OVERSIZE

GEN

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019

https://archive.org/details/mohawkvalleygene03unse

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01876 7027

GC
974.7
EN824MO,
V.3

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

1945
1946

Genealogical Sources Mohawk Valley

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

THURSDAY, JANUARY 18, 1945

THURSDAY, JANUARY 4, 1945

REMINGTON

Would like to establish the identity of any or all of the following, listed in the same order on an old and unfinished sampler in my possession:

Elisha Remington, aged 63.
Hannah Remington, aged 56.
James B. Remington, aged 36.
Frelove Remington, aged 33.
Sally Remington, aged 29.
Thomas Remington, aged 24, died 1816.
Elisha Remington, Jr., aged 21.
Emery Remington, aged....
Samantha Remington, aged 13.

There are given no place names or dates, save the one year "1816," which may indicate the date the work was made and consequently the date at Elisha's birth as 1753.

William L. Avery,
Bombay, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

LORD

Any information about Robert Lord, wife Jane and daughter Sarah, born Dec. 28, 1704 who married August 4, 1729 John Tatum at Burlington, N. J.

Their daughter, Patience, married Jan. 20, 1768 at Burlington, N. J. Joseph Coffee.

COFFEE

Any information about Joseph Coffee above. Had a daughter, Keziah, who married Thomas Logan May 24, 1788 at Hagerstown, Md.

LOGAN, COFFEE

Any information concerning Thomas Logan born March 4, 1764, died May 4, 1848 at McConneisbury, Pa. Married Keziah Coffee (above). Kezia Coffeee born Dec. 31, 1769. Where?

ENOS

Who were the ancestors of Joseph Enos. He had a daughter Hannah, born August, 1781 in Tollard, Conn., died 1855 Whitewater, Wisc., married Joseph Humphrey.

ROBBINS, HUMPHREY

Who were ancestors of Joseph Robbins who had a daughter Lucy born 1750, died 1835, married 1780 the second wife of Ebenezer Humphrey.

Ebenezer and Lucy were the parents of the above Joseph Humphrey.

MITCHELL, ANDERSON

Any information about John Mitchell from Virginia. Married at Steubenville, Ohio March 24, 1808 Elizabeth Anderson. His stepfather was McHenry or McKendry of West Virginia and had relation by name of Gregory in Columbus, Ohio. Elizabeth Anderson had a sister Mary who married Benjamin Kneff in Steubenville, Ohio. John and Elizabeth had children, Mary, Catherine, George.

JENKINS

Who were ancestors of James Madison Jenkins, a steamboat captain on the Mississippi? Married Sept. 21, 1833 Mary Mitchell, daughter of John and Elizabcth (Anderson) Mitchell at Steubenville, Ohio and had 5 daughters.

MARSHALL

Who were parents of Rebecca Marshall born April 20, 1812 in Westmoreland county, Virginia? Married May 31, 1832 in Circleville, Ohio James Logan.

Her mother's name was Margaret. She had a sister Margaret who married Luark of Wabash, Ind, another sister Susan who married Bailey and a brother James who was a Methodist minister in Circleville, Ohio.

Maude D. Behrens,
633 East 4th Street,
Cherryvalle, Kansas.

WATERS

Abner Waters was born in Hebron, Conn. April, 1758 snd died Dec. 11, 1838 in Gustavus Twp., Trumbull Co., Ohio. He was a Revolutionary soldier, DAR lineage book, Vol. 74,

had Hope born 1725, Rachel born 1726 and Anne 1728.

4. Peleg (4) born Sept.12, 1718, married about 1743 at N. Kingston, R. I. Phoebe Dyer born probably 1718-20, died before 1762. (G. S. at Exeter, R. I. had no dates.) They had 1. Elsha born 1744, died Aug. 8, 1785 married Lydia Carpenter.

2. Lydia born 1745 married Elisha Carpenter 1769.

3. Peleg born July 24, 1747, died Nov. 12, 1835, married Lucy.

4. Mary born 1750.

5. Phoebe born 1756 , twin to Ann born 1756, married Edward Lawton.

Peleg (4) married 2nd March 10, 1762 Almy Ralph and had Daniel and Sarah See 'Misc. Coll" at the R. I. Hist. Society.

The above is the line of Peleg Green (5 back to John Greene of Quidnessett, R I. anod was sent to me by two descendants of Peleg (4) Greene mentioned above. This record will be added to the "Genealogy of the John Greene Family of Quidnessett, R. I. Through his eldest son, Captain Edward Greene," 1941. Compiled by Leora Mae Greene Hildenbrand.

Mrs. George Hildenbrand,
Johnstown, N. Y.
111 Prindle avenue,

SQUIRE, MOSS, STEVENS

Jonathan Squire born July 23, 1759 died prior to June 5, 1811, in Mentz Twp., Cayuga county, N. Y. He married Lois Moss whose father, it is said, was Simeon Moss. Lois Moss was born June 20, 1769. Children of Jonathan and Lois (Moss) Squire, as follows: Eunice born July 4, 1789; Gordon, born March 11, 1791, married Dolly (Foster) Gload; Sidney R. born Aug. 23, 1793; Zina born Oct. 29, 1796; C. Evelina born May 21, 1800; Annis born Aug. 24, 1802; Louisa born Sept. 25, 1806, married Morgan Lewis Olmstead. She is called "Maria Louisa" in the Olmstead genealogy.

One of the daughters of Jonathan and Lois Squire married Joseph Billings, from whose Bible the above record of births was copied, in 1930, by Mary E. Davison, Ex-Reg. Gen. Asa Danforth Chapter, DAR, Syracuse, N. Y. On file in the Mss. Dept Educational Bldg., Albany, N. Y.

Eunice Squire, born July 4, 1789 daughter of Jonathan and Lois Squire married (1) Richard Stevens by whom she had two children, Jonathan Squire and Ann Eliza Stevens who was born April 26, 1813. Richard Stevens died when the children were small and his widow married (2) Feb. 19, 1818 John Powers, native of Vermont and resident of Cayuga county, N. Y. The Powers family removed to Wyoming county, N. Y. and descendants finally settled in Barry county, Michigan, about 1850.

Richard Stevens may have died in Rochester N. Y., for Eunice Stevens benville, Ohio March 24, 1808 Elizabeth Anderson. His stepfather was McHenry or McKendry of West Virginia and had relation by name of Gregory in Columbus, Ohio. Elizabeth Anderson had a sister Mary who married Benjamin Kneff in Steubenville, Ohio. John and Elizabeth had children, Mary, Catherine, George.

JENKINS

Who were ancestors of James Madison Jenkins, a steamboat captain on the Mississippi? Married Sept. 21, 1833 Mary Mitchell, daughter of John and Elizabeth (Anderson) Mitchell at Steubenville, Ohio and had 5 daughters.

MARSHALL

Who were parents of Rebecca Marshall born April 20, 1812 in Westmoreland county, Virginia? Married May 31, 1832 in Circleville, Ohio James Logan.

Her mother's name was Margaret. She had a sister Margaret who married Luark of Wabash, Ind, another sister Susan who married Bailey and a brother James who was a Methodist minister in Circleville, Ohio.

Maude D. Behrens,
633 East 4th Street,
Cherryvalle, Kansas.

WATERS

Abner Waters was born in Hebron, Conn. April, 1758 snd died Dec. 11, 1838 in Gustavus Twp., Trumbull Co., Ohio. He was a Revolutionary soldier, DAR lineage book, Vol. 74, page 112.

His wife was Anna Brewster and they had 9 children:

Abner, Solomon, Lester, Hiram, Chene, Arbua, Laura and Lura twins, Phebe born at Granby, Conn., 1795, died 1858, Jefferson, Ohio, married March 14, 1816 Judge Lynds Jones born June 12, 1790 and died 1851, Jefferson, Ohio.

Who were the parents of Abner Waters and of his wife?

1st. generation, Thomas Carhart, son of Anthony, gentleman, of County Cornwall, England, arrived in New York Aug. 25, 1683 as private secretary to Col. Thomas Dongan, governor of the Province of New York.

2. John.
3. Thomas.
4. Daniel.
5. Isaac 1789-1845 of Manlius, N. Y. married in 1809 Hannah Rowe, 1790-1867. They had 9 children, Elizabeth, John, Catherine, Barbara Ann, Hannah Maria, Isaac, Hester, Peter, Henry.

I should like to know the parents of Hannah Rowe, wife of Isaac Carhart.

Mrs. Fred W. Stone,
Morgan Hill, Calif.

GREENE ADDITIONS

1. John Greene of Quidnessett, R. I. married Mrs. Joan Beggarly before 1643, etc. Their son

2. Daniel Greene, born 1647-49 married Rebecca Barrow, etc. Their son,

3. Peleg Greene born Aug. 9, 1690 at West Kingston, married Dec. 8, 1715 at Portsmouth, R. I. Mary Peace. Their children,

Sara born 1717, Peleg born 1718, Rebecca born 1719, George born 1721, Mary born March 1, 1722-23.

Peleg (3) married 2nd Dianah and

Twp., Cayuga county, N. Y. He married Lois Moss whose father, it is said, was Simeon Moss. Lois Moss was born June 20, 1769. Children of Jonathan and Lois (Moss) Squire, as follows: Eunice born July 4, 1789; Gordon, born March 11, 1791, married Dolly (Foster) Gload; Sidney R. born Aug. 23, 1793; Zina born Oct. 29, 1796; C. Evelina born May 21, 1800; Annis born Aug. 24, 1802; Louisa born Sept. 25, 1806, married Morgan Lewis Olmstead. She is called "Maria Louisa" in the Olmstead genealogy.

One of the daughters of Jonathan and Lois Squire married Joseph Billings, from whose Bible the above record of births was copied, in 1930, by Mary E. Davison, Ex-Reg. Gen. Asa Danforth Chapter, DAR, Syracuse, N. Y. On file in the Mss. Dept Educational Bldg., Albany, N. Y.

Eunice Squire, born July 4, 1789 daughter of Jonathan and Lois Squire married (1) Richard Stevens by whom she had two children, Jonathan Squire and Ann Eliza Stevens who was born April 26, 1813. Richard Stevens died when the children were small and his widow married (2) Feb. 19, 1818 John Powers, native of Vermont and resident of Cayuga county, N. Y. The Powers family removed to Wyoming county, N. Y. and descendants finally settled in Barry county, Michigan, about 1850.

Richard Stevens may have died in Rochester, N. Y., for Eunice Stevens told descendants that there were only two or three houses there, when she first saw the village. In 1810 there was not a house where the present city of Rochester stands. By 1816, the population was estimated at 331 persons. (Barber and Howe's Historical Coll. of N. Y. State, 1841.) There was an epidemic in Rochester during the year 1814.

Silas Stevens, of Mentz Twp., Cayuga Co., N. Y., died prior to May 29, 1827, when Mary Stevens was appointed admin. of his estate. Were Silas and Mary Stevens the parents of Richard Stevens?

The U. S. Census for 1790 lists one Jonathan Squire as a resident of Fredericktown, Dutchess Co., N. Y., head of a family consisting of 1 male above 16 years of age; 1 male under 16 years; and 2 females. Jonathan Squire (1-1-2) was a resident of Dorset, Bennington, Vt., in 1790. Gordon Squier (1-1-1); Andrew Squier (1-3); and Samuel Squier (1-2) were residents of Argyle Town, Washingtown Co., N. Y., in 1790. Simeon Moss (2-1-4) and John Moss (3-3-3) were residents of Kingsbury Town, Washington Co., N. Y. in 1790. Richard Stevens (1-2-1) was a resident of Halfmoon, Albany Co., N. Y. in 1790.

Gordon Squire, son of Jonathan and Lois (Moss) Squire, named a son Simeon Moss Squire. Was Gordon Squier, resident of Argyle T., Washington Co., N. Y. a brother of Jonathan Squire, of Cayuga Co., N. Y.?

I would appreciate any information concerning the ancestry of Jonathan Squire, Lois Moss and Richard Stevens.

Mrs. E. B. Kresge,
912 Hildale Drive,
Roya Oak, Mich.

THURSDAY, JANUARY 25, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

PRESTON, RIPPERDAIN

Would like information about Rebecca Preston born in New York state, and her husband John Ripperdain. They had a daughter Susan Ann Ripperdain born 14 March 1838 in Baraboo, Wisc.

PARKER, HULL

Data of Joshua Parker and his wife Esther Hull of Vernon, N. Y. They had a daughter Mary Parker born 2 April 1809 who married John Madson Chidester.

CHIDESTER, GIFFORD

Data of John Peck Chidester and his wife Mary Gifford born 30 April 1790. This couple lived in Pompey, N. Y.

FULLER, HOWD

Data of Eunice Fuller of Camden, N. Y. and her husband Samuel Howd who was born 10 Dec. 1779.

Data of Benjamin Kingman Curtis born 12 January, 1828 an Pairee Round, N. Y. He married 24 May 1851 Sarah Lovantia Card of Ossiana, Allegany, N. Y.

Mrs. M. R McCauley
1584 Ferger,
Fresno 4, Calif.

EACKER

My great grandfather was born somewhere in the Mohawk Valley, either in Fulton or Montgomery county in 1753, once owned a farm where Utica now is, sold it for continental money and lost all he had.

Any historical matter relating to the Eacker family would be greatly appreciated.

L. B. Eacker,
Silver Creek, N. Y.

ALDEN, WILSON

Data of Edward Alden and Adelia Alden wanted. Edward Alden born Feb. 28, 1824 died March 11, 1896, buried at Veroqua, Wisc. From the records of the War Dept. I have the following:

"The records show that one Edward Alden was enrolled 5 June 1862 at Vergennes, Vt., was mustered into service to date 9 July 1862 at Brattleboro, Vt., as a private of Co. C., 9th Vermont Infantry and deserted 20 Dec. 1862 at Chicago, Ill. At enrollment he stated that he was 28 years old and gave his birthplace as Vergennes, Vt.

"The records also show, one Edward Alden (name also shown as Edwin Alden and Edwin Oldham) was enrolled and mustered into service 6 Sept. 1864 at Schenectady, N. Y. as a private of Co. C 102nd N. Y. Infantry and was mustered out and honorably discharged 21 July 1865. At enrollment he stated that he was 29 years old and gave his birthplace as St. John's, Canada.

"This office is unable to state whether the above services pertain to the same man."

I am quite sure the records are of the same man as I have often heard my grandfather tell of his father's enlistment, desertion and re-enlistment. On great grandfather's monument it says Co. C 102nd N. Y. Volunteers. However the dates do not make sense. Can someone straighten this out for me? Where was Edward Alden born? Who were his parents and his brothers and sisters?

In a letter from a daughter of Edward Alden's son Welcome, I have the following: "Grandpa Alden came from Vergennes, Vt. when pa (Wel-

Robert Henry Wilson born Jan. 11, 1823 died in 1908, was born in St. Lawrence Co., N. Y.

TILTON, JOHNSON

Data of John Tilton born 1768, some say near Baltimore, Md., others say Martha's Vineyard. Married Grace Johnson. Her data also asked. List of children with dates and marriages? Parents of John? Data of Simeon Tilton, born 1809 near Pittsburg, Pa., married Eliza Brown of Ohio. She was born March 7, 1810. died near Sparta. Both are buried at Veroqua, Wisc. Elijah Tilton, the oldest son was born in Hocking Valley, Ohio May 24, 1833, married Lydia Mercier who died 1864, buried at Veroqua, married 2nd Sarah (Ady) Ada King Oct. 21, 1866, died March 6, 1904 at Sparta, Wisc., buried in Veroqua. Elijah died Feb. 17, 1924 at Chippewa Falls, Wisc., buried at Veroqua. Daughter Rebecca married a Mr. Boan.

Mary C. Tilton, my grandmother, born August 31, 1849 married Cashius Alden.

Mrs. M. Alden Brommer,
16 W. Douglas street,
Rice Lake, Wisc.

ALLEN, BAILEY AND OTHERS

The ancestry of the following is wanted by members of the Schenectady Genealogical Society, address care of J. W. Joyce, 16 Front street, Schenectady, N. Y. (President.)

Allen, Samuel, 1743, Woodbury, Conn.

Bailey, Henry 1745-1798, Dutchess and Saratoga Counties., N. Y.

Borst Family, 1800 on, Schoharie Co., N. Y.

Brock, Mary c 1790, married Egert, Phila., Pa.

Buel (1) Family all data on family and name.

Cole, Lucinda married 1827 John Rhodes, Gouverneur, N. Y.

Cooley, Erastus, bp. 1745, Sunderland, Mass.

Countryman Family, all data on family and name.

Egert, Jacob, 1812, Oneida Co., N. Y.

Eggert, all data on family and name, Erie Co., N. Y.

Estabrook (after 1851), married Dan Vining.

Vining, Dan.

Frost, Oliver (19th Cent), Cambridge and Maine.

Norcross, Mary.

Gilbert, Rachel c 1730-60, wife of Othniel, Brookfield, Mass.

Grover, Nancy, Boston, Mass., later of Gouverneur, N. Y. married William Rhodes.

Hali, Elizabeth r 1860-70, Philadelphia, Pa.

Schofield, Wm. G.

Kipp Family before 1800, all data on family and name.

Joyce Family, all data on family and name.

Kruesl, John married 1873, Pittsburgh, Pa., Schenectady, N. Y.

Losee, Margaret (1741-1801) wife of Henry Bailey.

Bailey, Henry.

~~Meade, Maria~~ c1812-90, St. John's, Newfoundland.

O'Meara, Stephen, Boston, Mass.

Pangburn Family, all data on family and name.

Pangburn, Isaac c1830-88, Albany, N. Y.

Smith, Elizabeth before 1800, Burnt Hills or Ballston Spa, Sarato-

---

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 1, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

YOUNG

Information is desired concerning the descendants of Diederich Young and wife Christina Schaarman. Church records of the Mohawk Valley indicate that they were the parents of ten children:

1. Margaretha born Jan. 29, 1780 (probably died young.)

2. Pieter R. born Feb. 25, 1782, married Polly Ehle and had at least seven children.

3. Maria (Mary) born April 3, 1785, married Adam R. Coppernoll and had one son Jacob Coppernoll.

4. Jacob Paris Young born April 28, 1787, married Eva Coppernoll and had at least seven children.

5. Margaretha, baptized Jan. 25, 1789, married George R. Coppernoll.

6. Richard R. (birth date not found), married Eleanor Paine and they had at least 2 children.

7. George Henry (birth date not found), married Catharina Empie (?) and they had at least 12 children.

8. Diederich R., born May 13, 1795 married Nellie and had at least five children.

9. Phillip born Sept. 5, 1797, married Cornelia (Maria) and they had at least six children.

10. John R., (birth date not found) was twice married, 1st Elisabeth; 2nd, Catharine and there were at least nine children.

Living descendants of No. 3 (Maria) and No. 4 (Jacob Paris) have been located and they have provided fairly complete information concerning these two families down to date.

As I am preparing the genealogy of this large family for my proposed book "The Young (Jung) Families of the Mohawk Valley," I would ap- lines mentioned, excepting Nos. 3 and preciate information concerning the 4.

Clifford M. Young,
36 Oneida Terrace,
Albany 2, N. Y.

REED

Joshua Reed married Charlotte Prescott in Westford, Mass. and moved to Sodus, Wayne county, N. Y. about 1816. What if any relationship was there between this couple and Francis Reed of the same, or adjoining county, born 1809?

PITCHER

Polly Pitcher born 1794, died 1872, married Peter Van Etten in pre Revolutionary war days and located in and around Wayne and Saratoga counties.

JOHNSON

Willim Johnson III born March 16, 1783 in Milton, Saratoga Co. had for father William Johnson II who married Margaret Fratz of Albany in Fenner, Madison Co. No dates are known by me on these nor are any of their children known except William III. William Johnson 1, the father of William II married Ann Spicer but I have no names of children and no dates.

BAILEY

Robert Bailey, born about 1800-1820 married Roxanna Salisbury, in or near Sodus Center or Saratoga Co. I have only the name of one child Joseph Bailey. Both of these men died in Wisconsin. I have been un-

Since 1935 I have been engaged in compiling my Mead ancestry with allied lines. I have goon reason to believe that Newman Gibson was the son of a sister of my great grandfather Mead, and that Olive who married James Gibson was an aunt of Newman Gibson. I think that Arrington was related some way to Ariel and James.

Ariel Gibson married 10-5-1841 in Huron county, Ohio, Polly Mead who was born 9-25-1826, daughter of Israel Thompson and Elizabeth (Newman) Mead. Ariel and his brother James came to Clarksfield, Huron county, Ohio in 1839, from the state of New York. (James was a blacksmith who worked in Clarksfield Hollow; later he went west where he died.) Polly and Ariel were separated. He went west where he probably married his childhood sweetheart, Hannah Carley. Polly soon died in Clarksfield. Ariel then came back for his and Polly's son.

Mead Family: Israel Thompson Mead, soldier 1812, born 1784, died 1832, married second wife, Elizabeth Newman, born 1787 in New York State, died 1872 in Michigan. She remarried after death of Israel and removed to Middlebury, Indiana, in Elkhart county. Israel and family lived as early as 1826 in Clarksfield.

Issue: Platt C., son of first wife, do not have her maiden name.

Lucy Caroline.

Minor Burton 1818 New York.

Thompson 1820 New York (my great grandfather.)

Olive 1822.

Oliver.

Polly 1826.

Mary 1828 Indiana near Ohio line (descendants claim.)

Wm. Frederick 1830 in Clarksfield, Ohio.

Israel T. Mead was son of Michael, soldier Am. Rev.

If I could locate descendants of the Madison family, they might be able to help me find descendants of Newman Gibson who I believe to have been the son of Polly and Ariel. The girl listed under Newman may have been a Madison child, and Newman's wife, or his cousin.

Mrs. Eva Mead Firestone,
2015C 21st Street,
Santa Monica, Calif.

HILL, IVES

I am very interested in finding the parents of Sallie or Sarah Hill, who married Timothy Ives and had a daughter Mary Ives born 1800.

Timothy Ives sold land in Chemung Co., N. Y. around that date. Settled in Tioga Tp., Tioga county, Pa. in 1797. "Timothy Ives was the son of Ambrose Ives and was born in Granville, Mass. 1767, sold land in Chemung, N. Y. and removed to Tioga Co., P. 1791.

Do you have any history of the family of Hill to which George Hill belonged? In a tax list for the town of Chemung and the county of Tioga is listed, Dec. 10, 1799 George Hill. He could have been the father of my Sallie or possibly her brother.

Mrs. Claude P. Stephens,
Garfield Place,
Prestonsburg, Ky.

records of the War Dept. I have the following:

"The records show that one Edward Alden was enrolled 5 June 1862 at Vergennes, Vt., was mustered into service to date 9 July 1862 at Brattleboro, Vt., as a private of Co. C., 9th Vermont Infantry and deserted 20, Dec. 1862 at Chicago, Ill. At enrollment he stated that he was 28 years old and gave his birthplace as Vergennes, Vt.

"The records also show, one Edward Alden (name also shown as Edwin Alden and Edwin Oldham) was enrolled and mustered into service 6 Sept. 1864 at Schenectady, N. Y. as a private of Co. C 102nd N. Y. Infantry and was mustered out and honorably discharged 21 July 1865. At enrollment he stated that he was 29 years old and gave his birthplace as St. John's, Canada.

"This office is unable to state whether the above services pertain to the same man."

I am quite sure the records are of the same man as I have often heard my grandfather tell of his father's enlistment, desertion and re-enlistment. On great grandfather's monument it says Co. C 102nd N. Y. Volunteers. However the dates do not make sense. Can someone straighten this out for me? Where was Edward Alden born? Who were his parents and his brothers and sisters?

In a letter from a daughter of Edward Alden's son Welcome, I have the following: "Grandpa Alden came from Vergennes, Vt. when pa (Welcome Alden) and Uncle Edd (a son Edward) were small boys. They came by boat from Vermont to New York state. I don't know to what town, neither do I know how long they lived there until they moved down in the Kickapoo Valley country. Grandpa was French. The family consisted of 3 boys and 4 girls, Cashius, Welcome, Edd, Minnie Alden Palmer, Adelia Alden Hubbie, Katherine Alden Preston, Thankful Grote.

Adelia Wilson Alden born March 30, 1829 died Aug. 28, 1884, buried at Veroqua. Is said to have been a daughter of Thomas Wilson (dates unknown) One source says she had a sister Laura who married a Stevens from Durand, Wisc.

Also I have a letter which says she had a sister Betsy Wilson born Montreal, Canada May 4, 1824, died Veroqua, Wisc. July 12, 1913, married 1st Charles Pemberton, 2nd Stephen Middlebrook Hubbell.

A brother William who married Elizabeth?

A brother Henry (or Robert Henry) born Jan. 11, 1823, married Martha Fish born Aug. 12, 1824.

There may have been a brother Thomas and a sister Thankful, no doubt others.

Rhodes, Gouverneur, N. Y.

Cooley, Erastus, bp. 1745, Sunderland, Mass.

Countryman Family, all data on family and name.

Egert, Jacob, 1812, Oneida Co., N. Y.

Eggert, all data on family and name, Erie Co., N. Y.

Estabrook (after 1851), married Dan Vining.

Vining, Dan.

Frost, Oliver (19th Cent), Cambridge and Maine.

Norcross, Mary.

Gilbert, Rachel c 1730-60, wife of Othniel, Brookfield, Mass.

Grover, Nancy, Boston, Mass., later of Gouverneur, N. Y. married William Rhodes.

Hall, Elizabeth r 1860-70, Philadelphia, Pa.

Schofield, Wm. G.

Kipp Family before 1800, all data on family and name.

Joyce Family, all data on family and name.

Kruesi, John married 1873, Pittsburgh, Pa., Schenectady, N. Y.

Losee, Margaret (1741-1801) wife of Henry Bailey.

Bailey, Henry.

Meade, Maria c1812-90, St. John's, Newfoundland.

O'Meara, Stephen, Boston, Mass.

Pangburn Family, all data on family and name.

Pangburn, Isaac c1830-88, Albany, N. Y.

Smith, Elizabeth before 1800, Burnt Hills or Ballston Spa, Saratoga Co., N. Y.

Smith, Oliver died 1752, R c 1735 Andover, Mass.

Smith, Mary.

Van DerWerken (c 1700), Saratoga Co., N. Y.

Van Vorst, Jacobus before 1681, Albany, N. Y.

Whitmarsh, Mary married 1714 Bridgewater and Abington, Mass. Stephen Reed 1852-96.

Zwinger, Emily, Cleveland, Sandusky, Ohio.

WOOD

History of Dutchess County, N. C. edited by Frank Hasbrouch, published by S. N. Malthieu, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. 1902.

Page 99 Revolutionary Soldiers, Elijah Wood. Amenia Precinct. "The signers of the Articles of Association June and July, 1775." Elijah Wood.

Page 73 N. Y. State Census of 1790 Town of Amenia, Dutchess County, N. Y. Elijah Wood, 1 male over 16, 2 males under 16, 2 females.

Want names of children, also of wife and all you have on this family.

Mrs. Flora Montanye Osborn,
1339 S. State street,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

lines mentioned, excepting Nos. 3 and preciate information concerning the 4.

Clifford M. Young,
36 Oneida Terrace,
Albany 2, N. Y.

REED

Joshua Reed married Charlotte Prescott in Westford, Mass. and moved to Sodus, Wayne county, N. Y. about 1816. What if any relationship was there between this couple and Francis Reed of the same, or adjoining county, born 1809?

PITCHER

Polly Pitcher born 1794, died 1872, married Peter Van Etten in pre Revolutionary war days and located in and around Wayne and Saratoga counties.

JOHNSON

Willim Johnson III born March 16, 1783 in Milton, Saratoga Co. had for father William Johnson II who married Margaret Fratz of Albany in Fenner, Madison Co. No dates are known by me on these nor are any of their children known except William III. William Johnson 1, the father of William II married Ann Spicer but I have no names of children and no dates.

BAILEY

Robert Bailey, born about 1800-1820 married Roxanna Salisbury, in or near Sodus Center or Saratoga Co. I have only the name of one child Joseph Bailey. Both of these men died in Wisconsin. I have been unable to find any dates or leads on Roxanna Salisbury or her descendants.

W. T. McWhinney,
General Motors Institute,
Flint 2, Mich.

MEAD, GIBSON, MADISON

U. S. Census 1860 Indiana, Elkhart county, Jefferson township.

Madison, Thomas 40 New York.
Madison, Laura 34 New York.
Madison, Francis C. 14 Ohio.
Madison, Hiram W. 12 Ohio.
Madison, Henry R. 10 Ohio.
Madison, Orpha E. 8 Ohio.
Gibson, Newman 18 Ohio.

Gibson? 16 Ohio, name was difficult to read. Looked like Mellila or Celethia. May have been meant for Millicent, Malisna or Celista. Think was meant for girl's name.

Middlebury township 1850.

Gibson, James 31 New York. blacksmith.
Gibson, Olive 27 Ohio.
Gibson, Jewell 9 Ohio.
Gibson, Mary E. 8 Ohio.
Gibson, Lemuel 1 Michigan.

1860 haven't the township.

Gibson, Arrington 48 New oYrk.
Gibson, Oliva V. 48 Connecticut.
Gibson, Mary E. 12 Indiana.

Marriage record, Huron county, Ohio. James Gibson and Olive Mead 1p-25-1838, by Thomas Carleton, M. G

Wm. Frederick 1830 in Clarksfield, Ohio.

Israel T. Mead was son of Michael, soldier Am. Rev.

If I could locate descendants of the Madison family, they might be able to help me find descendants of Newman Gibson who I believe to have been the son of Polly and Ariel. The girl listed under Newman may have been a Madison child, and Newman's wife, or his cousin.

Mrs. Eva Mead Firestone,
2015C 21st Street,
Santa Monica, Calif.

HILL, IVES

I am very interested in finding the parents of Sallie or Sarah Hill, who married Timothy Ives and had a daughter Mary Ives born 1800.

Timothy Ives sold land in Chemung Co., N. Y. around that date. Settled in Tioga Tp., Tioga county, Pa. in 1797. "Timothy Ives was the son of Ambrose Ives and was born in Granville, Mass. 1767, sold land in Chemung, N. Y. and removed to Tioga Co., P. 1791.

Do you have any history of the family of Hill to which George Hill belonged? In a tax list for the town of Chemung and the county of Tioga is listed, Dec. 10, 1799 George Hill. He could have been the father of my Sallie or possibly her brother.

Mrs. Claude P. Stephens,
Garfield Place,
Prestonsburg, Ky.

Feb. 1 1945

THE LAW FAMILY IN EARLY MONTGOMERY COUNTY

The early Law families of northern states came from Massachusetts and Connecticut. They crossed over into New York state shortly before the Revolutionary war. In the census records of Montgomery county the earliest appearance of the name is in 1810 in Northampton township (now Fulton Co.) Benjamin Laws with wife, 2 young sons and 3 daughters.

In 1840 in Canajoharie township was a Samuel Law, born about 1795 with wife and aged mother, 4 grown sons and 3 grown daughters. (This may be identical with a Samuel Law aged 55 and wife Aleda, aged 44 with sons Cornelius aged 9 and Hamilton aged 4, recorded in 1850 in Canajoharie township.

There are earlier records of Laws in Montgomery county than the census records. In 1788 a daughter Jean was born to Wm. Beekman and Joan Law, baptized at Stone Arabia church (Stone Arabia church records.) This name may have actually been Lauer or Lawn both of which names apply in the area.

The most interesting early Law record of Montgomery county is the **tombstone of James Law born 1748, died 1827, a Revolutionary soldier and buried in Charlton Presbyterian** church cemetery (New York in the Revolution page 412.) The ancestry of this James Law back to John Law of Acton is known, but little is known of his descendants.

In 1828 a Daniel S. Law of Johnstown was witness to the will of Wm. C. Mills of Johnstown which was probated in 1829 (N. Y. Gen. Soc. Rec. 57, 273. In 1840 Henry Law of Amsterdam was buried in Green Hill cemetery (N. Y. Gen. Soc. Record 66, page 85.)

In 1820 there died at Perth, now Fulton county, David Law, born 1747 in Ayrshire, Scotland. Evidently he does not belong to the earliest American Law lines. His daughter Eliza married at Albany in 1804 Rev. Robert Proudfit of Broadalbin and bore him 7 children.

In 1801 to 1809 a Mary Law or Low (it is written both ways in the manuscript) who had married Joseph Cunningham had children baptized in the Dutch Reformed church of Fonda: Caty in 1801, Marian and John in 1805 and Joseph in 1809 (N. Y. Gen. Soc. Rec. 2 page 145.)

Data concerning descendants of any of these lines will be greatly welcomed by the undersigned.

Law Vage,

Rosearch Engineer,
Navy Department,
200 Moss Ave., N. W.
Washington, D. C.

FERRIS

Samuel Ferris, born 19 April 1808, probably in New York State (would like to know place of birth); married 1st Anna (Betsey) Crissey, and had 3 children, Leonard, Sally and Thisbe Ann; married 2nd widow Sally (Spears) Newell born 3 March 1803, in Clinton county, N. Y. and they had 7 children, Alvirus, Cyrus, Franklin Samuel, Phoebe, Harriet, George and Wesley, all of whom were born in Michigan. He lived in Washtenaw, Oakland, and Eaton counties, Michigan, moving to that state from New York as early as 1832, if not before.

Samuel Ferris grew up near Cayuga and Seneca Lakes in New York; he had a brother Sherman and twin brothers, Joseph and Joshua. Want data of this family nd their parents and grandparents, and so forth.

Mrs. J. Harry Baker,
2732 Mabel street,
Berkeley 2, California.

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 8, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ANSWER TO FERRIS QUERIES

Ferris was the name of a great Norman feudal house.

28. Walkelin Ferris was slain during the Conqueror's minority, leaving a son Henry who was in the conquest and established seat of Titbury Castle.

27. Robert inherited estates, created Earl of Derby by Stephen. He died 1138.

26. Robert, second Earl, founded Merevale Abbey.

25. William, third Earl, died at siege of Acre, 1190.

24. William Ferris confirmed in the Earl of Derby 1199 by King John.

23. William, fifth Earl, married Sybill Marshall. He died 1247.

22. Robert, sixth and last Earl.

26. William Marshall, 1146-1219, married 1189 Isabel de Clare, daughter "Strongbow" Richard de Clare. He was on the side of King John (against the Magna Charta Barons); was Earl of Pembroke, the greatest Knight of England, if not all Europe; the most glorious flower of Chivalry ever produced on British soil. (Can send much more on the Marshalls.) His 9th child was Sybill, who married Earl William Ferris, (2nd wife.)

24. Lady Isabel de Clare married the above William, Earl of Pembroke and Faversham, protector of England during non-age of Henry; sheriff of Lincoln and Sussex, 1189-1205, and of Gloucester, 1207-12-19.

Eddie Marken.

342 Fifth-fourth Street,
Brooklyn, N. Y.

LORD

Want names of sons and grandsons (by name of Lord) of Timothy Lord born 1750. Was of New Canaan, Ct. Enlisted in 2nd Regt. N. Y. Line. Was at Canajoharie, N. Y. with 6 sons under 16 (as of 1790 census.) In Middleburgh 1810 census, Rensselaerville, N. Y. 1820 census, died 1822.

Maude D. Behrens,

633 E. 4th St.
Cheryvale, Kansas

BILLINGTON, HORTON

Parentage and children wanted of John Billington and Lurania Horton whose intention of marriage is found in the Brookfield, Mass. Vital Records of 1850, page 272, dated March 1, 1784.

I have reason to believe that some of their children went to Monroe and Genesee counties, N. Y. and then to to LaPorte Co., Indiana, settling in Franklin Co., Ohio and from thero Scipio township.

Mrs. Hoyt E. Whelan,
601 W. Chicago Blvd.,
Tecumseh, Michigan.

FOSTER

Wanted: any information is wanted, but ancestry is especially desired of the following father and son:

Rev. Isaac Foster. Born about 1817, probably in Stafford, Genesee county, N. Y. Perhaps son of Eden Foster, who came to Stafford in 1815 and was still there in 1823. Isaac Foster was, however, mentioned as being in the first class during the Methodist revival in East Palmyra, Wayne county, during the winter and spring of 1823-4 and later becoming a Methodist minister. Isaac Foster united with the Conference in 1839, and was an active minister until his health failed in 1860. He was in Verona in 1845-6, in Utica (State street) in 1849, in Paris 1852-3. His other churches are not definitely known as to time. He died in Sauquoit, August 28, 1864. His wife was perhaps Mary Knowles. Three children were Emily, born in Chenango county about 1842; Isaac McKendree, born either in Verona or in Cortland county 20 December 1844 and Helen, born in Cortland county about 1853.

Rev. Isaac McKendree Foster, son of the above. His Civil War record is known. He was also a Methodist minister. He married about 1871 Julia Electa Mosher, of Red Creek, Wayne county. Three children are known: Carlton Hunt, George Leonidas and Mabel Lavinia. His wife died in 1895. Rev. Isaac McKendree Foster was still living in 1911.

Information would also be welcomed about Mary Knowles, if this name is the correct one. She may have been born in Chenango county, about 1817.

D. E., N. Y.

CRAPO

Peter Crapo, Schaghticoke, Rensselaer county. Private in Captain Sam Van Vechten's Co. under Lt. Col. Wynkoop 1776-1776.

Also Batteaux Service one year, May, 1782 to June, 1783 under Col. G. Van Schaick.

Jonathan Crapo, Jr. lived in Sackett's Harbor. In statement made by him on May 29, 1869 he had lived in Sacketts Harbor 25 years and in New York State 67 years and he was then 78 years old.

He served under Capt. Talcott at Sacketts Harbor War 1812. His father was Jonathan Crapo. Was he (the father) a son of William Crapo and Alice Nichols Crapo? And was William the son of the original Peter?

Mrs. Raymond Culver,
133 Worthington Ridge,
Berlin, Conn.

4

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 15, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News. St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ANSWERS TO QUERIES OF SCHENECTADY GEN. SOCIETY

Copied and Sent in by J. W. Joyce.

PANGBURN (Pangborn, Pangman)

May be found in Conn. Vital Statistics, in Starr's "History of Cornwall, Conn." probably also in Gold's History of the same town. Mention is made in "Addison County, Vermont" by H. P. Smith. *

Mrs. C. P. Hazen, 17 Reed street, Springfield, Vermont, mentions them also as intermarrying everywhere with Squires. I am much interested in Squire data and particularly with any Ferris data of Dutchess nd Albny County or Western Conn. around Cornwall or Sharon. I would appreciate very much names of correspondents interested in same. Some of the Woodbury, Conn., Allens went to Lanesboro, Mass. and then to Ferrisburg, Vermont.

Mrs. C. C. Eggleston,
171 Goodwin street,
Bristol, Conn.

* * *

KIP

Tryntje Kip, bapt. 13 Sept. 1656, married 5 Jan. 167.., Philip De Forest. She was daughter of Isaac Hendricksen Kip baptized in Amsterdam, Holland 10 Jan. 1627, married 8 Feb. 1653, to Catalyntje Hendricks, daughter of Hendrick Jansen, a tailor, and Geertje Scheerburch. Isaac Kip died in July, 1678. He was a son of Hendrick Hendrick Kip born in 1600 in Amsterdam, Holland. Betrothed 20 April 1624 to Tryntje Lubberts. "ONE OF THE NINE MEN."

* * *

BORST

Borst Family of Schoharie. I have this on the family of Henry Borst whose will was probated 12 Jan. 1852. He married first Elizabeth Barner, who died in 1818; he married second Eva —. His children by first wife were Eva born Sept. 12, 1812, married a Shafer; Henry, born Dec. 20, 1812; David, born April 5, 1816; Johann Yost Brown born 8 May 1817 and Elizabeth, born March 23, 1818, married George Washington Servis. This is original research and I have some other Borst records. I would be interested in corresponding with any others interested in this family.

Miss Marian G. Banker,
9 West State street,
Gloversville, N. Y.

VAN VORST

Jacobus Van Vorst, Albany 1681. In May of 1664 he bound himself to Jeremias Van Rensselaer to serve as brewer's helper. He had arrived in the colony May 27, (Dutch Settlers of Albany Yearbook.) He was baptized 3 July 1642 at New Amsterdam (Albany Colls. Vol. IV). He married 9 July 1662, Sarah Waldron, daughter of Josephine Waldron and Annettie Daniels. (C. of Am. Gen. Vol. I.) He was the son of Gerrit Jansen van Vorst, born 1618, from Holland before 1639. Settled in Corlaer's Hook. Married Geertruyd Jacobs. He was a servant of the lord of Nederhorst, probably sent to New Netherlands in 1641 and killed by Indians in 1642, in colony of Achter Col. near Elizabethport, while he was thatching his roof. He left two infant sons. children. in ePartners register states "he had a birthright among Friends." He was disowned in 1761; reinstated 1781. He married 2 1787 Anstress Southworth; 3 children. His will dated 1794, Washington Town; probated 1803 names sons Jacob, William, Abraham, Andrew, David, Nehemiah, and Benjamin; daughters Rachel (White); Rosannah (Mosher); Salomia (Hart); Ruamia, Jenne, Anna and Mary Reynolds. Joint execs. "my beloved son Jacob and my bro. David." Est. not fully settled as late as 1831.

Data wanted on these Morse, Olds, Richards and Armstrong families.

Mrs. William P. Allen,
206 Oak street,
Winsted, Conn.

MOSHER

Wanted further details about the family and ancestry of Julia Electa Mosher. She was born 23 April 1844, probably in Red Creek, Wayne Co., N. Y., married Rev. Isaac McKendree Foster about 1871, but place and exact date are unknown, died in Columbia, Pa. 24 December 1895. She was the daughter of George A. Mosher, Jr., of Red Creek, Wayne Co., N. Y. and his wife Lydia Ann Gorham. (I have the date and place of Lydia Ann Gorham's birth, and her ancestry but not the dates and places of her marriage and death.) There were three other children: Isaac. Mosher, who maried and had two daughters; Mary A. Mosher, who married 6 November 1866, Seymour F. Partridge, of Northville, Fulton county, and had six children; and Georgia Mosher, born 1857 (place unknown), died in New Haven, Conn., 1888.

I know that in 1867 there were three Moshers living in Red Creek: George A., Senior and Junior (one of whom was a farmer and the other a minister of the Methodist Protestant Church but I do not know which was which) and Isaac F., a hardware dealer and tinsmith who was perhaps named for Rev. Isaac Foster.

D. E N,. Y.

COLE (or Cowles)

Data concerning a family named Cole of Cowles who lived in New York state and went to Michigan and Indiana.

Alexander Van Rensselaer Cole, born 1822 married in 1842, Eaton Co., Mich. Lydia Cornell, daughter of Stephen Cornell of New York state.

Data concerning George W. Cole, born in New York state, March 6, 1827, married in 1849 Mary Rager at North Manchester, Wabash Co., Ind. who was a daughter of Adam Rager of Ohio.

There were other children according to tradition, Leonard, Mahala, and Rhoda. The father is said to have arrived here shortly before the Revolution and "fought with Washington." Did the mother die young and did the father take the children west or did relatives take them?

$10.00 wil be paid for data with proof.

Florence Durbin Cole,
875 Bonner Drive,
Los Angeles 36, Calif.

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 22, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

JOHNSON, SPICER

Information is desired on the following:

The origin of the Johnson family to which belonged William 1, William II and William III. Tradition claims that the original Johnson, William I came to America during the reign of one of the three King Georges.

William III is known to have married Achsa (Dana) Gibbs about 1805 in or around Fenner, New York. His father, William II, married Margaret Fratz of Albany, New York and grandfather, William I, married Ann Spicer probably about 1770-75.

Records seem to indicate that the Spicer family all came early into New England although Spicer Genealogy fails to show Ann. This points to the probability that William Johnson I may have married Ann in New England and came into New York before the Revolutionry War.

W. T. MaWhinney,
12369 Fenton Road,
Fenton, Mich.

MORTON, GODDARD

Samuel Morton married, Hatfield, Mass. June 23, 1731, Lydia Smith; son Samuel born 1746 married Athol, Mass. Aug. 23, 1773 Esther Goddard. He is not mentioned further in Morton Gen. Was he the Samuel listed in Mass. Soldiers and Sailors in Rev. p. 145? Did he go to New York State as did his brother Abner. Locations asked, list of children. Did he have a son Samuel born July 29, 1783. I am trying to establish the parentage of the above mentioned Samuel. He lived in Greenbush, Ren. Co., N. Y. 1813, a shoe maker by trade.

Harry L. Morton,
88 Sherwood avenue,
Steuben County,
Hornell, N. Y.

1852. He married first Elizabeth Barner, who died in 1818; he married second Eva —. His children by first wife were Eva born Sept. 12, 1812, married a Shafer; Henry, born Dec. 20, 1812; David, born April 5, 1816; Johann Yost Brown born 8 May 1817 and Elizabeth, born March 23, 1818, married George Washington Servis. This is original research and I have some other Borst records. I would be interested in corresponding with any others interested in this family.

Miss Marian G. Banker,
9 West State street,
Gloversville, N. Y.

VAN VORST

Jacobus Van Vorst, Albany 1681. In May of 1664 he bound himself to Jeremias Van Rensselaer to serve as brewer's helper. He had arrived in the colony May 27, (Dutch Settlers of Albany Yearbook.) He was baptized 3 July 1642 at New Amsterdam (Albany Colls. Vol. IV). He married 9 July 1662, Sarah Waldron, daughter of Josephine Waldron and Annettie Daniels. (C. of Am. Gen. Vol. I.) He was the son of Gerrit Janzen van Vorst, born 1618, from Holland before 1639. Settled in Corlaer's Hook. Married Geertruyd Jacobs. He was a servant of the lord of Nederhorst, probably sent to New Netherlands in 1641 and killed by Indians in 1642, in colony of Achter Col. near Elizabethport, while he was thatching his roof. He left two infant sons. His widow, Geertruyd Jacobs, from Emmenes near Amersfoorst, later married Roeloff Jansen Haes. (Dutch Settlers of Albany Year Book.)

Miss Marian G. Banker,
West State street,
Gloversville, N. Y.

MORSE, OLDS

Sarepta Morse (daughter of Gershom-Temperance (Cely) Morse married about 1775) of Norwich, Vt., married Olds and afterwards lived in Morristown, N. Y.; perhaps elsewhere. Their children?

OLDS, REYNOLDS

2. Mary (Polly) Olds born about 1789 married as 2nd wife Jacob Reynolds 1773-1830, of Cherry Valley (?) and Chatham, N. Y. Ch. named in John-Sarah Reynolds Gen., Nehemiah, Milton, George, Elizabeth, Sarepta Jane, 1822-1903, married Luman White of Winsted, Conn.; Leonard, Sarah, Mehitable, Jacob, Narcissa. Mary (Olds) Reynolds married 2nd a widower with children; named Richards. (When? where lived?) She came to Winsted after 1860 census had been taken, died there 1882 aged 93.

REYNOLDS, ARMSTRONG

3. Nehemiah 5 Reynolds born between 1732-40 Greenwich, Conn., reared in upper Dutchess county, died prob. 1803 Rayville in Chamham, N. Y.; married 1st Nine Partnera, N. Y. Mary Armstrong. 12

George A., Senior and Junior (one of whom was a farmer and the other a minister of the Methodist Protestant Church but I do not know which was which) and Isaac F., a hardware dealer and tinsmith who was perhaps named for Rev. Isaac Foster.

D. E N., Y.

COLE (or Cowles)

Data concerning a family named Cole of Cowles who lived in New York state and went to Michigan and Indiana.

Alexander Van Rensselaer Cole, born 1822 married in 1842, Eaton Co., Mich. Lydia Cornell, daughter of Stephen Cornell of New York state.

Data concerning George W. Cole, born in New York state, March 6, 1827, married in 1849 Mary Rager at North Manchester, Wabash Co., Ind. who was a daughter of Adam Rager of Ohio.

There were other children according to tradition, Leonard, Mahala, and Rhoda. The father is said to have arrived here shortly before the Revolution and "fought with Washington." Did the mother die young and did the father take the children west or did relatives take them?

$10.00 wil be paid for data with proof.

Florence Durbin Cole,
875 Bonner Drive,
Los Angeles 36, Calif.

THURSDAY, MARCH 1, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or **not**, is invited **to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.**

IRELAND

Want the ancestors and descendants of Oliver Ireland and Elizabeth Bowman with date of birth, marriage and death location and cemetery where not given. Daniel Ireland born? died? Married Ruby Jane Standish born about 1840, died see Anna Hannah Horner born about or after 1842, died, married Aug. 22; 1906. He was 66 years, she 63. David Ireland born, died, married Mary A. Standish, born, died, any more children. David and Mary A. Standish. Issue Delbert Ireland born Nov. 22, 1857, died June 22, 1885, married Suinda Town, father William H. Town, mother Phoebe A. Burtiss, Greenfield, N. Y. She married second Julius H. Jakeway Sept. 21, 1891 by Rev. Bostwiick Hawley, Saratoga Springs, N. Y. One son. He was born Fair Haven, Vt. April 17, 1858, died June 29, 1917. Father Daniel W. Jakeway,moth er Martha Little. Any more children? David Ireland born? Married Mary A. Standish, born? died? Issue, James E. Ireland born 1856, died 1886, married Laura Estella Allen born March 15, 1861 died July 15, 1931, father, Phenias P. Allen, mother Ruth Bowman, married second Frederick J. Spratt born Aug. 31, 1861, died March 16, 1937, April 26, 188 by Rev. R. F. McMichael, father Thomas Spratt, mother Sarah Jane Ireland born Dec. 13, 1833 died Jan. 16, 1896. Jame Ireland and Laura Estella Allen issue, Clarence Ireland born June 25, 1882, married Emma Getman born Dec. 5, 1883, mar March 12 1901-2 by Rev. A. S. Crockett. James Raymond Ireland, Jr. born Aug. 1, 1884, died Sept. 14, 1884, one daughter Doris E. Ireland born Aug. 17, 1902 married Horace A. Sherman of Levonia, N. Y. June 22, 1927.

Frederick Thomas Carpenter,
45 Covell avenue,
Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

SHERMAN

Would like ancestry of Phoebe Sherman, born in Connevticut, December 20, 1779, and died in Glendale Barch 21, 1857.She was a descendant of Philip Shearman of Portsmouth, Rhode Island, born in Dedham, England February 5, 1610 and died in Portsmouth in 1686. He came to the Plymouth colony in 1633 and later settled in Rhode Island. Phoebe Sherman married Richard Cornell, born in Rhode Island Oct. 11, 1770 and died April 18, 1841.

COLLINS, GROOT

Want ancestry of Millicent Collins born 1784 and died June 25, 1844. She married Isaac S. Groot of Glenville, Schenectady county.

SANDERS,LOCKWOOD

Want ancestry of Everett Birdsey Sanders of Charlton, Saratoga County and that of his wife Lucy Lockwood. Everett B. Sanders died Oct. 26, 1881 and Lucy Lockwood died Feb.28, 1883. They were the parents of my great grandmother, Jane Augusta Sanders who married Elbert Slingerland Groot.

Donald A. Keefer,
RD 2 Sacandaga Road,
Schenectady, N. Y.

BARTON

Re: Genealogical Queries.

Newspaper indexes in the public library in the city of Erie, Pa. mention the following Bartons (with the exception of Thomas Barton, whose dates I secured from a cemetery in the suburbs of that city) which I have grouped into two families, one of which represents the branch I am attempting to trace. From the birth dates, it would appear possible that the older Bartons of both families might be brothers and sisters.

County histories and vital records have been checned in vain for help in discovering the forebears of these Bartons. Are any Enterprise and News genealogy fans able to help me?

Records of family No. 1:

*Thomas Barton born 1805, Dutchess Co., N. Y. married Rhoda Calkins, died 1870 Erie Co., Pa.

Thomas P. Barton (son) born 1844 married 1869, died1892 Erie Co., Pa.

Emma J. (grandau) married J. C. Byrnes.

Franklin (grandson married 1873 Kate Gabel, married 1881 Emma Jackson.

Hazel (grandau) married G. Reed Yapel.

Margaret (grandau) married E. D. Smith.

Jime E. (son) married E. A. Sherman.

Minnie M. (grandau) married Harry Sands.

Mrs. Nancy A. wife of son John born 1832, died 1884.

Sarah L. (grandau) married Lewis F. Thompson.

Sophie J. (grandau) married Eli L. Suttle.

Reoords of Family No. 2:

*Dr. Leonard born 1806 died 1844.

*Dr. (or Mrs.) Ira born 1807, died 1883.

*Charlot M. born 1808 died 1897.

Mrs. Nancy born 1809 died 1869.

Mary married Frank Rex.

Parker married Aurelia Johnson.

William H. married Jane Stewart.

Mrs. Lewis P. Fox,
2710 E. Genesee street,
Syracuse 3, N. Y.

FERRIS, SPEARS

Would like descendants, brothers and sisters with all dates and place of residnece where not given. Samuel Ferris born about 1800 married Sally Spears, born about 1803, when, where? He had a brother Sherman Ferris, twin, twins Joseph and Joula Ferris. Any more? Son Franklin Samuel Ferris born Jan. 12, 1838 in Michigan. Were there any more children? Wife's name. Son William Sherman Ferris born Jan. 4, 1885 Salt Lake City. One daughter Josephine Ferris married a Kirkham. Any more children? Was Sherman relative or married into the family?

Frederick Thomas Carpenter,
45 Covell street,
Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

BLANCHARD, PERRY, GARDNER

Would like the ancestors of:

Ruth Blanchard born 26 March 1795, married 18 Feb. 1817 acobus Badt Schermerhorn in Schenectady, died 8 Feb. 1886. Would like all data references, etc. back to first immigrant.

John Perry (Parrie, Parry) born April 1, 1809, married about 1831, Eleanor Salisbury Gardner, died June 6, 1846 Schenectady. Children:

Henrietta, Elizabeth, Phoebe, John Casper, Jacob, Francis C.

Eleanor Salisbury Gardner born 5 May 1811, Leeds, Greene county, died 11 March 1865 Rotterdam, Schdy. She was then the wife of Cornelius Van Guysling.

John Gardner born 30 Sept. 1776 in Athens, Greene county, N. Y. married about 1800 Elizabeth Staats Salisbury, daughten of Sylvester Salisbury and Neeltje Staats, died 18 Feb. 1832.

Children: Phoebe, Sylvester, Peter, William, Eleanor, Jacob.

Mrs. Herbert D. Crounse,
Schermerhorn Road,
Schenectady, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

GIBBONS

Granmother Mary Gibbons born April 23, 1807, died Jan. 17, 1883, married to Isaiah Cole, born 1800, died 1879.

Mary Gibbons born 1800-1879 Luzerne Co., Pa.

Father Charles Gibbons born 1781, died 1857, born New Jersey,

Charles Gibbons 1781-2 resided on a farm in Rarum Creek in Columbia Co., Pa. at time of the War 1812. He enlisted and served from Nov. 12, 1814 until Nov. 24, 1814 as private in Captain George Heidley's company of Pa. militia and was discharged at Danville, married Sarah Davis 1806, died at his son Charles Gibbons in Salem township, Luzerne Co., Pa.

Sarah Davis Gibbons, soldier's widow, March 3, 1855 on account of his service in the war of 1812 age of 77 years. She resided then in Benton, Pa. (Columbia Co.) at home of Isaiah Cole. She was allowed bounty land after Charles' death.

No one seems able to tell Charles Gibbons 1781-2 father or mother in any of the states or his mother's name. Not any of the grandchildren could tell me. If he was born in Little Egg, N. J. and lived in Columbia Co., Pa. on Rarun Creek and was in George Heidly's company of Pa. Nov. 1812.

Sarah Davis Gibbons must have been a daughter of Reuben Davis who settled on Raven's Creek in Benton township, died in 1858. His wife was Catherine Miller. There were 8 children. Reuben Davis may have served in the Revolutionry war. and was suggested she was his daughter.

I would like help in the Charles 1781-2. Father and mother's name.

Della Cole Good,
Mancelona, Mich.

CHAPMAN

Want ancestors and all date for Joseph Chapman of Dresden, Yates Co., N. Y., also name of his wife and dates and her ancestors; also dates of their son Samuel S. 1828-1890 who married Aug. 5, 1852 Mary Johnson Sackett 1825-1869, daughter of Isaac Sackett and wife Mary Johnson.

Want ancestors of Joel Stone, born Feb. 18, 1820 and died about 1910; residence Oswego, N. Y. and Buffalo, Wright Co., Minnesota, married June 19, 1840 Sarah Clark born June 11, 1825 and died April 14, 1867, want ancestors of Sarah Clark. Their son, Benjamin F. Stone 1849-1934, born at Oswego, N. Y. married Nov. 8, 1874 to Addie Ninette Chapman 1859-1925, du. of Samuel S. and Mary Johnson (Sackett) Chapman.

Mrs. J. Harry Baker,
2732 Mabel street,
Berkeley 2, California.

Albert Collins 76.
Martha Hall 32.
Babcock
Mary Mix half sister.

I think Halls were from Conn.

Maud Sloan Baum.
1301 W. 14th,
Pine Bluff, Ark.

CORNEWLL, CORNWALL, CORNELL AND DEVINE

Morris Cornwall born 1785, died Greene Lake, Wisc., buried there.

Anna Devine born 1784 died Greene Lake, Wisc., buried there.

Census of 1860 shows they were born in Mass. 1870 census shows they were born in N. Y. Who can give me information on this and who were their parents?

Children:

William Devine born Sept., 1809 at Lawyersville now Cobleskill, N. Y.

Benjamin C. born June 30, 1813.

Anna Celestia born March 7, 1830 at Maryland, N. Y. married Henry Gardinier and settled in Green Lake, Wisc.

Children:

Benjamin C. married Mary Ann BBrill Nov. 6, 1835.

John T. born Dec. 3, 1836.

Ephraim B. born March 26, 1838.

Lucy D. born Nov. 6, 1839.

Benjamin J. born May 6, 1851.

Harley H. born Sept. 17, 1855.

Children:

John T. married Emma Oldes at Green Lake, Wisc. in 1862.

Nina.

Albert.

Albert.

Lucy born April 2, 1866 married Detlef Mordhorst Dec. 31, 1883.

Samuel.

In the early history of Green Lake, Wisc. records show that John T. and his father Benjamin left New York state in 1849 to settle at Green Lake, Wisc. Later Morris and Anna Devine Cornwall came to live there also.

Is there anyone who may be able to assist me in completing the history of Morris and Anna Devine Cornwell?

In 1814 Morris Cornwell deeded 35 acres of land in the town of Worcester, N. Y. In 1830 deeded 26 and 15 acres in the town of Westford, N. Y. These deeds state Morris Cornwell was from Rensselaer Hill, N. Y.

Anna M. McKean,
Box 97,
Morgantown, W. Va.

CARRINGTON

Wanted parents and gr parents of Orvis Carrington, Conn., born Nov. 16, 1789, married Julia Langdon and same of Julia They had 12 children, son Charles Langdon Carrington born May 1, 1835, Conn. married Dec. 23 in Alliance, Ohio Catherine Orrison born Jan. 16, 1846, Penn., died Sept. 1, 1912, Jackson Co., Mich. She was daughter of Peter Orrison born Nov. 18, 1810 who married Aug. 12, 1854 Mary Magdelina Conglar, born Feb. 1, 1813, Penn. 10 children. Wanted parents and place of birth of all of these.

Wanted parents of Josiah Whitmn born July 17, 1807 married March 1, 1829 Kaziah Drake born Oct. 29, 1806. Five children. Chrles Alphus Whitman died Oct. 15, 1894, married July 4, 1869 Caroline Wellington.

Have list of Carington and Orrison children with dates if desired.

Maud Sloan Baum,
1301 West 14th
Pine Bluff, Ark.

CHIDESTER, PECK, GIFSORD

John Peck Chidester born about 1775 N. Y. married Polly Gifford born 30 April 1790, Conn., died 24 July 1875, child John Madison born 22 Jan. 1809 Pompey, N. Y., died 30 Aug. 1893 married Mary Parker. Want to correspond with anyone interested in Chidester-Chedester, have 5000 names. Family originally from Salem 1643, Long Island 1690 and Otisco, Oswego, Onondaga Co., N. Y. prior to Rev.

Elmer C. Anderson,
2012 West Rosita avenue,
BBurbank, Calif.

HALL

Wanted name of parents of Hannah Hall born March 26, 1817, died Oct. 1, 1894, Michigan. Said to have been born Canandaigua county, N. Y., probably daughter of John of Vienna, Oneida county, N. Y. Her fther married twice. From an old letter.

John G. Hall and wife? of Viano, Vienna, now Jewell lived between McConnellsville and Parkers Corners, N. Y. Children:

Albert living with his father in 1862.

George married Minnie.

Varnham.

Lucious born April 5, 1826, died Oct. 27, 1883 age 57, Michigan. Lucious mother died May 17, 1826.

Hannah born March 26, 1817 died Oct. 1, 1894, Michigan, married Thos. J. Sloan, Jr. and had half brother and sister Robert and Mary who married Squire T. Mix nd Mary lived in Caroline Center, Tompkins Co., N. Y. Jan. 30, 1851.

A memo in Lucious Hall's paper as below. No date when made:

THURSDAY, MARCH 15, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

SLOAN

Thos. Sloan, Sr., son of Peter and Dorcas Niles, Braintree, Mass. married 1771-2. Who were parents of her mother Experience Newcombe? Thos. Sr. born March 4, 1776 married about 1804, Barsheba Pitcher said to be daughter of Lewis and she named her 4th child Lewis. He was living in Covington, Genesee Co, when he died and was buried at Penfield said to be 10 m. from Rochester where he was a farmer.

Peter Sloan born 1750 of Braintree came to Lee, Oneida Co., N. Y. where he farmed. He was buried in Lee Cem. Was Rev. soldier. Have proof this farm was a land grant. He was son of David Sloan, born 1698. Where? Ireland? Boston? I say Stone son of Sarah Dyer but her father's will says Sloan died 1758 Braintree, Mass

Thos., son of Thos. and Barsheba, had 2 children born in Covington, Clark and Bradley. She and her ch. emigrated to Westfield, Medina Co., Ohio in 1840, then to West Windsor, Eaton county, Mich, 1844. She is thought to have been born in Utica, Oneida county, N. Y. about 1785 and died 1857, age 72. Seven children.

I have these lines and will give any or all data including Rev. service to interested correspondents.

Maud Sloan Baum,
1303 W. 14th,
Pine Bluff, Aark.

WARNER, THAYER

Would like the ancestors of Lydia Warner who married Asa Thayer about 1794. She was born about 1774 and thought to be part Dutch. Their first child was born at Blenheim, Schoharie Co. in 1796. This child was named Nancy and married Jacob B. Neff at Otego in 1816.

Elizabeth Bennett born 1788. She married John Bsckus Sept. 25, 1809 and lived after marriage in town of Tompkins, Delaware Co. She had a sister Msry who married a Haulenbeck, a sister who married a Van Slack and went west, a brother Christian and a brother Peter. The 1865 census recites that she was born in Schoharie Co. She was thought to be Dutch.

Adam Angst and Anna Barbara Reis shown by Schenectady church records to have been the parents of Elizabeth born 1741 and Catrina Angst born 1744. Elizabeth later married Philipp Shaffer and Catrina Jacob Neef, Junior.

Lewis E. Neff.
614 Wright Bldg.,
Tulsa, Okla.

MARBLE, THORNTON

Wanted any information concerning the ancestry of Edmund Marble, born Feb. 17, 1787, Dutchess Co., N. Y. and his wife Charlotte (Thornton) born Aug. 16, 1788, Dutchess Co., N. Y. Do not know when they moved to Otsego Co. but their 11 children were probably all born in or near Unadilla. About 1848 they moved to Oneonta where they spent the remainder of their lives. Their children were Betsey born 1806, Martin born 1809, Benjamin born 1810, John N. born 1813, James Thornton born 1815, Louisa born 1818, Mary born 1820, Roxy Ann born 1823, Thornton born 1825, Charity born 1828, Martha born 1832. From family Bible records.

WILSON

Would like information concerning Noah Wilson, Jr. born Sept. 13, 1742 Torrington, Conn. and his wife Hannah (Youngs) born July 31, 1744, Torrington, Conn. In the early 1800s they moved to New York and may have settled in Fabius, Onondaga Co. or that vicinity as their cousin had settled there some years before. They had a large family of daughters and one son, Horace.

Mrs. Charles H. Sweetser,
314 East Alamar avenue,
Santa Barbara, Calif.

PERKINS

Date wanted of Nathaniel or Nethanel Perkins death. He and his brother, Miles, were the founders of Veders Burg, now the Town of Amsterdam, N. Y. He kept a hotel west of Perth Center at that time and had three grandsons in 1812 War. He turned the British army at Sackets Harbor, ran a hotel in Jefferson or Oneida and had a great-great grandson, Achibald Worden, a veteran of the civil war in Watertown some years ago.

J. A. Carnduff,
R. D. 4, Amsterdam, N. Y.

$10 REWARD FOR PROOF

COLE (or Cowles)

Data concerning a family named Cole of Cowles who lived in New York state and went to Michigan and Indiana.

Alexander Van Rensselaer Cole, born 1822 married in 1842, Eaton Co., Mich., Lydia Cornell, daughter of Stephen Cornell of New York State.

Data concerning George W. Cole born in New York state March 6, 1827, married in 1849 Mary Rager at North Manchester, Wabash Co., Ind. who was a daughter of Adam Rager of Ohio.

There were other children according to tradition, Leonard, Mahala, and Rhoda. The father is said to have arrived here shortly before the Revolution and "fought with Washington." Did the mother die young and did the father take the children west or did relatives take them?

$10.00 will be paid for data with proof.

Florence Durbin Cole.
8755 Bonner Drive,
Los Angeles 36, Calif.

THURSDAY, MARCH 22, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ANSWER TO WILSON QUERY (MARCH 15, 1945)

Your Noah Wilson, Jr. of Torrington, Conn. gives you entry into DAR. He was brother to my ancestor, Captain Abijah Wilson whose daughter Aurel born Jan. 5, 1777 in 1795 married Nathaniel Bacon and soon afterward removed to Fabius, N. Y. Your line, Capt. Noah (4) Wilson Sr., Dea. John (3), Samuel (2) (obert (7). Allied families, Cook, Drake, Marshall, Griffin, Stebbins. Would refer you to Orcutt's History of Torrington and to Stile's Ancient Windsor.

Mrs. William P. Allen,
206 Oak street,
Winsted, Conn.

VOLK, HOWELL, NEWELL, WALKER, DICKSON, LEFFINGWELL

I am interested in tracing Volk, Howell, Ketchum and Chester lines in New York, Long Island and New Jersey, also Groton, Conn.

My cousins, Newell French and I are working on the Newell, Walker, and Dickson (Dixon) lines of Colrain, Mass., Northampton, Gouverneur and Mayfield, N. Y.

Also just now I am searching for proof that Elisha 5 Leffingwell 1749-1818, Andrew 4, Samuel 3, Nathaniel 2, Thomas 1 of Norwich, Conn. who lived in the valley of Wyoming, Pa. from 1768 to 1778, fought the Indians and Tories during the Rev. War.

Mrs. Frederick E. Volk,
4227 Mandan Crescent,
Madison 5, Wisconsin.

TEN DOLLAR REWARD ELIHU CROSS

Ten dollars will be given for the names of parents of Elihu Cross, born 1770 or for the maiden name of his wife, Clarre (or Clarissa) with proof of statements. This Elihu Cross was living in Hamilton, Chenango (afterwards Madison) county, N. Y. from 1796 to 1811 and perhaps earlier. He died Oct. 10, 1842 in Parma, Monroe county, N. Y. and is buried there. He is not to be confused with Elihu Cross born 1765, son of Ichabod Cross of Shaftsbury, Vermont.

FIVE DOLLARS REWARD JACOBUS CROSS

Five dollars will be given for the names of parents or names of children of Jacobus Cross who was listed in the 1790 census as living at Palatine Bridge, N. Y. Proof of statements required.

Glenn A. Cross,
708 Security Nat. Bank Bldg.,
Battle Creek, Mich.

COOLEY, WILCOX, WHIPPLE

Lucy was the first name of the woman. She married first Erastus Cooley, Jr. and was living in the town of Vestal, Broome Co., N. Y. when two of her children were born. They were George William born June 5, 1824 and Martha A. born March 30, 1825. Another son Roswell Donald but don't know where he was born.

She married a Wilcox. Haven't marriage date or his first name but in an old letter she tells of her third marriage to Austin Whipple and says Mr. Wilcox died in Baltimore in 1843 (was he one of the Wilcox family who settled in Cortland Co.?) She says she married Austin Whipple August 30, 1845 and came to Ulysus, Potter Co., a. taking the youngest Wilcox child Emily Jane with her and she says Emily was born July 21, 1836. She left son John with a family by the name of Beebe and Lyman wit hthe Fairchilds. A letter dated March 25, 1855 says Emily Jane had married a mon by the name of Austin Backer Booles, was living in Sico, Alleghany Co., N. Y. John was living near Elmira and Wyman was learning the shoemaker's trade in New Jersey.

In the same letter she asks about Wm. E. Tracy, her brother-in-law in Norwich, Conn. and her first husband's brother, William S. Cooley, also of Norwich, Conn. I would like to find out what Lucy's maiden name was and where she came from and when she married the first husband Erastus Cooley. I know he came from either Norwich, Conn. or some where in Massachusetts.

Cooley children: Roswell Donald, George William, Martha A.

Wilcox children: John, Wyman, Emily Jane.

Martha A. Cooley, daughter of Lucy married for her second husband Gilbert Whipple, her step brother. He died soon after the civil war. Her first husband was Moses Webster Emery of Mass. She had 3 Emery children, William, Roswell and Cynthia.

The Whipple children were Edward Newton Whipple and Arthur Adelbert Whipple.

If any one knows about any of these people or their descendants would be glad to have the data for genealogical purposes.

I am a member of the Schenectady Genealogical society.

Harriet A. Allen,
937 Wright avenue,
Schenectady 8, N. Y.

THURSDAY, MARCH 29, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

HARRISON, TERHUNE, HART

Wanted data on Samuel Harrison and wife Margaret .She was living in Berkeley Co., Va. in 1801 when she appointed her son Samuel as her attorney in the settlement of her husband's estate. Samuel Harrison, Jr. married in April, 1805 in Fleming Co., Ky. an Elizabeth Brown, daughter of John (?) Brown and wife Lieurania Brown. Can some one give me the maiden name of Mrs. Margaret Harrison and Mrs. Lieurania Brown. Was Mrs. Brown related to the Darnell family of Maryland?

Wanted data on the wife of an Albert Terhune (born 1733 probably at Flatbush, L. I.) son of John Terhune born 1710 and wife Neltje Duryea. Albert Terhune and wife name unknown, had 12 children. Two of the older children, Daniel born 1758 and Abraham born 1760-1 in Middlesex Co., N. J. They enlisted for service in Revoltuionary war in 1776 from Dutchess Co., N. Y. where the family were living at that time (Poughkeepsie.) The two brothers married sisters Anne and Moycay Williamson. Albert Terhune and his family moved to Fleming Co., Ky. about 1808 where he died after 1819.

Wanted birthplace and ancestry of a John Hart born in 1742, died 1832 in Fleming Co., Ky. He married Hannah John, daughter of David John about 1768. A son David Hart was born in 1770 in Berkeley Co., Vo., now W. Va. David married Matilda Kenner in Berkeley Co. in 1796.

Ann Hart, daughter of John and Hannah John Hart born in 1776-, married in 1798 in Fleming Co., Ky. a Gordon Shanklin. The family had moved to Kentucky before 1798.

Mis Elva G. Spear,
Petersburg, Illinois

DUNMORE

John Dunmore born about 1781 in Townsend, Middlesex Co., Mass. Went to Johnstown, N. Y. about 1803, married Abigail Dawley about 1805. There were 5 children. I would like to know about:

1. A daughter Aseneth born betwen 1806 and 1809. If she was married, to whom? When? Where? Where did she die? Children?

2. A son, James born 1817. Did he marry? Whom? When? Where? Were there children?

John Dunmore5s wife Abigail died 1846. He married 2nd Jane? When? Where? He died June 23, 1864. Where? Where buried?

He had a brother James A. who died in Sylvanna, Lucas Co., Ohio. Did John Dunmore ever live there?

Laura Blanche Dunmore,
6516-6 Avenue No. West
Seattle 7, Washington.

NICHOLS, TOWNSEND, MOSES

John Nichols, born July 23, 1813 in Sullivan county, N. Y. Son of Reuben and Mercy Caverly Nichols of Dutchess Co., and Ulster Co., N. Y.

Married Mary Ann Townsend 1834 to 1836. Who were her people. From where? Married 2nd Charlotte Moses about 1844. She was born in London, Ontario, Canada. Came with her parents and several brothers and sisters to the States when she was about 15 years old.

I am anxious to know about the parents of Charlotte Moses and their children.

Laura Blanche Dunmore,
6516—6 Ave. N. W.,
Seattle 7, Washington.

KEMPTON, ANTRIM

Who were the parents and grandparents of James H. Kempton born 1803, died 1867, married 1830 Mary Antrim, born 1803, died when, Burlington or Mt. Holly, N. J. Antram family settled in West Jersey-Mansfield 1680. Were parents of James H. Kempton from New England? Where?

BALLOU, PAINE

Want parentage and dates of birth, death and marriage of Manasseh Kempton (Kimton, Thimpton) who married 1st Tabitha Ballou. Their daughter Tabitha, born 1747 married April 19, 1770 John Weatherhead and they are buried in Diamond Hill cemetery, Cumberland, R. I.

Manasseh Kempton married 2nd Sabina Paine Nov. 17, 1751 (Smithfield R. I. marriage.) No further record of Manasseh found in Smithfield after 1783. Will some one who has access to Kempton and Paine records kindly help me.

Mrs. Oscar T. Finch,
W. Votaw Road,
Portland, Indiana

THURSDAY, APRIL 5, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

DURKIN, CALKINS

I have an old family Bible given me by Miles Wilbur, youngest son of David Wilbur of early Smyrna, N. Y. It was the property of his first wife Looma Dunkin or Duncan, the first white person buried in the Palmyra, Wisconsin cemetery. Miles Wilbur and Squire Brisbane broke land for the first wheat planted in Palmyra Township. In his Bible are the following entries:

Thomas Dunkin born 4-10-1796.
Lucretia Dunkin born 2-19-1799.
Thomas Dunkin married 6-1-1816.
Lovina Dunkin born 6-6-1820
Milo Dunkin born 1822, died 1825.
Poly Dunkin born 1-6-1826.
Julia Ann Dunkin born 8-10-1830.
Cary B. Dunkin born 6-7-1832.
Phebe Jane Dunkin born 2-2-1835.

On inside front cover, "The property of Mrs. Lovina Wilber, aged 20, 1840, Plymouth, Chenango Co., N. Y.

"We have shared each other's task
From morn until days decline,
Then take the hand that now is—
Within a hand of thine."

Thomas Dunkin married Lucretia Adsit.

Polly Duncan was married as Polly Duncan.

Information recently obtained indicates that the father of Thomas Dunkin was Solomon Dunkin or Duncan and that his wife's name was Levinah.

As my grandmother often mentioned Dutchess and Ulster counties I presume these people came from there.

Information as to parents and residence of Solomon Dunkin, also wife's name. Any information on any of the Calkins families early in Madison or Chenango counties is also desired.

Bert Calkins,
923 Lake avenue,
Racine, Wisc.

PALMER, KOEHLER, STOCKWELL

Michael Palmer born Elizabethtown, Lancaster Co., Pa. was a blacksmith and wagonmaker, lived on the Pike from Philadelphia to Lancaster; killed by train. He married in Germantown, Pa. (or Lancaster), Nancy Koehler (Kohler or Kayler), born Germantown, daughter of an innkeeper. Children: 1 Jacob, brick manufacturer and lieutenant in Army; 2 Elizabeth married Barney Mitchell and had 6 children, Amanda, Julius, Jake, John, Harriet, Mary; 3 Solomon born Feb. 15, 1832, Lancaster Co., Pa., married Elizabeth Tower and had son Solomon; 4 John born 1837, married in 1860 Mary Elizabeth Stockwell; 5 Barbara, married Charles Schied and had 4 children, John, Charles, Martin, Annie! 6 Samuel, brickmaker, killed at Durango, Colo., married Mary Reinhard and had 3 children, Emma, Jesse, Ella. Want ancestors of Michael Palmer and his wife Nancy Koehler, and all other data possible, also data of their children and grandchildren and their spouses.

John Palmer 4 above, born 1837, died July 1913 in Pueblo, Colo., married in 1860 to Mary Elizabeth Stockwell, born 1840, probably in Indianapolis, Ind., daughter of Daniel Stockwell and Harriet Wallace. Daniel Stockwell ran away from his home in New York and went down the Erie Canal as a cabin boy; he had a grocery store on East Washington street, Indianapolis, Ind. The parents of his wife, Harriet Wallace, were wealthy farmers east of Indianapolis. Want ancestors and their data and data of their children; beside Mary Elizabeth above (wife of John Palmer), they had two other daughter, Harriet and Lucy, and a son Tillman.

Mrs. J. Harry Baker,
2831 Mabel street,
Berkeley 2, Calif.

FRISBEE, JONES, PIXLEY, WILLIAMS

Parents of Caleb Frisbey (Frisbee) and also of his wife Jane O'Neal who were living in Allegany county prior to 1809. They are supposed to have gone from Central or Eastern New York. Their daughter, Betsey, married 1832 Augustus Beardsley and lived at Hume, Allegany county.

Parents of Harriet Jones who was born July 4, 1803 and married Gates Davis at Hamilton, N. Y. July 8, 1824. They removed to Geneseo where he died 1847.

Parents of Edith Pixley, wife of Samuel Pixley, who was born 1746. They removed ffom vicinity of Great Barrington, Mass., to Sherburne, N. Y.; where he died. Their daughter Salome born 1772 married Matthey Davis and they also lived in Sherburne. Their son Gates married Harriet Jones above.

Parents of Mary Williams born about 1810, who married Philo Carrier about 1834, perhaps at Sherburne, N. Y. T heir son Duane Williams Carrier was born 1837 at Marshall, N. Y., and lived at Angola, Erie county, N. Y.

THURSDAY, APRIL 12, 1945

KNOWLES

Would like any information of Thomas Knowles and Eleazer Knowles of Albany county, N. R. in 1790 or their descendants. Was there a Levi Knowles connected with either of these two families. Be glad to know of sources of information of these Knowles families.

CADE

Would like to correspond with Cades of Missouri, descendants of James Cade whose son Benjamin Hale Cade was born in Missouri in 1842 and died near Austin, Texas. Benjamin married Eliza Jane Williams, daughter of Thomas B. Williams of Miss. Want to know county in which the Cades lived in Missouri.

BEATY

Would like to hear from anyone having data of Samuel Beaty of Augusta county, Va. 1770-1780, or Robert Beaty of Hampshire Co, Va. Was Robert the son of Samuel?

Would also like to hear from anyone having data of Ruggles and Beaty families in Mason and Lewis counties, Ky. Robert Beaty married Mary Ruggles in Mason Co., Ky in 1812.

DATA WANTED

My great grandmother was Mary Brown Favilie, born in Manheim, N. Y. Feb. 2, 1821. Her parents were Thomas Favilie (born 1788?) and Elizabeth or Betsy West but I do not have their birth, death or marriage dates. Said Thomas Favilie was the son of Capt. John Favilie of the American Revolution.

Mrs. Merle J. Churchill,
1440 W. Bethune,
Detroit 6, Mich.

THURSDAY, APRIL 26, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

TERRY

Wanted parentage of Lucy Terry who married 1794 Thomas Van Horn born Dec. 20, 1772, 5th son of Sheriff Abraham Van Horn of Van Hornesville, N. Y. Her father was evidently a Noah or Thomas Terry, grandsons of Ephraim 3, Sam 2, Sam 1 Terry.

She had sons and grandsons by both names. Also the name Lucy was used mostly by descendants of Ephraim.

The 1790 census of N. Y. lists the following Terrys:

1. Noah, Orange Co., Minnisink township, N. Y.
2. Noah, Jr., Albany Co., Schenectady.
3. Noah, Albany Co.
4. Peter, Dutchess Co., Pawling Town.
5. Richard, Ulster Co., Newburg Town.
6. Daniel, Dutchess Co., Frederick Town.
7. Uriah, Orange Co., Goshen Town.
8. Uriah, Jr., Orange Co., Havershaw Town.
9. Wm., Dutchess Co., Poughkeepsie.
10. William, Dutchess Co., Washington.
11. Wm., Suffolk Co., Brookhaven.
12. Joseph, Suffolk Co., Brookhaven.
13. Joseph, Suffolk Co., Huntington.
14. Jeremiah, Jr. and Sr., Suffolk Co., untington.
15. Wm., Suffolk Co., Huntington, Co., Huntington.

The only names recurrent in the numerous descendants are Thomas, Noah, Peter, Philip and Lucy.

We still have a photo of Lucy and several of her children and grand sons by above names. Also have old letters telling of visits to relatives in and around Schenectady, N. Y., written by some of her grandchildren who were born as late as 1840-1842.

Also there were Van Hornes living Enfield, Conn. where most of the Terrys came from.

Mrs. Blanche B. Heller,
1406½ N. Formosa,
Hollywood 46, California

ROE

Would like to correspond with any descendant of Harvey Roe who married Candace King and lived at Covington in 1830. They had a daughter Rosannah who married a Slocum and a son James M. Roe who was a minor when his father died in 1839 and Henry Cleaveland was appointed as his guardian. Harvey Roe had a sister Elizabeth (Betsey) who married William Bingham and lived in Warsaw. He died there in 1869. Another sister, Emily Roe who married Luther Calkins. I lack a few dates to make the Roe line complete and hope to find some one who may have them.

Mrs. F. M. Jordan,
763 Belmont Place,
Seattle, Washington

MORRIS

I want data of Robert Morris, son of Richard and Elizabeth Alexander Morris. Born in England, settled in Williamsburgh, N. Y. when most of family came to Utah in 1860. Brothers and sisters Elizabeth, Richard, Maria, Annie, Joseph, William A., Susan and Mary. Three of his eight children are George, Kate, Joseph. Father, Richard Morris returned to England.

Viva Taylor.
Box 603M
Lehi, Utah

THURSDAY, APRIL 19, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

HAWKINS, SHELDON

George Washington Hawkins married Avis Sheldon, daughter of John Sheldon April 5, 1801, at Gloucester (RI?) Would like to know what John Sheldon this was. Their children were Washington, Rugus, Merrill, Gruman, Lida, Dianie, Hopi and Uriah. Where were these children raised? It is believed in New York somewhere. All data appreciated.

HAWKINS, WELLS

Washington Hawkins, above, married Lucy or Betsy Wells about 1822. Her data asked. It is believed they lived in Wyoming county, N. Y. Their children were Willard, Leander, George, John, Giles, Philip, Emiline and Mary.

CARPENTER, HOWARD

David Carpenter married Polly Howard, daughter of John Howard, about 100 in New York, Conn. or Vt. Would like all data on this Howard family.

JACOBS

William Jacobs and his wife Lucy married about 1800. Their children were Jerry, Oliver, William, John and Sarah. They all moved from Morgan county, Ohio to Livingston county, Missouri about 1840. Where did these Jacobs originate from? It is believed from New York or Mass. Was William Jacobs, Sr. the son of Jeremiah Jacobs, the Revolutionary soldier? Would like all possible data on them.

John Hawkins.
Summit, California.

THURSDAY, MAY 3, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ADAM YOUNG

Can anyone give information as to the parentage of Adam Young who married Magdalena (Lany) Diefendorf, daughter of Sgt. John Jacob Diefendorf, (Revolutionary soldier)? Adam and Lany had of record the following children:

Charles Young
Elijah Young
Catherine Young
Eliza Swartout
Maria Wintersteen

Would like to locate descendants of these children.

Clifford M. Young,
36 Oneida Terrace,
Albany, N. Y.

CORRECTION

In your issue of April 19, 1945, under "Local History," it states that the first 80 volumes of DAR Lineage Books have been indexed. 160 volumes have been indexed. The remaining volumes published have an index in each volume.

Eda Whitney Safford,
Mrs. L. W. Safford,
98 Pearl street,
Burlington, Vt.

BISBEE, BURRELL

John Fuller Bisbee, born April 4, 1777, Kingston, Mass. and wife, Chloe Burrell born 1786, Vt. or Conn. lived in Genesee Co., N. Y. about 1810. Children born there, Hiram 1810, Cyrus C. 1814, Lucina 1819, according to 1865 census of N. Y. Same census shows the family in Orleans Co. in 1827 where daughter Mary M. was born. They moved to Greece, Monroe county before going to Rochester where listed in 1843. 1850 census states Chloe Burrell born in Vt. and 1865 born in Conn. Wanted parentage of Chloe Burrell, also date and place of birth; also marriage date and place of Chloe and John F. Bisbee. He in War of 1812 and a pensioner. Locina Bisbee married Chauncey Harris of Greece May 12, 1943; George H. Harris, the archeologist and historian was listed as "nephew" in the household of John Fuller Bisbee in 1865.

Elzoe Prescott Clark Weissgerber,
347 Kimball Terrace,
Chula Vista, Calif.

BISBEE—BLOOD

Hiram Bisbee, son of John Fuller Bisbee and wife Chloe Burrell, married about 1830 Caroline Blood. Possibly Rochester, N. Y. as daughter Harriett Elizabeth Bisbee was born there Jan. 28, 1832.

Hiram was a sheriff in Utica, Oneida county, N. Y. (dates not known) but was shot in line of duty, which was an indirect cause of his death in 1849.

Wanted date of his death, date of marriage and length of residence in Utica.

Possibly buried in Utica, names of cemeteries wanted for correspondence pertaining to this burial.

Elzoe Prescott Clark Weissgerber,
347 Kimball Terrace,
Chula Vista, Calif.

10

THURSDAY, MAY 10, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ANDREWS

Amasa and Ammah Andrews, twins, were born in Herkimer Co., N. Y. in 1801. They removed to Oakland county, Mich. and settled in Commerce township. In 1847 Ammah Andrews settled in Hudson, Wis. and his brother, Amasa, also, became a settler there in 1853.

Amasa Andrews married (1) in Oakland county, Sarah Comstock, June 25, 1829, (2) Mary Comstock, Dec. 21, 1829, both daughters of Rev. Elkanah Comstock, a native of New London county, Conn. Ammah Andrews married (1) probably in New York, Laura Andrews, in 1829; (2) Martha Fuller of Commerce, Mich. April 6, 1843. (Was she daughter of Samuel or Jobe Fuller, residents of Commerce, in 1845?)

As early as 1787 John Andrews, of Conn. settled in Herkimer Co., N. Y. in that section of German Flats which was set off as Litchfield Twp. in 1796. His son, Lake Andrews born 1790 was the first white child born in Litchfield Twp. Lake Andrews was named for John C. Lake of New York City. John Andrews (1-1-1) resident of German Flats, 1790 census.

Nehemiah Andrews was a resident of Litchfield Twp. in 1804. He is listed as a resident of Litchfield, head of a household, consisting of 4 males, 3 females, 1 voter.

In the same census, the name of Jeremiah Andrews is listed as a resident of Litchfield, head of a household consisting of 5 males, 3 females, 1 subject to military duty and 1 voter.

The name of John Andrews is not included in the census for 1825, and there is no record of an estate for him in the probate records of Herkimer county. Estates for Nehemiah and Jeremiah Andrews were not probated in Herkimer county, the earfirst being that of David Andrews, in 1835, in Town of Schuyler.

James Andrews purchased land in Litchfield Twp., Herkimer Co., N. Y. in 1828. James and Polly Rndrews sold land there Dec. 14, 1829. One James Andrews died in or near Pontiac, Mich. in 1833. Amasa Andrews was appointed administrator of his estate. Names of heirs not given but widow mentioned. Amasa Andrews named a son, James A. Andrews. Were Amasa and Ammah Andrews sons of James and Jolly Andrews, or sons of John; Nehemiah; or eremiah Andrews mentioned above?

Mrs. E. B. Kresge,

912 Hilldale Drive,
Royal Oak, Mich.

FOLTS

Information is requested in connection with the preparation of an application for membership in the SAR for a former resident of the Mohawk valley.

Folts. Dates and places of birth, deaths and marriage of Catherine Folts and Henry V. Pryme who was married in 1844. Also same information for her parents, Peter Folts and Elizabeth Hufstator who were married in Schuyler in 1821. Also for Conrad Folts and his wife Catherine Lints. The former is said to have been born 1775, died 1842, the latter born 1761, died 1847 and married 1783.

Record of Rev. war service is also lived and scalped the men and many of the women but took most of the latter prisoners and hurried them off through the forest ot Canada and how she saw many of the women and some young girls who were unable to keep pace with their captors ruthlessly tomahawked and scalped, and she being a healthy girl of 13 years, was able to travel as fast as the savages and got through unharmed to Canada where the English were very kind to her and rescued her from the Indians, and when she was 17 or 18 years old, a young man by the name of Staley became acquainted with her and married her.

I never knew her husband and am not entirely certain that he came from Canada to New York state or died in Canada, although my impression is that he did come to New York from Canada and died here.

She had a large family of children. I did not know them all but besides Henry I knew her youngest sons Conrad and Philip and her daughters, the wife of John Gage and a young lady Catherine whose history I have forgotten.

Some of the children remained in Canada I think and especially one by the name of Peter must have remained there because I well remember that she spent an afternoon at our home with my mother and some neighboring women. Just after she had returned from a visit to Canada she said and she spoke rather broken English that she had inquired for her son Peter whom she had not seen since he was a boy and that the gentleman of whom she had inquired went with her and introduced her son Peter and that he was a very handsome man and she could not believe he was her son (that to use her own words she asked him if he were truly her son Peter and he said yes he was,) that she said to him, "no it is not possible that you be's my son, you are too handsome."

At this I remember my mother and the other ladies laughing immoderately, but I was too young to see why they should laugh.

The poor good old lady when I left that country must have been verging close upon 70 but she still kept up the habit of frequently walking from the house of her daughter, Mrs. John Gage, to that of her son, Henry, a distance of some four miles. She was still living when I left in 1833 and I was informed lived some years after. She must have been near 80 years of age such is the force of constitution produced by a life of continued hardships.

The writer of the above, Senador Isaac P. Christiancy was born March 12, 1812, went to Michigan 1833 and became U. S. senator and supreme court judge.

Henry Staley, son of Jacob Staley and Maria E. (House,) born July 4, 1793 died Sept. 6, 1874, married Margaret Cole.

Children:

1. John Staley born June 23, 1820, married Katherine Wait.
2. Rebecca Staley born Aug. 2, 1822 married Philip House.
3. George H. Staley born Dec. 27, 123 married Hannah Peters.

THURSDAY, MAY 17, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

GRANT, DU TRIEUX

I would be glad if some reader could help me to locate data on the following persons:

1. Symon Symonse Groot, from Holland to Beverwyck 1631, married Rebecca du Trieux, daughter of Philip du Trieux of New Amsterdam. Philip du Trieux married twice. Was Rebecca the daughter of first wife Jacqueline Noiret or of second wife, Susanna du Chesne?

DOUW FONDA, VAN NESS

2. Douw Fonda married Mayke (or Catalyna?) Van Ness. They had a daughter, Hendricka, born March, 1738, who married Lewis Simon Van Antwerp at Albany Nov. 24, 1754. Data wanted on both Douw Fonda and his wife —— Van Ness.

VAN ANTWERP, VAN DEN BERG

3. Douw Van Antwerp, son of Lewis Van Antwerp above, baptized at Schaghticoke, . Y. Sept. 5, 1765, married Maria Van den Berg at Schaghticoke on December 26, 1783. Data wanted on Maria Van den Berg.

DOXIE, BASS

4. Daniel Morrell 3 (Johnathan 2, Thomas 1) married March 3, 1734 Alida Doxie (Doxsee), daughter of Samuel Doxie and his second wife. One of Samuel Doxie's wives was Lysbet Bas (Elizabeth Bass.) Was Lysbet the mother of Alida? All lived at Newtown, Long Island.

SOLOMON, ACKERT

5. Judith Morrell, daughter of Daniel and Alida (Doxie) Morrell above, born May 27, 1739 married Herman Quackenbush at Schaghticoke, N. Y. Their daughter Elizabeth, born Sept. 20, 1761 married Solomon Ackert (probably at Albany or Schaghticoke) and children of this marriage included Maria (married Isaac Kip) and Catherine (married Cornelius Van Antwerp, son of Douw and Maria (Van den Berg Van Antwerp.) Complete data is desired on Solomon Ackert.

PALMER, DENHAM

6. James Palmer, son of Lieut. William and Judith (Feake) Palmer, was born about 1652 at Newtown, Long Island. He married Sarah Denham, said to be the daughter of Thomas Denham, first preacher at Rye, N. Y. Complete data on Sarah Denham and on the Palmer children is wished. Had James and Sarah a son David Palmer?

PECK, PALMER

7. Ira Peck 6 (Oliver 5, Ichabod 4, Nathaniel 3, Joseph, Jr. 2, Joseph 1 of Hingham, Mass) married Lydia Palmer, said to be a daughter of Caleb Palmer of West Stockbridge, Mass. about 1795. Resided later at or near Saratoga Springs, N. Y. and both Ira and his wife died in Michigan. Among children of this couple was Ira Lewis Peck who married 1. Louisa Allen and 2. Elizabeth Van Antwerp, daughter of Cornelius and Catherine (Ackert) Van Antwerp above. Data wisher on Lydia Palmer.

8. Zalmon Wheeler married Hannah Butler who was born about 1770, and lived at Fairfax, Vermont. They had a son, Almon who in turn was the father of William Almon Wheeler of New York, vice president of the United States in the Hayes administration. Data wanted on Hannah Butler.

Mrs. Ethel C. Ree,

P. O. Box 156,
Saticoy, California

STARR

Thomas Starr, son of Comfort Starr, had son, Comfort Starr who had daughters, Hannah, who married John Sage, and Mary Starr who married Joseph Ranney to Martha Hamlin-Abbott and through Hannah, to Andrews. The above Thomas Starr married Harris. Was she Rachel Harris, if so whose daughter? Was she Mercy Harris, daughter of Isaac arris and Susanna Winslow, daughter of Mary Clinton? I have been told that there is a Mayflower line here. Certainly Mercy Harris was a granddaughter of Mary Chilton. James Hamlin Abbott married Louise Andrews, 1866.

The mother of Hannah Starr was Marah Weld, daughter of Joseph Weld and Barbara Clap.

The mother of Mary Starr was also Marah Weld, daughter of Joseph Weld and Barbara Clap.

George Andrews married Polly Walker. Long before 1700 her ancestor, Philip Walker married Mary Bowen, daughter of Richard Bowen. Is there a Mayflower line here?

Marie Millage Abbott,

National Service Chairman,
750 North Grove street,
Oak Park, Ill.

HUDSON

Wanted data on descendants of Samuel Hudson born 1762, died 1833 at Littleton, N. H. Wife's name, Serophine?

Mrs. Walter S. Hutchinson,

1176 Cadillac Blvd.,
Akron 2, Ohio.

first being that of David Andrews, in 1835, in Town of Schuyler.

James Andrews purchased land in Litchfield Twp., Herkimer Co., N. Y. in 1828. James and Polly Rndrews sold land there Dec. 14, 1829. One James Andrews died in or near Pontiac, Mich. in 1833. Amasa Andrews was appointed administrator of his estate. Names of heirs not given but widow mentioned. Amasa Andrews named a son, James A. Andrews. Were Amasa and Ammah Andrews sons of James and Jolly Andrews, or sons of John; Nehemiah; or eremiah Andrews mentioned above?

Mrs. E. B. Kresge,
912 Hilidale Drive,
Royal Oak, Mich.

FOLTS

Information is requested in connection with the preparation of an application for membership in the SAR for a former resident of the Mohawk valley.

Folts. Dates and places of birth, deaths and marriage of Catherine Folts and Henry V. Pryme who was married in 1844. Also same information for her parents, Peter Folts and Elizabeth Hufstator who were married in Schuyler in 1821. Also for Conrad Folts and his wife Catherine Lints. The former is said to have been born 1775, died 1842, the latter born 1761, died 1847 and married 1783.

Record of Rev. war service is also requested for Catherine's father John Lints and for Conrad Folts, together with published authorities.

Jos. H. Schaefer,
Sec. Syracuse Chapt., SAR.
619 E. Fayette street,
Syracuse 3, N. Y.

HOUSE, STALEY

Published April 28, 1898 in the Leader Republican of Gloversville, N. Y., continued from the day before under "Early History of Fulton County."

Next north, and on the east side of the road, just south of a little stream, lived at my earliest remembrance Henry Staley but he soon after removed further south just north of the road leading east from the McDougall school. Some of his children then very young, attended my school.

But the mother of Henry Staley ought to be mentioned. She was an old lady and a widow at my first recollection when I could not have been over 6 or 7 years of age and I remember before I was 10 years of age, when she was visiting at my father's house, hearing her give the history of her early life. She was of German descent and was born in the Mohawk Valley. She told how during the early part of the Revolutionary War the Indians came down in the night upon the settlement where she

ed him if he were truly her son Peter and he said yes he was,) that she said to him, "no it is not possible that you be's my son, you are too handsome."

At this I remember my mother and the other ladies laughing immoderately, but I was too young to see why they should laugh.

The poor good old lady when I left that country must have been verging close upon 70 but she still kept up the habit of frequently walking from the house of her daughter, Mrs. John Gage, to that of her son, Henry, a distance of some four miles. She was still living when I left in 1833 and I was informed lived some years after. She must have been near 80 years of age such is the force of constitution produced by a life of continued hardships.

The writer of the above, Senador Isaac P. Christiancy was born March 12, 1812, went to Michigan 1833 and became U. S. senator and supreme court judge.

Henry Staley, son of Jacob Staley and Maria E. (House,) born July 4, 1793 died Sept. 6, 1874, married Margaret Cole.

Children:

1. John Staley born June 23, 1820, married Katherine Wait.

2. Rebecca Staley born Aug. 2, 1822 married Philip House.

3. George H. Staley born Dec. 27, 123 married Hannah Peters.

4. Jacob Stanely born Jan. 5, 1824 married Catherine Weaver.

5. Catherine Staley born Nov. 24, 1828 married Barney Vosburgh.

6. Abraham Staley born aJn. 14, 1831 married Abby Knapp.

7. Isaac Staley born Oot. 27, 1837 married Mary Durey.

. Mary Etaley born Dec. 22, 139 married .... Young.

9. Hannah Staley born May 9, 1840 married James Clement.

10. Emeletta Staley born April 18, 1842 married Henry Johnson.

Jacob Stalee (Staley) married Maria Elizabeth House.

Children:

Lucinda born August, 1774 married Wm. Brown.

Jacob.

George.

Mary married Vosburg.

Peter.

Abraham born 1785 married Margaret.

Henry born July 4, 1793 married Margaret Cole.

Conrad married Hannah.

Philip.

Catherine married John Gage.

Aaron moved to Illinois with Abrahame.

Joseph?

John?

M. R. Shaver,
Ransomville, N. Y.

(married Cornelius Van Antwerp, son of Douw and Maria (Van den Berg Van Antwerp.) Complete data is desired on Solomon Ackert.

PALMER, DENHAM

6. James Palmer, son of Lieut. William and Judith (Feake) Palmer, was born about 1652 at Newtown, Long Island. He married Sarah Denham, said to be the daughter of Thomas Denham, first preacher at Rye, N. Y. Complete data on Sarah Denham and on the Palmer children is wished. Had James and Sarah a son David Palmer?

PECK, PALMER

7. Ira Peck 6 (Oliver 5, Ichabod 4, Nathaniel 3, Joseph, Jr. 2, Joseph 1 of Hingham, Mass) married Lydia

Weid and Barbara Clap.

George Andrews married Polly Walker. Long before 1700 her ancestor, Philip Walker married Mary Bowen, daughter of Richard Bowen. Is there a Mayflower line here?

Marie Millage Abbott,
National Service Chairman,
730 North Grove street,
Oak Park, Ill.

HUDSON

Wanted data on descendants of Samuel Hudson born 1762, died 1833 at Littleton, N. H. Wife's name, Serophine?

Mrs. Walter S. Hutchinson,
1176 Cadillac Blvd.,
Akron 2, Ohio.

THURSDAY, MAY 24, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

WALRATH

Wanted parentage and ancestry of Margaret Walrath born Jan. 3, 1826, died Jan. 20, 1914 who married (when?) Levenus Diefendorf. Also Rev. war record of her grandfather.

PICKERT

Same information as above for Catherine Pickert (Pickard) 1802-1869 who married (when?) Johannes Diefendorfg. Also any Rev. war service records.

PETRIE

Same information as above for Marie E. Petrie born Feb., 1740, died Dec. 16, 1808 who married (when?) Adam Bellinger (1740-1824), also his Rev. war record.

FOLTS

Same information as above for Catherine Folts born Jan. 4, 1744, died? who married Feb. 2, 1766 John J. Klick (1740-1810.) Klock and Folts Rev. war records also requested.

GRAY, WHITEMORE

Ancestry and completed dates for James Madison Gray (1810-1853) and his wife Amanda Whitemore (1820-1855) of Little Falls. He is said to have been a sheriff of Herkimer Co. She also married 2nd William Beattie. He (J.M.G.) came from Vermont. She came from Conn.

CHURCHILL, BELLINGER

Dates for Mary Bellinger who married (when?) Isaac Churchill (107-1843.)

BELLINGER, ZIMMERMAN

Complete dates for John Bellinger, son of Adam, born April 9, 1779, died 1841 and his wife Anna Eva Zimmermen. Her parentage also asked.

MOYER, BAUDE R

Parentage of Jacob H. Moyer born Jan. 11, 1802, died March 2, 1884 and his wife Margaret Bauder born Sept. 5, 1805, died May 2, 1880 married (when?) whose daughter Mariah (or Harriet) born 1831 (when) Horace Williams of Baldwinsville, N. Y. Dates for this couple asked. Were Jacob's parents Henry Moyer and Nancy Walrath.

WALRAD, BOWMAN

Complete dates and parentage of Henry Walrad born 1737, died Jan. 15, 1791 and wife Elizabeth Bowman died 1808, married 1758.

Joseph H. Schaefer, Sec.
Syracuse Chapter, SAR,
619 E. Fayette street,
Syracuse, N. Y.

DATA WANTED

Minden church and Fort Plain: Thomas Miller and Cathimea Bush. Father and mother George Bush and Margretha Stonsel.

Delia and Eva Sept. 17, 1812. Sponsors Peter Bush, Elizabeth Yerdon.

William Bush (Bosch.)

Margretha Countryman died 150. 62nd year.

John, June 19, 1804. Sponsors Thomas Miller and Catherina.

George Sept. 29, 1805. Sponsors Gotlieb Bush, brother and Anna Countryman, sister.

Adam, July 17, 1811.

William, May 2, 1813.

George Bush and Margretha Stonsel.

Hoda Maria born May 15, 1796.

Would like to get in touch with the families, also Adam Bush born 1812. Father and mother, Henry Bush and Nancy Kesler.

Mrs. Lulu C. Ricketts,
116 S. Market street,
Johnstown, N. Y.

LEE, MACKEY

Information desired on the parentage of Betsy Lee, born June 28, 1791, died May 4, 1850. Married Jan. 5, 1811 to Silas Mackey of Rensselaerville N. Y. Buried in the Medusa, N. Y. cemetery.

SHERMAN, TANNER

Information desired on the parentage of Annie Sherman (Shearman) born May 18, 1755 in R. I., died May 3, 1828 in Rensselaerville, N. Y. March 19, 1829. Both buried in Medusa, N. Y. cemetery. They were the parents of Moses, Daniel, Joshua, Shearman, William, John, Susan, Clarke and Weighty (or Waity) Tanner.

Mrs. George E. Bastow,
44 Birnie Road,
Longmeadow, Mass.

VAN VALKENBURG

Data of Wm. Van Valkenburg. Wife was a Rose whose parents were Samuel and Elizabeth Rose who died in Dundaff, Pa. Their son:

Jacob Van Valkenburg married, who, died 1655 over 80 in Kinclerhook.

Parentage of Delilah Herkimer and husband Jacob Schuyler, Rev. war soldier 1754-1825 at Fort Herkimer.

Fannie S. Spurling,
Delavan, Wisc.

GILLET (Gillett), ALLISON

Data of Abraham Gillet, Rev. war soldier born about 1855 in Conn., died 1820 at Gorham, Ontario Co., N. Y., buried at or near Gorham leaving wife Srah who died 1821, also at Gorham whose son Joseph Allison was administrator of her estate. Sarah was his second wife. First wife was Temperance. Children by first wife was Edward born 1783 in Conn. Angeline Abraham, Temperance and others, no doubt older than Edward and younger than Abraham who was born 1793 at Frankfort, Herkimer county, N. Y.

In the town of Johnstown, Montgomery county, N. Y. 1810 Federal Census we find Abraham Julet (no doubt Jillet) 2 males under 16, 1 male 26 to 45 and 1 male over 45. 1 female under 10 and 1 over 45. These ages fit the ages of the children of Abraham Gillet who is listed in the Frankfort 1800 census except some of the older children who no doubt were married and Abraham and his wife would both be over 45. I would like to know who this Abraham Jillet was.

Will exchange Gillett data.

Mrs. Bessie Gillett Svoboda.
Verdigre, Nebr.

THURSDAY, MAY 31, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

PRYNE -

Ancestry requested of Henry Volt Pryne of Frankfort, N. Y. born May 7, 1817, died Feb. 13, 1893 who married Jan. 8, 1844 Catherine Folts born May 18, 1822, died April 3 1915.

Jos. H. Schaefer,
Secretary Syracuse Chapter SAR
619 E. Fayette street,
Syracuse 3, N. Y.

ESSELSTEIN, KELDER

Isaac Esselstein and wife Elizabeth Kelder, daughter Conrad Kelder, lived Clavarack, N. Y. and had children Peter bp. Sept. 25, 1741; Conrad bp. Sept. 25, 1743; Altje bp. July 17, 1745; Hannes bp. Jan. 31, 1748; Marytje bp: May 27, 1750; Abraham bp. Jan. 28, 1752; Jannetje bp. Oct. 25, 1755; Agnitge bp. Sept. 22, 1760; Alida bp? and Andrew; possibly others. Conrad married Maria (surname wanted.) Hannes married Catherine (surname wanted.) Abraham married Anna Marie Simon. Alida married (1) Hendrick Proper and (2) Conrad Wiessel Jan. 24, 1786. Andrew married Elizabeth Stalker. Wanted birth records of Alidia and Andrew and marriage records not given above.

Want birth date and parentage of Isaac Esselstein. Is he the same Isaac Esselstein who married Rachel Delmater and had Sara bp. New Jersey 1739

MOSHER, POTTER

Nichols Mosher 3, Nicholas 2, Hugh 1 born 1702 married (1) Dorothy Potter and had James born July 12, 1725. Nicholas married (2) in 1729 Rebecca Wilcox at Newport, R. I. Want data of Dorothy Potter and birth dates of all children of Nicholas Mosher.

Would like to exchange data with anyone working on these lines.

Miss Laura Esseltine,
4455 Victoria Park Drive,
Los Angeles 6, Calif.

WALROD, BOWMAN, MOYER
(Answer)

In connection with inquiry by Joseph H. Schaefer into history of the above families I quote from records in my publication 'The House Family of the Mohawk."

We quote from a letter published April 4, 1934 by Henry W. George, 1 Madison avenue, New York city:

'The first Walrod in this country was Gerhard, a Palatinate who came over in 1710-1713 and lived at East Camp, now Germantown, Columbia county, N. Y. He later moved to Schoharie.

His son or possibly grandson Henrich was born in 1737 and died January 15, 1791 and is buried in the Reformed church burial ground at Stone Arabia.

Henry Walrod was married to Elizabeth Bowman born June 22, 1742 and died in 1808 and is said to have left 14 children. Our records show the following children of Henry Walrod and Elizabeth Bowman:

Mary Walrod (our ancestor) married Stephen Scriber and settled in Oswego county, N. Y.

Nancy Walrod married Henry Moyer who conducted a carriage manufactory at Syracuse, N. Y.

Margaret married a Putnam and lived at Theresa, N. Y.

Katie married a Zoller. No further record.

John Walrod (later called Walrath) married Madeline Zuller. Settled in Syracuse.

Other children were Adam, Henry, Jacob, Peter, Andrew or Adolphus Philip and John.

Could Jacob H. Moyer and Henry Moyer be the same? I think I have heard an uncle of my wife speak of an Uncle Jake who lived in Syracuse.

Melvin R. Shaver,
Ransomville, N. Y.

ANDREWS

Data wanted on the Andrews family. My family as early as 1821 lived in Waterville, Oneida county, N. Y., having moved there from Stephentown, Rensselaer county, and prior to that time were in Kent and Danbury and Stonington, Conn.

In 1856 they moved to Utica where they continued the manufacture of pipe organs until they moved to California in 1886.

Alice J. Andrews,
445 San Jose avenue,
Los Gatos, Calif.

STANSELL

Data wanted on the Stansell family who came very early to the Mohawk Valley and lived at a fort on the river during the Indian ars.

There was a father and five sons. One son was killed by the Indians during an attack and another son, Henry, was captured by the Indians, the sons I have found trace of are Henry born Oct. 1, 1765, Springfield, Mass.; Nicholas who founded Lyons, Wayne county, N. Y., and went down the Mohawk river in 1789 on a raft with his brother-in-law, John Featherly, to virgin territory and founded what is now Lyons.

New York in the Revolution lists Nicholas, George and William.

I have not been able to locate the fort on the Mohawk river where the Stansells lived but must be about half way up the river as it mentions that Nicholas went up the river to the portage place and through Lake Oneida and down a creek to Lyons, N. Y.

Data wanted on the father of Henry and Nicholas.

The 1790 census lists a Daniel Stansil of Albany county which might be the father of this fsmily or the son.

Mrs. Neil A. Cameron,
16569 Parkside avenue,
Detroit 21, Mich.

THURSDAY, JUNE 7, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ODELL, HAVER

I have been reading in the paper the Odell genealogy but fail to find any record of the Odell family in Dutchess county that I am looking for. My great grandmother, Betsy Odell married a Haver (Stephen or William, I think.) I find records of two Odells who went to Dutchess county from Westchester county. They are:

1. John, son of Joshua 2 and Mary Vincent. John went to Dutchess county and married Esther Crawford. He had a daughter Elizabeth and Daniel. I have hesrd my father speak of "Uncle Daniel."

2. Abraham, also a son of Joshua and Mary Vincent went to Dutchess county, too. Abraham married Mary Nelson. They also had children named Daniel and Elizabeth.

3. There wss a James Odell, son of Joshua who married Elizbeath Odell and went to Dutchess county. Their children were Daniel, Benjamin Lawrence, Mary, Susan, Jane, Caroline, Harriet and Anne but no Elizabeth.

I obtained this from the Bolton genealogy in the History of Westchester. It does not tell whom the two Elizabeths married. My great grandmother was known as Betsy but I thought she might be one of the above mentioned.

I am also looking for a record of Bowdewine Le Count Yelverton who married Hulda Vallean, also of Dutchess county. Of Hulda Valleau I have no trace. They had several daughters, one of whom was Jane Elizabeth Yelverton who married DeWitt Clinton Haver a son of Betsy Odell Haver (my great grandmother.)

Any information regarding the above will be greatly appreciated.

The Havers were Palatines, I think, and settled on the Livingston Manor estate but I have no direct line of them. I shall appreciate any information regarding them.

Edna Haver,
257 Valentine Lane,
Yonkers 5, N. Y.

LOUCKS

Wanted data of William Loucks born 1787, Montgomery county, son of Adam A. and Magdelina Loucks who lived in Palatine 1790. Adam died 1828; Magdelina died 1841. Adam served in Revolution. Whom did William marry and when did he die? Would like to correspond with members of the Loucks family.

SNOW

Want data of Snow families of Otsego, Wyoming and Genesee counties, N. Y. Want parents of Susan Snow born Vermont 1793 married 1821 Samuel Comable, died 1826 Warsaw, N. Y.

Addie Loucks Lehman,
3511 Elliott street,
San Diego, Calif.

BOYD

I would like to obtain any available information about my great grandfather, Edward John Boyd, who died in Binghamton, Broome county in 1852 and whose remains were reinterred in Spring Forest cemetery in that city in 1867. This man is said to have ben a judge in Binghamton. His wife was Julia E. Boyd and his brother (who may have died at an early age) was George McDuffie Boyd.

I am particularly interested in learning the date and place of this Edward John Boyd's birth inasmuch as my small son, Edward John Boyd III is at least the fifth "Edward John" in an unbroken line.

Edward J. Boyd, Jr.
1032 Ocean Parkway,
Brooklyn 30, N. Y.

BOGARDUS, WILSON, McCANN

All possible information and dates concerning the following persons, is desired.

A Miss Bogardus born Dutchess Co., N. Y. (a descendant of Everadus and Anneke Jane Bogardus) who married Wilson and lived in Cherry Valley, N. Y. at the time of the Revolution.

A daughter Wilson born Cherry Valley married Capt. Barnabas McCann and had a daughter Agnes McCann. Capt. McCann was shipwrecked and reported lost and his widow .... Wilson McCann married Comfort Curtis, a cabinet maker who wa s living in Hoosick Falls, N. Y. in 1792 and had two sons (probably killed in War of 1812.)

Capt. McCann returned some years later but finding his wife married to Comfort Curtis, he went away without her knowing of his return.

Agnes McCann born about 1778-80, daughter of .... Wilson McCann Curtis married Joseph Bettes born about 1780. They lived in Middleburg, Wyoming county, N. Y. in 1806 and moved to Brighton, Ontario, Canada in 1832. They had seven sons and three daughters some of whom spelled their name Beattie or Beatty. Joseph Bettes traveled from Brighton, Ontario to Albany, N. Y. to attend the trial at the time the Bogardus heirs attempted to obtain a settlement of the New York estate.

Mrs. George D. Robinson,
18 Sickmon avenue,
Hamburg, N. Y.

THURSDAY, JUNE 14, 19

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

McMULLAN

1. Want data of Anthony McMullen, mariner, of New York City, married Trinity church, New York City Nov. 10, 1748 Martha Beatty, daughter of Christiana (Clinton) Beatty who had come here in 1719 as a widow with her brother, Charles Clinton. Anthony McMullen was said to have been lost on first voyage in command of his own ship (fam. trad.) Any connection with Alexander McMullen of Newtown, L. I.?

2. Want data of wife of Charles Mullan (only child of Anthony and Martha (Beatty) McMullan. He dropped "Mc" from his name following estrangement from his mother.) Her first name was Mary, surname unknown, called a "country girl" in family records (the McMullans lived in New York City.) Following questions submitted to Hannah (Mullan) Hogeland, only living child in 1860s of Charles and Mary (?) Mullan, may be clue to marriage record:

In what place or state did your father marry?

You think it was at Princetown? Or Princeton?

Can you say positive which of these names is right? Princtown or Princeton?

Is it one or the other?

Martha (Beatty) McMullans nephew, Rev. Beatty was connected with the founding of Princeton university. What was, or is, location of Princetown

3. Martha, oldest child of Charles and Mary (?) Mulian (want her birth date), married at Clavercak church, Columbia county, . Y. Dec. 18, 1791, Philip Kilmer, born about 1770. Among 9 children of Philip and Martha (Mullan) Kilmer (1793-1813) were Henry and Rosina. Was Philip a son of Henry and Rosina Kilmer who had baptized at Churchtown, Claverack district:

Thomas (son of Henrich and Rosina Kilmer), bapt. May 1, 1765.

Sponsors Thomas and Sybilla Misig.

Henrich (son of Henrich and Rosina Kilmer,) bapt. March 14, 1768.

Sponsors Henrich and Anna Maria Neher.

4. Barbara Kilmer, prob. born about 1773, married Jacob Wittbeck; their daughter, Rosina, was baptized at illsdale church (taken from Clverack), Feb. 19, 1797. Barbara Kilmer was a sponsor of first child of Philip and Martha (Muilan) Kilmer (of Query 3.) Want proof that Philip Kilmer and Barbara (Kilmer) Wittbeck are additional children of Henry and Rosina Kilmer. Their baptisms have not been located at present.

5. Would like information on Misig family (Query 3); any collection of records? Perhaps Thomas and Sybilla Misig were maternal grandparents of Thomas son of Henry and Rosina Kilmer? Is Musis a variant?

6. Want data of Abraham Whipple who married Enfield, Conn., August 12, 1731, Mary Jones, daughter of Thomas and Mary (Meacham) Jones. Also information of Thomas Whipple, married Enfield Nov. 22, 1722, Mary Gary and Nathan Whipple (no further record.) History of Enfield (Alien) says Abraham and Thomas settled at Somers soon after 1713 and were "from other places" than the old settlement at Enfield.

7. Among 10 children of Abraham a son William Todd Leigh was born June 30, 1804. W. T. Leigh moved to Martin county, Minn. and later to Alton, Kansas where he died Oct. 22, 1888. He married Sarah M. Whipple (1811-1840). A tradition in the family holds that Sarah Whipple was a descendant of the Ipswich, Mass. Whipple family, the same family from whom William Whipple descended, who signed the Declaration of Independence. William T. Leigh and Sarah Whipple Leigh had two sons, 1. William Safford Leigh born March 28, 1835 in New York State, married Rosetta Lavancia Hathaway born March 5, 1835. He was a Free Will Baptist minister. He died at Perkins, Okla. 2. Reuben Harrington Leigh born Jan. 24, 1837, died Jan. 10, 188 at Alton, Kansas, married Phebe Amelia Hathaway born June 14, 1841, died Dec. 12, 1864, married second Adelaide Sophonia Hathaway born May 7, 1843. Rosetta, Phebe, and Adelaide Hathaway were the daughters of John King 8 Hathaway who was born in Buternuts Town, N. Y. July 8, 1805. The Hathaway line is: John King 8, King 7, John King 6, Ebenezer 5, Samuel 4, Deacon Abraham 3, John 2, Nicholas 1.

I thought there might be a possibility that Sarah Whipple was a descendant of either Barnett Whipple, Otsego Town or Calvin Whipple, Whites Town or Israel Whipple, Whites Town or Levy Whipple, Herkimer Town. These four were listed as heads of families in Montgomery county in the census of 1790, in these respective towns. And there might be a record of the marriage of Sarah Whipple and William Todd Leigh recorded in the Montgomery County marriages.

LEIGH

Would also like to have information on the Leigh family. There were very few of this family listed in the census of 1790. I have found only two; Amos and Joseph Leigh in Argyle Town, Washington County, N. Y.

John King 8 Hathaway above married Polly Amaria Northrup who was born at Oneonta, N. Y. March 11, 1810. She was the daughter of Daniel and Mary (Gates) Northrup. The former was born Nov. 1, 1791 and the latter was born March 9, 1788. Mary Gates was the daughter of Samuel and Sarah (Benjamin) Gates.

Stanley L. Moore,
735 Chautauqua,
Norman, Oklahoma

HARRIS

Parentage and ancestry of John Harris born about 1809 in or near Queensbury, Warren county, N. Y. He had a brother Charles who lived at Fort Edward, N. Y. Married 128 Hannah Stewart, Rutland county, Vt. Lived in Mina, Chautauqua Co., N. Y. Sandusky, Ohio and Bolton, N. Y. Those children: Henry, Hannah, Josephine and Charles died in Milton and West Poultney, Vt. Sophronia and John in the west.

PORTER

Parentage and ancestry of Seneca Porter born July 30, 1913, Pawlet Vt. died about 1904, Superior, Wis. He had a brother Seth. Married March 13, 1837 Mary Havens, Dorset, Vt. 2. Mary Jane Sheldon. Their children: Almeda Croff, Den-

---

THURSDAY, JUNE 21, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

BLACKARD

I would like to communicate with anyone who might have information concerning the ancestry of Willoughby Blackard, who was a soldier in the Revolutionary War and enlisted in Caswell county, N. C. Died in Ytheville, Virginia.

Mrs. Nancy B. Moore,
412 North Allen avenue,
Richmond 20, Va.

DACON

On June 5, 1830 a son was born to a Mr. and Mrs. Dacon. The wife's name was Yearington. They had married without their parents' consent and when a few months later the wife hoped her parents would take them in, she was admitted but the husband was not. She died when her son, Tom, was born and the baby was taken care of by the nurse. The father's parents after some time wished to adopt the baby but when they went to get him they found that the nurse whose name was Morrison had vanished with her husband and children.

The Morrisons came to Delavan, Wis. and when Tom was 14 years old he found out that the Morrisons were not his parents. He went to California in the gold rush and later to the Civil War and on his return from fighting was intending to try to find his parents, when he died.

Not so many years ago his daughter, who is now a sprightly old lady of 85, found a little book with the following names written in it:

Time. June 12, 1858.
Talbert Dacon.
Jacob Dacon, Columbia Co., N. Y.
Betsy Yearington.
Homer Dacon Town No. East, Clumbia Co., N. F.
Orvil Dacon, Town No. East, Columbia Co., N. Y.
Henry Yearington, East, Columbia Co., N. Y.
John Yearington, East, Columbia Co., N. Y,
Elsha Thornton Town of Salisbury, Litchfield Co., Conn.
Robert Bostic, Town of Salisbury, Litchfield Co., Conn.

Can any one give me any information about these people? And who was the father of Tom?

Mrs. Fannie S. Spurling,
Delavan, Wisc.

MOSHER, NORRIS

Want names of their parents and birthplaces.

Ruth Moshier born about 1776, married about 1790 Henry Norris, born 1764, Florida, Orange Co., N. Y.

Names of children of above:

Julia who married Noah Gobel and lived in Florida, N. Y.

Abigail married Barny Clark, Goshen, N. Y.

Eliza married Wm. Colman, Middletown and later, N. J.

William Ensign married Katherine Farley, Montgomery, N. Y.

Charles married Martha Turner.

Edward. Nothing known.

Emmeline married Peter Blauvelt moved to rin, N. Y.

Hannah married 1st Nanny.

Second Stephen Platt Saxton in Middletown, N. Y. They lived in Schoarie county, N. Y. and Monroe, Wis.

Mrs. Harry L. Drake,
Harris Hill Road,
R. D. 1 Elmira, N. Y.

HOGEBOOM (Hogaboom, Huckaboom)

Wanted parents of Elnor Hogeboom who married 1756 in Canaan, Conn. Elisha Hurlburt 1729-1808. Their daughter, Jane Hurlburt born 1759 married Asa Dean. The marriages of Jane and Hannah Hogeboom are recorded in Salisbury 1752 and 1770. They might be sisters of Elnor as I have seen a will of a Bartholomew Hogeboom which mentions daughters Jane, Hannah, Eleanor, Thankful and a son Jeremiah. There are Hogebooms near Chatham and Ghent, N. Y.

Gladys W. Chatfield,
34 High street,
East Haven 12, Conn.

TERRY

Wanted parentage of Lucy Terry who married 1794 Thomas 6 Van Horne born Dec. 18, 1772 5 "son of Sheriff Abraham 5 Van Horne who founded Van Hornesville, N. Y. Lucy Terry Van Horne's eldest child Helena was born Oct. 15, 1794 and married John E. Eckler in Herkimer county, N. Y. 1810. Lucy was supposed daughter of either Noah or Thomas Terry grandsons of Eliphilet 3, Sam 2, Sam 1" of Enfield, Conn.

B. B. Heller,
1406½ No. Formosa,
Hollywood 46, Calif.

MINTURN, MINTHORNE

I would like to learn the names of the parents of Lucy Minturn (Minthorne) 1782-1863. She was born in Warwick county, N. Y. and married William Berlin (Berliene) January 4, 1806 in the Warwick Reformed church by the Rev. John J. Christie.

Walter W. Hagerty,
2121 West Market street,
Pottsville, Pa.

sina Kilmer), bapt. May 1, 1765.

Sponsors Thomas and Sybilla Misig.

Henrich (son of Henrich and Rosina Kilmer,) bapt. March 14, 1768.

Sponsors Henrich and Anna Maria Neher.

4. Barbara Kilmer, prob. born about 1773, married Jacob Wittbeck; their daughter, Rosina, was baptized at illsdale church (taken from Clverack), Feb. 19, 1797. Barbara Kilmer was a sponsor of first child of Philip and Martha (Mullan) Kilmer (of Query 3.) Want proof that Philip Kilmer and Barbara (Kilmer) Wittbeck are additional children of Henry and Rosina Kilmer. Their baptisms have not been located at present.

5. Would like information on Misig family (Query 3); any collection of records? Perhaps Thomas and Sybilla Misig were maternal grandparents of Thomas son of Henry and Rosina Kilmer? Is Musis a variant?

6. Want data of Abraham Whipple who married Enfield, Conn., August 12, 1731, Mary Jones, daughter of Thomas and Mary (Meacham) Jones. Also information of Thomas Whipple, married Enfield Nov. 22, 1722, Mary Gary and Nathan Whipple (no further record.) History of Enfield (Allen) says Abraham and Thomas settled at Somers soon after 1713 and were "from other places" than the old settlement at Enfield.

7. Among 10 children of Abraham and Mary (Jones) Whipple was Luther, born Somers March 7, 1743. Was this the Luther Whipple who was member of Groton militia during Revolutionary war; in New London county, Conn., in 1790 census; in Roxbury, Delaware county, New York in 1800 and 1810; died before 1820. Want name of his wife and listing of his children who probaly included five daughters and four sons. These latter were perhaps: Isaac, Henry, Thomas and Luther, Jr.

8. Luther Whipple, Jr., born Conn. 1790, died Sullivan county, Pa. April 1, 1879, married first Rhoda Corbin born Oct. 9, 1815, died March 27, 1816 (no children), married secondly Anna Thorpe Sept. 1, 1816, died Aug. 31, 1836 (6 children); married third, Ruth Ann (Scudder) Secore April 7, 1838 (4 children.) Want data of Anna Thorpe who was probably of a Delaware county, N. Y. family, as Luther Whipple, Jr's. first and third wives lived there. Cannot connect Anna with other Delaware county Thorpes on present data.

Miss Emily Weiss,
913-7th Street,
Des Moines, Iowa.

WHIPPLE, TODD

Nathan Leigh married Mary Todd. They lived in New York state where two; Amos and Joseph Leigh in Argyle Town, Washington County, N. Y.

John King 8 Hathaway above married Polly Amaria Northrup who was born at Oneonta, N. Y. March 11, 1810. She was the daughter of Daniel and Mary (Gates) Northrup. The former was born Nov. 1, 1791 and the latter was born March 9, 1788. Mary Gates was the daughter of Samuel and Sarah (Benjamin) Gates.

Stanley L. Moore,
735 Chautauqua,
Norman, Oklahoma

HARRIS

Parentage and ancestry of John Harris born about 1809 in or near Queensbury, Warren county, N. Y. He had a brother Charles who lived at Fort Edward, N. Y. Married 128 Hannah Stewart, Rutland county, Vt. Lived in Mina, Chautauqua Co., N. Y. Sandusky, Ohio and Bolton, N. Y. Those children: Henry, Hannah, Josephine and Charles died in Milton and West Poultney, Vt. Sophronia and John in the west.

PORTER

Parentage and ancestry of Seneca Porter born July 30, 1913, Pawlet Vt. died about 1904, Superior, Wis. He had a brother Seth. Married March 13, 1837 Mary Havens, Dorset, Vt. 2. Mary Jane Sheldon. Their children: Almeda Croff, Dennis, Mary Vail, Jane Felch, Julia, Alice Sopher Albert, Ellen Norton, Clara Wheldon, Jessie Sherman, Charity Newton, Addie Egan.

CLAWSON, COURSEN

Parentage and ancestry of Jesse Clawson born Nov. 17, 1817, Westmoreland Co., Penn., died Promise City, Iowa married in Penn. 1838 Elizabeth Coursen. Children William Gilson born 1841, Westmoreland Co., Pa., Clara, Trumble Co., Ohio and eight others in Iowa.

Mrs. John H. Harris,
1419 University Avenue
Lincoln Park 25, Mich.

BLACKARD

Information desired concerning Willoughby Blackard who enlisted during the Revolutionary war in Caswell county, North Carolina.

Settled in Wythe county, Virginia after closeof the war. Ancestry unknown. It is believed he married an Elkins.

Mrs. Nancy B. Moore,
412 N. Allen avenue,
Richmond 20, Va.

WHEN YOU NEED RELAXATION

Utica Club XXX Cream Ale and Pilsner Lager can help to unsnarl jangled nerves. Millions prefer them. Sold everywhere.—Adv.

Henry Yearington, East, Columbia Co., N. Y.

John Yearington, East, Columbia Co., N. Y.

Elsha Thornton Town of Salisbury, Litchfield Co., Conn.

Robert Bostic, Town of Salisbury, Litchfield Co., Conn.

Can any one give me any information about these people? And who was the father of Tom?

Mrs. Fannie S. Spurling,
Delavan, Wisc.

MOSHER, NORRIS

Want names of their parents and birthplaces.

Ruth Moshier born about 1776, married about 1790 Henry Norris, born 1764, Florida, Orange Co., N. Y.

Names of children of above:

ried John E. Eckler in Herkimer county, N. Y. 1810. Lucy was supposed daughter of either Noah or Thomas Terry grandsons of Eliphiet 3, Sam 2, Sam 1" of Enfield, Conn.

B. B. Heller,
1406½ No. Formosa,
Hollywood 46, Calif.

MINTURN, MINTHORNE

I would like to learn the names of the parents of Lucy Minturn (Minthorne) 1782-1863. She was born in Warwick county, N. Y. and married William Berlin (Berliene) January 4, 1806 in the Warwick Reformed church by the Rev. John J. Christie.

Walter W. Hagerty,
2121 West Market street,
Pottsville, Pa.

SDAY, JUNE 28, 1945

Queries

CRANDALL, FONES, GREEN

Who was Daniel Crandall, married Lydia Whaley of Poughkeepsie, N. Y. He was from Washington Co. A daughter Mary Jane married Oscar Nelson about 1880. Jennie Nelson born 1882 married John Edward Fone, Jr., Dec. 31, 1898 by Rev. W. R. Clark, born March 14 1880. Father John Fones, Sr. and Annie Osborne. John Fones, Sr. born Aug. 9, 1852 married about 1879 Annie Osborne born April 28, 1856, Northumberland, N. Y., died Saratoga Springs, N. Y. April 28, 1928. Parents Charles Osborn and Mary, Plainfield, N. J.

John L. Fones died Saratoga Springs April 23 1916, born Battenville, Washington Co., N. Y., son of Samuel Fones of Civil War and Mary Green. Was Hannah Green the same one? Eliza Fones born Sept. 18, 1850 Battenville. Father Samuel Fones, Cossayuna Lake and Hannah Green Middlefall all Washington county, N. Y. Died June 23, 1934. Married Rollin H. Gansby born Oct. 4, 1844, Stone Creek, N. Y. Died April 5, 1928 Saratoga Springs, N. Y. son of William Ganby and Rozella Ballou. Four boys and four girls. Three dead. Samuel Fones, Jr. born Dec. 21, 1835 married Stella Munn. Had one daughter Eva died young. Divorced 1886 married second Cora Dell Covell August 11, 1886, daughter of Isaac and Augusta Ann Ormsby Covell. Large family. He died July 28, 1928. She died July 17, 1935. James Leroy Fones born 1856 died June 15, 1896. Married Mary Jane Myers. She married second Phionder Crandell after 1896. Any children.

William Fones living 1945. Carrie Weston born Dec. 19, 1855, Wilton, N. Y. married George H. Crandall. She died Feb. 13, 1937 a widow when he was born, Dead parent named George Henry Crandall, born Rock City, N. Y. 1889. Father Henry Crandall mother Annie Cornell, Milton, N. Y. Married Amy Pauline Sester Oct. 20, 1917, born 1900. Father Alonzo Sester, mother Jeannette Macken of Johnsonville, N. Y.

Mrs. J. Sester married second Lewis Cooper. He died. She living.

Issue of George Henry Crandall and Amy Pauline Sester:

George Sester Crandall born Jan. 6, 1920 married Mary Myers. Issue: Louis Nelson Oct. 2, 1942, James Sester Crandell Sept. 25, 1943, Dorothy Lucille Crandall.

John Martin Crandall Feb. 24, Helen Jeanette Crandall July 25, 1926, Harold Lewis Crandall Dec. 12, 1928.

Chester A. Crandall born 1895 son of Jerry and Addie Hough Meyer married Laura Green of Ballston Spa and Mechanicville, N. Y., daughter of Aaron and Carrie Yager Green. Emma May Crandall born 199, daughter of Jerry Crandall married Fred Mabb, Glens Falls, N. Y. born 1897 Schuylerville, N. Y. son of William and Mary Williams Mabb. Glady Crandall, Ballston Spa born 1906 married Oliver Hatch Aug. 24, 1927, daughter of Jerry Crandall, son of Isaac Hatch and Alice born 1904. Any more children or grandchildren, etc.

James Crandall, Jr. of Mechanicville born Fort Ann, N. Y. 1885, son of James and Martha Rathburn Crandall, married Anna E. Crosly, of Mechanicville born Little Falls, daughter of George W. and Louis Black. She born 1881, father born in England. Fones Crandall, Mechanicville born Washington Co. 1880 son of Frank and Matilda Bennett Crandal married Apri 11, 19081 Alice Seeley, daughter Henry and Betsey Knapp Seeley, Sandy Hill (Hudson Falls), N. Y. Witnesses Mr. and Mrs. Charles Bennett.

Edgar Crandall, town of Ballston, mason, born Johnstown, N. Y. son of Edward and Minnie Butman Crandall born 191 married Ethel Mae Williams, town of Milton, born 1888 daughter William and Carrie Bell Webber Williams. Witnesses W. B. Crandell.

William G. Crandall, Jr. resided Cohoes, born 1888 son of William and Minnie F. Dotten Crandall married Katherine R. Walsh, Mechanicville Sept. 2, 1914, born 1889 daughter of James Walsh born England and Catherine McKenney, VSA.

Lewis Henry Crandall born Schaghticoke 1895 res. Bemis Heights, son of John and Julett Crandall m arried Sarine Antoinette Platt, Wayville, N. Y. April 3, 1916, born 1898 Schuylerville, N. Y. daughter of George and Charlotte Woodworth Platt. Charles Crandall of N. Y. C. born Schuylerville 1888 son of Jerome and Elizabeth MacMurray, born Scotland married Ella Jazneth Cleaver Dec. 27, 1916 born 1892, daughter of Emma Jazneth. Father's name forgotten by me. Witnesses Annabell Cleaver,

William Bolton, Ballston Spa born 1892 son of George and Lucinda Crandell Bolton married Myrtle Mary Crandall Sept. 16, 1924, born 1909 Amsterdam, N. Y. Father Edward Crandall, mother Ellen Blower.

George Taylor, Fort Edward born 1905 son of William and Grace B. arris Taylor married Rosella Cran-

Carpenter 2

dall Oct. 17, 1925 born 1901 Easton, N. Y. Res. Stillwater, daughter of Thomas Crandall and Rose Claydon born England.

David Deforest Ely of Glens Falls and Hudson Falls born Hudson, N. Y. 1901 son of Henry and Minnie Saulpaugh Ely married Marian Ellen Crandall of South Glens Falls born 1889, daughter of George and Mary Denton Crandall Ma y 10, 1927. Wit. Irmia E. Crandall.

Kermett F. Murphy, Stillwater born Mechanicville age 21, son of Fred and Sarah Moore Murphy married Marie Ida Crandall age 19, 1927 or 1928, daughter Charles Crandall. Wit. Bessie Crandall.

Walter F. Sterling of Mechanicville born Lawrence, Mass. 1907 son of James of Scotland and Robena Moffett Sterling m arried Catherine Crandall, Stillwater, born Bellows Falls, Vt.. No date June 30, 1928 daughter of Charles and Bessie S. Le Vaunny Crandall.

Raymond Francis Rose, Mechanicville son of Raymond of Stone Creek, N. Y.

Margaret Cleveland Rose, Schoharie county born Feb. 15, 1912. Married Ethel Elizabeth Crandall May 26, 1933 born Sept. 21, 1914, daughter of Charles above born Fort Ann, mother born Burlington, Vt.

In Saratoga Springs, N. Y. 1872 live Alonzo, Daniel, Henry and Joseph Crandall. 1875 Frank, Jeremiah, Fones Crandall. What relation with names of ancestors and descendants with all dates.

Frederick J. Carpenter,
45 Covell avenue,
Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

THURSDAY, JULY 5, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

WARRINER

Can anyone give me data on this Warriner family? They came from Vermont and settled in New York state. There were three daughters and two sons as follows:

Rebecca born July 4, 1813 married Sylvanus Clark and lived at Holland Patent, N. Y. removed to Michigan about 1850.

Abigail married a Rev. Harris.

Mary, a spinster.

Burton married Susan .....

Albert married Chloe Bates (?) and had a large family, among them three sons, Lee, Leroy and Lester.

A grandmother of Rebecca (Warriner) Clark has an old fashioned blue and white bedspread, home woven with the name "Warriner" and year 1846 woven into it. Want information on any one or all of this family.

Mrs. J. Harry Baker,
2732 Mabel street
Berkeley 2, California.

MERRILL

I am trying to trace a Merrill line. My grandfather was Elam Porter Mill, was born 1799 and lived in Mass. until he was grown (do not know what county or town) then went to New York state. Married Phoebe Ann Luley first, lived and died in Queensbury, N. Y., buried there in Luley cemetery.

Mrs. Lee Clinton.
1322 S. Guthrie avenue,
Tulsa 5, Okla.

ADAMS

Wanted the parents of John Adams born Jan. 1, 1800 married first 1826 in Miffin Co., Pa. Elizabeth Devine, daughter of John Devine, and Annie Murray. They moved to Finlay, Ohio in 1834. He died about 1856. He was mayor of Finlay.

It is supposed he is a descendant of the New England Adams.

Marie Millage Abbott.
730 North Grove avenue,
Oak Park, Ill.

THURSDAY, JUNE 28, 1945

FAILING, TIMMERMAN, ZIMMERMAN

For the past six years I have been collecting genealogical data concerning the pioneer Failing family. Thus far I have accumulated records of over 3,000 pre and post Revolutionary War descendants (all bearing the surname Failing in its several variations of spelling.)

There are several gaps in my records concerning alliances with the Timmerman and the Zimmerman families which I believe could be cleared up by those families who have family Bibles or other data in their possession.

I would like to exchange information with any members of the Timmerman or Zimmerman families who have records of any marriages with Failing men or women which might assist me in determining authentic dates, places and persons.

R. E. Failing,
1700 E. Gum street,
Evansville 14, Indiana

RIVICK, RIDICK, RUIGH, REDIGHER, DEDERICK

Wanted information of the Rivick, Ridick, Ruigh, Redigher family and the Dederick family of Ulster Co., N. Y. Want contact with members of these families.

Addie Loucks Lehman,
3511 Elliott street,
San Diego, Calif.

GATES, NORTHROP

In a book entitled "New York State Troops, Documents Relating to the Colonial History of the State of New York" edited by Berthold Fernow we find on page 379:

Gates, Samuel, Sgt., Graham's Regiment.

Northrop, Daniel, Private Van Rensselaer Regt., Schermerhorn Co. Would like data on these two men.

Stanley L. Moore,
735 Chautauqua,
Norman, Okla.

HARDEN, KEITH

Ezekiel Harden born Dec. 18, 1774 died April 14, 1844, married May 8,

CARPENTER, LEE

Geroge Henry Carpenter was born April 23, 1820 (or 1825) in Redfield, Oswego county and died Oct. 5, 1868 in town of Schroeppel, Oswego county. He married at Geddes, N. Y. Oct. 8, 1847 Sarah Jane Lee (of Ithaca, N. Y.) born Feb. 2, 1830, died Jan. 30, 1910. His parents removed from Redfield with their children and went west. This might have been to western N. Y. state or farther west. George stopped off at Geddes and the remainder of the family moved on. I should like to know the identity of parents, their ancestry, etc.

Jos. H. Schaefer,
619 E. Fayett street,
Syracuse, N. Y.

CHIDESTER, CHICHESTER

John David Chidester said to be a Doctor and a major in the Rev. had a son John Peck Chidester born about 1775, married Mary Ann Gifford born 30 April 1790, Conn, died 24 July 1809, Pompey, married Mary Parker born 2 August 1809 Vernon, N. Y. father Joshua, mother Esther Hull. Second son Davis Starr Chidester, M. D. born Nov., 1806 believe Pompey, died 1875, buried Syracuse, N. Y. The Chidester family lived in Hunterdon, Morris and Suffolk counties from 1750 to 1800. Believe they are descendants from the Chichesters of Huntington, Long Island who were refugees to Conn. in 1690. Have 8000 Chidester names indexed but cannot connect above John Davis to the Chichesters although can connect several hundred other N. Y. and N. J. Chidesters to the Chichester family of Salem, Mass. 1643. Would like to correspond with anyone interested in Chidester and Chichester.

Elmer C. Anderson,
2012 West Rosita avenue,
Burbank, Calif.

HAWKINS, WELLS, SHELDON

Would like to correspond with some one that might advise me how I could find data on the above families. They were from Wyoming Co., George Henry Crandall, born Rock City, N. Y. 1889. Father Henry Crandall mother Annie Cornell, Milton, N. Y. Married Amy Pauline Sester Oct. 20, 1917, born 1900. Father Alonzo Sester, mother Jeannette Macken of Johnsonville, N. Y.

Mrs. J. Sester married second Lewis Cooper. He died. She living.

Issue of George Henry Crandall and Amy Pauline Sester:

George Sester Crandall born Jan. 6, 1920 married Mary Myers. Issue: Louis Nelson Oct. 2, 1942, James Sester Crandell Sept. 25, 1943, Dorothy Lucille Crandall.

John Martin Crandall Feb. 24, Helen Jeanette Crandall July 25, 1926, Harold Lewis Crandall Dec. 12, 1928.

Chester A. Crandall born 1895 son of Jerry and Addie Hough Meyer married Laura Green of Ballston Spa and Mechanicville, N. Y., daughter of Aaron and Carrie Yager Green. Emma May Crandall born 199, daughter of Jerry Crandall married Fred Mabb, Glens Falls, N. Y. born 1897 Schuylerville, N. Y. son of William and Mary Williams Mabb. Glady Crandall, Ballston Spa born 1906 married Oliver Hatch Aug. 24, 1927; daughter of Jerry Crandall, son of Isaac Hatch and Alice born 1904. Any more children or grandchildren, etc.

and Hudson Falls born Hudson, N. Y. 1901 son of Henry and Minnie Saulpaugh Ely married Marian Ellen Crandall of South Glens Falls born 1889, daughter of George and Mary Denton Crandall May 10, 1927. Wit. Irmia E. Crandall.

Kermett F. Murphy, Stillwater born Mechanicville age 21, son of Fred and Sarah Moore Murphy married Marie Ida Crandall age 19, 1927 or 1928, daughter Charles Crandall. Wit. Bessie Crandall.

Walter F. Sterling of Mechanicville born Lawrence, Mass. 1907 son of James of Scotland and Robena Moffett Sterling married Catherino Crandall, Stillwater, born Bellows Falls, Vt.. No date June 30, 1928 daughter of Charles and Bessie S. Le Vaunny Crandall.

Raymond Francis Rose, Mechanicville son of Raymond of Stone Creek, N. Y.

Margaret Cleveland Rose, Schoharle county born Feb. 15, 1912. Married Ethel Elizabeth Crandall May 26, 1933 born Sept. 21, 1914, daughter of Charles above born Fort Ann, mother born Burlington, Vt.

In Saratoga Springs, N. Y. 1872 live Alonzo, Daniel, Henry and Joseph Crandall. 1875 Frank, Jeremiah, Fones Crandall. What relation with names of ancestors and descendants with all dates.

Frederick J. Carpenter,
45 Covell avenue,
Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

tion with any members of the Timmerman or Zimmerman families who have records of any marriages with Falling men or women which might assist me in determining authentic dates, places and persons.

R. E. Failing,
1700 E. Gum street,
Evansville 14, Indiana

RIVICK, RIDICK, RUIGH, REDIGHER, DEDERICK

Wanted information of the Rivick, Ridick, Ruigh, Redigher family and the Dederick family of Ulster Co., N. Y. Want contact with members of these families.

Addie Loucks Lehman,
3511 Elliott street,
San Diego, Calif.

GATES, NORTHROP

In a book entitled "New York State Troops, Documents Relating to the Colonial History of the State of New York" edited by Berthold Fernow we find on page 379:

Gates, Samuel, Sgt., Graham's Regiment.

Northrop, Daniel, Private Van Rensselaer Regt., Schermerhorn Co. Would like data on these two men.

Stanley L. Moore,
735 Chautauqua,
Norman, Okla.

HARDEN, KEITH

Ezekiel Harden born Dec. 18, 1774 died April 14, 1844, married May 8, 1896 Sarah Keith born March 21, 1778, died May 16, 1871. They lived at artford, Washington Co., N. Y. and lated moved to Verona, N. Y. in Central N. Y. Who were their parents?

WEST, SMITH

James West married Mary Smith and their son Hiram West born Sept. 8, 1804 married Sarah Harden born Jan. 26, 1806 the daughter of Ezekiel and Sarah Keith Harden.

STARKES, PEARSON

Data on Deacon Daniel Pearson originally of Long Island, N. Y. whose daughter Elisabeth born Dec. 6, 1796 in Grene, Columbia Co., N. Y. and married first Elijah Starkes who died in 1828 and second Deacon Ammi Pease. She died Jan. 10, 1882 at Waterloo, N. Y. Who were the parents of Elijah Starkes?

Mrs. G. G. Allen,
Twin Falls, Idaho
RFD No. 3

Syracuse, N. Y.

CHIDESTER, CHICHESTER

John David Chidester said to be a Doctor and a major in the Rev. had a son John Peck Chidester born about 1775, married Mary Ann Gifford born 30 April 1790, Conn, died 24 July 1809, Pompey, married Mary Parker born 2 August 1809 Vernon, N. Y. father Joshua, mother Esther Hull. Second son Davis Starr Chidester, M. D. born Nov., 1806 believe Pompey, died 1875, buried Syracuse, N. Y. The Chidester family lived in Hunterdon, Morris and Suffolk counties from 1750 to 1800. Believe they are descendants from the Chichesters of Huntington, Long Island who were refugees to Conn. in 1690. Have 8000 Chidester names indexed but cannot connect above John Davis to the Chichesters although can connect several hundred other N. Y. and N. J. Chidesters to the Chichester family of Salem, Mass. 1643. Would like to correspond with anyone interested in Chidester and Chichester.

Elmer C. Anderson,
2012 West Rosita avenue,
Burbank, Calif.

HAWKINS, WELLS, SHELDON

Would like to correspond with some one that might advise me how I could find data on the above families. They were from Wyoming Co., N. Y., Middlebury township.

George Washington awkins married Avis Sheldon April 5, 1801 in R. I. His son Washington Hawkins married Betsy or Lucy Wells in Wyoming county, N. Y. about 1825. Could someone that has access to the U. S. Census for the years 1810 to 1850 give me some help on these families?

John Hawkins
Summit, Calif.

MINTURN, MINTHORNE

I would like to learn the names of the parents of Lucy Minturn (Minthorne) 1782-1863. She was born in Warwick, Orange county, N. Y. and married William Berlin (Berliene) January 4, 1806 in the Warwick Reformed church by the Rev. John J. Christie.

Walter W. Hagerty
2121 West Market street,
Pottsvilie, Pa.

THURSDAY, JULY 12, 1945

WOOD, PETTIT

Stephen R. Wood born about 1807, Cherry Valley, N. Y. He was apprenticed as a cooper and learned the trade. He is believed to have had brothers and sisters and one it is thought married John C. Pettit. Stephen R. Mood married Emeline Johnson, Sault Ste. Marie, Mich. where they resided but in later years removed to Chicago, Ill. where he died December 11, 1687 aged 60 years. John C. Pettit resided in Chicago, Ill., died December 18, 1866. Wanted any information that will assist in tracing the ancestry of Stephen R. Wood or data pertaining to a Wood family residing in Cherry Valley about 1800.

BROOME, ADAMS, STAUNTON

Would like to learn if there is a Broome genealogy or manuscript where it may be searched and if it records a marriage with a member of the Adams or Staunton family. Who was Mrs. Jerusha Staunton who died Sept. 4, 1805?

Mary Adams born Nov. 29, 1777, daughter of James and Lucy (Barnard) Adams Litchfield, Conn. may have been born in Mass., Conn. or New York. It has been stated that she was raised when a child by an aunt Broome. Wanted birthplace of Mary Adams and the ancestry of James Adams.

SKINNER

Wanted information concerning concerning Elias Skinner, a resident of New Hartford, until about 1803 when he is thought to have removed to New York state. He is said to have been a physician. Was he Dr. Elias Skinner who practiced medicine in the town of Henderson, Jefferson county, N. Y. about 1806 and was present at organization of Medical society at Waterford, N. Y. December 17, 1806?

Lester C. Skinner,
1801 S. Bayshore Drive,
Miami 33, Florida

McRAY

Can anyone give me any data or other information on the following named persons, all sons and daughter of James McRay and wife Keziah (Stilson) McRay and born probably in Newtown, Conn. From 1825 to 1828 John S. McRay and sister Keziah McRay lived at Stamford, Delaware county, N. Y. Sally McRay and Nabby (McRay) Norton, wife of Nathan Norton, Jr. lived at Homer, Cortland county, N. Y. James B. McRay lived at Tecumsah, Lenawee county, Michigan. Their father, aJs. McRay, married (2) Lois (Peck) Stilson widow of Elnathan Stilson; she born Jan. 26, 1765, Newtown, Conn. and died Sept. 17, 1850. James McRay died Oct. 30, 1840. Can anyone tell me where James McRay and his widow Lois died? Want information on any or all of the above named persons.

Mrs. J. Harry Baker,
2732 Mabel street,
Berkeley, 2, Calif.

ALDEN, TILTON

Who were the parents of Edward Anthony Alden born Feb. 82, 1828, either at Vergennes, Vt. or St. Johns, Canada, married Adelia Wilson born March 11, 1829 either at Montreal, Canada or Ct. Lawrence county, N. Y. Both buried at Veroqua, Wisc. Her data also asked. Parentags and data of John Tilton born 1768 near Baltimore, Md., married Grace Johnson. Her data desired.

Data of Simeon Tilton son of John born 1809 near Pittsburg, Pa. married Eliza Brown in Ohio. She was born in Ohio March 7, 1810. Her data also asked.

Mrs. M. Alden Brommer,
32 W. Newton,
Lake Rice, Wisc.

HILL

HUNN, WETHERAL, HULL

Information wanted on the following:

Cornelia Judson Hunn born in Niagara county, N. Y. July 15, 1827.

Samuel Wetheral Hunn born at Hartford, Conn Feb. 1, 1817 but when young moved to Rochester, N. Y.

Kate Eagles Hull born or lived i n New Berlin, N. Y. 1832. Had a brother Frank Eagles born at Columbus, Chenango Co., N. Y. April 13, 1833.

Joseph B. Hull born in Oneida Co., N. Y. Jan. 27, 1824.

Fannie C. Hunn,
Farewell Apts. 107.
Eau Claire, Wis.

HILL

I would like information as to the parentage of Daniel DeWitt Hill born in Watertown N. Y. Jan. 22, 1836, married Quincy, Ill. Oct. 18, 1858 Martha J. Stow died Paducah, Ky. Jan. 14, 1863 in the Union Aarmy. Daniel's name may have been Dunn. He had a brother Martin.

Mrs. Frank Smith
202 Prospect avenue,
New Brighton 1,
Staten Island, N. Y.

THURSDAY, JULY 19 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

SMITH

Could anyone give me information about S. P. Smith or Marcellus Smith and Desiah Smith of Cincinatus? I have seen a deed made out to S. P. Smith for a cemetery lot recorded in Cortland county, sold Dec. 14, 1858 and recorded May 28, 1860. S. P. supposedly father of Edson T. Smith who lived at Towners, N. Y.

C. E. Smith,
66 West Wooster street,
Danbury, Conn.

SOULE

Hon. Nathan Soule, son of Latten and Lydia (Lecch) Soule, born Dover, Dutchess county Aug., 1790 died August, 1860, married Christiana —— in Herkimer county and soon after moved to Fort Plain. In 1831 they moved to Clay, Onondada county. He held various public offices, sheriff, county judge, member of state legislature and member of congress. Wanted dates for Christiana as well as her parentage, etc.

SMITH

Smiths of Indian parentage. Two of my great great grandparents were Elisha Smith and his wife Amy, born Circa 1771 (according to census,) came from Conn. to Cicero, Onondaga Co., N. Y. His grandmother or mother was an Indian. Could he be a brother or cousin of Mary Smith (also part Indian) who may have been the wife of Cyrus 5 Williams, born March 22, 1767, Pomfret, Conn., died Oct. 20, 1841, Stockbridge.

SWIFT, BATES

Would like dates for Charles Swift born May 7, 1790 of Reeds Corners, Herkimer Co. and his wife Lydia Bates, also her ancestry. He was the son of Revolutionary soldier John Swift, Jr. born August, 3, 1761, Mansfield, Conn., died March 10, 1838 Fabius, N. Y., married Sept. 9, 1782 Anna Throop born Jan. 24, 1761, died April 21, 1848 Fabius. Also dates and ancestry of John Swift, Sr. and his wife Jerusha Clark married June 7, 1743.

TICE

Wanted ancestry of Niles Tice born June 21, 1827, died Jan. 20, 1904 who married Circa 1851, his cousin Mary Tice born March, 9, 1834, died Dec. 28, 1834. They lived in Peekskill, died in Oswego county, N. Y. Their son Abram Tice born 1867 married March 23, 1898 Elsie Edwards.

Jos. H. Schaefer,
619 E. Fayette street,
Syracuse 3, N. Y.

BOYD, SCOTT

Several of my ancestors came from New York. (1) Sophia Hale, born Catskill March 24, 1789, died Sacketts Harbor Sept. 13, 1866; married to (2) Col. Elisha Camp, born 1786 Catskill, died 1866 Sacketts Harbor, N. Y.

(3) Rev. James Robert Boyd, born May 2, 1804 Hunter, Greene county, N. Y. died Feb. 19, 1890 Geneva, N. Y.

(4) His father and mother Robert Boyd, a merchant Albany, N. Y. died April 24, 1867 and Mary Scott died May 25, 1857. Both of these people came from Scotland. I am interested in knowing whether they are buried in Albany or Geneva, or any information about them.

(5) Col. George Hale born 1759 Glastonbury, Conn. died Aug. 15, 1803, Catskill, N. Y.

(6) Hope Moseley married Col. George Hale. She was born on July 5, 1764, Weathersfield, Conn., died Jan. 28, 1852 Catskill, N. Y.

J. Scott B. Pratt,
Hawi, Hawaii.

THURSDAY, JULY 26, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

HASKINS

1. Data of David Haskins. He had 8 daughters and sons. The youngest child as George Micah Haskins, born Jan. 18, 1822 in New York State. The other son was Jedidiah and 2 of the daughters were Rebecca Haskins Miller and Synthia Haskins Carroll.

2. Who was David's wife? I would like data of her family.

VAN VRANKEN

1. Data of Jacob Van Vranken, Jr. of New York state whose wife's maiden name was Alida Failing.

2. Data of Alida Failing Van Vranken, daughter of Peter Failing.

WEST

Data of Thomas West born 1767 in Rhode Island. Married Abigail Burdick in 1790 in Rhode Island.

2. Data of Abigail Burdick West, born 1766 in Rhode Island. They mover to Grafton, N. Y. Thomas died in Grafton and Abigail died in Scott, N. Y.

COON

1. Data of Sarah Coon born 1762 in Rhode Island, married Stephen Potter in 1790 in Rhode Islandt

Data of Sarah Coon, born 1762 in Rhode Island, married Stephen Potter in 1790 in Rhode Island. Moved to Petersburg, N. Y.

Mrs. Frances Haskins Cochran.
417 J. street,
Medford, Ore.

ANSWER TO BELLINGER-CHURCHILL QUERY

Mr. Schaefer, secretary Syracuse SAR last spring asked about No. 1643 Mary Bellinger who married Isaac Churchill. She is No. 1643 of my Pre Rev. War Bellingers. Her father is No. 439C John (Ad.) Bellinger married 1799.

References are given for details as S. W. W. Carr, Aberdeen, S. D. and Mrs. Ricer, Little Falls, N. Y. RD 1 and Richard B. Curley, Little Falls. DAR 47954 and DAR 179661 are in the same family and may have some of the information desired.

Churchill is buried in Manheim Lutheran cemetery. He occupied the farm owned later by a near relative Mrs. Edward Goodell, near Manheim. No. 439C John (Ad.) Bellinger built the stone house on that farm. Some of their ancestors are buried in the Inghams Mills cemetery and tombstone dates are there available, I am informed.

L. F. Bellinger,
Lt. Com. L. F. Bellinger, Retired,
1005 Springdale Road,
Atlanta, Ga.

JOHNSON

Wanted all available information about the fillowing Johnson families, especially ancestry and any evidence of relationship:

1. Elisha Moses Johnson. Had Henry and James, twins, born 1786; Wait born 1789; Elisha born 1796 and Clarissa born 1800, married Obadiah Johnson, below.

2. Four Johnson brothers, Israel, born 1798; Obadiah born 1807, married Clarissa, above; Aaron; Richard and perhaps William. Their father may have been William but this is uncertain.

3. Ira Johnson born 1801, in Connecticut. Had William, Polly, Clark and Hiram R., born 1821-1835, Burlington, Otsego county; Rhoda, Geo., Warren, Adeline, born 1825-1831, Bridgewater, Oneida county and five others born in Tioga county.

4. Albert Lewis Johnson born 1834 married Naomi Johnson, daughter of Israel, above.

The last three families are known to have removed from Cooperstown or vicinity to Tioga county over a century ago. The first group may also have come from there, as Obadiah and Clarissa were married before 1833.

Paul J. Slate,
57½ Quimby Place,
West Orange, N. J.

AUGUST 2, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ANSWER TO SOULE QUERY

Your query concerning the Soule family appearing in the genealogy and history section of the St. Johnsville Enterprise and News for July 19, 1945 was of especial interest to me since Latten and Lydia (Leech) Soule were my great great grandparents.

My grandfather, the late Judge Charles Edward Soule of Grand Haven, Michigan, mentions and describes his Uncle Nathan in his manuscript auto-biography, a copy of which I have. That document, unfortunately for your purpose, doesn't give any added data concerning Nathan's wife Christiana, neither do the autobiographies of members of congress which I have searched at the Library of Congress in Washington. You undoubtedly know, of course, that Honorable Nathan Soule served one term (1831-32) in Congress.

Ridolon's "Soule", Sowle and Soulis History" states (page 781, volume 11) that Christiana, the wife of Honorable Nathan Soule died April 2, 1853, aged 61-9-10 which I would interpret to mean that her age at death was 61 years, 9 months and 10 days and would place her birth on or about 23 May 1791. Since the family lived in or around the town of Clay in Onondaga county about the time of her death, you may be able to locate her tombstone and find thereon a clue to her maiden name. Another lead would be the 1850 census which gives the full names of all members of each family enumerated and is the first census to do so.

Honorable Nathan and Christiana Soule had 12 children born between 1808 and 1827, many of them born at Fort Plain in Montgomery county. One of those children, Andrew Jackson Soule (1818-1880) was at one time sheriff of Onondaga county but I don't know what happened to the rest of them or their descendants except for brief entries in Ridlon's book. I have suspected that the name Soule or Soules appearing from time to time in the news columns of the Enterprise and News may represent descendants of this branch of the family.

I shall also be glad to hear more of your interest in the Soule family.

John Edward Soule,
2327 Shenandoah avenue,
Atlanta, Ga.

ANSWER TO HERKIMER-SCHUYLER QUERY

Some time this spring Fannie S. Spurling of Delavan, Wisc. requested the parents of Delilah Herkimer and Jacob Schuyler 1754-1825, her husband. It took me 1½ days searching through my files without definite results. The Enterprise and News 13 August 1936 gives an article on Schuylers by Rev. W. N. P. Dailey

Enterprise and News 2 April 1933 gives George Herkimer's Family Bible entries, from A. L. Marshall, a descendant of 317 N. Rutland street, Watertown, N. Y.

There is a book in many libraries. "Herkimers and Schuylers" by Phoebe Cowan which may have the data desired.

Pay heed to one pointer—her name was NOT Delilah. It was Delia. That error has been made in other cases eg. in the Lt. Henry Zimmerman family. The old Germans gave the name as a three syllabled word "Dee-lee-ah" or "Dee-ly" for short. The illiterate clerks and preachers and teachers from New England gave their version of the spelling and that was too often followed by the family. They did no worse than the Mohawk Dutch preachers in spelling surnames of husbands of the girls they pronounced the marriage ceremony over as Cobles Kelly; Fishcibbins—Fitzsimmons and Arclbil—Archibald.

There actually was a Delia Herkimer, married 1750 about. She married Col. Peter Bellinger.

A Jacob Schuyler went from Danube to live in Chittenango. Schuylers and Herkimers intermarried, lived around Schuyler Lake, Richfield Springs, N. Y. Hon Yost Schuyler who frightened off St. Leger's army lived at Schuyler Lake too. Descendants of George, Henry and Timothy Herkimer lived there also.

Miss Spurling should give more dates and names of baptismal sponsors for the children of Delia and Jacob and the places where they lived.

It looks to me as if this Delia were named after her aunt, Delia (Herkimer) Bellinger.

Back numbers of the Enterprise and News mentioned can probably be obtained by Miss Spurling.

Lt. Com. L. F. Bellinger, Ret.
1005 Springdale Road,
Atlanta, Ga.

BASTOW

Information regarding the Bastow family that came to the Utica area from Oldham, England about 1840. Where was Nancy (Nanny) Bastow buried? She died enroute from NYC to Utica at the time they came from England. Burial place of her husband, Jerry Bastow also desired. Nancy was buried in one of the small towns around Utica and Jerry supposedly in the same place. Probably Whitesboro or New Hartford. Their children were Samuel, who went to Australia or India, James who came to this country but returned to England after a few years, Thomas, Henry, Jerry and a daughter, Nancy. The name was originally spelled Basto, without the w. I would like to correspond with anyone interested in this family.

Mrs. George E. Bastow,
44 Birnie Road,
Longmeadow, Mass.

WILLIAMS, ROCKWOOD

Desire ancestry of John Henry Williams and wife, Sophia Rockwood who were married June 1, 1823 (where?) He was born June 11, 1801 probably Columbia Co., N. Y., died June 1, 1894, Barry Co., Michigan. She was born Nov. 15, 1799 (where?) died April 11, 1880, Barry Co., Mich. Children: 1 Esther (1824-1842); 2. Sally (1826-1826); 3. John Lewis (1827-1914); 4. Douglas (1829--1860); 5. Lavina (1831-1860); 8. William C. (1838-?) lived in Oregon. 3, 6 and 7 were born at Holland Patent, N. Y. probably other children were also born there. This is near Oneida. John Henry William's father was killed by the Indians near Hudson, N. Y. at the time of the Cherry Valley Massacre in Penna. This Williams family migrated to Penna., (Erie I believe), Thence to near Elyria, Ohio where daughters Mary Jane and Laura Ann attended Oberlin College and from there to Barry county, Michigan, where they arrived in 1847. J. H. W. was a sailor on Lake Ontario and also perhaps Lake Erie, also a Methodist preacher. Correspondence invited with any Williams kin.

Mrs. Ethel W. Williams,
741 Oatman street, Park Village,
York Pa.

LACHLAN, McLEAN

Wanted ancestors of Lachlan McLean of Windsor, Conn., born Nov. 1739 who married Lucy Humphrey. I think they were in Whitestown, N. Y. and had a son William who published the Whitestown Gazette in 1798.

Mrs. F. M. Jordan,
763 Belmont Place,
Seattle, Washington

THURSDAY, AUGUST 9, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ANSWER TO PETRIE QUESTION

Many times I have noted inquiries from Joseph Schaefer, secretary Syracuse Chapter SAR. Last spring he asked about Adam Beilinger, 1740-1824, and wife Maria E. Petrie, 1740-1808. He is given as No. 68 in my Pre-Revolutionary War Bellinger series in the Enterprise and News which was sent to the Syracuse Library.

No. 68 Adam was in 1763 Pvt., Capt. Jacob Klock's Co., Colonial Series, page 1794. State Library, Albany and (?) Syracuse.

He was at Oriskany, a Lt. under Col. Klock. See Book of Names page 155 (MacWethy).

His son Adam No. 432 had Rev. War pension No. W23583.

His grandson, son of No. 432 had War of 1812 pension WC18642.

His grandson, son of No. 435 Peter, had War of 1812 pension WC31412 which has the unusual feature of a "descriptive list" among the papers. See No. 1592.

L. F. Bellinger,
1005 Springdale Road,
Atlanta, Ga.

WATERS, DUDLEY

Almira Waters who was a member of the old Dudley family of Mass. Most likely her mother was a Dudley. Was born in Amsterdam, N. Y. March 10, 1802. Married Darius Wells, 7, (James 6, James 5, Jonathan 4, Noah 3, Thomas 2, Hugh 1). She died in Newark, N. J. June 4, 1887. Their children were Sarah, born in Johnstown, N. Y. Sept. 20, 1820. Married Humphrey Blodgett Dunham. 2. Guy Dudley born at Amsterdam, N. Y. June 21, 1822. 3. Mary Elizabeth born in N. Y. City May 10, 1830, married William D. Russell of Albany, N. Y. 4. Heber born in N. Y. City June 25, 1835. 5. Harriet Louisa born in N. Y City Aug. 14, 1837, unmarried. 6. Maria Louisa, born in Brooklyn, N. Y. April 2, 1841 and died at Patterson, N. J. 1844.

TAYLOR, WELLS

Lydia Taylor of Hebron, Conn. born Oct. 15, 1763 married James Wells who died at Kingsboro, N. Y. June 16, 1811. She died in N. Y. C. March 24, 1827. They were the parents of Darius Wells, above.

I want the ancestors of Almira Waters and Lydia Taylor.

S. F. Butterworth,
79 Forest avenue,
Glen Ridge, N. J.

EVERADUS AND ANNEKE JANS BOGARDUS

All possible information on the descendants of this family in desired.

Carolyn W. Holland,
123 Homestead avenue,
Trenton, 10, N. J.

WOODING

Data wanted on any Woodings (or Woodens) before 1698.

Gladys Chatfield,
34 High street,
New Haven, Conn.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 16, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ANSWER TO FERRIS, LOBDELL

Since writing the "Story of the Odells" I have received many queries about the Ferris family. My paternal grandfather's mother was a Ferris.I too seek more information about this family. On going through some old files I find the following from the oifice of F. A. Gordon, D. O., Pres. Am. Osteopathic Assn., 208 Masonic Temple, Marshalltown, Ia.

Ade E. Ferris married Wm. D. Hill 1875-1930.

Albert L. Ferris married daughter of Solomon Hill 1784-1865.

Sarah married Wm. E. Hill 1772-1848. Following are Ferris and Hill.

Eva L. married Wm. B. Mary married Alza 1809-1896. Mrs. Phebe married Arva 1805-1884. Mary E. married Stephen 1826-1893.

Frances E. Lobdell married Albert D. Hill 1832-. Mrs. Mary E. Odell married James B. Hill 1849-. Lucinda Odell married Harvey Hill Aug. 18, 1844

Harry A. Odell,
P. O. Box 899, Church street,
Annex 8, New York City.

EATON

Col. Ethan W. Eaton (sometimes called Col. Robert Elliott Eaton.)

Col. Eaton was the father of Lt. Robert Casiano Eaton, USN, AC, who married Maud Munger Bechaud (Odel) of the One L Odells. Wanted any ancestors of the colonel. The War Dept. Ajt., Washington, D. C. reports: "Ethan W. Eaton was mustered into the service to date 29 July 1861, as Captain of Captain Eaton's company, 2nd New Mexico Inft., later Co. F. 2nd N. M. Inf., transferred to Co. D., 1st M. N. Cavalry; mustered out and honorably discharged as captain 10 Jan. 1864, to acceut promotion to Major, 22 Nov. 1864; to Lieut. Col. 23 Nov. 1864 and Hon. Dis. 10 April 1865." He was born in New York City.

CLARK

John Conway Clark, Jr. married Elizabeth (Bessie) Ione. Bechaud, whose mother was Charlotte Bechaud (Odel), One L. Mr. Clarke's father was John Conway Clark,, Sr. 1861-1921 who married Sallie Marshall Clark 1865-1906, daughter of James Madison Clark and his wife Sallie Marshall. John Conway Clarks and wife are buried in the Clark family burying ground on the Marshall plantation, near Ringgold, Virginia. The family are Baptists and the Marshalls have a genealogy which I should like to find.

Harry A. Odell,
P. O. Box 899, Church street,
Annex 8, New York City

BRIGGS

I am interested in tracing the Briggs side of my family. My mother was Cora Briggs, daughter of Philetus Briggs. He was the son of Reuben and Lydia Gaige Briggs.

Reuben Briggs was the son of Oliver (1750-1822) and Mille Draper Briggs. These people lived in and around Quaker street and Duanesburg all their lives and were Quakers or Friends.

I would like to know if there is a published genealogy of this branch of the Briggs family. Hoping someon can give me this information,.

Maude Briggs Taber
R. D. 6
Amsterdam, New York

THURSDAY, AUGUST 24, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

BISBEE, BURRELL

John Fuller Bisbee born April 4, 1777, Kingston, Mass. and wife, Chloe Burrell born 1786, Vt. or Conn., lived in Genesee county, N. Y. about 1810. Children born there, Hiram 1810, Cyrus C., 1814. Locina 1819, according to 1865 census of N. Y. Same csnsus shows the family in Orleans county in 1827 where daughter Mary M. was born. They moved to Grace, Monroe county before going to Rochester where listed in 1843 directory. 1850 census states Chloe Burrell born in Vt. and 1865 census shows she was born in Conn.

Wanted parentage of Chloe Burrell, also date and place of birth; also marriage date and place of Chloe nd John Fuller Bisbee. He in War of 1812 and a pensioner. Locina Bisbee married Chauncey Harris of Greece May 12, 1842; George H. Harris, the archeologist and historian was listed as nephew in the household of John Fuller Bisbee in 186y.

Elzoe Prescott Clarke Weissgerber
347 Kimbali Terrace,
Chula Vista, Calif.

BISBEE, BLOOD

Hiram Bisbee, son of John Fuller Bisbee and wife Chloe Burrell married about 1830, Caroline Blood; possibly in Rochester, N. Y. as their daughter Harriett Elizabeth Bisbee was born there Jan. 28, 1832.

Hiram was a sheriff in Utica, Oneida county, N. Y. (dates not known) and was shot in line of duty which was an indirect cause of his death in 1849.

Wanted date of his death, date of marriage and length of residence in Utica.

Possibly buried in Utica, names of cemeteries wanted for correspondence pertaining to this burial.

Elzoe Prescott Clark Weissgerber,
347 Kimball Terrace,
Chula Vista, Calif,

WILSON

Adelia Wilosn born March 30, 1829 died August 28, 1884 married Edw. Anthony Alden.

A brother, Robert Henry Wilson is known to have lived in St. Lawrence county, N . Y.

ALDEN

Edward Anthony Alden born Feb. 28, 1824, died March 11, 1896, burried in Viroqua, Wisc.

HOUSE

Coombs or Comas House born June 10, 1800 in Springfield, Vt. Married 1st Philena Huery, married Diadema, Lyon.

Was Coombs or Comas House descended from a family that once lived in Scituate, Mass.

HADLEY

Data on family of Triphena Hadley born 1760 died Nov. 12, 1851 Goshen, Ct.

ALLEN

Data of Reuben Allen born Nov. 11, 1796, died Nov. 14, 1868, married Polly Ann born 17798, died Sept. 22, 1855.

Mrs. M. Alden Brommer,
32 W. Newton,
Rice Lake, Wisc .

HALLENBECK, PUTNAM, SELMSER

Myndert A. Vosburgh was of Johnstown, Fulton county, N. Y. and owned property there; married Elizabeth Frazer. Their son, Henry born 1837, died 1869, married 1860 Charlotte Putnam. Their son, Myndert born 1862 married Etta Hallenbeck, daughter of David and Dorothy Argersinger. David, son of Baltus and Charlotte Putnam. Charlotte, daughter of Michael and Sally M. Selmiser; Michel, son of Aaron or Anson Putnam and Mary Hallenbeck; Sally M. Selmser, daughter of Baltus and Mary Hallenbeck.

Who were the parents of Mary Hallenbeck who married Aaron or Anson Putnam? Also of the Mary Hallenbeck who married Baltus Selmser?

Bertha L. McMillan,
Phelps, N. Y.

COMPTON, VAN VLECK

Catheryne Compton born Dec. 29, 1747, daughter of William and Jane Compton, Middletown, N. Y. married Samuel Van Vleck Oct. 22, 1769, died Oct. 19, 1839 Brunswick, N. Y. Would appreciate some giving the names of their children and to whom they were married. Want to know the maiden name of Jane, wife of William Compton and mother of Catheryne Compton who married Samuel Van Vleck 1769.

Who were the forebears of this William Compton? Did they come from Long Island, New Jersey or Orange county, N. Y.? Was this William any relation of Jacob Compton who listed under Cornwall Precinct, Orange county, N. Y. as a "Signer of the Articles of Association" Any information bearing on the above questions will be appreciated.

C. V. Compton.
P. O. Box 238
Roswell, N. M.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 30, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

DAVIS

Data wanted on Nehemiah Davis and wife, Sarah (Boss) who settled in Herkimer county, 1797 on a farm near Schuyler Corners. Who was Sarah Boss and where did she come from? I have their birth dates, their children's names and their marriage dates.

CONKLIN

Sarah Davis, daughter Amy who married John Conklin. They settled in Town of Viennt, Oneida county. Who was John Conklin and where did he come from.

Mrs. Irving Norton,
Camden, N. Y.

TURNER, BENNETT, EGGLESTON

Quoting from will of Edw. Turner, Middletown, Ct. dated Jan. 17, 1716-17 "unto Mary, now wife of Ebenezer Eglestone, daughter and ONLY heir of my daughter Marcy deceased."

Middletown 1st Cong'l. church records-re Bennett.

Ambrose son Amos and Marcy bp. Sept. 1689.

Ambrose (bp. or adm. Com.) Jan. 7, 1689.

Mary daughter Marcy bp. Aug. 4, 1689, formerly Marcy Turner.

Note—Place, marriage and death date of Marcy Turner not yet found. Son Ambrose apparently had died before 1716.

Mary (3 or 4) Bennett married Ebenezer Egleston June 26, 1711, 8 children. Son Ambrose born Oct. 26, 1718, married Elizabeth Clark; son Bennett born March 21, 1721 married Mary Wickham of Southold, L. I.

Ambrose 1 Bennett married Mary Simons or Seymour 1653; sons recorded in Boston John 2, 1654; Ambrose 2, 1656. Did the latter marry Marcy Turner?

In print we read that Rev. Ambrose Eggleston of New York State compiled data on his family, where findable? It is known that Bennett and Eggleston families resided in or near Masonville, N. Y. That Louisa Smith born Aug. 25,1793 died July 15, 1863, married Ambrose Bennett. Correspondence invited. Turner and Eggleston lines are finished.

Mrs. William P. Allen,
206 Oak street,
Winsted, Conn.

MINTHORN

I would like to learn the names of the children of Nathaniel Minthorn born in N. Y. City 1740 and died in Bellvale, Orange Co., N. Y. in 1822 and his wife Hannah Grant 1740-1825. This couple resided in the vicinity of Warwick, Orange Co. during their married life.

Walter W. Hagerty,
2121 West Market street,
Pottsville, Pa.

BILLINGTON, HITCHCOCK

Data desired of any connection between Billington and Hitchcock families. Hitchcoks lived at Pompey, N. Y. in 1802. Think Billingtons lived near there at the same time, possibly at Westmoreland or Verona.

Am looking for a possible marriage of a John Billington with a

WANTED

Name and address of person who sent in question on the Carpenter family.
EDITOR, ENTERPRISE & NEWS

VAN HORNE

Wanted parentage of Lanie or Helena Van Horne born Oct. 15, 1795, Herkimer county, N. Y. She married 1810 probably in Herkimer Co., N. Y. John E. Eckler born Aug. 25, 1789 in Herkimer county.

Issue

1. Peter born Oct. 10, 1811.
2. Philip born Aug. 20, 1814 married Catherine De Haven.
3. Thomas born Sept. 4, 1815 became minister at Orleans, N. Y. He had a son George H. Eckler a minister also.
4. Mary Ann born July 1, 1817. She married a Bronner.
5. Christiana born Sept. 25, 1819, married Capt. Joel Da Haven.
6. Margaret born Jan. 24, 1821 married a Bigelow and lived in Detroit, Mich.
7. Julia Ann born Feb.15, 1823.
8. Saphronia born Jan. 2, 1825, married a Whiteman.
9. Lucinda born Jan. 27, 1827 married a Mebbins.
10. Malinda born Jan. 30, 1828 married a Washburn.
11. Maria born Feb. 25, 1831 married a Wallace.
12. John E., Jr. born April 1833.
13. Almira born May 2, 1835.
14. Susan born Oct. 14, 1837.
15. B. Dighton born Jan., 1840, served in Civil War as sergeant.
16. Noah born Oct. 19, 1842 was a minister in Fredonia, N. Y.

Blanche B. Heller
1406½ No. Formosa
Hollywood 46, Calif.

CRAIGHEAD

Rev. Charles Craighead came from England with his sister and brother-in-law, Rev. William Holmes in Oct. 1714, and eventually landed in Pennsylvania. He died in Newville, Pa. on Sunday April 26, 1739. I have fairly complete records of him and several generations back, as well as reasonably complete records of his son Rev. Alexander Craighead I do not have the name of the latter's son which I would surely like to obtain.

Another two families in the New England area were Lewis and Linn. The first record I have of these being that of William Lewis born in New Jersey March 15, 1746, son of Benamin Lewis, born in New Jersey, he being son of Samuel Lewis, born in New England and son of one of either three or four brothers to New England from Wales in the 17th century—the names of the four brothers possibly being John, James, David and Israel.

The above William married Margaret Linn of Pennsylvania about 1769 and she was born in Penn. Dec. 26, 1745. She had a brother Joe Linn, a surveyor who went to Lexington, Ky. where he had a store and did surveying work in Ohio and Kentucky, had deed 640 acres.

Walter M. Cook,
174 State street,
Brooklyn 2 N. Y.

ADAMS

Want copies of any records referring to James and Lucy (Barn-

---

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 6, 1945
St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

HARLOW

Benjamin 2 Harlow born 1678-80 in Plymouth, youngest child of Sgt. William and his third wife Mary Shelley, (Robert 1. Wanted name of his wife and children. His father died 1691; his mother married third 1694 Hugh Cole and removed to Swansea, Mass. when he was about 16. He can be traced in deeds to Little Compton, R. I. 1701-2 to Southhold, L. I. 1704 and there in 1721 and 1725 deaths of two children unnamed; another deed mentions him in Southold 1729; then in 1747 and 1750 as of Goshen, Orange county, N. Y. at which time he would have ben about 72. Would appreciate any data on Benjamin 2 Harlow and his children.

HARLOW

Robert Harlow, of Lebanon (state not given but probably Conn.) married intentions to Mary Freelove March 19, 1738-9 Freetown, Mass. records. Would like his parentage and also that of his wife Mary Freelove names of children and date of his death and that of his wife. Can find no further data on him.

Miss Laura Esseltine,
4455 Victoria Park Drive,
Los Angeles 6, California

DOME

Wanted parentage of Joseph Dome (Dohm) who married Mary Summers, Augusta Co., Va. April 8, 1797 (Chalkley.)

Wanted any information re. Henry Dome of York Co., York Tp., Pa. who served in American Revolution.

Earl Dome,
909-4th,
Seattle 4, Wash.

BRYANT

I am looking for the parentage of Stephen Bryant born (Bolton Records), Mass., 1774, died Nov. 11, 1855 Irasburg, Vt., married in Windsor, Vt. Nov. 10, 1805, farmer.

RICHARDSON

Also for the parentage of Charlotte Richardson born 1805, died May 26, 1842. Married Jan. 8, 1831, buried in Hanover, N. H. Wife of William Damon Bryant, mother of John Bridgman Bryant, born in Hanover, June 6, 1833 Hanover, N. H. died in Colorado. I think that Charlotte Richardson as either the daughteror granddaughter of Amos Richcheese to Europe in 1830.
Hanover, N. H.

Mrs. W. S. Medell,
RD 1, Monmouth Junction, N. J.

FERRIS, LOBDELL, HILL

Credit for the data re Ferris, Lobdell, Hill in my answer to inquiries about these families should have been given to Edwin B. Hill, 5421 Broadway, Indianapolis 5, Ind. This error was caused by another one, as is frequently the case. Someone addressed a letter to me, but inside the envelope was a letter intended for sombody else. The letter head used was of the great osteopath,Dr. F. A. Gordon,of Marshalltown, Iowa; or maybe it was on the envelope. In my case, having no return address I forwarded this letter to the one for whom it was intended. After that someone in my office placed the da-

CARPENTER

1. Want data of Samuel Carpenter of West Jersey born 1716 fam. records); married Elizabeth Willson (?). (see Query 2); said to be son of Josiah Carpenter, born 1681 who was son of Ephraim born 1653. The Carpenters were of English origin and were Quakers. Was this the Samuel Carpenter who in 1744 owned 150 acres of land near Quakertown, N. J. acc. to an unrecorded deed. In 1749 this land was in possession of Matthias Van Horn (from Hist. of Land Titles in Vicinity of Quakertown N. J. by Vail); by 1760 he was in Sussex (now Warren) Co., N. J. Would like additions and corrections of the following children of Samuel and Elizabeth (Willson?) Carpenter:

a. Joseph born 1745 married Kingwood Mtg., N. J., 1-?-1768, Sarah Lundy.

b. Hannah born Feb. 17, 1750, married (where?) about 1771 Joseph Hoagland. (see query 3.)

c. John born about 1752 married Elizabeth, 9 children, removed from Muncy, Penna., to Farmington Mtg., N. Y. in 1811.

d. Ruth born March 11, 1755 married (where?) August 10, 1776 Amos Hoagland born April 17, 1748, died May 15, 1815. Ruth died April 24, 1814. Both buried Warren Co., N. J. (see also query 3.)

e. Rachel born June 29, 1760 married Enos Lundy born Jan. 31, 1749, died Whitchurch, Ontario, Canada March 28, 1832. Rachel died Whitchurch 1829.

f. Samuel in 1790 census of Northumberland Co., Penna. 1-2-5 (no other records.)

At least three of the foregoing parents had sons Samuel four had daughters named Elizabeth. The first four families removed from West Jersey as a colony to the then wilderness of Muncy, Lycoming (then Northumberland) Co., Penna. They are given as taxables there in 1773; fled back to Jersey at the time of the Big Runaway in 1778 and later returned, except Amos and Ruth (d). Rachel (e) and family lived near Millville, Penna., removed to Canada 1806.

2. Want data of Elizsbeth (Willson?) Carpenter (query 1), born about 1718, probably in West Jersey. Was she daughter of Samuel 2 Willson (Robert 1 and Ann (Hoag) Willson,) born 1681, died 1761. Want additions and corrections of the following family of Samuel and Esther (or Hester) (Overton) Willson

a. Samuel born 1706, died 1785, married Deborah Willets.

b. Robert born 1709, died 1780, married Mary Lundy.

c. Esther born 1711, married Henry Coate.

d. James born 1713, died 1777 married Martha Laing.

e. Sarah born Feb. 4, 1715 (not ? 1716, as given in Lundy Gen.)

f. Elizabeth born about 1718, married Samuel Carpenter as given in query 1. She is not listed in Lundy book. Want proof she was daughter of Samuel 2 Willson.

g. Ann born June 5, 1820, died after 1778, married Aug. 10, 1739 Richard Lundy III.

Marcy Turner?

In print we read that Rev. Ambrose Eggleston of New York State compiled data on his family, where findable? It is known that Bennett and Eggleston families resided in or near Masonville, N. Y. That Louisa Smith born Aug. 25,1793 died July 15, 1863, married Ambrose Bennett. Correspondence invited. Turner and Eggleston lines are finished.

Mrs. William P. Allen,
206 Oak street,
Winsted, Conn.

MINTHORN

I would like to learn the names of the children of Nathaniel Minthorn born in N. Y. City 1740 and died in Bellvale, Orange Co., N. Y. in 1822 and his wife Hannah Grant 1740-1825. This couple resided in the vicinity of Warwick, Orange Co. during their married life.

Walter W. Hagerty,
2121 West Market street,
Pottsville, Pa.

BILLINGTON, HITCHCOCK

Data desired of any connection between Billington and Hitchcock families. Hitchcoks lived at Pompey, N. Y. in 1802. Think Billingtons lived near there at the same time, possibly at Westmoreland or Verona.

Am looking for a possible marriage of a John Billington with a Hitchcok about 1800. This John Billington may have later lived near Rochester, or in Niagara county, N. Y. Later he lived near Columbus, Ohio, then at La Porte, Indiana, where he died in 1857.

Nelson Billington whom I believe to be a son of John, was born in 1804 in New York state somewhere. He named his twin sons Alonzo and Lorenzo which are Hitchcock names and not found before that in the Billington family except that John Billington of Columbus, Ohio, and La Porte, Ind., named a son Lorenzo who was known to Nelson's children as "Uncle Lorenzo."

This Nelaon Billington appears in the 1840 U. S. Census as head of a family living in Franklin township, Lenawee county, Mich. The only other members of the family were two women, one old enough to have been his mother, and the other a young woman who could have been either a wife or daughter. His age is given there as younger by three or four years than our family record. He married Julia Whelan in 1943, in Franklin. She was 20 years younger than he.

Florence S. Whelan
Mrs. Hoyt E. Whelan,
601 W. Chicago Blvd.,
Tecumseh, Michigan

England with his sister and brother-in-law, Rev. William Holmes in Oct. 1714, and eventually landed in Pennsylvania. He died in Newville, Pa. on Sunday April 26, 1739. I have fairly complete records of him, and several generations back, as well as reasonably complete records of his son Rev. Alexander Craighead I do not have the name of the latter's son which I would surely like to obtain.

Another two families in the New England area were Lewis and Linn. The first record I have of these being that of William Lewis born in New Jersey March 15, 1746, aon of Benamin Lewis, born in New Jersey, he being son of Samuel Lewis, born in New England and son of one of either three or four brothers to New England from Wales in the 17th century—the names of the four brothers possibly being John, James, David and Israel.

The above William married Margaret Linn of Pennsylvania about 1769 and she was born in Penn. Dec. 26, 1745. She had a brother Joe Linn, a surveyor who went to Lexington, Ky. where he had a store and did surveying work in Ohio and Kentucky, had deed 640 acres.

Walter M. Cook,
174 State street,
Brooklyn 2 N. Y.

ADAMS

Want copies of any records referring to James and Lucy (Barnard) Adams who gave their address in a quit claim deed, dated July 1, 177, as Rhinebeck Precinct, Dutchess county N. Y. The marriage records of some church in Dutchess county, N. Y. may contain the marriage of James Adams and Lucy Barnard. See Adams query in July 12th issue.

HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

Would like names and addresses of Historical Societies in Dutchess and adjacent counties in New York State.

Lester W. Skinner.
1801 South Bayshore Drive,
Zone 33, Miami, Fla.

Enterprise & News
An ABC Newspaper
St. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.

S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second class matter. Published every Thurs

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer
$3 except Canada $4.
Counties—One Year $2.50. All others
Six Months $2.00

Stephen Bryant born (Bolton Records), Mass., 1774, died Nov. 11, 1855 Irasburg, Vt., married in Windsor, Vt. Nov. 10, 1805, farmer.

RICHARDSON

Also for the parentage of Charlotte Richardson born 1805, died May 26, 1842. Married Jan. 8, 1831, buried in Hanover, N. H. Wife of William Damon Bryant, mother of John Bridgman Bryant, born in Hanover, June 6, 1833 Hanover, N. H. died in Colorado. I think that Charlotte Richardson as either the daughteror granddaughter of Amos Richcheese to Europe in 1830.
Hanover, N. H.

Mrs. W. S. Medell,
RD 1, Monmouth Junction, N. J.

FERRIS, LOBDELL, HILL

Credit for the data re Ferris, Lobdell, Hill in my answer to inquiries about these families should have been given to Edwin B. Hill, 5421 Broadway, Indianapolis 5, Ind. This error was caused by another one, as is frequently the case. Someone addressed a letter to me, but inside the envelope was a letter intended for sombody else. The letter head used was of the great osteopath,Dr. F. A. Gordon,of Marshalltown, Iowa; or maybe it was on the envelope. In my case, having no return address I forwarded this letter to the one for whom it was intended. After that someone in my office placed the data referred to inside the Dr. Gordon envelope. At least that is the only explanation I can give.I find the Hill envelope in my files, empty.

In my genealogical directory I have the following as interested in Carpenter: Frederick Thomas Carpenter, 45 Covell avenue, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.; Mrs. Maud E. Cleghorn (Oksarben), 237 Main street, Chadron, Nebraska; Mrs. F. M. Jordon, 763 Belmont Place, Seattle 2, Washington.

Harry A. Odell,
236 Bergen street,
Brooklyn 17 N. Y.

McFEE

L. Worick McFee in article copied in St. Johnsville Enterprise and News of August 24, 1945 from N. Y. Genealogical and Biographical Records, mentions his great grandmother whose parents were David Norton, Jr. and Martha (Welles) Norton who moved to Mohawk Valley from Hebron, Conn. and settled at [illegible], Montgomery county, N. Y. Desire to know more of Martha Welles of Hebron as I am collecting data on that family of Welles.

Who is "Sigma" who put some questions in the August 24, 191[illegible] issue of Boston Evening Transcript on Grannis-Wells?

Mrs. F. F. Weinard,
713 Iowa street,
Urbana, Ill.

daughters named Elizabeth. The first four families removed from West Jersey as a colony to the then wilderness of Muncy, Lycoming (then Northumberland) Co., Penna. They are given as taxables there in 1773; fled back to Jersey at the time of the Big Runaway in 1778 and later returned, except Amos and Ruth (d). Rachel (e) and family lived near Millville, Penna., removed to Canada 1806.

2. Want data of Elizabeth (Willson?) Carpenter (query 1), born about 1718, probably in West Jersey. Was she daughter of Samuel 2 Willson (Robert 1 and Ann (Hoag) Willson,) born 1681, died 1761. Want additions and corrections of the following family of Samuel and Esther (or Hester) (Overton) Willson

a. Samuel born 1706, died 1785, married Deborah Willets.

b. Robert born 1709, died 1780, married Mary Lundy.

c. Esther born 1711, married Henry Coate.

d. James born 1713, died 1777 married Martha Laing.

e. Sarah born Feb. 4, 1715 (not ? 1716, as given in Lundy Gen.)

f. Elizabeth born about 1718, married Samuel Carpenter as given in query 1. She is not listed in Lundy book. Want proof she was daughter of Samuel 2 Willson.

g. Ann born June 5, 1820, died after 1778, married Aug. 10, 1739 Richard Lundy III.

h. John born 1723 married Margaret Lundy.

i. Gabriel born 1725 married Elizabeth Lundy.

j. Mary born about 1727, married in West Jersey, 1748, Jacob Lundy, born 1721. She is not recorded among Samuel and Esther's children. Three of Samuel Willson's sons and his daughter, Ann married three Lundy sisters and their brother Richard. Jacob (j.) was another brother.

3. Want parents of Joseph Hoagland (query 1, b) who married Hannah Carpenter. He was born in New Jersey and his father's name was James according to Egle. Was his father James 4 Hoagland (Derrick 3, Jan Dircksen 2, Dirck Jansent 1), baptized New Brunswick Church Dec. 7, 1722, married Mary, died intestate 1770 in present Warren (then Sussex) Co., N. J. James sold his share of 200 acres in Hunterdon County, deeded him and his brother William by their father, Derrick, to William May 26, 1760. He then appears in Sussex (that part now Warren) county, N. J. where on June 20, 1761 he was witness of will of Philip Weller of Greenwich twp. On Oct. 20, 1770, James having died intestate his widow Mary was granted letters of administration. Bondsmen were Samuel Carpenter (was this the Samuel Carpenter of query 1) and Henry Vanover. Inventory of James Hoagland's estate was made by Sam-

20

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 6, 1945

uel Carpenter Henry Vanover and Gabriel Willson (probably 1 of query 2). Is the name Vanover mis-print of Conover or another surname? No Vanovers given in N. J. records in library here. Would like comment of someone who has had access to original records.

Was Amos Hoagland (query 1, d), who married Ruth Carpenter, another son of James? Hoagland book gives James and Mary one child, Joris. born after James' death

4. Wanta data of Mary? wife of James Hoagland (query 3.) Was she the Mary Hoagland who is listed among taxables of Muncy. Penna.. of 1773 and then disappears from records? Was she connected with the Vanover (Conover?) family or with Philip Weller whose will her husband witnessed in 1761? Would like information on where Weller data may be found.

5. Want data of John Battin who was taxed in Kennett, Chester Co. Penna., in 1715, '18 and '19 and in Bradfoard Co. in 1720. He appears to have obtained a survey to 200 acres of land in Lancaster Co. about 1714 but apparently never recelved deed for it. His wife, Elizabeth (want her data) probably married secondly Jeffrey Martin of Chester Co., Pa.

Mrs. Lloyd R. Knauss,
398 East Cedar street,
Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

BOOKS FOR THE GENEALOGIST AND HISTORIAN

(NEW YORK STATE) Palmer, P. S. History of Lake Champlain, from its first exploration by the French in 1609 to the close of the year 1814. 8vo, clth,. Munsell, Albany, 1866 presented by Munsell to Hon. John H. Reynolds, fine copy. (ML) $5.50

(NEW YORK STATE) Historical Sketches of City of Hudson and vicinity. Ancestral Records, Nuptlal Events, Military Records, Firmanic Notes, War Reminiscences, etc. by Robert M. Terry. 8vo, wrappers, 264pp (Hudson 1895). (ML) -3.50

(NEW YORK STATE) Lucas, Fred W. Appendiculae Historicae, or Shreds of History Hung on a Horn. 4to, boards, folding maps, London, printed for the author, 1891. A description of a map engraved on a powder horn (1759-83) detailing the early claims of the European Nations to what is now N. Y. State, with notes on the conflicts of the English and French and the results. (ML) $12.50

(NEW YORK STATE) Haddock, John, A. The Thousand Islands of the St. Lawrence River from Kingston and Cape Vincent to Morristown and Bockvile, with their history from earliest times, their legends, their romances and their fortifications. 4to, illus, cloth, folding maps and views, Alexandrle Bay 1895. (ML) $10.00

(NEW YORK) Simms. The Frontiers of New York. Showing the customs of the Indians, vicissitudes of the pioneer white settlers and border strife. Tall 8vo, cloth, illus., Albany 1882, 2 vols. (ML) $20.00

(NEW YORK STATE) Huntington, Willard V. Oneonta Memorles. 8vo, calf, portrait, San Francisco, 1891. (ML) $5.00

(PARKMAN, FRANCIS) The California and Oregon Trail. Being sketches of Prairie and Rocky Mountain life. 12mo, cloth, 448pp, N. Y. 1849. Tinted frontis and half-title; lacks front cover, backstrip very poor, some foxing, text sound and tight, the 1st ed. with 7pp ads at rear, last page is numbered incorrectly (8). A good copy for rebinding (ML) $12.00

(VERMONT) Beers. Atlas of Caledonia County, small folio, cloth, N. Y. 1875 complete with the engravings of Fairbanks Scale Factory, St. Johnsbury, Lyndon, etc. (ML) $7.50

(VERMONT) Hall, B. H. History of Eastern Vermont, thick 8vo, p2 cloth, N. Y. 1858 (ML) $4.50

(AMERICAN INDIANS) Lydeker, John Wolfe. The Faithful Mohawks. 8vo, cloth, 206 pp, folding map, illus, bibliography, Cambrldge, 1938. (ML) $4.50

(NEW YORK STATE) The Gloversville Leader. Industrial Prosperity Edition 1907. Large 4to, wrappers, 39pp, illus., Aprlle 1907. Historical Sketch and a Review of the Development and Resources of the City. (ML) $2.00

(REVOLUTION) Stone, William L. Border Wars of the American Revolution. Small 12mo, cloth, NY 1874, 2 vols. (Cherry Valley and Wyoming Massacres.) (ML) $4.50

(REVOLUTION) Neilson, Charles. Burgoyne's Campaign and Battles of Bemis Heights, 12mo, cloth, 291 pp, folding map, Albany

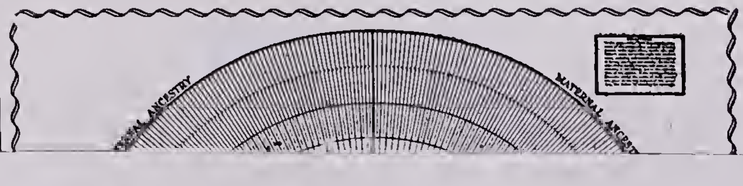
(ADIRONDACKS) Hammond, S. H.—Hills, Lakes and Forest Streams: or A Tramp in the Chateaugay Woods. 12 mo, illus, cloth, N. Y. 1854, 1st ed., pres. copy. (ML) $3.00

(AMERICAN EDUCATION) Catalogue of the Jonesville Academy, Jonesville, Saratoga County, N. Y., 1857. 8vo, wrappers, 16pp, Troy 1857 back wrapper and corner of title page lacking. (ML) $1

(COLONIAL) Wharton, Anne H. Through Colonial Doorways. 12 mo, cloth, Phlla. 1893. (ML) $1.75

(COLONIAL) Earle, Alice M. Costume of Colonial Times. 12mo, cloth, NY 1894. (ML) $2.00

(HERALDRY) Crozier, Wm. A. General Armory. A Registry of American Famllies entitled to Coat Armor. 8vo, cloth, N. Y. 1904. (ML) $2.50



(NEW YORK STATE) The Gloversville Leader. Industrial Prosperity Edition 1907. Large 4to, wrappers, 39pp, illus., Aprile 1907. Historical Sketch and a Review of the Development and Resources of the City. (ML) $2.00

(REVOLUTION) Stone, William L. Border Wars of the American Revolution. Small 12mo, cloth, NY 1874, 2 vols. (Cherry Valley and Wyoming Massacres.) (ML) $4.50

(REVOLUTION) Neilson, Charles. Burgoyne's Campaign and Battles of Bemis Heights, 12mo, cloth, 291 pp, folding map, Albany

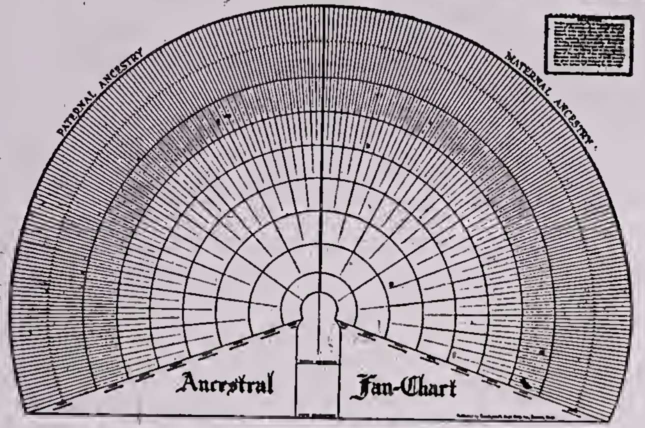
(ADIRONDACKS) Hammond, S. H.—Hills, Lakes, and Forest Streams: or A Tramp in the Chateaugay Woods. 12 mo, illus, cloth, N. Y. 1854 , 1st ed., pres. copy. (ML) $3.00

(AMERICAN EDUCATION) Catalogue of the Jonesville Academy, Jonesville, Saratoga County, N. Y., 1857. 8vo, wrappers, 16pp, Troy 1857 back wrapper and corner of title page lacking. (ML) $1

(COLONIAL) Wharton, Anne H. Through Colonial Doorways. 12 mo, cloth, Phila. 1893. (ML) $1.75

(COLONIAL) Earle, Alice M. Costume of Colonial Times. 12mo, cloth, NY 1894. (ML) $2.00

(HERALDRY) Crozier, Wm. A. General Armory. A Registry of American Families entitled to Coat Armor. 8vo, cloth, N. Y. 1904. (ML) $2.50



FAMILY TREE FAN CHART

An attractive chart in the shape of a fan with spaces for 1023 names, recording ten generations. The simplest and yet the most efficient form which has been devised for the benefit of both amateur and professional genealogists. In the upper corners are the outlines for two coats of arms, one for the paternal line, the other for the maternal line. These may be filled in with the heraldic colors and symbols either before or after the chart is completed.

The chart pictured does not show the arms in the corners.

Printed on heavy, rich aristocratic paper. Size 24 36 inches. $1.50 each or 4 for $5. Sent postpaid.

The Enterprise and News

ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1945

Questions and Answers.

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ADAMS

Want parents of John Adams, Jan. 1, 1800-1856, from Miffin Co., Pa. to Finley in the thirties. He married Elizabeth Burkholder, daughter of Henry Burkholder and Elizabeth Bisbing 1807-1826, John Adams married 2nd Elizabeth Devine, daughter of John Devine and Annie Murray. Tradition says that he was from the New England Adams.

This was published before but the first marriage was omitted.

Mrs. George A. Abbott,
730 North Grove avenue,
Oak Park, Ill.

WILSON, DUDLEY

An old Curtis Bible records the the marriage of Ebenezer Wilson to Martha Dudley on Sept. 7, 1767 at Cherry Valley, N. Y. performed by Rev. D. W. H. Hamby.

Their first chold Martha born Oct. 7, 1768 became 2nd wife of Edmund Curtis and lived in Middlebury (now Wyoming), N. Y. Ebenezer Wilson moved to Middlebury in 1807.

Which Wilson family did Ebenezer belong to? When born? Who were family of Martha Dudley? Who was the Capt. McCoun married in Cherry Valley in 1757? Whom did he marry?

Mrs. George D. Robinson,
18 Dickson avenue,
Hamburg, N. Y.

WAGONER, WARMOUTH

My grandmother born Caroline Wagoner, daughter of Abraham Wagoner and Catherine Warmouth. This Catherine was born Dec. 13, 1800. I have the name of Joseph Warmouth and wife Sarah or Susanna as parents of Catherine. Catherine Warmouth lived at Rome, N. Y. or was from there when she married Abraham Wagoner. One of her grandmothers was a daughter of Governor George Clark of New York when it was still a colony 1736-1743. In a Montgomery county history I found this Gov. Clarke built a home in that vicinity and lived there for a while.

I am anxious to find out more or to find out if there are any records showing connection of Warmouth into Clarke line.

I have also a record of Johannes Warmouth married Nancy Clark March 13, 1770.

Any hints or information would be most acceptable.

KRAUS (now Crouse)

McFee spoke of the Horning family, an early member being married to a Kraus (now Crouse). The following might be of interest to Crouse descendants.

Jacob Krous, immigrant settled at Minden. His father was also Jacob Kraus who died either on shipboard or shortly after landing, as shown by this Kocherthal record in Book of Names.

Kocherthal record of marriage: Aug. 22, 1710 Johan Paul Reitschaft of Duren, dist of Pfortzheim, commune of Wurlach in the Palatinate and Anna Maria Kraus, widow of Jacob Kraus, of Simmern in the Palatinate.

Note—John Paul Reitschaft apparently never reached the Mohawk Valley to become identified among the Mohawk pioneers for he evidently was impressed in service for the expedition against Canada in 1711 and enlisted under the name of Paulus Reitschoff (see Book of Names, page 125). He may have died in Service—at any rate in Simmendinger's record of Palatines at Schoharie, 1717 we find this record:

Anna Maria Redtschaff (in) widow and two children, one of whom doubtless was Jacob Kraus, Jr.

Incidentally Jacob Kraus (immigrant) was born in 1690 in the Rhone Palatinate and undoubtedly at Simmern. He married Catherine Elizabeth Nellis June 24, 1724. He died March 29, 1778.

H. B. Moore
Box 25, Summit, N . J.

DEWITT

Wanted the parentage of the wife of each of my DeWitt ancestors.

1. Tjerck Claessan DeWitt (1620-1700) settled at Kingston, Ulster Co., N. Y. 1664, married Barbara Andriesen.
2. Andries DeWitt (1660-1710) married Jannetje Egbertsen,
3. Egbert DeWitt born 1699 married Mary Nottingham.
4. Jacob Rutsen DeWitt born 1733, married Jane DePuy.
5. Rachel DeWitt (1763-1830) married Lt. Robert Burnet.

Also wanted the names of the children of Jacob R. DeWitt (4). I know some of the sons settled in Onondaga county, N. Y. Moses DeWitt was a surveyor there and the town of DeWitt is named for him and Jamesville is named for his brother.

David A. Burnett,
Montgomery, N. Y.

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

HUNT

Want ancestors or Aaron J. Hunt born Sept. 7, 1789, died Jan. 11, 1873.

He fought with 2nd N. Y. Militia, War 1812, married Lucy Garfield, a daughter of Colomon Garfield. She died Jan., 1848 in Springwater, N. Y.

The Biog. Review of Livingston and Wyoming Counties, N. Y. says Aaron J. Hunt's father was born and is said to have come from Mass.-, settling in Ontario Co., N. Y. a t Hunt's Hollow and later at Naples, N. Y.

Want information of this Hunt family and about Hunts Hollow, N. Y.

McCHESNEY, RATHBURN

Want ancestors of both Samucl McChesney born Dec. 6, 1781, died April 12, 1854, married Penelope Rathburn born Feb. 12, 1793, Ruthford, Conn, died Jan. 1, 187g.

They lived at Springfield, Otsego county, N. Y. and their children were: Sarah Ann who married Daniel A. Hewes; Catherine, Mary Louisa, Elizabeth, Lucy Eliza, John, Orpha, Robert, Eunice, Charles.

Eunice Hunt,
440 W. Columbia street,
Mason, Michigan.

STAATS

Who were the parents of Debora Staats born?; married 1 Nov., 1694 (Albany Dutch church records) Hendrich Roseboom. Children:

Elizabeth born June 6, 1695.
Jacob born July 14, 1695.
Holland Society Year Book 1904.

Mrs. Herbert D. Crounse,
Schermerhorn Road,
Schenectady, N. Y.

WEEKS, ROSS

Desire ancestry of Jacob Weeks, born between 1770 and 1775 and his wife, Mary Ross. They lived in, or near, Saratoga, N. Y., from about 1800 until 1832. They probably came from Vermont.

Jacob Weeks had sons, Merritt, born 1801 (who married Abigail West in Saratoga County, N. Y.), Jacob, Stephen, Daniel and Gilbert, born 1812, also several daughters whose names I do not know.

About 1832 Jacob Weeks and sons Merritt, Jacob, Stephen and Gilbert, moved to Delaware county, Ohio but I find no trace of the son, Daniel Weeks, in Ohio.

Would like to know if the son, Daniel or any of the daughters of Jacob Weeks were married before 1832 and remained in Nw York. Also, did Jacob have a daughter named Mariah Weeks, or a daughtcr Phebe Weeks.

Mrs. Bessie Hobbs,
1512 Maltman avenue,
Los Angeles 26, Calif.

Send in your queries.

FONES, MUNN, GREEN, GALUSHA

Want to learn from people who have record of the above people. Samuel Fones, Sr. served in civil war, marrid Hannah Green. Issue: Eliza Fones born Battenville, N. Y. Sept. 18, 1850, died in Saratoga Springs, N. Y. June 23, 1934, married Rollin H. Gamby, son of William Gamby and Roselle Ballow born October 4, 1844, Stone Creek, N. Y.

Their issue were two or three daughters. John L. Fones born Aug. 9, 1852 died Nov. 27, 1834, married Anna Osborne born April 28, 1856, Northumberland, died Saratoga Springs, N. Y. April 21, 1928. Parents Charles Osborne and Mary Plains Field.

John Edward Fones born March 14, 1880, Saratoga Springs, N. Y. Died same place Nov. 27, 1934, married Jennie Nelson born about 1882, died Dec. 31, 1898, married by Rev. W. H. Clark. One son, John, Jr. and one daughter, Mildred married.

Samuel Fones born Dec. 2, 1853 died July 28, 1928, Saratoga Springs, N. Y. married Estella Munn. Issue: Eva May Fones born Dec. 3, 1879, died Dec. 11, 1886. He divorced her and married Cora Dell Covell born Dec. 1, 1869, died Aug. 11, 1886. She died July 17, 1935. Daughters Lesa A. Covell and Augusta Ann Ormsby Perkin Covell.

James Leroy Fones born 1856 died June 15, 1896 married Mary Jane Myers. She married Philander Crandall as his second wife.

Did James Leroy Fones and Mary Jane Meyers have children.

William Fones April 2, 1863 married and had two daughters who married. One is dead, the other married a Traver. Mae Fones Traver livs in Syracuse, N. Y. William Munn married Mary Green in Washington county. William Munn, Jr. married Cora Newton and had several children. He died latter part of May, 1945.

George Munn married Francis Newton, a widow. They had several children. He died in Ballston Spa, N. Y.

John Munn born Dec. 1, 1880 married Mary who died Saratoga Spa., N. Y. April 3, 1936, probably other children.

Richard Galusha married Thankful Weils, had one daughter Prudence Galusha born, Warrensburg, 1812, died May 10, 1894 age 82, married Marvin Munn. Issue Lucy Munn born April 9, 1831, married John R. Bennett, died May 31, 1924 on railroadl Left a large lot of descendants.

Mary Ann Munn married George Crandall and had 12 children, two died young, one girl still living.

Did Richard Galusha have a son Richard, Jr., Charles and several others.

Samuel Fones, Sr. born about 1825 died Jan. 10, 1891, age 66 years, Co. A, 123 Regt., N. Y. S. W.

Frederick T. Carpenter,
45 Covell avenue,
Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

LOUCKS

I am trying to find the names of my great great grandparents. My great grandfather was William Loucks who married Hannah Best in 1817 in the old Sharon Church. He died in 1822 a few weeks before my grandfather William was born. I think that William who married Hannah Best was the William wh was born to Adam and Magdalena Loucks in 1787. Adam lived in Ston Arabia and Palatine.

Would like information of th family of Adam and Magdalena an their son William. Did he die young Also would like information of William who married Hannah Best.

Mrs. H. J. Lehman,
3511 Elliott street,
San Diego, Calif.

BROWN

Would like the name of tow where Asaph Brown was born May 28 1805. His death record only say born in New York. As Asaph Brown married Tamer Hall in 1782 and went to Cazenovia from Waterbury, Conn. and I think this Asaph may be his grandson. There were supposed to be three generations each one named Asaph. The Asaph I am asking about married Sarah Bacon in Sinsbury, Conn. July 21, 1824 and she met him somewhere in New York State. I think possibly Canandaigua as I found Bacons there that belong to the same family but they could tell me nothing about the Brown family.

O. J. Brown,
45 Center street,
West Haven 16, Conn.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

VAN BUREN

Wanted information about Johannes Van Bureau who married Jannatie and had Tanneke born Feb. 5, 1777 who married Feb. 11, 1793 Joseph Yates Bradt in Schenectady, Pearson's Genealogy of the First Settlers of Schenectady, states that they were both from Melatten Bos, which must have been part of Schenectady, as family history tells us Johannes and family lived in or near Schenectady when Tanneke was was born.

Johannes Van Buren had other children but I only know the name of one son Hendrick.

I have the Van Buren Family by Dr. Harriett Van Buren Peckham, but there is no information about this family.

DE LA MONTAGNE

Wanted ancestry of Jan Monjour de la Montagne and his wife Marya Vermilye, their daughter Jannetje Monjour de la Montagne married Sept. 12, 1696 Johannes Vreden Burgh Van Vredenburgh born Oct. 19, 1671 in New York city.

JOHNSON

Information about the Johnson family of Halfmoon, N. Y.. Elizabeth Way Johnson was born at Halfmoon, N. Y. Feb. 19, 1782 the daughter of John or Nicholas Johnson. Elizabeth married about 1803 Oliver Wait, Jr. and moved to Fulton county, N. Y. where she died March 13, 1842 and is buried in the Peters cemetery a few miles north of Johnstown.

This family must have been related to the Way family.

Mildred A. Shaw,
Mrs. A. H. Shaw,
Box 3075 R. 2
Del Paso Heights, Calif.

VEDDER, FEDDER

Conrad Fedder (Fetter, Vedder, Vetter) married Sarah Pitcher. They moved to Ohio about 1799. Where and when were they married? Who were their parents? They had two sons Conrad, Jr. and Philip besides other children.

Mrs. A. L. Fluke,
6703 E. End avenue,
Chicago 49, Ill.

CRANDALL

Crandall, Crandle, Crandill, Munn. In 1790 census of Mass. there were 12 families, New York state 54 families.

In Washington county there were Samuel Crandell, two males over 16 and three under 16, three females.. Abner Crandell, two males over 16, seven under 16, three females. William Crandell one male over 16, two females, probably brothers or father and two sons. Want their ancestors and descendants with all dates and residents cemetery.

Was Jonathan Crandall who married Louise or Lola Fones before 1821. Had Henry born 1821 died Sept. 15, 1883 age 72. Daniel born Nov. 25, 1832 died Nov. 7, 1895 married Sally Hudson born 1837, died May 7, 1874 age 37 before 1848. Issue Maria born Feb. 12, 1848, married, died Feb. 12, 1942. Emily born Sept. 15, 1855 married, died 1934. Alvah born May 7, 1860, died Jan. 13, 1929 single. Elida born July 6, 1865 married Charles H. Freeman June, 1919, born Sept. 11, 1862.. Stephen born June 26, 1868 married Mary Ann Collins before 1890. Issue Daniel S. born July 21, 1890. Alvah born Dec. 14, 1891 married Prudence.. Georgianna born March 28, 1874 died Sept. 20, 1874. Sarah born Sept 5, 1870 married Crockett. In Saratoga Springs, N. Y. Director of 1872 was Alonzo, Daniel, Henry, Joseph, Jr., 1875, Frank 1876, Jeremiah, Alonza 1879 Fones. What relation to each other?

Who was George H. Crandall born, married, died before 1922, married Carrie Weston born Dec. 19,1855, Wilton, N. Y., died Feb. 13, 1937, daughter of Lloyd Weston and Lida Hodges, Corinth, N. Y., buried South Wilton cemetery. Did she marry again? Who were the ancestors of Fones born Washington Co., N. Y., married Mary or Jane Ann Burdick, had George married Mary Ann Munn. Had 12 children most of them died young.

Dr. Crandall born March 15, 1847 married Mary Jane Rose, had son George L. born about 1866, married June 21, 1904 Fannie Schouton born 1886, parent Frank Schouten and Emily Fitzgerald. Philander married second Mary Jane Myers widow of James Fones, she born Nov. 18, 1850 died April 27, 1929, he died June 3, 1921.

Frank Crandall born 1851 married Tillie Bennett,he died Dec. 13, 1900 age 49. Was there more children? Who was Fones Crandall who married Charlotte Rock of Northville, N. Y., had a son Fones, Jr., born June 17, 1861, married Katherine G. Hutchins on or before 1882. She born Jan. 8, 1859, died Oct. 26, 1944. He died March 19, 1937 age 75, had a daughter Charlotte married Duncan McPherson. She was born Feb. 15, 1883. Mary Ann Collins, wife of Stephen Crandall born Aug. 7, 1867 died Jan. 28, 1932. Henry Crandall, son of Jonathan and Louise Fones, Murray, Betsy or Elizabeth, had Fones Crandall born 1840, died Sept. 19, 1862 age 22. Henry, Jr. born 1842 died Aug. 2, 1862 age 20, any more. Was Daniel Crandall born Washington Co., N. Y. and Lydia Whalely of Poughkepcie parents of Mary Jane born May, 1861, married Oscar Nelson before 1882, had a daughter Jennie born 1882, married John Edward Fones, Jr. born 1880, March 14, he died Nov. 27, 1934. He left a wife Jennie Elnora Nelson Fones. Daughter Mildred married married, lives Glens Falls, N. Y, son John Edward Fones 3. He was a son of John L. Fones born Aug. 9, 1852 died April 23, 1916, married Anne Osborne before 1880, born April 28, 1856 Northumberland, died April 21. 1928. Did she marry second time.

Daughter of Charles Osborne and Mary Plainfield. He was son of Samuel Fones and Mary Hannah Green who had four sons and four daughters.

Frederick T. Carpenter,
45 Covell avenue,
Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

LEWIS FAMILY BIBLE

From Oxford 1770 Ed. Bk. Prayer and Bible. On outside cover, printed in gold is the name of Susanna Lewis. She was the daughter of Henry Van Der Bergh, married Elias Du Bois, next Richard Lewis.

1743 April 16. Elias Du Bois married Susannah Vanderburgh.

Children:
Lewis born Aug. 16, 1744.
Henry born Oct. 13, 1748.
Magdalen born May 14, 1746.
Garret born Feb. 17, 1751.
Jain born June 2, 1753.
Henry (2nd) born July 26, 1755.
Thomas born Feb. 16, 1759.
Susannah born March 25, 1761.
Sarah born Oct. 15, 1763.
James born March 19, 1766.
Mary born March 30, 1768 married Jas Reynolds July 28, 1783.
Elisabeth born Aug. 29, 1772.

Other records in same Bible:
John Tirbush born April 19, 1782.
Susana Turbush born Dec. 22, 1784.
Cornelius Turbush born July 27. 1786.
Catharine Turbush born
Cornelius Turbush (2nd) born Apr. 11, 1795.
Susan Reynolds born Aug. 18. 1785.

Still other records:
John Terbush married Sarah Lewis July 10, 1780.

Children:
John born April 19, 1781.
Susannah born Dec. 22, 1783.
Cornelius born July 24, 1788.
Catharine born July 24, 1788.
Cornelius (2nd) born April 11. 1795.

Later records:
James H. born Nov. 8, 1810.
John A. born May 9, 1812.
Sara died May 8, 1835.
Sarah Jane born Dec. 25, 1815.

Collated by W. N. P. Dailey.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 4, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

MOSHER

I am trying to learn the names of the mother and the grandmother of Francis Mosher, who was born in 1786, probabbly in Pittstown, Rensselaer county, N. Y., the son of a Revolutionary soldier also named Francis Mosher. Any data about these two men would be of interest, as I have only these facts and the names of the children of both generations.

The children of Francis Mosher, the father, were: George Mosher, of Lockport, Niagara county, N. Y.; a daughter, first name unknown, who married Robert McKay, and lived in Fulton county, and Francis.

The children of the son Francis

The children of the son Francis were: 1, Daniel, who married and had Lydia (no more known; Emma, lived in Fulton county; and Jay, no more known; 2. Abram born 1816 in Rensselaer county, married Amarilla Welch of Wayne county and had two sons; 3. Phila, married Hunt of Wayne county; 5. George who was prominent in the Methodist church of Tomhanneck, Pittstown, Rensselaer county in 1850, married Lydia Ann Gorham and had three or four children; 6. Lydia, no more known.

Nicholas Mosher, born 1810, a Methodist minister in Cortland county in 1850, was a cousin, the son of Benjamin, who was the son of a brother of the first Francis.

Tradition says that the first Francis was one of seven brothers, sons of Nicholas Mosher of Tyringham, Mass., who fought through the Revolution and then went to New York State, moving arbun da good deal before they settled in various places. I should like to know more about this family and should be glad to exchange early data with anyone who has information about the later generations.

Elizazbeth Deeble,
132 West 70th street,
New York 23, N. Y.

NEVILLE

My great grandfather, Captain Horace Fuller, born in Wethersfield, Conn., 20 March 1785, moved to Baltimore, Maryland as a young man. He married three times.

The first wife, whom he married in 1814, was Nicea Patterson. She died, childless, at Fell's Point, Maryland, 21 March 1826.

On October first, 1826, Captain Horace Fuller married Emily Neville who was the mother of his seven children. The fourth of these children was named Nicea Patterson Fuller, after the first wife. She was my grandmother.

Emily Neville Fuller died 19 Nov. 1838, and Captain Fuller married his third wife, Ann Webb, who had no children of her own. He died in Baltimore 18 February 1846, and his widow died there in 1864.

I can find absolutely no trace of Emily Neville before her marriage, and should very much like to. She was probably of good family, since the newspaper notice of the marriage calls her Miss Emiy Neville, and in those days the term was not lightly applied, the usual marriage notices giving simply the name of the bride without any 'handle'. She may have been a connection or a very close friend of the first wife, since she named a child for her, perhaps a niece, since Nicea Patterson was seventeen years older. I cannot prove this, as I have also been unable to trace Nicea Patterson's origin.

Elizabeth Deeble,
132 West 70th street,
New York 23, N. Y.

DUNMORE

Aseneth Dunmore born between 1800 and 1810, Johnstown, N. P. Parents John and Abigail Dunmore. Asenath married Marcus Lee. Who were his people, where from? Did Aseneth and Marcus have a family, how many children? When born, when and where died? Buried? Both Aseneth and Marcus Lee are buried in Church cemetery at Manny's Corners, near Amsterdam, N. L.

There is a Chester M. Lee buried there also in June, 1892, age 35. Was he a son or brother of Marcus and Aseneth Lee?

Aseneth Dunmore Lee had two brothers of whom I would like information. John P. born 1812 and died 18337. Was he married? To Whom? when? Where? Who were his children, if any? Jamees Dunmore born 1817, Johnstown. I would like information about his marriage, to whom, etc. Children? Did he live in or near Amsterdam where Aseneth, his sister was buried?

Records of the Presbbyterian church of Amsterdam gives the marriage of James H. Dormore, farmer, and Fanny Allen Dec. 5, 1866. Could this be James H. Dunmore instead of

I will greatly appreciate and information on this family. (

Laura Blanche Dunmore,
6516 Sixth Avenue Northwest,
Seattle 7, Washington

LASHER

Complete dates for Conrad 2 (Sebastian 1) Lasher and his wife Angelina Sestis. Conrad was born 1708. Also parentage of Angeline.

LASHER

Complete dates for John Lasher 3 bapt. Nov. 27, 1733, married April 6, 1756 Christina Holtzapple. Her dates and parentage desired. Can John be identified as a Rev. soldier?

Complete dates for George 4 Lasher born 1768, died 1835, married Nov. 22, 1795 Catherine Ecker (Acker) 1777-1851. Her parentage also wanted.

WESSELLS

Dates and parentage of Lucretia Wessells born 1814 who married 1835 Elias 5 Lasher of Root, N. Y. Were her parents Luke Wessells and Vanetta Van Den Burgh? Their parentage also desired.

ECK(L)ER, BROWN

Peter C. Eckler (Ecker) born April 8, 1777, died July 26, 1865 married ca. 1816 Hannah Brown born Oct. 21, 1793, died March 199, 1876. The Eckler family settled in the Mohawk Valley and many of its members lived in Payne's (Paines)) Hollow, Mohawk and Herkimer. Their parents' names and other data asked.

Jos, H. Schaefer,
619 E. Fayette street,
Syracuse 3, N. Y.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 13, 1945

MOHAWK VA
GENEALOGY AND

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

REYNOLDS

Family records and M. H. Reynolds "John Reynolds (1630?) Watertown" source of following data.

Nehemiah 4 Reynolds (Joseph 3, Jonathan 2, John 1) a Quaker born April 8, 1709. Lived Greenwich, Ct., Filkintown, Nine Partners, Charlotte Precinct in Dutchess Co., N. Y. married (1) 1730 Greenwich, Abigail—— who died 1743 in Dutchess Co. Her line wanted.

Nehemiah 5 Reynolds born between 1732-40 Greenwich married (1) Mary Armstrong in Dutchess Co. She died before 1787 when he married (2) in Quaker Meeting Anstress Southworth. He sold his house and land in Washington, Dutchess Co. in 1794; purchased 1300 acres in Rayville (Chatham) and lived there until his death. His will probated March 3, 1803. Appointed his "beloved son Jacob" and his "brother David Reynolds" joint executors. Estate not fully settled as late as 1831. Line of Mary Armstrong wished.

Jacob 6 Reynolds 1761-1831 according to Reynolds Gen.; 1773-1830 according to family records) married (1) Sarah (Sally) Hart. Five children, the youngest, Hart born Feb. 5, 1803. Married 2 Mary (Polly) Olds; 10 children. Data sought on Nehemiah 7; Milton "was living about 1900" where?; Elizabeth; Leonard Sarah, Mehitable; Jacob Alonzo; Narcissa. Jacob 6 lived Old Chatham; at onc time perhaps in Cherry Valley. His widow Mary (Olds) married 2 when? where? Richards. She died Aug. 7, 1882 age 93, so born 1789, buried Winsted. Wish to trace both Sarah (Hart) and Mary (Olds) Reynolds.

Mrs. William P. Allen.
206 Oak street,
Winsted, Conn.

ANSWER
BROWN

Brown Sept. 20, 1945. Signed O. J. Brown, 45 Center St., W. Haven 16, Conn.

Cuter's Conn., vol. 4 p 1923 names Elijah and Emma (Gillette) Bacon parents of your Sarah (Bacon) Brown. In other data at hand I do not find name of Elijah Bacon, but probably he was cousin of my Nathaniel Bacon bor nJune 2, 1747 in or near Simsbury, Ct., and of his brother Joseph born April 1, 1752, both of whom removed to Onondaga Co., N. Y. about 1806. Nathaniel was one of the founders of Fabius, a member of the Baptist Church.

According to "Fabius in History" compiled by the 8th Social Studies Class of the Fabius Central School one Benjamin Brown was an assessor there in 1798. In 1938-1939 Ralph H. Brown was superintendent of highways.

A grandson of Asaph and Sarah (Bacon) Brown has resided for many years at 213 Walnut street, Winsted, Conn.

Mrs. William P. Allen,
206 Oak street,
Winsted, Conn.

FONES, FOX, CRANDALL, GREEN

Want parents names, brother and sister, ancestor and descendants of Samuel Fones who married Mary Fox and had Loretta Louise (Lola) Fones. Did have a son Samuel Fones died Jan. 10, 1891 age 66 of Co. 123 Regt. NYSV. He married Mary Hannah Green before 1850

MARTIN

Who were the parents, ancestors and descendants of John Martin who married Betsey Reynolds of Galesville, Washington Co. Alexander Martin born 1838 died Jan. 21, 1905 age 67, married Charlotte B. Rock Crandall, widow of Fones Crandall born Feb. 17, 1847, died Sept. 17 1906 age 59 years, 7 months. Parents William Rock and Phebe Bennett. Present name of both brothers and sisters, ancestor and descendant with all dates, etc. wanted.

NASH

Want the name of parents, ancestor and descendant, brothers and sisters of Martin Nash who married Catherine Groff. Are you related to Groff family? Send me your records. Had son Wililam born about 1835. Did he marry and have a family? Was living in 1855 age 20. Gulia Nash was born about 1844, believe married a William, when? Date of birth and death and place. Any children? Austin Nash born May 14, 1846 at Baliston Spa, died Jan. 31, 1915. Any more children?

Frederick Thomas Carpenter,
45 Covell stret,
Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 18, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ARMSTRONG

Ashbel Armstrong born 1769 died 1847 or 1848, married Betsy Strawbridge, both buried at Mt. Vision, N. Y.

Ashbel Amstrong II born June 9, 1790 married Amy born Jan. 15, 1794, died May 16, 1869.

Ashbel II came from Otsego Co., N. Y. to Virginia and was my father's grandfather.

Data wanted.

I think this line comes from Jona than Armstrong, one of the original settlers of Westerly, R. I.

Mrs. Mary Armstrong Jefferson
515 Irving street,
Winston Salem 7, N. C.

GUNN

Who were the parents of Dolly Gunn, who married Samuel Nisbet in Granville, Washington Co., N. Y. August 28, 1803?

Was this a Quaker marriage? Samuel's father, Robert Nisbet, had been the recommended first speaker of the Friends Society at the meeting in Adams, Mass. He died Oct. 16, 1795.

Dolly Gunn was born according to family records on Jan. 4, 1784 and was said to be "of Westfield." Records of Westfield, Mass. and of Blandford, Mass. to which some Westfield Gunns had removed, show no Gunn births at all near these dates.

Dolly had a brother Chester Gunn who removed to East Henrietta, N. Y. and had a son Winslow and a daughter, Caroline who married a Goodman and lived on the old homestead at East Henrietta. Correspondence with any descendant or with anyone knowing one is aolicited.

Dolly had six sisters, Rhoda, Betsy, Lydia, Ann, Grace and Julia. Rhoda married Peter Button and we sre in touch with hed descendants. But nothing further is known of any of the other sisters. Any information welcomed.

Dolly and the others were said to be be grandchildren of General Shepard. So far we have not been able to find a General who had Gunn grandchildren. If any are known, we will be happy to know of them.

Dolly was said to be "of Rhode Island stock." We know that many Quakers emigrated from Rhode Island to the Hoosac Valley. Does anyone know of a Gunn family among these and to what town they came?

Samuel and Dolly (Gunn) Nisbet had sons William and Samuel born in Granville, N. Y.; Orisa, born at Deerfield, N. Y. 1808 married Wm. Visor; Rhoda Ann, born 1810, married J. Dewey Adams of Westmoreland, N. Y.; Eunice Emily, born 1812 married Alfred Marsh; Lydia Sheldon Nisbet born 1814, married Geo. Harger; Hannah Tingley Nisbet, born at Newport, N. Y. married Peter Jay Button; Robert Brown Nisbet

Lee, Amita, daughter of Joseph 6 and Lois (Codnor) Parke, on Oct. 20, 1799, first child Betsy was born in 1800. His gravestone says he was 85 years of age at his death on Sept. 8, 1860. U. S. Census records of 1850 and 1860 say he was born in Maine.

Nathan and Elizabeth (Freelanl) Hall of Winthrop, Maine, had a son Abijah, born, according to two histories of Winthrop, Maine and to Halls of New England, on Oct. 21, 1774. Nathan died October or December, 1775. A posthumous daughter was born Feb. 26, 1776 called Betsy; so this Abijah could not have been born in 1775 on Oct. 21. There was an older sister Mary, called Polly, born March 12, 1773. After the death of Nathan the family returned to the home of the mother in Hopkinton, Mass. Here in 1789 Abijah chose his uncle, John Freeland, his guardian as did Betsy. Mary chose John Stone of Sutton, Mass. There we lose Abijah.

Can any reader help to fill in the gap between 1789 and 1798?

(B) John Freeland removed to Claverack, N. Y. Can anyone who has access to records of this locality for this period assist by searching there for Abijah?

(C) The circumstantial evidence that these two Abijahs were one and the same is further strengthened by the fact that Abijah of Lee named his first daughter Betsy (after his mother Elizabeth and youngest sister Betsy?) and two daughters by two wives, Polly and Polly Ann (named after his sister Mary, called Polly?) But further evidence may be forthcoming, if we can trace the other first settlers to this aource.

Pomeroy Jones in "Annals of Oneida County" says "A part of Scriba's Patent known as the "6000 acre tract in township No. 1 and a part of the 4000 acre tract in township No. 2 were sold to Doniel C. White, John W. Bloomfield, John Hall, George Huntington and others."

Who was this John Hall? Was he related to Abijah? Was that why Abijah came to Lee? Where did he John, and his group hail from?

(D) Abijah and Amity Hall are buried in the Hall cemetery near Lee Center in the Town of Lee. There are only 10 other marked graves in this little cemetery. Among them is the grave of John Hall, died Nov. 10, 1879 and his wife Prudence who died in 1868. John was aged 92-8-12. It does not seem possible that this could have been the original settler, John. If he was a son of John, the settler, why was he buried in the same plot with Abijah Hall and his family? If we could trace this relationship, it might uncover the lost trail to Lee of Abijah and confirm his place in the family of Nathan (4) Preserved (3), Benjamin, (2) Edward (1) Hall.

Arnold P. Danz.

ents might have been a Harmanus and Olive (Francisco) Peek. She married Feb. 23, 1835 John Dawaon, son of John and Jemima (Groot) Dawson of Glenville.

KEEFER

Who were the parents of Albert and Lois Keefer. Albert was born in Schenectady county in 1812 and died in Glenville Barch 6, 1882. He married Catherine Compton born 1832 and died Jan. 1, 1900, daughter of a Daniel Compton of Glenville. Her ancestry also wanted. Albert's sister Lois married Abraham Sitterly and removed to Canada where she died

GROOT, COLLINS

Who were the parents of Millicent Collins born 1784 and died in Glenville June 25, 1844. She was the wife of Isaac S. Groot born Jan. in Glenville March 6, 1882. He mar- 2, 1780 and died April 28, 1864.

Donald A. Keefer,
RD 2 Sacandaga Road,
Schenectady, N. Y.

Dolly had a brother Chester Gunn who removed to East Henrietta, N. Y. and had a son Winslow and a daughter, Caroline who married a Goodman and lived on the old homestead at East Henrietta. Correspondence with any descendant or with anyone knowing one is solicited.

Dolly had six sisters, Rhoda, Betsy, Lydia, Ann, Grace and Julia. Rhoda married Peter Button and we are in touch with hed descendants. But nothing further is known of any of the other sisters. Any information welcomed.

Dolly and the others were said to be be grandchildren of General Sheppard. So far we have not been able to find a General who had Gunn grandchildren. If any are known, we will be happy to know of them.

Dolly was said to be "of Rhode Island stock." We know that many Quakers emigrated from Rhode Island to the Hoosac Valley. Does anyone know of a Gunn family among these and to what town they came?

Samuel and Dolly (Gunn) Nisbet had sons William and Samuel born in Granville, N. Y.; Orisa, born at Deerfield, N. Y. 1808 married Wm. Visor; Rhoda Ann, born 1810, married J. Dewey Adams of Westmoreland, N. Y.; Eunice Emily, born 1812 married Alfred Marsh; Lydia Sheldon Nisbet born 1814, married Geo. Harger; Hannah Tingley Nisbet, born at Newport, N. Y. married Peter Jay Button; Robert Brown Nisbet born 1820 at Newport, N. Y., married Rhoda Ward of Lee; and lastly Benj. Wells Nisbet born 1822, married Jane Cross.

Dolly Gunn died April 21, 1823.

Samuel married second at Pownall, Vt. April 12, 1824, Rhoda Wells, born Williamstown, Mass. Aug. 19, 1780. She had no child.

We have data on four more generations of some of these lines and would be glad to exchange data with other descendants.

WARD

Dr. Elijah 7 Ward (Benjamin 6. John 5, William 4 and 3, Obadiah 2, William 1) was born in Washington county, N. Y. in 1789 and practiced medicine in Lee, Oneida Co., N. Y. Where did he study medicine?

Tradition says he lived in the West Indies for a time and possibly practiced there. Is there any proof?

His first child was born in Danby, Vt. in 1811 and was named Emily. She married Hosea Cornish of Lee, N. Y. or thereabouts., Her sister Mary Ann, married Franklyn Young. Was Emily Vaughn (or Vaughan) the mother of these two girls? If so her data is requested.

Dr. Ward married 2nd Harriet Hall of Le Center, N. Y. and they had Alfred, Rhoda, John, Jay, Eliza, Smith, Clark and Harriet.

Dr. Ward died in Buffalo, N. Y. April 19, 1868 and was buried in Spencerport where he had been living with his son Jay.

Arnold P. Danz,
11 Myrtle Blvd.,
Larchmont, N. Y.

HALL

(A) Abijah Hall, born according to family records on Oct. 21, 1775, first appears in Lee, Oneida county, N. Y. in 1798 land records. He married at

his first daughter Betsy (after his mother Elizabeth and youngest sister Betsy?) and two daughters by two wives, Polly and Polly Ann (named after his sister Mary, called Polly?) But further evidence may be forthcoming, if we can trace the other first settlers to this source.

Pomeroy Jones in "Annals of Oneida County" says "A part of Scriba's Patent known as the "6000 acre tract in township No. 1 and a part of the 4000 acre tract in township No. 2 were sold to Doniel C. White, John W. Bloomfield, John Hall, George Huntington and others."

Who was this John Hall? Was he related to Abijah? Was that why Abijah came to Lee? Where did he John, and his group hail from?

(D) Abijah and Amity Hall are buried in the Hall cemetery near Lee Center in the Town of Lee. There are only 10 other marked graves in this little cemetery. Among them is the grave of John Hall, died Nov. 10, 1879 and his wife Prudence who died in 1868. John was aged 92-8-12. It does not seem possible that this could have been the original settler, John. If he was a son of John, the settler, why was he buried in the same plot with Abijah Hall and his family? If we could trace this relationship, it might uncover the lost trail to Lee of Abijah and confirm his place in the family of Nathan (4) Preserved (3), Benjamin, (2) Edward (1) Hall.

Arnold P. Danz,
11 Myrtle Blvd.,
Larchmont, N. Y.

SANDERS, LOCKWOOD

Want ancestry of Everett Birdsey Sanders born 1801 and died Oct. 26, 1881 and that of his wife Lucy Lockwood born 1805 and died Feb. 28, 1883. They were married Dec. 23, 1823 and were residents of Charlton, Saratoga county.

VAN EPPS, RAMEN

Dirk Van Epps of Albany married Maritie (Maria) Damen. They were the parents of my ancestor Johannes Dirkse Van Epps, who resided at Schenectady and was killed at the massacre Feb. 8, 1690. Does anyone have a record of the parents of Maritie Damen? One authority states that perhaps Jan Martense Damen, who never came to America, was the father of Maritie Damen.

CORNELL, RUSSELL

Want ancestry of Mary Russell who probably died in Glenville, Schenectady county. She was the wife of Peleg Cornell who was born Dec. 19, 1719 and died about 1782 in Glenville. They were married Jan. 13, 1739 in Dartmouth, Mass.

KEEFER, SHOEMAKER

Want ancestry of Isabelle Shoemaker born about 1863 in Schoharie county. She married George Albert Keefer of Scotia, N. Y.

MILROY, HASWELL

Ancestry wanted of John E. Milroy born 1823 and died in Glenville Oct. 23, 1875. Also that of his wife Matilda Haswell born April 6, 1827 and died May 13, 1864.

DAWSON, PEEK

Who were the parents of Samantha Peek born Sept. 23, 1811 and died in Glenville Jan. 30, 1889. Her par-

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 25, 1945

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

CRONKHITE, (alias CRONK)

Who were the parents of John Cronkhite and where is he buried? His wife was Lois Gifford, daughter of Joseph and Sara Gifford. He served in the Revolution and died in September, 1816.

Helen Fyvie,
377 Main street,
Dalton, Mass.

WARREN, HARRINGTON, SANFORD, WHEELER

Payment will be made for information concerning ancestry of Warren, Harrington, Sanford, Wheeler and wives.

1. Reuben E. Johnson born where? 1775, died April 3, 1860, aged 84-10-14 at St. John's, Clinton county, Mich. Living early 1800s in Canada, probably north of Vermont. In 1840 US census in Monroe county, N. Y. with son-in-law Joseph E. Harrington and daughter Sabrina Warren Harrington.

2. Reuben E. Warren's wife Susannah S. born 1785 in Vermont?, died Feb. 29, 1862 at St. Johns, Mich. Her identity? Tradition says Reuben E. had a brother David, was from Mass. ancestry, was related to Hancocks, to an early New England governor and (so commonly claimed as to be suspect) to Gen. Joseph Warren of Bunker Hill.

3. Jos. E. Harrington, above born 1788 perhaps in Vermont tho not in state records, died before 1860 near Northville, Mich. where said to own a brickyard 1840 in Monroe Co., N. Y.; 1850 Genesee county, N. Y. In Twp. Bergen. Also at LeRoy and at Clarkson Corners near Brockport (1835) N. Y. He married probably as second wife, she being 23 years younger. Sabrina Warren above, born 1811 in Canada east. 9 children born 1833-1850.

1 Susanna, 2 Mary Electa, 3. Stephen Russel, 4 Warren, 5 Phehe, 6 Henry died young, 7 Lucy, 8 Elizabeth, 9 Julia. Might be related to Harringtons of Pownal, Vt.

4. Caroline born N. Y. 1840, married Daniel H. Warren, born Canada 1818 ,he being son of Reuben E. and Susannah S. Warren above. Daniel and Caroline had at least one child, Sara A. born Mich. 1854 .

5. John Sanford born Aug. 4, 1800, died June 7, 1860 at St. Johns, Mich., gravestone says bd. Wilson (Co. error), N. Y. (No such Co. but is a town north of Buffalo; John married Susan Warren born 1819, had Chas. W. born Aug. 14, 1845, died July 27, 1862, served in Co. M. 1st N. Y. Artillery.

6. John L. Wheeler born Canada 1813, died St. Johns, Mich., married Diana P. Warren born 1823-4, Canada, died St. Johns, Mich., August, 1894, she daughter Reuben E. and Susannah S. Warren above. 8 children born 1844-1862: 1 Julia, 2 Mary J., 3 John M., 4 Martha E., 5, Abner H. died young, 6 Emery, 7 Douglas, 8 Emma.

I am especially interested in Reuben E. and Susannah S. Warren, and Joseph E. Harrington to trace their ancestry but realize that allied names may furnish valuable lines.

Mrs. Alice Burridge Hobart,
612 Hamilton street,
High Point, N. C.

BATTEAUX

Wish to correspond with persons having data on these persons mentioned in Philadelphia directories.

1846-7 Battau, P. bootmr, Buttonwood below 6th.

1848 Battau, P., bootmr. Buttonwood above 10th.

1850 Batteaux, Elizabeth, shop, R road above Coats.

For all above dates Weinert, J. F. boot and shoemaker, Front above Coates.

Wish to connect them with Frederick Weinard who came from Bitburg, Germany to Philadelphia about 1845. He married about 1849 Katherine Batteaux.

Mrs. F. F. Weinard,
713 Iowa street,
Urbana, Ill.

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Nov. 1, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

PRINDLE

Wanted parentage of Sarah Ann Prindle (or Pringle) who was born 30 Sept. 1802. She married 18 Sept. 1821 in Coeymans, Albany Co., N. Y. Matthew Palmer Dutcher (1799-1888) (son of David and Jane (Palmer) Dutcher).

Sarah Ann Prindle Dutcher's youngest daughter Emma born 1846 said that she remembered hearing her mother say that both her parents died while she and her only brother were still quite small. And that while still quite young her brother (name unknown) ran away from the home where he was being raised and was never heard from.

Sarah Ann Prindle and her husband Matthew Palmer Dutcher were living in Bethlehem, Albany Co., N. Y. when their oldest son was born, July 12, 1822. This was Daniel Prindle Dutcher. (Could this son have been named for Sarah Ann Prindle Dutcher's father?)

Shortly after the birth of this son they moved to Greenville, Greene Co., N. Y. and later to Broome, Schoharie county, then in 1838 they moved to Somerset, Niagara Co., N. Y. where they spent the remainder of their lives and where they were both buried.

Their children were:

1. Daniel Prindle Dutcher born 12 July 1822 in Bethlehem, N. Y.
2. David Smith Dutcher born 25 April 1824.
3. Sarah Jane Dutcher born 15 Feb. 1825 in Greenville, N. Y.
4. Jemima Dutcher born 16 Aug. 1828 in Greenville, N. Y.
5. Louisa Palmer Dutcher born 25 April 1831 in Greenville, N. Y.
6. Ann Eliza Dutcher born Oct. 25, 1833 in Brome, Schoharie Co.
7. Caroline Dutcher born Dec. 5, 1835 in Broome, Schoharie Co.
8. Katherine Matilda Dutcher born Jan. 31, 1837 in Broome.
9. Hannah Paulina Dutcher born April 16, 1842 in Somerset, N. Y.
10. Mary Frances Dutcher born June 30, 1844 in Somerset, N. Y.
11. Emma Eugenia Dutcher born Sept. 6,1846 in Somerset, N. Y.

Miss Gertrude E. Mann,
127 W. Howry avenue,
DeLand, Florida

GATES, BOICE, LUCE

Henry Gates, son of Henry Gates of Cambridge, Washington Co., N. Y. was born July 29, 1812. He married April 13, 1848 Sarah Ann, daughter of Abraham Luce of Washington Co., N. Y. Henry Gates, Jr. died S ept. 25, 1897 at Red Creek, Wayne Co., N. Y. Sarah Ann died Jan. 2, 1901 same place. Henry Gates, Sr. married Lavina Boice, the daughter of a Revolutionary soldier, Benjamin Boice.

Wanted the ancestry of Henry Gates, Sr.

Isabel Hoff Kimball,
Mrs. R. W. Kimball,
709 Dewey avenue,
Rochester, N. Y.

KIMBALL, SNOW

Simon Kimball was born in Connecticut between 1764 and 1771. He married a Miss Snow also of Conn. about 1790. (State of birth shown by 1880 Census.)

Between 1800 and 1810 Simon came to Manlius, Onondaga Co., N. Y. Probably 1815-16, he married a widow, Wilcox whose maiden name Was Parks. No death dates known.

Children of first wife:

Betsey born Nov. 8, 1791 married Jacob Barse.

Elisha, born Aug. 29, 1793, a Baptist minister, married Esther Snow, Oct. 14, 1817.

Erastus born Feb. 6, 1795, a farmer.

Nathaniel, born March 20, 1797, a clothing mfgr.

Joel born Feb. 17, 1799 married Louisa Pulsipher May 1, 1820.

Rebecca born March 29, 1801 married Peter Realls.

Henrietta born Augf. 20, 1803, married Henry Rotenhouer.

Mahala born Jan. 16, 1806 married Northrup.

Children of second wife:

Miles born 1817, Milo, Milton, Sophronia,dates unknown.

Daniel Kimball born 1770 in Conn. and his wife Nancy, also settled in Manlius, Oneondaga Co., N. Y. where some of their descendants still live. It is supposed that these families came from near Norwich, Conn. or from Windom Co. Wanted parentage of Simon Kimball and his first wife.

Dr. R. W. Kimball,
709 Dewey avenue,
Rochester, N. Y.

HOAGLAND, HOOGLAND

Wanted the ancestry of Margaret Hoagland or Hoogland born April 10, 1805 wife of Bergen Van Alst (1737-1803 of Hopewell, Dutchess county, N. Y. Son George Van Alst (1769-1800- married Maris Storm of Stormville, Dutchess Co., N. Y., daughter of Isaac Storm and Elizabeth Losee. Wanted the ancestry of Elizabeth Losee. Data from the Reformed Dutch Church of Hopewell. Founded in 1764.

David A. Burnett,
Montgomery, N. Y.

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

nov. 8 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

CORRECTION

In the Warren, Harrington, Sanford, Wheeler query last week there was an error. In paragraph 2 it should have read my great great grandfather was Reuben E. Warren, and not Reuben E. Johnson as was printed.

PULSIPHER, HAYWARD, HOWARD

Benjamin Pulsipher born 1704, Ipswich, Mass. married Sarah Gerrish. They had a son, Benjamin born Ipswich July 7, 1734 who married in 1757 Elizabeth Rice of Grafton, Mass. They lived at Conway. She died 1771. Vital Records of Conway show that Benjamin married second Zeruah Hayward both of Conway, Dec. 27, 1776. Benjamin Pulsipher, Jr. married March 9, 1787 Lois Hayward (Howard) both of Conway.

Benjamin Pulsipher, Jr. was born April 15, 1767 at Conway and died at Sterling, N. Y. Sept. 11, 1844. Lois Pulsipher born Aug. 11, 1768 died at Sterling, N. Y. Nov. 11, 1855.

After the death of Benjamin Pulsipher, Sr. Zeruah married, int. Apr. 28, 1803, Jonas Rice, both of Conway. Was Zeruah a widow Hayward at her marriage to Benjamin Pulsipher and Lois her daughter by a former marriage? Is so, who was the father of Lois?

Benedict Pulsipher, the immigrant, had several sons born in this country by his second wife, Susannah Waters. Richard, William, Joseph, Benjamin and Daniel. From which one was Benjamin born 1704 descended?

Dr. R. W. Kimball,
709 Dewey avenue,
Rochester, N. Y.

HOFF, DEY

Richard C. Hoff was born Feb. 20 1796 near Glen, Montgomery Co., N. Y. He married Feb. 21, 1822 Eliza, daughter of Daniel Dey of Charleston, Montgomery county. Her children were: Harriet, Charlotte, Jakeway and Hubbard born June 8, 1826. Richard C. married second at Victory, Cayuga Co., N. Y. Sarah S Rockwell. She was born 1812 and died Feb. 6, 1890. H er first child was Eliza, born April 7, 1834. Others were Jakeway, Juliette, Cynthia, Caroline, George, Charles. Richard C. Hoff died in Sedalia, Mo. April 14, 1885. His son, Hubbard was of Red Creek, Wayne Co., N. Y.

A deed was given by Richard C Hoff and wife, Eliza to John Hoff. May 28, 1827. Both parties were at that time of Root, Montgomery Co., N. Y.

Was John Hoff a brother, father, cousin or other relative?

Montgomery County Mariage records give the following:

Hannah Dey and Walachin Van Alstyne Sept., 1812.

Lydia Dey and William Walrath, August, 1814.

Elizaheth Dey and Asa Doty Feb., 1820.

Harriet Dey and John Pedygrove, Nov., 1820.

These girls may have been sisters of Eliza Dey Hoff who named one of her daughters Harriet.

Ancestry of Richard C. Hoff and Eliza Dey desired.

Mrs. R. W. Kimball,
709 Dewey avenue,
Rochester, N. Y.

SCOT, AVERY, LIVERMORE WHITAKER, HILLMER

Who were the parents and other lineal acestors of Almira (or Elmira) Scot and where was her birthplace? She married Elieser Heywood in 1890 and died in Wayne, Nankin Township, Wayne county, Mich. Oct 27, 1847, aged 40-6-4: Her oldest child, William Henry was born in Plainsfield, N. H. in 1831. Leroy Hicks Heywood, a son of William Henry was born 1867, Inlister, Nankin Township, Mich.

Who were the parents and grand parents of Lucy Avery who married Ezra Benjamin. They lived at Royalton, Vt. and removed to Preston, Conn. where they were received by letter from the church at Royalton Nov. 5, 1813.

Data wanted of Abigail Livermore who died 1756. She was the wife of Caleb (or Cale) Benjamin and lived at Hardwick, Grafton and Windsor, Vt.

Data wanted of Dorcas Whittaker of Kilingly, Conn. who married about 1788 or 1790 Eleazer (or Eliser) Heywood who died in Rutland, Mass, 1835

Who were the parents of John William Hillmer born Opsdorf, Hanover, 1822 and came to America in 1855? Date wanted of his wife Sophia Wittig born Bodenteig, Hanover, 1823.

I have data on Heywood and Benjamin families, if any one should wish it.

Mrs. Louis Hillmer,
711 Starkweather avenue,
Plymouth, Mich.

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

nov. 15 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ROE, ALLISON

Wanted the ancestry of Sarah oe born Orange Co., N. Y. Feb. 3, 1795, died June, 18875, old age. While living in or near Warwick, Orange Co., she married Col. Wm. Allison of Slate Hill, Orange Co., who died Aug. 300, 1830. Known children, in order of birth: Elizabeth, who married George Reeves, residence Mich.; Timothy R., descendants in Mich.; Amy, who married DeWitt Hallock, son of Judge Hallock and their child Josephine marrfed Mr. Denton of Greenville, Orange Co.; Susanna or Anson, died unmarried; and the following who resided in Mich.: James, from whom I descend; Gabriel and Henry B. Allison. Sarah Roe may have been of Irish descent.

Carl Zwinck,
904 Packard,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

HAGADORN(E), HALL, JOHNSON, BURKHART T

Wanted the ancestry of Samuel Hagedorn, Rachel Hall, Samuel Burkhart and Sarah or Sally Johnson all of N. Y. state. Samuel Hagedorn died 1868, Webster twp., Monroe Co., married Rachel Hall, a member of the M. E. church who died 1832. Their daughter, Lydia S., born Jan. 23, 1824, Penfield twp., Monroe Co., died Nov. 24, 1895, Mich., married Henry Burkhart March 19, 1844. Henry Burkhart was born near Mt. Morris, N. Y. Oct. 9, 1820, died July 17, 1887; Mich., son of Samuel Burkhart, who died Jan. 4, 1861, Mich., aged 64-9-17 and Sarah or Sally Johnson Burkhart who died March 9, 1867, Mich. Henry Burkhart came to Mich. 1846. Other children of the four persons being investigated are known.

Carl Zwinck,
904 Packard,
Ann Arbor, Michigan

VOORHEES, LOUCKS

Samuel Voorhees married Maria Loucks born 1818. Samuel was the son of Garret Voorhees. In the 1790 census he is listed as of Mohawk town, Montgomery Co. They moved to Sharon, Wis. Listed there in 1880 and died in Vallejo, Calif. Maria Loucks was the daughter of William Loucks and Hannah Best who were married in Sharon, N. N. in 1817. I want any information which might help in proving what family of Louckses William was from. Maybe some record of the Voorhees family might have that information. Are there any old church records of vicinity of Mohawk? I think this William Loucks was the William born to Adam Loucks, Jr. and wife Magdalena (Loucks) Loucks in 1787. Does anyone have any information of this William, son of Adam? My grandfather Wm., son of Wm. and Hannah Best stated he was born in Cherry Valley. Where could vital statistics of that place be found?

ROUCH, ROUGH, ROROGH, RIVICK, RORICK, RORIGH

Hermanus (Herman) Best married Marytji Rouch about 1750. She was said to be from Livingston, N. Y. One record says that her name was Rivick but a church record of the birth of a child says it was Rouch. Does anyone have any information of Pieter Bratt, son of Adriaen above and Maritje Meckans, was bapt. Albany, May 22, 1754; married about 1778 Maritje. Her data asked. Children: 1 Lydea , bap. Schenectady Feb. 3, 1780; 2. Marige, bap. Schoharie July 20, 1781; 3. Anderians bap. Schoharie Oct. 4, 1781; 4. Mareitge born Schoharie Jan. 10, 1784; 5. Adam; 6. Peter (last two mentioned in will.)

BOUGHTON, GUFFIN, LOQUE (LOUCK, LOCKE)

Who were the parents of Joseph Boughton and his wife, Jennet Guffin? Joseph Boughton was born March 19, 1768, died April 7, 1840, married 1st Dec. 25, 1786, Jennet Guffin, born March 3, 1764, died Jan. 15, 1830, married 2nd April 28, 1830, Sarah Bates of Carlisle, Schoharie county, died August 24, 1840. All are buried in Nassau-Schodack cemetery.

Their eldest son, James Boughton was born Oct. 19, 1787. According to Roscoe's History of Schhoarie Co. he was a native of Columbia Co. and was the first school teacher in Carlisle, Schoharie county, district No. 5 and taught in a private house during the winter of 1807. He was closely identified with the Presbyterian Church of Carlisle until the time of his death at the age of 92 on Nov. 17, 1879. He married 1st March 11, 1811 in Carlisle, Charlotte Loque (Louck, Locke), born Dec, 8, 1789, died Jan. 17, 1849. He married 2nd, April 3, 1863 Mrs. Maria Dow. All are buried in Carlisle cemetery.

Children of James and Charlotte Boughton were: 1. Joseph Clark, born May 1, 1812; 2. Jane Eliza, born Dec. 3, 1813, married Pegg; 3. Harriet Angelica, born Oct. 3, 1816, died Nov. 8, 1870, married July 2, 1834 William Bradt, born Feb. 2, 1812, died Nov. 13, 1875; 4. Gertrude Donie (??) an adopted daughter married Gilbert Ottman of Cobleskill. This Gertrude had a sister Margaret and a Marcus Bellinger was their guardian.

I am especially anxious to find data on Charlotte Boughton. Youck seems the most likely spelling of her name coming from that locality, but I have not been able to find the marriage record.

Mrs. Walter M. Flood.
Box 265, Auburn, California

BELLINGER

Wanted the ancestry of Lieut. Adam Bellinger, soldier of the Am. Revolution who died Jan. 2, 1824, aged 84. He is said to have descended from the Stone Arabia Bellingers and is possibly a grandson of Col. Peter Bellinger and Delia Herkimer. Adam Bellinger served during the Indian alarm of July, 1763 at the German Flats, and as a private in Captain Marx Petrie's company in 1767. During the Revolution he was a ranger in the Tryon Co. Militia and a Lieut. in Col. Jacob Klock's regiment. He took part in the battle of Oriskany. He married Maria Elizabeth Petrie, whose ancestry and descendants I have partially traced.

Carl Zwinck,
904 Packard,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

HIMES (HEIMS)

Richard C. Hoff was born Feb. 20 1796 near Glen, Montgomery Co., N. Y. He married Feb. 21, 1822 Eliza, daughter of Daniel Dey of Charleston, Montgomery county. Her children were: Harriet, Charlotte, Jakeway and Hubbard born June 8, 1826. Richard C. married second at Victory, Cayuga Co., N. Y. Sarah S Rockwell. She was born 1812 and died Feb. 6, 1890. Her first child was Eliza, born April 7, 1834. Others were Jakeway, Juliette, Cynthia, Caroline, George, Charles. Richard C. Hoff died in Sedalia, Mo. April 14, 1885. His son, Hubbard was of Red Creek, Wayne Co., N. Y.

A deed was given by Richard C Hoff and wife, Eliza to John Hoff, May 28, 1827. Both parties were at Hardwick, Grafton and Windsor, Vt.

Data wanted of Dorcas Whittaker of Kilingly, Conn. who married about 1788 or 1790 Eleazer (or Elisser) Heywood who died in Rutland, Mass, 1835

Who were the parents of John William Hillmer born Opsdorf, Hanover, 1822 and came to America in 1855? Date wanted of his wife Sophia Wittig born Bodenteig, Hanover, 1823.

I have data on Heywood and Benjamin families, if any one should wish it.

Mrs. Louis Hillmer,
711 Starkweather avenue,
Plymouth, Mich.

---

904 Packard,
Ann Arbor, Michigan

VOORHEES, LOUCKS

Samuel Voorhees married Maria Loucks born 1818. Samuel was the son of Garret Voorhees. In the 1790 census he is listed as of Mohawk town, Montgomery Co. They moved to Sharon, Wis. Listed there in 1880 and died in Vallejo, Calif. Maria Loucks was the daughter of William Loucks and Hannah Best who were married in Sharon, N. N. in 1817. I want any information which might help in proving what family of Louckses William was from. Maybe some record of the Voorhees family might have that information. Are there any old church records of vicinity of Mohawk? I think this William Loucks was the William born to Adam Loucks, Jr. and wife Magdalena (Loucks) Loucks in 1787. Does anyone have any information of this William, son of Adam? My grandfather Wm., son of Wm. and Hannah Best stated he was born in Cherry Valley. Where could vital statistics of that place be found?

ROUCH, ROUGH, ROROGH, RIVICK, RORICK, RORIGH

Hermanus (Herman) Best married Marytji Rouch about 1750. She was said to be from Livingston, N. Y. One record says that her name was Rivick but a church record of the birth of a child says it was Rouch. Does anyone have any information of this family and the correct spelling of the name? Garret, Hontler and William Rorick are listed in the 1790 census as of Livingston, Columbia Co. Would like any information of this family.

Addie Loucks Lehman,
4030 Fourth avenue,
San Diego, Calif.

BRADT (BRATT), BOUMAN (BOWMAN)

Data of Pieter Bratt born about 1690 and of wife, Christina Bouman, married Albany, Feb., 1716. Children: (bap. dates Albany) 1 Jan., Oct. 12, 1716; 2 Adrlaen, May 14, 1721; 3 Adam Dec. 21, 1723; 4, Maria, May 8, 1726.

---

died Nov. 13, 1875; 4. Gertrude Donie (??) an adopted daughter married Gilbert Ottman of Cobleskill. This Gertrude had a sister Margaret and a Marcus Bellinger was their guardian.

I am especially anxious to find data on Charlotte Boughton. Youck seems the most likely spelling of her name coming from that locality, but I have not been able to find the marriage record.

Mrs. Walter M. Flood.
Box 265, Auburn, California

BELLINGER

Wanted the ancestry of Lieut. Adam Bellinger, soldier of the Am. Revolution who died Jan. 2, 1824, aged 84. He is said to have descended from the Stone Arabia Bellingers and is possibly a grandson of Col. Peter Bellinger and Delia Herkimer. Adam Bellinger served during the Indian alarm of July, 1763 at the German Flats, and as a private in Captain Marx Petrie's company in 1767. During the Revolution he was a ranger in the Tryon Co. Militia and a Lieut. in Col. Jacob Klock's regiment. He took part in the battle of Oriskany. He married Maria Elizabeth Petrie, whose ancestry and descendants I have partially traced.

Carl Zwinck,
904 Packard,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

HIMES (HEIMS)

Wanted the ancestry of William Himes (Heims) who married Nancy Ann Feeter. He died Nov. 18, 1849 Mich., aged 65 years; born in N. Y. State. Their children are: Wm. Feeter Himes, born March 17, 1815; Catharine, born Jan. 14, 1817, married Washington Wing; Mary M., born June 26, 18820, died Oct. 1, 1895, married Mr. Schoonhoven; James who died in Civil War; Elizabeth, married Mr. Root Abram; Dorothy Ann (1829-1879), married James Allison; George H.; Nancy C., married Mr. Fay, residence Chicago, Ill.

Carl Zwinck,
904 Packard,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y. THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 22, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

MANIGOLD, BELLINGER ANSWERS

After receiving your first and second letters, and after hunting two or three hours a day for four or five days,I found a reference to the location of the grave:

Manigold lot is in Maple View cemetery, Middle Road, six miles from Watertown, N. Y.

Lucian Warringold, b. 2 Oct, 1827, in Alsace, France; no death date.

Elizabeth E. Bellinger, his wife, b. 26 June, 1833, d. 7 July, 1891.

A dim recollection of seeing the name "Manigold" has been an urge to go through ail my correspondence which appears to have any chance of finding "Manigold." The re is an issue or two of a paper in or near Watertown which printed the record of births, deaths, marriages, etc in theearly 1800s as I recollent. I saw this paper either in the Oneida Historical Society library, Utica, N. Y., Mrs.Flora D. Watkins, Ilion, or in the New York State library, Albany, N. Y., where Miss Edna Jackson is in charge of MSS records. Any research will have to be paid for, I think. No charge is made by me for I am not a professional genealogist. It is nice to see you observe the rule to inclose a stamp for requested information.

From the information in your first letter on the location of your great-grandmother in Watertown, I suggest you try through the family of the former sheriff of the county, Ezra D. Bellinger, 613 LeRoy street, Watertown, N.Y. He can tell you if, and how, they are related to the Warringolds, which is what you wish. Ezra's "line" running back several generation is printed in the Enterprise and News of St. Johnsville.

For information about how the French came to settle in that vicinity, about the 'Castorland" project, and the Napoleonic king who lived there, you will find the subject very interestingly treated in Landon's History of the North Country, p. 275. Also see Child's Gazetter of Jefferson and St. Lawrence Counties, New York State.

Also Durant & Pierce's history of Jefferson County, New York, p. 421.

Your library may be able to secure the loan of these books for you, paying postage and insurance both ways, or secure photostats of certain pages at 40 cents a page.

The law you referred to registering "vital statistics" kept in the counties of New York, became eective about 1879-80, though some counties were slow in starting that work. I think the county clerk is the official charged with these records. I found them in Utica, N. Y., the cemetry records, covering parentage, children, residence and all. Charge for copying, certifying and protostating is made.

Yourmention of the trade of tan-

JOHN COCHRAN, JR.

Wanted data on descendants of John Cochran, Jr., b. Conn. (prob.) 1785; mar. Ref. Dut. Ch. Ft. Plain, 8-16-1807to Peggy Kessler.

Wanted also data on her ancestors.

John Cochran, Jr., purchased land, together with his father, in Cayuga County in 1819, and John Cochran and Peggy, his wife, sold the same land in 1825. He appears in the 1820 census of Cayuga Co. with his wifeand a family of two boys and five girls. There are no church records of Cayuga Co. (Cato town) covering this period and I have no information as to where John, Jr., went when he sold this farm in 1825. He does not appear in the 1830 or 1840 or 1850 census of Cayuga Co. or of Montgomery Co. He may have gone to western N. Y. or to Ohio or farther west.

Wanted also, data on younger brother of oJhn Cochran, Jr.—was he Joseph? Was he the Joseph Cochran who appeared in the Town of Whitestown, Oneida Co. in the 1835 census, with a wife and two boys and one girl? His age iin this census, 30 to 40 years,would agree with the age of the "1 male under 10" in the 1800 census of Otsego Co., Tn. of Cherry Valley, family of John Cochran, Sr. Also John, Sr., died int he town of Whitestown, Oneida Co. in 1823, which might indicate that he was at the home of a relative, possibly a son, this Joseph Cochran.

Known facts on this family attached, with references.

Familyof John Cochran.

John Cochran, b. Ireland, 1759, d. Whitesborough, Oneida Co., N. Y., 6-13-1823, mar. Hampton, Windham Co., Conn., 8-3-1785, to Elizabeth Greenslit (John 5, John 4, John 3, John 2, Thomas 1) dau. John Greenslit and Sarah Burnham). She b. Hampton, Wiindham Co., Conn., 2-13-1786, d. Buel, Montgomery Co., N. Y., 1841. (References; Pension papers in ArchivesBldg., Washington, D. C.)

John Cochran served in the navy in the Revolution, on several ships, among which were th Sloop of War, Ranger, Capt. John Paul Jones. He was taken prisoner by British and sent to Antigua, escaped and finally arrived in Baltimore, then enlisted in 1782 on the Brigatine Marshall, Capt. Noah Scovell. (Ref. "Maritime Conn. in the American Revoution—1775-1785," Middlebrook, p. 155 —also pension affidacits.)

Children:

1. John Cochran, Jr., b. Conn., prob. 1786, mar. Ref. Dut. Ch. Ft. Plain, 8-16-18007to Peggy Kessler. Went to Cayuga Co. (when?) purchased land there with his father in 1881; sold same land in 1825; where did he go? He does not appear in 1810 census of either Onondaga or Oneida. (In 1830 census of Th., of

Mathias); 6 children, all girls 1 Elizabeth, Mar. Sammons; 2 Lucretia, mar. Oliver Chase; 3 Amanda, mar. Charles Robison; 4 Mary Jane, mar. Crouch; 5 Cynthia, unmar.; 6 Almira, mar. Charles Robinson, his second wife, after death of her sister, Amanda, above.

(Ref. 1880 Cens, also M. Mallette's affidavit.)

5 Amanda Cochran, b. Otsego Co. 5-1-1798; d. Starling, Cayuga Co., N. Y.,1-11-1845; mar. at Cato, Cayuga Co., N. Y., 2-16-1817 to John Cooper, b. 8-15-1796, d. Victory, Cayuga Co., 10-23-1851. (Son of Obadiah 4 Abrmaha 3 Obadiah 2, 11; 9 children. (I have most of descendants of this couple, as Sally their third child was my grandmother.)

6. (Dau) name? In 1810 census of Montgomery Co., Th. Canajoharie, John Cochran, Sr., is listed with wife and 4 females, as follows: 2, age 16 to 26, above Betsey and Sally; 1, age 10 to 18, above Amanda, 1 under 10—this daughter of whom we have no record. She may have died before they went to Cayuga Co. or she may have married there—if so we have no record. Betsey and Sally were baptized in Otsego Co. in 1803. Therefore we feel that this choild wa s not born after 1803, or seh would have been paptized at the same time, or at the time of this census both sons were married at least John, Jr.,was, and if the younger son was not the Joseph named above, may have died young, before the 1810 census. If he were born in 1791 he might have been been married before the 1810 census.

Census Records.

John Cochran, Sr. — 1790 — Montgomery Co., Canajoharie Tn. Males, 2 over 16, inc. head, 1 under 16; females 2.

1800—Otsego Co., Tn. Cherry Valley: Males, 1 under 10, 1 10-16; females, 2 under 10. 1 26-45 (wife).
1 male over 45 (self).
1810—Montgomery Co., Tn. Canajoharie: Males, 1 45 plus (self) females, 1 under 10, 1 10 to 16, 2 16 to 26, 1 45 plus(wife).

1820—Cayuga Co., Tn. Cato: Malc 1 over 45 (self); female 1 over 45 (wife.)

John Cochran, Jr., engaged in trade.

1820—Cayuga Co., Tn. Cato: Male, 1 under 10. 1 10 to 16, 1 26 to 45 (self); female, 4 under 10(1 10-16, 1 26-45 (wife).

Joseph Cockran:
1830—Oneida Co., Tn. Whitestown: Male, 1 under 5, 1 5-10, 1 20-30, 1 30-40 (self), 1 60-70 (helper or wife's father); female,1 under 5, 1 5-10; 1 30-40 (wife.)

Lucy H. Payne,
Middle Grove, N. Y.

the former sheriff of the county, Ezra D. Bellinger, 613 LeRoy street, Watertown, N.Y. He can tell you if, and how, they are related to the Warringolds, which is what you wish. Ezra's "line" running back several generation is printed in the Enterprise and News of St. Johnsville.

For information about how the French came to settle in that vicinity, about the 'Castorland" project, and the Napoleonic king who lived there, you will find the subject very interestingly treated in Landon's History of the North Country, p. 275. Also see Child's Gazetter of Jefferson and St. Lawrence Counties, New York State.

Also Durant & Pierce's history of Jefferson County, New York, p. 421.

Your library may be able to secure the loan of these books for you, paying postage and insurance both ways, or secure photostats of certain pages at 40 cents a page.

The law you referred to registering "vital statistics" kept in the counties of New York, became eective about 1879-80, though some counties were slow in starting that work. I think the county clerk is the official charged with these records. I found them in Utica, N. Y., the cemetry records, covering parentage, children, residence and all. Charge for copying, certifying and protostating is made.

Yourmention of the trade of tanner, and that of the Town of Worth in your second letter brought another man to mind. He moved to Worth, N. Y., in 18854,, married, St. Johnsville, 27 Jan. 1831, b. 18005, d. 1888. He was a "cordwainer" (is a topnotch leather man and shoemaker). All is told in Emerson's History of Jefferson County, p. 151. His son Isaih was assessor three times, was b. 1892 in Pamelia.

The above is outlined in by Pre-Revolutionary War Bellinger Family, printed in Enterprise and eNws of St. Johnsville, N. Y., under No. 622. Enterprise and News has some back numbers for sale, and has already printed five different Bellinger famiies for me.

My recollection is that Emerson gave all the children of Isaiah, but not all his brothers and sisters. I cannot find the notes I took of names in those histories. You will have some job getting proof of your connection to this particular man, but the birth date and name of your great-grandmother seem to fit in this particular "line."

I have records of two other Bellingers who were tanners and shoemakers living in this same vicinity.

Sincerely,
L. F. Bellinger.
1005 Springdale Road,
Atlanta, Ga.

Fold household linens over the clothes line with the hems together to prevent their tearing in the wind.

To study well at home, a child must have good light, a comfortable place to sit, and a certain amount of privacy.

One of the best places for farmers to apply lime in the fall is to the hay meadow that will be plowed for corn or some other cultivated crop.

---

sibly a son, this Joseph Cochran.

Known facts on this family attached, with references.

Familyof John Cochran.

John Cochran, b. Ireland, 1759, d. Whitesborough, Oneida Co., N. Y., 6-13-1823, mar. Hampton, Windham Co., Conn., 8-3-1785, to Elizabeth Greenslit (John 5, John 4, John 3, John 2, Thomas 1) dau. John Greenslit and Sarah Burnham). She b. Hampton, Wiindham Co., Conn., 2-13-1786, d. Buel, Montgomery Co., N. Y., 1841. (References; Pension papers in ArchivesBldg., Washington, D. C.)

John Cochran served in the navy in the Revolution, on several ships, among which were th Sloop of War, Ranger, Capt. John Paul Jones. He was taken prisoner by British and sent to Antigua, escaped and finally arrived in Baltimore, then enlisted in 1782 on the Brigatine Marshall, Capt. Noah Scovell. (Ref. "Maritine Conn. in the American Revoution—1775-1785," Middlebrook, p. 155 —also pension affidacits.)

Children:

1. John Cochran, Jr., b. Conn., prob. 1786, mar. Ref. Dut. Ch. Ft. Plain, 8-16-18007to Peggy Kessler. Went to Cayuga Co. (when?) purchased land there with his father in 1881; sold same land in 1825; where did he go? He does not appear in 1810 census of either Onondaga or Oneida. (In 1830 census of Th. of Leroy, Genessee Co., appears a John Coohran, buthe is listedas between 60 and 70 yrs. of age, while above John would have beenabout 44.)

We have no record of his descendants.

The 1880 census of Cayuga Co. lists him as between 26 and 45, and his wife, same age,with children as follows: 1 male under 10, 1 male 10 to 16, 4 females under 10.

2. Elizabeth (Betsey), b. Conn., 11-29-1788; unmarried; d. Buel, Mont.Co., N. Y., 11-19-1854; baptized 10-6-1803 by Rev. Dan'l Nash. (The Record Book of Chenango and Otsego Counties," N. Y. Gen. & Biog. Lib.) Joined church (Presbyterian) at Buel, 1843 (Buel Ch. Rec.) Burled Pres.Ch. Yard at Buel. Pension affidavits in Archives Bldg., Washington, D. C., state that she had typhus fever about 1810 and lost "the use of her limbs." Mr. Martin Mellette of Buel, states that she was renowned in that country as weaver of finest of linens. (John. Sr., was an Irish weaver—and all of his family seem to have practiced his art.)

3 (Son). Joseph? b. between 1790 and 1772, prob. 1791. In Otsego Co., Tn. of Cherry Valley. Is he the Joseph Cochranin 1830 census, town of Whltestown, Onelda Co as bet. 30 and 40 yrs., with a wife, same age, and one older person, bet. 60 and 70 60 and 70 (possibly helper, possibly wife's father), and with children as follows: 1 male under 5, 1 male 5 to 10, 1 male 200 to 30, 1 female under 5, 1 female 5 to 100.

4. Sarah Greenslit Cochran, b. Otsego Co. 1795 by Otsego Co. Res. with Betsey above, d. Buel, 1-10-1861; bur. Buel Cem.; mar. (date?) Phoenix Lane, b. 1-4-1795, d. 11-9-1860 "as 65-11," bur. Buel Cem. (son of

---

over 16, inc. head, 1 under 16; females 2.

1800—Otsego Co., Tn. Cherry Valley: Males, 1 under 10, 1 10-16; fcmales, 2 under 10. 1 26-45 (wife). 1 male over 45 (self).

1810—Montgomery Co., Tn. Canajoharie: Males, 1 45 plus (self) females, 1 under 10, 1 10 to 16, 2 16 to 26, 1 45 plus(wife).

1820—Cayuga Co., Tn. Cato: Male 1 over 45 (self); female 1 over 45 (wife.)

John Cochran, Jr., engaged in trade.

1820—Cayuga Co., Tn. Cato: Male, 1 under 10. 1 10 to 16, 1 26 to 45 (self); female, 4 under 10(1 10-16, 1 26-45 (wife).

Joseph Cockran:

1830—Oneida Co., Tn. Whitestown: Male, 1 under 5, 1 5-10, 1 20-30, 1 30-40 (self), 1 60-70 (helper or wife's father); female,1•under 5, 1 5-10; 1 30-40 (wife.)

Lucy H. Payne,
Middle Grove, N. Y.

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Nov. 29, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

DAILEY, DILLABOUGH

Information of any kind wanted relating to the ancestry and parentage of Hery A. Dailey of Lisbon or Ogdensburg, St. Lawrence county, N. Y. and his wife Orpha Dillabough. He had at least one child, Lavina Amelia, who was born July 1, 1843 at Lisbon or Ogdensburg.

ENDICOTT

Who were the parents of Mary Endicott, wife of Joseph Herrick of Salem Village (now Danvers) Mass.? She was married 1677-8 and died Sept. 14, 1706.

WHITMORE

Parentage wanted of Martha Whitmore of Medford, Mass., who married Josiah 3 Johnson of Woburn, Mass. on Dec. 16, 1739. She died Aug. 25, 1716, aged 30 years.

Edward V. Reed,

12 Gage street,
Methuen, Mass.

REPLY TO KNOWLES QUERY

Following is partial reply to a Knowles query which ran recently:

From a pamphlet written by Rev. S. Granby Spees, 1871.

"Next to father Hotchin there was no man in the new settlement, Granville, N. Y., was greater and more beneficient than his (Eleazer Knowles, Esq.) Of Puritan stock, his ancestors emigrated from the south of England in 1640 and settled in Southbury, Conn., where Eleazer was born in 1737. From thence he removed to Greenville with his four sons, Ell, Liberty, John and Eazer. The late Charles J. Knowles of Long Island was a grandson of the old Chieftain."

On the list of Presbyterian church members from 1790 to 1871: Mrs. Abigail Knowles; Hannah; Martha; Ell, Ezar; Nelson; Hannah (again); Mary; Elizabeth; Miss Hannah, Maria; Charles; Henry; Harriett; James F.; Polly; Eleazer; Henrietta; Benjamin. Eleazer Knowles, David Jewell; Abram Post and Jared Smith signed articles of faith, etc., at the organization of the Presbyterian church, May 19, 1790.. (Eleazer Knowles may be buried in Greenville village cemetery.)

Also: "In the summer of 1781 . . . three men might have been seen mounting their horses and leaving their homes in the good old state of Connecticut, which, they tell me is a good state to emigrate from . . . the names of the three men were Edward Lake, Benjamin Spees and Eleazer Knowles—to explore the country with a view of forming a new settlement. Having made their purchases of land they returned to their New England homes in Woodbury, Conn. (not Southbury! as given above). They returned in February, 1782. Eleazer built his cabin on the east brow of Budd's Hill, where he had purchased 600 acres of land." There is a historical sign to mark the site.

Ell Knowles is mentioned among Revolutionary soldiers.

Miss Emily Weiss,

913-7th Street,
Des Moines 14, Iowa

JOHNSTON, HUDDLESTON

Laurnece Johnston, died March 26, 1813, aged 62 years, 3 months ,7 days and his wife, Eleanor Huddleston,

1875, Livonia, Wayne Co., Mich., married Sept. 26, 1824 Margaret Hibner. This family came to Michigan from Schoharie Co., N. Y. in May, 1844. Who were the parents of Laurence Johnston and where did he come from to Dutchess Co., N. Y. Were there other children besides those listed above?

BUDD

Who were the parents of Dr. David Budd of Schoharie Co., N. Y. who married Helen Johnston above. Wanted dates and children.

Who was John Budd that married Elizabeth Bryan born 1804, daughter of Jehiel and (Mary Johnston) Bryan. This family moved to Farmington, Ill. about 1840. Wanted dates and children.

HUDDLESTON

George Huddleston born June 12, 1733, Dartmouth, Mass., died 1793, Little Partners, Dutchess Co., N. Y. married March 3, 1754 Tiverton, R. I. to Sarah Crandall. Their children were: 1. Nicholas; 2. William, married Betsey?; 3. Eleanor married Laurence Johnston; 4. Salome married John McDoll; 5. Mary, married Thomas Grant; 6. George, married Hannah White; 7. Rhoda, married Henry Paddock; 8. Isaac married Anna?

William Huddleston, son of George and Sarah (Crandall) Huddleston was born June 13, 1758; was a sheriff of Schoharie Co., N. Y. when he was murdered Oct. 9, 1818. Wanted full name of his wife and list of children with dates.

CROSS

Who were the parent of Robert Cross born Jan. 20, 1745, where?, died Feb. 27, 1801, Phelps, N. Y., married when? Mary Sly, daughter of Samuel and Lettecia (Hamilton) Sly of New Windsor, Orange Co., N. Y., born 1755; died Feb. 12, 1813, Phelps, N. Y. Both are buried in a cemetery, north of Oaks Corners, Ontario Co., N. Y. He was a soldier of the Revolution from Ulster Co., N. Y. They had 7 children.

HARRIS

Desire parentage of Silas Harris, born Nov. 29, 1776, where?, died August 24, 1830, Phelps, Phelps, N. Y. married Jan. 30, 1798 by Rev. King of Goodwill church, Orange Co., N. Y. to Lettecia Cross, daughter of Robert and Mary (Sly) Cross born August 13, 1777, New Windsor, Orange Co., N. Y., died June 26, 1847, Phelps, N. Y. Both are buried in Oaklawn cemtery, south of Oaks Corners, Ontario Co., N. Y. They had a family of 12 children.

Mrs. Clarence Beavis

8888 Mendota avenue,
Detroit 4, Michigan.

CLARK

Want birth date, parents and ancestors of Eunice Clark ("Uniss or Unie Clearck") who died Sept. 3, 1807, Newtown, Ct.; married April 23, 1746, Newtown Cong. church record, Samuel Gillett 2, son of John 1 and Sarah (Tryon) Gillet of Wethersfield, Ct., born July 15, 1716 and died 1801-2, Newtown; his will dated Feb., 1802, Danbury. Children: 1 Eunice ("Uniss") born Feb. 15, 1746-7, married July 14, 1768 Noah Parmale, Jr.; 2. Joh n, born Nov. 20, 1748 3. Moses, bapt. Aug. 29, 1752, married Polly Foote; 4. David, born Sept. 20, 1754; 5. Abraham, bapt.

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Dec. 6, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

AYERS, ORMSBY, ORMSBEE

Want the ancestors and descendants of Enos Ormsbee born Poultney, Vt. May 6, 1819, married Amanda Adeline Ayers born 1820 in Montpelier, Vt. Where did they marry before 1840? He was killed on a railroad bridge near Somerville, Mass., living Charleston, Mass. Feb. 27, 1852. Issue two girls and a boy, the oldest Augusta Ann Ormsby, born Jan. 1, 1840, married Joseph Perkins, when, where? before 1862. One daughter Ida Gurthur Perkins, my mother, great grandmother and grandmother and mother left Cambridge, Mass. about 1867 for Saratoga Springs, N. Y. Amanda died Aug. 24, 1878. Where was she buried? Amos is a descendant of Richard Ormsbee of Senrcolmshire, England. I will pay $10 for record of above.

I have my mother's and grandmother's record. The first director of this city gives Daniel Ayers and daughter Katie. 1887 she married Edward Lee, then Earl Fitch. She living here. Daniel Ayers moved to Rochester, N. Y. in 1915. Did he die there or where? All data and wife's name. Mrs. Emma Ayers lived here in 1886. 1890 Walter Ayers. George and Nellie and Rose, Fred H., Geo. died May 18, 1899. Wayland Ayers proprietor of Kessenger Spring on 1894. Rose Ayer and Horace Ayers 1898. Anna Ayers moved to Brooklyn, N. Y. 1900. Mary Ayers died Sept. 10, 1900, born Troy, N. Y. Father James McDonald, mother Ellen Ohare, both born Limerick, Ireland. She buried St. Agne cemetery, Albany, N. Y. George Ayers, Jr. died May 18, 1891, was born Limerick, Ireland. Father George Ayers. Mother Mary Bazzett, buried St. Agnes' cemetery, Albany.

Frederick T. Carpenter,

45 Covell street,
Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

HAGEDORN, HALL

Wanted the ancestry and descendants of Samuel and Rachel (Hall) Hagedorn, farmers in New York state. Their eight children were Jonathan, David, John, Almira, Lena, Lavina, Margaret and Lydia, three of which died in childhood and one of the sons died when a young man. Lydia was born Jan. 23, 1824, Penfield, Monroe county and married Henry Burkhart March 19, 1844. Rachel Hall Hagedorn, devout member of the Methodist Episcopal church, died 1832 and Mr. Hagedorn married Margaret Randolph, she becoming the mother of two chidren, Josiah and Esther. A Whig, he died Webster township, Monroe county, 1868.

Carl Zwinck.

904 Packard,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

BURKHART, JOHNSON

Wanted the ancestry and descendants of Samuel, John and William Burkhart, and Sarah or Sally Johnson. The three brothers came from Germany, William settling probably in Pennsylvania, the others in New York. John had nine children including Frank Hiliary born 1829. Samuel married Sarah Johnson born N. Y. He was born 1796, both came to Michigan 1846. Of ten children, eight lived to become heads af families: Henry, Uriah, Mary A., Emily, Marquis, Sarah, Harriet, and Hannah. Farming was the principal occupation. Henry was born near Mt. Morris Oct. 9, 1820, married Lydia Hagedorn, came to Mich. 1846.

Carl Zwinck.

904 Packard,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

WHELAN, BILLINGTON

In checking over the Whelan, Billington family tree in your issue of Nov. 22 I find that the name Elam Billington has erroneousy been printed Elsa, as referred to in the will of John Billington of La Porte, Ind.

Elam was father of a younger John and a David, and probably a son of the maker of the will. In the family we have a letter referring to the death of "Elam's wife." This being such an unusual name it is very important. Connections are more easily traced through unusual names than through names like John.

Florence S. Whelan,

601 W. Chicago Blvd.,
Tecumseh, Mich.

YOUNG, HAWN.

Catharine Young, daughter of Jacob Young, Jr., Revolutionary soldier, married Conrad Hahn (Hawn,) Jr. whose father was killed in the battle of Oriskany. Catharine was a sister of Frederick, David and Jacob 3rd) Young and Nancy who married Lawrence Gros, Jr. All these Youngs lived in Freysbush, N. Y.

Catharine (Young) Hawn had, of record, four children:

Elisabeth born Oct. 17, 1797.
Albert born June 26, 1807.
Catharine born Sept. 1, 1816.
Sophia born Dec. 4, 1819.

Of these children, Catharine Hawn married Charles Lintner and they had Mary Elizabeth who married William H. Nicholls.

Conrad Hawn and Catharine moved to Sullivan, Madison County, N. Y.

Can anyone furnish further information concerning descendants of Conrad Hawn, Jr. and wife Catharine Young?

Clifford M. Young,

36 Oneida Terrace,
Albany, N. Y.

Maria; Charles, Henry; James F.; Polly; Eleazer; Henrietta; Benjamin. Eleazer Knowles, David Jewell; Abram Post and Jared Smith signed articles of faith, etc., at the organization of the Presbyterian church, May 19, 1790. (Eleazer Knowles may be buried in Greenville village cemetery.)

Also: "In the summer of 1781 . . . three men might have been seen mounting their horses and leaving their homes in the good old state of Connecticut, which, they tell me is a good state to emigrate from . . . the names of the three men were Edward Lake, Benjamin Spees and Eleazer Knowles—to explore the country with a view of forming a new settlement. Having made their purchases of land they returned to their New England homes in Woodbury, Conn. (not Southbury! as given above). They returned in February, 1782. Eleazer built his cabin on the east brow of Budd's Hill, where he had purchased 600 acres of land." There is a historical sign to mark the site.

Eli Knowles is mentioned among Revolutionary soldiers.

Miss Emily Weiss,
913-7th Street,
Des Moines 14, Iowa

JOHNSTON, HUDDLESTON

Laurnece Johnston, died March 26, 1813, aged 62 years, 3 months ,7 days and his wife, Eleanor Huddleston, died May 14, 1807, aged 45 years, 7 months, both are buried in a private farm cemetery. In Montgomery Co., New York near Carlisle. Some of their children were: 1. Mary (Polly) Johnston, born May 12, 1780, Little Partners, Dutchess Co.; died Aug. 10, 1850, Redford, Wayne Co., Mich. married Nov. 25, 1799 by Rev. Elijah Herrick, Town of Charleston, Montgomery Co., N. Y. to Jehiel Bryan, born Sept. 5, 1776, Half Moon, Saratoga Co.; died Jan. 9, 1853, Livonia, Wayne Co., Mich., the son of Alexander Bryan (who is also buried in same cemtery with Laurence and Eleanor Johnston) and Martha (Tallmadge) Bryan. 2. Elizabeth Johnston, born 1782, died 1822, married a Dr. Lothrope. More information wanted on this family with dates and places of residence.

3. William Johnston. Wanted dates and more data on his family. It is said that he had these children, Henry, Theodore, Elizabeth and Mercy Johnston. 4. Richard H. Johnston, born 1786; died May 23, 18[illegible]3 Livonia, Wayne Co., Mich., married Harrah Bovee of Rochester, N. Y. They had 12 children, some of them stayed in Monroe County, N. Y. and some came to Michigan. 5. Helen Johnston, married Dr. David Budd of Schoharie Co., N. Y. 6. Hiram Johnston, born 1800, died June 22,

cemetery, north of Oaks Corners, Ontario Co., N. Y. He was a soldier of the Revolution from Ulster Co., N. Y. They had 7 children.

HARRIS

Desire parentage of Silas Harris, born Nov. 29, 1776, where?, died August 24, 1830, Phelps, Phelps, N. Y. married Jan. 30, 1798 by Rev. King of Goodwill church, Orange Co., N. Y. to Lettecla Cross, daughter of Robert and Mary (Sly) Cross born August 13, 1777, New Windsor, Orange Co., N. Y., died June 26, 1847, Phelps, N. Y. Both are buried in Oaklawn cemtery, south of Oaks Corners, Ontario Co., N. Y. They had a family of 12 children.

Mrs. Clarence Beavis
8888 Mendota avenue,
Detroit 4, Michigan.

CLARK

Want birth date, parents and ancestors of Eunice Clark ("Uniss or Unie Clearck") who died Sept. 3, 1807, Newtown, Ct.; married April 23, 1746, Newtown Cong. church record, Samuel Gillett 2, son of John 1 and Sarah (Tryon) Gillet of Wethersfield, Ct., born July 15, 1716 and died 1801-2, Newtown; his will dated Feb., 1802, Danbury. Children: 1 Eunice ("Uniss") born Feb. 15, 1746-7, married July 14, 1768 Noah Parmale, Jr.; 2. Joh n, born Nov. 20, 1748 3. Moses, bapt. Aug. 29, 1752, married Polly Foote; 4. David, born Sept. 20, 1754; 5. Abraham, bapt. Dec. 19, 1756; 6. Sarah, bapt. Dec. 199, 1756, married before 1795 John Sherman; 7. Mary, ba pt. March 18, 1759 and died Dec. 28, 1812, married Sept. 1, 1782 Zadoc Fairchild; 8 Naomi, bapt. Feb. 19, 1764, married Peter Foote; 9. Lois (not mentioned in baptisms but mentioned in will, living unmarried 1795).

Eunice Clark may have landed in Newtown, probably with her family or first husband, not long before 1746. Could she be of the Jeremiah or Jedediah Clark line, given in part in Johnson's Newtown? Any clues to her identity would be appreciated.

Note that, outside of John, Sarah, and Mary, none of the children were named after known brothers and sisters of Samuel (2) Gillet. Zadoc Fairchield and wife Mary Gillet (7) above, brought the following new names into his Fairchield Family, not explained by other ancestry: Ziba Lewis, Clark, Levi, Burtis, Beers Moss.

Mrs. J. Harry Baker,
2732 Mabel street,
Berkeley 2, Calif.

YOU'LL PREFER THEM, TOO

Order famous Utica Club Ale and Beer on draught, in bottles, or by the case from your grocery, bar or grill. They're dry—preferred by millions.—Adv.

Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

HAGEDORN, HALL

Wanted the ancestry and descendants of Samuel and Rachel (Hall) Hagedorn, farmers in New York state. Their eight children were Jonathan, David, John, Almira, Lena, Lavina, Margaret and Lydia, three of which died in childhood and one of the sons died when a young man. Lydia was born Jan. 23, 1824, Penfield, Monroe county and married Henry Burkhart March 19, 1844. Rachel Hall Hagedorn, devout member of the Methodist Episcopal church, died 1832 and Mr. Hagedorn married Margaret Randolph, she becoming the mother of two chidren, Josiah and Esther. A Whig, he died Webster township, Monroe county, 1868.

Carl Zwinck.

904 Packard,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

battle of Oriskany. Catharine was a sister of Frederick, David and Jacob 3rd) Young and Nancy who married Lawrence Gros, Jr. All these Youngs lived in Freysbush, N. Y.

Catharine (Young) Hawn had, of record, four children:

Elisabeth born Oct. 17, 1797.
Albert born June 26, 1807.
Catharine born Sept. 1, 1816.
Sophia born Dec. 4, 1819.

Of these children, Catharine Hawn married Charles Lintner and they had Mary Elizabeth who married William H. Nicholls.

Conrad Hawn and Catharine moved to Sullivan, Madison County, N. Y.

Can anyone furnish further information concerning descendants of Conrad Hawn, Jr. and wife Catharine Young?

Clifford M. Young,
36 Oneida Terrace,
Albany, N. Y.

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Dec. 13, 1945

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

REYNOLDS, RUNDALL, KNAPP

James Allison married Amy Keziah, daughter of Caleb Knapp and Amy Reynolds or Rundall, connected with Long Island and Orange Co., particularly Slate Hill and Goshen. James Allison served in the Am. Revolution, died about 1822. H is wife married James Smith of Oxford, Orange Co., after his death, having a daughter Amy who married Mr. Reynolds. Children of James are given in the Allison Family genealogy, page 215. Want ancestry of Nicholas, but would like dates, etc.

ALLISON

Joseph Allison was at Southold, Long Island, about 1720. Probably he was a brother to John and Richard who settled in Orange County, N. Y. Joseph moved to Goshen, Orange Co., in 1725 or 1726, where he died in 1755. His daughters married: McNeal, Edsall, Jones. Interested in further particulars of Joseph. Where did he come from and when? Who was his wife? Also, what was the maiden name of Anne or Anna who married Richardson, son of Joseph, who died in Goshen 1769.

Carl Zwinck,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

1946

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Jan 3 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

HARDIE, HUTTON

Information desired concerning the families of Hardie and Tutton. Geo. Bradford Hardie married about 1867 Julia Van Zandt Hutton, daughter of Dr. John C. Hutton of Philadelphia. A daughter was born either in Baltimore or Washington, D. C. This union was dissolved by divorce and Julia died in Baltimore 1870-1.

BEARDSLEE, WHITE, BARRETT

Information is desired concerning the connected families of Beardslee, White, Barrett.

Hamilton Beardslee of Syracuse, N. Y. had a daughter, Emma Clara born March 30, 1850 at Syracuse, died Jan. 23, 1912 at Spokane, Wash., buried Syracuse. She married Sylvanus Bliss Merrill born Oct. 8, 1840 at Parishville on Oct. 18, 1870.

The mother of Emma is supposed to have been a White, close relative of Andrew White, former ambassador to Germany.

The grandmother of Emma is supposed to have been a Barrett.

TELLER

Information is desired concerning the family of William Teller, Sr. of Albany, N. Y. whose daughter Helena born 1645 married Cornelius Bogardus born 1640, died 1666.

SANFORD, ASHBURN

Information is desired concerning the family of Joseph and Mary (Sanford) Ashburn, whose daughter Mary married John Way during the early 1700s. The Ways settled at Harmony, N. Y.

Also of Molly Baker who married Timothy Way of Harmony, N.Y. between 1780 and 1790.

SMALLAGE, PHELPS

Information is desired concerning the family of Sarah Smallage Phelps and who is supposed to have died at Hopkinton, N. Y on March 22, 1828. She was the mother of Ann Phelps who married Warren Webster in 1803 and settled in Stockholm, N. Y. Sarah was born in Boston, Mass. June 21, 1743 and married Elnathan on February 15, 1776 as his second wife

WEBSTER

Information is desired concerning the family of Warren Webster born Sept. 2, 1781 in Sutton, Mass. He married Ann Phelps in 1803 and in 1805 moved to New York state, settling in Stockhold, St. Lawrence Co., He is supposed to have been a colonel of the local militia.

STROBECK

Information is desired concerning the family of Harriet Strobeck who is supposed to have married a Merrill and Sylvanus Bliss Merrill, her son, born about Sept. 22, 1800 supposedly at Fairfax, Vt. and who died at Parishville, N. Y. Dec. 3, 1882 or 1883.

PIERCE

Information is desired concerning the Pierce family of Jamestown, N. Y. Franklin Pierce, son of David, born June 20, 1834 at Jamestown, married in Penna. 1856 Mary Way born July 20, 1836 in Harmony, N. Y.

Ida Louise Pierce, daughter of Franklin married Isaac Newton Ament born Aug. 5, 1850.

ARMENT, D'ARMAND, OGBORN

Information is desired concerning the Huguenot family af Arment, D'Armand and the family of Ogborn.

George Washington Arment married Sarah B. Ogborn, born Dec. 11,

HUTCHINS

Information is desired concerning John Hutchines and his wife Frances——— who were among the first settlers of Newbury, Mass. in 1640 and later moved to Haverhill, Mass.

CALKINS

Information is desired concerning the family of Deborah Calkins, born March 18, 1645 who married in June, 1660 Jonathan Royce who died 1690.

COLLINS

Information is desired concerning the family of Samuel and Mary (?) Collins of Middletown, Conn., whose daughter, Mary married Richard Moore born 1670, died 1767 or Sudbury and Oxford, Mass.

CULWOOD, SLAYTON

Information is desired of the family of Hannah Culwood who married in 1707 Thos. Slayton, born 1682. The latter is supposed to have been at Plymouth or Boston 1690.

WEBSTER, MERRILL

Information is desired concerning the Sylvia Webster-Sylvanus Bliss Merrill marriage and families

Warren Webster born Sept. 2, 1781 with his wife, Ann Phelps moved from Vermont in 1805 and settled in Stockholm, St. Lawrence Co., N. Y. According to O. S. Phelps, author of Phelps genealogy their daughter, Sylvia married an Augustine Norton and moved to Ohio. According to the Merrill family records, not the Merrill genealogy, Sylvia married Sylvanus Bliss Merrill, settled in Parishville, N. Y., had a large family there and died there in 1767. Sylvanus Merrill died there in 1883 or 1882.

Vincent Wanamaker,
654 Bergen avenue,
Jersey City 4, N. J.

KELLY, BROWN, CODNER

Margaret Ann Kelly was born in Bucks Co., Pa. Nov. 28, 1787 and moved to Lancaster, Ohio when 12 years old with her parents.

She married Samuel Brown who was killed by a falling tree in 1810 in Pickaway Co., Ohio. A son Matthew was born June 22, 1811. There were two other children. In 1823 she married Oliver Codner. She died in 1879. Two brothers were Daniel and Joseph.

Want data on parents. Reward.

KELLY, SHAW, HARDY

Joseph Kelly 17988-1846, married Sara Shaw Hardy, widow May 28, 1821 in Fairfield or Pickaway Co., Ohio. He is buried in Lithopolis cemetery.

Want data on parents of both. Reward.

CLOUD

Want data on parents of Mordecai Cloud, born Va. 1806, married Ellen Jones, died 1892, near Findlay, O. And a brother James C. Cloud 1811-1873 born Ky. married Margaret. Sons Hiram born 1839 and David born 1847. How were they related to Amos Cloud of Montgomery Co., Md. and son of Abner Cloud and Amy Pyle- Reward.

A. L. Fluke,
6703 East End Ave.,
Chicago 49, Ill.

EHLE

Would like the line of descent of Archibald Ehie with dates, etc. from the Revolutionary soldier Peter Ehle (1747-1829) who died in Madison Co., N. Y. Archibald's son, Daniel Warren Ehle, born Perryville, N. Y.

1803 and settled in Stockholm, N. Y. Sarah was born in Boston, Mass. June 21, 1743 and married Elnathan on February 15, 1776 as his second wife

WEBSTER

Information is desired concerning the family of Warren Webster born Sept. 2, 1781 in Sutton, Mass. He married Ann Phelps in 1803 and in 1805 moved to New York state, settling in Stockhold, St. Lawrence Co., He is supposed to have been a colonel of the local militia.

STROBECK

Information is desired concerning the family of Harriet Strobeck who is supposed to have married a Merrill and Sylvanus Bliss Merrili, her son, born about Sept. 22, 1800 supposedly at Fairfax, Vt. and who died at Parishville, N. Y. Dec. 3, 1882 or 1883.

PIERCE

Information is desired concerning the Pierce family of Jamestown, N. Y. Franklin Pierce, son of David, born June 20, 1834 at Jamestown, married in Penna. 1856 Mary Way born July 20, 1836 in Harmony, N. Y.

Ida Louise Pierce, daughter of Franklin married Isaac Newton Arment born Aug. 5, 1850.

ARMENT, D'ARMAND, OGBORN

Information is desired concerning the Huguenot family af Arment, D'Armand and the family of Ogborn.

George Washington Arment married Sarah B. Ogborn, born Dec. 11, 1819 and died July 14, 1881. Their son, Isaac Newton Arment born Aug. 5, 1850 married Ida Louise Pierce.

EDWARDS

Information is desired of the family of Benjamin and Thankful (Sheldon) Edwards, whose daughter Thankful married in 1706 William Phelps, Jr. born April, 1884 at Northampton, Mass.

COPLEY

Information is desired concerning the widow Elizabeth Copley who married at Windsor, Conn. on Sept. 17, 1650 Nathaniel Phelps born England 1627. They moved to Northampton, Mass. where Nat. died on May 27, 1702 and Elizabeth died Dec. 6, 1712.

FRENCH, KINGSLEY

Information is desired concerning the families of John French and his wife Freedom Kingsley. Their daughter Mary, born Feb. 27, 1653 at Ipswich, Mich., died Jan. 26, 1683, married on March 14, 1677 Samuel Stebbins, born Jan. 21, 1658 died Sept. 3, 1732. They lived at Northampton, Mass.

BARTLETT

Information is desired concerning the family of Abigail Bartlett who married John Stebbins at Northampton, Mass. on Dec. 17, 1657.

years old with her parents.

She married Samuel Brown who was killed by a falling tree in 1810 in Pickaway Co., Ohio. A son Matthew was born June 22, 1811. There were two other children. In 1823 she married Oliver Codner. She died in 1879. Two brothers were Daniel and Joseph.

Want data on parents. Reward.

KELLY, SHAW, HARDY

Joseph Kelly 17988-1846, married Sara Shaw Hardy, widow May 28, 1821 in Fairfield or Pickaway Co., Ohio. He is buried in Lithopolis cemetery.

Want data on parents of both. Reward.

CLOUD

Want data on parents of Mordecai Cloud, born Va. 1806, married Ellen Jones, died 1892, near Findlay, O. And a brother James C. Cloud 1811-1873 born Ky. married Margaret. Sons Hiram born 1839 and David born 1847. How were they related to Amos Cloud of Montgomery Co., Md. and son of Abner Cloud and Amy Pyle- Reward.

A. L. Fluke,
6703 East End Ave.,
Chicago 49, Ill.

EHLE

Would like the line of descent of Archibald Ehle with dates, etc. from the Revolutionary soldier Peter Ehle (1747-1829) who died in Madison Co., N. Y. Archibald's son, Daniel Warren Ehle, born Perryville, N. Y. in 1842 and married Ellen Loise Soper. Her data also asked.

Jos. H. Schaefer,
619 E. Fayette street,
Syracuse 3, N. Y.

DATA AVAILABLE ON BLAKESlee, Van Cott, Bentley and related families. Inquire Emilie Sarter, 268 Newbury St., Boston 16, Mass. 11-13-5t

PARTY FAVORITE

Whether at home, the club, or at your favorite restaurant, you'll find Utica Club first choice. Naturally, it's the dry beer and ale preferred by millions.—Adv.

YOUR NAME

and address with 750 in

Genealogical Directory
Five Query Names with 1,000 in

QUERY REGISTER

Both for 25c and self addressed Stamped Envelope

HARRY A. ODELL, PO Box 899
Church St. Annex 8, New York City

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y.

Jan 10 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

BALL

David Ball of Erie county, Pa. left a will dated March 7, 1825, registered September, 1831 in which he names his wife Mable, sons Henry, Cornelius, John, Samuel, Gary, William, Enoch and Daniel and daughters Sally Davis, Susanna Herrington, Mary Large, Catharine Gulliford; grandchildren Druce, daughter of Daniel, with witnesses Robert and James Hall. Want ancestry of David Ball and name of the state from which he came to Pa., also the name of the wife or wives and children of his son Henry.

Mrs. C. E. Burris,
P. O. Box 388,
Springfield, Mo.

ARGERSINGER

Who were the parents of Christian Argersinger born Town of Broadalbin, Fulton county, N. Y., married Dec. 30, 1800 Maria Selmser of Fulton Co., N. Y. Their son, Martin, married Jane Cromwell, daughter of Peter Cromwell. Martin and Jane's son, Christopher, married Ellen Fonda.

ARGOTSINGER

Who were the parents of Baltus Argotsinger who married his cousin, Madeline Argotsinger, daughter of Johannes Argotsinger 1790-1873 and his wife Hannah Heagle 1793-18874, all of Fulton Co., New York. Baltus and Madelena had children Lucy Ann born Town of Mayfield, Fulton Co., N. Y. Oct. 2, 1841, married her cousin, Archibald Argotsinger; 2 Dorothy, married Albert Moats, 3 Jane married William Atty, 4. Hannah married, after death of her sister, Jane her brother-in-law, William Atty, 5. Baltus, married Helen Moats.

JAMES

Ancestry and descendants wanted on Roger James and his wife Sara. Living in city of Albany 1722. Had son Richard baptized December 16, 1722.

Bertha L. McMillan,
31 West Main street,
Phelps, N. Y.

ARMSTRONG

Wanted parents of James Armstrong born Dec. 6, 1777, Carlisle, Pa., married 1806 Georgiana Greenwood, born Carlisle, Pa. 1788. He died 1842 Bloomingrove, Richland Co., Dhio. She died April 15, 1882, Charlotte, Mich. Want list of his brothers and sisters also.

Children of James and Georgiana Greenwood Armstrong:

Robert 1808, Carlisle, Pa., died Plymouth, Ohio.

George Armstrong born 1810, Carlisle, Pa. 1838, Huron, Ohio. Yellow fever.

Wm. Armstrong born Nov., 1812.

Elizabeth Greenwood Armstrong born April 13, 1815, died Nov. 5, 1901 Chebyogan, Mich.

Catherine Crow Armstrong born March 28, 1817, died Charlotte, Mich., married Henry Baughman.

Frances Harriet Armstrong born 1819, Mt. Pleasant, Ohio, died 1836 Bloomingrove, Ohio.

Sarah Jane Armstrong born 1821 Mt. Pleasant, Ohio.

James Armstrong born 1826, died in California.

Frank Gibson Armstrong born 1825, died 1857 T. B.

Margaret Armstrong born 1829, d. 1854 Bloomingrove, Ohio, near Plymouth.

John Armstrong married Mary Garden born 1809, died Mt. Pleasant, O. in 1827.

List of Joseph Armstrong and Susan Crow who married Joseph Armstrong. Parents of Sarah Armstrong. ? Gettings born Nov. 14, 1792 tombstone. 1850 census, Richland Co., D. says born in Ireland. She died March 31, 1856, Salem, Ohio, married first 1809 Cumberland Co., Pa. ? Gettings or Gittings. List of children and dates. Wm. born Oct. 1, 1810, Cumberland Co., Pa.

Maud Sloan Baum.
400 Martin,
Pine Bluff, Ark.

ROE, ALLISON, SAYRE

Desire information on descendants of Timothy Roe (descendant of David Roe of Long Isand) born 1759, Orange Co., soldier in Am. Rev., died Sept. 1, 1830. Children Susanna, John Sayre born Nov. 24, 1787, Busheva, Abigail, Sarah (married James Campbell), Phebe born Jan. 19, 1799. Any more besides a daughter (who?)? Want especially to prove that Sarah above was the Sarah Roe of Warwick born Feb. 3, 1795, died June, 1875 who married Nov. 14, 1812 Col. Wm. Allison born April 5, 1791, died Aug. 30, 1830. Also want ancestry of Martha Sayre, wife of Timothy Roe above. Have much circumstantial proof of Roe-Allison marriage as stated, but not definite.

ALLISON

Want to know if Joseph (1281 in Morrison's Allison Family) has been proven a brother of John and Richard as supposed. Desire any information on Joseph before 1720 if any is available. Would like to correspond with descendants of Joseph; my line is Joseph, Richardson and Anna ...., James and Amy Knapp, Col. Wm. and Sarah Roe, James Allison and Dorothy A. Himes, etc.; interested in maternal ancestral.

ZWINCK

Would like to know of any families or persons of this name other than those connected with Livingston and Washtenaw counties of Michigan. My ancestors came from Echterdinger near Stuttgart, Wurtemberg 1852.

Carl H. Zwinck.
904 Packard,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y.

Jan. 17 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

WANAMAKER

Information is desired regarding the family of Peter Wanamaker, born 1785 at Hackensack who married Ellen Banta in July, 1811 and moved to New York.

WHALE

Information is desired of the family of Philemon Whale whose daughter Elizabeth (died 1690) married in 1642 John Moore (died 1674) of Sudbury, Mass.

PORTER

Information is desired concerning the family of Nathaniel Porter and his wife Hannah Groves, whose dau. Mary born Feb. 28, 1677 at Stratford, Conn. married Robert Royce (1669-1759) of New London on June 2, 1692.

WINTER

Information is desired concerning the family of John and Hannah (Cutler) Winter whose dau. Hannah died 1741, married in 1681 John Harrington, 1651-1741 of Watertown, Mass.

ROSSITER

Information is desired of the family of Hugh Rossiter of Dorchester, Mass. whose dau. Jane married Thos. Gilbert of Cohannet in March 1639.

HUNT

Information is desired of the family of Ephraim Hunt of Dartmouth, Mass. whose dau. Elizabeth 1697-1782 married Feb., 1719 Capt. Lefual Pope 1696-1771 of Dartmouth.

BLAKE

Information is desired concerning the family of William Blake of Milton, Mass., whose dau. Ann born 1652 married in 1676 Thos. Gilbert 1643-1724 of Taunton, Mass.

POWELL

Information is desired regarding the family of Thomas and Priscilla Powel whose dau. Mary married Ephraim Sanford on Nov. 18, 1669.

RICHARDSON

Information is desired concerning the family of Mary Richardson who married Samuel Hutchinson, Jr. born Sept. 17, 1716.

HARCOURT

Information is desired concerning the family of Richard Harcourt of Warwick 1648 and his wife Elizabeth Potter.

MONTGOMERY

Information is desired regarding the family of Elizabeth Montgomery who married John Townsend 1608-1668 of Oyster Bay, N. Y.

METCALF

Information is desired regarding the family of Mary Metcalf (?) who married Lt. Jonathan Rudd of Saybrook in winter of 1646 at Bride's Brook, by John Winthrop, Jr.

LOOKER

Information is desired regarding the family of Henry Looker or Loker whose dau. Elizabeth married Jacob Moore 1645-1716 of Sudbury.

COOK

Information is desired of the family of Wm. Cook of Charlestan, S. C. who married Elizabeth Barrington. Their dau. Maria Rita married Geo. Bradford Gilbert.

JACKSON

Information is desired of the family or families. Martha Jackson married Nathaniel Coles born 1640 of Hempstead, L. I., N. Y. Elizabeth Jackson married Samuel Warren. Robert Jackson of Hempstead married Agnes Washbourne.

WASHBOURNE

Information is desired of the family of Washbourne or Washburn. Agnes Washbourne married Robert Jackson of Hempstead, L. I.

FERGUSON

Information is desired regarding the family of Abigail Ferguson or Reynolds who married Mathew Bogardus, born Sept. 10, 1740 of Dutchess Co., N. Y.

NICHOLS

Information is desired concerning the families of Ruth Nichols, dau. of Joshua and Ruth Green Nichols and Thos. Moore whom she married about 1720.

BROOKS

Information is desired regarding the families of Thos. Fox and Hannah Brooks who married Dec. 13, 1647 and lived at Concord, Mass. Hannah is supposed to have died at Concord on April 14, 1658.

LESTER

Information is desired regarding families of Andrew Lester and his wife Barbara who lived in Gloucerter, Mass. 1642. Their son Daniel born April 15, 1642 married Hannah Fox, dau. of Thomas and Hannah Brooks Fox of Concord.

Vincent Wanamaker,
654 Bergen avenue,
Jersey City 4, N. J.

COUNTY HISTORIES

Is there a history of Genesee Co. covering data from 1800? Also Orleans County? As I live too far away to study them personally I would need some one acquainted with history to help me. May I hear from interested parties?

Mrs. Elzoe C. Weissgerber,
347 Kimball Terrace,
Chula Vista, Calif.

Answer—History of Genesee Co., edited by Lockwood Doty. Chicago 1925. 4 vols. Royal 8vo. Counties of Allegany, Cattaraugus, Chautauqua, Chemung, Erie, Genesee, Livingston, Monroe, Niagara, Ontario, Orleans, Schuyler, Steuben, Wayne, Wyoming and Yates

---

ZULLER

I would like to learn the parentage and ancestry of a man called Danie Zuller. He died in 1884 at the age of 57.

He lived in the Mohawk valley, somewhere in the vicinity of Canajoharie. Will pay a reward or exchange data.

* * *

This query was received without address. Will the person sending it, please send name and address.

LLEY

ISTORY

THURSDAY, JANUARY 3, 1946

Wagner Memorial

(Copy loaned by N. Berton Alter, Nellston)

1722 WAGNER MEMORIAL 1881
The Wagner Re-Interment at Fort Plain, October 20, 1881

(Continued from last week)

In thus cursorily recalling your attention to these events of the early history ofthis valley in which these patriots were such active participants, if an increased interest in this subject has been produced in the minds of any who will now determine to collect and preserve in fitting places records and documents of historic interest, then these exercises will have wrought a fitting work and beneficent result. It was your distinguished historian and townsman, Jeptha R. Simms, Esq., who first suggested the necessity and propriety of this day's services. His life has been spent in a labor of love recording the history of the Mohawk Valley and of the eary patriots. To his exertions the public owe one-tenth of the sum subscribed by individuals for the monument at Oriskany. And his life work of history should be conspicuously placed in the home of every descendant of the Patriots of the Revolution. I order that the history of their early struggles may be recalled to the minds of your children that they be taught to emulate the heroism and noble character of these men to whose deeds and acts you owe all that is most dear to mankind, the enjoyment of free institutions and government of the peope.

The chairman introducing John F. Seymour, of Utica, who read the following letter from his brother the Hon. Horatio Seymour, the president of the Historical Society who, to the regret of all, was unable to be present.

Utica, Oct. 19,1881.

Dear Sir: I am sorry I cannot go to Fort Plain to attend the ceremonies of the re-interment of the remains of Colonel Wagner. I am glad the people of the Mohawk Valley are waking up to their duties and obligations to the memories of the brave and patriotic men who were once the denfenders of this region. A discredit now rests upon its inhabitants for their neglect. Elsewhere the people would be eager to give an interest to their homes in the eyes of the American people by marking and making known the spots which are connected with interesting events of American history. Those of the Mohawk valley surpass in interest and historic values the events of sections whose people have piously and carefully preserved the histories of their fathers. I trust the work of putting up monuments and preserving history has now begun and that the reproach resting upon our citizens will be removed, and that the descendants of the brave

Whelan, Billington Family Tree

By Mrs. Hoyt E. Whelan
601 W. Chicago Blvd.
Tecumseh, Mich.

(Continued from last week)

In Lockport, Niagara Co., N. Y., Liber 5, page 10, 1 find:

Dec. 12, 1825. Lorena Cook, wife of Charles Cook, deceased of Hartland, Niagara Co., N. Y. 2 parcels of land. One of them of 2 acres abutting on land of Nathan Horton; the other parcel of land "beginning at a well of water about equidistant from the dwelling houses of the said parties to this indenture and now jointly owned and used by them."

Signed, Lorinda Cook.

(Could these be sister and brother? Her name is spelled Lorena in the body of the deed.)

I note on Mrs. Busch's chart, that Elizabeth Billington (Francis 2, John 1,) m. a Patte of Providence. There are Pattees living at LaPorte very close to where John Billington died Feb. 26, 1857, lived.

1800 U. S. Census of Oneida Co., N. Y.

In Augusta township, Samuel Pratt.

In Whitestown Daniel Pratt.

In Westmoreland Rufus Pratt, Peter Whaling (brother of Eli), Eli Whaling (our great grandfather.)

In Paris Enos Pratt and Isaac, Gideon, James, Ezra, Samuel and Charles Beebe.

1810 Census: from originals in Washington, D. C.

Oneida Co., N. Y. Didn't find the name of the township.

J. Billington, 1 male 26-45; 1 female 16-26. On same page with C. Pratt, P. Whalen, E. Whalen, D. Pratt and another.

J. Billington, 2 males under 10, 1 male 16-26, 1 male 45 up. 1 female under 10, 1 female 26-45.

(One of these young males could be our Nelson. Age is right.)

1820 U. S. Census, Clarkson township, Genesee Co., N. Y. (original).

John Billington 1 male 10-16 (right age for our Nelson.)

1 male 16-18, 1 female 10-16.

1 male 16-26, 1 female 26-45. (right age for the female 50-60), living with Nelson in Mich. in 1840.

1 female 45 and up.

1820 U. S. Census of Steuben township, Oneida Co., N. Y.

Christian Billington, 4 males under 10, 1 male 10-16, 1 male 45 and up, 1 female under 10, 1 female 26-45.

First U. S. Census N. Y. State. New York City, westward, Elias Billington, 1 male 16 and up, 1 female.

New York in the Revolution, by James A. Roberts, Second Edition, page 19. Elias Billington. The Line. Col. Goose Van Schoick. Page 186. Lieut. James Billington; Tryon Co. Militia. Rangers.

New York Marriage Licenses to 1704.

Page 30, 1780, May 3. Billington, Jane to Philip Ruckel.

Page 472, 1761 Aug. 4 Wright, Freelove to Nathan Horton.

Page 472, 1759, Oct. 88. Wright, Freelove to Samuel Wood.

No Whelan, 11 Hortons, 5 Goffs, all females.

History of Rochester and Monroe

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

A number of business history records have been collected at various depositories in the South. The University of South Carolina has plantation records for the year 1834-1877. These show the cost of raising cotton and of maintaining slaves, and give the amount of capital invested in southern plantations. Elsewhere a number of documents have been gathered dealing with trade in cotton or slaves, but a great deal of further collecting remains to be done.

Perhaps some examples of the usefulness of business records to the local historian will be helpful. The first illustrations are of companies whose files are fairly complete. The records of the Boston Manufacturing Company and the Lowell Machine Shop consist of ledgers, journals, time books, shop records, and a few letters. From them we can learn something about the introduction of the power loom into America and the beginnings of the machine age in this country. These materials give the costs and methods used to build machinery in 1816. They also show that early manufacturing in this country was not entirely caused by the profit motive; patriotic citizens, stirred to anger by the War of 1812; wished to make us independent of England and her manufacturers, and so they invested capital in factories and machinery. In addition, the papers of the Boston Manufacturing Company are of special interest because this company was probably the first in America to carry through, under one roof, the whole manufacturing process from a raw cotton to finished textiles.

Another valuable collection describing early factory conditions is contained in the Slater Papers. These consist of daybooks, ledgers, letter books, production books, payrolls, journals, and various other records, of Samuel Slater, who has been credited with opening the first power cotton mill in America. The records show the slow development in manufacturing skill in this country, furnish wage data, and manufacturing costs, give the movement of labor, and picture the effects of machines on the development of theindustry.

Of a different nature are the records of a flour mill of Rochester, N. Y., dating from the seventies of the last century. The records of this firm, which are complete, have been colected by an expert, Dr. Henrietta M. Larson. The story shows that what kept the firm alive, n spite of heavy competition, was careful management and the manufacture of high quality flour.

An unusual story can also be gleaned from the letters, letter books, and account books of Frederic Tudor, the "Ice King" of early nineteenth century America. In 1806, at the age of 23, Tudor decided that selling ice offered a new field of opportunity for a young man. Before this business could be organized on a commercial basis he had to make a number of experiments to find the best way to build ice house, to transport ice, and to preserve ice in the home. After these problems were solved he still had to create a want for his product. He developed a market by showing its usefulness in hospitals and for preserving food, by introducing ice cream into new districts, and by teaching people to use cold drinks. As early as 1806 he was shipping ice from Boston to the West Indies, but this foreign trade was badly hit by the Embargo of 1807, the War of 1812, and the panic of 1819-1821. Tudor was not a man to be beaten by adverse conditions; as one market closed, he developed another, and so with the closing of his West Indian market he began to ship ice to southern ports, New Orleans and Mobile among others. After the war and the depression had passed, he returned to his old West Indian markets, kept this new southern outlets, and opened up still others. By 1835 he was shipping ice to India and at one time Tudor shipped ice to Havana, Jamaica, New Orleans, Mobile, Charleston Calcutta, Madras, Singapore and Bombay.

(To be continued)

How to Prove Your Pennsylvania Ancestry

(To be continued)

The definite problem in proving Revolutionary ancestors involves proof of service, proof that the soldier is an actual ancestor, proof of place of residence and of age. The chief source in the Pennsylvania records for proving service is the Fifth Series of the Pennsylvania Archives. Militia rolls are fairly complete. Probably more individuals served in the militia than in the Pennsylvania Line. Another excellent source is the pension applicatinos at Washington. Often an abstract is inadequate. It is better to have a complete phitostatic copy of all the papers. Other sources are cemetery inscriptions, newspaper accounts, and local history. Court records often give information concerning Pensylvania during Indian attacks. This makes frontier records somewhat uncertain, complicating the search.

To determine the age of the soldier and his approximate date of marriage, church and census (1800 and after) records may be used. The best sources are the tax records. In Pennsylvania an unmarried man above 21 was taxed as a "freeman." Upon marriage he appears on the regular tax lists. A search of tax records year by year enables one to determine when the man became 21 and when he was married. Another indication of his age is the age of his children, which may be determined through family or tax records.

No matter how difficult the prob-ter of these men to whose deeds and acts you owe all that is most dear to mankind, the enjoyment of free institutions and government of the peope.

The chairman introducing John F. Seymour, of Utica, who read the following letter from his brother the Hon. Horatio Seymour, the president of the Historical Society who, to the regret of all, was unable to be present.

Utica, Oct. 19,1881.

Dear Sir: I am sorry I cannot go to Fort Plain to attend the ceremonies of the re-interment of the remains of Colonel Wagner. I am glad the people of the Mohawk Valley are waking up to their duties and obligations to the memories of the brave and patriotic men who were once the depfenders of this region. A discredit now rests upon its inhabitants for their neglect. Elsewhere the people would be eager to give an interest to their homes in the eyes of the American people by marking and making known the spots which are connected with interesting events of American history. Those of the Mohawk valley surpass in interest and historic values the events of sections whose people have piously and carefully preserved the histories of their fathers. I trust the work of putting up monuments and preserving history has now begun and that the reproach resting upon our citizens will be removed, and that the descendants of the brave men of the Revolution will not permit strangers of other races and blood to do them honor.

Very truly yours,
Horatio Seymour.

Hon. J. R. Simms.

Continuing, Mr. Seymour said: Mr. Webster has asked when will generosity and generous patriotism awaken to do honor to the memory of the brave men of the Mohawk Valley. He has alluded to the Oneida Historical Society as having this trust in hand, and in reference to this matter and to the monument which we hope to erect at Oriskany, to the memory of the men who fought there I have to say that Congress has appropriated and paid over $4200 for this object. I have also to say that the Legislature has granted $3000 for the same purpose, and also to record the names of all engaged in the battle on such a monument. This last is given on condition that an equal amount be subscribed by private individuals. By indefatigable labors, your townsman, Mr. Simms, has secured $925 in this region, and at Herkimer, Utica and Rome $725 more has been subscribed and paid in. Counting other pledges, we need only about $800 more and we are convinced that the people of the region will not let this opportunity go by till all is secured and a proper tribute to those who died there, made certain. Senator Wagner has informed me that he will increase his subscription and doubtless others will follow him.

(To be continued)

WANTED, A COPY OF RANSOM Genealogy, Colchester, Conn. Branch, by Wyllys C. Ransom, published in 1903. Box H, The Enterprise and News. 10-18-3tc

---

Send in your queries.

J. Billington, 2 males under 10, 1 male 16-26, 1 male 45 up. 1 female under 10, 1 female 26-45.

(One of these young males could be our Nelson. Age is right.)

1820 U. S. Census, Clarkson township, Genesee Co., N. Y. (original).

John Billington 1 male 10-16 (right age for our Nelson.)

1 male 16-18, 1 female 10-16.

1 male 16-26, 1 female 26-45. (right age for the female 50-60), living with Nelson in Mich. in 1840.

1 female 45 and up.

1820 U. S. Census of Steuben township, Oneida Co., N. Y.

Christian Billington, 4 males under 10, 1 male 10-16, 1 male 45 and up, 1 female under 10, 1 female 26-45.

First U. S. Census N. Y. State. New York City, westward, Elias Bilington, 1 male 16 and up, 1 female.

New York in the Revolution, by James A. Roberts, Second Edition, page 19. Elias Billington. The Line: Col. Goose Van Schoick. Page 186. Lieut. James Billington; Tryon Co. Militia. Rangers.

New York Marriage Licenses to 1704.

Page 30, 1780, May 3. Billington, Jane to Philip Ruckel.

Page 472, 1761 Aug. 4 Wright, Freelove to Nathan Horton.

Page 472, 1759, Oct. 88. Wright, Freelove to Samuel Wood.

No Whelan, 11 Hortons, 5 Goffs, all females.

History of Rochester and Monroe Co., N. Y. by Wm. F. Peck, 1908. Vol. 1, page 647 "Frank M. Goff, lawyer, descended from Wm. Goff who came to America in 1662. The Goff family was established in Monroe county, N. Y. about 1812. Henry H. Goff, father of Frank M. Goff, born in Henrietta, Monroe Co., N. Y., married Sarah E. Wright. The Wright family was established in Monroe county, N. Y. in the early part of the nineteenth century. In the maternal line Mr. Goff is descended from the Allen family to which belonged Col. Ethan Allen."—(Note—so are the Allens of Franklin township, Leawee Co., Mich.)

There were many Whelans and Pratts in Oneida Co., N. Y. at a very early date and several Beebes and Raymonds, also several Billingtons all living near each other. Many of those same families are found in Monroe Co., N. Y. also.

I find in Utica, Oneida county, N. in grantors index of deeds:

1817 John and Mercy Bellington, to David Pratt, Jr.

1822 John Billington to Stephen Benedict.

1851 John Billington et al to Joshua Reed.

1865 Jane Billington to Moses Redmond.

1877 James Billington to Susan Bellows.

There are several of our Whelans in this same index.

I find in the Addenda to the Horton Genealogy, "Descendants of Barbabes Horton of Southold, L. I." pub. 1879. "John Horton, son of Thomas Horton and Hepsabeth Taylor born Fishkill, N. Y., in 1795, married in Poultney in 1820, to Hannah Stewart, dau. of Joseph Stewart, born at Whitestown, Oneida Co., N. Y. in 1797.

(To be continued)

---

pany was probably the first in America to carry through, under one roof, the whole manufacturing process from a raw cotton to finished textiles.

Another valuable collection describing early factory conditions is contained in the Slater Papers. These consist of daybooks, ledgers, letter books, production books, payrolls, journals, and various other records, of Samuel Slater, who has been cre-

ship ice to southern ports, New Orleans and Mobile among others. After the war and the depression had passed, he returned to his old West Indian markets, kept this new southern outlets, and opened up still others. By 1835 he was shipping ice to India and at one time Tudor shipped ice to Havana, Jamaica, New Orleans, Mobile, Charleston Calcutta, Madras, Singapore and Bombay.

(To be continued)

How to Prove Your Pennsylvania Ancestry

(To be continued)

The definite problem in proving Revolutionary ancestors involves ~~proof of service~~, proof that the soldier is an actual ancestor, proof of place of residence and of age. The chief source in the Pennsylvania records for proving service is the Fifth Series of the Pennsylvania Archives. Militia rolls are fairly complete. Probably more individuals served in the militia than in the Pennsylvania Line. Another excellent source is the pension applicatinos at Washington. Often an abstract is inadequate. It is better to have a complete phitostatic copy of all the papers. Other sources are cemetery inscriptions, newspaper accounts, and local history. Court records often give information concerning Revolutionary soldiers who were killed or wounded. This information may be given in petitions to the Orphans Court, noncuperative wills, or even in prothonotary re-

Mills church.

cords. The writer knows of one case in which 25 years after the soldier lost his life in the Revolution, his children petition the court because the deed to his farm has been lost. In other cases court records or Acts of the Assembly in granting pensions tell of wounded soldiers or soldiers' widows or orphaned children.

After the record of service is obtained, it is necessary to prove that this man is an ancestor. This may be done through family or Bible records or through court records in connection with his estate. In one case the writer knows of a deed in which a farm belonging in the family for four generations lists the family line from the great grandfather, a Revolutionary soldier, to his great grandson, the grantor. Sometimes, in order to correctly identify an individual, it is necessary to plot the farms in a township or county. If more than one soldier of the same name is listed, it may be necessary by circumstantial evidence to build a complete case, proving the service and the relationship.

In order to prove a residence in Pennsylvania from 1775 to 1783, fairly complete tax records are available. These have been published in the Third Series of the Pennsylvania Archives. Other methods useful are church records showing annual payment of money or deeds reciting the residence of the individual. The men who lived on the frontier in central and western Pennsylvania often had to flee to more settled parts of Pensylvania during Indian attacks. This makes frontier records somewhat uncertain, complicating the search.

To determine the age of the soldier and his approximate date of marriage, church and census (1800 and after) records may be used. The best sources are the tax records. In Pennsylvania an unmarried man above 21 was taxed as a "freeman." Upon marriage he appears on the regular tax lists. A search of tax records year by year enables one to determine when the man became 21 and when he was married. Another indication of his age is the age of his children, which may be determined through family or tax records.

No matter how difficult the problem is, there is generally some solution. The fact that records are so widely scattered makes it exceedingly difficult. Even the published records are not all listed in any one index or bibliography. Many days would be saved the genealogist if indices of the pension records at Washington, the land records at Harrisburg and the early court and tax records of Pennsylvania were published.

Dr. Raymond M. Bell,
Washington and Jefferson College,
Washington, Pa.

WANTED

CHILDS' FAMILY HISTORY BY Elias Childs. Enterprise & News.

Dehorning dairy cows no longer needs to be a painful ordeal, according to veterinary authorities. A method has been devised for injecting a local anesthetic into the nerves that supply the horns. The horns can then be removed with no more pain than when the dentist extracts an infected tooth.

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper

St. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second class matter. Published every Thurs.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4.
Six Months $2.00

LLEY
HISTORY

THURSDAY, JANUARY 10, 1946

Whelan, Billington Family Tree

By Mrs. Hoyt E. Whelan
601 W. Chicago Blvd.
Tecumseh, Mich.

(Continued from last week)

This same book shows Hortons in Orange Co., Cayuga Co., Westchester Co., Dutchess Co. as well as Oneida Co., all in N. Y. and some in Palmyra, N. Y. Jonathan Horton married about 1778 in Blooming Grove, Orange Co., N. Y. and moved to Kingston, N. Y.

The same book says some Hortons went to Ohio, Indiana, Michigan and Illinois.

The Horton Genealogy by Geo. F. Horton, pub. 1876. Page 24. Wright Horton, son of Stephen Horton and Elizabeth Frost, 2nd wife, born at Yorktown, N. Y., May 22, 1776 married Nov. 28, 1798 Anna Quereau, daughter of Dr. Quereau, born March 10, 1780, died Jan. 4, 1852. Children probably all born Yorktown, Westchester Co., N. Y.

The Hitchcock Gen. by Mrs. Edward Hitchcock, Sr., of Amherst, Mass., pub. 1894.

Pages 280-181, Philo Hitchcock, son of Nathan and Rebecca (Beebe) Hitchcock born in New Milford, Conn. Jan. 8, 1797 moved to North Springfield, Vt., and afterwards to Whitestown, N. Y. and later to Monticello, Wisconsin; had son Nelson Alvirus Hitchcock (Nelson Billington named his oldest daughter Alvira), born July 9, 1812, married Matilda Avery.

Page 459 Julius (Julia?) V. Hitchcock, born July 8, 1845 married Frank Horton of Whitestown, N. Y.

Page 44 Thomas P. Hitchcok born Jan. 10, 1842 married May 5, 1864, Jane Quelah. He is a teacher in Toledo, Ohio.

In the collections of N. Y. Hist. Soc. pub. 1892 I find record of James Billington military service.

Page 176. Muster rolls of N. Y. Provincial Troops. Westchester Co., for Capt. James, April 30, 1759. 'James Billington, enlisted March 16, age 17, born in Jersey." Silvanus Horton one of the lieutenants.

Page 326. Muster Rolls of Provincial Troops 1760. "James Bilinton, enlisted March 31, 1760, age 17, born in Jersey, trade Cordwinder. Stature 5 ft. 7 in. Capt. Lyon's Co., Selvenus Horton, Lieut.

Page 358. "Men raised in Gilchrists Co., May 15, 1761, Wm. Gilchrist, Capt. James Billington enlisted April 9, 1761, born Jersey, Cordwinder trade, Capt. Gilchrist stature 5 ft., 8 in., age 19."

Page 526. James Billington, private in Capt. Gilbert Willett's Co., Westchester Co., Campaign of 1760.

Gilbert Willett was one of the lieutenants of the company with James Billington a private mentioned on page 176.

The following data on Billington famiy received from C. McNeil of Chicago, Illinois. I copy it here to have al my Bilington data togeth

Wagner Memorial

(Copy loaned by N. Berton Alter, Nelliston)

1722 WAGNER MEMORIAL 1881
The Wagner Re-Interment at Fort Plain, October 20, 1881

(Continued from last week)

The chairman introduced his friend Rev. G. L. Roof, whose father gave Canajoharie its former name of Roofville. Mr. Roof spoke of his pride in being a native of Montgomery county and in having one relative who took part in the battle of Oriskany and another who was with General Herkimer when he died. Mr. Roof made a pleasant speech and expressed his conviction that the future of the country was to fulfill those words of Daniel Webster, beginning: "Liberty and Union, Now and Forever, One and Inseparable," words which did the speaker more cerdit even than all his great orations on the interpretation of the constitution. The exercises at the church closed with the doxology.

Forming again the procession moved to the cemetery in one of the most beautiful and sightly spots of which the bodies were laid in their final resting places. From that point, which is high above the town and the valley, the observer can see the spot tree miles or more away, from which the bodies were taken, and turning around his eye falls on many of the places of most interest to the father and the son, when they were alive. No better place could have been found. Rev. Charles H. Gardner, rector of Trinity Church, Utica, the chaplain, offered a fervent prayer at the grave and the coffins were lowered side by side, the military escort firing last volleys.

The words of Mr. Gardner offered were something like the following:

"Almighty and eternal God, in whom we trust, who art the God of nations and who hast regard for all that work righteousness, we ask for thy blessings on these closing ceremonies of a memorable occasion. As we commit these remains to the bosom of mother earth with honorable tokens of esteem, wilt thou raise up our hearts and the hearts of our children to a thousand generations,a strong regard for those qualities and characteristics which belong to all exalted manhood. We thank thee, our heavenly father, for the good examples of these men. They fought a good fight, they finished their course, they now rest from their labors, awaiting the time when this corruptible shall put on incorruption and this mortal shall put on immortality. Be with all of us who are in the midst of a wicked world fighting against sin. Clothe us with the armor of righteousness on the right hand and on the left; may we do valiantly under the captain of our salvation Jesus Christ, and may the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, the love of God, and the fellowship of the holy spirit, be with us now, and forever more. AMEN."

It was now two o'clock or after, and the guests were glad to accept a cordial invitation to refreshments at Fitcher Opera House. The bountiful lunch, kindly provided by some of the residents of the town, was served by its youth and beauty.

The Utica part reached home about half past six.

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Account books seem to be the type of business record which most easily survives. Their variety is almost endless, and, when skillfully used, they convey considerable information. The account books of farmers and general stores, taken together, show changing agricultural conditions. From them you can trace the effects of depressions on the farmer's standard of living, shifts in crops, the status of agricultural laborers, agricultural prices, and the effects of new kinds of transportation or of the opening up of new areas. Further, the general store accounts will show its annual turnover, and profits, the difference between urban and rural prices, and the special problems of credit faced by country stores.

The account book of Jacob Adams of Newbury, Mass., during 1673-1693, for example, reveals this farmer-shoemaker as a custom worker in his own home, buying his leather and selling shoes made on order directly to customers. An interesting feature of this record book is that along towards the end apparently he was no longer selling shoes directly to customers, but was making shoes either for a store or for some middleman. Such an account shows how early the middleman began to intrude between producer and consumer. From account books of the shoe industry in the forties you can trace the volume of business, the costs of production, the number of employees and the prices of the finished product.

Peddlers have not always enjoyed the highest reputation, and Yankee peddlers, in particular, have often been accused of using shrewd tricks to separate the guileless farmer from his money. Yet the account book of one of these peddlers, for the years 1849-18860, does not show that the total profits, were extraordinary. For example a typical day's sales in 18588 in Rochester, New York, included the following items: a colored picture ,a pocket knife, a child's rattle, two song books, a pair of men's rubber suspenders, two baskets, a paper of pins, salve and some peppermint essence. The total cost to the peddler was 86c, his retail sales amounting to $1.67, and his profit of 81c. Usually the peddler's volume of sales was so small that he rarely made over 50c a day. The entire earnings of this particular peddler over a period of ten years, not entirely spent on peddling, however, amounted to less than $540.

Advertising is probably as old as business itself. Some types of advertising such as handbills, tend to disappear quickly and are not easy to find. When found, however, they sometimes contain curious information. One such, appearing in Boston in the middle of the nineteenth century, shows some of the difficulties faced by the early telegraph companies. The handbill offers a $5 reward for information eading to the arrest and conviction of persons breaking wires or glass insulators belonging to the company. A hint as to the source of the breakage is contained in the admonition: "Parents would do well to caution their Boys, in relation to this matter."

Inventories often contain useful information. The first successful iron works in New England was established in 1645 at Lynn, Mass. Fifty-five documents of this concern, covering the period 1650-1685, have survived. An inventory of goods for 1653 lists hammers, anvils, tongs, gudgeons, bellows, and various saws among the assets, and also gives the names of the indentured servants who made up the labor force, together with the cost of their passage over, their food, and their keep.

For those interested in the history ofshipping, a number of collections of wide voluminous material. Some records contain the cargo lists of colonial ships; others give the story of the East Indiaman and of the clipper ship in great detail. An illuminated logbook from the sixties comes from the hand of a mate who drew pictures of the life and work aboard a ship sailing from Boston to Calcutta and Bombay. The account book of James Emerton of Salem from 1816-835 show Americans trading with the pirate colony of Madagascar. American merchants sent out hams, fish, textiles, muskets, swords, gunpowder, rum, laces, and looking glasses, and the supercargo bought in return horn, hides, raffia, tortoise shell, ivory, ebony and gum arabic.

From other shipping records a new picture of the California gold rush emerges. Hitherto it had been known that ships' crews had often joined the rush and it had been thought that their desertion was caused by the gold fever. The record books and letters of a ship captain sailing to California in the fifties reveal, however, that some times crews may have deserted because no funds were available to pay their wages on the return journey. After the discovery of gold, many ships were engaged in taking a wire variety of goods to California. With a whole world competing for the new market, San Francisco became overstocked with goods. For example, in 1850 there was enough chewing tobacco in the city to last the inhabitants for sixty-five years, and there were many pairs of boots or shoes for every person. Owing to this glut of goods many articles sold far below cost, and some were dumped on the beach and some were not even unloaded. As a result a number of ships did not have enough money to pay the wages of the sailors and were forced to tie up in the bay.

(To be continued)

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.
1. Name of individual or firm.

ville, carpenter and joiner, 22 School.

Van Vranken, W. H., Gloversville, manuf. of gloves and mittens, and farmer 40, 43 Bleecker.

Van Wait, Purdy, Gloversville, manuf. of gloves and mittens, 19 Elm.

Veeder, Eliphalet, Gloversville,

Avery.

Page 459 Julius (Julia?) V. Hitchcock, born July 8, 1845 married Frank Horton of Whitestown, N. Y.

Page 44 Thomas P. Hitchcok born Jan. 10, 1842 married May 5, 1864, Jane Quelah. He is a teacher in Toledo, Ohio.

In the collections of N. Y. Hist. Soc. pub. 1892 I find record of James Billington military service.

Page 176. Muster rolls of N. Y. Provincial Troops. Westchester Co., for Capt. James, April 30, 1759. "James Billington, enlisted March 16, age 17, born in Jersey." Silvanus Horton one of the lieutenants.

Page 326. Muster Rolls of Provincial Troops 1760. "James Bilinton, enlisted March 31, 1760, age 17, born in Jersey, trade Cordwinder. Stature 5 ft. 7 in. Capt. Lyon's Co., Selvenus Horton, Lieut.

Page 358. "Men raised in Gilchrists Co., May 15, 1761, Wm. Gilchrist, Capt. James Billington enlisted April 9, 1761, born Jersey, Cordwinder trade, Capt. Gilchrist stature 5 ft., 8 in., age 19."

Page 526. James Billington, private in Capt. Gilbert Willett's Co., Westchester Co., Campaign of 1760.

Gilbert Willett was one of the lieutenants of the company with James Billington a private mentioned on page 176.

The following data on Billington famiy received from C. McNeil of Chicago, Illinois. I copy it here to have al my Bilington data together.

Lutheran Trinity Church, Stone Arabia, N. Y.:

John Billington and Eva Miller Children:

Catharine born June 19, 1791.

George born Jan. 24, 1795, bapt. Jan. 25, 1795.

Maria born July 29, 1798.

Elizabeth bapt. Dec. ., 1799.

Christian Billington and Susannah. Children:

John bapt. Jan. 24, 1800.

Wilhelm born Sept. 12, 1802.

Christian Billington and Sarah. Chidren:

Maria bapt. Nov. 24, 1804.

Johann Billington and Hannah. Children:

Henrich born Feb. 23, 1822, bapt. Jan. 12, 1823.

George Billington and Judith. Children:

Lorenz born June 19, 1829, bapt. April 1, 1830.

James Billington and Maria. Children:

Anna bapt. March 5, 1791.

John bapt. Dec. 1, 1792.

Maria bapt. Jan. 10, 1799.. Witnesses Peter Billington and Maria.

Dutch Reformed Church, Stone Arabia, N. Y.:

James Billington and Mary Engefine. Children:

Elizabeth born Dec. 2, 1794, bapt. Dec. 7, 1794.

Sarah born Nov. 19, 1796, bapt. Nov. 20, 1796.

James Billington and Maria Angevine. Children:

James born March 13, 1801, bapt. April 19, 1801.

James Billington and Mary Angevine. Children:

(To be continued)

Send in your queries.

[illegible] who art the God of nations and who hast regard for all that work righteousness, we ask for thy blessings on these closing ceremonies of a memorable occasion. As we commit these remains to the bosom of mother earth with honorable tokens of esteem, wilt thou raise up our hearts and the hearts of our children to a thousand generations,a strong regard for those qualities and characteristics which belong to all exalted manhood. We thank thee, our heavenly father, for the good examples of these men. They fought a good fight, they finished their course, they now rest from their labors, awaiting the time when this corruptible shall put on incorruption and this mortal shall put on immortality. Be with all of us who are in the midst of a wicked world fighting against sin. Clothe us with the armor of righteousness on the right hand and on the left; may we do valiantly under the captain of our salvation Jesus Christ, and may the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, the love of God, and the fellowship of the holy spirit, be with us now, and forever more. AMEN."

It was now two o'clock or after, and the guests were glad to accept a cordial invitation to refreshments at Fitcher Opera House. The bountiful lunch, kindly provided by some of the residents of the town was served by its youth and beauty.

The Utica part reached home about half past six.

Notes on the Foregoing

1. This place (now in 1945) belongs to the Conboy Brothers who purchased it from Charles Smith, the son of J. Harvey Smith.

2. Palatine was the name of the area between the present village of Nelliston and Mother's Creek. There was once a post office by that name near Fox's tavern on Garoga creek.

3. Jeptha R. Simms was not a native of the Mohawk Valley but was born in Connecticut. He became, however, its pioneer historian.

4. It will be noted that in all of Simms' writings he makes use of the word 'transpired" for which he was frequently taken to task by another historian of that day the elder W. L. Stone. In a copy of Simms' Trappers one owned by Stone we find many more or less sarcastic comments upon Simms' use of the word. However. if we consult dictionaries of that period we find that one of the definitions of the word is "to happen or to come to pass."

5. A tump-line is a line placed across the forehead in order to assist in carrying a burden on the back. Probably in this case the lines were used to bind the hands of the prisoners behind their backs with one line used as the lead line.

6. This reference is to the forthcomnig Frontiersmen of New York which was copyrighted in 1882 and its date of publication is 1882, but one volume was not ready until the following year. Simms died in 1883.

See eighth edition of Simms' Trappers published by the Enterprise and News.

THE END

Send in your queries.

the highest reputation, and Yankee peddlers, in particular, have often been accused of using shrewd tricks to separate the guileless farmer from his money. Yet the account book of one of these peddlers, for the years 1849-18860, does not show that the total profits, were extraordinary. For example a typical day's sales in 18588 in Rochester, New York, included the following items: a colored picture ,a pocket knife, a child's rattle, two song books, a pair of men's rubber suspenders, two baskets, a paper of pins, salve and some peppermint essence. The total cost to the peddler was 86c, his retail sales amounting to $1.67, and his profit of 81c. Usually the peddler's volume of sales was so small that he rarely made over 50c a day. The entire earnings of this particular peddler over a period of ten years, not entirely spent on peddling, however, amounted to less than $540.

Advertising is probably as old as business itself. Some types of advertising such as handbills, tend to disappear quickly and are not easy to find. When found, however, they sometimes contain curious informa-

picture of the California gold rush emerges. Hitherto it had been known that ships' crews had often joined the rush and it had been thought that their desertion was caused by the gold fever. The record books and letters of a ship captain sailing to California in the fifties reveal, however, that some times crews may have deserted because no funds were available to pay their wages on the return journey. After the discovery of gold, many ships were engaged in taking a wire variety of goods to California. With a whole world competing for the new market, San Francisco became overstocked with goods. For example, in 1850 there was enough chewing tobacco in the city to last the inhabitants for sixty-five years, and there were fifty pairs of boots or shoes for every person. Owing to this glut of goods many articles sold far below cost, and some were dumped on the beach and some were not even unloaded. As a result a number of ships did not have enough money to pay the wages of the sailors and were forced to tie up in the bay.

(To be continued)

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

Fulton County

(Continued from last week.)

Weaver, Adam, Johnstown, retired farmer, owns 2250.

Weber, George W., Johnstown, foreman of saw frame and saw handle dept., Livingston Manuf. Co.

Weber, John, Johnstown cooper, Glebe.

Van Nostrand, A. O., Gloversville. master builder and jobber, 69 School.

Van Nostrand, Duncan, Gloversville, farmer 130.

Van Nostrand, George, Johnstown. blacksmith, saw mill and farmer 87.

Van Nostrand, Hazen, Johnstown. mill and 87 of George Van Nostrand.

Van Sickler, David, Gloversville. skin dresser.

Van Sickler, Gilbert, Gloversville. grocer.

Van Sicker, Wm., Johnstown, mason.

Van Sickles, M. R., Johnstown. restaurant and billiard room, south side Main.

Van Skiver, John S., Rockwood. farmer 75.

Van Vechten, Dow, Johnstown. glove manuf. and farmer 90.

Van Veghten, John, Gloversville. (Howe, Simmons and Co.)

Van Voast, A. S. and Son, Johnstown, manuf. gloves and mittens, north side Main.

Van Vranken, Nelson, Gloversville, house, sign and carriage painter, 17 Middle.

Van Vranken, Stephen, Glovversville, livery stables, Washington.

Van Vranken, John M., Gloversville, carpenter and joiner, 22 School.

Van Vranken, W. H., Gloversville, manuf. of gloves and mittens, and farmer 40, 43 Bleecker.

Van Wait, Purdy, Gloversville, manuf. of gloves and mittens, 199 Elm.

Veeder, Eliphalet, Gloversville, manuf. of gloves and mittens.

Veeder, James A., Gloversville, glove cutter, 35 School.

Veeder, Seymour, Gloversville, farmer 130.

Veeder, Mrs., Johnstown, milliner, Market.

Veghte, Henry W., Johnstown, dairyman and farmer 160.

Veghte, Lewis, Johnstown, dairyman and farmer 156.

Venner, John, Gloversville, supt. of Prospect Hill cemetery and owns 3.

(To be continued)

HOW'S YOUR APPETITE?

Meals taste better with a foaming glassful of Utica Club Pilsner Lager. It's the dry beer millions prefer.—Adv.

YOUR NAME
and address with 750 in
Genealogical Directory
Five Query Names with 1,000 in
QUERY REGISTER
Both for 25c and self addressed
Stamped Envelope
HARRY A. ODELL, PO Box 895
Church St. Annex 8, New York Cit

Enterprise & New
An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER
Entered at the St. Johnsville Po
office, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as seco
cass matter. Published every Thu
day
SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkim
Counties—One Year $2.50. All othe
$3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

LLEY
HISTORY

THURSDAY, JANUARY 17, 1946

bacco." Written in the depression year of 1820, it was aimed to help in the passage of a protective tariff. Likewise, annual reports may give accounts of controversial matters. The Fourth Annual Report of the Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad Company for 1857 tells of a controversy over methods of finance.

Certain kinds of business historical material are fairly scarce in existnng collections. In particular, records of the following kinds of businesses are needed: banks, elevators, mills, printing companies, general stores, mail order houses, department stores, warehouses, credit houses, produce and commodity exxchanges, wholesalers, importers, exporters, brokers, selling agents, jobbers and commission dealers. Information is also needed on service occupations, such as hotels, restaurants, beauty and barber shops, gasoline stations, garages and saloons. Plantation records and farm diaries and account books are not well represented in present collections, but sufficient material on all of these can probably be found by the earnest seeker. Mine records need to be observed. Transportation material, such as the records of bus, taxicab and trucking companies, is scarce and offers a field scarcely touched by investigators. Railroads and canals have been better chronicled. The list of possibilities is far from exhausted; many opportunities await the local historian of business.

(To be continued)

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

Fulton County

(Continued from last week.)

Welch, Frank, Gloversville, jobber.

Wells, David A., Johnstown (Gilbert and Wells.)

Wells and Dudley, Johnstown (John Wells and James M. Dudley,) attorneys.

Wells, Edward A., Johnstown, farmer 30.

Wells, James, Johnstown, manuf. of gloves and mittens, Melchel.

Wells, John, Johnstown (Wells and Dudley.)

Wells, John E., Johnstown, prop. of Johnson's Hall and farmer 130.

Wells, N. P., Johnstown (N. P. Wells and Co.) notary public.

Wells, N. P. and Co., Johnstown, bankers, south side Main.

Wemple, Ell, Sammonsville, cider and vinegar manuf.

Wempe, Mynard P., Keck Center, dalryman and farmer 143.

Wemple, Wm., Sammonsville, straw board manuf.

Wentworth, Anson, Johnstown,

Whelan, Billington Family Tree

By Mrs. Hoyt E. Whelan
601 W. Chicago Blvd.
Tecumseh, Mich.

(Continued from last week)

Cathcrine born April 2, 1803, bapt. Aug. 14, 1803.

James Billington and Elizabeth. Children:

George born Sept. 24, 1771, bapt. Sept. 28, 1771.

James Billington and Mary. Children:

Elizabeth born Dec. 2, 1794. Bapt. Dec. 7, 1794.

James Billington and Catharine. Children:

John born Sept. 1, 1817, bapt. buly 3, 1819. Witnesses John Billington and wife Eva.

Anna born April 1, 1819, bapt. July 3, 1819.

George born Feb. 24, 1821. Bapt. March 22, 1821.

George Billington and Judah. Children:

Hiram born Sept. 29, 1823, bapt. Jan. 18, 1824.

Peter Billington and Margaret Wagoner married March 8, 1802.

Children:

Catherine born June 5, 1805, bapt. Aug. 14, 1803.

Clemo Billington and Elizabeth Christmann married Nov. 25, 1764. Children:

Clemo born March 26, 1765, bapt. March 31, 1765.

Jacobus born Feb. 26, 1766, bapt. March 9, 1766.

John Billington and Eva Miller. Children:

John born March 14, 1801, bapt. April 3, 1801.

Henry born Dec. 10, 1804, bapt. Dec. 25, 1804.

Margarit born Jan. 30, 1807, bapt. March 8, 1807.

Lucenda born April 25, 18816 bapt. April 30, 1815.

Elias born March 1, 1817, bapt. March 9, 1817.

John J. Billington and Eva. Children:

James born Feb. 12, 1816, bapt. Feb. 25, 1816.

John Billington and Anna Eve. Children:

Heinrich bapt. Feb. 1, 1809.

John Thomson and Catty Billingthaum. Had child born Oct. 16, 1789.

Zachariah Dodge and Maria Billington married Sept. 9, 1819.

Dutch Reformed Church, Fort Plain, N. Y.

James Billington and Delia.

Children:

Lenah Ann born April 8, 1842. Bap. Jan. 4, 18485.

Elias Billington and Delia.

Children: George Henry born Jan. 24, 1839, bap. Jan. 4, 1843. James Billington and wife Delia, witnesses.

John Billington and Mary.

Children:

Catharine born Nov. 15, 1840, bap. Jan. 8, 1841.

Sarah Elizabeth born Aug. 28, 1842, bap. Oct. 10, 1842.

George Billington and Judith.

Children: Maria born Oct. 24, 1817.

Abraham Waggoner and Anna Billington married Feb. 12, 1793.

John Billington, Jr. and Polly Knight married Oct. 7, 1824.

Jeremiah Peaer and Maria Billington married July 10, 1842.

Dutch Reformed Church, Cauchnawaga, now Fonda, N. Y.

Elizabeth born Dec. 25, 1796, bap. Feb. 5, 1797.

Charles Cox and Catharine Billington married.

Children:

James born Oct. 25, 1791.

Annaetja born July 7, 1793.

Dutch Reformed Church, Fort Plain, N. Y.

—— Billington's wife died Dec. 21, 1839, age 37 years, 2 months, 12 days.

Monroe Co., N. Y. Land Records

Liber 20, page 746. Nov. 16, 1830. James Vannatten and Mary his wife of Greece, Monroe Co., N. Y., sold to Benjamin Billington of Lenox, Madison Co., N. Y. land in Greece, Monroe Co., N. Y.

Liber 25, page 14, Monroe Co., N. Y. Deeds. In the year 1832. Benjamin Billington and wife Laura M. Billington sold to James Vanetten, all of the town of Greece, Monroe Co., N. Y. and in Greece.

This Benjamin Billington could have been the one baptized in 1801, at Fonda, N. Y.

In Utica, Oneida Co., N. Y., Deed Book No. 29, page 303, under date of Feb. 5, 1811, I find "John Billington and Mercy his wife of Verona, Oneida Co., N. Y." sold to "David Pratt, Jr., of the same place" land in Verona, Oneida Co., N. Y. on the late Oneida Reservation. Peter Whelan and Olive Whelan witnessed John Billington's signature and the signature of Mercy Billington was witnessed by John Wescot.

Peter and Olive Whelan belonged to our branch of the Whelan family. Peter was brother of Eli Whelan who died April 18, 1814 in Murry, Genesee Co., N. Y. John Billington was surety on the bond of Eli's widow, Desire in the settlement of the estate, as stated below. They seem to have all lived near each other in both Oneida and Genesee counties, and their children lived near each other in Lenawee Co., Mich.

Unfortunately , I did not find when John Billington bought this and in Verona. I suspect I should have looked in the records at Albany, but did not think of it until the opportunity had passed. Perhaps I may have an opportunity later to search the records there, and perhaps find mentioned the place he was living at the time of the purchase.

In the Surrogate Office at Batavia, Genesee Co., N. Y., are the papers dealing with the settlement of the estate of Eli Whelan who died April 18, 1814, in Murry, Genesee Co., N. Y., leaving ten children, as stated on the first page of this treatise. The widow, Wesire, and Abel Baldwin were appointed administrators. John Billington and Simeon Daggett signed with them as surety. I believe this John Billington to be the one who was living in Oneida Co., among the Whelans. I also believe him to have been the father of our Nelson Billington, but have no proof whatever. The families were neighbors and friends in Oneida and Genesee counties in New York; the children were neighbors and friends in Franklin township, Lenawee county, Michigan and some of the same Billington family seem to have gone also to Ohio and Indiana and were known to those of Michigan.

The fact that John Billington went surety for the estate of Eli Whelan, and the story of the man in Ohio who was killed by lightning being known to Billingtons in Michigan and also to Billingtons in Ohio who had no knowledge of each other

---

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vital Statistics Records in New York State, Vol. 1,1142)

Onieda County

Rome

1882. Register, 29 vols. Arr. num. 1882-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Nina B. Fuller, registrar of vital statistics, Rome, N. Y.

Sherrill (1916)

1916. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Lewis W. Morrison, registrar of vital statistics, Sherrill, N. Y.

Utica (1832)

1873. Register, 27 vols. Arr. chron. 1873-85, no index; 1886, indexed alph. by children. Custodian Wm. E. Barton, registrar of vital statistics, Utica, N. Y.

Annsville

1883. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1907, no index; 1908, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1903, and deaths 1883-1903, 1914. Custodian, Margaret R. Wilson, Town Clerk, Taberg, N. Y.

Augusta

1887. Register, 5 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Orlo Gaylord, registrar of vital statistics, Oriskany Falls, N. Y.

Ava

1847. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-1906, no index; 1907, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1847-1906. Custodian Alson Castle, town clerk, Ava, N. Y.

Boonville

1847. Register, 7 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Hershel J. Hess, town clerk, Boonville, N. Y.

1850. Reports, 1 bdl. Ard. chron. No inder. Custodian, Erwin Library and Institute, Boonville, N. Y.

Bridgewater

1883. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1914, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodians H. C. Pritchard, town clerk, Bridgewater, N. Y.

Camden

1882. Register, 11 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Include records for village of Camden 1882-1922. Custodian, Theodore F. Mellon, town clerk, Camden, N. Y.

Deerfield

1847-1909. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Helen Marie Watts, town clerk, RD 1, Utica, N. Y.

1910. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Helen Marie Watts, town clerk, RD 1, Utica, N. Y.

Florence

1847. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian. Julia Moulton, town clerk, RD 4, Rome, N. Y.

Floyd

1866. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1866-1910, no index; 1911, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages

AND FULTON COUNTIES

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

Fulton County

(Continued from last week.)

Welch, Frank, Gloversville, jobber.

Wells, David A., Johnstown (Gilbert and Wells.)

Wells and Dudley, Johnstown (John Wells and James M. Dudley,) attorneys.

Wells, Edward A., Johnstown, farmer 30.

Wells, James, Johnstown, manuf. of gloves and mittens, Melcbel.

Wells, John, Johnstown. (Wells and Dudley.)

Wells, John E., Johnstown, prop. of Johnson's Hall and farmer 130.

Wells, N. P., Johnstown (N. P. Wells and Co.) notary public.

Wells, N. P. and Co., Johnstown, bankers, south side Main.

Wemple, Ell, Sammonsville, cider and vinegar manuf.

Wempe, Mynard P., Keck Center, dairyman and farmer 143.

Wemple, Wm., Sammonsville, straw board manuf.

Wentworth, Anson, Johnstown, farmer 1.

Wert, Christian, Keck Center, dairyman and farmer 360.

Wert, Daniel, Johnstown, farmer 175.

Wert, James, Johnstown, dairyman and farmer leases of Daniel Wert, 100.

Wert, John D., Keck Center, dairyman and farmer 55.

Wert, Michael, Johnstown, farmer 1885.

Wert, Wm., Sammonsville, dairyman and farmer 110.

Wessel, Annis Miss, Johnstown, dress maker, over Getman's store.

West, Wayland D., Gloversville, assistant cashier National Fulton Co. Bank.

Wheaton, Cyrus, Johnstown, farmer 170.

Whipple, I. B., Gloversville, manuf. of gloves and mittens, Main.

Whitaker, E. V., Gloversville, manuf of gloves and mittens, 22 Fremont.

White, John, Gloversville, farmer 1.

White, J. W., Goversville, kid dresser and colorer and manuf. of kid gloves, East Fulton.

White, Michael, Gloversville, farmer 60.

Whitney, Ase, Johnstown, cabinet ware, Market.

Wilbur, Freeman, Johnstown (Jas. Sutliff and Co.)

Wilcox and Voorhees, Johnstown, (W. P. Wilcox and Garrett Voorhees,) tobacconists, south side of Main.

Wilcox, W. P., Johntsown (Wilcox and Voorhees,)

Willey, E., Johnstown, farmer 50.

Williamson, James A., Johnstown, pastor of United Presbyterian church.

Wilson, David and Co., Gloversville (Michael McDonough,) meat market, 111 Main.

Wilson, George, Gloversville, house, sign, carriage and ornamental painter and dealer in paints, oils, etc., 135 Main.

Wing, J. F., Gloversville (Gulick and Wing).

Wolford, John, Johnstown, farmer leases of Minard Vosburgh, 1885.

Wood, Joseph, Kingsborough (with Levi Parsons), farmer 510.

Woolrich, Henry, Keck Center, farmer 3.

Wooster, George H., Kingsborough, manuf. of gloves and mittens.

Wooster and Lee, Kingsborough, (Michael E. Wooster and James Lee,) manufs. of gloves and mittens.

Wooster, Michael E., Kingsborough (Wooster and Lee.)

Wooster, W. S., Kingsborough, general merchant and post master.

Wormuth, Wm., Sammonsville, sawyer.

Woster, Jonathan, Kingsborough, saw mill and lumber dealer.

Wright, Ephraim S., Kingsborough, glove manuf. and farmer 1.

Wright, Joel S., Kingsborough, stone quarry and farmer 100.

Wright, John A., Kingsborough, lumber and wood dealer and farmer 195.

Wright, William, Kingsborough, stone mason and farmer leases 30.

(To be continued)

Elias born March 1, 1817, bapt. March 9, 1817.

John J. Billington and Eva. Children:

James born Feb. 12, 1816, bapt. Feb. 25, 1816.

John Billington and Anna Eve. Children:

Heinrich bapt. Feb. 1, 1809.

John Thomson and Catty Billingthaum. Had child born Oct. 16, 1789.

Zachariah Dodge and Maria Billington married Sept. 9, 1819.

Dutch Reformed Church, Fort Plain, N. Y.

James Billington and Delia.

Children:

Lenah Ann born April 8, 1842. Bap. Jan. 4, 18485.

Elias Billington and Delia.

Children: George Henry born Jan. 24, 1839, bap. Jan. 4, 1843. James Billington and wife Delia, witnesses.

John Billington and Mary.

Children:

Catharine born Nov. 15, 1840, bap. Jan. 8, 1841.

Sarah Elizabeth born Aug. 28, 1842, bap. Oct. 10, 1842.

George Billington and Judith.

Children: Maria born Oct. 24, 1817.

Abraham Waggoner and Anna Billington married Feb. 12, 1793.

John Billington, Jr. and Polly Knight married Oct. 7, 1824.

Jeremiah Peaer and Maria Billington married July 10, 1842.

Dutch Reformed Church, Cauchnawaga, now Fonda, N. Y.

Samuel Billington and Catharine Phillps married 1791. Children:

John born Nov. 6, 1794, bap. Jan. 25, 1795.

Benjamin bap. April 5, 1801.

Samuel born March 1799.

---

have looked in the records at Albany, but did not think of it until the opportunity had passed. Perhaps I may have an opportunity later to search the records there,. and perhaps find mentioned the place he was living at the time of the purchase.

In the Surrogate Office at Batavia, Genesee Co., N. Y., are the papers dealing with the settlement of the estate of Eli Whelan who died April 18, 1814, in Murry, Genesee Co., N. Y., leaving ten children, as stated on the first page of this treatise. The widow, Wesire, and Abel Baldwin were appointed administrators. John Billington and Simeon Daggett signed with them as surety. I believe this John Billington to be the one who was living in Oneida Co., among the Whelans. I also believe him to have been the father of our Nelson Billington, but have no proof whatever. The families were neighbors and friends in Oneida and Genesee counties in New York; the children were neighbors and friends in Franklin township, Lenawee county, Michigan and some of the same Billington family seem to have gone also to Ohio and Indiana and were known to those of Michigan.

The fact that John Billington went surety for the estate of Ell Whelan, and the story of the man in Ohio who was killed by lightning being known to Billingtons in Michigan and also to Billingtons in Ohio who had no knowledge of each other (being of a later generation) until an inquiry in a genealogical magazine brought them together, indicate a very close connection between the families. There are several connections between Whelans and Billingtons in Michigan, of which I have definite knowledge.

Ell Whelan's wife was Desire Beebe and there are many Beebes in the early Genesee Co., N. Y. records.

The Billingtons, Nelsons and Pratts were among the first settlers of Middleborough, Mass. as the "Book of the First Church of Christ in Middlebborough," published 1852, shows. Washburns were also there at an early date. The Index to names of members, pp. 74-78, gives Isaac, Mary, Ichabod and Elenor Billington, 27 Pratts and 9 Washburns.

Page 81, Isaac Billingtou, one of the first 20 persons who were organized as the First Church of Christ of Middleborough, Dec. 26, 1694 (O. S.) died Dec. 11, 1709 age 66th.

Page 82 Thomas Pratt, one of the 14 persons admitted before 1708. Child Abigail born 1701 and Hepzibah born 1705.

Page 86, No. 186 Mary Billington, w. of Isaac (his father Isaac, one of the first 20 members) married in 1730, died June 24, 1777, age 72d. maiden name D. nham. Admitted to membership Jan. 18, 1750.

Page 96, No. 499 admitted April 4, 1762, Ichabod Billington, son of No. 186, Mary, wife of Isaac Billington 2nd, born 1734, married Bette Peck, 1758.

(To be continued)

Send in your queries.

---

ville, N. Y.

1850. Reports, 1 bdl. Ard. chron. No Inder. Custodian, Erwin Library and Institute, Boonville, N . Y.

Bridgewater

1883. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1914, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodians H. C. Pritchard, town clerk, Bridgewater, N. Y.

Camden

1882. Register, 11 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Include records for village of Camden 1882-1922. Custodian, Theodore F. Mellon, town clerk, Camden, N. Y.

Deerfield

1847-1909. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Helen Marie Watts, town clerk, RD 1, Utica, N. Y.

1910. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Helen Marie Watts, town clerk, RD 1, Utica, N. Y.

Florence

1847. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian. Julia Moulton, town clerk, RD 4, Rome, N. Y.

Floyd

1866. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1866-1910, no Index; 1911, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Some maps in entries for early years. Custodian, Mrs. Sarah L. Kirkland, town clerk, RD 3, Camden, N. Y.

Forestport

1882. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Laura Killburn, town clerk, Forestport, N. Y.

Kirkland

1847. 8 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-87, no index; 1888, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-1907 and deaths, 1847. Custodian, Frank Clark, town clerk, Clinton, N. Y.

Lee

1848-50, Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1848-50, 1884-1910, no index, 1911, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Mrs. Afra Morat, town clerk, Lee Center, N. Y.

(To be continued)

BREWED FROM THE BEST

Utica Club is brewed from superior grain and hops. That's just one reason why millions prefer these fine ales and bers.—Adv.

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second cass matter. Published every Thursday

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

LLEY
ISTORY

THURSDAY, JANUARY 24, 1946

Whelan, Billington Family Tree

By Mrs. Hoyt E. Whelan
601 W. Chicago Blvd.
Tecumseh, Mich.

(Continued from last week)

There were Washburns, Wrights, Ellys, Canedys, Aldens, Allen, Cuchmans, Eatons, many Pratts, Raymonds, Warrens, Washburns, some Simmons, and a great many Woods who were members of this church. All these families are connected with Billingtons.

In the History of Quaboag, alias Brookfield, Mass., by Lyman Whiting, D. D., pub. in 1869, on page 39, I find:

"Rev. Mr. Cordley, 1859-1862 pastor of the church, prepared and published a complete catalogue of the members of this church, with an alphabetical index, from the year 1758 to 1861, embracing the entire period concerning which we have anything that can be called records. By the aid of this catalogue we can easily find out the full name of almost every person who has united with this church, whether by profession or by letter, during the last hundred years, when and whence each was received, and when and dismissed, together with dates of marriages and deaths."

Chas. A. Flagg's 'Guide to Mass." Local History states that one of these books should be found in the North Brookfield Free Public Library, but I made a trip there in September, 1945 and they did not have it; however, the librarian said it might be in the church library in the Appleton Collection. I called upon the minister of the church, a very busy man, who said the library was not catalogued and it would require some time to find the book, but he would make a search for it.

If a copy of this could be found it should give some information on John Billington who married Lurena Horton there in 1784.

Beniah Pratt preached in Maine in the new settlements. What were the names of the settlements? Were the settlements formed by people from Middleborough? Wayne, Maine, formerly called New Sandwich, had some settlers named Billington.

No. 813, Caroline Washburn married Rev. Francis Horton and was dis. in 1833, to Brookfield, Mass.

Some members were dismissed to Hartford, Maine; and Sumner, Me.; Dixmont, Me.; some Eddys and Woods were dismissed to N. Y. State.

A copy of these notes is being sent to each, Mrs. Chas. R. Busch, 629 St. Louis avenue, Zanesville, O.; C. O'Neil, 1127 West Columbia ave., Chicago, Ill.; and Cecil Billington, 21060 Thirteen Mile Road, Birmingham, Mich.

A copy will also be offered to the St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y. in the hope that they will print at least parts of it

Montgomery County in 1811

(A clipping from an 1861 copy of the Mohawk Valley Register gives an interesting birdseye view of Montgomery County as it existed in 1811, fifty years before. The name of the writer is unknown.)

This county, in 1811, embraced the entire territory of the present counties of Montgomery, Fulton and Hamilton, and the present towns of Stark, Danube, Manheim and Salisbury in the county of Herkimer. The first curtailment of its limits was in 1814 or 1815, when a large and respectable number of inhabitants, in the western part of the county, petitioned the Legislature to half shire Palatine with Johnstown—so as to have the courts held half the time at Palatine; but in making a map of the county, to exhibit to the members, it was found to be more than twice as long north and south, as east and west. The county was then bounded on north by the county of St. Lawrence. To render the half shiring of the county more apparently necessary, the friends of the measure, mainly through Hon. Jas, Cochrane, then State Senator, got Hamilton set off.

The next loss of territory, was in 1817 when Salisbury, Manheim and that part of Minden now embracing the towns of Danube and Stark, were annexed to Herkimer. In 1838, Fulton county was erected from Montgomery, as a finale of the troubles growing out of the removal of the Court House from Johnstown to Fonda. In 1811, John McCarthy, was First Judge; Henry F. Yates, Clerk; John Eisenlord, Sheriff; James Lansing, Surrogate; and John Edwards; Jailor; Alexander Sheldon, Jacob Eacker, John Herkimer, ... Cady, of Florida, and one or two others, were County Judges. The Clergy of the County, were then, Rev. Johan Daniel Gros, D. D., Freys Bush; Rev. John I. Wack, Fort Plain; Rev, ... Wheiting, Minden.. Rev. .... Smith, Bowman's Creek; Elder .... Elliot, Ames; Rev. John C. Toll, Mapletown; Rev. .... Wykoff and Elder Herrick, Charlestown.. Rev. .... Paige, Florida; Rev. A. Van Horne, Caughnawaga; Rev. P. Domier, Stone Arabia.

Rev. Simon Hoosack and Rev. .... Judd, Johnstown; and Rev. Elisha Yale, Kingsboro. The writer is confident there was not then an ordained Methodist Minister in the county—and but one or two small Societies. The now large and respectable society in Freys Bush, was not yet organized, but was the next year.

The Bar was then constituted as follows: Matthias B. Hildreth, Attorney General of the State; Daniel Paris and Daniel Cady, were then eminent at the bar. The other members then resident in Johnstown were Aaron Harring, William I. Dodge, John W. Cady, Peter Brooks, Jr., B. Chamberlain and A. Morrell. The rest of the bar were scattered over the county, as follows: Joseph Herkimer, Minden; Jas. Cochrane, Oppenheim; Henry I. Frey, Palatine; R. Dougherty, Canajoharie; J. S. Driggs, Ames; Benjamin Van Vechten, Charlestown Marcus T. Reynolds. Amsterdam and Peter H Bostwick, Northampton.

How the Ambitions of Alfred Dolge Created an Industrial Dolgeville on Lone Site of a Covered Bridge

(Continued from last week)

Mills Go Up in Brockett's Bridge

So rapidly did his business increase that Alfred Dolge was obliged to locate a larger site with better housing for his employees. The seventies were still the days of water power, so Alfred and Bruno went on a long trek in search of power.

All things considered, Brockett's Bridge semed to be the most desirable locatio. So 1874 saw them clearing up the old tannery site and adjusting business to new environment. The only makers of first-class felt in America, they had a monopoly in the trade.

Within five years Alfred Dolge erected two large buildings, besides an immense lumber and carpenter shop, machine shop, grist mill, etc. The three story felt mill was 180 by 45 feet; the four story sounding board and moulding mill 180 by 45 feet.

Celebrates Epochal Achievement

Thirteen years after landing at Castle Garden a poor boy, we find Alfred Dolge at only 30 years of age giving a celebration which was attended by many of the leading men of central New York. This festival was held July 15, 1879.

Does history record any other penniless 17 year old boy, who crossed the ocean to a new land, mastered a strange langnage, adjusted himself to a new social and political order, invested $200,000 in buildings, laid the foundation of a million dollar business, and made plans to lay out and build one of the beautiful villages of America, all in the short space of seven years?

Beat a Path to Brockett's Bridge

Up to the time of the arrival of Alfred Dolge in America, each piano manufacturer made his own sounding boards, and each hada different pattern. These were first made of pine, but someone found that spruce was far better. So we find our youthful hustler in a tiny village at the edge of New York's vast white spruce forests, with the only piano sounding board mill in America.

With spruce of solid grain, the latest and best machinery, and the most skilled workmen, the Alfred Dolge sounding boards took the piano trade by storm. Many of the leading firms sent their patterns to Brockett's Bridge, from which went carloads of piano sounding boards, not only to leading piano makers of America, but to London, Paris, Leipsic and other large cities across the ocean.

Dolge Turned Piano World Around

The European trade had reversed itself, or rather one young man had turned the tide of piano parts from Europe to America back upon itself. In other words we find a flood of superior felt, sounding boards, piano wire and other piano parts, pouring from America to Europe. We find staid old manufacturers jarred out of their age-old rut, condescending to a transplanted young German-American genius.

In order to secure a steady supply of spruce for sounding boards, and lumber for buildings, Mr. Dolge purchased thousands of acres of forest lands, erected large sawmills at Otter Lake and Port Leyden. I was one of a small army of men sent into the primeval forests of northern Salisbury, locally known as High Bridge Creek, to fell timber and erect a steam sawmill. We cut the timber into four foot wood, dried it and stripped it by teams to feed the mills at Brockett's Bridge.

Lumberjack Taught First School

House were built and soon there was a thriving village way back in the primeval forest. The steam whistle regulated the time of the lumberjacks. A gravity railroad with flanged wheels and poles instead of iron rails, drew out from the Burnt Hill region hundreds of thousands of logs. Millions of feet of lumber was stacked up to season and later be drawn to the sounding board mill or to market by teams.

A school district was formed, a school house was built, and the writer became the first teacher, with a school of 39 pupils. In 1883 a post-office was established and John Mang, grandfather of the Dolgeville Mangs, carried the mail and confidential correspondence from the home office. Later an old-style telephone was installed, to the great astonishment and delight of the natives.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vital Statistics. Records in New York State, Vol. 1, 1942)

Oneida County

Marcy

1887. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1887-1910, no index 1911, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian George V. Spink, town clerk, Marcy, . Y.

Marshall

1848. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1848-1914, no index; 1915, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages of vital statistics, Vernon, N. Y.; 1914, Lyle Jones, town clerk, Vernon, N. Y .

Verona

1848-49, 1882, Register, 9 vols. Arr chron. 1848-49, 1882-1907, no index; 1908, indexed alph, by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Irving I. Everhart, town clerk, Durhamville, N. Y.

Vienna

18887. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, James Haut, town clerk, North Bay, N. Y.

Western

1881. Register, 3 vols. 1881-1913, arr. chron.; 1914, arr. alph.. No index. Includes marriages 1881-1907, and deaths, 18881. Custodian, Minnie G. Pierce, town clerk, Westernville, N. Y.

Westmoreland

1847-49, 1887. Register, 7 vols.

brary," but I made a trip there in September, 1945 and they did not have it; however, the librarian said it might be in the church library in the Appleton Collection. I called upon the minister of the church, a very busy man, who said the library was not catalogued and it would require some time to find the book, but he would make a search for it.

If a copy of this could be found it should give some information on John Billington who married Lurena Horton there in 1784.

Beniah Pratt preached in Maine in the new settlements. What were the names of the settlements? Were the settlements formed by people from Middleborough? Wayne, Maine, formerly called New Sandwich, had some settlers named Billington.

No. 813, Caroline Washburn married Rev. Francis Horton and was dis. in 1833, to Brookfield, Mass.

Some members were dismissed to Hartford, Maine; and Sumner, Me.; Dixmont, Me.; some Eddys and Woods were dismissed to N. Y.State..

A copy of these notes is being sent to each, Mrs. Chas. R. Busch, 629 St. Louis avenue, Zanesville, O.; C. O'Neil, 1127 West Columbia ave., Chicago, Ill.; and Cecil Billington, 21060 Thirteen Mile Road, Birmingham, Mich.

A copy will also be offered to the St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y. in the hope that they will print at least parts of it in their periodical. Our Billingtons and Whelans lived for a few years not far from St. Johnsville and some one there may have some records that will tie in with ours.

These notes prepared by Florence S. Whelan.

THE END

---

the County, were then, Rev. Johan Daniel Gros, D. D., Freys Bush; Rev. John I. Wack, Fort Plain; Rev, ... Wheiting, Minden.. Rev. .... Smith, Bowman's Creek; Elder .... Elliot, Ames; Rev. John C. Toll, Mapletown; Rev. .... Wykoff and Elder Herrick, Charlestown.. Rev. .... Paige, Florida; Rev. A. Van Horne, Caughnawaga; Rev. P. Domier, Stone Arabia.

Rev. Simon Hoosack and Rev. ...., Judd, Johnstown; and Rev. Elisha Yale, Kingsboro. The writer is confident there was not then an ordained Methodist Minister in the county—and but one or two small Societies. The now large and respectable society in Freys Bush, was not yet organized, but was the next year.

The Bar was then constituted as follows: Matthias B. Hildreth, Attorney General of the State; Daniel Paris and Daniel Cady, were then eminent at the bar. The other members then resident in Johnstown were Aaron Harring, William, I. Dodge, John W. Cady, Peter Brooks, Jr., B. Chamberlain and A. Morrell. The rest of the bar were scattered over the county, as follows: Joseph Herkimer, Minden; Jas. Cochrane, Oppenheim; Henry I. Frey, Palatine; R. Dougherty, Canajoharie; J. S. Driggs, Ames; Benjamin Van Vechten, Charlestown Marcus T. Reynolds. Amsterdam and Peter II Bostwick, Northampton.

(To be continued)

The busy bee lived up to its reputation in 1945, for production of honey ran over 11 million pounds in the state. This put New York in sixth place among honey producing states.

The Cornell "poultry pasture mixture" will remain the same in 1946. It consists of two pounds of Ladino clover and 12 pounds of Kentucky bluegrass, making a total seeding of 14 pounds to the acre.

---

ing boards, and each hada different pattern. These were first made of pine, but someone found that spruce was far better. So we find our youthful hustler in a tiny village at the edge of New York's vast white spruce forests, with the only piano sounding board mill in America.

With spruce of solid grain, the latest and best machinery, and the most skilled workmen, the Alfred Dolge sounding boards took the piano trade

school house was built, and the writer became the first teacher, with a school of 39 pupils. In 1883 a post-office was established and John Mang, grandfather of the Dolgeville Mangs, carried the mail and confidential correspondence from the home office. Later an old-style telephone was installed, to the great astonishment and delight of the natives.

(To be continued)

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

Fulton County

(Continued from last week.)

Yauney, Phillp, Johnstown, farmer 100.

Yost, Abram, Johnstown (with Henry S. and Peter,) dairyman and farmer leases of John B. Yost, 325.

Yost, David, Gloversville, farmer 3.

Yost, Edward, Johnstown (Lord and Yost.)

Yost, Henry S., Johnstown (with Peter and Abram,) dairyman and farmer leases of John B. Yost 325.

Yost, John B., Johnstown, retired farmer 325.

Yost, John J., Johnstown, manuf. of gloves and mittens, Market.

Yost, Michael, Johnstown, farmer 180.

Yost, Peter, Johnstown (with Henry S. and Abram,) dairyman and farmer leases of John B. Yost 325.

Yost, Peter, Johnstown, farmer 50.

Yost, Wm. J., Johnstown, farmer 200.

Young, F. M., Gloversville, dealer in groceries, provisions, etc., 121 Main.

Young, Jeremiah D., Johnstown (W. and J. D. Young.)

Young, John J., Gloversville, leather cutter, wagon maker and carpenter.

Young, Peter, Rockwood, farmer 200.

Young, Wm., Johnstown (W. and J. D. Young.)

Young, William S., Johnstown, physician and surgeon, Perry.

Young, W. and J., Johnstown, fruits, vegetables, oysters, etc., William.

Young, W. and J. D., Johnstown, (William and Jeremiah D.,) fruit, Yankee notions, fancy articles, etc., north side Main.

Younglove, James, Johnstown, (Voorhecs and Younglove.)

Youngs, James, Keck Center, farmer 1.

Zens, Chrisjohn, Johnstown, farmer 12.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vital Statistics. Records in New York State, Vol. 1, 1942)

Oneida County

Marcy

1887. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1887-1910, no index 1911, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian George V. Spink, town clerk, Marcy, . Y.

Marshall

1848. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1848-1914, no index; 1915, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian O F. Gruman, town clerk, Deansboro, N. Y.

New Hartford

1847. Register, 11 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, John Seaton, town clerk, New Hartford, N. Y.

Paris

1886. Register, 9 vols. Arr. chron. 1886-1910, no index, 1911, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Edward M. Quinn, town clerk, Clayville, N. Y.

Remsen

1887. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, D. Walter, town clerk, Remsen, N. Y.

Sangerfield

1847. Register, 4 vols. Adr. chron. 1847-1908, no index; 1909, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian George Bissel, registrar of vital statistics, Waterville, N. Y.

Steuben

1890. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1890-1914, no index; 1915 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths, 1890-1914. Custodian, A. J. Davien, town clerk, RD 2, Remsen, N. Y.

Trenton

1847. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1848-1890 and deaths, 1847. Records for villages of Holland Patent, Prospect and Trenton also included. Custodian, David Jones, registrar of vital statistics, Barneveld, N. Y.

Vernon

1847. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1847-1915. Custodians: 1847-1913, [illegible] Pepper, registrar of vital statistics, Vernon, N. Y.; 1914, Lyle Jones, town clerk, Vernon, N. Y .

Verona

1848-49, 1882, Register, 9 vols. Arr chron. 1848-49, 1882-1907, no index; 1908, indexed alph, by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Irving I. Everhart, town clerk, Durhamville, N. Y.

Vienna

18887. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, James Haut, town clerk, North Bay, N. Y.

Western

1881. Register, 3 vols. 1881-1913, arr. chron.; 1914, arr. alph.. No index. Includes marriages 1881-1907, and deaths, 18881. Custodian, Minnie G. Pierce, town clerk, Westernville, N. Y.

Westmoreland

1847-49, 1887. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Howard S. Jenkins, town clerk, Westmoreland, N. Y .

Whitestown

1885. Register, 16 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children Includes deaths, 1885-1914, 1930. Custodian, H. B Cary, town clerk, Whitesboro, N. Y.

(To be continued)

YOU'VE BEEN MISSING SOMETHING

If you haven't tried the ale and beer millions prefer—dry Utica Club Pilsner Lager and XXX Cream Ale. Get a case today.—Adv.

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741

S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

* * *

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second cass matter. Published every Thursday

* * *

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

NEW! NEW! COLORED DESK blotters, 19 inches by 24 inches. Pink, light green, moss green, robin egg, canary, cardinal, dark blue, orange, brown, violet.—10 cents each. Enterprise and News

LLEY
ISTORY

THURSDAY, JANUARY 31, 1946

Montgomery County in 1811

(A clipping from an 1861 copy of the Mohawk Valley Register gives an interesting birdseye view of Montgomery County as it existed in 1811, fifty years before. The name of the writer is unknown.)

(Continued from last week)

In 1811, the Medical Society of the county was organized, thus: Stephen Reynolds, of Florida, President; Joshua Webster, Fort Plain, Vice President; William A. Ried, Johnstown, Secretary; Elijah Cheadle, Kingsboro, Treasurer; W. A. Reid, Delegate to State Society; Samuel Voorhees ,then of Charleston, delivered the Annual Oration. The members of the society were Jonas Farr and John Holmes, Minden.. Simeon Mardy, Canajoharie; Daniel Cuck, Alexander Sheldon, Oliver Iathrope and Richard Davis, Charlestown; Daniel Ayres, Oppenheim; Abraham Sternberg, Palatine; Oren Johnson, Johnstown; .... Devoe, Caughnewaga; Samuel Maxwell, Northampton; Edmond G. Rawson, Broadalbin; John B. Day, Mayfield; and ... Lyons, of Manheim.

Fifty years ago the Post-Masters of Montgomery were Joseps Herkimer, Fall Hill; Luther Pardee, East Canada Creek; Jonathan Wheeler, Palatine Church; John D. Burns, Palatine Bridge; Martin Roof, Canajoharie; Nathan Brewster, Johnstown; Thomas Edwards, Caughnewaga; ...., Amsterdam; eight in all. The Board of Supervisors of that year, were David Cady, John Fay, Thomas Bennett, Andrew Zobriskee, Nathan Kimball ,Joseph Davis, John E. Hawley, Richard Van Horne, Abraham B. Vosbburgh, Peter C. Fox, Nathan Christy, Abraham Welis, James Knox, Alva Southworth and Thomas Tullock. David Cady, Chairman. Joseph Cuyler, Clerk. No District Attorney then resided in the county; the duties of that office were then performed by Montgomery Livingston, of Saratoga. Fifty years ago, Hon. James Cochrane and Hon. Alexander Sheldon, were Regents of the University.

Johnstown Academy was then the only Literary Institption in the county above the grade of a common school; and not a dollar of public money had yet been apportioned to any of the schools. Johnstown was then the principal village of the county. It contained a Court House, Jail, two Churches, twelve Taverns and sixteen Stores.

Amsterdam contained one Church, some 15 or 20 Houses, a Scythe Factory, two Taverns and a few Stores. Caughnewaga had one old Stone Church, one Store, and three Taverns.

Canajoharie village contained one Store, Col. John Roof's Tavern, and

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY ONEIDA COUNTY

Boonville (1855)

1882-1905. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian, Herschel J. Hess, town clerk. (of Boonville,) Boonville, N. Y.

1905. Record, 7 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian, J. Arch Bateman, village clerk, Boonvilie, N. Y.

Bridgewater (1825)

1883. Record,, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1883-1907. Custodian, H. C. Pritchard, town clerk (of Bridgewater), Bridgewater, N. Y.

Camden (1834)

1882. Register, 9 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages, 1882-1907, and deaths, 1882. Records 1882-1922, included with records of town of Camden. Custodian, Theodore F. Mellon, town clerk, Camden, N. Y.

Clayville (1887)

1882. Register, 4 vols. Arr. num. 1882-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian R. H. Alderding, village clerk, Clayvllie, N. Y.

Cilnton (1843)

1847-49, 1884. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Frank Ciark, town clerk (of Kirkland), Clinton, N. Y.

Forestport (1903)

1882. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian, Laura Killburn, town cierk, Forestport, N. Y.

Holland Patent (1885)

1847. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1848-1890 and deaths, 1847. Records included with those for town of Trenton. Custodian, David Jones, registrar of vital statistics, Barneveld, N. Y. Records, 1926, custodian, Paul W. Barker, town cierk (of Trenton), Barneveld, N. Y.

New Hartford (1870)

1885. Register, 12 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Records included with those for town of New Hartford. Custodian, John Seaton, town clerk, New Hartford, N. Y.

New York Mills (1922)

1922. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, James B. Norton, registrar vital statistics, New York Mills, N. Y.

Oneida Castle (1841)

1887. Register, 2 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Ray A. Bump, registrar of vital statistics, Oneida Castle, N. Y.

Oriskany (1914)

1915. Record, 2 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Dr. B. P. Allen, registrar of vital statistics, Oriskany, N. Y.

Oriskany Falls (1890)

1887. Register, 5 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Records included with those for town of Augusta. Custodian, Orlo Gaylord, registrar of vital statistics, Oriskany Falls, N. Y.

Prospect (1890)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

This activity stirred the Methodists to build a church and the Baptists to organize themselves into a congregation. The year 1851 saw two denominations in Parkville, each without a building. The year 1852 saw three, two with new church structures. All this, be it noted, occurred before the newspaper began publication or the town was organized as a gevornmental unit. It will be seen, therefore, that if the proper church records can be found, they, rather than the town minutes or the first newspaper, may provide the first written account of your community life.

"If the proper church records can be found"—ah, there's the rub. The early religious documents of any community are almost always hard to find. Everyone you inquire of remembers having seen them or heard of them, but nobody seems to know where they are. Their rightful place is in the hands of the minister or the clerk, but sometimes these individuals have moved away and taken the records with them, intentionally or unwittingly. The clerkship in many churches changes fast, and the ministers seem to change even faster. Houses and churches burn, and the records are lost by fire, by flood, or in other ways. Sometimes the papers of a church temporarily inactive have been placed in the keeping of one nearby and somehow have never been returned to their rightful owners. At other times a clerk, appreciating their historical value, has placed the records in a safe place for preservation, but unless there is some definite records at the church, no one knows where they are.

There is, however, a brighter side to the picture. Often you can locate materials which even church members in your community have believed lost or destroyed. If you think that some former pastor may have the records, you may trace his whereabouts by asking the present incumbent where the former pastor is now living. Usualy each denomination publishes a year book which contains information about all churches and the location of all ministers. If the records you are seeking are those of a strongly centralized group, such as the Roman Catholic, the Episcopal, or the Methodist, it is possible that they have been sent to the immediate headquarters of the particular church. A number of church organizations maintain archives either in their national or state headquarters where they deposit old records of active and abandoned churches. Historical societies and state libraries sometimes make specialists of such records. A notable collection is the Samuel Colgate Baptist Historical Collection at Colgate University, Hamilton, New York. The larger sects have their church historical society libraries and these, together with their theological seminaries, often become depositories of official records.

While the Historical Records Survey was active they attempted the listing of approximately 64,000 church units, or about one-fourth of the total number in this country. They published volumes for the Catholic church of New Hampshire, the Moravian church of Wisconsin, the various Baptist bodies of New Jersey as well as inventories of other denominational groups. These church archives inventories give a brief historical sketch of each unit and indicate the dates and number of volumes for each set of church records.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.
1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Mayfield, Fulton County

Allen, Byron, Vails Mills, prop. of Vails Mills tannery.

Allen, David W., Vails Mills, farmer 11.

Allen, George C., Mayfield, prop. of skin mill and farmer 15.

Alvord, Chauncey G., Vails Mills, tinman and farmer 2.

Alvord, Sylvester D., Vails Mills, prop. of brick kiln and farmer 80.

Andrich, A., Mayfield, farmer 100.

Anthony, Jay M., Mayfield, farmer 130

Bickford, William, Kingsborough, farmer 3.

Bishop, Francis, Mayfield, farmer 70.

Bisho, Fredom, Mayfield (with Leonard,) farmer.

Bishop, James, Mayfield, shoemaker.

Bishop, Leonard, Mayfield, farmer 75.

Bishop, Luther, Mayfield, farmer 95.

Blanchard, Charles, Vails Mills, farmer 100.

Blanchard, John, Gloversville, butcher and farmer 140.

Blowers, Abram H., Mayfield, skin dresser.

Blowers, Charles, Mayfield, farmer 100.

Blowers, James, Mayfield, farmer 86.

Blowers, Reuben, Mayfield, farmer 30.

Bovie, Asa, Mayfield, farmer 31.

Bradt, John L., Mayfield, farmer 90.

ajoharie; Nathan Brewster, Johnstown; Thomas Edwards, Caughnewaga; ...., Amsterdam; eight in all. The Board of Supervisors of that year, were David Cady, John Fay, Thomas Bennett, Andrew Zobriskee, Nathan Kimball ,Joseph Davis, John E. Hawley, Richard Van Horne, Abraham B. Vosbburgh, Peter C. Fox, Nathan Christy, Abraham Wells, James Knox, Alva Southworth and Thomas Tullock. David Cady, Chairman. Joseph Cuyler, Clerk. No District Attorney then resided in the county; the duties of that office were then performed by Montgomery Livingston, of Saratoga. Fifty years ago, Hon. James Cochrane and Hon. Alexander Sheldon, were Regents of the University.

Johnstown Academy was then the only Literary Institption in the county above the grade of a common school; and not a dollar of public money had yet been apportioned to any of the schools. Johnstown was then the principal village of the county. It contained a Court House, Jail, two Churches, twelve Taverns and sixteen Stores.

Amsterdam contained one Church, some 15 or 20 Houses, a Scythe Factory, two Taverns and a few Stores. Caughnewaga had one old Stone Church, one Store, and three Taverns.

Canajoharie village contained one Store, Col. John Roof's Tavern, and about a dozen cheap buildings around it.

Fort Plain village consisted of Joseph Waggone's Tavern, Dr. Webster's Residence, an old Red House opposite the tavern, and a Tannery and House on the east side of the creek; the rest of the ground, on which now stands the beautiful walls sown with wheat, planted with corn, or was being summer fallowed. Palatine Bridge and Auriesville (then called Smithtown) were then small hamlets with two Taverns each. Gloversville was then James Burr's Mitten-Mill and three dwellings besires. Ephrata was a wood lot. Fultonville was a meadow. Fonda contained a respectable tavern. Port Jackson was the foot of Yankee Hill, and Starkville was Andrew Smith's.

(To be continued)

Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1848-1890 and deaths, 1847. Records included with those for town of Trenton. Custodian, David Jones, registrar of vital statistics, Barneveld, N. Y. Records, 1926, custodian, Paul W. Barker, town clerk (of Trenton), Barneveld, N. Y.

New Hartford (1870)

1885. Register, 12 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Records included with those for town of New Hartford. Custodian, John Seaton, town clerk, New Hartford, N. Y.

New York Mills (1922)

1922. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, James B. Norton, registrar vital statistics, New York Mills, N. Y.

Oneida Castle (1841)

1887. Register, 2 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Ray A. Bump, registrar of vital statistics, Oneida Castle, N. Y.

Oriskany (1914)

1915. Record, 2 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Dr. B. P. Allen, registrar of vital statistics, Oriskany, N. Y.

Oriskany Falls (1890)

1887. Register, 5 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Records included with those for town of Augusta. Custodian, Orlo Gaylord, registrar of vital statistics, Oriskany Falls, N. Y.

Prospect (1890)

1847. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1848-1890, and deaths, 1847. Records included with those for town of Trenton. Custodian, David Jones, registrar of vital statistics, Barneveld, N. Y. Records, 1926, custodian, Paul W. Barker, town clerk (of Trenton), Barneveld, N. Y.

Remsen (1845)

1887. Record, 2 vols. Arr. num. 1887-1914, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Homer Griffith, registrar of vital statistics, Remsen, N. Y.

Trenton (1833)

1847. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1848-1890 and deaths 1847. Records included with those for town of Trenton. Custodian, David Jones, registrar of vital statistics, Barneveld, N. Y.

Vernon (1827).

1847-49, 1882. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Lyle Jones, town clerk (of Vernon), Vernon, N. Y.

Waterville (1871)

1886. Register, 4 vols. 1886-1912, arr. num.; 1913 arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1886-1912 and deaths, 1886. Custodian, George Bissell, registrar of vital statistics, Waterville, N. Y.

Whitesboro (1813)

1906. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Edward Morris, registrar of vital statistics, Whitesboro, N. Y.

Yorkville (1902)

1921. Record, 6 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Daisie Griffith, registrar vital statistics, Yorkville, N. Y.

(To be continued)

---

safe place for preservation, but unless there is some definite records at the church, no one knows where they are.

and indicate the dates and number of volumes for each set of church records.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Mayfield, Fulton County

Allen, Byron, Vails Mills, prop. of Vails Mills tannery.

Allen, David W., Vails Mills, farmer 11.

Allen, George C., Mayfield, prop. of skin mill and farmer 15.

Alvord, Chauncey G., Vails Mills, tinman and farmer 2.

Alvord, Sylvester D., Vails Mills, prop. of brick kiln and farmer 80.

Andrich, A., Mayfield, farmer 100.

Anthony, Jay M., Mayfield, farmer 130.

Anthony, John M., Mayfield, farmer 60.

Anthony, Orin A., Mayfield, edge tool manuf. and maker of steel plated sleigh shoes and mill irons, also farmer 67.

Argensinger, Archibald, Vails Mills, farmer leases of Baltes Argensinger, 112.

Argensinger, Baltes, Vails Mills, farmer 112.

Argensinger, Michael, Vails Mills farmer 175.

Austin, Allen, Mayfield, basket maker.

Banks, Alonzo J., Mayfield, justice of the peace.

Banks, Morgan, Mayfield, farmer 72.

Bard, Uriel, Mayfield, farmer 140.

Barner, Ensign, Mayfield, engineer.

Bartlett, Harley, Mayfield, shoemaker and farmer 12.

Bartlett, Josiah, Vails Mills, farmer leases of Mrs. W. Ellsworth 175.

Becker, Catharine, Mrs., Mayfield farmer 100.

Becker, Charles H., Mayfield, butcher.

Becker, John, Mayfield, farmer 170.

Behlen, William, Mayfield, farmer 80.

Bemis, Willard S., Gloversville, farmer 200.

Berry, Betsey Mrs., Mayfield, farmer 95.

Berry, Chester, Mayfield, leather dresser and farmer 3.

Berry, Hiram, Mayfield, glove manuf. and farmer leases of John R. Berry 67.

Berry, Samuel P., Vails Mills, farmer 150.

Berry, William R., Mayfield, farmer 54.

Better, David, Mayfield, farmer leases of Conrad Zimmerman 80.

Bickford, William, Kingsborough, farmer 3.

Bishop, Francis, Mayfield, farmer 70.

Bisho, Fredom, Mayfield (with Leonard,) farmer.

Bishop, James, Mayfield, shoemaker.

Bishop, Leonard, Mayfield, farmer 75.

Bishop, Luther, Mayfield, farmer 95.

Blanchard, Charles, Vails Mills, farmer 100.

Blanchard, John, Gloversville, butcher and farmer 140.

Blowers, Abram H., Mayfield, skin dresser.

Blowers, Charles, Mayfield, farmer 100.

Blowers, James, Mayfield, farmer 86.

Blowers, Reuben, Mayfield, farmer 30.

Bovie, Asa, Mayfield, farmer 31.

Bradt, John L., Mayfield, farmer 90.

Brooks, Jefferson, Mayfield, farmer 67.

Brower, Abram, Mayfield, farmer 86.

Brower, Christopher, Mayfield, farmer 90.

Brower, Jacob, Jr., Mayfield, farmer 50.

Brower, William, Mayfield, farmer 46.

(To be continued)

To prevent mildew, hang towels immediately after using them. Never put a damp towel in the laundry bag or leave it in a heap on the bathroom floor.

REAL SATISFACTION

Is yours when you sip a foaming glassful of golden, sparkling Utica Club Pilsner Lager or XXX Cream Ale. Try some today.—Adv.

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper

ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.

Telephone 3741

S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

* * *

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second cass matter. Published every Thursday

* * *

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

LEY
ISTORY

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 7, 1946

Montgomery County in 1811

(A clipping from an 1861 copy of the Mohawk Valley Register gives an interesting birdseye view of Montgomery County as it existed in 1811, fifty years before. The name of the writer is unknown.)

(Continued from last week)

Fifty years ago, only two Bridges spanned the Mohawk within the county, one at Canajoharie, the other about a mile and a half above the present village of Fort Plain. No banking institution then existed in the county. The Mohawk Turnpike was then the climax of public improvement for travel through the county. It was the principal channel of commerce between the city of Albany and the great West; though the great west of that day, was now the great west of the present day. Very little business, exept the fur trade, was then done west of Buffalo—which at that time was a small village and was burned down by the British the next year. The mode of carrying on this commerce, was by large covered wagons, carrying from sixty to eighty-five cwt. each, drawn by six or seven horses. In Spring and Fall, considerable quantities of merchandise were taken up the river in boats, carrying from fifteen to eightee In tons. In 1811, Major Thomas Sammons was the Member of Congress from Montgomery. He was first elected in 1806, reelected in 1808 and 1810. His successors for thirty years, were Jacob Markle, elected in 1812; Daniel Cady, 1814; John Herkimer, 1816; John Fay, 1818; Alferd Conkling, 1821; John W. Cady, 1822; Henry Markle, 1824, reelected 1826; Benedict Arnold, 1828; Nathan Soule, 1830; Charles McVean, 1832; Matthias J. Bovee, 1834; John Edwards, 1836; Peter J. Wagner, 1838, and John Sandford, 1840. In 1811 the county sent five Members to the Assembly, viz.: Geo. H. Nellis, Alexander Sheldon, Jacob Eacker, James McIntyre, and Daniel Hurlbert. Fifty years ago, five worthy and efficient members of the Committee of Safety, of the American Revolution, were then living in the western part of the county, viz.: Col. Peter Waggoner, (aged 93,) Col. C. P. Yates, Major John Frey, Major Andrew Fink and Judge Jacob Eacker In 1811, there was a luxuriant growth of Rye on the site of the old Fort, at Fort Plain; the block house, had shortly before been pulled down, and the timber was then piled beside the fence. Th brass cannon, formerly belonging to the Fort, had a few years before seceded; but whether it went over to the enemies of th country or took lodgings with some worker in brass, is not generally known. New York was then a Slave State, consequently slavery existed in Montgomery county; but slavery was then, and there, mild and limited, compared with the huge institutoin of that name, now

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

You will find a great difference among the various denominations regarding their earlier records. Of the Protestant groups, probably the most careful were the Presbyterians, Congregationalists and Episcopalians. The Catholic clergy also kept good records. One of your difficulties may be in reading the records of a group which started out using a foreign language. If the language is German, Dutch, Swedish, Norweian, Polish, or some other rather common one, you will probably find some members of the local church who will translate the old records while you write down the pertinent facts. Often the minister can use the language or suggest the name of some one who can.

The genealogist, Stiles, suggests: In the good old days, when a minister held his charge over a congregation for forty or fifty years, or, as sometimes happened, during his whole active life, the pastor generally kept a private memoranda of births, baptisms, marriages and deaths, as well as of many other domestic and social events occurring among his flock, or even in the community at large in which he lived. This record was (according to the character of the man himself) apt to be interspersed with comments and references which rendered it most interesting and valuable to the historical and genealogical student. The discovery, in some old garret or in the possession of his descendants, of such notes, or diary, is a veritable 'bonanza,' and in the older settled communities its possible existence should always be borne in mind, and ascertained, if possible, by diligent search.

You may think that church registers record only such data as baptisms, births, marriages, deaths and burials. Actually, however, they often include much more information of value. In such records there might bea list of all previous clergymen with dates of their service. Occasionally, an early minister made use of the registers to enter curious happenings, such as accounts of accidents, storms, frosts, fires, and floods. One custom, not entirely obsolete even today, was for certain denominations to hold trials for breaches of church discipline and of the moral code. In some of these trials the accused was a member of the clergy but just as often a lay member of the church was brought to trial for what might today seem to be a trivial offense. In Parkville, Missouri, during the fifties, for example, a Mrs. Alvirah Bates was brought before the Presbyterian church session for "having attended a 'ball,' engaged in dancing and long neglected the Ordinances of God's house," and several years later the same church tried a John McWilliams and his wife for playing cards.

Among other things such minutes show that the early residents were real flesh and blood men and

How the Ambitions of Alfred Dolge Created an Industrial Dolgeville on Lone Site of a Covered Bridge

Devereaux Boys Want the Earth

The village oracle opined: "Them Dutch and Irish are all right in their places. They make darned good hired help, if they only knowed enough to stay in their place. But none of their 'buttin' into politicks and aspirin' to office holdin'.

"Take them Helterline and Remmel boys over at Devereaux. Joe is gittin control of the whole darned lumber business in the Stratford woods, an' that Dave ain't satisfied bein' pathmaster, but he must push a good Yankee out of road commissoiner an' take the job for hisself. An' I'll bet a dollar agin a plugged nickel that he'll be tryin' to git the office of Soopervisor one of the days.

"Then there's that other Dutchman from Devereaux, Herm Remmel. Why, he made a mint o' money in lumber, is a big politician, an' aimin' to be gov'nor of Arkansas."

A Bewhiskered Beam of Sanity

Rising to the climax of his speech with double gestures, the Crackerbox Oracle exclaimed: "Gentlemen, think of it. A Dutchman from the sandy shores of the East Canada Creek trying to be guv-nor of a great State."

At this point a much-bewhiskered old Crackerbox prophet, having transferred his quid from one side of his mouth to the other, to give his tongue greater play, put forth his erudite opinion as follows: "Let me tell you fellers that my long years of observation has led be to observe that them Dutch aint no worser than them blamed Irish. Nusser, nor so bad. Cause them Irishers are smarter a darn sight than the Dutch any day. I tell you them Dutch is dumb."

Query Stumps Crockerbox Club

"Why, just tother day, Jim Ives, up to the holler, told me one of them McEvoy boys up in Mexica has hung out his shingle on Main street in Little Falls. I think, it seems to me, Ives said it was Pat. Tenny rate, Ives said, that blackwoods sprig is making them old lawyers hunt their holes."

The principal of the two teacher village school, who had been a silent listener to all this oratory, wanted to know how it was, if the Germans were so dumb, how was it that over around Devereaux, and in many other sections, they were taking the lead in business and in politics?

No one had an answer ,and the situation was saved by the store clerk blowing out the kerosene lights, forcing the Crackerbox Club to adjourn sine die.

The Medic Makes a Prophecy

As the teacher was walking down the street to his boarding place, at Lyman Barnes' on the corner, he was overtaken by Mr. Gutwits, the village doctor, who slapped the pedagogue on the back and asked, "Professor, did you notice that your question caused "old whiskers"to swallow his cud?"

"Take it from me,this great influx of foreigners is going to make a vast change in our social and political life, unless you teachers train the children in the ways of Democracy. The future of the country is in the hands of you teachers."

In those early days Dr. Gutwits lived in what is now the Methodist parsonage. Both having arrived there, they bade each other "good night."

German Influx at Brockett's Bridge

Readers of modern history will recall that seventy years ago there was a great influx of Irish, because of the potato famine in Ireland and that shiploads of Germans escaped from the Fatherland, because of the unjust tyranny of their overloards.

In forthcoming chapters you will read of how a band of the latter came to the little village of Brockett's Bridge, just seventy years ago, and of the struggle the leader had in trying to improve the educational facilities of the community. And how step by step, he overcame mossback tradition, which eventually resulted in the present splendid school system, in step with the great industrial progress of Dolgeville.

Great Humanity of Alfred Dolge Fought Valiantly for Education and Regimented Society Security

By Dr. Silas C. Kimm

At the time Alfred Dolge came to Brockett's Bridge in 1874, our country was suffering from the effects of the Civil War, and the corruption of the Grant administration. The year previous occurred the failure of the Jay Cooke Company, bankers, causing a financial crisis during which hundreds of firms failed throughout the Union, followed by a great stagnation in business.

Added to this were the Indian wars, reconciliation of Southern States, and the greatest railroad strike in history. Travel was suspended and business came to a standstill. Great excitement is recalled when news came of the burning of railroad property in Pittsburg. Troops quelled the mob, at the cost of many lives.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

OTSEGO COUNTY

(Continued from last week.)

Oneonta (1909)

1880. Record, 10 vols. Arr. chron. Separate index, alph. by children. Include marriages and deaths. Custodian W. A. Holley, city clerk, Oneonta, N. Y.

Anna Gray, town clerk, Laurens, N Y.

Maryland

1880. Record, 2 vols. Arr. alph. No index Includes marriages 1883-1907 and deaths, 1883—. Custodian, Leslie H. Stevenson, town clerk, Schenevus, N Y.

Middlefield

1919. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. No index Includes deaths, 1919-30. Custodian, Mrs. Lillian Clark, town clerk, Cooperstown, N. Y.

Milford

1880. Register, 4 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages, 1880-1906 and eaths 1880-1906, 1908. Custodian, Walter A. Veach, town clerk, elected in 1812; Daniel Cady, 1814; John Herkimer, 1816; John Fay, 1818; Alferd Conkling, 1821; John W. Cady, 1822; Henry Markle, 1824, reelected 1826; Benedict Arnold, 1828; Nathan Soule, 1830; Charles McVean, 1832; Matthias J. Bovee, 1834; John Edwards, 1836; Peter J. Wagner, 1838, and John Sandford, 1840. In 1811 the county sent five Members to the Assembly, viz.: Geo. H. Nellis, Alexander Sheldon, Jacob Eacker, James McIntyre, and Daniel Hurlbert. Fifty years ago, five worthy and efficient members of the Committee of Safety, of the American Revolution, were then living in the western part of the county, viz.: Col. Peter Waggoner, (aged 93,) Col. C. P. Yates, Major John Frey, Major Andrew Fink and Judge Jacob Eacker In 1811, there was a luxuriant growth of Rye on the site of the old Fort, at Fort Plain; the block house, had shortly before been pulled down, and the timber was then piled beside the fence. Th brass cannon, formerly belonging to the Fort, had a few years before seceded; but whether it went over to the enemies of th country or took lodgings with some worker in brass, is not generally known. New York was then a Slave State, consequently slavery existed in Montgomery county; but slavery was then, and there, mild and limited, compared with the huge institutoin of that name, now existing in much of the southern portion of the country. The sale of products of the county were wheat to Albany, hay, oats and butter, to tavern keepers, some lumber was floted down the Mohawk to Schenectady, and carted to Albany. Fifty years ago, no hops, broom corn or tobacco had ever been raised in the county for market. Then Canals had never been seen in the county. Railroads, Telegraphs, Steel Pens, Letter Envelopes, and Postage Stamps had never been heard of. In 1811 and for a few years later, the practice of Clergymen being paid for preaching funeral sermons was common; the fee was usually from two to four dollars. The use of ardent spirits at funerals was then indulged in; and the first remembered deviation from the general practice, was at the funeral of Col. C. P. Yates, in December, 1813, when more than one lover of the "critter" thought himself poorly paid for turning out in a cold day; but from that time the practice was gradually abandoned. A Locomotive Steam Engine in the county of Montgomery fifty years ago, would have been as great a curiosity as a Hippopotamus in the Mohawk river would be now. The price of a barrel of Onondaga Salt in the county, was then from $3 to $3.50. The price of a yard of calico was from 44 to 56 cents and all cotton fabricks at least four times their present value. Fifty years ago, no one thought of sending any information from the County to Washington City in less than three or four days. Nor had any cast-iron plows, then ever been used in the county.

L. D.

East Smithfield, Pa.

THE END

---

communities its possible existence should always be borne in mind, and ascertained, if possible, by diligent search.

You may think that church registers record only such data as baptisms, births, marriages, deaths and burials. Actually, however, they often include much more information of value. In such records there might bea list of all previous clergymen with dates of their service. Occasionally, an early minister made use of the registers to enter curious happenings, such as accounts of accidents, storms, frosts, fires, and floods. One custom, not entirely obsolete even today, was for certain denominations to hold trials for breaches of church discipline and of the moral code. In some of these trials the accused was a member of the clergy but just as often a lay member of the church was brought to trial for what might today seem to be a trivial offense. In Parkville, Missouri, during the fifties, for example, a Mrs. Alvirah Bates was brought before the Presbyterian church session for "having attended a 'ball,' engaged in dancing and long neglected the Ordinances of God's house," and several years later the same church tried a John McWilliams and his wife for playing cards.

Among other things such minutes show that the early residents were real flesh and blood men and women, subject, just as we are, to fits of temper, moral lapses of one degree or another, perhaps guilty of profanity, of bearing false witness, of playing cards or dancing, or by breaking the fourth or the seventh commandment.

Naturally, one has to be cautious in dealing with church trials. Members of other denominations may have been equally guilty or objectionable conduct, and it is hardly fair to quote from, say, the Presbyterian records just because these happen to be extant while the others may have been destroyed or discreetly kept from your eye. In all matters of this sort you will do well to talk over questionable items with the denominational pastor. If he will not permit you to quote verbatim et literatim some of the more entertaining instances of church discipline, perhaps he can be induced to let you do so by substituting A, B. and C for the leading participants. Failing to secure his consent even to that, he might allow you to use the information on condition that you cloak the identities both of the participants and of the church involved. The exact recording of a church trial is not essential to your history. It is highly entertaining at times, but much can be done, and in tactful way, to set forth almost the same thought without giving offense to anyone. It is well to consider in advance the predicament in which you may place the clergyman who will later be approached by an irate parishioner with the threatening question, "Did you let the writer of that new history of our town have access to the church records of the trial of my grandfather in 1875?"

(To be continued)

---

out his shingle on Main street in Little Falls. I think, it seems to me, Ives said it was Pat. Tenny rate, Ives said, that blackwoods sprig is making them old lawyers hunt their holes."

The principal of the two teacher village school, who had been a silent listener to all this oratory, wanted to know how it was, if the Germans were so dumb, how was it that over around Devereaux, and in many other sections, they were taking the lead in business and in politics?

No one had an answer ,and the situation was saved by the store clerk blowing out the kerosene lights, forcing the Crackerbox Club to adjourn sine die.

---

fects of the Civil War, and the corruption of the Grant administration. The year previous occurred the failure of the Jay Cooke Company, bankers, causing a financial crisis during which hundreds of firms failed throughout the Union, followed by a great stagnation in business.

Added to this were the Indian wars, reconciliation of Southern States, and the greatest railroad strike in history. Travel was suspended and business came to a standstill. Great excitement is recalled when news came of the burning of railroad property in Pittsburg. Troops quelled the mob, at the cost of many lives.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

OTSEGO COUNTY

(Continued from last week.)

Oneonta (1909)

1880. Record, 10 vols. Arr. chron. Separate index, alph. by children. Include marriages and deaths. Custodian W. A. Holley, city clerk, Oneonta, N. Y .

Burlington

1882. Record 4 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian Mrs. Ethel Harrington, town clerk, Burlington, N. Y.

Butternuts

1882. Record, 2 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths, 1882-1908. Custodian, Edwin M. Holden, Registrar of vital statistics, Gilbertsville, N. Y.

Cherry Valley

1847, 1863-64, 1889. Register, 4 vols Arr. chron 1847, 1863-64, 1889-1910, no index; 1910, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1847, 1863-64, 1889-1910 and deaths 1847, 1863-64, 1889. Custodian, Earl Alpaugh, registrar of vital statistics, Cherry Valley, N. Y

Decatur

1882. Register, 2 vols. Arr. alph No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Mae Lum, town clerk, Worcester, N. Y.

Edmeston

1886. Record, 4 vols. Arr Alph. No index. Includes marriages 1886-1908, and deaths 1886. Custodian, Mrs. O. F. Payne, town clerk, Edmeston, N. Y

Exeter

1847. Record, 2 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages, 1847-1907 and deaths 1747—. Custodian, Louise Young, registrar of vital statistics, Schuyler Lake, N. Y.

Hartwick

1883. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children Includes marriages,, 1883-1907 and deaths, 1883. Custodian, Mrs. Jannette M. Maxwell, town clerk, Hartwick, N. Y.

Laurens

1882. Record, 2 vols Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages 1883-1907, and deaths, 1883— Custodian, Mrs. Anna Gray, town clerk, Laurens, N Y.

Maryland

1880. Record, 2 vols. Arr. alph. No index Includes marriages 1883-1907 and deaths, 1883—. Custodian, Leslie H. Stevenson, town clerk, Schenevus, N Y.

Middlefield

1919. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. No index Includes deaths, 1919-30. Custodian, Mrs. Lillian Clark, town clerk, Cooperstown, N. Y.

Milford

1880. Register, 4 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages, 1880-1906 and eaths 1880-1906, 1908. Custodian, Walter A. Veach, town clerk, Portlandville, N. Y.

Morris

1883. Register, 2 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages 1883-1907, and deaths 1883. Custodian, Robert M Perry, town clerk, Morris, N. Y.

New Liston

1883. Register, 3 vols Arr. Alph. No index. Includes marriages 1884-1907 and deaths, 1884. Custodian, Lee F. Myers, town clerk, Garratsville, N. Y.

Oneonta

1887. Register, 5 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages 1887-1907 and deaths 1887—. Custodian, Pearl Starkweather, town clerk, West Oneonta, N. Y.

Otego

1847. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages 1847-1907 and deaths , 1847. Custodian, Mrs. Georgia Connor, town clerk, Otego, N. Y.

Otsego

1882. Register, 6 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages, 1882-1907 and deaths, 1882. Custodian, Floyd Mumford, town clerk, Cooperstown, N. Y.

(To be continued)

One cup of raw cabbage supplies nearly half of the day's need for vitamin C.

BOOK WANTED—"THE MICHAEL Shoemaker Book," compiled by Wm. T. Blair for J. J. Shoemaker of Wyoming, Pa.

YOU'LL KNOW WHY

Utica Club Ale and Beer are preferred by millions after your first sip. They're dry. Buy them at your grocer's, grill, club or hotel.—Adv.

LLEY

HISTORY

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 14, 1946

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

In addition to registers of baptisms, births, marriages, and deaths, there should be other record books and minutes in the keeping of the minister or the clerk. These may list all members who have ever belonged to the church, together with dates of admission, dismissal, or death. Such entries often prove valuable, for they state from what church each member has come or "brought his letter," or to which church he has been dismissed or "taken his letter." The board of elders and the board of trustees, by whatever names these boards are variously known, are in the habit of keeping a record of their meetings. These minutes are informative and helpful. If the elders' records are complete, you should be able to compile a list of past clergymen together with their years of service, their salaries, and perhaps the general esteem in which they were held. If the minutes of the trustees are complete, you should be able to find when the original church building was erected, who subscribed toward it, what it cost, what fixtures it had, and what repairs and alterations it received and when. You will find that in many communities in spite of the ofttimes bitter denominational rivalry of the period, non-members and members of other faiths joined with the regular members in giving toward the erection of each new church.

In addition to these records, the clergyman or church officers may have a collection of reports, anniversary programs, commemorative sermons, and miscellaneous papers which may add to your store of knowledge. You may even find that the church celebrated a fiftieth or a hundredth anniversary not so many years ago, and that on that occasion someone published a small history of the church, or an anniversary address in which a good deal of local history is interwoven. Such a discovery may save you time and effort, but you should not be content until you have secured permission to glance-through and take notes from the actual church records.

You will probably not have any difficulty to get access to the records of your own denomination. If so, start there, and then go on to the next most approachable clergyman. If the community is large, you may have difficulty in being kindly received by all the ministers of the town may give you the entry you desire. The Englishman, Humphreys, gives some solid, if somewhat entertaining, advice on the proper approach to some less approachable clergymen, who, in this country, happily, are few. With the British clerics in mind, he advises that you go around to the church building and "take notes of all you see. Gather sympathy and do not alienate anyone. It is important also to make friends with the parson at a early stage of your pursuit, and if by luck he appears on the scene and no service is about to take place, speak to him and ask if he has a few moments to spare to tell you anything he knows. Be modest and presume that he knows a great deal more than you do. Perhaps he will walk around with you and point out . . . pieces of carved stone from some much earlier building. Listen to and take in all he has to say. Tell him you are making notes upon the history of the church and parish, and that you hope you may count upon his help. Diplomacy is essential with the parson, especially on a first visit. Do not forget that he has the custody of the valuable parish registers and other parish books necessary to your purpose . , . if you make out a good case he will probably allow you eventually to sit in the vestry or even in his own house to make extracts. The parish chest nearly always contains many other books and papers besides the actual registers . Before you say goodbye to the parson on this first visit, propitiate him in every way you can, and when you tell him you intend to come often look him straight in the eye and see if he appears as though he could bear it. Ask if there is any special day or hour when he is more free than another to give you a few minutes. Do not try to bounce him into doing anything. Find out from him on this first visit if there is anyone known to him in the village, or out of it, who is specially interested in the history of the place, and to whom you could go for further assistance. Also if he knows of any printed or manuscript accounts of the place. Do not take up too much of his time at first, but when you have parted with him, and used your best smile in so doing, walk around the churchyard alone and look at some of the names of families in the stones."

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

(Continued from last week.)

Fulton County

Gloversville 1890

1882 . Record, 24 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1911, no index; 1912 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1907 and deaths. 1882. Custodian, Robert Ellithorpe, registrar of vital statistics, Gloversville, N. Y.

Johnstown 1895

1883. Register, 9 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1914, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Daniel McMartin, registrar of vital statistics, Johnstown, N. Y.

Bleecker

1883. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1915, no index; 1916, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1907 and deaths 1883. Custodian, Julius Bleyl, town clerk, Bleecker, N. Y.

Broadalbin

1876. Record. 2 vols. Arr. chron.

How the Ambitions of Alfred Dolge Created an Industrial Dolgeville on Lone Site of a Covered Bridge

(Continued from last week)

Provided Social Security for All

On January 1, 1882 Alfred Dolge met a hundred and fifty of his employees in the Turn Hall and outlined to them his unique industrial pension system, in line with what we now call Socieal Security. This provided, among other features, a Mutual Aid Society, to which each one could contribute a small monthly payment.

Mr. Dolge volunteered to bear the entire burden of administration and as a guarantee of good faith would start it off with a contribution of $8,300. In case of sickness or accident, each member would be entitled to draw weekly benefits.

No such liberal pension scheme had ever been offered anywhere. It attracted widespread attention of manufacturers, and was extensively featured in all leading newspapers in the United States and abroad.

Pension and Social Security Act

Addressing his employees Mr. Dolge said: "From a desire to improve the material condition and prosperity of its employees, establish them as a compact, contented, well regulated community, and to fasten mutual ties of esteem, as well as interest that builds us together, the firm of Alfred Dolge this day makes this pension law:

"Every regular employee wil participate for sickness, accident or old age, based on earnings of the past year; ten years of service, 10 per cent; 13 years of service, 60 per cent, 16 years, 70 per cent, 19 years, 80 per cent, 22 years, 90 per cent; 25 years, 100 per cent; to those serving less than 10 years, 50 per cent will be payable.

Rename the Town for Alfred Dolge

As a further measure of interest in his employees, Mr. Dolge insured the lives of all who had been in his employ five years. Reaction in the community was instant. In appreciation of their benefactor, and as a measure of popular approval, it was suggested that Brockett's Bridge be named Dolgeville, which was unanimously voted.

In accord with this desire, Uncle Sam took immediate action. In January, 1822,the old postoffice of Brockett's Bridge became the new post office of Dolgeville. Editorial comment on these measures punctuated newspapers countrywide. Manufacturers flocked to Dolgeville to learn more about the Dolge social security system.

As a furtner measure of interest in his people. Mr. Dolge built substantial homes and sold them on easy terms. One would think that after doing all this, Mr. Dolge would have the support of every man, woman and child in the village, but such was not the case. Many staid old Yankees resented naming their town for a "Dutchman."

Various petty annoyances cropped up, finally culminating in a report, printed in the Lowville Times, that Alfred Dolge was contemplating taking his industries elsewhere. Great excitement prevailed and 140 leading citizens of the town signed a petition urging Mr. Dolge to remain in Dolgeville.

A committee on resolutions, comprising Ad. Lamberson, Dr. Barney, D. C. Buckley, Horace Brown and Editor Olmstead, presented a unanimous report, deploring the action of narrow-minded citizens, and pledging Alfred Dolge the unanimous appreciation and support of the community, thus closing a most disagreeable incident.

The Crusade for Better Schools

When in 1874 Alfred Dolge came to Brockett's Bridge, there were probably not over 300 inhabitants in the whole school district. Main street and State street comprised nearly the entire village.

The little old white school house stood back in the yard, approached by a dirt path, bordered on each with two rows of beautiful shade trees. In fact the trees were the only pleasing feature of the whole school property. Some of them are still standing near the opera house.

The opening of the felt mill soon increased the population so that the old school house was packed full and overflowing.

Early Ideas Rooted in Three R's

Alfred Dolge pleaded with the school trustees to provide addded school facilities but in vain. He did get the principal's salary increased to the unheard of amount of $10 per week. He also wished to get a few of the more advanced studies introduced beyond the three R's.

To give free schooling in what we today call high school subjects was abhorrent to the staid old natives. Such a thing as a free high school had not been known in all the country round.

If the "Dutchmen" wanted their children "eddicated" let them send them to Fairfield or Cazenovia Seminaries, or to the Fort Plain Liberal Institute.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Dennie, Dennis, Mayfield (with Edwin), lime burner and armer 80.

Dennie, Edwin, Mayield (with Dennis,) lime burner and farmer 80.

Dennie, Jacob, Mayfield, farmer 114.

Dennie, James, Mayfield, lime burner and farmer 140.

Deronde, William E., Mayfield, farmer 96.

Dingman, George, Broadalbin, farmer 1.

Dingman, John, Gloversville, far-bitter denominational rivalry of the period, non-members and members of other faiths joined with the regular members in giving toward the erection of each new church.

In addition to these records, the clergyman or church officers may have a collection of reports, anniversary programs, commemorative sermons, and miscellaneous papers which may add to your store of knowledge. You may even find that the church celebrated a fiftieth or a hundredth anniversary not so many years ago, and that on that occasion someone published a small history of the church, or an anniversary address in which a good deal of local history is interwoven. Such a discovery may save you time and effort, but you should not be content until you have secured permission to glance through and take notes from the actual church records.

You will probably not have any difficulty to get access to the records of your own denomination. If so, start there, and then go on to the next most approachable clergyman. If the community is large, you may have difficulty in being kindly received by all the ministers of the town may give you the entry you desire. The Englishman, Humphreys, gives some solid, if somewhat entertaining, advice on the proper approach to some less approachable

the churchyard alone and look at some of the names of families in the stones."

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

(Continued from last week.)

Fulton County

Gloversville 1890

1882 . Record, 24 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1911, no index; 1912 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1907 and deaths. 1882. Custodian, Robert Ellithorpe, registrar of vital statistics, Gloversville, N. Y.

Johnstown 1895

1883. Register, 9 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1914, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Daniel McMartin, registrar of vital statistics, Johnstown, N. Y.

Bleecker

1883. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1915, no index; 1916, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1907 and deaths 1883. Custodian, Julius Bleyl, town clerk, Bleecker, N. Y.

Broadalbin

1876. Record, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Girard Lee, town clerk, Broadalbin, N. Y.

Caroga

1896. Record, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths 1913. Custodian, Floyd Sherman, town clerk, Caroga Lake, N. Y.

Ephratah

18887. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1887-1912, no index; 1913, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1887-1907 and deaths 1887. Custodian Mrs. Lula Mae Stock, registrar of vital statistics, Ephratah, N. Y.

Johnstown

1847-49, 1885. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-49, 1885-98, no index; 1899, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-49, 1905-7 and deaths 1847-49, 1885. Custodian, George R. Lewis, town clerk, RD 1, Gloversville, N. Y.

Mayfield

1847-48, 1884. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron 1847-48, 1884-1907, no index; 1908, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1847-48, 1884-1909 and deaths, 1847-48, 1884. Custodian, Mrs. Dorothy Smith, town clerk, Mayfield, N. Y.

(To be continued)

New York state's 4-H club members in 1945 bought $895,000 worth of war stamps and bonds and in addition sold $670,000 worth of the same securities.

TASTE THRILLS FOR SALE

Get a million dollar taste thrill from the ale and beer millions prefer—Utica Club Pilsner Lager and XXX Cream Ale. They're dry.—Adv.

employ five years. Reaction in the community was instant. In appreciation of their benefactor, and as a measure of popular approval, it was suggested that Brockett's Bridge be named Dolgeville, which was unanimously voted.

In accord with this desire, Uncle Sam took immediate action. In January, 1822, the old postoffice of Brockett's Bridge became the new post office of Dolgeville. Editorial comment on these measures punctuated newspapers countrywide. Manufacturers flocked to Dolgeville to learn more about the Dolge social security system.

As a further measure of interest

school facilities but in vain. He did get the principal's salary increased to the unheard of amount of $10 per week. He also wished to get a few of the more advanced studies introduced beyond the three R's.

To give free schooling in what we today call high school subjects was abhorrent to the staid old natives. Such a thing as a free high school had not been known in all the country round.

If the "Dutchmen" wanted their children "eddicated" let them send them to Fairfield or Cazenovia Seminaries, or to the Fort Plain Liberal Institute.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Mayfield, Fulton County

Brown, Augustus M. Mayfield, glove cutter.

Brown, Emerson, Cranberry creek, carpenter and farmer 5.

Brown, Isaac, Mayfield, farmer 150.

Brown, James H., Mayfield, glove manufacturer.

Brown, John W., Mayfield, glove salesman and farmer 116.

Bruner, John, Mayfield, carpenter and farmer 3.

Buchanan, Jno. L., Vails Mills, farmer 150.

Burby, Edwin, Vails Mills, glove cutter and farmer 30.

Busick, Philip, Mayfield, farmer leases of Levi Yost 112.

Camfield, Truman, Gloversville, farmer 25.

Canfield, oslah, Mayfield, farmerQ

Canfield, Josiah, Mayfield, farmer 30.

Case, Henry V., farmer 2.

Case, Joseph, Vails Mills, (with Miss Phebe), farmer.

Case, Phebe Miss, Vails Mills, farmer 99.

Catten, Caroline, Mrs., Mails Mills, farmer 75.

Dennie, Dennis, Mayfield (with Edwin), lime burner and armer 80.

Dennie, Edwin, Mayfield (with Dennis,) lime burner and farmer 80.

Dennie, Jacob, Mayfield, farmer 114.

Dennie, James, Mayfield, lime burner and farmer 140.

Deronde, William E., Mayfield, farmer 96.

Dingman, George, Broadalbin, farmer 1.

Dingman, John, Gloversville, farmer leases of James Christie 100.

Dixon, Baltus W., Mayfield, farmed 96.

Dixon, Walter W., Mayfield, farmer 100.

field (with John R.,) farmer 100.

Christie, William H., Mayfield (with Simeon,) farmer.

Clark, Daniel, Gloversville, farmer 50.

farmer 125.

Close, A. B. and Co., Mayfield (N. E.) general merchants.

Close, Abram B., Mayfield (A. B. Close and Co.,) post master and farmer 90.

Close, Asa, Broadalbin, paper maker.

Close, Beroth, Broadalbin, prop. of Closeville Paper Mills and farmer 75.

Close, Chauncey, Broadalbin, paper maker and farmer 25.

Close, Isaac T., Mayfield, farmer 100.

Close, N. E., Mayfield (A. B. Close and Co.)

Coddington, John, Broadalbin, farmer 130.

Cole, George, Mayfield, mitten cutter.

(To be continued)

Space reserved for Genealogical Directory and Query Register—First page of Directory and part page ofRegister. WATCH FOR IT—CUT IT OUT—WILL APPEAR BUT ONCE. Your name and 5 Query names for 25c, with one page of each, enclose Stamped envelope, self addressed. Refunded if not satisfied. Harry A. Odell, P. O. Box 899, Church street Annex 8, New York City....

Feb. 21 1946

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

It is advisable to show to the pastor what you have written. He is a well educated man and is certainly better acquainted with his own church than you are likely to become through your own reading about it in the registers. You may have more data about its past, but he may be able to interpret the data more correctly. He is familiar with the shades of difference between his own and of the churches, and he will be able to correct unintended efforts and omissions. The various sects differ so much in their forms of government, in the titles of their officers, and in certain of their religious beliefs and practices that you will do well to consult the local clergyman in order to be sure to use the correct terminology. Remember, however, that it is your history and not his, and draw your lines accordingly and in proportion to the prominence of the church in the history of the town or community.

In your chapters regarding religion you will, of course, not want to offend the feelings of any group. There is a technique in writing which clearly sets forth the special beliefs to which a sect may subscribe but does not hold them up to ridicule. If you are unable to write that tactfully, it is best to remain silent onthe subject.

You may find that the strongest church or churches of the early days are now defunct through some strange turn of the wheel of fortune. You will probably run across one or more defunct churches and may not be able to locate their records, try as you may. Inquire among old residents whether they know of any children or grandchildren of former prominent members of this nonexistant church. Look up these individuals and learn all about their forebears' church and the possible whereabouts of the records. It may be that they are reposing in some local attic or in the archives of a church historical society or at the church's headquarters.

Again, you may run across references to these defunct churches, as well as others which are still flourishing, in one of the regional or state histories which have occasionally been published for one or another of the sects. The two following execpts found in such a volume, helped to complete a picture of the early days in the Parkville Presbyterian church. The Minister, who served from 1845 to 1848, wrote:

There are but a few Presbyterians here, and no preaching at all. Mr. Park, the proprietor, is from New a minister permanently located. He England and is very anxious to have and his brother-in-law, Mr. Parsons, will supply all my immediate wants of board, etc. I find this place where I am to board to be one of the pleasantest places in all the Platte. Yes, will you believe it, it is in a [illegible] of the State of Maine! Mr

---

How the Ambitions of Alfred Dolge Created an Industrial Dolgeville on Lone Site of a Covered Bridge

Only a few years previously this same element had bitterly fought the Free School Act, which allowed a poor man to send his children to the district school without paying tuition, called a "rate bill."

Free district schools, only a short time previous to the coming of Alfred Dolge had been an issue in the State election. The tariff, hard money, and every other issue was laid aside as politicians converged on Albany, bent on defeating the Free School Bill.

Judge Draper, the ablest Education Commissioner this State ever had, said that this contest for free schools was the greatest fight ever waged in the interest of free education.

Not until August 3d, 1896, were any constructive steps taken to give the children better educational facilities. A petition was circulated, signed by a long list of German parents,and perhaps half a dozen of the Yankee aristocracy. These people assembled on the above date and inscribed a resolution to the school trustees that the school house was too small, rooms overcrowded, and that there was need of a teacher who could teach advanced subjects.

A View of Spruce Creek Falls, Salisbury Center

They formed a School Society, for the purpose of raising money by voluntary subscription. Besides this, entertainments were to be given to raise funds. This private school was to be free to all members of the Society.

Mr. Dolge Built a Schoolhouse

The formation of this Society certainly started something. The next month a meeting of citizens was called to see about building a new school house. A building committee was appointed, composed of Dr. Barney, Frank Faville, H. Spencer, R. J. Dunckel, Theo. Sanford, and Wheeler Knapp. You will note that no German name is on this list. The committee, it is said, held fifteen different meetings.

Finally Mr. Dolge offered to give them the land on which to build a schoolhouse. Also to pay the entire cost, lacking $7,000, which the district was to pay. And he would also give $3,000 for the old school site. Thus taxpayers paid only $4,000 pro-candidates. It was reported that the school principal had inserted a letter in one of the papers derogatory to Mr. Dolge's work as a member of the Board of Trustees.

Added to that the anti-High School crowd won out by a large majority. Mr. Dolge promptly sent in his letter of resignation, couched in the most caustic and sarcastic language of which he was past master.

School Lacked Only a Principal

In his letter of resignation Alfred Dolge reviewed his past efforts and contributions, and how he had been themeans of advancing the Principal of the school financially. How there was great lack of disciplie in the school, and a lack of thorough teaching on the part of the teachers. How he had selected two boys in the upper grades and found they could not do simple sums in arithmetic.

Mr. Dolge added: "We have a school house and no Principal to put in it." Continuing he said: "I intended to test the legality of the school meeting, but when I saw old ladies past 70 years of age dragged to the polling place by the Principal and his henchmen, when I heard the Principal say, 'down with the Dutch—vote the American ticket,' the entire performance was so contemptible of American American citizens."

Lost, a Grand Piano and Teacher

"The Principal and certain members of the Board have been very busy telling the voters that I intended to Germanize the school and the entire village. I planned to give the district a grand piano, and hire a music teacher at my own expense."

In conclusion Mr. Dolge said: "In tendering you my resignation herewith as a member of your Board, I regret that I could not render the people of this village the services which they expected. It has, however, not been because of any fault of mine, and I offer my resignation reluctantly. I would be devoid of all self respect and all sense of honor, if I should remain a member of this Board any longer."

An Office Boy Who Went Places

Alfred Dolge was completely licked. The German immigrant lad who had overcome hardships and successfull yfought the industrial magnates of two continents, met his Waterloo strange turn of the wheel of fortune. You will probably run across one or more defunct churches and may not be able to locate their records, try as you may. Inquire among old residents whether they know of any children or grandchildren of former prominent members of this nonexistant church. Look up these individuals and learn all about their forebears' church and the possible whereabouts of the records. It may be that they are reposing in some local attic or in the archives of a church historical society or at the church's headquarters.

Again, you may run across references to these defunct churches, as well as others which are still flourishing, in one of the regional or state histories which have occasionally been published for one or another of the sects. The two following execpts found in such a volume, helped to complete a picture of the early days in the Parkville Presbyterian church. The Minister, who served from 1845 to 1848, wrote:

There are but a few Presbyterians here, and no preaching at all. Mr. Park, the proprietor, is from New a minister permanently located. He England and is very anxious to have and his brother-in-law, Mr. Parsons, will supply all my immediate wants of board, etc. I find this place where I am to board to be one of the pleasantest places in all the Platte. Yes, will you believe it, it is in a corner of the State of Maine! Mr. Parsons is from Maine. Mrs. Parsons is the very life of the church.

Another minister left an interesting glimpse of the simplicity of Parkville church life about 1850 when he wrote: "Our good elder came to the service, clad in his red blanket overcoat with black fringe, a bottle of wine in one pocket and two blue tumblers in the other, with the bread ations were, of course, for the com- wrapped in a paper." (These prepar- munion service.) These two passages were from letters written by Parkville pastors to ministerial friends elsewhere. Naturally, one could not find such letters in the local community, but they somehow drifted into the possesslon of the writen of a presbyterial history.

Be on the watch also for autobiographies of prominent clergymen. Preachers of the frontier days in the Central West were in the habit of years of retirement from active ser- writing their memoirs in their first vice. The more a minister had traveel about and the more experiences he had, the more likely he was to write an autobiography. Peter Cartwright's life is a good example. One such autobiographer, who had served the Parkville Presbyterian church immediately after the Civil War, said that as the men at church sat down after singing a hymn, the thud of revolvers in hip pockets drowned out the closing of the hymn books —quite a commentary on postbellum pioneer conditions.

(To be continued)

THEY'RE A COMPLEMENT

To good food, and whet jaded appetites. They're dry. That's one reason why Utica Club Ale and Beer are preferred by millions.—Adv.

A View of Spruce Creek Falls, Salisbury Center

could teach advanced subjects.

They formed a School Society, for the purpose of raising money by voluntary subscription. Besides this, entertainments were to be given to raise funds. This private school was to be free to all members of the Society.

Mr. Dolge Built a Schoolhouse

The formation of this Society certainly started something. The next month a meeting of citizens was called to see about building a new school house. A building committee was appointed, composed of Dr. Barney, Frank Faville, H. Spencer, R. J. Dunckel, Theo. Sanford, and Wheeler Knapp. You will note that no German name is on this list. The committee, it is said, held fifteen different meetings.

Finally Mr. Dolge offered to give them the land on which to build a schoolhouse. Also to pay the entire cost, lacking $7,000, which the district was to pay. And he would also give $3,000 for the old school site.

Thus taxpayers paid only $4,000 for the new school house, and Mr. Dolge was by far the largest taxpayer. That is how the Dolgeville Union School building came.

Came a Resignation That Hurt

Because of his many gifts, Mr. Dolge had become a member of the School Trustees, but he could get no actino toward teachers for advanced studies. His only hope lay in getting new trustees elected at the annual school meeting, drawing near.

Just before the school election Mr. Dolge returned from a business trip to find the anti-high school voters arrayed in solid phalanx against the —vote the American ticket," the entire performance was so contemptible of American American citizens."

Lost, a Grand Piano and Teacher

"The Principal and certain members of the Board have been very busy telling the voters that I intended to Germanize the school and the entire village. I planned to give the district a grand piano, and hire a music teacher at my own expense."

In conclusion Mr. Dolge said: "In tendering you my resignation herewith as a member of your Board, I regret that I could not render the people of this village the services which they expected. It has, however, not been because of any fault of mine, and I offer my resignation reluctantly. I would be devoid of all self respect and all sense of honor, if I should remain a member of this Board any longer."

An Office Boy Who Went Places

Alfred Dolge was completely licked. The German immigrant lad who had overcome hardships and successfull yfought the industrial magnates of two continents, met his Waterloo at the hands of a few moss-backs and anti-high school Yankees.

In passing permit me to digress to say that one of the two boys selected by Mr. Dolge to serve in his office, and who could not solve simple problems in arithmetic, later attended Fairfield Seminary and readily beat the writer in a prize competition in mathematics.

He became superintendent of the Dolgeville Railroad and were he allve he would be the father-in-law of Dolgeville's famous baseball pitcher.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND

MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vital Statistics Rerocrds in New York State, Vol. 1,1142

Fulton County

Oppenheim

1847-48. 1887-1920. Record 1 vol. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages an ddeaths. Custodian, Mrs. Anna F. Kelly, registrar of vital statistics, RD 1, Dolgeville, N. Y.

1920. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1920-31, indexed alph. by children 1920-31. Custodian, Mrs. Anna F. 1832, no index. Includes deaths. Kelly, registrar of vital statistics, RD 1, Dolgeville, N. Y.

Perth

1927. Register, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Harry A. Volean, town clerk, Amsterdam, N. Y.

Stratford

1888, 1909, 1926, Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1888-1909, no index; 1926 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, James McGowan, town clerk, Stratford, N. Y.

1910-25. Record, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, James McGowan, town clerk, Stratford, N. Y.

Broadalbin

1924. Register, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Elwood A. Lee, village clerk, Broadalbin, N. Y.

Dolgeville 1891

1883. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1907 and deaths, 1883. Custodians: 1883-1902, Mrs. Bessie Bogerd, town clerk (of Manheim, Herkimer County), Dolgeville, N. Y.; 1903 Charles W. Sullivan, village clerk, Dolgeville, N. Y.

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y.

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 21, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

WHELAN, BILLINGTON

Issue of Enterprise and News of January 17, 1946 in Whelan-Billington Family Tree are Monroe county land records.

I note in the paragraph "Eli Whelan's wife was Desire Beebe and there are many Beebes in early Genesee County, N. Y. records.

Is there a John Fuller Bisbee in Genesee county land records in 1800? He lived there as a son Hiram Bisbee was born there 1800.

Hiram Bisbee was born there 1800.

I have the Bisbee data but nothing for his wife, Chloe Burrell Bisbee. 1850 Federal Census states she was born in Vermont 1865 in Conn. I must have her birth, where born and parentage.

John Fuller Bisbee was in War of 1812; were in Orleans county in 1827; a daughter Lucina was married in Greece in 1843 to Chauncey L. Harris and family moved to Rochester according to the 1850 census. May I have names of cemetery associations; Chloe and John F. Bisbee were both buried in Rochester and there must be some record of that.

Eizoe C. Welssgerber,
347 Kimball Terrace,
Chula Vista, Calif.

HOUCK

Who were the parents of Polly Houck born about 1800. She married Frank Vande Bogart. Children were born in Cayuga county and were Mary, Rebecca, Dolly, Sarah, Louise, John, Charles, Joseph, James and William.

VANDE BOGART

Who were the parents of John and Frank Vande Bogart. John and Frank born around 1800. John married Polly Springer.

Mrs. Forbes Merkley,
5285 Davison Road,
Flint 7, Michigan

WEBB

WEBB

James Webb died at East Hampton, Conn. Oct. 12, 1817 age 84. Where was he born? Who were his parents? Who did he marry? His known children were Bliss born Dec. 6, 1764. He married August 5, 1792 at Eastbury Parish, Glastonbury, Conn., Florinda Holmes of Eastford.

Abigail died unmarried. Anna, who did she marry? Joshua married at East Hampton April 16, 1805, Ann Welch, daughter of William Welch. And James born March 21, 1777 probably at East Hampton. He married (1) Betsey, daughter of children viz: Eliza born Nov. 17, John Faville of Manheim, Montgomery County, N. Y. They had three 1803 at Brookfield, N. Y. married William Tenney. William Waterman; John born at Manheim, N. Y. 1808. who may have any part of the following data. Who has the family Bibles or names of children with dates of birth of Capt. Ithamer Spencer (1733-1825) and Israel Spencer, both Revolutionary soldiers who reared large families near what is now Spencertown, Columbia Co., N. Y. They are said to have located in what is now the town of Maryland, Otsego County, N. Y., prior to 18800. We now have a partial list, but but would like a complete list with dates of birth of the above children.

Would also like data of the Shutts family who resided in Montgomery Co., N. Y. one hundred or more years ago.

H. C. La Rue,
Chariton, Iowa

BROWER, SMITH

Data wanted on a Brower-Smith family. Nazareth Brower, born Oct. 26, 1756 died Nov. 9, 1817, married at Poughkeepsie Jane (Ginney) Brower, Nov. 2, 1775 said to have been the daughter of Charles Brower and wife?

Who were the above Charles Brower and wife?

Their daughter Elizabeth Brower born Jan. 23, 1792 died Jan. 24, 1844, married John D. Smith (probably John Dewitt Simth) and had Sarah Jane Smith born about 1815-6 who married about 1830-1 Abram A. Bogardus born 1794 at Fishkill, Dutchess county, son of Cornelius and Elizabeth Roe (Van Voorhis) Bogardus. Who was ohn D. Smith?

I will pay $10 for records proving lines.

Miss Carola W. Bogardus,
1460 No. Broad street,
Hillside, N. J.

PETRIE

PETRI

Wanted proof of parentage of Jacob Petri, ensign and later prisoner in Rev. War. He afterward founded Petrie's Corners, now Columbia Center in southern Herkimer Co. His father is said to have been Joseph (Han Jost) Petri, Sergt. who was wonuded at battle of Oriskany and died August 30, 1777, Joseph left a N. Y. State seven years' half pay afwidow, Barbara who received from ter his death. I believe that Barbara wasa second wife and that the mother of Jacob was Marie Eva. I have much data on Petries gathered from various church records, but lack of proof for my own problem. Application on the military record of Ensign Jacob Petri has been accepted by Nath. Society DAR. If I could help anyone seeking Petrie data, I would gladly do so and would be grateful to any person having the information I desire if they would write me regarding it.

farmer 114.

Gifford, Charles F., Cranberry Creek, farmer 117.

Gifford, Isaac, Cranberry Creek, farmer 50.

Gifford, Morris, Mayfield, farmer 15.

Gifford, Norman, Cranberry Creek, farmer 500.

Gifford, William, Mayfield, carpenter.

Golder, Derick G., Kingsborough, school teacher and farmer 65.

Golder, William S., Mayfield, mason and farmer 75.

Goodemote, Frederick B., Broadalbin, farmer 130.

Goodemote, Godfrey, Broadalbin, farmer 6.

Goodemoot, James H., Mayfield, blacksmith and farmer 33.

Goodemote, William, Mayfield, farmer leases of Richard Van Allen 220.

Granger, Thomas, Vails Mills, kid dresser and farmer 30.

Gray, Philander N., Mayfield, farmer 80.

Green, John, Mayfield, glove and mitten manuf. and farmer 35.

Gulick, Jacob, Mayfield, farmer 2.

Haines, David N., Mayfield, shoemaker.

Haines, Jacob L., Mayfield, harness maker.

Haley, Peter, Mayfield, tanner and currier.

Haley, William, Mayfield, tanner and currier.

Hall, Christopher, Fayfield, farmer 3.

Hall, Elijah S., Cranberry Creek, farmer 84.

Hall, Ephraim S., Mayfield, farmer 1.

Hall, Henry, Cranberry Creek, farmer 207.

Hall, James, Mayfield, farmer 5½.

Hail, James S., Cranberry Creek, farmer 50.

Hallenbeck, Selah W., Mayfield, farmer 64.

Hathaway, David W., Mayfield, prop. of saw mill.

Hathaway, Isaac, Mayfield, retired farmer.

Hathaway, Seth C., Mayfield, farmer 100.

Hays, John, Broadalbin, mason and farmer leases of Louisa Satterlee 70.

Hegeman, Micah, Mayfield, lime burner and farmer 181.

Hestead, Anthony, Vails Mills, farmer 30.

Hickey, Edmund, Cranberry Creek, farmer 300.

Hickey, Michael, Cranberry Creek, surveyor.

Hill, Lewis, Broadalbin, farmer 100

Hollenbeck, James B., Mayfield, farmer 20.

Hollet, James F., Mayfield, leather dresser and school teacher.

Hollett, John H., Mayfield, farmer 90.

Holon, Michael, Vails Mills, tanner and farmer 10.

Houseman, William H., Mayfield, farmer leases of Mrs. Catherine Becker 105.

Howland, Frost P., Vails Mills, farmer 300.

Howland, Harrison, Vails Mills,

HOUCK

Who were the parents of Polly Houck born about 1800. She married Frank Vande Bogart. Children were born in Cayuga county and were Mary, Rebecca, Dolly, Sarah, Louise, John, Charles, Joseph, James and William.

VANDE BOGART

Who were the parents of John and Frank Vande Bogart. John and Frank born around 1800. John married Polly Springer.

Mrs. Forbes Merkley,
5285 Davison Road ,
Flint 7, Michigan

WEBB

WEBB

James Webb died at East Hampton, Conn. Oct. 12, 1817 age 84. Where was he born? Who were his parents? Who did he marry? His known children were Bliss born Dec. 6, 1764. He married August 5, 1792 at Eastbury Parish, Glastonbury, Conn., Florinda Holmes of Eastford.

Abigail died unmarried. Anna, who did she marry? Joshua married at East Hampton April 16, 1805, Ann Welch, daughter of William Welch. And James born March 21, 1777 probably at East Hampton. He married (1) Betsey, daughter of children viz: Eliza born Nov. 17, John Faville of Manheim, Montgomery County, N. Y. They had three 1803 at Brookfield, N. Y. married William Tenney. William Waterman; John born at Manheim, N. Y. 1808. James married (2) Hannah Griswold. She died at La Harpe, Ill. Oct., 1845. Who were Hannah's parents? When and where was she born? I would like to correspond with any one who has any information about any of these people.

Information is desired concerning James Clark Owens who was born July 7, 1796. He married about 1816 Abigail Codelia Burr, daughter of Horace and Concurrence (Hungerford) Burr born Nov. 22, 1800 in Montgomery county, N. Y.

Who were his parents and where was he born?

Mrs. Helen W. Vawdrey,
Box 233,
Draper, Utah.

SPENCER

Would like the address of anyone John Dewitt Simth) and had Sarah Jane Smith born about 1815-6 who married about 1830-1 Abram A. Bogardus born 1794 at Fishkill, Dutchess county, son of Cornelius and Elizabeth Roe (Van Voorhis) Bogardus. Who was ohn D. Smith?

I will pay $10 for records proving lines.

Miss Carola W. Bogardus,
1460 No. Broad street,
Hillside, N. J.

PETRIE

PETRI

Wanted proof of parentage of Jacob Petri, ensign and later prisoner in Rev. War. He afterward founded Petrie's Corners, now Columbia Center in southern Herkimer Co. His father is said to have been Joseph (Han Jost) Petri, Sergt. who was wonuded at battle of Oriskany and died August 30, 1777. Joseph left a N. Y. State seven years' half pay afwidow, Barbara who received from ter his death. I believe that Barbara wasa second wife and that the mother of Jacob was Marie Eva. I have much data on Petries gathered from various church records, but lack of proof for my own problem. Application on the military record of Ensign Jacob Petri has been accepted by Nath. Society DAR. If I could help anyone seeking Petrie data, I would gladly do so and would be grateful to any person having the information I desire if they would write me regarding it.

Mrs. Frederick Staehla,
RD 1, Munnsville, N. Y.

ELLIS

Would like the ancestry of a John Ellis who was born Catskill, N. Y. in 1764. He married Mary Gager and they had 12 children. Names of some of the sons were John, Sylvester, Ira, Philo, Chauncey and William. Girls were Betsy, Sally, Mary Katherine (called Katherine I think). This John born in 1764 was son of John Ellis born about 1730. That is all we know about him. The one born in 1730, except that he is known to have taken part in French and Indian war of 1756 or 7. Is said to have been born in England.

Mrs. N. M. Ellis.
400 Main street,
South Glastonbury, Conn.

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Mayfield, Fulton County

Collins, William H., Northville, farmer 240.

Conway, John, Mayfield, farmer 2.

Cozzens, William, Mayfield, carpenter.

Crater, Jacob, Mayfield, farmer 50.

Cruger, John, Vails Mills, farmer 200.

Christie, Edward, Mayfield, supervisor and farmer 150.

Christie, John R., Mayfield (with Van Rensselaer R.,) farmer 100.

Christie, Simeon, Mayfield, farmer 180.

Cleaver, Frederick, Gloversville, farmer 90.

Cleveland, Smith G., Vails Mills, farmer 40.

Cleveland, Thomas, Vails Mills,

Christie, Jacob, Mayfield, farmer.

Davis, Hosea H., Vails Mills, farmer 20.

Degolyer, Calvin, Mayfield, farmer 49.

Demarest, Richard, Vails Mills,

farmer 84.

Hall, Ephraim S., Mayfield, farmer 1.

Hall, Henry, Cranberry Creek, farmer 207.

Hall, James, Mayfield, farmer 5½.

Hall, James S., Cranberry Creek, farmer 50.

Hallenbeck, Selah W., Mayfield, farmer 64.

Hathaway, David W., Mayfield, prop. of saw mill.

Hathaway, Isaac, Mayfield, retired farmer.

Hathaway, Seth C., Mayfield, farmer 100.

Hays, John, Broadalbin, mason and farmer leases of Louisa Satterlee 70.

Hegeman, Micah, Mayfield, lime burner and farmer 181.

Hestead, Anthony, Vails Mills, farmer 30.

Hickey, Edmund, Cranberry Creek, farmer 300.

Hickey, Michael, Cranberry Creek, surveyor.

Hill, Lewis, Broadalbin, farmer 100

Hollenbeck, James B., Mayfield, farmer 20.

Hollet, James F., Mayfield, leather dresser and school teacher.

Hollett, John H., Mayfield, farmer 90.

Holon, Michael, Vails Mills, tanner and farmer 10.

Houseman, William H., Mayfield, farmer leases of Mrs. Catherine Becker 105.

Howland, Frost P., Vails Mills, farmer 300.

Howland, Harrison, Vails Mills, farmer.

Holand, Reuben H., Vails Mills, farmer 80.

Husted, Reuben, Vails Mills, farmer 100.

Hutchins, Frederick A., Vails Mills, farmer leases of A. McFarland 100.

Jackson, James E., Mayfield, farmer 175.

Jackson, Robert, Mayfield, farmer 135.

Jackson, William, Mayfield, prop. of Mansion House and owns 400.

Jayaer, George, Vails Mills, farmer 261.

Jewel, George, Vails Mills, farmer 1.

Johnston, Nathan, Mayfield ,allo, physician.

Joshlin, Mary Mrs., Vails Mills, farmer 46.

Keettle, Leonard, Vails Mills, farmer 3.

(To be continued)

Enterprise & News
An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

• • •

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second cass matter. Published every Thursday

• • •

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y.

28
THURSDAY, FEBRUARY ~~21~~, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

FULLER

Who were the parents of Alfleda Fuller?

According to the Starr Genealogy (Frank F. Starr, 1879) she was born Sept. 3, 1785 (where?) and on November 9, 1801 at Onondaga (town or county?) married Noah Starr. She died Sept. 15, 1808 at Onondaga (town or county?)

Noah and Alfleda Starr had

Samuel born Sept. 2, 1802 at Montezuma, Cayuga Co.

Ruel born Dec. 22, 1803 at Onondaga.

Alfleda born Feb. 15, 1808 at Onondaga; married in 1832 Harvey Keith.

Noah Starr married (2) in 1809 Mahepsable Moses, (3) Susan Fox, and (4) Polly Crossman.

There seems to be little doubt about the accuracy of the unusual name Alfleda, as her daughter was also named Alfleda.

The Starr Genealogy infers that she was born in Onondaga, but the Onondaga Historical Association denies that any white girl was born there that early, and suggests she may have been a relative of either Amos or Matthew Fuller, who were early sttlers.

Marshall S. Walker, Jr.
3124 Dumbarton Ave., N. W.,
Washington 7, D. C.

WELLER, FITZGERALD

Ancestry wanted of Jacob A. Weller born about 1809 and Julia Fitzgerald, his wife born about 1808, family history says he was a native of Newburg, N. Y. and she of New Jersey. They moved to Veteran in Chemung Co., N. Y. Then to Athens twp., Bradford Co., Penn. in March 1843.

Jacob A. had a family of 12 children, 10 of whom grew to maturity and I find he had at least one brother mentioned, Frederick Weller who married Anna Spear. They moved from Tioga county, N. Y. into Athens, Penna. in 1840. They had a family of 15 children. Wanted ancestry of Rev. Stephen Krum born Feb. 27, 1807 in Dryden who married Almira Coon Feb. 2, 1826. She was born Oct. 20, 1806 and tradition says came from Connecticut. They lived in Danby, N. Y. or nearby. They had 5 children: Henry married Jane Hollister; Nancy Fidelia married Benjamin Genning; William B. married Emma Horton; Lucinda who married Joseph Grant and Louise Edward.

Ralph H. Weller,
RD 3, Towanda, Penna.

(Continued on page 8)

FITCH

Want ancestry of John M. Fitch, bron Dec. 4, 1796 (where?) and of his first wife Rhoda, born June 17, 1803; died Sept. 16, 1834. Children: Cyrus, born Jan. 31, 1821; Huldah,

Thomas and Dorothy Wood Kennedy. I have Thomas Kennedy's military record from Pension Claim W16316.

James Backer served in the war of 1812, enlisting at Rome, N. Y. He married Mary Daniels born March 12, 1798. They lived in town of Western, Oneida Co., N. Y., later in town of West Turin, Lewis Co., N. Y. Information desired of parentage of Mary Daniels, Dorothy Wood and Benjamin Backer,

Mrs. Frederick Satehla,
R D 1, Munnsville, N. Y.

LACY, WILLIS

In Newark, N. J. Hist. Library on card index for New Providence, N. J. it states Abraham Lacy, Jr. married 1775 Susanna Willis. Want ancestry of both.

GILBERT, THOMPKINS

Samuel Gilbert born about 1755 married Esther Thompkins or Thompson about 1775. They were of L. I., N. Y. Their son born Sept. 23, 1776 married in Geneva, N. Y. Hannah Lacy. John was in 1803 tax list of Fayette, Seneca Co, N. Y. with brother Thomas Gilbert. Samuel Gilbert died between 1790-99 and widow Esther married a Mr. Rose. They had sons Abram, John and Matthew Rose. There was a Samuel Gilbert in Brookhaven, L. I., 1790 census. Was he married to Esther and where buried? Want ancestry of Samuel and Esther.

Benejah Holl, a Revolutionary soldier of N. Y. State was in New Marlborough, Ulster Co. 1790 Census, N. Y. and in Charleston, Montgomery Co. 1800 census. Two Children Nancy and Phoebe were born in Montgomery Co. Other children born where? were Jesse 1786, Benejah, Jr. 1787, Asa, Isaac 1790, Chloe 1794, Sally, Phoebe and Nancy. This family was in Sempronius, Cayuga Co., N. 1806-9 and Benajah, Sr. died Niles, Cayuga Co., 1840. Want ancestry of Benejah and name of wife.

Mrs. H. T. Jeffery,
338 West Main street,
Palmyra, N Y.

BOYD, STAATS

Hugh Boyd, son of John and Ann (Logan) Boyd, was born in Lasingburgh, Albany Co. Jan. 25, 1767 and died in Albany July 6, 1799. He married in Albany, Jan. 14, 1796 Catherine Staats, daughter of Barent J. and Antje (Winne) Staats of Albany. Catherine Staats was born in Albany Jan. 11, 1774. I would like to know the date of death of Catherine Staats Boyd. They are probably buried in the vicinity of Albany.

SCHERMERHORN, Van VECHTEN

Want the ancestry of Agniete (Antje Van Vechten wife of Jacob Cornelise Schermerhorn. They were married in Albany June 23, 1714.

SHOEMAKER

cemetery at Cherry Valley, Otsego county.

COMBS

Data of Samuel Combs and wife Martina. Children: Anna born March 18, 1741; Johan born Je. 2, 1743; Elizabeth born Jly. 31, 1747. Ref.: Records, Zion Luth. Church, Albany, N. Y.

COON

Data of John Coon, Columbia Co., N. Y. Children: Alexander, Daniel Nelson, Newton, Maria, Diadema, Frances, Adelaide. Alexander Coon married Catharine Calkins and settled 1780 in Green Co., N. Y. and had childrn: Augusta and Esben.

Data of Daniel and Rhoda Coon early settlers and land owners of Otsego Co., N. Y. Children: Betsey, Ezra, Fanny, Clarissa, Laura, Polly Daniel, John S., born 1807 Plainfield, N. Y., Alanson. Was this family related to John Coon in above query?

Miss Josephine B. Brown,
333 Harmon Ave., N. W.
Warren, Ohio.

ZULLER

Will the person who sent in the Zuller query please forward name and address. The query will be printed on receipt of same.

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Cemetery Inscriptions

Cemetery inscriptions can provide historical data; sometimes they are the only source for certain years when the birth and death records were kept by neither the town nor the churches. When a new country was first settled, th dad were buried on the individual farms and in some places family burving grounds are still continued. Certain parts of the country have numerous private cemeteries of this sort. Usually, however, the village or town soon set aside a plot of ground to be used for this purpose often placing restrictions on its use, such as requiring residence in the town before an individual could be buried there. These restrictions were always hard to enforce, however, because of complex relationships, varying residences and occupations. Gradually the private, family cemeteries gave way to the common cemeteries. Often the very existence of these early graveyards has been forgotten. Not two miles from where the writer once lived is an abandoned cemetery wherein from 30 to 50 bodies were placed between

WELLER, FITZGERALD

Ancestry wanted of Jacob A. Weller born about 1809 and Julia Fitzgerald, his wife born about 1808, family history says he was a native of Newburg, N. Y. and she of New Jersey. They moved to Veteran in Chemung Co., N. Y. Then to Athens twp., Bradford Co., Penn. in March 1843.

Jacob A. had a family of 12 children, 10 of whom grew to maturity and I find he had at least one brother mentioned, Frederick Weller who married Anna Spear. They moved from Tioga county, N. Y. into Athens, Penna. in 1840. They had a family of 15 children. Wanted ancestry of Rev. Stephen Krum born Feb. 27, 1807 in Dryden who married Almira Coon Feb. 2, 1826. She was born Oct. 20, 1806 and tradition says came from Connecticut. They lived in Danby, N. Y. or nearby. They had 5 children: Henry married Jane Hollister; Nancy Fidelia married Benjamin Genning; William B. married Emma Horton; Lucinda who married Joseph Grant and Louise Edward.

Ralph H. Weller,
RD 3, Towanda, Penna.

(Continued on page 8)

FITCH

Want ancestry of John M. Fitch, bron Dec. 4, 1796 (where?) and of his first wife Rhoda, born June 17, 1803; died Sept. 16, 1834. Children: Cyrus, born Jan. 31, 1821; Huldah, born Sept. 15, 1822; Lydia, born Nov. 10, 1824; James born Feb. 10, 1826-7; William born March 9, 1829, Eunice born April 18, 1831; Henry born July 27, 1833. (Bible records). Want places of residence, marriages, dates of death, and to contact descendants.

John M. Fitch married (2) Lucinda P. (Fox) Martin, widow of David Martin. Children: Lucy Ann M. Fitch, born Nov. 9, 1835-6, Ashtabula, Ohio who married in Huron twp., Wayne Co., Mich. May 14, 1854, John Barry, son of Archibald; and Charles Calvin Bronson Fitch, born July 17, 1838; died about 1842. Family probably came from Ohio to Oakland, Wayne or Lenawee Co., Mich. 1837. Lucinda P. Fitch then a widow bought land in Belleville, Wayne Co., Mich. 1854 and came to Albion, Mich. 1860. Want any records of this Fitch family and date and place of death and burial of John M. Fitch.

FOX, MARTIN

Want ancestry of Lucinda P. Fox, born March 4, 1796 in Vermont, and of her first husband David Martin, a school teacher. Only known child, Lydia Ann Martin born Jan. 28, 1820, Frankfort, Herkimer Co., N. Y., married Orion, Oakland Co., Mich. Dec. 10, 1844, Arthur Hamilton Elliott, son of George P. and Sally (Monsen) Elliott. Want places of residence and records of David and Lucinda (Fox) Martin family. She married (2) John M. Fitch.

Mrs. H. M. Stevens,
RD 4, Albion, Mich.

BACKER, DANIELS

Wanted proof that James Backer born Dec. 7, 1796 in Montgomery Co. was son of Benjamin and Lucy Backer married Jan. 11, 1796. Lucy born Jan. 3, 1779, probably in town of Milton, Saratoga Co., N. Y. then called Ballston, was a daughter of

ied? Want ancestry of Samuel and Esther.

Benejah Holl, a Revolutionary soldier of N. Y. State was in New Marlborough, Ulster Co. 1790 Census, N. Y. and in Charleston, Montgomery Co. 1800 census. Two Children Nancy and Phoebe were born in Montgomery Co. Other children born where? were Jesse 1786, Benejah, Jr. 1787, Asa, Isaac 1790, Chloe 1794, Sally, Phoebe and Nancy. This family was in Sempronius, Cayuga Co., N. 1806-9 and Benajah, Sr. died Niles, Cayuga Co., 1840. Want ancestry of Benejah and name of wife.

Mrs. H. T. Jeffery,
338 West Main street,
Palmyra, N Y.

BOYD, STAATS

Hugh Boyd, son of John and Ann (Logan) Boyd, was born in Lasingburgh, Albany Co. Jan. 25, 1767 and died in Albany July 6, 1799. He married in Albany, Jan. 14, 1796 Catherine Staats, daughter of Barent J. and Antje (Winne) Staats of Albany. Catherine Staats was born in Albany Jan. 11, 1774. I would like to know the date of death of Catherine Staats Boyd. They are probably buried in the vicinity of Albany.

SCHERMERHORN, Van VECHTEN

Want the ancestry of Agniete (Antje Van Vechten wife of Jacob Cornelise Schermerhorn. They were married in Albany June 23, 1714.

SHOEMAKER

Want date of birth, death and marriage of John Shoemaker who resided in Sharon Springs, Schoharie Co., N. Y. Would also like to know name of his wife and any of the ancestry of both. He had several children among them Isabelle Shoemaker who was born in Sharon Springs February 13, 1863. If someone has any of the data I want I would like to correspond and will pay for all information given.

LOCKWOOD

Who were the parents of Lucy Lockwood who was born 1805 (where?) and died in Charlton, Saratoga Co., Feb. 28, 1883. She married Dec. 23, 1824 (where?) Everett Birdsey Sanders.

HEARSEY, GROOT

Who were the parents of Susannah (Susan) and Nancy Hearsey, who were sisters and resided in Schenectady. Susan Hearsey married Dec. 25, 1806 Cornelius S. Groot. Nancy Hearsey was born in 1791 (where?) and died in Schenectady May 9, 1877. She married June 24, 1828 Cornelius S. Groot, husband of her sister who was deceased in 1828.

Donald A. Keefer,
RD 2 Sacandaga Road,
Schenectady, N. Y.

TOTTEN, MACOMB

Data of Totten (Totton) family of Green Co., N. Y. Samuel and wife Frances (Macomb?) Totten had daughters: Sarah bp. Dec. 21, 1783 and Maria bp. Aug. 23, 1785.

Jacob and Lydia (Van Den Berg) Totton had Samuel bp. March 3, 1792; Peter bp. April 3, 1791; Joseph bp. Feb. 3, 1793. Reformed Church, Coxsackie, N. Y. records.)

McCOMB

Data of Robert and Rosamond McComb. Daughter Lucy died Sept. 14, 1812, aged 25 years, buried in

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Cemetery Inscriptions

Cemetery inscriptions can provide historical data; sometimes they are the only source for certain years when the birth and death records were kept by neither the town nor the churches. When a new country was first settled, th dad were buried on the individual farms and in some places family burying grounds are still continued. Certain parts of the country have numerous private cemeteries of this sort. Usually, however, the village or town soon set aside a plot of ground to be used for this purpose often placing restrictions on its use, such as requiring residence in the town before an individual could be buried there. These restrictions were always hard to enforce, however, because of complex relationships, varying residences and occupations. Gradually the private, family cemeteries gave way to the common cemeteries. Often the very existence of these early graveyards has been forgotten. Not two miles from where the writer once lived is an abandoned cemetery wherein from 30 to 50 bodies were placed between 1837 and 1857, yet only a few people in the region today know of this old graveyard or anything about the people buried there. Such cases may appear in your community and are often to be discovered by asking old residents.

For the sake of preserving for the future the fading inscriptions on old stones, and for what immediate use you yourself can make of them, it is advisable to have the old stones recording deaths before, say, 1875 copied, including such matter as Scriptural passages, bits of poetry, etc. If this may seem to be too big an individual task, it might be arranged for a troop of Boy or Girl Scouts to do it. In one town of 650 population all stones from 1837, when the community began, to 1875, were copied off in less than four hours by one student. These inscriptions, being readily accessible when copied, were frequently referred to in the course of writing the town's history. It is advisable to make a rough map or plan of the cemetery, noting conspicuous trees, entrances, monuments, etc., and as the copying of inscriptions proceeds, indicating on the map the location of stones. The inscriptions can be written in a small notebook and each one numbered, an identical number being placed on the appropriate cemetery map. This will allow you to return at once to the stone if, for any reason, you want to verify names, dates, lettering, etc., as may sometimes be necessary on barely legible stones.

After you have become thoroughly familiar with the cemetery, induce one or more old residents to go there with you. They can point out the relationships whic hexisted between various families. The very sight of old stones marking the resting place of old inhabitants w

Feb. 28/19[illegible]

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vital Statistics Rerocrds in New York State, Vol. 1,1142

HERKIMER COUNTY

Little Falls (1895)

1882. Record, 15 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Dennis B. Reardon, city clerk, Little Falls, N. Y.

Columbia

1891. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1891-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1907, and deaths, 1890. Custodian I. J. Secker, town clerk, Richfield Spa, N. Y.

Danube

1886. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1886-1907; and deaths, 1886. Custodian Roy S. Spoor, registrar of vital statistics, RD 4, Little Falls, N. Y.

Fairfleid

1888. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1888-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1888-1907 and deaths 1888-1934. Custodian, I. E. Whiting, registrar of vital statistics, Middleville, N. Y.

Frankfort

1848-1919. Record, 1 vol. arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, George A. Nite, town clerk, Frankfort, N. Y.

German Flats

1900. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths 1914. Custodian, Charles Fort, town Clerk, Mohawk, N. Y.

Herkimer

1890. Register, four volumes. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Donald Harder, town clerk, Herkimer, N. Y.

Litchfield

1848-50, 1882. Register, 3 volumes. Arra. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths 1882. Custodian, Charles B. Casler, town clerk, Clayville, N. Y.

Little Falls

1887. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1887-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1887-1907 and deaths, 1887. Custodian Fred H. Moshier, town clerk, Little Falls, N. Y.

Manheim

1888. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1888-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1888-1913 and deaths 1888. Custodian Mrs. Bessie Bogerd, town Clerk, Dolgeville, N. Y.

(To be continued)

---

loosen a flood of recollections that may be of considerable historical value.

Inscriptions in stone sometimes weather so quickly as to be difficult ot read. Familiarity with local surnames will make it easier to decipher names. Your greatest difficulty will be with figures, for every digit from 0 to 9 has at some time been mistaken for one or more other digits. The figures 3, 5 and 8 are often confused; so also are 4 and 1, 4 and 7, 5 and 6, 7 and 2, and 6, 9 and 0. Spring and autumn are the best

---

How the Ambitions of Alfred Dolge Created an Industrial Dolgeville on Lone Site of a Covered Bridge

New Building Lacks a School

The Union Free School building was dedicated October 15, 1887. From that time the school trustees made little if any effort to push the school to an advanced standing. When Mr. Dolge found that he could not accomplish anything through the board of education, he began to make preparations for a private school, where the children of his employees could receive a college preparatory education and the groundwork in the natural sciences.

These plans finally culminated in the large academy building on Dolge avenue which was dedicated August 30, 1890 in the presence of a host of citizens and many distinguished guests. The principal address was made by Hon. Andrew S. Draper, state superintendent of public instruction.

Dolge High School in the Picture

In the evening a banquet was served in the club house, with covers for 200. Edward A. Brown presided and responses to toasts were made by Hon. A. M. Mills, Prof. George Gunton, Editor Blumberg, Hon. Geo. A. Hardin and Mr Dolge

Thus was launched the Dolge High School ship, after a struggle of 13 disappointing years To be sure, it was a private concern, the building alone costing 20,000, besides equipment and teachers' wages.

Mr. Dolge had already given the public school district over 10,000 in cash and years of effort, only to meet a bitter failure.

Dolgeville Comes Into Its Own

In January, 1899, a private school was started in the club house, with Miss Rust as kindergarten and primary teacher, Mr. Cramer as principal and Mr. Eggenberger as assistant. One hundred and eight pupils were registered, which left the big new union school building with only a few pupils.

This caused the "First Families" to see their foolish actions in a new light, and they were glad to incorporate the academy into the public school system, under the Regents of the University.

So at last Dolgeville had her first Free Public School, where pupils could be prepared for college and one of the first high schools in Herkimer county. Under the skillful guidance of such well-educated teachers as Prof. Eggenberger, the scholarship [illegible] rapidly.

First Academic Class in Dolgeville

In the summer of 1897 an academic clsas was formed and written in the school records as the class of 1889, consisting of the following members: Anna Youker, Phoebe Spencer, Gale Barney, Ben Sullivan, Harry White, Edward M. Brown, George Kneaskern and Aaron Wagner.

A splendid banquet was arranged in honor of these eight academic pupils. At last the educational ideals of Alfred Dolge were acknowledged as supreme and the anti-high school aristocrats were buried in oblivion.

After an absence of 25 years the writer returned to Dolgeville in January, 1912 as the district superintendent of the second supervisory district of Herkimer county.

Things Trustees Had to Learn

A careful study of the village school system showed the need of at least four changes: First, the time of the supervising principal should be wholly given to supervision. Second, the principal should select his teachers. Third, public school music, both vocal and instrumental, should be introduced. Fourth, a new high school building should be erected.

My first meeting with the school board is seared in memory. The presiding officer was the kingfish of the slipper industry, held in great awe by every worker and feared by the teachers. In condescending terms he wished to know why I was present. I told the board there were a few things I wished to talk over with them.

School Board Shown How to Shoot

I began by saying the superintendent of the shoe shop did not spend his time sewing shoes. He was an executive. His business was to superintend work of the shop.

I told him much of the time of the principal was consumed in teaching classes, when he should be visiting class rooms. They were paying him the wages of an executive, and yet he was teaching classes that should be taught by regular teachers. The principal should do no teaching, except when he was demonstrating teaching methods.

I could see that "His Majesty" was not taking kindly to my suggestions. Then I said plainly that the selection of teachers should be left to the principal. I pointed out that a school board knows absolutely nothing about the necessary qualifications of a teacher for a certain room or a certain grade.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Mayfield, Fulton County

Kested, John, Broadalbin, farmer 1.

Kested, William, Broadalbin, carpenter and farmer 76.

Keysor, Lucian B., Mayfield, farmer leases of John Becker 100.

Kirchen, Henry, Broadalbin, farmer 30.

Knapp, George W., Mayfield, farmer 146.

Knapp, Harvey O., Mayfield, farmer 146.

Knapp, Harvey O., Mayfield, far-

1890. Register, four volumes. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Donald Harder, town clerk, Herkimer, N. Y.

Litchfield

1848-50, 1882. Register, 3 volumes. Arra. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths 1882. Custodian, Charles B. Casler, town clerk, Clayville, N. Y.

Little Falls

1887. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1887-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1887-1907 and deaths, 1887. Custodian Fred H. Moshier, town clerk, Little Falls, N. Y.

Manheim

1888 Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1888-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1888-1913 and deaths 1888. Custodian Mrs. Bessie Bogerd, town Clerk, Dolgeville, N. Y.

(To be continued)

---

pal and Mr. Eggenberger as assistant. One hundred and eight pupils were registered, which left the big new union school building with only a few pupils.

This caused the "First Families" to see their foolish actions in a new light, and they were glad to incorporate the academy into the public school system, under the Regents of the University.

So at last Dolgeville had her first Free Public School, where pupils could be prepared for college and one of the first high schools in Herkimer county. Under the skillful guidance of such well-educated teachers as Prof. Eggenberger, the scholarship [illegible]

First Academic Class in Dolgeville

I told him much of the time of the principal was consumed in teaching classes, when he should be visiting class rooms. They were paying him the wages of an executive, and yet he was teaching classes that should be taught by regular teachers. The principal should do no teaching, except when he was demonstrating teaching methods.

I could see that "His Majesty" was not taking kindly to my suggestions. Then I said plainly that the selection of teachers should be left to the principal. I pointed out that a school board knows absolutely nothing about the necessary qualifications of a teacher for a certain room or a certain grade.

(To be continued)

---

loosen a flood of recollections that may be of considerable historical value.

Inscriptions in stone sometimes weather so quickly as to be difficult ot read. Familiarity with local surnames will make it easier to decipher names. Your greatest difficulty will be with figures, for every digit from 0 to 9 has at some time been mistaken for one or more other digits. The figures 3, 5 and 8 are often confused; so also are 4 and 1, 4 and 7, 5 and 6, 7 and 2, and 6, 9 and 0. Spring and autumn are the best times to copy inscriptions and the best hours of the day are those when the face of the stone is a little in the shade. Rubbings can sometimes be made of difficult stones. This is done by laying a large piece of thick paper flat against the surface to be copied. Then use the flat side of a large colored crayon to rub over the lettering. If you resire to photograph a monument for inclusion in your book, it is advisable to go over the letters with chalk to make them more readable.

If your community is less than a century old, you may be surprised that you cannot find the names and stones of persons you know to have been the pioneers. This is not hard to explain. One of several things happened. They may have died before stone cutters migrated to the community, so no stone was ever erected. A wooden marker may have been used and never replaced when it rotted away. An unsuitable, badly inscribed native rock may have been used and later removed. The pioneers may be buried in some forgotten private cemetery. Again they may have been interred in a burial ground in an older village town nearby.

It is possible that the inscriptions in your cemetery may already have been printed in a book or magazine article. This has often happened in cases where the graveyards are historic or contain prominent national figures. A central western county collected and mimeographed all the inscriptions in the publica and private graveyards within its bunds. Printed records of inscriptions, if they exist, will probably be found in the local and state historical society libraries.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.
1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Mayfield, Fulton County

Mayfield, Fulton County

Kennedy, Alexander, Vails Mills, mason.

Kennedy, Arthur, Cranberry Creek, tanner and currier.

Kenedy, Daniel, Vails Mills, mason and farmer 47.

Kennedy, David, Vails Mills, justice of the peace and farmer 125.

Kennedy, John M., Vails Mills (Rosa and Kennedy).

Kennedy, Robert, Vails Mills (with Daniel), farmer.

Kennedy, William, Cranberry Creek, tannery and farmer 14.

Kenney and Freeman, Mayfield, (Moses Kenney and Hiram Freeman), props. of skin mill.

Kenney, Moses, Mayfield (Kenney and Freeman.)

Kent, Charles T., Cranberry Creek, grocer.

Kested, John, Broadalbin, farmer 1.

Kested, William, Broadalbin, carpenter and farmer 76.

Keysor, Lucian B., Mayfield, farmer leases of John Becker 100.

Kirchen, Henry, Broadalbin, farmer 30.

Knapp, George W., Mayfield, farmer 146.

Knapp, Harvey O., Mayfield, farmer 146.

Knapp, Harvey O., Mayfield, farmer 116.

Knapp, James H., Mayfield, prop. of lime kiln and farmer 66.

Knapp, John V., Mayfield, farmer 91.

Kring, Philip, Mayfield, sawyer.

Laird, Alexander, Mayfield, farmer 50.

Laird, John, Mayfield, carriage maker.

Lairey, Barney, Mayfield, farmer 180.

Lansing, Abram, Vails Mills, farmer 200.

Lansing, Reuben F., Mayfield, 140/

Lasher, Jacob, Broadalbin, farmer 140.

Lasher, John E., Broadalbin (with Jacob), farmer.

(To be continued)

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper

ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741

S. K. IVERSON

PUBLISHER

* * *

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second cass matter. Published every Thursday

* * *

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months [illegible]

Landscaping to make highway New York State's great public works construction program moves ahead.

Clothes need not be held so long before ironing if warm water is used to dampen them.

Canned foods were developed during the Napoleonic wars, it is said, as a means to preserve food for use by the French soldiers.

Before removing stains from a garment, try the effect of the reagent on an inside seam or some other unexposed part of the fabric.

Studies of dairy herd improvement association records show that coys freshening in the fall produce more milk than do cows freshening at any other time of the year.

WORLD'S BEST

Any place, any time. Millions prefer the top taste of dry Utica Club Pilsener Lager and XXX Cream Ale. Adv.

March 7, 1946

How the Ambitions of Alfred Dolge Created an Industrial Dolgeville on Lone Site of a Covered Bridge

A VIEW OF BROCKETT'S BRIDGE AS TAKEN IN 1870

(Continued from last week.)

King Had His Collar All Het Up

I told them it was eminently unfair and disastrous to the school for the Board to select a teacher to please an influential office holder or politician, and then hold the principal responsible for such a teacher's work. I cited that only this last year four new teachers were engaged. Three of them were selected by the board and every on was an absolute failure while the fourth one, selected by the principal, was proving herself one of our strongest teachers.

By that time the boss of the board was so angry that he jumped to his feet and with clenched fists pounding the table, exclaimed, "That makes me hot under collar." He took the attitude that it was highly preposterous for a Manhelm farmer's erstwhile hired boy to have the gall to tell that august board of education how to treat their school principal.

Board Saw Merit in Farmer Boy

Shortly after this august personage moved to a bigger job, and Mr. Menge became the kind and understanding chairman of the board of education, and I won my first two points, at least in part.

For some years I tried to create an interest in school music on the part of the board. At last it was decided that both vocal and instrumental courses should be introduced. Then it was discovered that the budget was already $2,500 over that of the previous year. So a member of the board who was one of the Breckwoldt foremen, voted "no" and that ended the first chapter.

Alfred Dolge Comes Into His Own

Later public sentiment gave the board courage to engage a full-time music teacher. I recommended to the principal a young lady whose work I had seen in Potsdam Normal music course, and she, during the past fifteen years, has had the music department of the Dolgeville school, one of the best in the schools of central New York. At last Alfred Dolge's dream of a free course in music for every musically inclined pupil had come to pass.

I need not describe the fight for a new high school building—how the first set of plans was voted down, and a much smaller building was erected. I have always blamed the State Education Department for not withholding its consent and insisting on the first and larger planned building.

A Monument to Alfred Dolge

The Dolgeville central school system, with one of the best district superintendents in the state, with its level-headed supervising principal, its unexcelled music department, its school bus line, giving country children all advantages of a city school, and a carefully selected and well-trained corps of teachers, is a far cry to the old "pauper" district school, when Charley Sullivan and the writer were urchins playing in the one main street of Brockett's Bridge and Jack Stewart wielded the birch in the old white school house.

One thing yet is lacking. We should erect in a conspicuous place on the school grounds a monument to perpetuate the memory of the 17-year-old immigrant lad who made old Brockett's Bridge famous, and inscribe on its tablet in letters of living light: "Alfred Dolge—Friend of the Working Man—Fahter of Dolgeville High School." And at its base: "He Lived Thirty Years Ahead of His Day."

Voiced with Bleeding Heart-Beats

Kind-hearted, unselfish, lovable Alfred Dolge, as innumerable friends in the Mohawk valley knew him, had but one ambition in life and that to do his utmost for the material progress, the uplift and beautification of Dolgeville, "that beautiful village" he loved so much. The following autograph letter, a fit and illuminating chapter of this chronicle, written forty-five years ago, to a journalist of the Mohawk valley, in heart-felt him, is more eloquent of the real Al- appreciation of a kindness shown fred Dolge, the consuming ambition, the keen heart-beats, of this beloved and unbeatable man, than anything the writer can add in emphasis hereof:

Auditorium Hotel
Chicago, Ill., March 4, 1899

My dear sir:

Permit me to thank you for the kind words in your paper. My good wife, who has suffered more in this terrible ordeal, has sent it to me, stating in her letter that your words have almost restored her faith in mankind, which she had lost because of the great crime committed by so-called friends, men who stand high in the community, against the village of Dolgeville and myself.

I have toiled day and night for thirty years to build up Dolgeville. I had but one ambition, and that was to make the best of my abilities, to be a useful member of society. It appears that some of my good neighbors, who have other ambitions, feared that I was getting altogether too strong for their aims, and by a diabolical plot they succeeded in destroying my life-work. I have been thrown, but not crushed. With those who know me I stand as high as ever, as has been demonstrated during my short stay here.

My heart bleeds for Dolgeville, that lovely place, where the future promised so much. But I must seek new fields, and have no difficulty in finding them. The story of this crime will be printed at some time. Meanwhile words like yours tend to heal the wounds inflicted so ruthlessly upon me and my family. Again, Thanks!

Very truly yours,
Alfred Dolge.

THE END

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vital Statistics Rerocrds in New York State, Vol. 1,1142

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

farmer 25.

Martin, John, Northville, farmer 70.

McAlister, Alexander, Vails Mills, butcher.

McAlister, James, Mayfield, retired farmer.

McAlister, John, Mayfield, leather dresser and farmer 1½.

McClary, Hiram, Mayfield, far-standing chairman of the board of education, and I won my first two points, at least in part.

For some years I tried to create an interest in school music on the part of the board. At last it was decided that both vocal and instrumental courses should be introduced. Then it was discovered that the budget was already $2,500 over that of the previous year. So a member of the board who was one of the Breckwoldt foremen, voted "no" and that ended the first chapter.

Alfred Dolge Comes Into His Own

Later public sentiment gave the board courage to engage a full-time music teacher. I recommended to the principal a young lady whose work I had seen in Potsdam Normal music course, and she, during the past fifteen years, has had the music de-

birch in the old white school house.

One thing yet is lacking. We should erect in a conspicuous place on the school grounds a monument to perpetuate the memory of the 17-year-old immigrant lad who made old Brockett's Bridge famous, and inscribe on its tablet in letters of living light: "Alfred Dolge—Friend of the Working Man—Fahter of Dolgeville High School." And at its base: "He Lived Thirty Years Ahead of His Day."

Voiced with Bleeding Heart-Beats

Kind-hearted, unselfish, lovable Alfred Dolge, as innumerable friends in the Mohawk valley knew him, had but one ambition in life and that to do his utmost for the material progress, the uplift and beautification of Dolgeville, "that beautiful village"

succeeded in destroying my lifework. I have been thrown, but not crushed. With those who know me I stand as high as ever, as has been demonstrated during my short stay here.

My heart bleeds for Dolgeville, that lovely place, where the future promised so much. But I must seek new fields, and have no difficulty in finding them. The story of this crime will be printed at some time. Meanwhile words like yours tend to heal the wounds inflicted so ruthlessly upon me and my family. Again, Thanks!

Very truly yours,
Alfred Dolge.

THE END

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vital Statistics Rerocrds in New York State, Vol. 1,1142

HERKIdER COUNTY

Newport

1888. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1888-1916 and deaths 1888. Custodian, Mrs Mildred C. Young, town clerk, Newport, N. Y

Norway

1879. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1879-1908 and deaths, 1879. Custodian Mrs. Alice Ives, town clerk, Newport, N. Y.

Ohio

1882. Register 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexxed alph by children. Includes marriages 1882-1907 and deaths, 1882. Custodian Henry C. Hart, registrar of vital statistics, Ohio, N. Y.

Russia

1894. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1894-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph by children. Includes marriages 1894-1913 and deaths, 1894. Custodian, Mrs. Gertrude L. Fahey, town clerk, Cold Brook, N Y.

Salisbury

1847. Register, 2 vols. Arrn. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-1910 and deaths, 1847-1910, 1936. Custodian, Mrs. Ida Nellis, town clerk, Salisbury Center,

Schuyler

N. Y.

1848. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1848-1910, no index; 1911, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1848-1907 and deaths 1848. Custodian, Leslie Finster, town clerk. Frankfort, N. Y.

Stark

1887. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1887-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Custodian. Earl Ostrom, town clerk, Fort Plain, N Y.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Mayfield, Fulton County

Lasher, Nelson, Mayfield, farmer leases of George Langham 125.

Lee, George, Mayfield, farmer 98.

Lefler, Isaac, Kingsborough, farmer 145.

Lettice, Abram, Vails Mills, cooper and farmer 97.

Leversee, Richard T., Broadalbin, farmer 215.

Major, Joseph A., Vails Mills, farmer 107.

Mansion House, Mayfield, Wm. Jackson, prop.

Manzer, Henry, Mayfield,. farmer 35,

Marley, Joseph, Mrs., Mayfield, farmer 25.

Martin, John, Northville , farmer 70.

McAlister, Alexander, Vails Mills, butcher.

McAlister, James, Mayfield, retired farmer.

McAlister, John, Mayfield, leather dresser and farmer 1½.

McClary, Hiram, Mayfield, farmer 35.

McClary, Alexander, Mayfield, farmer 25.

McCollum, John, Gloversville, farmer 66.

McFarland, Archibald, Vails Mills, farmer 100.

McFarland, William H., Broadalbin, farmer 140.

McKinley, John, Mayfield (with Alexander,) farmer.

McVean, James I., Mayfield, farmer 130.

Mead, Charles M., Cranberry Creek, farmer 100.

Mead, Joseph N., Northville, farmer 100.

(To be continued)

Accident Hazards in Home

Playing with matches and building bonfires, carelessness with the handling of electrical appliances, overturning scalding liquids and hot grease, and open fires are among the chief causes of accidental burns of children and some of them contribute to accidents to older people as well. To prevent such accidents, remove all fire hazards possible.

When cooking, turn boiler and frying pan handles tward the back of the stove so they will not accidentally overturn. In serving hot soup or coffee be sure it is far enough from the edge of the table not to overturn.

Do not leave a child alone with electric or gas appliances. Do not permit children to play with any sort of heating devices. Above all, never permit children of the home nor visiting children to handle matches. Protect open fires with fenders or metal shields to prevent children from falling into fires and to prevent clothes from catching fire. Treating clothes to make them fire resistant is an added safeguard.

For complete directions on spot and stain removal in the home, New York residents may sed nfor a free copy of Cornell bulletin E-356 to the Mailing Room, Roberts Hall, Ithaca, N. Y.

Of all bottled and packaged foods kept in kitchen cupboards 95 per cent can be put in a single row on shelves no deeper than 4½ inches where they can be seen at a glance and reached without moving other items.

END OF A PERFECT DAY

There's nothing more cheering than a foaming glassful of Utica Club Pilsner Lager or XXX Cream Ale. Millions prefer their tempting dry flavor and always say, "Make mine Utica Club."—Adv.

YOUR NAME IN GENELOGICAL DIRECTORY AND 5 NAMES IN QUERY REGISTER, 25c and self-addressed stamped envelope. Harry A. Odell, P O. Box 899 Church St. Annex 3, New York City.

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y. THURSDAY, MARCH 7, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

KLUM or CLUM

Can any one give me any information regarding David or Deobold Klum or Clum, born 1800 about. Born either Canajoharie or Schenectady. I believe was a son of one Wilhelm or William H. Clum. David married Electa Lilly, daughter of Hiram Lilly, a lumber merchant along the St. Lawrence river.

Irene A. Smith,
417 Bound Brook Fd.,
Dunellen, N. J.

SLOAN

Aaron Sloan born Aug. 10, Oneida county, N. Y., son Thomas and Hannah Hall Sloan married Caroline C. Taylor, daughter Wm. and Sally (Hall) Taylor They were natives of Vermont and New York coming to Michigan 1879. List of their children also Sally Hall's parents, brothers and sisters.

HOPKINS

Ezekiel Hopkins born about 1842, Decatur, Ga. and died there. Married who? Was he author of Rays Third Arithmetic. Children:

1. Samuel born Decatur, Ga. Mch. 19, 1867, died Dec. 22, 1900 Ark. Married in Ga. Elizabeth Matthews
2. Wiley.
3. John.
4. Greene.
5. Katherine.

FORTUNE

Lillian Fortune born Kingsland, Ark., daughter Rebecca Morgan born Oct. 4, 1853, died Sept. 6, 1908 married Thomas Fortune, Kingsland, Ark. Daughter Solomon Tolliver Morgan born Nov. 21, 1829, Ga. and Mary Jane Smith, daughter Washington (Watt) and Fanny (Reeves) Smith. Tombstone record. He was son of Wm. and Henriettie (Bridges) Morgan born Nov. 1, 1803, Ga., died March 1, 1890. She died March 1, 1890, Kingsland, Ark. Stones on farm in Bradley county field.

He was son of Wm. Morgan and (Sarah?), Ga. or Ala. born about 1778 son of Wm. Morgan and wife.

Wanted Rev. services, names and dates of wives and children of last two.

Thomas Jefferson Fortune born Burke Co. Oct. 4, 1851 died Fordyce, Ark. Jan. 5, 1921. Was son of Walter Fortune born May 22, 1795, died Jan 29, 1877 age 82 Fordyce, Ark., married Mary Norris born in Ga. or Ala. Want name of father and mother of Walter Fortune born in S. C.

Mrs. M. S. Baum,
Pine Bluff, Ark.

FREEMAN

I wish the ancestry and from whence came Robert Freeman, NOT to Coxsackie, N. Y. and soon after Robert of Truro, Mass., about 1710 appeared at Schoharie where his descendants mostly by other names re-

Federal Census (Conn.) but is in 1870 and 1880.

Think at one time one or more families named Olds lived in or near Granville, New York.

Mrs. William P. Allen,
206 Oak street,
Winsted, Conn.

BARRY, DWIGHT

Wanted ancestry of Benjamin Barry and name and ancestry of first wife whom he married about 1779-80. They separated and he married (2) before 1816 Mary E. Dwight, born Jan. 25, 1775, Dutchess Co., N. Y. Want her ancestry. Want any record of Benjamin Barry in Saratoga Co. where he lived 1785-91. Lived near Oppenheim, Fulton Co. 1794-1816. In 1794 he bought of Geo. Trumbull of N. Y. city ½ of lot number 36, 150 acres, in Stillwell, town of Palatine, Montgomery Co. Would like to know location of that land which he and wife Mary sold on May 13, 1816, before going to Yates, Orleans Co. where he died Feb.-March 1823.

WARNER, BARRY

Want ancestry of Samuel, Philo and Enos Warner who witnessed will of Benjamin Barry Feb., 1823, Yates, Orleans Co., N. Y. Philo Warner born about 1791 in Conn. had wife Sally born 1795 Conn. and a daughter who married Mr. Benjamin. Want data of Rensselaer Warner, born about 1794 in Conn., had wife Anna born 1796 N. H. and a daughter who married Mr. Van Acker. Want descendants of John Warner and Sarah Irons, married Oct. 8, 1722, Providence, R. I.

Archibald Barry, born May 20, 1805 (?) son of Benjamin above, married first about 1822 Orleans Co., N. Y. Want name of wife who may have been a Warner. Children: John, born 1823 (1. Mary Matilda Shepardson. 2. Lucy A. M. Fitch); Elizabeth (Andrew Jackson Converse); Margaret (Bradford Hinckley); and Mary Ann, born 1828 (Nicholas Sundberg.)

IRONS

Want ancestry and names of brothers, sisters, wife and children of Rev. Jeremiah B. Irons, born about Oct. 1764, probably in Rhode Island (or Nova Scotia); died March 13, 1829, Yates, Orleans Co., N. Y. where he was first Baptist minister. Only known child, Patience Irons, married about 1800, Hezekiah Bullock, born May 13, 1781, Rehoboth, Mass.; died 1874, White Oak, Mich. Were living in Palmyra, N. Y. when daughter Martha Bullock was born 1806. She married her cousin (?) James Barry, born June 16, 1799 "Opingham," Montgomery Co., N. Y., son of Benjamin above.

EATON, BARRY

Want vital dates of Jemima Bar-

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Mention has been made earlier of the fact that some states require that cemetery inscriptions be copied and sent to the proper office along with other vital statistics of the community. In North Carolina, workers of the Historical Records Survey have abstracted and placed in the search room of the State Historical Commission, in Raleigh, vital statistics from more than 225,000 tombstones in every part of the state.

The historical data to be found on burial stones are of several kinds. Naturally, they give the name and birth date of the individual. They often give the wife's and children's names, and sometimes even the marriage date. Not infrequently they include the place of birth of the individual and they may be your only clue to the early home of some prominent settler. Very often they tell in what manner death came, naming perhaps cholera, a battle, the falling of a tree, a drowning, or some other accident. Occasionally a brief biographical sketch is given.

Often odd and amusing thoughts and sentiments, and even irreverent jingles may be found inscribed. These if introduced into the history may add flavor and humor to your narrative. Jacobus, the genealogist, states that the following epitaph of Dr. Isaac Bartholomew, who died in 1750 is traditionally ascribed to his widow.

He that was sweet to mi repore
Hath now become a stink unto my nose.
This is said of me:
So it shall be said of thee.

Jacobus also records the following:

Here lies the Mother of eight:
She might have had more, but now it's too late.

Another genealogist records two epitaphs, one written by a man who believed in placing his advertisements where people were most likely to see them:

Here lies Jane Smith, wife of Thomas Smith,
Marble Cutter.
This monument was erected by her husband as a tribute to her memory and a specimen of his handiwork.
Monuments of this style are two hundred and fifty dollars.

Underneath this pile of stones
Lies all that's left of Sally Jones.
Her name was Lord, it was not Jones,
But Jones was used to rhyme with stones.

The Technique of Gathering and Or-

FORTUNE

Lillian Fortune born Kingsland, Ark., daughter Rebecca Morgan born Oct. 4, 1853, died Sept. 6, 1908 married Thomas Fortune, Kingsland, Ark. Daughter Solomon Tolliver Morgan born Nov. 21, 1829, Ga. and Mary Jane Smith, daughter Washington (Watt) and Fanny (Reeves) Smith. Tombstone record. He was son of Wm. and Henriettie (Bridges) Morgan born Nov. 1, 1803, Ga., died March 1, 1890. She died March 1, 1890, Kingsland, Ark. Stones on farm in Bradley county field.

He was son of Wm. Morgan and (Sarah?), Ga. or Ala. born about 1778 son of Wm. Morgan and wife.

Wanted Rev. services, names and dates of wives and children of last two.

Thomas Jefferson Fortune born Burke Co. Oct. 4, 1851 died Fordyce, Ark. Jan. 5, 1921. Was son of Walter Fortune born May 22, 1795, died Jan 29, 1877 age 82 Fordyce, Ark., married Mary Norris born in Ga. or Ala. Want name of father and mother of Walter Fortune born in S. C.

Mrs. M. S. Baum,
Pine Bluff, Ark.

FREEMAN

I wish the ancestry and from whence came Robert Freeman, NOT to Coxsackie, N. Y. and soon after Robert of Truro, Mass., about 1710 appeared at Schoharie where his descendants mostly by other names remained for more than 150 years, within 50 miles of the original location.

Was Robert a grandson of Samuel via Henry of Watertown, Mass. or via a son that might have been born to Samuel after he returned to London.

JANZ

What relation was Aeltje Janz nelles Jancher to Anekā Jans?
who married a Corneliessen or Cor-

Their descendants to the tenth generation, even in the far west tell the same story of Trinity church ownership.

E. M. Freeman,
4343—9th Ave. N. E.
Seattle 5, Wash.

RICHARDS

Mrs. Eunice, wife of Edmond L. Richards, died April 28, 1850; gr. stone insc. "East Side Valley Falls, Melrose Road, N. Y." Want names of their children, if any Did he marry again? Did he serve in War of 1812?

Data is also wanted on Mary A. Richards of No. Granville, N. Y. "Adm. 18850. Presumably to church membership? Is she listed in 1860 Federal Census? Above information found some years ago State Library, Hartford, in 1936 Jan. and Feb. Issues of "Early Settlers of New York." (MacWethy.)

Winsted, Ct. probate records reveal that a conservator in 1878 was appointed for Mrs. Mary Richards (90) who had 'right to a valuable annuity . . . a pension from the Gov. of the U. S. by a recent enact ment of Congress." Bor Mary (Olds) married (1) Jacob Reynolds of Old Chatham, N. Y. who died 1830-1; she married (2) Richards (when? where?); she died Winsted, Aug. 7, 1882 age 93. Is not listed in 1860 daughter who married Mr. Benjamin. Want data of Rensselaer Warner, born about 1794 in Conn., had wife Anna born 1796 N. H. and a daughter who married Mr. Van Acker. Want descendants of John Warner and Sarah Irons, married Oct. 8, 1722, Providence, R. I.

Archibald Barry, born May 20, 1805 (?) son of Benjamin above, married first about 1822 Orleans Co., N. Y. Want name of wife who may have been a Warner. Children: John, born 1823 (1. Mary Matilda Shepardson. 2. Lucy A. M. Fitch); Elizabeth (Andrew Jackson Converse); Margaret (Bradford Hinckley); and Mary Ann, born 1828 (Nicholas Sundberg.)

IRONS

Want ancestry and names of brothers, sisters, wife and children of Rev. Jeremiah B. Irons, born about Oct. 1764, probably in Rhode Island (or Nova Scotia); died March 13, 1829, Yates, Orleans Co., N. Y. where he was first Baptist minister. Only known child, Patience Irons, married about 1800, Hezekiah Bullock, born May 13, 1781, Rehoboth, Mass.; died 1874, White Oak, Mich. Were living in Palmyra, N. Y. when daughter Martha Bullock was born 1806. She married her cousin (?) James Barry, born June 16, 1799 "Opingham," Montgomery Co., N. Y., son of Benjamin above.

EATON, BARRY

Want vital dates of Jemima Barry, daughter of Benjamin above. She died near Pinckney Mich. Married in Yates Co., N. Y. Feb. 16, 1831 Williamson Eaton who died in Yates Nov. 7, 1848. Want lise of children which included Margaret, born Dec. 10, 1839; William Henry, born May 2, 1843, died Aug. 28, 1845 and Francis Henry born Aug. 13, 1846.

HALL, BARRY

Want ancestry of Benoni Hall born March 1, 1796, Saratoga Co., N. Y., died April 6, 1874, Yates N. Y. Married (1) Phebe Barry, daughter of Benjamin above. (Want her vital dates). Married (2) Hannah, born in Canada. Want list of his 15 children which included Sally, born 1816, Seneca Co., N. Y., who married Nelson Toal; Mary, who married Mr. Gaskill; a daughter who married Mr. Spaulding; Ransom, born about 1829; George W. born 1829; Mary J. born 1843 and Eliza V. born 1845.

Mrs H. M. Stevens,
RD 4, Albion, Mich.

THORP

Jesse Thorp, son of .... Thorp and Walton, born in New York state (?) moved to Ohio and married Jamima Bergen, daughter of Christopher Bergen of Tuscarora, N. J. His son James Thorp married (?), died in Mobile, Ala. His children were James Wilbur and Emma. Emma Thorp married McGregor and lived at Moss Point, Jackson Co., Miss., 1895. They had a son James McGregor.

Would like data on family with names and dates.

Mrs. E. E. Thorpe,
Lexington Ave. and 49th St.,
New York 17, N. Y.

Often odd and amusing thoughts and sentiments, and even irreverent jingles may be found inscribed. These if introduced into the history may add flavor and humor to your narrative. Jacobus, the genealogist, states that the following epitaph of Dr. Isaac Bartholomew, who died in 1750 is traditionally ascribed to his widow.

He that was sweet to mi repore
Hath now become a stink unto my nose.
This is said of me:
So it shall be said of thee.

Jacobus also records the following:

Here lies the Mother of eight:
She might have had more, but now it's too late.

Another genealogist records two epitaphs, one written by a man who believed in placing his advertisements where people were most likely to see them:

Here lies Jane Smith, wife of Thomas Smith,
Marble Cutter.
This monument was erected by her husband as a tribute to her memory and a specimen of his handiwork.
Monuments of this style are two hundred and fifty dollars.

Underneath this pile of stones
Lies all that's left of Sally Jones.
Her name was Lord, it was not Jones,
But Jones was used to rhyme with stones.

The Technique of Gathering and Organizing Local Historical Material

Now that you have become familiar with the various sources of information and know where to find them and have selected which ones will be most helpful for your particular subject, the next step is to take notes in as concise yet adequate a form as will later enable you to have sufficient data for the writing of your history.

What follows is the result of the historian's long struggle with method. It is quite frankly, a counsel of perfection. Much of it is obvious. Much of it you already know. A great deal of it may have no interest to you But you may well wish to delve into the intricacies of perfect method so we have provided you with the latest and best tools of the profession.

(To be continued)

A series of 10 evening meetings devoted to better milking of dairy cows in Jefferson county was described by farmers as the best ever held in the county.

Enterprise & News
An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER
Entered at the St. Johnsville Post-office, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second cass matter. Published every Thursday
SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, MARCH 14, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

BULLOCK, GRAY

Can anyone give me any information of the parents of Benjamin Franklin Carey of Glens Falls and North Creek, Warren Co., N. Y. He was born 1860 in Glens Falls and was surnamed by birth Bullock. However his mother died when he was age 2 years and his father, Mr. Bullock, gave him to a Mr. Carey, (a relative of his wife) to care for. One report states this man was Alvin Carey and another report says he was Rrichard Carey who married Caroline Leonnard. One states Mr. Carey was a brother to the child's mother, another states he was a first cousin. Any information regarding the Bullock-Carey family will be greatly appreciated and if proof can be given of Benjamin Franklin Carey, or Bullock's parents I will gladly pay $5.00 for the information. Benjamin Franklin was married 1884 as a Carey having used the name of Frank Carey during his life.

Mrs. Geo. M. Busby,
256 East First St.,
Mesa, Ariz.

LAMBERT

Data wanted on the Lambert family. John was away to war at the time of the Cherry Valley massacre and the Indians captured Mary and her mother, but released them. Mary married Isaac Lewis, when and where? John Lambert had a smith at or near Cherry Valley and had done work for Joseph Brant.

Mrs. Frank Farwell,
Coldwater, Michigan

CONKLING, BREWSTER

Parentage wanted of Dr. Thomas Conkling 1760-1808 and his wife Hannah Brewster Conkling 1768-1834. The Dr. Conkling family moved to Bowman's Creek, Canajoharie, N. Y. ca. 1789. I shall appreciate any information on the family.

Miss Alice L. Judkins,
337 Edgewater Drive,
Mishawaka, Indiana

EARLE, WEBB, SABIN

John Earle born England 1639, married Northampton, Mass. 1663, Mary, the 15 year old daughter of John Webb. Want ancestry of John Earle and wife. Have been told Mary Webb Earle's mother was a Sabin.

LYMAN, WETMORE

Want parents of Sarah who married Ebenezer Lyman born 1709 at Northampton. Their daughter Sarah Lyman born 1740 Torrington, Ct. married Joel Wetmore 1738-1814.

GOODRICH, COLEMAN

Want parents of Crafts Goodrich who married 1749 Comfort Coleman born 1727, Wethersfield, Ct. Branch Co., Mich.

Sarah (Palmer) Catlin was the daughter of Remv. Solomon Palmer, born 1709 of Branford and Litchfield, Conn. Want a list of his children with dates.

FITZGERALD, BURROUGHS

Want ancestry and brothers and sisters of John Fitzgerald, born April 20, 1786, died June 26, 1819, Spring Arbor, Jackson Co., Mich. and of his wife Abigail Burroughs, born Jan. 24, 1793, married Oct. 19, 1810. Children: Laura Louisa born Oct. 17, 1811, married Isaac Gates, lived Anita, Iowa; Orlin born June 5, 1813; Harriet, born April 16, 1816; married James Gemmel and had a son Orlin Gemmel in Calif.; Marcia, born Nov. 12, 1818; Dorr, born May 20, 1820, Onondaga Co., N. Y.; Job, born Aug. 4, 1822, unmarried, soldier in Mexican War; Stella, born Oct. 26, 1824, married Adam Orr of Pulaski, Mich.; John, born March 11, 1828, married Eliza Mariah Humphreys; Jane Ann born June 11, 1835, married Edwin Humphreys.

Abigail (Burroughs) Fitzgerald, above had a brother Jesse B. Humphreys, born in Vt., married Phoebe Whitford, came to Jackson Co., Mich. where he died June 14, 1859. Children: Jesse B. born Sept. 15, 1832 in N. Y., married 1854 Harriet Roberts; Whitford who died in Calif.; Alien who died in Missouri and Matthew who died in Weidman, Mich. Want Burroughs ancestry and any information on this family.

Mrs. H. M. Stevens,
RD 4, Albion, Mich.

The Barnes Line from Mass. to the Valley

(The family name is spelled "Barns" for three generations.)

By Lt. Com. Archy Wright Barnes, (SC), USN (Ret.)

3412 Rittenhouse St., N. W.,
Washington 16, D. C.

Cutter's History of Westminster, Mass. and Virkus' Compendium of American Genealogy identify the immigrant ancestor of this family as a son of Thomas Barnes of Barking. This does not appear to be well authenticated.

Thomas (1) Barns, born in England, came to America in the "Speedwell", sailing from Gravesend about May 20, 1656 and landing at Boston 27 June 1656. "The Planters of the Commonwealth" gives his age at the time of sailing as 20 years. He was granted eight acres at Marlborough in 1663 and later acquired several other parcels. His house and goods

Deacon Comfort (3) Barns died 17 January 1747-8 in the 42nd year of his age. He received a grant of 60 acres in 1728 and, in all, 163 acres. He lived near the Jonathan Nye place, north of Ditch Meadow Swamp in what became New Braintree, Mass. He married 6 Sept. 1728, in Andover, Mass., Sarah Abbott (Geo. (3), George (2), George (1) of Rowley) who was born 17 March 1702-3. Children of the Deacon and Mary were Huldah, Joseph (born 21 Nov. 1730, the first white child born in what became New Braintree), Elizabeth, Lydia, Sarah, Comfort, Mary, Hannah, John, Moses and Miriam.

Comfort (4) Barns (spelled "Barnes" in some of the later records,) born 3 April 1737 in what became New Braintree, Mass., died 8 Feb. 1816 in Norway, Herkimer County, New York. He was in Luke Hitchcock's Co., 11 April to 11 October 1755 in the march against Crown Point in the French and Indian War. In the Revolutionary War he was a private in Captain Amariah Babbit's Co., Colonel Benjamin Simon's Regiment, 9 to 28 July 1777, in a march to Manchester and in Captain Peter Porter's Co., Colonel John Brown's (Bershire Co.) Regiment 22 Sept. to 8 October 1777 when they were called out by Major General Gates, marched to Bennington and from there by order of General Lincoln, marched 169 prisoners to Springfield. He resided in Warren, Mass., New Ashford, Mass., Half Moon, N. Y. and Norway, N. Y. In Norway he purchased land in 1805 and deeded land to his son Lewis in 1815. A street, a school district and a cemetery at Norway retained the family name as late as 1889. Comfort married (intentions 11 September 1762) Hannah Cowee (spelled "Cowee" in her birth record, "Owee" in the marriage record and "Cooey" in the D. A. R. lineage of one of her descendants), daughter of Andrew and Jane Cowee of Warren, Mass., who appear to have come to America after 1720. Children of Comfort and Hannah were John born 8 July 1763 in Warren, Mass., presumed to have died in Masonville, Delaware County, N. Y. about 1816; Hannah born 26 Auf. 1764 and died two days later; Lewis (5) mentioned later; Calvin, born 7 Nov. 1768, died 18 Jan. 1847 in Portland, N. Y., the ancestor of a considerable family; Luther (5) born 27 May 1768, died 1847, first settled in Norway but later removed to Salisbury; Hannah (2) born 10 Jan. 1770; Miriam born 8 Jan. 1771; Axah or Achsa, born 3 Jan. 1773, married 1793, died April 1920; Anna, born 29 April 1775 died April, 1821, married 1793; Polly, born 18 May 1777, married 1790, died 5 Nov. 1815; Lydia born 20 March 1779, married 1799; Lucy, born 8 Jan. 1782, married 1803, died? and Cavitt (5) mentioned later. Of the seven daughters named between Luther and Cavit, one married Jeremiah Potter, one married John Kennedy and one married James Ayls-

and her mother, but released them. Mary married Isaac Lewis, when and where? John Lambert had a smith at or near Cherry Valley and had done work for Joseph Brant.

Mrs. Frank Farwell,
Coldwater, Michigan

CONKLING, BREWSTER

Parentage wanted of Dr. Thomas Conkling 1760-1808 and his wife Hannah Brewster Conkling 1768-1834. The Dr. Conkling family moved to Bowman's Creek, Canajoharie, N. Y. ca. 1789'. I shall appreciate any information on the family.

Miss Alice L. Judkins,
337 Edgewater Drive,
Mishawaka, Indiana

EARLE, WEBB, SABIN

John Earle born England 1639, married Northampton, Mass. 1663, Mary, the 15 year old daughter of John Webb. Want ancestry of John Earle and wife. Have been told Mary Webb Earle's mother was a Sabin.

LYMAN, WETMORE

Want parents of Sarah who married Ebenezer Lyman born 1709 at Northampton. Their daughter Sarah Lyman born 1740 Torrington, Ct. married Joel Wetmore 1738-1814.

GOODRICH, COLEMAN

Want parents of Crafts Goodrich who married 1749 Comfort Coleman born 1727, Wethersfield, Ct.

Gladys Chatfield,
34 High street,
East Haven 12, Conn.

HULL

Would like data on Sally Hull, born Oct. 3, 1789, married ov. 6, 18809 Eli Perkins and they lived at Saratoga County, N. Y. Was her fahter Mathew Hull and where was he born?

Mrs. G. G. Allen,
Twin Falls, Idaho,
RD 3

HERKIMER

Data wanted on ancestry of Charlotte Herkimer who was either a cousin or a niece of General Herkimer. Would also appreciate any data on the Herkimer family.

Mrs. John H. Wright,
20 Helena avenue,
Larchmont, N. Y.

WARREN, RICHARDS

Want information of Ashbel and Nabby (Richards) Warren of Orwell, Vt. Their daughter Priscilla, born about 1777, died 1807-1812 Middlebury, Vt.; married about 1801 Samuel (5) Humpheys of Goshen, Conn., Orwell, Vt., E. Bloomfield and Victor, N. Y.

SPENCER, CATLIN

Want ancestry of Wilson McDonough Spencer, a soldier in War of 1812 who came to Jackson Co., Mich. 1833-5. He married Nancy Catlin born 1773, died March 4, 1861, Branch Co., Mich., daughter of Ashbel and Sarah (Palmer) Catlin Children: Diadorus, born June 27, 1799, Crown Point or Ticonderoga, N. Y.; Dotha, born Sept. 12, 1803, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; Ann Eliza, born Feb. 25, 1806; Clarissa, born Feb. 5, 1803; Caroline; Maceon (a doctor); Wilson McDonough (Mack) and Eunice. All settled in Jackson and Allen who died in Missouri and Matthew who died in Weidman, Mich. Want Burroughs ancestry and any information on this family.

Mrs. H. M. Stevens,
RD 4, Albion, Mich.

The Barnes Line from Mass. to the Valley

(The family name is spelled "Barns" for three generations.)

By Lt. Com. Archy Wright Barnes, (SC), USN (Ret.)

3412 Rittenhouse St., N. W.,
Washington 16, D. C.

Cutter's History of Westminster, Mass. and Virkus' Compendium of American Genealogy identify the immigrant ancestor of this family as a son of Thomas Barnes of Barking. This does not appear to be well authenticated.

Thomas (1) Barns, born in England, came to America in the "Speedwell", sailing from Gravesend about May 20, 1656 and landing at Boston 27 June 1656. "The Planters of the Commonwealth" gives his age at the time of sailing as 20 years. He was granted eight acres at Marlborough in 1663 and later acquired several other parcels. His house and goods were destroyed by the Indians in King Philip's War, he having been one of the inhabtants of Marlborborough who subscribed to the plan for distributing and quartering the soldiers and others. He married 11 May 1662, Abigail, daughter of Thomas and Jane Goodenow of Marlborough. Children of Thomas and Abigail were Thomas, Dorothy, John, William, Abigail, Theophulus and Susanna.

Thomas (2) Barns, born 23 March 1663 died 23 April 1734, being fatally gored by a bull. On 27 August 1691, he received a grant of forty acres in Brookfield, Mass. He acquired in all by grant and purchase, 1,100 acres. In 1714, his wife, Mary, was granted 45 acres "for charges and expenses of the committee from time to time"—her house being the stopping place of the committee when on duty at Brookfield. Late in life, Thomas made his home with his son Comfort. He married 14 April 1685, Mary How, granddaughter of John How and daughter of Lieutenant Samuel How who built the house which became the Wayside Inn of Longfellow's poem and was recently restored by Henry Ford. Lieut. Samuel How opened the house as a place of public entertainment. (Elias Howe, the inventor of the sewing machine, was a direct descendant of John How.) The mother of Mary How (widow of George Farrar) was Martha, daughter of John Bent who come on the "Confidence" in April 1638 with his wife and five small children. This John Bent was a son of Robert (1568-1631) who married Agnes Gosling, and grandson of John Bent who died in 1588, both of Penton-Grafton, County Hampshire, England. Children of Thomas and Mary were Martha, Samuel, Prudence, Lydia, Thankful, Noah and Comfort.

Lewis in 1815. A street, a school district and a cemetery at Norway retained the family name as late as 1889. Comfort married (intentions 11 September 1762) Hannah Cowee (spelled "Cowee" in her birth record, "Owee" in the marriage record and "Cooey" in the D. A. R. lineage of one of her descendants), daughter of Andrew and Jane Cowee of Warren, Mass., who appear to have come to America after 1720. Children of Comfort and Hannah were John born 8 July 1763 in Warren, Mass., presumed to have died in Masonville, Delaware County, N. Y. about 1816; Hannah born 26 Auf. 1764 and died two days later; Lewis (5) mentioned later; Calvin, born 7 Nov. 1768, died 18 Jan. 1847 in Portland, N. Y., the ancestor of a considerable family; Luther (5) born 27 May 1768, died 1847, first settled in Norway but later removed to Salisbury; Hannah (2) born 10 Jan. 1770; Miriam born 8 Jan. 1771; Axah or Achsa, born 3 Jan. 1773, married 1793, died April 1920; Anna, born 29 April 1775 died April, 1821, married 1793; Polly, born 18 May 1777, married 1790, died 5 Nov. 1815; Lydia born 20 March 1779, married 1799; Lucy, born 8 Jan. 1782, married 1803, died? and Cavitt (5) mentioned later. Of the seven daughters named between Luther and Cavit, one married Jeremiah Potter, one married John Kennedy and one married James Aylsworth, all early residents of Norway. A fourth married a Dr. Hamilton and a fifth married (1) "the father of John Smalley" and (2) Jabez Green.

Lewis (5) Barnes (son of Comfort), born 21 Aug. 1765 in Warren, Mass. died 17 July 1840 in Norway, N. Y.; married (1) in 1790 a Miss Kennedy whose American ancestry was William (1) Kennedy, clothier of Preston, Conn.; Hugh (2) Kennedy, husbandman and wheelmaker, married about 1725 in Preston, Conn., Rachel, daughter of William and Hannah (Sterry) Billings; David (3) Kennedy, born 6 July 1730 in Voluntown, Con., who was at Lexington and rendered other military service in the Revolution and who married 10 Jan. 1759, Mary, born 19 Aug. 1734, daughter of Robert and Mary (McMains) Campbell. Ten children of whom the last is not named are mentioned.

Comfort (6) Barnes born in Half Moon, N. Y. 1700-4, died in Canajoharie, N. Y. after 1840. He married (1) Susanna Haskins (buried in the Barnes St. cemetery, Norway, N. Y.) and (2) Abigail Smith. In 1830 Comfort and Abby gave a mortgage on property in the town of Norway. They removed to Canajoharie, Montgomery county, N. Y. in 1833 and in 1850 Abby (presumably a widow, aged 43, born in Rhode Island, was head of a household with a real estate valuation of $4,500. Four children, all said to have been alive in 1889 and four grandchilrren are named.

(To be continued)

TASTE APPEAL

You'll find satisfaction in every sip of Utica Club Pilsner Lager o XXX Cream Ale. That's why thes dry ales and beers are preferred millions.—Adv.

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y.   THURSDAY, MARCH 21, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

BRUNNEAL, WALDRON

Information wanted on Catharine Brunneal who married as his 2nd wife about 1737 Francis Waldron (1697-1765) on North Branch, Somerset County, N. J. where Francis Waldron was deacon of the church.

Their children were:
John Obadiah born 21 March 1738.
Francis born 20 March 1739.
Johannes born 1 Feb. 1740.
William born 13 March 1744.
Tunis born 3 March 1746.

HAGERMAN, WALDRON

Information wanted on Nelly Hagerman who married about 1760 Francis Waldron (1739-) of Somerset Co., N. J. Their children were:
Jerome born 1 Nov. 1760.
Samuel born 11 Aug. 1762.
Maria (Mary) born 1763,
Catherine born 1766.
Francis born 1767.
Nelly born 1769.

HOOSEN, VAN VLIET

Information wanted on Frederick Hussel and his wife Margaret, their daughter Judith Hoosey (bp. 9 Oct. 1667) married 1684 Jan Van Vleit (oa 1650 after 1711) of Ulster Co., N. Y. They were living at Marbletown, Ulster Co., N. Y. when their son Frederick was born about 1700.

Children of Judith Hoosey and Jan Van Vleit were:
Archie born 31 Jan. 1685-6.
Arie born 4 Dec. 1687.
Jan. born 16 Nov. 1694.
Ari born 31 Jan. 1697.
William born 4 June 1699.
Frederick born ca 1700.
Debora born 12 Oct. 1701.
Giertje born 3 Sept. 1704.
Anna born 24 June 1711.

BIGGS, VAN FLEET

Information wanted on Maria Biggs who married 22 Nov. 1718 Frederick Van Fleet (ca 1700-1795.) They removed from Ulster Co., N. Y. to New Jersey after 1725 and in 1735 joined the church at Readington, N. J.

Their children were:
Jan born 9 Aug. 1719.
Mary bp. Kingston, N. Y. 25 June 1721.
Judit bp. Kingston, N. Y. 17 Feb. 1723.
Wiljem bp. Kingston, N. Y. 9 May 1725.
Thomas born 5 Feb. 1729.
Frederick.

WYCKOFF, VAN FLEET

Information wanted on Margaret Wyckoff (born 24 Jan. 1730) who married about 1750 Thomas Van Fleet (born 5 Feb. 1729) of Readington, N. J.

Their children were:
Mary born 22 Nov. 1751.
Margaret born 10 Sept. 1753.
Leah born 20 Dec. 1755.
Hannah born 4 Dec. 1757.
Judic born 27 April 1760.
John T. born 10 May 1762.
William H. born 3 April 1764.
Nellie born 20 May 1766.
Betsey born 5 July 1768.

Gertrude E. Mann.

DEATH NOTICE CLIPPINGS PASTED IN McCHESNEY BIBLE

Information sought concerning these people .

Evans Mills, March 24. Joseph W. Munson, a firm Universalist, sermon preached by Watertown minister.

Mr. A.. Watier, 185 Regt. Civil War, killed in battle previous to capture of Richmond. Baptist, Odd Fellow. Blood stained Bible that was on his person at death shown at the grave.

Mrs. Mary L. Lints, wife of John Lints of Euclid, N. Y. died Aug. 10, 1868 aged 51. Born Springfield, Otsego county, N. Y. Methodist.

Mrs. Eliza Vandenburg, Euclid, dropped dead, was widow with six small children.

Mrs. Eunice Hunt,
440 W. Columbia street,
Mason, Mich.

REID

Who were the parents of William H. H. Reid and his sister Sarah Frances ? Sarah Frances Reid born Dec. 16, 1844, died March 16, 1873 married Abraham Edward Lansing, November 18, 1867. William H. H. Reid said to be organist in a church in Johnstown, N. Y. during middle of 19th century.

LANSING

Who were the parents of Gerrit Yates Lansing, born Watervliet, 1802 died November, 1888, his sisters Sally married Isaac Dennicke 1830? Jane who went to live in Chicago? Caroline (unmarried) who also went to Chicago to live with her sister? brother Abraham born Easton, N. Y. 1815, abandoned when a very small child in Nassau, near Lansingburgh, brought up by Peter Wood, who kept a tavern in Waterford?

Mrs. T. W. van de Sande,
615 Main street,
Toms River, N. J.

CLARK, NICOLOY

Would like the ancestry of Mumford Clark who died in Lockport, N. Y. in 1854 or 1864 and his wife Priscilla Nicoloy born 1821, died 1893. His parents were Charles Mumford? Clark of New Haven, Conn.? and, ... Culver. Priscilla's mather was a Vaness.

Jos. H. Schaefer,
619 E. Fayette street,
Syracuse, N. Y.

The Barnes Line from Mass. to the Valley

(The family name is spelled "Barns" for three generations.)

By Lt. Com. Archy Wright Barnes, (SC), USN (Ret.)

**3412 Rittenhouse St., N. W.,
Washington 16, D. C.**

(Continued from last week.)

Cavit (5) Barnes, brother of Lew-

Mosher, aged 18, uncle of a man of the same name who is a step-brother of the compiler of these notes. In 1860, the household included C. M. Mosher, aged 22, jeweler, who was himself head of a household in 1870.

The recorded children of Charles Giles Barnes were:

Charles C. Barnes, jeweler (1870) and lawyer (1880) born about 1842-3; married before 1870, Marion B., born about 1847 and living in 1880.

Helen A. Barnes, born about 1846 at home in 1870 but not a member of the household in 1880.

John (5) Barnes (son of Comfort (4)), born 8 July 1786 in Warren, Mass. is said to have died in 1816. Upon marriage he settled in Half Moon in that part of Albany county, N. Y. which became Saratoga says he was of "Clifton Parck." county. The record of his marriage says he was of "Clifton Park." The census records indicate that the Barnes families continued to reside in that territory which was still called "Half Moon" after the division. John was at Half Moon in 1804 when his son Reuben was born and is believed to have been the John Barnes who resided there in 1810 although his son Cowey (various spellings) was the head of a household in Sidney Township, Delaware Co., in that year. The census of Half Moon for 1800 indicates that in addition to himself and his wife there were four males and two females in his household. He married 25 May 1786 Hannah (6) Morehouse (Thomas (1) of Wethersfield, Samuel (2), John (3), Stephen (4), Abel (5) of Norway,) Abel (6) is recorded as head of the family household in Masonville, Delaware Co., in 1830, which appears to include his mother who was head of the household in 1820. In 1830, Cowie (6) Barnes was the head of a household in Masonville which appears (the record is difficult to read) to include seven males ranging from two under 5 to one in the 40-50 range and four females from 5 to the 30-40 range.

William (6) Barnes (son of John (5)) born 14 Nov. 1799 in Half Moon, N. Y., married 13 March 1825 in Masonville, Delaware Co., N. Y. Susan Quinby (born 29 Nov. 1799 in Catskill, N. Y., died 11 Dec. 1877 in Tioga Co., Pa.); settled near Lawrenceville, Tioga Co., Pa. Numerous descendants reside in Tioga Co., Pa. and southern New York.

Reuben (6) Squire Barnes (son of John (5) born at Half Moon, Saratoga Co., 10 March 1804 died 9 April 1874 at his home near Sugar Run, Bradford Co., Pa. He married 24 March 1838, at Sugar Run, Pa. Ann Aurora Spring, born 8 Sept. 1816 at Peterborough,. N. H., died 4 June 1881 at the family home near Sugar Run. She was of the sixth generation beginning with John Sprig of Watertown, Mass. Three sons and one daughter reached maturity and married. Seventeen gandchildren, 9 great gradchildren and 7 great great grandchildren survived at the latest information.

THE END

Debora born 12 Oct. 1701.
Giertje born 3 Sept. 1704.
Anna born 24 June 1711.

BIGGS, VAN FLEET

Information wanted on Maria Biggs who married 22 Nov. 1718 Frederick Van Fleet (ca 1700-1795.) They removed from Ulster Co., N. Y. to New Jersey after 1725 and in 1735 joined the church at Readington, N. J.

Their children were:
Jan born 9 Aug. 1719.
Mary bp. Kingston, N. Y. 25 June 1721.
Judit bp. Kingston, N. Y. 17 Feb. 1723.
Wiljem bp. Kingston, N. Y. 9 May 1725.
Thomas born 5 Feb. 1729.
Frederick.

WYCKOFF, VAN FLEET

Information wanted on Margaret Wyckoff (born 24 Jan. 1730) who married about 1750 Thomas Van Fleet (born 5 Feb. 1729) of Readington, N. J.

Their children were:
Mary born 22 Nov. 1751.
Margaret born 10 Sept. 1753.
Leah born 20 Dec. 1755.
Hannah born 4 Dec. 1757.
Judic born 27 April 1760.
John T. born 10 May 1762.
William H. born 3 April 1764.
Nellie born 20 May 1766.
Betsey born 5 July 1768.

Gertrude E. Mann,
127 W. Howry avenue,
DeLand, Fla .

STEVENS

Emanuel, Squire or John Stevens.

WATSON

Wm. Watson and others.

I am especially interested in the following lines in my family and ancetsors.

SECREST

..Captain John Secrest.

HOUSTON

Ancestors of Gen. San.

Also White, Stillwell, Wall, Wilbourne, Covington, Laney, Gathings, Bivins, Smith.

Mrs. Ella Watson.
Historian Sesame Club,
Hillsboro, Texas

DIES, DICE, OR DISE

Information wanted on any members of the above family. First member of the family in N. S. said to be John Dies who married Jane Goelet in New York July 28, 1743 They built Dies Manor near Catskill, N. Y. and had children Matthew, Catherine, Rebecca, Jacob, Goelet, Jane and John, between 1744 and 1761. Matthew, Jacob and John were at one time in Gilboa, Schoharie Co. and in that general district—Broome, Conesville, Preston Hollow. Some of the family were Loyalists and fled to Canada during the Revolutionary War. Interested also in families allied to the Dies.

Mrs. Douglas H. Dies,
3314 Martha Custis Drive,
Alexandria, Virginia

brother Abraham born Easton, N. Y. 1815, abandoned when a very small child in Nassau, near Lansingburgh, brought up by Peter Wood, who kept a tavern in Waterford?

Mrs. T. W. van de Sande,
615 Main street,
Toms River, N. J.

CLARK, NICOLOY

Would like the ancestry of Mumford Clark who died in Lockport, N. Y. in 1854 or 1864 and his wife Priscilla Nicoloy born 1821, died 1893. His parents were Charles Mumford? Clark of New Haven, Conn.? and .... Culver. Priscilla's mather was a Vaness.

Jos. H. Schaefer,
619 E. Fayette street,
Syracuse, N. Y.

The Barnes Line from Mass. to the Valley

(The family name is spelled "Barns" for three generations.)

By Lt. Com. Archy Wright Barnes, (SC), USN (Ret.)
3412 Rittenhouse St., N. W.,
Washington 16, D. C.

(Continued from last week.)

Cavit (5) Barnes, brother of Lewis, born 2 Jan. 1784 in Mass., died after 1860, married Nov. 1803 Roxanna Howe (sister of a Methodist minister), born after 1782, died after 1860. He first settled in Norway and probably was the "Cabbot" Barnes who resided next after Comfort Barnes on the route of the enumerator at the csnsus of 1830. In 1850 he was a member of the household of his son Horace in Canajoharie and his occupation was given as "Toll gatherer." In the same census, his wife is listed in the household of her son-in-law, Ezra Crosby. Both were members of the household of Horace in 1860. Recorded children of Cavit were Samuel, Lewis, Charles, Giles, Silas, Alfred and two daughters (names not given) who married Ezra Crosby and James Seward, respectively. According to census records, Horace was a tinsmith and hardware merchant and had retired by 1870 when he reported real estate to the value of $5,000 and personal property to the value of $900. Two daughters, Edna and Lilla A., are named, the latter living at home in 1880. Charles Giles, born about 1818 said to have been the only child of Cavit Barnes who was living in 1889, married Caroline M. (Mosher?) who was born about 1820 and was living in 1880. He resided in Canajoharie where he was a silversmith and jeweler. In 1870 his real estate was reported at $4,000 and his personal property at $16,500. In 1870 his occupation is reported as "Bank President."

In 1850, the household of Charles Giles Barnes included Alfred L.

who was head of the household in 1820. In 1830. Cowie (6) Barnes was the head of a household in Masonville which appears (the record is difficult to read) to include seven males ranging from two under 5 to one in the 40-50 range and four females from 5 to the 30-40 range.

William (6) Barnes (son of John (5)) born 14 Nov. 1799 in Half Moon, N. Y., married 13 March 1825 in Masonville, Delaware Co., N. Y. Susan Quinby (born 29 Nov. 1799 in Catskill, N. Y., died 11 Dec. 1877 in Tioga Co., Pa.); settled near Lawrenceville, Tioga Co., Pa. Numerous descendants reside in Tioga Co., Pa. and southern New York.

Reuben (6) Squire Barnes (son of John (5) born at Half Moon, Saratoga Co., 10 March 1804 died 9 April 1874 at his home near Sugar Run, Bradford Co., Pa. He married 24 March 1838, at Sugar Run, Pa. Ann Aurora Spring, born 8 Sept. 1816 at Peterborough, N. H., died 4 June 1881 at the family home near Sugar Run. She was of the sixth generation beginning with John Sprig of Watertown, Mass. Three sons and one daughter reached maturity and married. Seventeen gandchildren, 9 great gradchildren and 7 great great grandchildren survived at the latest information.

THE END

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y. THURSDAY, MARCH 28, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

HELMER, BRONSON

Do any descendants of James Helmer know whether or not he was born in Germany and his wife Catherine Serviss (Caty Service) in Holland daughter of Frfederick Serviss? And if so, in what year they came to America and were they married in New York? Births of two of their children, Elizabeth born 1799 and Peter born 1801 are on record in Fort Plain church. They had a large family.

In 1806 they lived in Amsterdam township, Montgomery Co. owning a farm there near the town of Amsterdam. One daughter, Hannah was born there April 12, 1806. Perhaps the others also: Lucinda, Jane, Euphemia and Mary. Of their sons Peter moved to Ind., Philip to Ohio, Jamse to Wisconsin and John staid in N. Y. Did he marry and leave descendants?

In 1826 the family were living in Onondaga county where Hannah was married (1826) at Manlius, to James M. Bronson, son of Stephen Bronson born 1768 in Vermont and Olive Sherman of New York. Was Stephen Bronson a son of Col. Ozias Bronson of Conn, born 1742, who had six sons? One of them Ozias, 2nd born 1764 moved to Amsterdam, N. Y. from Conn. in 1802. Would appreciate hearing from any descendants of Col. Ozias Bronson as to where birth records of his sons can be found, Stephen in particular. He was my great grandfather.

I recently obtained from E. and N. a copy of the Helmer Family genealogy and would like very much to complete this Helmer-Bronson line. Would be glad to hear from any one who knows about forbears of either family.

Mrs. M. E. Pumphrey,
325 North Main street,
Bowling Green, Ohio.

BISHOP

Data on the parents of John Bishop. They lived in the early 1700's, probably in New York State. The father of John, an emigrant weaver from France, changed his name from the French L'Evesque (not sure of spelling) to the English Bishop. His first name may have been Alencon, as the name Alanson which appears in later generations of the family is pronounced like the French Alencon (Alonson). Do not know a thing about his wife but imagine she was an American.

John Bishop, mentioned above, married Sarah Shapley and lived at New and Mt. Lebanon, Columbia Co., New York. They were married about 1750 to 1760. Had six children, John, Joab, Nehemiah, Asa born 1769, Sarah and Johanna. The first two sons settled in or near Lebanon, Madison Co., early in the 1800's. The daughters joined the Shakers and are buried at Water- and to have settled in or near Preston Hollow, Albany Co., N. Y. and later to have lived in or near Rensselaerville, Albany Co., N. Y. Children; Joseph, Daniel, Elias, Dixon born 1788 died 1864, Preserved, Lyman, Amy (married Barringer), Hannah (Vandyke), Elizabeth (Hungerford), Esther (Frisbie), Dorothy (Post.)

Mrs. K. P. Brooks,
803 South College Ave.,
Mt. Pleasant, Michigan.

TRUMBULL, STONE

An inquiry in a Boston Transcript of 1925 by H. W. J. reads: "Joel Trumbull of Conn. married Rhoda Stone about 1760 and had Elijah and Oliver and perhaps others."

In 1790 Oliver and Elijah Trimble are found to be heads of families in Stephentown, Albany Co. As Joel's family was 1-2-7 he certainly had other children. In the same neighborhood were found the Griffins (Griffiths) and the Croipsins (Cropsey) who were related by marriage.

In 1798 we find these families in Smithfield. The Trumbulls and Griffiths settled a half mile south of Petersborough. The father soon removed to Fenner. In 1816 Joel and Rhoda, his wife, were selling land in Lot 38 to Elijah.

In 1807 Oliver and Elizabeth or Betsey, his wife sold land in Cazenovia to Samuel Griffith.

Oliver's wife was Elizabeth Griffith. The family record is as follows:

Family Record of Oliver Trumbull

Oliver Trumbull born March 30, 1768.

Elizabeth Griffeth born July 28, 1769.

Married Dec. 18, 1788.

Children born to them:

Samuel W. Trumbull March 30, 1790.

Electra Trumbull March 29, 1792.

Lyman Trumbull Dec. 17, 1795.

Phila Trumbull Jan. 22, 1800.

Nelson Trumbull March 6, 1802.

Lois Trumbull Feb. 28, 1804.

Polly (Mary) Trumbull March 26, 1807.

I wish to note that two other sources make Lyman Trumbull's birth date 1798. These are the 1850 census and his gravestone and obituary.

Oliver Trumbull spent his last years in Allegany Co., N. Y. He was living in 1840 and several of his children were in Western N. Y. Those I can not account for are Samuel W., Electra and Nelson. Is it possible they had made homes and stayed behind in the East? I wish to know the parentage of Elizabeth Griffeth. I believe the wife of Jacob Crapsey was her sister Ann, that fact may help to determine it.

I also am looking for proof that Joel's wife was Rhoda Stone and

same locality and later moved to Fenner where he died in 1847. Can some one identify Archibald Ehle as the son of Peter (2) and give his dates and list of his children, etc.? Peter (1) was born 12-23-1746, died 1-25-1829 in Sullivan, married Catherine (Cadrina) Nellis. Their children were Mary, Elizabeth, Johannes, Anna B., Peter B. (or P.), Hendrick, George.

He was a corporal in Capt. Adam Lipe's company.

Jos. H. Schaefer,
619 E. Fayette street,
Syracuse 3, N. Y.

DINGMAN

Parentage wanted of Leah Dingman born June 18, 1797. Married John Stonemets (Stoonmatch) April 2, 1816 . (Recorded at Caughnawaga, Montgomery Co., N. Y.) They moved to Jennings Co., Indiana in 1833.

Or parentage of John Dingman, who married Mary Stone (recorded at Dutch Reformed Church of Glen, Montgomery Co., N. Y. June 5, 1913.

I shall appreciate any information on the family.

Mrs. Lester E. Starr,
2012 Broadway,
Mt. Vernon, Illinois.

DEVOL

Gideon Devol of Westport, Mass. settled in Whitestown, Oneida Co., N. Y. about the year 1820. (Massachusetts records.) Is there any further record of him anywhere?

E. Russell Davol,
245 Winthrop St.,
Taunton, Mass.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

In order to find the progenitor of the House lines who live in or have descended from the Mohawk Valley families, we must go back to the period of 1708-1709. Among the Palatinate refugees who came from England to America with the Rev. Joshua Kocherthal was one Christian Hauss. We find also in the church records of the Rev. Kocherthal the following: Married Sept. 27, 1710, Christian Hauss, widower, a carpenter of Alten-Staden, near Welzlar in the ducy of Solms, to Anna Catherine, widow of the late Johann Becker of Durnberg, near Deitz in the sovereignty of Schomberg.

It is supposed that Christian Hauss' first wife as well as Johann Becker died on the voyage over, or soon after reaching these shores, as history of that period tells us that sickness and privations took many lives, both on the voyage over and the winter following. In the census of 1713-1714 it is shown that Christian Hauss and wife Maria Catherina together with eight children are living at Neu-Heesburg on the Hudson

girls were named Maria Margaretha and Elizabeth. There is also a male named Elias who is mentioned as follows: "Harmon Van Slyke Patent, map of tract of land granted to Harmon Van Slyke by letters patent dated September 1, 1716, given to 32 persons of whom No. 23 was Elias House." Elias may have been one of the first six and Peter by the second marriage. We have no proof that Elias was a son of Christian, but from the early date of the above transaction we might safely say that he was.

(To be continued)

found, Stephen in particular. He was my great grandfather.

I recently obtained from E. and N. a copy of the Helmer Family genealogy and would like very much to complete this Helmer-Bronson line. Would be glad to hear from any one who knows about forbears of either family.

Mrs. M. E. Pumphrey,
325 North Main street,
Bowling Green, Ohio.

BISHOP

Data on the parents of John Bishop. They lived in the early 1700's, probably in New York State. The father of John, an emigrant weaver from France, changed his name from the French L'Evesque (not sure of spelling) to the English Bishop. His first name may have been Alencon, as the name Alanson which appears in later generations of the family is pronounced like the French Alencon (Alonson). Do not know a thing about his wife but imagine she was an American.

John Bishop, mentioned above, married Sarah Shapley and lived at New and Mt. Lebanon, Columbia Co., New York. They were married about 1750 to 1760. Had six children, John, Joab, Nehemiah, Asa born 1769, Sarah and Johanna. The first two sons settled in or near Lebanon, Madison Co., early in the 1800's. The daughters joined the Shakers and are buried at Watervliet. John and his wife were also Shakers at either Watervliet or New Lebanon. Asa broke away from the Shakers as also did some of the Shapleys.

BISHOP, SHAPLEY

Would also welcome any information about Sarah Shapley's ancestors. As stated above she married John Bishop some years before the American Revolution and resided in the eastern part of the State of New York, probably in Watervliet, and Mt. Lebanon and New Lebanon which are clase to the city of Albany.

Miss L. M. Bishop,
Warsaw, N. Y.

VAN LEUVAN

Data desired of Ann Van Leuvan, born June 8, 1747. Married June 1, 1769 Little Nine Partners, Dutchess Co., N. Y. Henry Sherburne born 1745, died May 25, 1783, Schoharie Co., N. Y.

Children, Sara born 1770, Anna 1771 (married Crippen), John 1773, Mary 1777, Clemmea 1778 (married Henry Depue).

BAILEY, HORTON

Data desired of Capt. Jonathan Bailey (Bayley) born 1745 Southold, L. I., died 1814 Ridgebury, Orange Co., N. Y., married 1769 Phebe Horton. They had a daughter Mehitable who married in 1793 John Dunning, born 1765. Data of Phebe Horton desired. Data of Mehitable Bailey desired.

BURCHARD, DIXON

Data of Joseph Burchard desired, born 1747, died 1813, Rensselaerville, Albany Co., N. Y. and of his wife Hannah Dixon Burchard born 1751, died 1825 Rensselaerville, Albany Co., N. Y.

In 1798 Joseph Burchard 1747 is said to have emigrated from Conn. enovia to Samuel Griffith.

Oliver's wife was Elizabeth Griffith. The family record is as follows:

Family Record of Oliver Trumbull

Oliver Trumbull born March 30, 1768.

Elizabeth Griffeth born July 28, 1769.

Married Dec. 18, 1788.

Children born to them:

Samuel W. Trumbull March 30, 1790.

Electra Trumbull March 29, 1792.

Lyman Trumbull Dec. 17, 1795.

Phila Trumbull Jan. 22, 1800.

Nelson Trumbull March 6, 1802.

Lois Trumbull Feb. 28, 1804.

Polly (Mary) Trumbull March 26, 1807.

I wish to note that two other sources make Lyman Trumbull's birth date 1798. These are the 1850 census and his gravestone and obituary.

Oliver Trumbull spent his last years in Allegany Co., N. Y. He was living in 1840 and several of his children were in Western N. Y. Those I can not account for are Samuel W., Electra and Nelson. Is it possible they had made homes and stayed behind in the East? I wish to know the parentage of Elizabeth Griffeth. I believe the wife of Jacob Crapsey was her sister Ann, that fact may help to determine it.

I also am looking for proof that Joel's wife was Rhoda Stone and would like full list of their children.

Elijah and Abigail Carey were married 1803. Did they have family? She must have been his second wife as in 1790 census his family was 1-0-1.

I would like to correspond with any one who has any information about these families.

Mrs. F. A. Tiedgen,
65 Farrand Park,
Highland Park 3, Mich.

STRONG, HOWARD

Wanted any information of James Strong born Feb. 16, 1765 and of Catherine Howard, married in York Co., Pa. about 1793. Both died in Indian County, Pa. Childrens data also wanted.

BEST, PEAR T

Any information on Richard Best and wife Dianah Peart, thought to to have come from Glouchcstershire, England born about 1800. The family came to America about 1849, settled first in Utica, New York and afterwards spread out to other parts of the state and also to Chicago and one to California.

Names of children wanted, these born between 1820 to about 1835. Frederick, Isaac, John, Richard, Alfred, William and daughters Maryan Best (Till), Caroline Best (Haslem.) Frederick Best was supposed to have settled in the Catskill Mountains of New York State.

Richard S. Best,
RFD 3, Ogden, Utah.

A Madison county history says:

EHLE

"Peter Ehle was a Revolutionary soldier from Montgomery county and settled in the southwestern part of the town of Sullivan." One of his sons Peter P. (or B.) settled in the

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

In order to find the progenitor of the House lines who live in or have descended from the Mohawk Valley families, we must go back to the period of 1708-1709. Among the Palatinate refugees who came from England to America with the Rev. Joshua Kocherthal was one Christian Hauss. We find also in the church records of the Rev. Kocherthal the following: Married Sept. 27, 1710, Christian Hauss, widower, a carpenter of Alten-Staden, near Welzlar in the ducy of Solms, to Anna Catherine, widow of the late Johann Becker of Durnberg, near Deitz in the sovereignty of Schomberg.

It is supposed that Christian Hauss' first wife as well as Johann Becker died on the voyage over, or soon after reaching these shores, as history of that period tells us that sickness and privations took many lives, both on the voyage over and the winter following. In the census of 1713-1714 it is shown that Christian Hauss and wife Maria Catherina together with eight children are living at Neu-Heesburg on the Hudson River. It can be easily seen that most of these children were by the first wife and bears out a tradition in the House family, "that six brothers came from England to America together." The names of these six sons of Christian House will be given later in this writing. There is a record of Christian Houys being naturalized October 11, 1715. At the present time we have been unable to learn whether Christian Hauss left any children by his second marriage and we are sorry to say we have been unable to find a record of the name of his first wife, the mother of the children he brought to America with him.

In Governor Hunter's list of Palatines who received assistance (ration list) was the name of John Christian Hauss, identical with the Christian Hauss mentioned above as the given names John and Christian were many times coupled together and have so come down through the generations.

In the year 1725 on August 26, we find in the Albany County records a transfer executed by Harmonas Wendell of a parcel of land, being part of Harrison's Patent and lying near the mouth of Little Canada Creek, to Christian Haus and Hendrick Klock, Albany County deeds, Book 7, page 87, etc. The record of this transaction was taken from the St. Johnsville Reformed Church Book.

Of course Christian Hauss may, and probably did, have children by his second wife, as we have drawn from the records the names of six sons and two daughters and the name of one other male whom we have been unable to place. The names of these six sons are as follows: Reinhard, Johannes, George, Harmonas, Conrad and Peter. The two

and Elizabeth. There is also a male named Elias who is mentioned as follows: "Harmon Van Slyke Patent, map of tract of land granted to Harmon Van Slyke by letters patent dated September 1, 1716, given to 32 persons of whom No. 23 was Elias House." Elias may have been one of the first six and Peter by the second marriage. We have no proof that Elias was a son of Christian, but from the early date of the above transaction we might safely say that he was.

(To be continued)

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, APRIL 4, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

VAN WOERT, FORT

Want place of burial, probably in or near Albany, N. Y. of Jacob Van Woert who died July 9, 1800, age 78 years, 6 months and of his wife Elizabeth Fort who died March 27, 1785, age 58 years. Or did the wife Elizabeth Fort die about 1756 and was it a second wife Elizabeth who died 1785. Want a complete list of their children which included John, born May 13, 1750 and Jacob, born July 1, 1754 who married Sarah, daughter of John and Magdalen (Van Den Bergh) Van Ness.

VAN NESS, VAN DEN BERGH

Want place of burial, probably in or near Albany or Pittstown, N. Y. of John Van Ness and wife Magdalen (Mayke) Van Den Bergh, born July 29, 1730, married Feb. 25, 1753. Wan complete list of children.

YOUNG, VAN DERWERKER

Want place of burial, probably in Chenango Co., N. Y. of John Young and wife Margaret (Molly) Van Derwerker who were married about 1790. Want vital dates and complete list of children.

CRIPPEN, GRIFFIS

Roswell Crippen, son of John and Mary (Richmond) Crippen was born about 1755, Sharon, Conn. or Amenia, N. Y. He married about 1775 Sarah Griffis, daughter of Daniel. Want Griffis ancestry. Roswell Crippen served in the Revolution from Alford, Mass. In 1790 was living Middletown Town, Ulster Co., N. Y.; probably lived in Walton, Delaware county 1796 and died there before 1818. Want to locate graves of Roswell and wife, Sarah Griffis and want all vital dates.

CRIPPEN, WORDEN

David Crippen, born Alford, Mass., March 5, 1785, son of Roswell, married Feb. 10, 1805, probably near Walton, Delaware Co., N. Y., Elizabeth Worden, daughter of Isaac She died March 19, 1842, Roseville, Tioga Co., Pa., where David went about 1817 from Delaware Co. David married (2) Sophronia ...., who was she? Want ancestry of Elizabeth Worden.

STEVENS

Daniel (6) Stevens (Josiah 5, Daniel 4, Josiah 3, William 2, John 1) was baptized May 9, 1762, Killingworth, Conn. Removed to Stockbridge, Mass. with his father about 1768, Daniel (6) care to Pierstown, Otsego Co., N. Y. before 1790 and probably died there. He had 5 sons, Prichard who married and moved to Canada; Alva who married Hannah Walker, Richfield, N. Y.; Henry who married Agula Rarsom of Hartwick, N. Y.; Almerin; and Marinus who moved west; probably born about 1795. Want any records of this Daniel (6) Stevens family.

STEVENS, CRIPPEN, WOOD

Merenus Willard Stevens, born

Lucy Jane born 1852.

Mrs. W. E. Strohbusch,
832 S. Spring street,
Beaver Dam, Wisconsin

REED, ROGERS, COX

Data and parentage of Brewster Reed, Amenia, Dutchess Co., N. Y. in 1790 and wife Sarah Rogers. Sometime between 1800 and 1813 they removed to Montgomery Co., O. where according to tradition Brewster Reed died in 1813 from wounds received in War 1812. Their children were:

Leonard married (1) Miss McKinney, (2) Mrs. Elizabeth Stone; Phoebe married 1819 James Lasher; Sarah married 1819 Timothy Lasher; Abraham born 1799, married 1821 Nancy Cox born Je. 4, 1800, Dayton, O.; Isaiah moved to Ill.; Roxanna married 1826 Geo. Kephart and settled in Miami Co., O.; Finley; Tamar; Mary born 1813, married 1833 John Passage and settled Peru, Ind.

About 1830-35 most of the above removed to Cass Co., Indiana.

Data of Leonard Reed who married (1) Miss McKinney; married (2) Mrs. Elizabeth Stone. He removed to Lawrenceville, Ill., where he was poisoned by his wife Elizabeth Stone Reed who was convicted and was first woman executed in Illinois, being hung in 1845. Leonard Reed had a son Johnson and other children, wanted their names. Also want parentage of Leonard Reed and first wife Miss McKinney.

Data of Aaron Reed who died Sept. 9, 1854 aged 87 years and wife Mary born Je. 1, 1787, died March 24, 1866. Both buried cemetery Bedford Village, N . Y.

Data of Capt. Caleb Brewster born 1748, died Feb. 13, 1827, Fairfield, Conn.

Who were David Bruster (Brewster), Jehea and Ichabod Rogers who signed the Association Test in Amenia, N. Y.? Wanted data of these men and their families.

Miss Josephine B. Brown,
333 Harmon Ave., N. W.,
Warren, Ohio

CHENANGO FEDERAL CENSUS 1810

Where may one purchase or inspect an 1810 Federal Census of Chenango County, New York State, besides Washington, D. C.

Albert Phillips,
Norwich, N. Y.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

riageable age and made homes for themselves. Christian Hauss and some of these children soon reached the Mohawk valley and others settled elsewhere. Before following him up the Mohawk we will list some records as found along the Hudson river and in Schoharie County.

Early Hudson River church records: "Parents, Reinhard House and Anna Elizabeth; son John Heinrich born November 5, 1715 at Yonkers, baptized on Pentocostal Sunday, 1716 at New York City; sponsors, John Malcels Konig, John Heinrich Gusinger and wife Anna Elizabeth.

Parents Reinhard House and wife Anna Elizabeth; child Christian born August 2, 1721 at Tappan, baptized August 5, 1722 at Hackensack; sponsors, Philip Zerba and Christina Velden (Felton)."

In the Hudson valley records is also the following:

"Married July 11, 1736 Johann Heinrich Haus, an unmarried young man, born at Phillipsburg, son of Rheinhard Haus and wife Anna Elizabeth to Anna Catherine Joger (Young) an unmarried young girl born in Dutchess county, a daughter of John Eberhard Jong and wife Gertrude, both living in Dutchess county."

Schoharie Lutheran Church: "Parents, Conrad Rickart and Elizabeth House; child, Johannes baptized May 19, 1728; sponsors Johannes Schaffer and Anna Maria." This Elizabeth was a daughter of Christian. "Parents, Conrad Rickart and Elizabeth House; children, Johan George and Conrad, twins, born July 7, 1729; sponsors, George Zimer, Johannes Layer (Lawyer), Maria Eliza Zimer and Elizabeth Layer."

Also the following: "Elizabeth Schaffer died March 28, 1749 aged 85 years. Census of Palatines on the Hudson river 1713-1714; Elizabeth Schaeffer, widow with three children lived at Queensburg.

"Parents, Conrad Rickert and wife Elizabeth Haus; child, Christian born April 25, 1736; sponsors Norman Haus and Barbara Warner."

Schoharie Reformed Chuch: "Parents, Conrad Rickert and Elizabeth Haus; child, Anna Eva, born September 15, 1731; baptized in Schoharie Lutheran church October 5, 1732; sponsors, William Fox and wife.

"Parents, Conrad Rickert and Elizabeth Hous; child, Elizabeth, born March 19, 1733; sponsors, Johannes Layer and Elizabeth Schaffer.

"Parents, George Hauss and wife Maria Catherina; child, Maria Elizabeth; baptized, October 30, 1734; sponsors, Maria Elizabeth and Herman Haus.

"Parents Jurrian Hauss and wife, Catherine Earhart; child, Maria Dorothea, baptized, January 7, 1736; sponsors, Hendrick Kneskern and Maria Dorothea Warner.

"Parents Jurrian Haus and Catherine Earhart; child, Johan George, baptized November 8, 1737; sponsors John Juria Ecker and Elizabeth Margaret Warner."

The names Jurrian and Jurrie are

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vital Statistics, Records in New York State, Vol. 1,742

DUTCHESS COUNTY

Beacon (1913)

1913. Register, 10 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths, 1913-14. Custodian, Raymond Woodfield, registrar of vital statistics, 453 Main street, Beacon, N. Y.

Poughkeepsie (1854)

1881. Register, 22 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian, Ellen M. Cook, registrar of vital statistics, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Amenia

1847-51, register, 6 vols. 1847-51, arr. chron.; 1882, arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages, 1847-51, 1882-1908, and deaths, 1847-51, 1882-1925. Custodians: 1847-51, manuscripts and history section, New York State Library, Albany, N. Y.; 1882, V. L. Bailey, town clerk, Amenia, N. Y.

Beekman

1883. Record, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages, 1883-1907 and deaths, 1883. Custodian, Bernice Dodge, town clerk, Hopewell Junction, N. Y.

Clinton

1882. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages, 1882-1906 and deaths, 1882. Custodian, Burton Terhune, town clerk, Hyde Park, N. Y.

Dover

1882. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1902, no index; 1902 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1902 and deaths 1882-1902, 1914. Custodian, J. M. Humeston, town clerk, Dover Plains, N. Y.

1918. Certificates, 1 f. d. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian, J. M. Humeston, town clerk, Dover Plains, N Y.

East Fishkill

1881. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1881-1902 and deaths, 1881-1902, 1914. Custodian Walter Ross, town clerk, Wappingers Falls, N. Y.

Fishkill

1883. Register, 5 vols. 1883-1915. Arr. chron.; 1916, arr. alph. 1883-1915, indexed alph. by children; 1916, no index. Includes deaths, 1916. Custodian, Clarence P. Linson, town clerk, Fishkill, N. Y.

Hyde Park

1882. Register, 8 vols. 1882-1911, arr. alph.; 1911 arr. chron. 1882-1911, no index; 1911 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1882-1907, and deaths, 1882. Custodian, George Briggs, town clerk, Hyde Park, N. Y.

La Grange

1883. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages, 1883-1907 and deaths 1883. Custodian, E. S. Birger, town clerk, Pleasant Valley, N. Y.

Milan

1883. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages, 1883-

pen served in the Revolution from Alford, Mass. In 1790 was living Middletown Town, Ulster Co., N. Y.; probably lived in Walton, Delaware county 1796 and died there before 1818. Want to locate graves of Roswell and wife, Sarah Griffis and want all vital dates.

CRIPPEN, WORDEN ....

David Crippen, born Alford, Mass., March 5, 1785, son of Roswell, married Feb. 10, 1805, probably near Walton, Delaware Co., N. Y., Elizabeth Worden, daughter of Isaac She died March 19, 1842, Roseville, Tioga Co., Pa., where David went about 1817 from Delaware Co. David married (2) Sophronia ...., who was she? Want ancestry of Elizabeth Worden.

STEVENS

Daniel (6) Stevens (Josiah 5, Daniel 4, Josiah 3, William 2, John 1) was baptized May 9, 1762, Killingworth, Conn. Removed to Stockbridge, Mass. with his father about 1768, Daniel (6) care to Pierstown, Otsego Co., N. Y. before 1790 and probably died there. He had 5 sons, Prichard who married and moved to Canada; Alva who married Hannah Walker, Richfield, N. Y.; Henry who married Agula Rarsom of Hartwick, N. Y.; Almerin; and Marinus who moved west; probably born about 1795. Want any records of this Daniel (6) Stevens family.

STEVENS, CRIPPEN, WOOD

Merenus Willard Stevens, born June 22, 1823, Hector, N. Y. died October 18, 1897 Moscow, Mich.; married July 3, 1848, Southport, N. Y. Knella (Ellen) Crippen, daughter of David above.

Lived in Ridgeway, Bradford Co., Pa. and in Southport, N. Y. before coming about 1857-8 to Jackson Co. and later Hillsdale Co., Mich.

Children: Elizabeth 1850; Mary Delphiene 1852; Helen F. 1854; Jas. Henry 1857; Abram Lincoln 1859; Juddy 1861; Augustus 1863; Joseph 1865 and Arthur 1867.

Merenus had a brother Girdon Stevens who married Marilda Wood (1825-1894) of Roseville, Tioga Co., Pa. and lived there until he died about 1867. Children included three daughters and a son Lafayette (1860-1935) who married Abbie Benson. Want ancestry of Merenus Willard and Girdon Stevens, list of brothers and sisters and any records of the family.

Mrs. H. M. Stevens,
RD4, Albion, Mich.

PALMATIER, (Palmeter, Palmiteer)

Want ancestry and names of brothers and sisters of Peter Palmatier born about 1809 in New York State and lived at Nyack, Rockland Co, N. Y. After marriage in 1834 to Nellie Ann Van Benschoten she was baptized in Reformed church at Heidelberg in Guilderland Center, N. Y. Feb. 9, 1812. Place of marriage unknown. Peter and family removed to Wisconsin before 1860, located in Columbia county and to Beaver Dam, Dodge Co. in 1864. Oldest daughter remained in New York state and married, her given name unknown. Other children born possibly in Nyack, Rockland Co., N. Y. They were:

Abner born 1842.

Cornelius born 1846.

Mary born 1849.

ard Reed had a son Johnson and other children, wanted their names. Also want parentage of Leonard Reed and first wife Miss McKinney.

Data of Aaron Reed who died Sept. 9, 1854 aged 87 years and wife Mary born Je. 1, 1787, died March 24, 1866. Both buried cemetery Bedford Village, N . Y.

Data of Capt. Caleb Brewster born 1748, died Feb. 13, 1827, Fairfield, Conn.

Who were David Bruster (Brewster), Jehea and Ichabod Rogers who signed the Association Test in Amenia, N. Y.? Wanted data of these men and their families.

Miss Josephine B. Brown,
333 Harmon Ave., N. W.,
Warren, Ohio

CHENANGO FEDERAL CENSUS 1810

Where may one purchase or inspect an 1810 Federal Census of Chenango County, New York State, besides Washington, D. C.

Albert Phillips,
Norwich, N. Y.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Reinhard married Anna Elizabeth ——, and we find a record of two children, Johann Henrick, born November 5, 1715 at Yonkers, N. Y.; and Christian, born August 2, 1722 at Tappan, N. Y. A Johannes Haus was naturalized August 27, 1721 and we have no further record of him. Neither have we any record of Harmonas, Conrad and Peter, but we do know that from the Hudson the Palatines emigrated to other points, some to Connecticut, some to Pennsylvania and other parts, it is fair to assume that the Houses in these several sections all sprang from this one parent stock.

The branch of the family in whom we are most interested was the ones who journeyed up the Hudson, went west along the Mohawk until they reached the settlement in what is usually termed the Mohawk Valley.

It is a little confusing to connect the genealogical lines from the time the Palatines came to America to the time of the American Revolution, as the records are incomplete. During that period the families, and different branches thereof moved to other localities and settled. Moreover the different branches of families used the same names for their children and at times we may find several Georges or other given names attached to one surname and perhaps all of about the same age and in the same locality. The sons and daughters were generally sponsored by the grandparents or a brother or sister, sometimes by a neighbor or friend and given the name of the sponsor, In that way the name is spread throughout the family.

It is to be assumed that the children who came to America with Christian Hauss soon became of marsponsors, George Zimer, Johannes Layer (Lawyer), Maria Eliza Zimer and Elizabeth Layer."

Also the following: "Elizabeth Schaffer died March 28, 1749 aged 85 years. Census of Palatines on the Hudson river 1713-1714; Elizabeth Schaeffer, widow with three children lived at Queensburg.

"Parents, Conrad Rickert and wife Elizabeth Haus; child, Christian born April 25, 1736; sponsors Norman Haus and Barbara Warner."

Schoharie Reformed Chuch: "Parents, Conrad Rickert and Elizabeth Haus; child, Anna Eva, born September 15, 1731; baptized in Schoharie Lutheran church October 5, 1732; sponsors, William Fox and wife.

"Parents, Conrad Rickert and Elizabeth Hous; child, Elizabeth, born March 19, 1733; sponsors, Johannes Layer and Elizabeth Schaffer.

"Parents, George Hauss and wife Maria Catherina; child, Maria Elizabeth; baptized, October 30, 1734; sponsors, Maria Elizabeth and Herman Haus.

"Parents Jurrian Hauss and wife, Catherine Earhart; child, Maria Dorothea, baptized, January 7, 1736; sponsors, Hendrick Kneskern and Maria Dorothea Warner.

"Parents Jurrian Haus and Catherine Earhart; child, Johan George, baptized November 8, 1737; sponsors John Juria Ecker and Elizabeth Margaret Warner."

The names Jurrian and Jurrie are George. We find no House record at Schoharie after 1737.

Stone Arabia Reformed Church: "Married January 20, 1761 George House, George House's single son to Maria, James Gamel's single daughter."

Our line of the House family as we believe prior to the American Revolution, although we are lacking in some church records, is as follows:

Christian (1) and first wife, name unknown.

George (2) and Maria Catherine Ecker.

Conrad (3) and Engeiga (last name unknown.)

Johnathan (4) and Lena Van Slyke.

(To be continued)

SOUND CHOICE

To always order the dry ale and beer millions prefer. So say, "Make mine Utica Club Pilsner Lager or XXX Cream Ale."—Adv.

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741

S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

* * *

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second cass matter. Published every Thursday

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

1882-1902, no index; 1902 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1902 and deaths 1882-1902, 1914. Custodian, J. M. Humeston, town clerk, Dover Plains, N. Y.

1918. Certificates, 1 f. d. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian, J. M. Humeston, town clerk, Dover Plains, N Y.

East Fishkill

1881. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1881-1902 and deaths 1881-1902, 1914. Custodian Walter Ross, town clerk, Wappingers Falls, N. Y.

Fishkill

1883. Register, 5 vols. 1883-1915. Arr. chron.; 1916, arr. alph. 1883-1915, indexed alph. by children; 1916, no index. Includes deaths, 1916. Custodian, Clarence P. Linson, town clerk, Fishkill, N. Y.

Hyde Park

1882. Register, 8 vols. 1882-1911, arr. alph.; 1911 arr. chron. 1882-1911, no index; 1911 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1882-1907, and deaths, 1882. Custodian, George Briggs, town clerk, Hyde Park, N. Y.

La Grange

1883. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages, 1883-1907 and deaths 1883. Custodian, E. S. Birger, town clerk, Pleasant Valley, N. Y.

Milan

1883. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages, 1883-1913 an ddeaths 1883. Custodian, John W. Ronner, town clerk, Red Hook, N. Y.

Northeast

1883. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages 1883-1907 and deaths 1883. Custodian, F. C. Vain, town clerk, Millerton, N. Y. 1882. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron.

Pawling

1882-1883, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1908 and deaths 1882-1908, 1914. Custodian Charles R. Daniels, town clerk, Pawling, N. Y.

White Plains

1882. Register, 5 vols Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages 1882-1907 and deaths 1882. Custodian, F. A. Slingerland, town clerk, Pine Plains, N. Y.

Pleasant Valley

1912. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths 1912-29. Custodian, Fred W. Lovelace, town clerk, Pleasant Valley, N. Y.

Poughkeepsie

1882. Register, 9 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1916, no index; 1916, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1882-1916. Custodian, George W . Gray, town clerk, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

To be continued)

YOUR NAME IN GENELOGICAL DIRECTORY AND 5 NAMES IN QUERY REGISTER, 25c and self-addressed stamped envelope. Harry A. Odell, P. O. Box 899, Church St Annex 8, New York City.

REFRESH YOURSELF

Millions prefer the tingling taste and delicious flavor of dry Utica Club Pilsner Lager and XXX Cream Ale. Buy a case today.—Adv.

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y.   THURSDAY, APRIL 11, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ALLEN

Information wanted on Bodie (Obadiah?) Allen and wife Zerider. They were residents of Herkimer county, New York in the 1810s at least. Bodie and wife Zerider probably died there. They had the following children:

1. William (had Alfred, George Stephen, Riley, Harriet).
2. Gilbert.
3. Sylvanus (had Laviny, Sarah, Ada, Russell, George, Delbert, Alfred).
4. Alfred (died young).
5. Damon.
6. Hannah married .... Payne.
7. Waity married Martin of Denmark, N. Y.
8. Amy married Nick Melans of Natural Bridge, N. Y.
9. Lorenzo born in Coldbrook (Russia), Herkimer county, N. Y. on Jan. 18, 1819, died July 9, 1897 at Gouveneur, N. Y. Married Mary Cummings.

ALLEN, CUMMINGS

Information wanted on Mary Cummings, daughter of .... Cummings and Sarah Herrick, born in Queensburg (Queensbury,) N. Y. probably in the 1820s. She had a brother Alfred who was a settler of Boonsboro, Boone county, Iowa in the 1850s. She had a sister Jane who married a Vincent and a sister Luthera who married Rev. Stillman Cooper, (they were early settlers of St. Lawrence county, N. Y.) Mary Cummings married Lorenzo Dow Allen in October, 1842. Children:

1. Lovisa born Nov. 17, 1843.
2. Marcelia born Nov. 3, 1845.
3. Amy born Oct. 8, 1847.
4. Charles born Sept. 28, 1849.
5. Henry Eugene born April 3, 1852.
6. Andrew Harrison born March 19, 1855.
7. Ellsworth Lyman born April 23, 1857.
8. Frank D. born Feb. 24, 1860.
9. Emery born March 8, 1862.

KNOX, GROSS

Information on Betsy Gross who married James Knox (born Sept. 24, 1788 at Blanchford, Mass. and died Feb. 10, 1865 in St. Lawrence county, N. Y.) James Knox and his father Nathan Knox were early settlers in St. Lawrence county, N. Y. Children:

1. William Nathan born Nov. 10, 1812.
2. Mary O. born Aug. 18, 1815.
3. Seymour M. born Jan. 12, 1820.
4. James S born Dec. 27, 1923, died Aug. 31, 1827.
5. James H. born Nov. 21, 1834.

William A. Day,
P. O. Box 29,
Bradenton, Florida.

WHIPPLE

Want data of Thomas (3) Whipple (Samuel 2, Capt. John 1), born

Des Moines 14, Iowa

DEVENBURG, SADDLEMIRE, YOURDON, YULE, DEVOE

I would like to correspond with any one who has any information about the following families:

Perry Devenburg born 1811, died 1882.

Caroline Saddlemire of Knox, Albany Co., born 1801, died 1870.

George Yourdon born 1836, died 1917.

Mary Yule born 1796, died 1886.

John Yerdon or Jordan.

Laney DeVoe married to Orville Kingsbury.

Mrs. James E. Jackson,
253 Roberts Ave.,
Glenside, Pa.

WEBBS OF LONG ISLAND

A recent inquirer of the Enterprise and News asks about the Webb family. In 1640 the Webbs were among the first thirteen families to settle the east end of Long Island. They came out of New England and purchased the land of the Montauk Indians. Among the descendants was the late George Hollis Kennahan, mayor of Great Neck, L. I. His father, John published the Long Island Farmer and the son succeeded him in the business.

W. N. P. DAILEY,

SMEAD or SMEED

Family records, church records, probates, etc., wanted on all branches of the Smead family before 1850. This family came from Vermont after 1790 and is represented, though sparsely, through Northern and Western New York and Michigan,

I have data gathered from over one hundred published sources, as well as census searches, pension applications, gravestone inscriptions, etc. Even so, it is still meager, as Smeads have not been the subject of research.

I will try to answer all queries accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope.

My special interest is the forebears of Marshall-Smead of Pavilion, N. Y.

Marshall S. Walker, Jr.
3124 Dumbarton Avenue N. W.
Washington 7, D. C.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

We believe from our studies that the above George and Conrad both took part in the Revolutionary War. Conrad and his wife Engeiga were period made prisoners of war.

In Governor Clinton's papers reference is made to the capture of John House by Chief Joseph Brant and his subsequent release and the service he did the colonies at that time.

The House family was very large, and that it was very patriotic is shown by the fact that in the Revolutionary records we find the name mentioned over sixty times, many re-enlisted several times as emergency presented itself and their services were needed.

The following is a list of the members of the House family who participated in the American Revolution:

TRYON COUNTY MILITIA

First Regiment

Captain Joseph House, Commander
Private George House
Private Jacob House
Private John House
Private Jost C. House
Private Joseph House
Private Nicholas House
Private Peter House

Second Regiment

Captain Christian House, Commander.
Private Adam House
Private Elias House
Private Frederick House
Private Harmon or Adam House

Third Regiment

Col. Fisher, Commander
Private Jacob House

The Rangers

Capt. John Winn, Commander
Private Elias House
Private George House
Private John Jost House
Private John House
Private Peter House

THE LINE

First Regiment

Colonel Shaick, Commander
Private John House
Private Jacob House
Private Christian House
Private John House

Second Regiment

Col. Van Cortland, Commander
Private Anthony House
Private Henry House
Private Lapheria House

THE LEVIES

Col. Harper, Commander
Private Cornelius House
Private Jesse House
Private Peter House

COL. CLYDE'S REGIMENT

Capt. Jost Dygert's 1st Canajoharie Company.
Private John House
Private Nicholas House
Private George House

THE LINE

Third Regiment

Private John House

Fourth Regiment

Col. Holms, Commander
Private Jacob House
Private Zachariah House

Fifth Regiment

Col. DuBois, Commander
Private Henry House

Green Mountain Boys

Col. Ethan Allen, Commander
Private Johnathan House

The Levies Under Col. Weissenfol

Private Seth House
Private Cornelius House

The Levies

er, (they were early settlers of St. Lawrence county, N. Y.) Mary Cummings married Lorenzo Dow Allen in October, 1842. Children:

1. Lovisa born Nov. 17, 1843.
2. Marcelia born Nov. 3, 1845.
3. Amy born Oct. 8, 1847.
4. Charles born Sept. 28, 1849.
5. Henry Eugene born April 3, 1852.
6. Andrew Harrison born March 19, 1855.
7. Ellsworth Lyman born April 23, 1857.
8. Frank D. born Feb. 24, 1860.
9. Emery born March 8, 1862.

KNOX, GROSS

Information on Betsy Gross who married James Knox (born Sept. 24, 1788 at Blanchford, Mass. and died Feb. 10, 1865 in St. Lawrence county, N. Y.) James Knox and his father Nathan Knox were early settlers in St. Lawrence county, N. Y. Children:

1. William Nathan born Nov. 10, 1812.
2. Mary O. born Aug. 18, 1815.
3. Seymour M. born Jan. 12, 1820.
4. James S born Dec. 27, 1923, died Aug. 31, 1827.
5. James H. born Nov. 21, 1834.

William A. Day,
P. O. Box 29,
Bradenton, Florida.

WHIPPLE

Want data of Thomas (3) Whipple (Samuel 2, Capt. John 1), born (Providence?) about 1671; married (Providence?) about 1694 Abigail (3) Jenckes, (Joseph 2-1), of Providence. Want especially listing of their children, which apparently has never been printed. Will of Samuel (2) Whipple of Providence made March 9, 1710, proved April 3, 1711, names children, Samuel, Thomas (above), Abigail and Hope; wife Mary; and grandsons, Noah, Enoch, and Daniel. According to at least one genealogist these grandsons, Noah, Enoch and Daniel, were sons of Thomas (3) Whipple. They were in fact children of Noah (3) Whipple (Samuel 2, Capt. John 1), unnamed in his father's will and perhaps deceased. The grandson, Noah (4) Whipple was father of Commodore Abraham Whipple of Cranston, R. I. and Marietto, Ohio. Am trying to prove that Thomas (3) Whipple was father of Thomas Whipple (who married Mary Gary), Abraham Whipple (who married Mary Jones) and Nathan Whipple (who married Hannah?) all of Enfield and Somers, Conn., whose parentage has never been solved.

2. Is the forename Increase Henry distinctive of some Conn. family of the Somers-Enfield area? It was used for three generations in a Whipple family, first appearing in that of Luther Whipple, born Somers, March 7, 1743 (son of foregoing Abraham and Mary (Jones) Whipple); married probably Somers about 1768, wife's name unknown. The name Increase Henry ,apparently is definite clue to parentage of this unknown wife of foregoing Luther Whipple yho lived Somers and Groton Conn., and Roxbury, Delaware Co., New York.

Miss Emily Weiss,
913-7th Street,

Family records, church records, probates, etc., wanted on all branches of the Smead family before 1850. This family came from Vermont after 1790 and is represented, though sparsely, through Northern and Western New York and Michigan,

I have data gathered from over one hundred published sources, as well as census searches, pension applications, gravestone inscriptions, etc. Even so, it is still meager, as Smeads have not been the subject of research.

I will try to answer all queries accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope.

My special interest is the forebears of Marshall Smead of Pavilion, N. Y.

Marshall S. Walker, Jr.
3124 Dumbarton Avenue N. W.
Washington 7, D. C.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

We believe from our studies that the above George and Conrad both took part in the Revolutionary War. Conrad and his wife Engelga were parents of a large family and at the time of his death were living near Schuyler Lake. He had several sons and many took part in the war. Three are prominently mentioned as living on the south side of the Mohawk River in the town of Canajoharie and vicinity after the war, namely, Johnathan, Nicholas and George. Johnathan lived at Indian Castle during the war. Besides the three mentioned above there was one brother Harmonas who was a Tory. We have good reason to believe that Capt. Christian House was also a brother of those mentioned above.

Johnathan, Nicholas and George were all members of Capt. Jost Dygert's company in Col. Clyde's regiment of 1st Canajoharie Militia. Whether all were present at the Battle of Oriskany we do not know, but we do know that Johnathan was present at that battle and assisted in placing General Herkimer on the saddle under the beech tree after the General was mortally wounded, and from which position he directed the battle. We have affidavit that he made that claim. It has always been tradition in our family and our genealogist says there is no doubt of the truth of his claim, as history shows that John House was a private in the company of Jost Dygert, who was in command of General Nicholas Herkimer's front guard in the battle of Orsikany and would have been in a position to be near the General when he fell. The military service of John House has been accepted by the Daughters of the American Revolution and he believes that all members of Capt. Jost Dygert's company are entitled to have their names placed upon the Oriskany monument.

History also shows that Johnathan, Nicholas and George were all at some

---

THE LINE

First Regiment

Colonel Shaick, Commander
Private John House
Private Jacob House
Private Christian House
Private John House

Second Regiment

Col. Van Cortland, Commander
Private Anthony House
Private Henry House
Private Lapheria House

THE LEVIES

Col. Harper, Commander
Private Cornelius House
Private Jesse House
Private Peter House

COL. CLYDE'S REGIMENT

Capt. Jost Dygert's 1st Canajoharie Company.
Private John House
Private Nicholas House
Private George House

THE LINE

Third Regiment

Private John House

Fourth Regiment

Col. Holms, Commander
Private Jacob House
Private Zachariah House

Fifth Regiment

Col. DuBois, Commander
Private Henry House

Green Mountain Boys

Col. Ethan Allen, Commander
Private Johnathan House

The Levies Under Col. Weissenfol

Private Seth House
Private Cornelius House

The Levies

Col. Pawling, Commander
Private Cornelius House
Private William House
Col. Wiliet, Commander
Private George House
Private Henry House

(To be continued)

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

THURSDAY, APRIL 18, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

WEST. CONKLIN

Wanted ancestry of William West, born 1767 in New York State, and his wife Hannah Conklin, born 1769, in New York State, daughter of Jacob Conklin. They were 1788, where? Their children were Azubah born 1789 in Virginia, John born 1791 in Virginia, William born 1796, Eleanor born 1798 in Ohio, Stephen born 1805 killed by the Indians (when? and where?), James born 1809 in Ohio, Jacob born 1812 in Champaign Co., Ohio. William and Hannah Conklin West both died in 1839 and are buried in the old Terre Haute Cemetery, Champaign County, Ohio. Prior to the Revolution there was quite a colony of Wests in Beekmans, Dutchess Co., N. Y. from Rhode Island. Have they been traced, Where? A Jacob West who died in Mayfield, Fulton Co., N. Y. was born 1745 in Beekmans, married Esther——, according to his Pension record. Is his parents known?

OSBORN, BALLORD

James Osborn, born in Ridgefield, Bergen County, N. J. about 1740, lived in the Mohawk Valley at time of Revolution. Where? Moved to Canada after the Revolution, settled on the High Shore of Bay of Quinte on Lake Ontario where he died. Wanted record of this family in the Mohawk Valley. His grandson, Jas. Osborn, born in Canada 1818, married 1838, Louisa Ballord who was born in Owego or Oswego, New York about 1820. Who were her parents? A Ballord family, Norman Ballord, brother of Roswell Ballord of Rome and Camden, New York, settled in Picton, not far from the Osborns. In a letter in the Farwell manuscripts (NEHG Library, Boston) his children are given as "Luke, Upson, Perienne, Cynthia, etc." Note the "etc." This list is not complete and there is every reason to believe that the above Louisa Ballord was a daughter of Norman Ballord. All possible information of Norman Ballord wanted. He and Roswell were sons of Luke Ballord of Whitestown (Rome), N. Y.

A James Osborn, believed the same as above, got three islands in Hudson River, opposite present Glens Falls in 1769 for services in French and Indian War. Proof?

Byrle Jacob Osborn,
22 Lyman Street,
Waltham, Mass.

CRIPPEN, RICHMOND

Want complete list of children and date and place of death and burial of my husband's ancestor John 3 Crippen, (Jabez 2 ,Thomas 1) born Colchester, Conn, 1720, removed to Sharon, Conn. about 1740 where he married Mary Richmond, daughter of John August 10, 1741. Want Richmond data. Crippen family removed to Gt. Barrington and Alford, Saratoga County in 1792. She died in Saratoga County Jan. 29, 1820. (E. T. E. in Boston Evening Transcript of Jan. 25, 1934) Who were her parents?

E. Russell Davol,
245 Winthrop Street,
Taunton, Mass.

BROWN, SHARP, THOMAS

Want ancestry and any data of George T. Brown (born Dec. 14, 1776, died April 11, 1857 Palmyra), married Elisabeth Sharp (born Jan. 6, 1778, died Aug. 16, 1859, Cohoes Falls, Albany Co.) Her father Abraham Sharp said to have been a prisoner on a British ship died in Albany, 1836.

Their son Thomas G. Brown (born July 20, 1796 died Sept. 23, 1874 Palmyra) married in Albany, by Elias Vanderlip to Mary Thomas (born Ang. 16, 1801, died July 12, 1879, Marion, N. Y.) Thomas G. Brown, said to be from Bethlehem, Pa. (?) and Mary Thomas of Dutchess Co. Brown and Sharp bot hspelled with an (e) sometimes.

Mrs. S. C. Griffin,
1001 36th Street,
Galveston, Texas

ASHER SMITH

Asher Smith married Alida Van Vechten May 10, 1807. Can any one tell us where the marriage is recorded and if there was any issue from this marriage? The names of the children and any other family statistics. We are told that some of the descendants of Asher Smith now live in St. Johnsville area.

Rev. W. N. P. Dailey,
1012 Harwell street,
Orlando, Fla.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

ALBANY COUNTY MILITIA
Second Regiment
Col. Wample, Commander.
Private Jon George House.
Private Peter House
Fourth Regiment
Col. Van Rensselaer, Commander
Private Peter House
DUTCHESS COUNTY MILITIA
Sixth Regiment
Private John House
ORANGE COUNTY MILITIA
Second Regiment
Private Cornelius House
Private John House
Private Richard House
Private Rinard House, Sr.
Private Rinard House, Jr.

County, August 2, 1780 the following: "Belonging to the widow of Henry House, Christiana age 16, Elizabeth age 11 and Conrad age 7. Wife and children of Hanyose House. Elizabeth 21, Christina 4, Jacobus 9 months. Also Elizabeth, daughter of George House, and Conrad, son of Adam House." Those prisoners were taken to Canada in March, 1781, and on pages 724-725 of Vol. 6 is an account of Gov. Clinton demanding their return under threat of reprisal.

In the "Story of Old Fort Plain" by Greene: "Lt. John Joseph House of Minden killed." In Simms' "Frontiersmen of New York," Vol. 1, page 573-474 under title of "Fort Plank," mention is made of Capt. Joseph House of militia who was living with Plank and usually commanded the post in the absence of field officers. "Facts from Lawrence Gross and Abraham House." The latter named was residing in 1846 on the old Plank farm.

On the wall of the Van Rensselaer Club, Canajoharie, N. Y., "Number of days that officers and men of my company have been on duty since the 8th day of July, 1780, to the 28th day of May, 1781 ,these names appear: Captain Joseph House, Jost C. House, Pillerst Haus, Henrick Haus and Geo. Haus.

We also have a copy of a letter from Pension Department, Washington, D. C. giving war record of a Christian House (not Captain Christian) who served with Captain Jacob Siner's Reg., Capt. John Winn's Capt. Robert McKean's, etc.

In the early records of the Schoharie Reformed Church, we find the following: "October 18, 1732: Parents, Lambert Sternberg and Catherine Feller; child, Christina; sponsors Coonraad Haus and Christina Walraad."

Stone Arabia Lutheran Church: "Parents, Johannes Mehr and wife Christina; child, Coonrad; sponsors, Coonraad Haus and Engelga his wife."

In the Rev. Somers' Register of Baptisms performed at "Cani-Scohare and Stein Raby" 1743-1750 is the following:

"A little girl of Herman Haus baptized Oct. 1, 1749.

A little girl of Jurgen Haus baptized Oct. 9, 1749."

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vital Statistics, Records in New York State, Vol. 1,742

SARATOGA COUNTY

Mechanicville (1915)

Includes marriages 1887-1903 and deaths, 1893-1903, 1914—. Custodian Mrs. Ethel Bovee, town clerk, Hadley-Northville Highway, Day, N. Y.

Edinburg

1888. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1888-1913, no index; 1914 ,indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Ruth Ellithorp, town clerk, Edinburg, N. Y.

Galway

1886. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1886-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Ella C. McDowall, town clerk, Galway, N. Y.

Greenfield

1848-49. Record, 1 vol. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, manuscripts and history section, New York State Library, Albany, N. Y.

1880. Register, 9 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Ruth H. Viele, town clerk, Greenfield Center, N. Y.

Hadley

1883. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1913, no index; 1913, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Mrs. M. C Fowler, town clerk, Hadley, N. Y.

Halfmoon

1876, 1882. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 1876, 1882-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1876, 1882-1907, and deaths, 1876, 1882. Custodian, Ellis D. Smith, registrar of vital statistics, Waterford, N. Y.

Malta

1883. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1907 and deaths, 1883-1933. Custodian, John W. Morris, town clerk, Round Lake, N. Y.

Milton

1882. Record, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-98, no index; 1899, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1882-1903 and deaths 1882-1903, 1910-19. Custodian John A, Thomas, town clerk, Ballston Spa, N. Y.

Moreau

1882. Register, 7 vols. Arr. ohron. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian J. Harold Blackburn, town clerk, South Glens Falls, N. Y.

Northumberland

1885. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes desths. Custodian, Henry Burch, town clerk, Gansevoort, N. Y.

Providence

1889. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1889-1907, no index; 1908 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1889-1907 and deaths, 1889. Custodian, Maillard A. Fowler, town clerk RD 1 Galway, N. Y.

Saratoga

1891. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1907, no index; 1908, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Alice M. Smith, town clerk, Schuylerville, N. Y.

Stillwater

1882-1913. Record, 2 vols. Arr. chron.. 1882-1907, no index; 1908-13, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1882-1907. Custodian Archie L. Smodell, town clerk, Stillwater, N. Y.

ried 1838, Louisa Ballord who was born in Owego or Oswego, New York about 1820. Who were her parents? A Ballord family, Norman Ballord, brother of Roswell Ballord of Rome and Camden, New York, settled in Picton, not far from the Osborns. In a letter in the Farwell manuscripts (NEHG Library, Boston) his children are given as "Luke, Upson, Perienne, Cynthia, etc." Note the "etc." This list is not complete and there is every reason to believe that the above Louisa Ballord was a daughter of Norman Ballord. All possible information of Norman Ballord wanted. He and Roswell were ~~sons of Luke Ballord of Whitestown~~ (Rome), N. Y.

A James Osborn, believed the same as above, got three islands in Hudson River, opposite present Glens Falls in 1769 for services in French and Indian War. Proof?

Byrle Jacob Osborn,
22 Lyman Street,
Waltham, Mass.

CRIPPEN, RICHMOND

Want complete list of children and date and place of death and burial of my husband's ancestor John 3 Crippen, (Jabez 2, Thomas 1) born Colchester, Conn, 1720, removed to Sharon, Conn. about 1740 where he married Mary Richmond, daughter of John August 10, 1741. Want Richmond data. Crippen family removed to Gt. Barrington and Alford, Mass. and his sons served in the Rev. from Alford

CRIPPEN, JOHN, JR.

John 4 Crippen, Jr. born 1743 was listed in Saratoga T., Albany Co., 1790. Want date and place of death and burial, names of his three wives and a complete list of children, the first one being Ichabod born Aug. 3, 1765. Also probably had sons William, John, Daniel, Stephen and others. Want any information of descendants of John 4 Crippen, except Ichabod's which I have.

CRIPPEN, THOMAS

Thomas 4 Crippen (John 3) went from Alford, Mass. to Cherry Valley before 1789, when he and his wife Catherine were members of First Baptist Church, Springfield, Otsego Co. He married 1st Susannah (Hill?); 2nd, Mrs. Catherine (Walderat?). Want proofs of these marriages and complete list of children which included Thomas and Silas. Thomas 4 Crippen family removed to New Berlin, Chenango Co. about 1808 and descendants were later in Cortland county. Want records, including date and place of death and burial of any of Thomas Crippen family.

Mrs. H.M. Stevens,
RD 4, Albion, Mich.

DEUEL

Tristram Deuel, born about 1763, served in the Revolution from Dutchess county, settled in Providence, Saratoga County in 1797 and built the first blacksmith shop there near Hagedorn's Mills (Saratoga Co. Biographical Record). According to the U. S. Census he was still living there as late as 1850, aged 87. Who were his parents? Who was his wife?

Lydia Deuel, born about 1746 married Isaac Carpenter who died in

corded and if there was any issue from this marriage? The names of the children and any other family statistics. We are told that some of the descendants of Asher Smith now live in St. Johnsville area.

Rev. W. N. P. Dailey,
1012 Harwell street,
Orlando, Fla.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

ALBANY COUNTY MILITIA

Second Regiment

Col. Wample, Commander.
Private Jon George House.
Private Peter House

Fourth Regiment

Col. Van Rensselaer, Commander
Private Peter House

DUTCHESS COUNTY MILITIA

Sixth Regiment

Private John House

ORANGE COUNTY MILITIA

Second Regiment

Private Cornelius House
Private John House
Private Richard House
Private Rinard House, Sr.
Private Rinard House, Jr.

ULSTER COUNTY MILITIA

Second Regiment

Private John House

Col. Wyncoop's Regiment

Lt. Jacob House

ALBANY COUNTY MILITIA

Land Bounty Rights

Nathaniel House
Nicholas House

Ninth Regiment

Capt. Hogoboom, Commander
Nathaniel House

TRYON COUNTY MILITIA

First Regiment

Land Bounty Rights

Johannes House
Yost House, under Col. Stevens
Cornelius House, under Malcolm
Seth House
Cornelius House

ALBANY COUNTY MILITIA

Ninth Regiment

Col. Van Ness, Commander
Private Thomas House

ALBANY COUNTY MILITIA

Fourteenth Regiment

Col. Knickerbocker, Commander
Private John House

The name of Conrad House, which is not listed in any of the foregoing companies, has been placed upon the Oriskany monument as well as that of Captain Christian House and Lt. Jost House. Nelson Greene is his "Story of Old Fort Plain," says Lt. John Joseph House was taken prisoner at the Battle of Oriskany.

"New York in the Revolution,' supplement page 118 mentions aid given to family of John House, family of 4, dated March 28, 1780 signed Christopher P. Yates, supervisor of Palatine District, County of Tryon.

"Public Papers of George Clinton' first governor of New York mentions among other prisoners taken by the Tories near Fort Plank in Tryon

harie Reformed Church, we find the following: "October 18, 1732: Parents, Lambert Sternberg and Catherine Feller; child, Christina; sponsors Coonraad Haus and Christina Walraad."

Stone Arabia Lutheran Church: "Parents, Johannes Mehr and wife Christina; child, Coonrad; sponsors, Coonraad Haus and Engelga his wife."

In the Rev. Somers' Register of Baptisms performed at "Cani-Scoharie and Stein Raby" 1743-1750 is the following:

"A little girl of Herman Haus baptized Oct. 1, 1749.

A little girl of Jurgen Haus baptized Oct. 9, 1749."

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vital Statistics, Records in New York State, Vol. 1,742

SARATOGA COUNTY

Mechanicville (1915)

1885. Register, 10 vols. Arr. chron. 1885-1910, no index; 1910—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1885-1908 ,and deaths, 1885-1912. Custodian John S. Moore, city clerk, Mechanicville, N. Y.

Saratoga Springs (1915)

1848-50, 1881. Register, 19 vols. Arr. chron. 1848-50, 1881-1913, no index; 1914— indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths, 1848-50, 1881-1907. Custodian, Dr. Arthur Leonard, registrar of vital statistics, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

Ballston

1883—. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1914, no index; 1915—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1907 and deaths, 1883—. Custodian, George E. McKnight, town clerk, Ballston Lake, N. Y.

Charlton

1847-49, 1885—. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-49, 1885-1913, no index; 1914—indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-49, 1885- 1907 and deaths 1847-49, 1885. Custodian, Eugene Murray, town clerk, Ballston, N. Y.

Clifton Park

1882. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph., by children. Includes marriages, 1882-1907 and deaths, 1882-. Custodian Mrs. Mary E. Reck, registrar of vital statistics, Elnora, N. Y.

Corinth

1882. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1912, no index; 1913, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Harry V. Caton, town clerk, Corinth, N. Y.

Day

1884. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1884-1908, 1929-33, no index; 1904-28, 1934—, indexed alph. by children.

town clerk, Ballston Spa, N. Y.

Moreau

1882. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian J. Harold Blackburn, town clerk, South Glens Falls, N. Y.

Northumberland

1885. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Henry Burch, town clerk, Gansevoort, N. Y.

Providence

1889. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1889-1907, no index; 1908 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1889-1907 and deaths, 1889. Custodian, Maillard A. Fowler, town clerk RD 1 Galway, N. Y.

Saratoga

1891. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1907, no index; 1908, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Alice M. Smith, town clerk, Schuylerville, N. Y.

Stillwater

1882-1913. Record, 2 vols. Arr. chron.. 1882-1907, no index; 1908-13, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1882-1907. Custodian Archie L. Smodell, town clerk, Stillwater, N. Y.

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, APRIL 25, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

SMITH, SACIA

Information wanted on Martin Smith, married 1st Gretchen Sacia Nov, 10, 1806 in Lutheran Church, Schoharie. Married 2nd after 1825 Harriet Terry. He died Bennington, Wym. Co., N. Y. May 12, 1849. Presumably buried Bennington. Does any one have access to burial records. Want date Martin Smith's birth which may be given on such records. Became Royal Arch Mason June 19, 1827.

Information wanted re David Sacia born 1736. Married 1772 at Schenectady to Susannah Bratt. Was in Rev. War and wife drew pension. He died March 8, 1828, aged 92 at Canajoharie, N. Y. Want place of birth and names of parents.

Mrs. Henry S. Peck,
4734 Magnolia avenue,
Chicago 40, Ill.

BEATTY

1. Want data of Silas (Yankee) Beatty, blacksmith, wheelwright who in 1850 lived at Lyonsville or Kripplebush, T. of Marbletown, Ulster Co., N. Y. He died a young man, about 1850, leaving his wife, Gertrude Kelder and several children, among them Stephen Benjamin Beatty, born 1847.

2. What connection if any were the following Beattys with foregoing Silas Beatty. Their tombstones were in Krumville cemetery, T. of Olive, Ulster Co. near the home of Silas.

Charles Beatty died March 3, 1840 age 72-5-15 (born 1767). His wife, Sarah Vandemark died Jan. 11, 1854 age 80 (born 1774)).

Phebe Churchwell, wife of Jacob Beatty died May 4, 1862, age 59-2-22. No stone for Jacob Beatty. There was a 'cousin' Jacob Beatty in the family of Stephen Benjamin Beatty.

3 Want data of Robert Beatty born 1707 of Orange or Ulster Co., N. Y., who had son, Francis, born 1759 or 1760, also of Robert's brother, Thomas Beatty, Sr. who lived in Montgomery Co., N. Y. Francis Beatty married Jean Hall, perhaps at the home of his uncle, - the foregoing Thomas Beatty, Sr. Want data also of Jean Hall.

Thomas Beatty, Sr. died in Montgomery Co. in Dec., 1807, age 92, born 1715. His wife Elizabeth Houston died Nov. 12, 1802 age 83. They had son, Thomas Beatty, Jr. who married Martha Munnel. He, Thomas, Jr., died in 1801 leaving an infant daughter Isabelle.

Miss Emily Weiss,
913-7th Street,
Des Moines 14, Iowa

COLE

Was Mathew Cole of Sharon, Conn. whose sons were Timothy, Calvin, Erastus, Ezra and Milo, a son of aCleb or Selah Cole, the fifth generation of James Cole of Hartford, Cann?

When was Milo Cole born and where. I understand that Mathew Cole moved his family to Unadilla,

beth in 1835 were residents of town of Little Falls, Herkimer Co., N. Y.

Data of Samuel S. Boyce, born 1796, Washington, Dutchess Co., N. Y., son of Ebenezer and Sarah (Huested) Boyce and grandson of Isaac and Martha Boyce. Samuel S. Boyce married Dec. 10, 1818, Nassau Reformed Church, Nassau, Rensselaer Co., N. Y. Mary Garrison and in 1834 was living in the town of Hector, Tompkins Co., N. Y.

Ralph E. Boyce,
555 Rugby Road,
Brooklyn 30, N. Y.

CAREY

Wanted list of the children of Richard Carey and his wife Caroline Leonnard of Glens Falls, Warren Co., N. Y. Known was Frank Carey born 1860, married Rose Alice Curtis and died Dec. 1, 1906. Was Frank a son by birth or by adoption? Also want Richard's ancestry.

HALE

Can someone give me a list of the children of Thomas Hale and his wife Elizabeth who came from Benson, Vermont to Whitestown, Oneida county, N. Y. about 1790-91. Known children were Thomas born in Benson, Vt. Aug. 22, 1784 and Polly born there Aug. 11, 1785. Was there a son Samuel who married Mary Ann Cook?

Mrs. Gladys J. Busby,
256 E. First street,
Mesa, Arizona.

TURNER, NORTHRUP, BOND, HICKS, ELLIS

Information desired of the Turners, Northrups, Bonds, Hicks, Ellis families who settled at Warren, Schuyler Lake, Richfield Springs in southern Herkimer county. John Turner born 1766 married Mary Ellis. His father John Turner, born 1707 or 1735 married Mary Wright. Am quite sure the two last are burien either in the Hicks or the Bond burying grounds. Mrs. Hicks and Mrs. Bond were daughters of John Turner and Mary Wright who was a cousin of Mary Ward Northrup.

At the time of the Revolution a man by the name of Ellis erected flour mills at or in German Flats to supply Forts Dayton and Herkimer. In 1780 the mills were burned by Indians. Am wishing to know if Mary Ellis who married John Turner born 1766 was a daughter of the flour mill Ellis. Are there any records of him?

There should be records of a transfer of property from —— Northrup to John Turner. Northrup was a member of the Jordanville Baptist church with possibly John Turner as preacher.

Mrs. Carrie Turner Jensen
327 Fourth Street S. E.,
Minneapolis 15, Minn.

House Family of the Mohawk

grounds for the position he takes.

We will now leave the early history of the House family and take up the war record of Johnathan, one of the brothers mentioned previously. In a list of Capt. Jost Dygert's company in Col. Clyde's Regiment under payroll certificate No. 11199 as published in the St. Johnsville Enterprise and News of May 1, 1929 ,we find the name of John House, private.

In "New York State Revolutionary War Manuscripts," John House was a private in the company of Capt. Jost Dygert who was in command of General Nicholas Herkimer's front guard in the battle of Oriskany August 6, 1777, as per Jost Dygert's pension papers. John House listed as private in a company of Tryon County Militia by Col. Campbell and Col. Cox. John House listed as private in a company of Tryon County Rangers.

Also "Public Papers of George Clinton," Vol. 5, page 1888: "General Sullivan's Expedition, Camp Jacunas Farm ,twenty miles by land from Lake Otsego, August 10, 1779. I enclose an account given me by a certain John House who was brought into camp by one of my scouts the day before I left the lake. This information I am inclined to credit as the particulars are chiefly confirmed by Col. Klock in a letter dated the 7th inst." By James Clinton to George Clinton.'

Volume 5, page 189-190: "Deposition of John House."

John House in account given by himself saith, That on the 2nd instant he was taken prisoner by Joseph Brandt and a party of twelve Indians and Tories who conveyed him some miles into the woods when Brandt and four Indians went off, leaving him in charge of the others, and after an absence of about four days they returned bringing Brandt on horseback, wounded in the ball of the great toe by a swan shot; That a bullet and several swan shot had passed through his coat and breech clout; That he understood from one of the Tories they had made an attack upon some of the inhabitants of the Mohawk river near the Little Falls where the said House lived; That they had taken one prisoner whom being closely pursued they killed and narrowly escaped with the loss of their blankets and plunder, that even after they. discovered a party of our people which put them to flight; House being lame by being tied at night and marching without shoes, which with the greater part of his clothing they took from him, they determined to kill him, but being an acquaintance of Col. Butler he was permitted to return after taking an oath of neutrality, a certificate of which Chief Brandt gave him written in the Indian language, signed by himself; That they also informed said House that they lately came from Minisink where they had an action with our people and in which they took about thirty-four prisoners, among whom were some officers, and also killed several; That they then proceeded to the river, where they carried on to the second inst. the day they took House, which was about twelve days from the action at Minisink.

(To be continued)

Sarah Vandemark died Jan. 11, 1854 age 80 (born 1774)).

Phebe Churchwell, wife of Jacob Beatty died May 4, 1862, age 59-2-22. No stone for Jacob Beatty. There was a 'cousin' Jacob Beatty in the family of Stephen Benjamin Beatty.

3 Want data of Robert Beatty born 1707 of Orange or Ulster Co., N. Y., who had son, Francis, born 1759 or 1760, also of Robert's brother, Thomas Beatty, Sr. who lived in Montgomery Co., N. Y. Francis Beatty married Jean Hall, perhaps at the home of his uncle, the foregoing Thomas Beatty, Sr. Want data also of Jean Hall.

Thomas Beatty, Sr. died in Montgomery Co. in Dec., 1807, age 92, born 1715. His wife Elizabeth Houston died Nov. 12, 1802 age 83. They had son, Thomas Beatty, Jr. who married Martha Munnel. He, Thomas, Jr., died in 1801 leaving an infant daughter Isabelle.

Miss Emily Weiss,
913-7th Street,
Des Moines 14, Iowa

COLE

Was Mathew Cole of Sharon, Conn. whose sons were Timothy, Calvin, Erastus, Ezra and Milo, a son of aCleb or Selah Cole, the fifth generation of James Cole of Hartford, Cann?

When was Milo Cole born and where. I understand that Mathew Cole moved his family to Unadilla, N. Y.

Ira Cole, M. D.
1635 Summit Dr., Box 527
West Lafayette, Ind.

SPENCER

Data of Eli Spencer probably born about 1770-1775 originally from Conn., resided for some years in towns of Schodack and Nassau, Rensselaer Co., N. Y., removed about 1810-1815 to vicinity of Little Falls, N. Y., had 3 children, perhaps others, one daughter, Mary Spencer, born 1801 died 1895, married Isaac H. Boyce, born 1797 died 1876 of town of Schodack, Rensselaer Co., N. Y.

BOYCE, KENNEDY

Data of Benjamin Boyce probably born about 1765, son of Isaac and Martha (..) Boyce of Washington, Dutchess Co., N. Y. Dutchess Co. records state that in 1819 Benjamin and wife Judith were residents of Minden, Montgomery Co., N. Y. The Hicks genealogy states that Isaac K. Boyce, born 1812, 2nd son of Benjamin Boyce of Little Falls, N. Y. married Charlotte E. Hicks of town of Nassau, Rensselaer Co., N. Y. Isaac K. Boyce's mother said to be a Kennedy. Was this Benjamin Boyce of Little Falls, N. Y. the son or grandson of Isaac and Martha (..) Boyce of Washington, Dutchess Co., N. Y.

Data of Leonard Boyce, born 1782, Washington, Dutchess Co., N. Y. son of Ebenezer and Sarah (Huested) Boyce (who removed to Schodack, Rensselaer Co., N. Y. in 1802) and grandson of Isaac and Martha Boyce. Rensselaer county records state that Leonard Boyce and wife Eliza-

Information desired of the Turners, Northrups, Bonds, Hicks, Ellis families who settled at Warren, Schuyler Lake, Richfield Springs in southern Herkimer county. John Turner born 1766 married Mary Ellis. His father John Turner, born 1707 or 1735 married Mary Wright. Am quite sure the two last are burien either in the Hicks or the Bond burying grounds. Mrs. Hicks and Mrs. Bond were daughters of John Turner and Mary Wright who was a cousin of Mary Ward Northrup.

At the time of the Revolution a man by the name of Ellis erected flour mills at or in German Flats to supply Forts Dayton and Herkimer. In 1780 the mills were burned by Indians. Am wishing to know if Mary Ellis who married John Turner born 1766 was a daughter of the flour mill Ellis. Are there any records of him?

There should be records of a transfer of property from —— Northrup to John Turner. Northrup was a member of the Jordanville Baptist church with possibly John Turner as preacher.

Mrs. Carrie Turner Jensen
327 Fourth Street S. E.,
Minneapolis 15, Minn.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

Without a doubt the same Harmon Haus and Jurrie Haus mentioned in Schoharie church records in or about 1737, they having come to the Mohawk soon after that date. We also find a Hans George Haus and wife Sophia sponsors for Johan George Rosner, born April 17, 1755, a son of Johan George Rosner and Maria Catherina Wagner his wife. We also find an Elizabeth Haus named as sponsor for Catherine Elizabeth Wagner Sept. 10, 1718, a daughter of Peter Wagner and his wife Anna Margaret. Peter Wagner and Margaret Haus were also ner and Margaret Haus were also sponsors at the baptism of a daughter to George Saltsman and Catherine Elizabeth Wagner. Again we find Peter Haus and Barbara Krantz as sponsors at the birth of Peter Saltsman, February 8, 1758. We also have other records which show the Wagner and House families very closely connected down through the early church records and our genealogist, Mr. Frank D. Deuel, says, "There seems to be no doubt that Peter Wagner's wife was Maria Catherine Haus instead of Maria Catherine Loucks, the error taking place in misinterpreting the spelling of that period." Personally, I am unacquainted with the Wagner genealogy and am making no attempt to discredit any records or claims they may have, but feel that Mr. Deuel has good

---

days they returned bringing Brandt on horseback, wounded in the ball of the great toe by a swan shot; That a bullet and several swan shot had passed through his coat and breech clout; That he understood from one of the Tories they had made an attack upon some of the inhabitants of the Mohawk river near the Little Falls where the said House lived; That they had taken one prisoner whom being closely pursued they killed and narrowly escaped with the loss of their blankets and plunder, that even after they. discovered a party of our people which put them to flight; House being lame by being tied at night and marching without shoes, which with the greater part of his clothing they took from him, they determined to kill him, but being an acquaintance of Col. Butler he was permitted to return after taking an oath of neutrality, a certificate of which Chief Brandt gave him written in the Indian language, signed by himself; That they also informed said House that they lately came from Minisink where they had an action with our people and in which they took about thirty-four prisoners, among whom were some officers, and also killed several; That they then proceeded to the river, where they carried on to the second inst. the day they took House, which was about twelve days from the action at Minisink.

(To be continued)

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y.

Jan 24 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

WILCOX

Edward Wilcox was born 1797 in Conn., according to the Federal Census for Truxton, Cortland Co., N. Y. He died Oct. 31, 1868 aged 89 years and 9 months and is buried in Madison Co., N. Y. probably near De Ruyter, where his son Darius B. Wilcox lived. Edward's wife who was Anna Benjamin, daughter of Darius and Charity (Rice) Benjamin died April 14, 1869 and is buried beside him. I have her Benjamin ancestry but have not been able to find the ancestry of Edward Wilcox. I would appreciate any clue enabling me to connect him with one of the earlier recorded Wilcox families of Connecticut.

Mrs. James R. Spraker,
64 Dorchester Road,
Buffalo 13, N. Y.

OLDS

George Olds, Rev. soldier born June 24, 1750, No. Ashford, Conn. died 1844 Underhill, Vt.. Want name of his wife, full list of their children. Known are George, Gideon, James and Ramon (who went west; probably to Ohio.)

George Olds, Jr., born 1771 died April 11, 1848, Brandon, Vt., married Lucy Ormsby. Want names of their children. Have record, without reference, that George and Lucy (Ormsby) Olds lived in Nine Partners, N. Y. for nine years, then removed to Manchester, Vt. What is present name for Nine Partners?

MORSE

Gershom Morse 5 (Gershom, Joshua, Joseph, Anthony 1) was born Wareham, Mass. June 4, 1754. With wife Thankful Seeley removed from Norwich, Vt. to some place in New York state. Of their children, Abner and Gershom; daughter Ruby (Samuel Hollenbeck); and Sophronia Richardson) lived in Nelson, N. Y. Son Leonard at Sacketts Harbor. I am particularly interested in their daughter Sarepta. She married .... Olds and went to Morristown, N. Y.

Wish to correspond with someone in Morristown, N. Y. willing to search records.

Mrs. William P. Allen,
206 Oak street,
Winsted, Conn.

ARMSTRONG

Benjamin Armstrong, son of Jonathan Armstrong, Westerly, R. I. was living in 1678. When and where was he born?

He married Rachel? What was her surname and who were her parents?

Benjamin's son John married Anne Worth at Norwich, Conn. Jan. 18, 1710. Who were her parents? John's son, John 2nd married Mary Durkee 1730. They probably lived at Norwich, Conn or nearby. Who were Mary's parents.

John 2nd's son, John 3rd emigrated from Norwich, Conn. to Bennington, Vt. before 1764. He married Basath? before 1768. What was her surname and who were her parents?

John 3rd's son, Ashbeil was born July 20, 1769 and died 1847 or 1848 at Mt. Vision, N. Y. He married Betsey Strawbridge. Who were her parents?

Ashbei and Betsey are buried at Mt. Vision, N. Y. If there are tombstones what dates are on them?

Ashbel's son, Ashbel II born 1790, married Amy born Jan. 15, 1794. What was Amy's surname and who were her parents. I would like to correspond with anyone who has any information about any of these people.

Mrs., W. B Jefferson,
515 Irving street,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

ECKLER

Peter Eckler, Revolutionary soldier, according to a summary sheet regarding his record (P. 3-217) in The National Archives, Washington was born at Fort Plain in 1754 and died in Warren, N. Y. Nov. 28, 1834. His brother Christopher born 12-25-1748) also was a Rev. soldier. Peter had seven children: Peter, Henry, Benjamin, John, Maria, Eve and Betsey. His widow, Hannah Cronk (probably second wife) had issued to her warrant No. 53,754 for 160 acres of bounty land. Can the son, Peter, be identified as the Peter C. Eckler (born April 7, 1777, died July 26, 1865) who married March 19, 1816 Hannah Brown?

Joseph H. Schaeffer.
619 E. Fayette street,
Syracuse 3, N. Y.

Send in your queries.

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Jan. 31 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

COUNTRYMAN

Betsy Elizabeth Countryman was born about 1825, was the second wife of Wm. Brooks. Her father was Isaac Countryman whose children were Betsy, Catherine, George, Andrew, Gideon and Martin. What are the dates and parentage of Isaac Countryman and who was his wife?

John Van de Bogart married Polly Springer, born in 1803, and had a son Alva born 18825. What are their dates and who are their parents?

Frank Van de Bogart, brother of John above, married Polly Houck and their children were Mary, Rebecca, Dolly, Sarah, Louise, John, Charles, Joseph, James and William. Mary, daughter of Frank, married Alva, daughter of John. Who were Polly Houck's parents and their dates and Polly's and Frank's dates?

WELLS

Wells of R. I. and N. Y. Family tradition says that after Joseph Wells left R. I. he lived at or near Utica where he was proprietor of a stage coach company. This was perhaps about 1796. He married Prudence Grannis whose brother was near Trenton. Wish to know ancestry of Joseph Wells who had a brother Marmaduke born 1779 and a sister, Mary, born 1782 in R. I.

Wells of Deerfield, N. Y. Wish ancestry and lists of children of Samuel and Solomon Wells whose names appear on a petition for a bridge across the Mohawk on Octo. 24, 1792.

Wells of Whitestown, N. Y. Data of Samuel 2-0-1 and Arnold 2-0-1 listed in 1790 census.

Wells of Utica. 1. Data of Stephen Wells helper at Seward and Williams, bookbinders, around 1800. Listed in Baggs' Pioneers of Utica, page 619. Data of Wells and Warren, merchants in Utica in early 1800s. Were there but one year. 3. Parents of Wm. Buel Wells of a Utica bank, born Shaftsbury, Vt. in 1795.

Mrs. F. F. Weinard,
713 Iowa,
Urbana, Ill.

ROWLEY, JONATHAN

Supposed to have been born in Massachusetts, lived for a while in Richmond, Berkshire Co., removed to Pittsford, Vermont in Rutland Co. in 1773, married Esther. Children, sons—Hopkins married and removed to Shoreham, Vt.; Jonathan, killed on Lake Champlain, 1777; Joseph; John; (in Sept. 1778 Joseph and John were taken prisoner and carried to Canada; Joseph then 15 years and John 11 years of age; John was killed on Lake Champlain in the war of 1812;) Elihu; Isaac, moved to Ohio; Jonathan, 2d; Samuel, married Betsey Ward, moved to Ohio about 1812; Levi, married Esther Woodward, and lived on the old homestead in Pittsford. Daughters—Mary, married John Mott; Anna Elizabeth, died Jan. 16, 1779; Rebecca; Esther, married Phineas Squires, moved to Pennsylvania; Sally, married B. Squires. Request further data concerning this family. (Hist. of Pittsford.)

ROWLEY, HOPKINS

Rowley, Hopkins, above came to Pittsford with father in 1773 in his late teens; married Elizabeth, died age 73 1 Sept. 1831; Elizabeth died age 58, 29 July 1825; both buried in

in Rutland and Benson, Vermont, removed to Larrabee's Point, Vt., 1774; a poet; known sons: Thomas, Jr., Nathan, Reuben. In one of his poems he mentions his wife Molly and daughters Mary, Eunice and Polly. More data of his family desired.

ROWLEY, THOMAS, JR.

Son of Thomas, Sr. above born 1746, died near Buffalo, N. Y. 1828; married Eunice Cooper born 1754, died 1827. Children: Mary Rowley (1784-1873), married Charles Boynton in 1800; Lucretia Rowley (1791-1854) married 1816 John E. Skatts (1788-1861). Census of 1790, Addison County, Vt., Shoreham Town lists family 2-2-5. Who were the other children?

ROWEL, NATHAN

Son of Thomas Rowley, Sr. listed in census of 1790, Addison Co. Shoreham Town, 3-1-6. Who were these children and wife?

ROWLEY, REUBEN

Son of Thomas Rowley, Sr., listed in census of 1790, Chittenden Co., Charlotte Town 1-3-3. Who were these children and wife?

ROWLEY, CAPT. AARON

Listed in census of 1790, Chittenden Co. Shelburn Town, Vt. 3-3-3. Further data requested. Was he son of Thomas, Sr.?

ROWLEY, REV. SAMUEL

Of Whiting, Vt. was grandson of Thomas Rowley, Sr., and was 75 years old in 1861. (Goodhue's History). Who was his father?

ROWLEY, DAVID

Was living at Fairfax, Vt. 29 Sept. 1861. (Old letter kept by his sister Lydia (Rowley) Moore.) Who was his father?

ROWLEY, BETSY B.

Died at age of 21, 14 Sept. 1803 while attending school in Albany, dau. of Capt. Thomas Rowley and Eunice. Who was this Capt. Rowley. (Jennison cemetery, Shoreham, Vt.)

ROWLEY, WILLIAM

Died at age 17, 14 Aug. 1803 while atteding school in Albany, N. Y., son of Capt. Thomas Rowley and Eunice. (Jennison Cemetery, Shoreham, Vt.) The Jennison cemetery was on land which was a part of the old farm of Thomas Rowley, Jr. son of Thomas Rowley, Sr.I it is known that Thomas Rowley, Jr. was with Ethan Allen when he captured Ticonderoga in 1775. (Shoreham History.) If Thomas Rowley, Jr. and Capt. Thomas Rowley are identical, how and when did he obtain the rank of captain?

ROWLEY, ORPHA

Wife of Timothy Larrabee died 1 March 1843; born 19 Aug. 1795. Who was her father? Betsy Rowley married Obidiah Bass. Who was her father? (Shoreham V. R.)

ROWLEY, CHARLOTTE

Married Solomon Cook 11 July 1816. (Shoreham V. R.) Who was her father?

ROWLEY, SAMUEL

Admitted as freeman and sworn the first Tuesday of Sept. 1808 in Townof Pittsford, Vt. Who was his father (Pittsford Town Records.) Was this Samuel Rowley the same Samuel Rowley of Whiting, Vermont (see above?) Age would be correct.

Stanley L. Moore,
735 Chautauqua,
Norman, Okla.

(To be continued)

ECKLER

Peter Eckler, Revolutionary soldier, according to a summary sheet regarding his record (P. 3-217) in The National Archives, Washington was born at Fort Plain in 1754 and died in Warren, N. Y. Nov. 28, 1834. His brother Christopher born 12-25-1748) also was a Rev. soldier. Peter had seven children: Peter, Henry, Benjamin, John, Maria, Eve and Betsey. His widow, Hannah Cronk (probably second wife) had issued to her warrant No. 53,754 for 160 acres of bounty land. Can the son, Peter, be identified as the Peter C. Eckler (born April 7, 1777, died July 26, 1865) who married March 19, 1816 Hannah Brown?

Joseph H. Schaeffer.

619 E. Fayette street,
Syracuse 3, N. Y.

Send in your queries.

1795.

Mrs. F. F. Weinard,

713 Iowa,
Urbana, Ill.

ROWLEY, JONATHAN

Supposed to have been born in Massachusetts, lived for a while in Richmond, Berkshire Co., removed to Pittsford, Vermont in Rutland Co. in 1773, married Esther. Children, sons—Hopkins married and removed to Shoreham, Vt.; Jonathan, killed on Lake Champlain, 1777; Joseph; John; (in Sept. 1778 Joseph and John were taken prisoner and carried to Canada; Joseph then 15 years and John 11 years of age; John was killed on Lake Champlain in the war of 1812;) Elihu; Isaac, moved to Ohio; Jonathan, 2d; Samuel, married Betsey Ward, moved to Ohio about 1812; Levi, married Esther Woodward, and lived on the old homestead in Pittsford. Daughters—Mary, married John Mott; Anna Elizabeth, died Jan. 16, 1779; Rebecca; Esther, married Phineas Squires, moved to Pennsylvania; Sally, married B. Squires. Request further data concerning this family. (Hist. of Pittsford.)

ROWLEY, HOPKINS

Rowley, Hopkins, above came to Pittsford with father in 1773 in his late teens; married Elizabeth, died age 73 1 Sept. 1831; Elizabeth died age 58, 29 July 1825; both buried in Lake View cemetery, Town of Shoreham, Vt. Hopkins was with Ethan Allen at capture of Ticonderoga in 1775. Desire wife's family name and list of children. Hopkins Rowley sold land in Shoreham about 1823 to Timothy Larrabee, Jr., book 7, page 339, Proprietors Records. (Hist. of Pittsford; Hist. of Shoreham; Grave Records). Listed in Pittsford census 1790, 1-0-2.

ROWLEY, SILAS

Sold land to Timothy Larrabee, Jr. in 1823, Shoreham Projrietors records Book 7, page 338. Who was his father and did he have children?

ROWLEY, ELISHA

Mortgaged some land in 1817 to John S. and S. H. Halley. Shoreham Proprietors records Book 6 page 76. Further data requested.

ROWLEY. JOSEPH

Listed in Rueland county, Pittsford Town, census of 1790 1-1-1. Probably son of Jonathan and Esther, above. Who was the son?

ROWLEY, ISRAEL

Listed in Windham County, Hinsdale Town, census of 1790, 1-0-1. Further data requested.

ROWLEY, THOMAS

From Hebron, Conn., settled at Danby before 1769; lived for a while

ROWLEY, WILLIAM

Died at age 17, 14 Aug. 1803 while atteding school in Albany, N. Y., son of Capt. Thomas Rowley and Eunice. (Jennison Cemetery, Shoreham, Vt.) The Jennison cemetery was on land which was a part of the old farm of Thomas Rowley, Jr. son of Thomas Rowley, Sr.I it is known that Thomas Rowley, Jr. was with Ethan Allen when he captured Ticonderoga in 1775. (Shoreham History.) If Thomas Rowley, Jr. and Capt. Thomas Rowley are identical, how and when did he obtain the rank of captain?

ROWLEY, ORPHA

Wife of Timothy Larrabee died 1 March 1843; born 19 Aug. 1795. Who was her father? Betsy Rowley married Obidiah Bass. Who was her father? (Shoreham V. R.)

ROWLEY, CHARLOTTE

Married Solomon Cook 11 July 1816. (Shoreham V. R.) Who was her father?

ROWLEY, SAMUEL

Admitted as freeman and sworn the first Tuesday of Sept. 1808 in Townof Pittsford, Vt. Who was his father (Pittsford Town Records.) Was this Samuel Rowley the same Samuel Rowley of Whiting, Vermont (see above?) Age would be correct.

Stanley L. Moore,

735 Chautauqua,
Norman, Okla.

(To be continued)

FANCHER

Information of the early settlers in Central New York by name of Fancher.

AUSTIN, MANSER

Ancestry of Jesse Pomeroy Austin, born about 18285-30. Married Sabrina Manser whose data also wanted. They lived in West Burlington, Otsego Co., in later years. He was known as "Pom" Austin. Died 1903.

NORTON, CHANDLER

Data wanted of Joseph Norton, born 1761, died 1831. Married Mary, born 1760, died 1848. Lived Bennington, Vt. Son Calvin was born 1785, married 1809 at Rowe, Mass., Sarah Chandler, whose ancestry is wanted. She was possibly a daughter of Lewis Chandler of Rowe, Mass.

L. N. Fancher,

RFD 4, Troy, N. Y.

TOBEY

Do you readers know of a Tobey family in the Mohawk Valley with a son Moses Tobey, born about 1828?

Edgar G. Criswell,

1060 Amsterdam avenue,
ew York 25, N. Y.

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Feb. 7 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

HALE, COOK

Can anyone give me information of the ancestry of Samuel Hale and his wife Mary Ann Cook. He was born about 1800 and they resided in Elmira and Whitestown, N. Y. Their daughter, Mary Ann was born August 11, 1828. They also had a son, Samuel, Jr. Would like this marriage and birth records, also ancestry.

Mrs. Gladys J. Busby,
256 E. First Street,
Mesa, Arizona

JONES,POTTER

Want data on parents of Nancy Van Rensselaer Jones, born October 26, 1801, Otsego Co., N. Y. died Jan. 9, 1864 at Taylor, N. Y., married Paris Potter Feb. 18, 1820 (Potter Family Genealogy gives Jonathan Jones as name of Nancy's father.)

The children of Paris and Nancy born Solon, N. Y. were Uri, John Van Rensselaer, Rhoda Ann born Sept. 26, 1824 married 1st Nathan C. Reynolds, 2nd Lemuel Ide; Emeranci, Polly Marie, Emory, Job, Elizabeth Ann, Oscar C. and Wm. Bramwell Potter.

COBB, GIBBS

Wanta data on Martha (Patty) Cobb born 1762, died Gibbs farm, Guilford, N. Y. April 23, 1828, age 66. Married Nov. 30, 1788 at Princetown, Mass. Wm. Gibbs, Jr. born Aug. 22, 1764. Children of this couple were born at Sterling, Mass. Then the family moved to Guilford and Rutland, N. Y. where Wm. was a deacon in the Presbyterian church. Their children:

Wm Gibbs married Dennis Saxton,
Ezra Gibbs married Abigail Sexton.
John married Lavina Baker.
Harry married Julia Spencer.
Nancy married John Rice
Mary married Dr. Reuben Rice
Martha married Westcott.
Agusta unmarried.

SAXTON, ALCOTT, OLCOTT

Want data on Mary Aleott or Olcott born June 6, 1767, died Aug. 28, 1846 (gravestone data), married Henry Saxton, born Sheffield, Mass. Oct. 26, 1767. The couple lived on a farm at Butternuts, N. Y. where the following children were born: William Henry, Isaac, Jacob Temperance, Mary, Elisha, Abram, Russell, and Noble. These children married and lived in New York State. Surely some of the descendants have information as to Henry Saxton's wife's correct name and parentage.

Mrs. C. A. Reynolds,
601 No. 16th Street,
Lincoln, Neb.

DE LONG

Would like the parentage and ancestry of Eleanor De Long who married William Dunlap, son of William and Jane (Campbell) Dunlap of Cherry Valley, N. Y. William, Jr. was born in 1753. They had:

Samuel
Eleanor
Rachael
Jane
Smith z

Smith Dunlap married Eleanor Lane, daughter of Mathias and Margaret (Phoenix) Lane. Would like ancestry of Mathias Lane born July 1, 1748 in Somerset, N. J. and died at Buel, N. Y. in 1811.

RICHARDSON

Ancestry of Aaron Richardson of Fairfax, Vt. who died there in 1816. He married Lucinda, daughter of James and Pennel (Fletcher) Taylor of Fairfax. The widow and children Aaron Taylor, Charles and Lucinda removed to Morristown, N. Y.

RAUGHT

Parents of Adam Raught (Rought, Rauth, Raut, Rath, Roth) who married Elizabeth Herder (Harter, Haerter, Herter) and had children:

Peter born 1776.
Jacob born 1778.
Michel born 1780.
Anna born 1783.

Adam lived Claverack, Germantown, Minden.

Also would like parents of above Elizabeth Herder and presumed brothers, Peter and Michel.

Mrs. J. H. Moe,
217 N. Oak Park avenue,
Oak Park, Ill.

DARROW

Data on George Darrow born Nov. 29, 1777, Saratoga, N. Y., died Jan. 23, 1843, believe Pompey, N. Y., married 1st Beulah Beers, no information and had Hannah, Deborah and Phydelia. Hannah married Isaac Graves Jan. 1, 1822 and Deborah married a Berber (?). George married 2nd Mary Ann (Polly) Gifford, born April 30, 1790, New Haven, Conn. and had Beulah born 1812, married Timothy Sprague, Polly born 1813, Vernon, N. Y., married Elias Clark and died 1862, Betsey born 1816 Vienna, N. Y., married Wm. W Patten, Wm. born 1818, Reuben, Amanda born 1828 and Darwin. Want parents of George and Beulah Beers. Mary Ann (Polly) Gifford married 1st John Peck Chidester who died 1809 in Pompey and had David Starr and John Madison Chidester. John Peck's father was John David and mother Hannah? John David was a physician. The name may be Chichester or Chittister as that is an old name of Long Island and Conn. Will pay $10 for information on John David's family or $15 for authentic proof of both his parents. Hannah may be a Peck as their first son was John Peck Chidester.

Thelma C. Anderson,
2012 West Rosita avenue,
Burbank, Calif.

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y.

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

NORTON, RUDD

Ancestry wanted of Luman Norton who married Sabrina Rudd, born Bern, Vt. 1786, died 1854 and wife Betsy Wood born 1791, died 1856. Luman Norton and Sabrina had sons David and Marshall.

CLARK, PARKER

Ancestry wanted of Benjamin Clark who married Olive Parker. They were in Washington Co., N. Y. about 1800. Son John was born 1814 in St. Lawrence county and married Matilda Post.

John Clark and Matilda had a daughter Amanda born 1841 in Granby, N. Y.

KELLOGG, BORST

William Borst 1776-1824 of Schoharie county married 1794 Eve Rickard 1776-1859. Ancestry of both wanted.

Their son Marcus 1800-1881 married 1833 Harriet A. Kellogg 1817-1896. Both buried Cobleskill, N. Y.

Who were Harriet A. Kellogg's parents?

VAUGHAN, CADY

Who was Lucy Vaughan 1801-1873, who was second wife of Lewis Cady born 1794 Killingly, Conn., died Benn., 1864: His first wife was Sally Smith born 1798, died 18814 leaving a son Horace born 1814.

Was Lucy Vaughan related to David Vaughan who married Lewis Cady's aunt, Susanna Cady born 1793, probably Reading, Vt., daughter of Nedabiah Cady and Mary C. Buck of Killingly, Conn. and Reading , Vt.

Lucia N. Fancher,
RFD 4, Troy, N. Y.

KESSLER (Casler), BELLINGER PETRIE

Johannes Kessler (probably from near Herkimer), patentee 1725, volunteer against Canada 1711, married Ann Margaret (who?) Their daughter Ana Eva married Macus Petrie, who was born 1706-10, Fort Stanwix 1755-6, Lieut. Col 1767, died 1776. Did his daughter Maria Elizabeth marry Lt. Adam Bellinger ?Dorothy Kessler (dau. of Johannes?) married John Marcus, first son of Marcus Petrie. Catherine and Jacob Kessler, relationship unknown, married other Marcus Petrie children. Want ancestry and data of those involved. Was Maria Elizabeth Petrie above (born 1740 died Dec. 16, 1808) dau. of Marcus or Johan Petrie who died 1783?

BELLINGER

Want ancestry of Johannes Bellinger (Patentee Burnetsfield), his wife Margaret (Who?), his son Adam's wife Appollina (who?) also data.

CLOSE, KNAPP

Want ancestry, data of Goodman or Joseph Close and wife Elizabeth, parents of Hannah born 1632 married Joshua Knapp, 2nd John Bowers. Want Bowers data.

YOUNG, ANDREW

Andrew (Andreas) Young, son of Theobald Jung, owned land near what is now Warren, Herkimer Co., also land in what is now Sharon twp., Schoharie Co. His wife Elizabeth. Want her ancestry, vital dates of both and complete list of children. Known children: David (oldest son) born Dec. 30, 1761; John; Jacob; and probably Susanna born 1765 and Elizabeth. The Andrew Young family went from the Mohawk to the Susquehanna after the Revolution, probably in a company which included the families of Frederick Hess and Henry, David and George Scrambling. Andrew owned 600 acres of Sir Wm. Johnson's "Dreamland Tract" at the mouth of Otego Creek between Otego and Oneonta, N. Y., which he bought from Mr. Banyar and Mr. Livingston, and there he died 1791-1796.

HENTON, MILLS, REYNOLDS, RUNDELL, SMITH, WESTON

Want ancestry, data Samuel and Sarah (Denton) Mills' daughter Abigail married Wm. Rundell (Rundle, Randall) and had Sarah, wife of Caleb Knapp whose grandson Caleb married Amy Rundell, dau. of Wm. and Mary (Reynolds) Rundell of Greenwich, Conn. Amy born Oct. 23, 1730, married 2nd Palmer. Amy Keziah, dau. of Caleb and Amy Knapp, married James Allison (what were his Revolutionary services?) who died Goshen 1822, she married 2nd James Smith of Oxford, Orange Co. and their daughter married a Reynolds. Want data on all, also Samuel and Sarah (Weston) Mills, whose dau. Clemens married Caleb, son of Caleb and Sarah Rundell Knapp.

ALLISON

Joseph Allison was a Southold, L. I. 1720, prob. brother of John and Richard (want data), moved to Goshen 1725-6, died there 1755. Who was his wife? His son Richardson married Anne or Anna; want her ancetry. Richardson, father of James in query above, died 1769 Goshen.

ROE, SAYRE, CAMPBELL

Want data on descendants and ancestors of Timothy Roe born about 1759, Orange Co., married Martha Sayre (want ancestry), had 1 son, 6 daughters; he died 1830. Would like proof that a dau. Sarah married first Col. Wm. Allison, 2nd James Campbell.

ROTH, VOLZ, HIPP

Would like to correspond with descendants of Carl, Paul, or Schneider Roth of Wurtemberg, Germany, also Volz and Hipp descendants of Switzerland or Germany.

Carl H. Zwinck,
904 Packard,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

YOUNG, DAVID Feb. 7 1946

Born Dec. 30, 1761 (Stone Arabia D . R. Church Record); died Otego twp., Otsego Co., N. Y. April 24, 1814, age 52 years, 4 months. (Bible Record.) Want the name of his first wife by whom he had at least one daughter, Madalene, born about May 31, 1784; died March 31, 1849, Otego twp.; married March 27, 1808 John Van Woert of near Oneonta, N. Y.

David Young married (2) Nov. 3, 1788, Maria Elizabeth Lipe, daughter of Jost Leib (deceased). She was born about 1770, died Feb. 19, 1808, Oneonta, N. Y. Want data of Jost Leib, name of wife and list of children. Want children of David and Maria Young, which included Joseph Edwin, born Jan. 1, 1793; Elizabeth, born May 3, 1796; Margaret, born Dec. 27, 1799; and Polly, born?

David Young married (3) Eva who died in June, 1815, near Oneonta. Want proof that she was or was not Eva Sommers (daughter of Rev. Sommers) who by her first marriage to Daniel McDougal had Nancy born about 1778 who married George Scrambling; Polly who married Frederick Hess and lived in Iowa; Sally who lived in Albany; Peter in Syracuse; Daniel in Steuben Co.; and by her second marriage to Henry Scrambling of Oneonta had Abraham, born 1796 and Margaret, born 1799.

John Young 1763-70 (son of Andrew) married Molly, daughter of John (Yokam) Van Derkerker of Schoharie and Oneonta, N. Y. Want any information about the family Were they parents of David Young who married Christina and had son Livingston baptized Oneonta 1834?

Jacob Young born 1767-70 (son of Andrew) probably married Anna Jordan (Yerdon) Jan. 23, 1791 (Sand Hill Church Rec.) Want any information about this family.

Susanna Young born 1765 died Dec. 31, 1820, Oneonta, N. Y. married June 5, 1786? David Ccrambling, her cousin. Children: Peter, Elizabeth, Catherine, Andrew, Geo. D., Anna, Madalin, Daniel and David. Want proof that Susanna Young was daughter of Andrew.

Elizabeth Young married about 1792 George Scrambling, son of Henry, of Oneonta, N. Y. Children: Elizabeth married Jacob Hess; Daniel born 1796; Jacob; George, born 1803; and Andrew, born 1809. Want proof that Elizabeth Young was daughter of Andrew. This family went to Ontario, Canada from Oneonta, N. Y. about 1820. Descendants were living in Iowa and Paris and Delhi, Ontario in 1911. Want any information of those who stayed in Canada and any connection with a Bunton family.

Want any connection between Andrew Young and Jacob Wolf of Herper Town 1791; between Andrew Young and Daniel Ogden, Sr., Stoughton Alger and Jacob Alter of Oneonta, 1791.

Want proof of any military service of Andrew Young or his son David, born Dec. 30, 1761.

Margaret Young born Dec. 27, 1799 near Oneonta, N. Y., daughter of David and Maria Elizabeth (Leib) Young died Dec, 7, 1849 near Kalamazoo, Mich. About 1828 in Oneonta, she married as his second wife, William Roe, born about 1798, son of John and Martha (Hess) Roe. Want ancestry of Martha Hess. Children of William and Margaret (Young) Roe: Mary Elizabeth, Sarah Margaret and Cornelia Jane, both baptized June 30, 1833 in Oneonta.. Maria Jane; Joseph Edmond annd William. Want all vital dates, marriages and children. The William Roe family came to Kalamazoo Co., Mich 1836-49.

VAN NESS, VAN DENBERGH

Want ancestry of John Van Ness, and Madalen Van Den Bergh, born July 29, 1730, married Feb. 25, 1753 probably in Albany, N. Y. (Bible Records). Want complete list of children which included Sarah born March 15, 1754; died April 22, 1832 near Oneonta, N. Y. on March 30, 1777 she married Jacob Van Woert, son of Jacob and Elizabeth (Fort) Van Woert. Want ancestry of Elizabeth Fort, born about 1727; died March 27, 1785, probably in Albany.

VAN WOERT

Peter Van Woert born Feb. 15, 1785, son of Jacob and Sarah (Van Ness) Van Woert, died April 20-1, 1876, Oneonta, N. Y., married May 17, 1810 Phoebe or Rhody Potter who died July 5, 1842. Want a complete list of their children with dates and marriages.

Mrs. H. M. Stevens,
RD 4, Albion, Mich.

ARMITAGE, LYAL

Names of persons for whom marriage licenses were issued by Secretary of the Province of N. Y., printed by order of Gideon J. Tucker, secretary of state, gives Jan. 5, 1771 James Armitage and Abigail Lyal (Lyle.) The records giving church where this couple was married were lost in fire in Albany in 1911. Can anyone supply me with this information or has any one any information concerning Abigail Lyal's family. Am prepared to pay for this information.

Lyal Caughy Boice,
Mrs. Edmund S. Boice,
534 Falls Road,
Rocky Mount, N. C.

March 14, 1946

THE NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

One of the most active genealogical societies in the United States is The New England Historic Genealogical Society located at 9 Ashburton Place, Boston 8, Mass.

Its object is to collect, preserve and publish historical, biographical and genealogical data, through its library and its publications to make such records available to members and the public.

Most important to our readers is the book loan service. Subject to proper limitations, books are loaned to members who cannot visit the library. The mailing list shows over one-third of the membership is enjoying this privilege through parcel post or express service, the transportation charges being met by the borrower. This service is one of the most important functions of the institution and is growing rapidly.

The society maintains a free public library. The library, rich in books and manuscrpts relating to every state in the Union, is the most complete of its kind and is visited annually by thousands of readers who come from all parts of the country to consult the records in it.

Publications of the society include The New England Historical and Genealogical Register, a quarterly magazine, now in its one-hundredth year, and the Vital Records of Massachusetts which were begun in 1902. These publications together with the maintenance of a free library have been of incalculable value in the establishment and development of patriotic societies throughout the nation.

The officers of the society will gladly supply the names of competent and reliable genealogists to those desiring researches .

There are three open classes of active members: Annual members who pay 10 each calendar year; life members who pay $100 and colonial members who pay $300 and have the privilege of transmitting the membership in perpetuity without further payment.

The membership roll contains the names of many men and women who are or have been prominent in the history of their times.

Members have access to the bookstacks with the right to borrow books and receive quarterly magazine free.

Mrs. Franklin Earl Scotty is librarian. President of the Society is Frederic Alonzo Turner, Boston. Vice presidents include the following: Davenport Brown, Boston; George Andrews Morarity, Wells, Maine; Walter Goodwin Davis, Portland, Maine; Miss Shirley Farr, Brandon, Vt.; Morgan Bulkeley Brainard, Hartford, Conn. and Foster Stearns, Hancock, N. H.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vital

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Bibliography Slips or Cards

First of all, when you make your rounds at the various libraries, you will find small call-slips provided on which to write the author and title whic hto write the author and title of the book and the call number as indicated in the catalogue. These slips are handed to the library attendant who uses them to find your books for you. In order to save yourself time and labor, it is helpful to carry with you a scratch pad 3x5 size blank slips and a piece of carbon paper similar in size. You can thus be making a duplicate of each call slip for your own use at the same time that you are filling out the original slip for the librarian. By marking in the upper right hand corner a symbol for each library you visit (for example, LC for Library of Congress; MH for Minnisota Historical Society; or OAH for Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society,) you will later be able to have a record of each volume you use and will have no difficulty in retracing your steps should you find it necessary to consult the same book twice. You should also use similar slips for each map, manuscript, newspaper, periodical, public, business or church record, microfilm roll or photostat you examine, and even for each interview you attend. These slips will be your own card catalogue to your personal library of notes and later will form the basis for your bibliography.

Bibliography Slips or Cards

First of all when you make your rounds at the various libraries, you will find small call-slips provided on which to write the author and title of the book and the call number as indicated in the catalogue. These slips are handed to the library attendant who uses them to find your books for you. In order to save yourself time and labor, it is helpful to carry with you a scratch pad of 3 in. by 5 in. size blank slips and a piece of carbon paper similar in size. You can thus be making a duplicate of each call slip for your own use at the same time that you are filling out the original slip for the librarian. By marking in the upper right hand corner a symbol for each library you visit (for example, LC for Library of Congress; MH for Minnesota Historical Society; or OAH for Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society) you will later be able to have a record of each volume you use and will have no difficulty in retracing your steps should you find it necessary to consult the same book twice. You should also use similar slips for each map, manuscript, newspaper, periodical, public, business, or church record, microfilm roll, or photostate you examine and even for each interview you attend. These slips will be your own card catalogue to your personal library of notes and later will form the basis for your bibligoraphy.

While you are examining the various materials you will want to make addtional notations on your bibliography slips. First of all, you wlil want to note the full title of each book or magazine (the call slip may have had only an abbreviated title), then you will want to indicate the plate and date of publication, the edition and the publisher; if it is part of a series you should note the series, volume, or part number; if a map, you will want to indicate its size, color scheme and scale, as well as its subject and date; ifa newspaper, you will want to mark down the city (if this is not part of the title), the month, day, and year and the name of the editor (if you can ascertain this.) On the reverse side of your slip you may want to make special notations, such as which chapters or pages are particularly helpful for your subject, whether you think the statements are reliable or ought to be checked against another authority, etc. Make all these notations at the time you are eramining the book, paper, or other type of material; do not wait until your impressions get cold.

Note-Slips or Cards

Now you are ready to take notes. Writers have discovered that slips or cards of either 4 by 6 inches or 5 by 8 inches are the most convenient size for notetaking. The former side is perhaps even better than the latter, for it is large enough to allow for ample quotation of paraphrasing, yet small enough to file in an empty shoe box and empty shoe boxes make excellent and inexpensive filing equipment for the local historian.

Whether you type your notes, use a pen, or a pencil, will depend upon the library in which you do your work. Most libraries will not allow ink tobe used, especially if you are taking notes on valuable manuscript material or rare books. An indelible pencil or a medium soft lead pencil is your only recourse for note taking at such places. At a few libraries you may be permitted to bring a portable typewriter or to use a typewriter provided for patrons. Generally, however, a stock of well sharpened pencils and sufficient slips or cards for the day's stine are your best tools for note taking.

When writing your notes, try to confine each slip to a single idea or topic. Combining several topios on one slip, just because these happen to come from one book or are on the same page, is poor economy and will lead to confusin when you begin to rganize your material. Your notes are like the pieces of a jigsaw puzzle and if you will fasten together unrelated topics or pieces it will make it more difficult for you when you try to fit in all the related parts.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

members who pay $100 and colonial members who pay $300 and have the privilege of transmitting the membership in perpetulty without further payment.

The membership roll contains the names of many men and women who are or have been prominent in the history of thelr times.

Members have access to the bookstacks with the right to borrow books and receive quarterly magazine free.

Mrs. Franklin Earl Scotty is librarian. President of the Soclety is Frederic Alonzo Turner, Boston. Vice presidents include the following: Davenport Brown, Boston; George Andrews Morarlty, Wells, Maine; Walter Goodwin Davis, Portland, Maine; Miss Shirley Farr, Brandon, Vt.; Morgan Bulkeley Brainard, Hartford, Conn. and Foster Stearns, Hancock, N. H.

---

rounds at the various libraries, you will find small call-slips provided on which to write the author and titie of the book and the call number as indicated in the catalogue. These slips are handed to the library attendant who uses them to find your books for you. In order to save yourself time and labor, it is helpful to carry with you a scratch pad of 3 in. by 5 in. size blank sllps and a piece of carbon paper simiiar in size. You can thus be making a duplicate of each call slip for your own use at the same time that you are filling out the original slip for the librarian. By marking in the upper right hand corner a symbol for each library you vlsit (for example, LC for Library of Congress; MH for Minnesota Historlcal Society; or OAH for Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society) you will later be able to have a record of each volume you use and wlll have no difflculty in retracing your steps should you find it necessary to consult the same book twlce. You should also use similar slips for each map, manuscript, newspaper, periodical, public, business, or church record, microfilm roll, or photostate you

equipment for the local historian.

Whether you type your notes, use a pen, or a pencil, will depend upon the library ln which you do your work. Most libraries will not allow ink tobe used, especially lf you are taking notcs on valuable manuscript material or rare books. An indelible pencil or a medium soft lead pencil ls your only recourse for note taking at such places. At a few libraries you may be permitted to bring a portable typewriter or to use a typewriter provided for patrons. Generally, however, a stock of well sharpened pencils and sufficient slips or cards for the day's stine are your best tools for note taking.

When writing your notes, try to confine each slip to a single idea or topic. Combining several topics on one sllp, just because these happen to come from one book or are on the same page, is poor economy and will lead to confusin when you begin to rganize your material. Your notes are like the pieces of a jigsaw puzzle and if you will fasten together unrelated topics or pieces lt will make it more difflcult for you when you try to fit in all the related parts.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vltal Statlstlcs, Records in New York State, Vol. 1,742

HERKIMER COUNTY

Warren

1887. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph alph by children. Includes marriages 1887-1907 and deaths 1887 Custodian, Glenn E. Hoke, registrar of vital statistics, Jordanville, N. Y.

Webb

1922. Register, 2 vols. Arr. Chron. Indexed alph by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Ruth Rlvett, registrar of vital statistlcs, Old Forge, N. Y.

Cold Brook (1903)

1910. Register, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Leon D. Davis, vlllage clerk, Cold Brook, N. Y.

Dolgeville (1891)

1894. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Charles W. Sullivan, village clerk, Dolgeville, N. Y.

Frankfort (1863)

1848. Record, 1 vol. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodlan, Geoge A. Nlte, town clerk (of Frankfort), Frankfort, N. Y.

1910. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, George A. Nlte, town clerk (of Frankfort), Frankfort, N. Y. xx

Herkimer (1807)

1885. Register, 12 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodlan, Charles J. Nagle, registrar of vital statistics, Herkimer, N. Y.

Ilion (1852)

1882. Register, 10 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1913, no index; 1914 lndexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1913 and deaths 1882. Custodian Dr. Lewis P. Jones, registrar of vital statistics, Ilion, N. Y.

Middleville (1890)

1898. Reglster, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1898-1913, no index; 1914 indexed alph. by chlldren. Includes marriages 1898-1907 and deaths, 1898. Custodian I. E. Whitlng, registrar vital statistics, Middleville, N. Y.

Mohawk (1844)

1887. Register, 8 vos. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marrlages 1887-1913 and deaths 1887-1913, 1916. Custodian, Mrs. Janet Wlghtman, registrar of vital statistics, Mohawk,

Newport (1857)

1914. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Mildred C. Young, town clerk (of Newport), Newport, N. Y.

Old Forge (1903)

1920-34. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includees deaths. Village dissolved Jan. 1934. Custodian Hazel W. Hauptli, town clerk (of Webb), Old Forge, N. Y.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Dlrectory.

1. Name of individual or flrm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Mayfield, Fulton County

Mead, Nathaniel, Northville, farmer 160.

Mercer, Samuel B., Mayfield, carpenter and jolner and farmer 96.

Merchant, Justus, Vails Mills, farmer 66.

Merchant, Manvil, Broadalbin, farmer 97.

Merchant, Zadok B., Broadalbin, farmer 75.

Mickel, Joseph, Mayfield, farmer 6.

Moore, Ira, Mayfleld; foreman in Jackson Summit Tannery. 35.

Moore, Levi, Mayfield, farmer 5½.

Mortimer, James, Mayfleld, farmer 75.

Munson, Ebenezer B., Broadalbin, prop. of carriage and blacksmith shop and farmer 350.

Myers, Emanuel, Mayfield, farmer

Newton, Archibald I., Vails Mills, farmer 147.

Nichols, Jeremiah, Mayfleld, farmer 137.

Noel, Joel B., Gloversville, farmer 111.

Obrist, Henry, Mayfield, farmer 50.

Odell, Collins, Mayfield, resident.

Ouderkirk, John, Cranberry Creek, farmer leases of G. W. Sutherland 260.

Paddock, John, Mayfield, farmer 129.

Paddock, Stephen, Mayfield, teamster.

Parks, James, Mayfield (with John), farmer 60.

Parks, John, Mayfield (with James) farmer 60.

Peek, esse, Vails Mills, farmer 1¼.

Peek, Marcus, Vails Mills, wagon shop.

Perry, Anthony, Mayfield, glove and mitten cutter and manufacturer.

Perry, Henry, Mayfield, coopers and farmer 2½.

Perry, Samuel L., Kingsborough, stove an dtin peddler and farmer 15.

(To be continued)

March 21, 1946

town clerk, Lowville, N. Y.

1882. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1882-1913, and deaths, 1882. Custodian, Mrs. Lena Auken, registrar of vital statistics, Constableville, N. Y.

Lewis

1860. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1860-1907 and deaths 1860. Custodian Leroy V. Flint, town clerk, West Leyden, N. Y.

Leyden

1882. Register 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1907 and deaths 1882. Custodian William Bailey, town clerk, Port Leyden, N. Y.

Lowville

1880. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1880-1907 and deaths 1880. Custodian Fred C. Jacques, town clerk, Lowville, N. Y .

Lyonsdale

1890. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1890-1907 and deaths, 1890. Custodian Mrs. Mary Hamblin, town clerk, Port Leyden, N. Y.

Martinsburg

1848-49. Report, 1 bdl. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian F. W. Rima, town clerk, Martinsburg, N. Y.

1886. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1886-1907 and deaths 1886. Custodian F. W. Rima, town clerk, Martinsburg, N. Y.

Montague

1904. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Custodian, Charles Kasinski, town clerk, Lowville, N.Y.

New Bremen

1887. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Custodian, Elisha F. Parker, town clerk, Lowville, N. Y.

Osceola

1863. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1863-1914, no index; 1915 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1863-1907 and deaths 1863. Custodian Mrs. Dora C. Vanderwalker, Registrar of vital statistics, Osceola, N. Y.

Pinckney

1837-47, 1884. Register, 5 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages 1837-47, 1884-1907 and deaths 1837-47, 1884. Custodian Mrs. Mary Hodkinson, town clerk, Barnes Corners, N. Y.

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Keep Good Notes

Leave a wide margin at the left side of your note card—wide enough to indicate in brief form the author and title of the book (if a magazine, the title of the article as well as the name of the magazine), the volume number or other division (if any), and the page or pages from which your note is taken. Do not neglect doing this on every card—otherwise your note taking is blind effort without benefit of authority to support it. Leave also a wide margin at the top of your card. In the upper right hand corner, try to put (as accurately as possible) the place and date for each note you take, that is, the place and date of the material you are noting, not of the time you are recording it or even of the time it was recorded by the author. For example, you may be noting an item on the settlement of the town of Chillicothe, Ohio, in 1803; you find the item in a history volume written in 1848 in Marietta, Ohio, and you are now noting it at Columbus, Ohio in 1943, but, obviously, the items for place and date which you want to indicate at the right hand upper corner of your card are "Chillicothe, 1803." If you are not sure of the time or place where the action occurred but are guessing, indicate your guess with a question mark, thus:

Chillicothe (?)
March, 1803 (?)

When you begin to arrange your material for writing your history you will find it an invaluable help to have the approximate time and place for each bit of information.

Do not try at this stage, to give headings or subheadings to your notes. Leave that for later, after you have studied the succeeding chapter with its model outline and have determined what the main topics and subtopics of your own outline should be.

Notes on Printed Works

There are several ways of taking notes. One is to copy the exact words of the author. This is the lazy man's way of historical writing, unless you are planning to edit selected documents or excerpts from the materials you use and do not intend to do any interpretative writing of your own at all. Another and better way is to read the paragraph or page at least twice (once for general sense and a second time for detailed analysis), and then to try to put the idea expressed by the author into your own words, copying verbatim only such words, phrases, or sentences as are so expressive or colorful that you want them exactly as the author said them. This second method will insure your understanding what the author is trying to say, for unless you understand his statement you will not be able to paraphrase it in your own words.

A third way is to "boil down" the author's statement to as brief a form as possible, that is, giving a summary. In taking notes it is not advisable to do much summarizing unless you are certain that the subject summarized is one which you will not need to discuss in great detail later on. It is better to paraphrase at the note-taking stage and then to summarize when you begin to write. Rather have too much than too little when taking notes.

When copying the author's words be careful to copy exactly; notice which words are capitalized and which ones are italicized (underline italicized words when writing or typing); include all punctuation marks; be careful of paragraph indentions, and above all be sure to enclose the quoted part in quotation marks. If you find a quotation in the part you are copying, be careful to use single quote marks both at the beginning and end of this quotation within a quotation.

(To be continued)

Rome, N. Y.— a Short History

The Rome, N. Y., Historical Society recently published a 40-page pamphlet titled "Rome, N. Y. - a short Hiatory," selling for 50c.

John Albert Scott, official city historian and author of Fort Stanwix, traces the history of his city from the time of the French and Indian wars to the present time.

Among the paragraphic headings are the following: Rome's Outstanding Dates, Nine Bids for Fame French Designs on Region, Erection of Fort Stanwix, Fort Stanwix in the Revolution, Oriskany Patent, Dominick Lynch, Wright Settlement, the First of the Canals, Canalizing the Mohawk, First Railroad through the Swamps, Street Car Lines, Early and Later Mills, Revolution in Cheese Making, Schools Public and Private, Early Churches, the Battlefield

---

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Mayfield, Fulton County

Peterson, Emily Mrs., Mayfield, farmer 1.

Peterson, Oloff, Vails Mills, farmer 135.

Petterson, Mary C. Mrs., Vails Mills, cigar maker.

Pettingill, Stewart, Mayfield, farmer 4.

Philips, Samuel L., Vails Mills, farmer 200.

Philips, Reuben, Vails Malls, farmer 200.

Pierce, Rufus M., Mayfield, farmer 9.

Pinckney, Barney, Vails Mills, farmer 3

Plank, Frederick C., Gloversville, farmer 100.

Porter, Elias, Mayfield, farmer 14.

Potter, Charles E., Mayfield, grocer.

Potten, Patience and Roana Misses, Broadalbin, farmers 21.

Potter, Richard, Mayfield, farmer 240.

Proper, John H., Cranberry Creek, grocer and farmer 3.

Putman, Richard S., Vails Mills, town assessor and farmer 213.

Reynolds, Collis, Cranberry Creek (with Ranson Reynolds,) - farmer.

Reynolds, Jesse, Cranberry Creek, farmer 24.

Reynolds, John, Cranberry Creek, grocer and farmer 7.

Reynolds, Niles, Cranberry Creek, farmer 10.

Reynolds, Ranson H., Cranberry Creek, farmer 50.

Reynolds, William, Cranberry Creek, farmer 10.

Rhoder, William, Mayfield, farmer 118.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vital Statistics, Records in New York State, Vol. 1,742

LEWIS COUNTY

Croghan

1884. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Coletta Henry, town clerk, Croghan, N. Y.

Denmark

1847. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-1910 and deaths, 1847. Custodian A. A. Chickering, town clerk, Copenhagen, N. Y.

Diana

1894, 1912, 1916. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Records 1913-15, destroyed by fire. Custodian, N. H. Cartier, register of vital statistics, Harrisville, N. Y.

Greig

1883. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1911 and deaths 1883. Custodian T. B. Burdick, registrar of vital statistics, Greig, N. Y.

Harrisburg

1889. Register, 3 vols. Arr chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1889-1907 and deaths, 1889. Custodian, Glenn J. Bellinger,

---

Registrar of vital statistics, Osceola, N. Y.

Pinckney.

1837-47, 1884. Register, 5 vols. Arr. alph. No Index. Includes marriages 1837-47, 1884-1907 and deaths 1837-47, 1884. Custodian Mrs. Mary Hodkinson, town clerk, Barnes Corners, N. Y.

(To be continued)

Rome, N. Y.-- a Short History

The Rome, N. Y., Historical Society recently published a 40-page pamphlet titled "Rome, N. Y. - a short History," selling for 50c.

John Albert Scott, official city historian and author of Fort Stanwix, traces the history of his city from the time of the French and Indian wars to the present time.

Among the paragraphic headings are the following: Rome's Outstanding Dates, Nine Bids for Fame French Designs on Region, Erection of Fort Stanwix, Fort Stanwix in the Revolution, Oriskany Patent, Dominick Lynch, Wright Settlement, the First of the Canals, Canalizing the Mohawk, First Railroad through the Swamps, Street Car Lines, Early and Later Mills, Revolution in Cheese Making, Schools Public and Private, Early Churches, the Battlefield, etc.

Pictures are shown of Brig. Gen. Peter Ganesvoort, colonel, commanding Fort Stanwix, 1777, John Bloomfield Jervis, "builder of Railways," Dominick Lynch, 1754-1825, Rome's proprietor, Benjamin Wright, 1770-1842, "great canal engineer," Jesse Williams' cheese factory, Jesse Williams, a map of Fort Stanwix and Marinus Willett, 1740-1830, who defended the lower Mohawk Valley in the Revolution.

Use of 2, 4-D in spraying pastures to kill weeds has not proved injurious to cows or sheep grazing on the treated vegetation, according to results of tests by the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

As a result of experiments with different methods of making potato silage, the U. S. Bureau of Dairy Industry recommends ensiling the potatoes with 20 to 25 per cent or more of hay, or other dry forage.

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741

S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

* * *

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second cass matter. Published every Thursday

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

Do not try at this stage, to give headings or subheadings to your notes. Leave that for later, after you have studied the succeeding chapter with its model outline and

you are copying, be careful to use single quote marks both at the beginning and end of this quotation within a quotation.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Mayfield, Fulton County

Peterson, Emily Mrs., Mayfield, farmer 1.

Peterson, Oloff, Vails Mills, farmer 135.

Petterson, Mary C. Mrs., Valls Mills, cigar maker.

Pettingill, Stewart, Mayfield, farmer 4.

Phillps, Samuel L., Vails Mills, farmer 200.

Phillps, Reuben, Vails Mills, farmer 200.

Pierce, Rufus M., Mayfield, farmer 9.

Pinckney, Barney, Vails Mills, farmer 3.

Pinckney, George, Vails Mills, farmer 15.

Plank, Frederick C., Gloversville, farmer 100.

Porter, Elias, Mayfield, farmer 14.

Potter, Charles E., Mayfield, grocer.

Potten, Patience and Roana Misses, Broadalbin, farmers 21.

Potter, Richard, Mayfield, farmer 240.

Proper, John H., Cranberry Creek, grocer and farmer 3.

Putman, Richard S., Vails Mills, town assessor and farmer 213.

Reynolds, Collis, Cranberry Creek (with Ranson Reynolds,) - farmer.

Reynolds, Jesse, Cranberry Creek, farmer 24.

Reynolds, John, Cranberry Creek, grocer and farmer 7.

Reynolds, Niles, Cranberry Creek, farmer 10.

Reynolds, Ranson H., Cranberry Creek, farmer 50.

Reynolds, William, Cranberry Creek, farmer 10.

Rhoder, William, Mayfield, farmer 118.

Rice, Harvey P., Mayfield, farmer 40.

(To be continued)

Find Meat Necessary To Expectant Mothers

Meat is necessary in the diet of expectant mothers because of its high protein content, according to Ruth M. Leverton and Thelma J. McMillan of the Nebraska agricultural experiment station at Lincoln. The experimenters said they tested the effectiveness of the recommendation "Eat plenty of meat—a generous serving at least twice a day." Protein supplies the material to replace tissue waste and, to some extent, contributes to the development of energy.

To insure that the women were receiving "plenty of meat," they were supplied with a five ounce serving of lean meat daily. They ate this supplementary meat in addition to their self-chosen diets. For each woman who was supplied meat, there were two experimental partners, women of approximately the same age, who had had the same number of children, were at the same stage of pregnancy and whose blood had the same hemoglobin (oxygen-carrying red pigment of the red blood corpuscles) value. One partner received a vitamin B complex supplement daily while the other partner received no supplement.

Results showed that the women who received the additional meat had consistently better hemoglobin and red cell values at all times than did their experimental partners who received either B complex or no supplement at all. There was no edema (swelling due to accumulation of large amounts of fluid in the intercellular tissue spaces of the body), and better success was attained in the secretion of milk among the meat eating group.

YOUR NAME IN GENELOGICAL DIRECTORY AND 5 NAMES IN QUERY REGISTER, 25c and self-addressed stamped envelope. Harry A. Odell, P. O. Box 899, Church St. Annex 8, New York City.

WHEN YOU NEED RELAXATION Utica Club XXX Cream Ale and Pilsner Lager can help to unsnarl jangled nerves. Millions prefer them. Sold everywhere.—Adv.

WAR is Never Over for the RED CROSS

PHILIP CAPONERA
St. Johnsville

"He ain't blind . . . he just don't give a hoot!"

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week.)

ULSTER COUNTY

Ulysses

1922—. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian E. M. Updyke, town clerk, Trumansburg, N. Y .

Cayuga Heights (1915)

1916—. Record, 1 vol. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian J. R. Truesdale, village clerk, Ithaca, N. Y.

Dryden (1857)

1881—. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Catherine Guler, village clerk, Dryden, N .Y.

Freeville (1887)

1894—. Record, 2 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian, Mrs. Pearle T. Morey, village clerk, Freeville, N. Y.

Groton (1860)

1881—. Record, 5 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian C. H. Moe, town clerk (of Groton), Groton, N. Y.

Trumansburg (1865)

1914—. Record, 2 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian D. W. Messier, village clerk, Trumansburg, N. Y.

Kingston (1872)

1881—. Register, 18 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-913, separate index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Mildred E. Schwab, registrar of vital statistics, Kingston, N. Y.

Denning

1877—. Record, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Sarah M. Hamilton, town clerk, Ladleton, N. Y.

Marbletown

1880. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Raymond Wood, town clerk, Stone Ridge, N. Y.

Marlborough

1847-50, 1881—. Register, 9 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-50, 1881-1908, no index; 1908— indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-50, 1881-1908 and deaths, 1847-50, 1881. Custodian, Olof Sundstron, town clerk, Marlborough, N. Y.

New Paltz

1881—. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian R. Herpenning, town clerk, New Paltz, N. Y.

Olive

1881—. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths, 1881-98. Custodian, Mrs. Elsie M. Davis, registrar of vital statistics, Olivebridge, N. Y.

Plattckill

1881. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1907, no index; 1908, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Viola Harcourt, town clerk, Modena, N. Y.

Rochester

1881. Register, 7 vols .Arr. chron. 1881-1914, no index; 1915—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1881-1908 and deaths 1881—. Custodian L. P. Barley, town clerk, Accord, N. Y.

Rosendale

1847-49, 1881. Record, 1 bdl. 9 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1847-39, 1881-1908. Custodian Mrs. A. M. Auchmoedy, town clerk, Rosendale, N. Y.

Saugerties

1881. Register, 20 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Records for village of Saugerties 1881-96, also included. Custodian, John Weinard, town clerk, Saugerties, N. Y.

Skandaken

1881. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Leon B. Buley, town clerk, Allaben, N. Y.

Shawangunk

1881 .Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian S. Kelso Sloan, town clerk, Wallkill, N. Y.

Ulster

1881. Record, 12 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, David Kieffer, town clerk, Lake Katrine, N. Y.

Wawarsing

1881. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Kenneth R. Kile, town clerk, Ellenville, N. Y.

Woodstock

1881. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Leslie A. Elwyn, town clerk, Woodstock, N. Y.

Ellenville (1856)

1890. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Isdexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1890-1908 and deaths, 1890-1918. Custodian Alice I. Moffit, village clerk, Ellenville, N. Y.

New Paltz (1887)

1890, 1907, 1913. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1890- 1907 and deaths 1890-1907, 1913. Records for 1908-12 are included with those for town of New Paltz. Custodian O. R. Schmid, village clerk, New Paltz N. Y.

Pine Hill (1895)

1897. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1897-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian O. V. Smith, village clerk, Pine Hill, N. Y.

(To be continued)

Office Supplies

Typewriters, Sales Service, Supplies. Prompt attention. Desks, Files, Chairs, Adding Machines, Calculators, Cash Registers. Duplicators and supplies.

Call or Write

H. A. COON

5 Spring St., Gloversville

Phone 4584

Successor to J. B. Peck

1907 and deaths 1923. Custodian, Jenny Barlow, town clerk, Verbank N. Y.

Wappinger

1882. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, George W. Baxter, town clerk, Wappingers Falls, N. Y.

Washington

1884. Register, 5 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages, 1884-1907 and deaths, 1884-1925. Custodian, Thomas E. Foley, town clerk, Millbrook, N. Y.

Fishkill (1889)

1901. Register, 1 vol. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths 1901-17. Custodian, Willett A. Lawrence, register of vital statistics, Fishkill, N. Y.

Millbrook

1898. Register, 6 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths, 1898-1919, 1924. Custodian, V. V. Kain, village clerk, Millbrook, N. Y.

Millerton (1875)

1889. Register, 2 vols.. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages, 1889-1906 and deaths 1889. Custodian, Stephen P. Terni, village clerk, Millerton, N. Y.

Pawling (1893)

1895. Register, 4 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages, 1895-1907 and deaths 1895. Custodian, Winfield H. Ferris, registrar of vital statistics, Pawling, N. Y.

Red Hook (1894)

1882. Register, 5 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mathew J. Galvin, town clerk, Red Hook, N. Y.

Rhinebeck (1834)

1882. Register ,7 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Joseph C. Lawrence, town clerk, Rhinebeck, N. Y.

Tivoli (1872)

1909. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Mrs. Mary Eccleston, registrar of vital statistics. Madalin, N. Y.

Wappingers Falls (1871)

1882. Register, 9 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages 1882-1907 and deaths 1882. Custodian, Mrs. Edith Tanner, registrar of vital statistics, Wappingers Falls, N. Y.

(To be continued)

Fully one-half of New York State farmers are still relying on horses as their primary source of power. Other farmers use horses in combination with tractor power.

Eggs should be wiped with a damp cloth but never washed before storing. Washing removes the protective film that seals the pores of the egg and helps keep out bacteria and odors.

THEY'RE A COMPLEMENT

To good food, and whet jaded appetites. They're dry. That's one reason why Utica Club Ale and Beer are preferred by millions.—Adv.

Supreme Court
Montgomery County
In the Matter of the Application
of
EDNA BABCOCK
for an Order dissolving her marriage
with ELMER BABCOCK
TO: ELMER BABCOCK

TAKE NOTICE: That a petition has been presented to this Court by Edna Babcock, your wife, for dissolution of your marriage on the ground that your absented yourself for five successive years last past without being known to her to be living and that she believes you to

---

April 11, 1946

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

It may be that some of your notes will have to be based on photostatic or even on microfilm copies of materials located in distant libraries. Methods and cost of securing such materials have already been discussed in an earlier chapter. Your problem now is to reduce these physically peculiar types of research materials to the common denominator of the note card. Your photostat will present little difficulty, for it is easily read with the naked eye, and you can treat it just as you do a printed or manuscript source on ordinary paper. Remember, however, to indicate on your note card that what you have used is a photostat of the original. In order to read microfilm copy it is necessary to have some sort of a reading machine and you will be obliged to make your notes while watching the film in the machine. This may be a bit tedious and hard on the eyes; do not plan, therefore, to do much microfilm reading at one continuous stretch.

Do not forget to make note cards for your personal interviews. In order to fit into your plan for your local history these will have to be summaries or condensations of the fuller notes of your interview with enough direct quotation for emphasis and flavor. If you have done a good job of note taking promptly after each interview you will not find it too difficult to rework the information into briefer note form and to break it down into single units.

Notes on Maps and Illustrations

When recording the maps which are useful to your history you may want to make tracings of some portion or even of an entire map. If the librarian allows you such reproduction you may trace lightly with a soft pencil on a sheet of onion skin, tissue paper, or standard tracing paper. Be careful not to press too hard so that you will not deface the original map. Once your outlines are traced remove the original map and copy the indications such as rivers, towns, etc., or the shadings and other markings that make your map distinctive. This is your initial step in may making. If you wish to use this map in your book it will be necessary either for you to draw it in India ink or to have someone else make the drawing. Such ink is easily photographed for publication and even if your volume is not published it still insures the safeguard of having a map which will not fade. Charts and graphs may also be traced and then redrawn with india ink.

Your bibliography card will, of course, indicate as much data as possible about the map, what it illustrates, its date, its scale, its size, when it was found, who drew the original, etc. Your note card, however, need only say that on a certain subject you have this particular map to include. Some writers attach the transparent tracing to a note card, fold it to the size of the card, and give it a subject heading. This is advisable, however, only if your map is a temporary one. Do not fold your good, india ink map, or a photograph of a map, for the folds may show when reproduced for publication.

The pictures you want can, of course, be reproduced only by some photographic method. As you come across photographs of interest to your history you may want to make note of these, giving a brief description, perhaps copying the legend and indicating the size. Be sure to indicate on your bibliography card where you saw the picture, for pictures, maps, and other illustrative materials are not always easy to find a second time should you fail to locate their exact position when you first see them. In addition to any pictures you reproduce, you will, perhaps, also have some of old buildings or other still-existing landmarks, taken either by yourself or someone else, and these you will also want to add to the collection.

It is best to group all your pictures and information on them in one group, your maps in a second, and your charts and graphs in a third. Later, when you begin to organize your notes you will be able to separate these groups and fit them into the proper places in your history.

Assuming that you have followed all the possible avenues leading to material about your history and have taken careful bibliographical and card notes on all these available historical materials, you should now have a great number of cards or slips, enough to fill at least several of your handy shoeboxes. These notes then, are the mortar from which you will fashion the bricks for the erection of your historical edifice. Before you can begin to build, however, you must have an arch itect's plan for the shape, size and design of your structure. Such a plan is what your outline will be.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

NORTHAMPTON, FULTON CO.

Baker, Jonathan, Northampton, patent right dealer and farmer 1.

Baker, Simon W., Northville, farmer 50.

Barber, Davis, Osborn's Bridge, farmer 50.

Barker, John S., Northville, grocer, dealer in fruit, fish and oysters, news dealer and farmer 8.

Barker, W. F., Northville (W. F. Barker and Co.,) member of assembly, post master, prop. cooper shop

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vital Statistics, Records in New York State, Vol. 1,742

DUTCHESS COUNTY

Red Hook

1882. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1907 and deaths, 1882-1931. Custodian, Mathew J. Galvin, town clerk, Red Hook, N. Y.

Rhinebeck

1882. Register, 11 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages, 1882-1908 and deaths 1882. Custodian, Joseph C. Lawrence, town clerk, Rhinebeck, N. Y.

Stanford

1883. Register, 4 vols. Arr. alph. No index, Includes marriages, 1883-1907 and deaths 1883. Custodian, Burton A. Fredenburg, town clerk, Stanfordville, N. Y.

Union Vale

1883. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages 1883-1907 and deaths 1882. Custodian, Mrs. Edith Tanner, registrar of vital statistics, Wappingers Falls, N. Y.

(To be continued)

Fully one-half of New York State farmers are still relying on horses as their primary source of power. Other farmers use horses in combination with tractor power.

Eggs should be wiped with a damp cloth but never washed before storing. Washing removes the protective film that seals the pores of the egg and helps keep out bacteria and odors.

THEY'RE A COMPLEMENT

To good food, and whet jaded appetites. They're dry. That's one reason why Utica Club Ale and Beer are preferred by millions.—Adv.

Supreme Court
Montgomery County
In the Matter of the Application
of
EDNA BABCOCK
for an Order dissolving her marriage
with ELMER BABCOCK
TO: ELMER BABCOCK

TAKE NOTICE: That a petition has been presented to this Court by Edna Babcock, your wife, for dissolution of your marriage on the ground that you absented yourself for five successive years last past without being known to her to be living and that she believes you to be dead, and that pursuant to an Order of said Court entered the 28 day of March, 1946, a hearing will be had upon said petition at the said Supreme Court, Special Term, in the Court House at the City of Schenectady, State of New York, on the 8th day of June, 1946, at 10:00 o'clock in the forenoon.

Dated: March 26, 1946.

Edna Babcock,
Petitioner.

William J. Crangle,
Attorney for Petitioner,
Office and P. O. Address ,
51 West Main street,
St. Johnsville, N. Y. 3-28-3t

YOUR NAME IN GENELOGICAL DIRECTORY AND 5 NAMES IN QUERY REGISTER, 25c and self-addressed stamped envelope. Harry A. Odell, P. O. Box 899, Church St. Annex 8, New York City.

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741

S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

* * *

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second cass matter. Published every Thursday

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

---

want to make tracings of some portion or even of an entire map. If the librarian allows you such reproduction you may trace lightly with a soft pencil on a sheet of onion skin, tissue paper, or standard tracing paper. Be careful not to press too hard so that you will not deface the original map. Once your outlines are traced remove the original map and copy the indications such as rivers, towns, etc., or the shadings and other markings that make your map distinctive. This is your initial step in may making. If you wish to use this map in your book it will be necessary either for you to draw it in India ink or to have someone else make the drawing. Such ink is easily photographed for publication and

Assuming that you have followed all the possible avenues leading to material about your history and have taken careful bibliographical and card notes on all these available historical materials, you should now have a great number of cards or slips, enough to fill at least several of your handy shoeboxes. These notes then, are the mortar from which you will fashion the bricks for the erection of your historical edifice. Before you can begin to build, however, you must have an arch itect's plan for the shape, size and design of your structure. Such a plan is what your outline will be.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

NORTHAMPTON, FULTON CO.

Abbott, David, Northville, farmer 2.

Adams, I., Northville, farmer 65.

Akley, Asa, Northampton, farmer leases of Isaac B. Place, 80.

Albro, Levi D., Northville, farmer leases of Norman Gifford, 381.

Albro, Richard, Osborn's Bridge, farmer 134.

Allen, Edwin, Northville (Mason and Allen.)

Anibal, Robert P., Northville, principal of Northville school.

Anthony, John, Northampton, farmer 156.

Appleyeard, Robert, Osborn's Bridge ,farmer 80.

Armstrong, Ebenezer R., Osborn's Bridge, farmer 73.

Armstrong, William H., Osborn's Bridge, farmer 86.

Ash, Roland E., Northville, prop. of National Hotel and farmer 50.

Ashton, George W., Northville, farmer 150.

Ashton, Watson, Osborn's Bridge, carpenter and farmer 100.

Ashton, Watson J., Northville, farmer 160.

Ashton, William J., Northville, farmer 123½.

Bacon, Charles G., Northville, photographer and general artist, dealer in picture frames, etc.

Bacon, Joel, Osborn's Bridge, farmer 100.

Bailey, John W., Osborn's Bridge, glove distributor and farmer 65.

Bailey, Joseph, Osborn's Bridge, wholesale glove peddler, farmer 112 and leases of George Clark 300.

Baker, Charles A., Northampton, farmer 20.

Baker, Eleazer M., Northville, farmer 50.

Baker, James, Cranberry Creek, farmer 35.

Baker, Jonathan, Northampton, patent right dealer and farmer 1.

Baker, Simon W., Northville, farmer 50.

Barber, Davis, Osborn's Bridge, farmer 5.

Barker, John S., Northville, grocer, dealer in fruit, fish and oysters, news dealer and farmer 8.

Barker, W. F., Northville (W. F. Barker and Co.,) member of assembly, post master, prop. cooper shop and farmer 6.

Barker, W. F. and Co., Northville, general merchants.

Bartlett, Henry, Northville, farmer 3.

Bass, Joel N., Northville, farmer 120.

Bass, Myra A., Mrs., Northville, farmer 60.

Beecher, Abram B., Northampton (with Chauncey P.,) farmer.

Beecher, Chauncey P., Northampton, farmer 150.

Beecher, David H., Northampton, (with Chauncey P.,) farmer.

Belmore, Valentine, Osborn's Bridge, farmer 92.

Bennett, Benjamin, Northampton, carpenter and joiner and farmer 15.

Bennett, John, Northville, farmer 50.

Benson, James C., Northville, lumberman.

Bentley, Taber B., Northville, carpenter and joiner.

Benton, Andrew, Northville (Benton and James.)

Benton, Charles H., Northville, tinsmith.

Benton and James, Northville (Andrew Benton and Edward D. James,) dealers in and manufs. of sheet iron, tin ware, hardware, cutlery, stone ware, wooden ware, crockery(glass, plated ware, agricultural implements, stoves, hollow ware, rope, cordage, etc.

Benton, Orlin, Northville, cooper and farmer 1.

Benton, Samuel B., Northville, cooper and farmer 1.

Berry, James L., Northville, carpenter and joiner and farmer leases of Warner Corey, 100.

Bidwell, Charles Mrs., Northville, milliner.

(To be continued)

april 18 1946

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

On Taking Notes

"John Henry caustically rebuked his political opponent by telling him 'That was a stupid way to steal my thunder.' "

If the material you quote or paraphrase begins on one page and continues over on the next, a simple way to indicate the stopping place on your note is by making a slanting line at the place where the page ends.

Oftentimes you will want to omit parts of a quotation and include only the most pertinent words or phrases. Be careful to indicate of your notecard that you are making such omissions. If the omission is at the beginning of a sentence use three periods (the technical names is "elipses") after your opening quotation marks and do not begin the first word with a capital letter (unless, of course, that word already has a capital letter). For example:

" . . . thus the city fathers met in secret conclave to discuss ways and means."

" . . . Roberts spoke sharply to the assembly."

If you omit material in the middle of a sentence, indicate this also by inserting three periods for the omitted part. For example:

"Once in a while . . . strangers rose to eminence . . . after a brief period of residence."

Be careful, however, not to omit such parts of a sentence as will change the meaning. For example, the original sentence may read: "Every written record that can be found indicates that John Doe was a thrifty, hardworking, honest, upright, albeit, a somewhat eccentric individual." If you should take from this only the following part: "Every written record . . . indicate sthat John Doe was . . . a . . eccentric individual," you are guilty of giving the wrong emphasis to the meaning of the original sentence Even worse is twisting of meaning such as taking the sentence, "Above all, the border county delegates to the convention were very much against violent abolitionism and shied away from all discussion of either pro- or anti-slavery topics, though they did include a mild plank favoring abolition as a concession to the opposing faction from the northern counties," if you quote from it only the following, "The border county delegates to the convention . . . include (d) a . . . plank favoring abolition . . .."

If the omission occurs at the conclusion of a sentence, use four periods to show that the sentence ended at that point. For example:

"John Jones made a fortune and then retired to live comfortably on his income . . . ."

If you are quoting the last part of one sentence and omitting the first part of another, indicate it thus:

"John Jones made a fortune and then retired to live comfortably on his income . . . . his grandchildren found themselves penniless in the early thirties and the tradition of short-sleeves to shirt-sleeves was thus again demonstrated in the Jones family."

If, however, the omission includes the last part of one sentence as well as the first part of the next, use four periods to show that a conconclusion of a sentence occurred at some point in the omitted part:

"When the immigrants began to enter . . . . a new industrial prosperity developed in the region."

If you are quoting something with a part omitted from the end of one paragraph, but complete from the beginning of the next, do it thus:

"That way the citizens felt that they were actively participating in their town government . . . .

"Nevertheless, a few grumblers existed to disturb the equanimity."

If there are omissions at the end of one paragraph as well as the beginning of the next, both should be indicated like this:

"Often the circut preacher would stop at Centerville on his regular rounds . . . .

". . . The schoolmaster, too, was an important figure in the community."

If you skip an entire paragraph, run a line of periods across your card.

Sometimes your quoted portion needs amplification, a name inserted, a date added, a verb supplied ,to make the material quoted more intelligible . Such additions are called interpolations and are permissible as long as you are careful to enclose the interpolated part in square brackets—parentheses are not the proper form of punctuation to use, for your author may have used these himself and later you will find yourself doubting whether the insertion was his or yours.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vital Statistics, Records in New York State, Vol. 1,742

LEWIS COUNTY

Turin

1847-49-1882. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-49, 1882, 1907 and deaths 1847-49, 1882. Custodian, W. H. Wyres, town clerk, Turin, N. Y.

Watson

1847-49, 1883. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-49, 1883-1907 and deaths 1847-49, 1883. Custodian, Alice Lason, town clerk, Lowville, N. Y.

West Turin

1846-49, 1883. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1846-49, no index; 1883, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1846-49, 1883-1905 and deaths, 1846-49, 1883. Custodian, Duane Ford, town clerk, Constableville, N. Y.

Castorland (1929)

1929. Register, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, August Krueger, village clerk, Castorland, N. Y.

Constableville (1877)

1907. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1907-13, no nidex; 1914, indexed alpha. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Dr. F. M. Ringrose, registrar of vital statistics, Copenhagen, ville, N. Y.

Copenhagen

1880. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1880-1907 and deaths, 1880. Custodian L. E. Sheldon, registrarof vital statistics, Copenhagen, N. Y.

Croghan

1907. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Edward Grunert, village clerk, Croghan, N. Y.

Harrisville

1914. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian N. H. Cartier, registrar of vital statistics, Harrisville, N. Y.

Lowville (1871)

1893. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes

---

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

smith and farmer 1.

Snyder, Martin, Mayfield, farmer 67.

Steenburgh, Benjamin J., Gloversville, farmer 50.

Stewart, David E., Mayfield, prop. of lime kiln and farmer 1000.

Stewart, Duncan, Vails Mills, farmer 228.

Stewart, George, Mayfield, farmer leases of Edward Burke 83.

dexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1846-49, 1883-1905 and deaths, 1846-49, 1883. Custodian, Duane Ford, town clerk, Constableville, N. Y.

Castorland (1929)

1929. Register, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, August Krueger, village clerk, Castorland, N. Y.

Constableville (1877)

1907. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1907-13, no nidex; 1914, indexed alpha. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Dr. F. M. Ringrose, registrar of vital statistics, Copenhagen, ville, N. Y.

Copenhagen

1880. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1880-1907 and deaths, 1880. Custodian L. E. Sheldon, registrarof vital statistics, Copenhagen, N. Y.

Croghan

1907. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Edward Grunert, village clerk, Croghan, N. Y.

Harrisville

1914. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian N. H. Cartier, registrar of vital statistics, Harrisville, N. Y.

Lowville (1871)

1893. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Joseph N. Singer, village clerk, Lowville, N. Y.

Lyons Falls (1899)

1900. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Rosaville Harris, registrar of vital statistics, Lyons Falls, N. Y.

Port Leyden (1871)

1896. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Charles Gookins, registrar of vital statistics, Port Leyden, N. Y.

Turin (1873)

1914. Register, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian W. Harry Ayers, registrar of vital statistics, Turin, N. Y.

(To be continued)

YOU'LL PREFER THEM, TOO

Order famous Utica Club Ale and Beer on draught, in bottles, or by the case from your grocery, bar or grill. They're dry—preferred by millions.—Adv.

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741

S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

* * *

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second class matter. Published every Thursday

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

ery written record that can be found indicates that John Doe was a thrifty, hardworking, honest, upright, albeit, a somewhat eccentric individual." If you should take from this only the following part: "Every written record . . . indicate sthat John Doe was . . . a . . eccentric individual," you are guilty of giving the wrong emphasis to the meaning of the original sentence Even worse is twisting of meaning such as taking the sentence, "Above all, the border county delegates to the convention were very much against violent abolitionism and shied away from all discussion of either pro- or anti-slavery topics, though they did include a mild plank favoring abolition as a concession to the opposing fac-

If you skip an entire paragraph, run a line of periods across your card.

Sometimes your quoted portion needs amplification, a name inserted, a date added, a verb supplied to make the material quoted more intelligible. Such additions are called interpolations and are permissible as long as you are careful to enclose the interpolated part in square brackets—parentheses are not the proper form of punctuation to use, for your author may have used these himself and later you will find yourself doubting whether the insertion was his or yours.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, Indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Mayfield, Fulton County

Richardson, John H., Mayfield, farmer 2.

Richardson, Rosanna, Mayfield, farmer 25.

Richardson, William J., Mayfield, painter.

Riddie, Joseph, Cranberry Creek, farmer 135.

Rivers, Jacob, Mayfield, farmer 49.

Roberts, Jedediah, Mayfield, farmer 177.

Robertson, Daniel, Mayfield, farmer 50.

Robinson, Abijah P., Mayfield farmer 50.

Robinson, James, Broadalbin blacksmith.

Robinson, William, Cranberry Creek, farmer 25.

Rogers, Hiram, Cranberry Creek, farmer leases of Jacob Decker 300.

Rosa, James P., ailVs Mills (Rosa and Kennedy.)

Rosa and Kennedy, Vails Mills (James P. Rosa and John M. Kennedy,) general merchants.

Serviss, Dewitt, Mayfield (with John,) farmer.

Serviss, John, Mayfield, farmer 116 3-4.

Shaffer, Henry G., Broadalbin, farmer 75.

Shaw, William H., Mayfield, farmer 132½.

Sheldon, Benajah, Broadalbin (with Alexander Merrill), farmer 45.

Shires, Ira C., Gloversville, leases of Joel B. Noyes, 111.

Simmons, Thomas, Vails Mills, farmer 6.

Smith, Chauncey J., Broadalbin, farmer 50.

Smith, George H., Broadalbin, paper maker and farmer 18.

Smith, H. H., Rev., Mayfield, pastor of M. E. Church.

Smith, John, Mayfield, farmer 94.

Smith, John J., Vails Mills, blacksmith and farmer 1.

Snyder, Martin, Mayfield, farmer 67.

Steenburgh, Benjamin J., Gloversville, farmer 50.

Stewart, David E., Mayfield, prop. of lime kiln and farmer 1000.

Stewart, Duncan, Vails Mills, farmer 228.

Stewart, George, Mayfield, farmer leases of Edward Burke 83.

Stewart, Isabella Mrs., Vails Mills, farmer 1.

Stewart, Niel, Mayfield, prop. of lime kiln and farmer 300.

Stewart, Peter ., Vails Mills (with D. Stewart), farmer.

Swart, Samuel B., Vails Mills, farmer 79.

Sweet, Freeman, Northville, farmer 33.

Sweet, Solomon, Northville, farmer 3.

Tanner, John H., Vails Mills, shoe maker and farmer 1.

Templeton, Daniel, Mayfield, stage driver.

Templton, Thomas, Mayfield, farmer 5.

Terrill, Hezekiah G., Mayfield, farmer 75

Thompson, Benjamin, Mayfield, farmer leases of John R. Berry 100.

Thurston, John, Mayfield, farmer 25.

Titcomb, John C., Mayfield, general merchant and farmer 10.

Tomlinson, Langdon I., Broadalbin, farmer 70.

Tooker, Caleb W., Mayfield, general merchant.

Towner, Charles F., Mayfield, farmer 6.

Towner, Erasmus, D. Rev., Mayfield, Baptist clergyman.

Turk, Frederick, Mayfield, painter.

Tyrrell, Bennett, Cranberry Creek, farmer 23.

Tyrrell, Elias, Cranberry Creek, farmer 65.

Tyrrell, Nathan, Canberry Creek, farmer 22.

(To be continued)

Dosing members of the family for every complaint or illness is a dangerous practice; drugs disguise symptoms and thus delay diagnosis and treatment.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

SARATOGA COUNTY

(Continued from last week.)

Waterford

1883. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. 1888-1913, no index; 1913—, Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1888-1907, and deaths 1888—. Custodian, Mrs. Emma Walsh, registrar of vital statistics ,Waterford, N. Y.

Wilton

1882—. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1912, no index; 1913—indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1882-1907 and deaths 1882—. Custodian, Harriet Rowley, town clerk, Gansevoort, N. Y.

Ballston Spa (1807)

1886. Record, 9 vols. Arr. chron. 1886-1909, no index; 1910—indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1886-1909 and deaths 1886-1914. Custodian, John W. Frisbie, village clerk, Ballston Spa, N. Y.

Corinth (1886)

1899—. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 1899-1913, no index; 1913—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Harry V. Caton registrar of vital statistics, Corinth, N. Y.

Galway (1838)

1886—. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1886-1913, no index; 1914— indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Mrs. Ella C. McDowell, town clerk, Galway, N. Y.

Schuylerville (1874)

1891—. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1891-1913, no index; 1914— indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1891-1908 and deaths, 1891—. Custodian Alice M. Smith, registrar of vital statistics, Schuylerville, N. Y.

South Glens Falls (1895)

1906—. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Leonard T. Buckley, village clerk, South Glens Falls, N. Y.

Stillwater (1816)

1914. Register, 5 vols. Arr chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Willard Barker, registrar of vital statistics, Still water, N. Y.

VICTORY (1848)

1887 Record, 2 volETAETAOETAO

1887, 1913, 1932. Record, 2 vols. Arr. chron, no index. Includes marriages and deaths, 1893-1908. Custodian James Cromie, registrar of vital statistics, Victory, N. Y.

1914-33. Registrar, 1 vol. Arr. hron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, James Cromie, registrar of vital statistics, Victory, N. Y.

Waterford (1794)

1904. Register 6 vols. Arr. chron. 904-13, no index; 1914, indexed lph. by children. Includes marriages, 904-7 and deaths 1904. Custodian, Irs Emma Walsh, register of vital tatistics, Waterford, N. Y.

(To be continued)

An Outline Sketch of Tryon County

Reprinted from an Address by Hon. J . D. Henderson, of Herkimer, Delivered before thee Herkimer County Historical Society, February 9, 1897.

The history of Tryon County has never been written. "The Annals of Tryon County" by Judge Campbell, Stone's "Life of Brandt," Simms, Frontiersmen of New York", Benton's "History of Herkimer County" and the several biographies of Sir William Johnson contain many incidents connected with the history of Tryon County, but I have not been able to find any work which claims to give, even a complete outline sketch of the history of that great county which figured so prominently in Revolutionary times.

The object of this paper will be to partially supply this deficiency.

Treaty with the Indians

The Treaty made with the Indians in 1768 at Fort Stanwix by Sir William Johnson and the Governors of New Jersey and Pennsylvania and Commissioners of Virginia, was one of the most important treaties made before the Revolutionary War. It was a remarkable conference, attended by more than three thousand Indians and the result of it was a deed, executed by the Six Nations who claimed by right of conquest all the territory now covered by the States of New York, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana and

---

April 25, 1946

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT"

(Continued from last week)

A skeleton outline can be seen as a whole. After this, each topic will be listed with subheadings and with some comments thereon. The sequence here given does not necesarily have to be followed exactly—e. g., Topic VII("Population") might well be inserted above as number V, and after IV ("Economic Developments"). But in most cases the topics as listed fit into one another in a fairly logical order.

SKELETON OUTLINE

1. Geography—Topograph.
11. Antiquities—Indians.
III. Pioneer Settlement.
IV. Economic Developments.
V. Political Developments.
VI .Religious Development.
VII. Population History.
VIII. The Family.
IX. Education.
X. Newspapers, Publications and Libraries.
XI. Social and Gratenal Organizations.
XII. Other Cultural Activities—the Arts.
XIII. Science and Technology.
XIV. Law.
XV. Social Problems and Reform.
XVI. Recreation.
XVII. Folk Lore.
XVIII. Technical Format.

I. Geography and Topography.

1. Situation, size, physical characteristics of the area.

2. Natural resources—mines, forests, fisheries, etc.

3. How these influenced settlement and determined its present economic and social conditions.

4. Soil—its kind and quality and the effect of the soil on the type of agriculture.

5. Climate.

The population makeup of a geographic region often depends upon the kind of soil, the natural resources, the physical environment, etc. Thus Swedes, French Canadians and a sprinkling of Irish, Scots and Poles are attracted to the logging regions of the Pacific states, while a mining area attracts another immigrant element. The appearance and social conditions of a logging camp, a mining town or a farming community are largely a result of the technological processes involved and these all have their roots in the geography of the region.

Two geographers, C. Langdon White and George T. Renner, have emphasized the importance of these elements in the history of communities:

Although human communities occur from the Equator almost to the earth's poles, their distribution is far from uniform. Contrary to general belief, the distribution of mankind over the earth's surface is not due to mere chance, nor to human desire. Human communities are tied by ecological relations to the earth which gives them sustenance. The earth varies locally in the amount of protection which it lends, the opportunity for migration which it presents and the natural resources which it affords. Consequently, the amount of population which it will support varies greatly from place to place. Thus the distribution of society is purely an ecological matter. Human communities are localized, concentrated, or disseminated because they are adjusted to the physical characteristics of the earth on which they exist.

Communities are also differentiated one from another, and given specific characteristics for the same reason.

Therefore, what peoples will inhabit a given area, what use they will make of the resources of that area, how large their communities will be, how those communities will be organized and what standard of living they will possess are largely a matter of ecology.

Another writer on the same subject points out that "a description of the nature of the soil and of the natural features . . . hills, rivers, streams and so on—is fundamental to our purpose, for on these do the site of the village and the activities of the inhabitants depend. It is hardly an exaggeration to say that geography is the basis of history."

II. Antiquities—Indians

1. Indian mounds, rock carvings, copper and stone implements.

2. Indian life and civilization.

3. Indian-white relationships during the early years.

4. Indian treaties and removal of Indians from the area.

If Indian relics, mounds and evidences of earlier civilizations are to be found, these should be described according to the dgeree of their importance. Notable collections of Indian relics gathered from the neighborhood, either in private hands r in museums, should be mentioned and described. We can understand and appreciate our own civilization better if we are informed of the earlier civilization that once existed on the very hills, beside the same waters, and in the same valleys that we now

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by

farmer 50.

Dewars, Lawrence, Northville, farmer leases of Dennis Wilson 160.

Dimmick, Orlando, Northville, farmer 1.

Duncan, Samuel Mrs., Northville, farmer 6.

Dunham, James S., Northville, axe

Reprinted from an Address by Hon. J . D. Henderson, of Herkimer, Delivered before thee Herkimer County Historical Society, February 9, 1897.

The history of Tryon County has never been written. "The Annals of Tryon County" by Judge Campbell, Stone's "Life of Brandt," Simms, Frontiersmen of New York", Benton's "History of Herkimer County" and the several biographies of Sir William Johnson contain many incidents connected with the history of Tryon County, but I have not been able to find any work which claims to give, even a complete outline sketch of the history of that great county which figured so prominently in Revolutionary times.

The object of this paper will be to partially supply this deficiency.

Treaty with the Indians

The Treaty made with the Indians in 1768 at Fort Stanwix by Sir William Johnson and the Governors of New Jersey and Pennsylvania and Commissioners of Virginia, was one of the most important treaties made before the Revolutionary War. It was a remarkable conference, attended by more than three thousand Indians and the result of it was a deed, executed by the Six Nations who claimed by right of conquest all the territory now covered by the States of New York, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana and part of Michigan. This deed relinquished to the King of England the Indian title to all lands lying east of a line which began at the mouth of the Cherokee (Tennessee) river where it empties into the river Ohio and running thence on the south side of the Ohio River up that stream to Kittaning above Fort Pitt from thence by a direct line eastwardly through the Alleghany mountains to the west branch of the Susquehanna, thence along the south side of that stream to a point opposite the mouth of the Tiadaghton Creek; thence up the south side of that creek, along the north side of Burnetts Hills to a creek called Awadee; thence down the same to the east branch of the Susquehanna, across that stream, and up the east side to Oswego, thence eastwardly to the Delaware River and up that river to a point opposite where the Hiandua falls into the Susquehanna, thence to Tiandua (Unadilla) thence up the west side of its west branch to the head thereof, and thence by a direct line to Canada Creek, where it empties into the Wood creek at the west of the carrying place of Fort Stanwix.

The lands of the Mohawks around their villages and of other Indians similarly situated were to remain to them. The consideration paid for this magnificent territory, which covered a large part of what is now four States, was ten thousand four hundred and sixty pounds, seven shillings and three pence, and by the terms of the treaty, Fort Stanwix near the site of the present city of Rome was to be dismantled. This treaty pacified the Indians, and it was then supposed, fixed for all time, the western limit of the English settlements, and guaranteed to the Indians the undisturbed possession of the lands lying west of the line described in the deed. It fixed the western boundary of the colony of New York and of the county of Albany. All the important patents of land granted by the King and colonies, were east of this line, and the faithful observance of this treaty by Sir William Johnson secured the allegiance of the Six Nations to British crown.

William Tryon

William Tryon, who had been Governor of North Carolina and had distinguished himself in that colony by his efforts to suppress the Sons of Liberty, was transferred to New York and became governor. He reached the city of New York July 8th, 1772 and because of his wicked career in North Carolina was very obnoxious to the patriots of that city. He was known among the New York Sons of Liberty as "Bloody Billy." Over zealous in the cause of King and Parliament; more than willing to execute all the laws for taxing the people of the colonies, he was idolized and admired by the Tories and thoroughly hated by the patriots. He was a fit tool to do the work of the oppressors in those unsettled times, which preceded and led up to the Revolutionary War. Before his coming in January, 1772, steps had been taken for a division of Albany county.

(To be continued)

---

nomic and social conditions.

4. Soil—its kind and quality and the effect of the soil on the type of agriculture.

5. Climate.

The population makeup of a geographic region often depends upon the kind of soil, the natural resources, the physical environment, etc. Thus Swedes, French Canadians and a sprinkling of Irish, Scots and Poles are attracted to the logging regions of the Pacific states, while a mining area attracts another immigrant element. The appearance and social conditions of a logging camp, a mining town or a farming community are largely a result of the technological processes involved and these all have their roots in the geography of the region.

Two geographers, C. Langdon White and George T. Renner, have

II. Antiquities—Indians

1. Indian mounds, rock carvings, copper and stone implements.

2. Indian life and civilization.

3. Indian-white relationships during the early years.

4. Indian treaties and removal of Indians from the area.

If Indian relics, mounds and evidences of earlier civilizations are to be found, these should be described according to the dgeree of their importance. Notable collections of Indian relics gathered from the neighborhood, either in private hands r in museums, should be mentioned and described. We can understand and appreciate our own civilization better if we are informed of the earlier civilization that once existed on the very hills, beside the same waters, and in the same valleys that we now

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

NORTHAMPTON, FULTON CO.

Cronkhite, Tunis, Cranberry Creek, stone cutter, mason and farmer 2.

Crowter, Edwin, Osborn's Bridge, farmer 1.

Crowter, Mathew, Osborn's Bridge, farmer 40.

Crowter, William H., Northville, farmer 25.

Daniels, James H., Northville, barbe rand dealer in collars, cuffs, etc.

Day, Joshua, Rev., Northville, pastor of Baptist church.

Deming, Andrew, Northampton, boots and shoe.

Denton Brothers and Sisters, Osborn's Bridge, (Albert ,Wm., Eliza, Mary, Matilda and Emily,) farmers 100.

Denton, Whitley, Osborn's Bridge, blacksmith, carriage maker and farmer 2.

Denton, William, Osborn's Bridge, farmer 50.

Dewars, Lawrence, Northville, farmer leases of Dennis Wilson 160.

Dimmick, Orlando, Northville, farmer 1.

Duncan, Samuel Mrs., Northville, farmer 6.

Dunham, James S., Northville, axe helve manuf.

Dutcher, Charles, Northville, painter.

Dutcher, John, Northville, farmer 200.

Eastman, G. C. V. Rev., Northampton, Episcopal clergyman and farmer 12.

Edwards, Erastus P., Cranberry Creek, basket maker.

Eglin, Henry, Northville, druggist and dealer in liquors, spices, coffee, tea, tobacco, cigars, etc.

Ellsworth, Dyer W., Northville, carpenter.

Ellsworth, John, Northville (Scribner and Ellsworth,) farmer 12.

Ferguson, Charles, Northville, carpenter and farmer 1.

Field, Alfred C., Northampton, harness maker, carriage timmer and farmer 20.

Fish House, Northampton, Chas. H. Osborn, prop.

Fish, Martha, Mrs. Northville, farmer 52.

(To be continued)

O'BOY, IT'S WONDERFUL

Just say Utica Club XXX Cream Ale for mine in restaurants and clubs. Millions prefer it. It's dry.—Adv.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(From WPA Guide to Public Vital Statistics Records in New York State, Vol. 1,1142)

(Continued from last week)

SCHENECTADY COUNTY

Stillwater (1816)

1914 Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. bby children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Willard Barker, Registrar of Vital Statistics, Stillwater, N. Y.

Princetown

1881. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1881-1907 and deaths 1881. Custodian, Robert H. Hullock, Town Clerk, RD 5, Schenectady, N. Y.

Rotterdam

1884. Register, 20 vols. Arr chron. 1884-95, no index; 1895, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1884-95, 1915. Custodian, Peter Owen, RD 5, Schenectady, N. Y.

Waterford (1794)

1904. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1904-13, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1904-7, and deaths 1904. Custodian, Mrs. Emma Walsh, Registrar of Vital Statistics, Waterford, N. Y.

Schenectady City (1798)

1882. Register, 50 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Donald MacCready, Registrar of Vital Statistics, City Hall, Schenectady, N. Y.

Duanesburg

1884. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1884-1909, no index; 1910, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths, 1884-1907. Custodian, Lewis N. Stanton, Town Clerk, Delanson, N. Y.

Glenville

1883. Register, 11 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths, 1914-19, 1924. Custodian, Andrew X. Shannon, Town Clerk, Scotia, N. Y.

Nickayuna

1883. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages 1883-1907 and deaths, 1883. Custodian F. M. Nold, Town Clerk, Schenectady, N. Y.

Victory (1848)

1887, 1913, 1932. Record, 2 vols. riages and deaths, 1893-1908. Custo-Arr. chron. by index. Includes mar-dian, James Cromie, Registrar of Vital Statistics, Victory, N. Y.

1914, 33 Register, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian James Cromie, Registrar of Vital Statistics, Victory, N. Y.

Villages

Delanson (1921)

1921. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Louis Stantin, village clerk, Delanson, N. Y.

Scotia (1904)

1904. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Raymond J. Ballert, registrar of vital statistics, Scotia, N. Y.

(To be continued)

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

Fulton County

(Continued from last week.)

Mayfield, Fulton County, N. Y.

Dunning, Josiah, farmer 100.

Dutcher, John, Cranberry Creek, farmer 10.

Dutcher, John P., Mayfield, carpenter and joiner and farmer 2.

Dutcher, Richard, Cranberry Creek carpenter and farmer, 15.

Earl, Melvin, Vails Mills, prop. of Earl's Hotel, post master and farmer 40.

Eaton, Benjamin, Gloversville, farmer 85.

Edwards, Leman, Vails Mills, farmer 75

Eglin, John, Cranberry Creek, farmer leases of William Ashton 90.

Elliott, Danie, Mayfield, blacksmith.

Ellsworth, Dyer, Vails Mills, farmer 91.

Ellsworth, John, Mayfield, carpenter and joiner, collector of town taxes and farmer 170.

Elphee, Edward A., Mayfield, grist mill and farmer 45.

Elphee, Walter, Mayfield, miller.

Erdrlst, David, Mayfield, farmer 30.

Ferguson, Abram, Mayfield, farmer 1½.

Ferguson, Daniel, Mayfield, farmer 83.

Ferguson, Sylvester, Mayfield, prop stage route from Gloversville to Northville.

Filkins, Seneca, Mayfield, farmer 50.

Finn, George, Vails Mills, farmer 57.

Fletcher, Flint, Vails Mills, farmer 100

Fonda, John J., Gloversville, farmer 120

Fonda, Marcus D., Gloversville, butcher and farmer 115.

Foote, Robert, Mayfield, farmer 170.

Fort, Isaac, Mayfield (with Lewis), farmer 120.

Fort, Lewis, Mayfield (with Isaac,) farmer 120.

Fosmire, Andrew, Broadalbin, wagon maker.

Fosmire, Charles, Mayfield, skin dresser and farmer 3.

Fosmire, William P., Mayfield, farmer 56.

Frank, Abram, Jr., Vails Mills, farmer 10.

Frank, Abram Sen., Vails Mills, farmer 140.

Frank, Davis, Vails Mills, farmer 190

Frank, Jacob, Vails Mills, carpenter and farmer 14.

Frank, John A, Vails Mills, farmer 120.

Frederick, Peter, Gloversville, farmer 55.

Freeman, Hiram, Mayfied (Kenney and Freeman.)

Freeman, Ziba, Mayfield, mason and farmer 2½

Fritcher, David W., Cranberry Creek, glove and mitten maker and farmer 1.

Fry, George C., Mayfield, farmer 9.

Furgeson, Benjamin, Mayfield, farmer 22.

Furgeson, William, Cranberry Creek, farmer 2.

Garrison, George W, Kingsborough farmer 150.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

NORTHAMPTON, FULTON CO.

Northampton, Fulton County

Blake, John F., Northville, allo. physician and surgeon and farmer.

Blowers, Andrew J., Osborn's Bridge, farmer 147.

Blowers, Benedict, Osborn's Bridge farmer 730.

Blowers, Jeremiah, Northville, farmer.

Bowman, Julius, Northvilie, farmer 75.

HOW'S YOUR APPETITE?

Meals taste better with a foaming glassful of Utica Club Pilsner Lager. It's the dry beer millions prefer.—Adv.

Enterprise& News

An ABO Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741

S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

* * *

Entered at the St. Johnsville Post office, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as secon cass matter. Published every Thurs day

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Montgomery, Fulton and Herkim Counties—One Year $2.50. All othe $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

Brooker, Joseph C., Northville, (with Charles B. Ressequie), farmer (leases of John Ressequie,) 225.

Brooker, Orry, Cranberry Creek, farmer 23.

Brooks, Eli, Northampton, farmer leases of Gideon O. Brown 128.

Brown, Charles H., Northville, barber and owns 70.

Brown, David, Northampton, farmer 97 and leases of George Clark 100.

Brown, Gideon O., Northampton, town assessor and farmer 128.

Brown, John, Northville, tanner and currier.

Brown, John W., Northville, farmer 86.

Brown, Joshua, Osborn's Bridge, farmer 35.

Brownson, Johnson H., Northville, retired physician, dentist and farmer 60.

Brundige, Ira S., Northville, harness shop and farmer 5.

Brundige, Seymour I., Northville, harness maker.

Brundridge, Clark P., Northville, farmer 120.

Bunce, George, Osborn's Bridge, charcoal burner and farmer 185.

Burgess, Oscar, Northville, cooper.

Burley, Charles T., Northampton, (with Wayne F.,) farmer 203.

Burley, Wayne F., Northampton (with Charles T.,) farmer 203.

Bushnell, John, Cranberry Creek, farmer 483.

Call, Silas, Northville, prop. of Northville Hotel and farmer 23.

Carpenter, Joseph C., Northvi
arpenter and joiner and farm

Carpenter, William, No
arpenter and joiner and far

Carr, Josiah, Northampton

Chapman, Chauncey, Northampton, armer 2.

Chase, Marvin, Nort

prop. Amsterdam and Northville stage route.

Clark, C. M., Rev., Northville, Methodist clergyman.

Cole, Byron, Northville, harness maker.

Cole, James A., Northville (Wm. A. Smith and Co.)

Cole, Oris, Cranberry Creek, glove maker and farmer 5.

Coleman, Hiram H., Osborn's Bridge, farmer 4.

Collins, Electa Mrs., Northville, farmer 10.

Collins, Joseph A., Northville, general merchant and farmer 250.

Conklin, Isaac, Osborn's Bridge, frmer 89½.

Conklin, Israel, Northampton, farmer leases of Richard Albro 72.

Conkling, Rosa L., Northampton, druggist and town clerk.

Cook, Amos W., Osborns Bridge, farmer leases of Jacob Decker 100.

Cook, Azariah, Northampton, farmer 124.

Cook, David, Northampton (with Wallace), farmer.

Cook, Henry, Northampton (with Wallace,) farmer.

Cook, John B., Northville, (Cook and Miller.)

Cook and Miller, Nrthville), (John B. Cook and William H. Miller), meat market.

Cook, Wallace, Northampton, farmer 200.

Corey, J., Northville, farmer 100.

Corey, Smith P., Osborns Bridge, farmer 300.

Corey, Warner , Northville, farmer 100.

Cornell, Albert H., Northville, cooper.

Conlay, Patrick, Northampton, farmer 125.

Cowles, Elijah, Northville, millwright and farmer 100.

Courtney, John Mrs., Northville, farmer 1.

Coval, Joseph, Northampton, attorney and counselor at law.

(To be continued)

DESK BLOTTERS IN COLORS—Size 19 by 24 inches. 10 each.—Enterprise and News.

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Mayfield, Fulton County

Vail, William, Vails Mills, prop. of grist and saw mill, excise commissioner and farmer 100.

Van Allen, Richard, Mayfield, farmer 220.

Van Ammon, William R., Vails Mills, blacksmith.

Van Arnam, Howland F., Vails Mills, carriage trimmer and farmer 1.

Van Buren, Austin, Mayfield, farmer 70.

Van Buren, Charles H., Mayfield, patent right dealer.

Van Buren, James, Broadalbin, farmer 120.

Van Buren, John, Mayfield, farmer 60.

Van Buren, Oliver, Mayfield, prop. of lime kiln and farmer 32.

Van Buskirk, Peter, Mayfield, farmer 52.

and farmer 51.

Wands, John, Broadalbin, farmer 106.

Warner, Alanson, Northville, farmer 50.

Warner, John, Northville, prop. of saw mill and farmer 100.

Warner, William, Northville, farmer 60.

Warner, William, Mayfield, farmer 20.

Warren, Daniel, Gloversville (with John J.,) farmer.

Warren, John J., and Sons, Gloversville, farmers 217.

Warren, John, Jr., Gloversville, (with John J.,) farmer.

Warren, William, Gloversville, (with John J.,) farmer.

Wells, Francis, Mayfield, farmer 40.

Wells, Francis H., Mayfield, leather dresser and farmer 5.

Wells, John A., Mayfield, blacksmith and farmer 33.

Wells, Reuben T., Mayfield, glove maker and farmer 6.

Wells, Russell C., Cranberry Creek, farmer 220.

Wemple, John, Kingsborough, farmer 35.

Wemple, Simon P., Mayfield, farmer 110.

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Mayfield, Fulton County

Vail, William, Vails Mills, prop. of grist and saw mill, excise commissioner and farmer 100.

Van Allen, Richard, Mayfield, farmer 220.

Van Ammon, William R., Vails Mills, blacksmith.

Van Arnam, Howland F., Vails Mills, carriage trimmer and farmer 1.

Van Buren, Austin, Mayfield, farmer 70.

Van Buren, Charles H., Mayfield, patent right dealer.

Van Buren, James, Broadalbin, farmer 120.

Van Buren, John, Mayfield, farmer 60.

Van Buren, Oliver, Mayfield, prop. of lime kiln and farmer 32.

Van Buskirk, Peter, Mayfield, farmer 52.

Vandenburgh, Benjamin B., Broadalbin, farmer 300 and (with Isaac Brown,) prop. of saw mill.

Vandenburgh, John, Mayfield, farmer 50.

Vandenburgh, Mathew P., Broadalbin, farmer 170.

Vanderpool, John, Mayfield, physician.

Vandike, Abram, Mayfield, lime burner.

Van Dyke, John W., Mayfield, mitten maker.

Van Nostrand, William, Mayfield, farmer 192.

Van Vrancken, Abram, Mayfield, carpenter and farmer 50.

Waite, Benjamin, Mayfield, shoemaker, glove, mitten and harness maker and farmer 1.

Wallace, James W., Mayfield, farmer 195.

Wallace, James W., Mayfield, farmer 195.

Wallace, William, Mayfield, tanner and farmer 51.

Wands, John, Broadalbin, farmer 106.

Warner, Alanson, Northville, farmer 50.

Warner, John, Northville, prop. of saw mill and farmer 100.

Warner, William, Northville, farmer 60.

Warner, William, Mayfield, farmer 20.

Warren, Daniel, Gloversville (with John J.,) farmer.

Warren, John J., and Sons, Gloversville, farmers 217.

Warren, John, Jr., Gloversville, (with John J.,) farmer.

Warren, William, Gloversville, (with John J.,) farmer.

Wells, Francis, Mayfield, farmer 40.

Wells, Francis H., Mayfield, leather dresser and farmer 5.

Wells, John A., Mayfield, blacksmith and farmer 33.

Wells, Reuben T., Mayfield, glove maker and farmer 6.

Wells, Russell C., Cranberry Creek, farmer 220.

Wemple, John, Kingsborough, farmer 35.

Wemple, Simon P., Mayfield, farmer 110.

Wents, John, Mayfield, farmer 50.

Wetherbee, Josiah, Broadalbin, farmer 6.

Wetherbee, Thomas, Broadalbin, carpenter and farmer 100.

Whitney, Francis R., Mayfield, painting and farmer 5.

Wilcox, Frederick, Vails Mills, farmer leases of the Judge Western estate 100.

Wilkins, James S., Mayfield, patent right dealer.

Wilkins, John J., Mayfield, farmer 125.

Wilkins, Palmer S., Mayfield, farmer 125.

Wilkins, Palmer S., Mayfield, assessor and farmer 90.

Wilkins, Robert, Mayfield, farmer 90.

Wilkins, Wilbur F., Mayfield (with Palmer S.,) farmer.

Wilson, Chester, Cranberry Creek,

Wilson, Stewart, Cranberry Creek farmer 60.

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

(Copled by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

NORTHAMPTON, FULTON CO.

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from las: week.)

Gilbert, L. Miss, Northville, milliner.

Gilbert, Lucien A., Cranberry Creek, farmer 200.

Gilbert Myron A., Cranberry Creek (with Lucien) farmer.

Gilman, William, Northville, carpenter and joiner and farmer 1½.

Gorton, Silas C., Northville, cooper.

Greenman, Charles H., Northville, farmer 38.

Greenman, James, Northampton, carpenter and joiner.

Grennell, Graves, Northville, farmer 60.

Grinnell, Clark S. Mrs., Northampton, farmer 1.

Grinnell, Daniel, Northville, carpenter and joiner and farmer 12.

Grinnell, Daniel, Northville, carpenter and joiner and farmer 12.

Grinnell, Hiram E., Osborns Bridge cooper.

Groff, Paul, Northville, farmer 17.

Groosbeck, Nicholas, Osborns

Gilbert, Berzilla, Osborns Bridge, retired farmer.

Gilbert, John, Osborns Bridge, farmer 85.

Bridge, farmer 35.

Groves, George C., Cranberry Creek, farmer leases of William Brown, 200.

Hammond, Cornelius, Osborns Bridge, shoe maker and farmer 8.

Hayden, John G., Osborns Bridge, farmer 71.

Heath, Nathaniel H., Northville, (Newton and Heath,) farmer 3.

Hennessey John Northville, prop. Fish Rock Hotel and farmer 18.

Herron, David Rev., Northampton, Presbyterian clergyman.

Hinkley, Elijah, Northville, boot and shoe maker, billiard saloon, etc.

Hinkley, George, Northville, boot and shoe maker, tanner and farmer 1.

Hinkley, Nathaniel, Northville,

House, Henry, Cranberry Creek, (House and Jones,) farmer 100.

House and Jones, Cranberry Creek (Henry House and Daniel D. Jones), props. of lime kiln.

Houseman, Abram, Northville, (Houseman Bros.)

Houseman Bros., Northville, (John and Abram,) carpenters and joiners and farmers 215.

Houseman, Eldert, Northville, farmer 100.

Houseman, Jno, Northville, Houseman Bros.)

Houseman, Peter, Northville, farmer 75.

Hubbard, Barnes J., Northville, carpenter and joiner and farmer 375.

Hudson, Samuel, Northville, farmer 100.

Humphrey, Robert, Northampton, (Robert Humphrey and Son,) post master.

Humphrey, Robert, Jr., Northampton, (Robert Humphrey and Son.)

Humphrey, Robert and Son, (Rob-

Ingalls, Collis, Northampton, homert, Jr.,) general merchants.

eo physician and farmer 1½.

Ingraham, Wm. I., Cranberry Creek, post master.

James, Edward D., Northville, (Benton and James.)

Johnson, Noah L., Northville, farmer 89.

Jones, Daniel, Cranberry Creek, farmer leases of David A. Ziely, 140.

Jones, Daniel D., Cranberry Creek (House and Jones.)

Judd, Edwin L., Northampton, shoemaker.

Kenney, Chester, Northville, lumberman and farmer 50.

Kenney, Horace, Northville, farmer 84.

Kenney, Theodore, Northville,, farmer 41.

Kested, Frank J., Northampton, harness maker.

King, Andrew J., Northville, farmer 14.

King, Benedict, Northville, wagon maker and farmer 80.

King, Job, Northville, farmer 2.

King, Maria Mrs., Northville, farmer 8v.

King, Patrick, Northville, tanner.

King, Philetus, Osborns Bridge, farmer 80.

Krouse William F., Northville, merchant tailor.

Ladd, Charles F., Northville, harness maker.

(To be continued,

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, MAY 2, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

BURKHAR(D)T

Desire information on three Burkhardt brothers of Germany, John, William and Samuel, who came to the state of New York (perhaps also Penna. or Ohio) via Canada, their ancestry and descendants. William born Sept. 13, 1798 ,no further data. John born Sept. 28, 1791 married Jane Glenn. Samuel born March 15, 1796 married Sarah Johnson of N. Y. State. Will give data on descendants of John and Samuel, although mine not yet complete.

Carl H. Zwinck,
904 Packard,
Ann Arbor, Michigan

PETRIE, SANDERSON

Who were parents of Mary Katherine Petrie born Sept. 10, 1816, married Sharon, son of Elisha Sanderson. Her father supposedly a general in War of 1812 and brother of Gen. George Petrie. Believed to be from Herkimer.

CROSBY, DUANE, SIBLEY

Wanted parentage of Timothy Crosby, probably born 1763 at New Lebanon, Conn., lived at Stillwater, Saratoga Co., (1790); Shelby, Orleans Co.; and died at Sangerfield, Oneida Co.; and of his wife Cornelia Sibley whose mother was supposedly Duane. Their daughter, Mary Crosby born Jan 3, 1793, married Elisha Sandersen.

VAN ANDEN, YELVERTON

Parentage of Paul Van Anden and wife, whose son Aaron was born April, 1779. Aaron married Frances Yelverton born Nov., 1783. They were of Ulster, Orange and Dutchess Counties. Ancestry of Frances also wanted.

DEPEW, BOGARDUS

Wanted parentage of Theodore Depew born Nov. 1, 1806 or 1808, of Kingston, Catskill and Stone Ridge. He was a first or second cousin of Chauncey M. Depew and his mother was a Bogardus. He married Lucinda Van Anden, daughter of Aaron.

MONTROSS, COMEDEN

Data of Lewis P. Montross, died Aug. 19, 1882 age 64 and hiswife Sarah Cameden. They were of Dutchess county.

FONES, WILBUR

The Wildbores of America, page 11 has Jonathan Wilbor born Dec. 12, 1724 as marrying Sarah Fones, born Oct., 1730. Is her parentage known?

PERRY, WINNEY

Killian Winney of Saratoga Co., married May 20, 1781 Mary Perry, born Dec. 20, 1760 according to Bible records. She was known as "the belle of Albany." Among their ch. were Francis K., Ann, John P. and Rachel, who married Richard Potter. What was Mary's ancestry?

WILCOX, WINNEY

Parentage wanted for Kinner (or Keener) Wilcox, of Easton, Washington Co., died April 9, 1882 and

taining thousands of cards. In return, data from Source Bibliography or Pioneer Files may be obtained at no charge. Please help us make the ties between New York state and our local area.

Carl H. Zwinck,
Washtenaw Historical Soc-.
904 Packard,
Ann Arbor, Michigan

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

It is also stated that information which House gave Brandt regarding the strength and maneuvers of our people prevented an attack by Brandt and the Tories upon Clinton's army.

Page 269, "The Old New York Frontiers" by Frances Whitney Halsey: "Chief Brandt's letter adds that on reaching Oghwaga he learned that General Sullivan perhaps by this time may be at Shimong where I have sent my party to remain until I join them." He himself was just setting out with eight men for the Mohawk river in order to discover the enemy's motions.

General Clinton was still at the foot of Otsego Lake with ten days longer to remain. Brandt proceeded up the Unadilla river to the Mohawk where they captured a man named John House.

House became lame from marching and the Indians prepared to kill him, but Brandt ordered that he be released on a promise of neutrality. One of General Clinton's scouts afterwards found House and the day before the departure from the lake brought him into camp. House had particulars of the threatened invasion from Canada by the way of Buck Island, Fort Schuyler was to be attacked. From John House's further activities in the Revolution it would not seem that he took his oath of neutrality seriously.'. '

I will not dwell here longer on John House's Revolutionary record but will pass on to a later period in history and take up his further military activities. I quote:

"Council of Appointments," New York State Military Records, years 1784-1821. Page 795, year 1805—"John House appointed Ensign, Vice John J. Fealing appointed Captain Vice Command Helager, moved."

"Montgomery County 1805, Lt. Col. Andrew Grsy's Regiment."

In the same publication page 1182, Vol 2, year 1811: "Ensign John House appointed Lieutenant, Vice

whom was named Conrad. There were without doubt others whom we have been unable to place. Conrad House and wife, together with James Woodard and wife ,are mentioned in the census of 1790, page 106 as living at Schuyler Lake in the town of German Flatts. These two families were either living together or on adjoining property.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week.)

HAMILTON COUNTY

Arietta ..

1899—. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1899-1924, no index; 1925—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1899-1907 and deaths, 1899. Custodian, Herbert C. Aird, town clerk, Piseco, N. Y.

Benson ..

1914—. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1914-30, indexed, alph. by children; 1931— no index. Includes deaths, 1914-29. Custodian, Frank Qillan, registrar of vital statistics, Northville, N. Y.

Hope ..

1899—. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1899-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1899-1907 and deaths 1899—. Custodian, Louise F. Lindeberg ,town clerk, Northville, N. Y.

Indian Lake ..

1884—. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1884-1909, no index; 1910—, indexed alph. by cchildren. Includes marriages 1884-1907 and deaths 1884—. Custodian Percy Cross, town clerk, Indian Lake, N. Y.

Inlet

1902. Record, 2 vols, Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Emmett Roberts, town clerk, Inlet, N. Y .

Lake Pleasant

1848, 1863, 1877-98, 1906—. Record 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1848, 1863, 1877-98, no index; 1906—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1848, 1863, 1877-98, 1906-7, and deaths, 1848, 1863, 1877-98, 1906—. No explanation for gaps. Custodian, Charles Wickes, town clerk, Speculator, N. Y.

Long Lake ..

(To be continued)

An Outline Sketch of Tryon County

Reprinted from an Address by Hon. J . D. Henderson, of Herkimer, Delivered before thee Herkimer County Historical Society, February 9, 1897.

(Continued from last week)

Parentage of Paul Van Anden and wife, whose son Aaron was born April, 1779. Aaron married Frances Yelverton born Nov., 1783. They were of Ulster, Orange and Dutchess Counties. Ancestry of Frances also wanted.

DEPEW, BOGARDUS

Wanted parentage of Theodore Depew born Nov. 1, 1806 or 1808, of Kingston, Catskill and Stone Ridge. He was a first or second cousin of Chauncey M. Depew and his mother was a Bogardus. He married Lucinda Van Anden, daughter of Aaron.

MONTROSS, COMEDEN

Data of Lewis P. Montross, died Aug. 19, 1882 age 64 and hiswife Sarah Cameden. They were of Dutchess county.

FONES, WILBUR

The Wildbores of America, page 11 has Jonathan Wilbor born Dec. 12, 1724 as marrying Sarah Fones, born Oct., 1730. Is her parentage known?

PERRY, WINNEY

Killian Winney of Saratoga Co., married May 20, 1781 Mary Perry, born Dec. 20, 1760 according to Bible records. She was known as "the belle of Albany." Among their ch. were Francis K., Ann, John P. and Rachel, who married Richard Potter. What was Mary's ancestry?

WILCOX, WINNEY

Parentage wanted for Kinner (or Keener) Wilcox, of Easton, Washington Co., died April 9, 1882 and his wife. Their daughter Sarah Sibyl Wilcox born Jan. 19, 1839 married Nov. 18, 1861 James Boyce Wnney of Schuyleville, Saratoga Co.

BOYCE, WINNEY

Who were the parents of Elizabeth A. Boyce born April 7, 1811 who married July 8, 1830 Nathan W. Wnney of Schuylerville. Their son James Boyce Winney was born Sept. 13, 1840.

WAGER, CONRAD

William Wager and wife Elizabeth Conrad had George Alfred Wager, born Sept. 7, 1841 of Albany and Rensselaer Counties. Who were their parents?

McCHESNEY, ABBOTT

Wanted, parentage of John S. McChesney born April 1, 1796, a blacksmith of Brunswick, Rensselaer Co., who married Deborah Ann Abbott.

WHEELER, BETTS

Parentage wanted of Nicholas and Mary Wheeler of Livingston Manor (now Copake), Columbia County. Their daughter Catharine born 1779, married Thomas Betts of Brunswick, Rensselaer county.

Would like to correspond on subject of children of William and Maria (Kilmer) Link (or Linck) of Copake, Columbia Co.

Paul W. Prindle,
60 Wall street, Room 1610,
New York 5, N. Y.

DATA WANTED ON MICHIGAN FAMILIES

Washtenaw county, Michigan Historical society wants data of all kinds for its genealogical files about early county residents. Want parentage and ancestry of pioneers of Washtenaw families of 1850 or before. Data submitted will be transferred to Pioneer Card Files, con-

river in order to discover the enemy's motions.

General Clinton was still at the foot of Otsego Lake with ten days longer to remain. Brandt proceeded up the Unadilla river to the Mohawk where they captured a man named John House.

House became lame from marching and the Indians prepared to kill him, but Brandt ordered that he be released on a promise of neutrality. One of General Clinton's scouts afterwards found House and the day before the departure from the lake brought him into camp. House had particulars of the threatened invasion from Canada by the way of Buck Island, Fort Schuyler was to be attacked. From John House's further activities in the Revolution it would not seem that he took his oath of neutrality seriously.'. '

I will not dwell here longer on John House's Revolutionary record but will pass on to a later period in history and take up his further military activities. I quote:

"Council of Appointments," New York State Military Records, years 1784-1821. Page 795, year 1805—"John House appointed Ensign, Vice John J. Fealing appointed Captain Vice Command Helager, moved."

"Montgomery County 1805, Lt. Col. Andrew Gray's Regiment."

In the same publication page 1182, Vol 2, year 1811: "Ensign John House appointed Lieutenant, Vice John J. Klock, resigned."

Page 1327, Vol. 2, year 1812, "Lieutenant John House promoted to captain in Lieutenant Jacob Snell's Regiment, Brigade commanded by Brig. Gen. Richard Dodge."

Page 1480, Vol . . . . year 1814. "Captain John House resigned and Thomas Wilbur appointed. Nineteenth Regiment, Andrew Zabriske, Lt. Col. Vice, Jacob Snell appointed Sheriff."

Captain John House, as we must now call him and as he has always been called down through the history and tradition of the family, had a long and honorable military career during the American Revolution, the War of 1812 and as a training officer of the militia. Tradition says that he was exceptionally tall and that when any trouble arose among his men in training, he merely laid his hand upon their heads and said, "Boys, be quiet!" and the trouble stopped.

Capt. John House was born in the year 1760. In the year 1822 he visited his son Abraham at Parish, Oswego county and at that time gave his age as sixty-two years. As to the brothers and sisters of John, we can quote the following as positive. Nicholas who married Catharine Spohn; George who married Maria Mable; Harmonas, a Tory who is referred to on page 177, Vol. 2, "Frontiersmen of New York" by J. R. Simms; Lea who married John Kelly of Canajoharie Castle; Catharina who married James Woodard. Captain Christian House was undoubtedly a brother as he lived near the other sons of Conrad and Conrad and Engelge are mentioned as sponsors at the birth of some of Captain Christian House's children, one of

Indian Lake

1884—. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1884-1909, no index; 1910—, indexed alph. by cchildren. Includes marriages 1884-1907 and deaths 1884—. Custodian Percy Cross, town clerk, Indian Lake, N. Y.

Inlet

1902. Record, 2 vols, Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Emmett Roberts, town clerk, Inlet, N. Y .

Lake Pleasant

1848, 1863, 1877-98, 1906—. Record 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1848, 1863, 1877-98, no index; 1906—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1848, 1863, 1877-98, 1906-7, and deaths, 1848, 1863, 1877-98, 1906—. No explanation for gaps. Custodian, Charles Wickes, town clerk, Speculator, N. Y.

Long Lake

(To be continued)

An Outline Sketch of Tryon County

Reprinted from an Address by Hon. J . D. Henderson, of Herkimer, Delivered before thee Herkimer County Historical Society, February 9, 1897.

(Continued from last week)

Sir William Johnson

Sir William Johnson was at that time the most influential man in the Mohawk Valley, he had already run a great career, had a brilliant military record, was the successor of a very large estate, had risen from an humble fur trader, to the position of a Baronet, was in high favor with the King, had received from the King's own hand the title to the Royal Grant, a tract of over ninety thousand acres on the north side of the Mohawk river, distinguished as "The Royal Grant," because it was the only patent of land in America which bore the signature of the King himself. Sir William's son John had been knighted in England in 1765, his two daughters by his wife Catherine were well married, Mary to her cousin Guy Johnson, and Anna to Col. Daniel Claus; Johnson Hall, Sir William's residence at Johnstown, was a magnificent establishment where the rich of the colony visited him and held high revel. Johnson himself was a true courtier, and knew the importance of being in favor with the governor, he was undoubtedly ambitious to become the head of a great house, and perhaps to build up in America, an estate and title which might rival and become as important as some of the estates and titles in the Old World. He may even have hoped that his Baronetcy might some day grow into an Earldom or Dukedom, and his descendants rank among the highest of England's nobility; at any rate he was active in setting up a county government at his own town of Johnstown and carving out for its support a great territory which in honor of the coming governor was called Tryon County.

May 2, 1946

Tryon County Formed

On March 12th, 1772 the council of the colony passed, and the governor approved an act to divide Albany county into three counties, Albany, Charlotte and Tryon. Charlotte included the territory of what is now the state of Vermont. The easterly boundary of Tryon county was a line drawn from a point on the Mohawk river near where the present village of Hoffman's Ferry stands, running due north to its intersection with the St. Lawrence river at the mouth of the Regis river; thence up along the St. Lawrence and Lake Ontario to Oswego; thence along the Oswego river, Oneida lake and Wood creek, and along the eastern line of the Indian country to the Delaware river; thence up the west branch of the Delaware river and in a northeasterly direction to the place of beginning. This covered a very large territory, and in a report to the home government made by Gov. Tryon June 11th, 1774, the governor says, "Tryon county, though thinly settled, as its extent is great has many inhabitants." From this territory has since been created the counties of Montgomery, Fulton, Hamilton, St. Lawrence, Herkimer, Lewis, Jefferson, Oneida, Oswego, Otsego and parts of several others.

Boom at Johnstown

All the civil officers save one were nominated by Johnson and they were his friends and henchmen. Johnstown now became the center of bustle and activity, new roads were laid out, a jail and county court house were built; the town grew rapidly. Governor Tryon and his wife visited Johnson hall and were royally entertained by the baronet. Tryon dipped into real estate speculation in the new county, he reviewed the militia at Johnstown at Burnettsfield and at German Flatts, some fourteen hundred in all.

Death of Sir William Johnson

The boom was on in the new country, Sir William was friendly with the Indians, and kept faith with them. The line of division between the lands of the whites and Indians had been drawn. At the great council four years before, a line which the Indians fondly supposed was to last forever had been fixed. Johnson used every possible effort upon his part to prevent encroachments of whites upon Indian lands and to maintain friendly relations between the Iroquois an d the inhabitants of Tryon county. He lived openl ywith Molly Brandt, his Indian mistress, and she presided over his house and he provided for her children in his will, but he was nearing the end of his career and although not yet sixty years of age he died on the 9th of July, 1774, only two years after the new county was organized. What might have been the history of Tryon county had Sir William Johnson lived, is only a matter of speculation, what was its history is the subject which concerns us now.

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

III. Pioneer Settlement

1. Conditions which made the area desirable as a home.

Indians—absent or still present when settlement began.

Land—wooded or prairie.

Transportation—difficult or relatively easy.

Sources of income—immediate or to be developed.

Markets—nearby or far away.

2. Character and composition of the early settlers.

Nationality by birth and parentage—native American or immigrants.

Home of settlers immediately preceding their coming.

(1) Route followed from the old to the new home.

Motives which led to their coming.

Old-home occupations of settlers compared with the new-home activities.

Special characteristics of the ear? ly settlers.

Relations between different racial or national groups; e. g., whites and Negroes; French, Germans and British, etc.

3. Biographical sketches of outstanding pioneers.

The "founders."

Their chief supporters and advisers.

4. Map of the area shortly after settlement.

Explanation of deaths and matters not readily apparent.

In some regions French, Spaniards or Germans predominated before the English-speaking Americans moved in. When writing about such localities one should treat of these non-British groups. The French were especially active in the upper Great Lakes region and in the Mssissippi Valley and its tributaries. The Spaniards were aggressive in the Southeast and the Southwest. In a few regions there was considerable overlapping of activity by the French and Spaniards, and in such areas both should be accounted for. In parts of Pennsylvania and the upcountry of the southern seaboard, a pioneer German element was predominant.

It is well known that certain regions were only slowly opened to white settlement because of the difficulty of reaching them, or because of fear of the Indians, or because they were wooded instead of prairie land of the stubborn sort grudgingly yielded perhaps five acres per year to the plow.

Often a new settlement experienced a mushroom growth only to dwindle away almost to the point of extinction when the early sources of wealth were exhausted. Other new settlements had all the natural resources needed for a flourishing community, but lacked good transportation or nearby markets.

It is important to note whether or not the early settlers were homogenous, whether they were native Americans or immigrants from abroad. The original home of the early settlers is important, for these pioneers tended to set the social "pattern" and make it Yankee, Southern, European or something else. Were the settlers able to follow in their new home the occupations to which they had been accustomed? Whether they did or not may account for the degree of succes they experienced. European immigrants in many cases have been unable to continue the occupations they were acquainted wth in the Old World.

Be careful not to eulogize the pioneers uncritically. They did not all possess outstanding characteristics. Some were the scum of the earth, fugitives from justice, ne'er-do-wells at home, misfits, "as great a lot of ruffians as ever escaped the gallows." In the main, however, the early settlers were neither good nor bad, but were mere ordinary men, women, and children, just as we are today.

Care should be taken to distinguish real settlers from speculators whose influence in the early social, religious and economic life was nil, or almost so. Because the early names entered for land purchase were Amercan does not mean that American ideas customs and practices prevailed from that time onward, for "some of these were speculators taking up numerous tracts for resale to settlers."

An excellent book to refer to when writing this particular chapter is An Introduction of the Study of Society," by Albon W. Small and George E. Vincent. One section of the book is devoted to an anonymous community (really Topeka, Kansas), and describes how the arrival of the first "prairie schooner" started the evolution of the settlement into a flourishing city.

A map, by all means, should be included in this chapter. It should show, so far as ascertainable, the original Indian trails, the early highways, the first settlements and homestead sites. If it is on a scale of sufficient size it can show the the natural physical features, the names of each settler on his tract and other information important for the period.

(To be continued)

To clean a pressure cooker, wash it in hot soapy water, scour it with fine steel wool, and rinse and dry it well. Never use gritty scouring powder.

Story of One of the Earliest Sects in the County of Fulton

BY

Morris Palmer, M. D.

Gloversville, N. Y.

Fulton County Historian

One of the first Christian denomi-

This was called the Amsterdam church.

A book published in 1827, entitled "History of Six Principles Church" by Richard Knight contains short histories of all the churches of this de-

of an affectionate parent towards them, as part of his children in an exposed and needy situation, felt so drawn to them ,and so anxious for their welfare, that he could no longer resist their cry of come and help us, although strongly attached to his church in Richmond, which he had fed and nourished for many years—many of whom had been enlightened and come to the knowledge of the truth under his ministry, whom he had led into the sacred ordinances.

the lands of the whites and Indians had been drawn. At the great council four years before, a line which the Indians fondly supposed was to last forever had been fixed. Johnson used every possible effort upon his part to prevent encroachments of whites upon Indian lands and to maintain friendly relations between the Iroquois an d the inhabitants of Tryon county. He lived openl ywith Molly Brandt, his Indian mistress, and she presided over his house and he provided for her children in his will, but he was nearing the end of his career and although not yet sixty years of age he died on the 9th of July, 1774, only two years after the new county was organized. What might have been the history of Tryon county had Sir William Johnson lived, is only a matter of speculation, what was its history is the subject which concerns us now.

(To be continued)

British groups. The French were especially active in the upper Great Lakes region and in the Mssissippi Valley and its tributaries. The Spaniards were aggressive in the Southeast and the Southwest. In a few regions there was considerable overlapping of activity by the French and Spaniards, and in such areas both should be accounted for. In parts of Pennsylvania and the upcountry of the southern seaboard, a pioneer German element was predominant.

It is well known that certain regions were only slowly opened to white settlement because of the diffculty of reaching them, or because of fear of the Indians, or because they were wooded instead of prairie land of the stubborn sort grudgingly yielded perhaps five acres per year to the plow.

Often a new settlement experienced a mushroom growth only to dwin-

George E. Vincent. One section of the book is devoted to an anonymous community (really Topeka, Kansas), and describes how the arrival of the first "prairie schooner" started the evolution of the settlement into a flourishing city.

A msp, by all means, should be included in this chapter. It should show, so far as ascertainable, the original Indian trails, the early highways, the first settlements and homestead sites. If it is on a scale of sufficient size it can show the the natural physical features, the names of each settler on his tract and other information important for the period.

(To be continued)

To clean a pressure cooker, wash it in hot soapy water, scour it with fine steel wool, and rinse and dry it well. Never use gritty scouring powder.

Story of One of the Earliest Sects in the County of Fulton

BY

Morris Palmer, M. D.

Gloversville, N. Y.

Fulton County Historian

One of the first Christian denominations to establish itself within the limits of what is now Fulton County was a sect known as the Old or Six Principle Baptist Church. These Christians claimed as necessary for salvation a sincere belief in and a strict observance of the six principles of the doctrine of Christ as set down in the Epistle to the Hebrews, chapter six, verses one and two: Repentance, faith, baptism, laying on of hands, resurrection of the dead and eternal judgment.

It appears that all Baptists had admitted five of the above principles as necessary for church membership but as to the "laying on of hands," there was a difference of opinion. The Particular or Calvinistic Baptists said it was not necessary while the General or Arminian Baptists insisted that it was. This disagreement had come up frequently in the early Baptist churches of England. With the organization of Baptist churches in America, the same question appeared and aroubled the church at Providence, Rhode Island, with the result that a number of members in 1653 organized the Old or Six Principle Baptist Church. They have always claimed that they are the original church founded by Roger Williams.

The church at Providence was the mother church and as time went on, other churches were formed in Rhode Island, Massachusetts, New York and Pennsylvania. The second church was founded at Newport, R. I. in 1656 and the third at Richmond, R. I. sometime before 1723. In New York state the first Six Principle Church was in the city of New York and was started before 1712. The second one in our state was in our own county of Fulton. This was called the Amsterdam church.

A book published in 1827, entitled "History of Six Principles Church" by Richard Knight contains short histories of all the churches of this denomination and the following quotation from this book is the history of the Amsterdam church. It states, "This church originated in consequence of a number of members from the churches in the State of Rhode Island removing into that vicinity, mostly from Richmond church. These scattered sheep in Amsterdam, Broadalbin, etc. frequently associated together, and occasionally assembled in devotion to God. About 1796, William Allen began to improve his gifts, by dispensing the word among them to good satisfaction, and the people gathered with attention. These members were recognized as a branch of Richmond church and Mr. Allen was called by them to the work of the ministry and set apart by ordination November 6, 1798 as an assistant elder to elder Henry Joslin who was then the pastor of the Richmond church and they were considered a branch of that society. Being thus furnished with the administration of gospel ordinances they regularly attended thereto, and progressed in the ways of godliness, and additions were made unto them. John Kenyon was ordained a deacon in this branch October 25, 1802, and they still increased; yet being settled a great distance from their mother church and all the sister churches in the union—although united in love and peace within the branch—they experienced much opposition and many threats, from without. being surrounded by societies of different sentiment, which caused them greatly to desire the assistance of that able defender of the faith, Elder Joslin, their pastor, and they frequently and feelingly importuned him to come and settle with them—and he feeling the tender emotions of an affectionate parent towards them, as part of his children in an exposed and needy situation, felt so drawn to them ,and so anxious for their welfare, that he could no longer resist their cry of come and help us, although strongly attached to his church in Richmond, which he had fed and nourished for many years—many of whom had been enlightened and come to the knowledge of the truth under his ministry, whom he had led into the sacred ordinances.

(To be continued)

REV. W. N. P. DAILEY

IS HONORED BY GENEALOGISTS

Rev. Dr. William Nelson Potter Dailey, who has held several pastorates in Reformed churches of this area, including Trinity Reformed Church of Amsterdam, has been selected as the first honorary member of the Schenectady Genealogical Society, J. W. Joyce, secretary, announced recently.

He has written many articles for the Enterprise and News.

A graduate of Union College in the class of 1884, which has held a reunion every year for 60 years, the Rev. Dr. Dailey is a resident of Pottersville and Orlando, Fla.

The letter which informed him of his election as honorary member said:

"In order to show proper recognition for services to the cause of genealogy and history in Schenectady this society amended its constitution to permit the election of one honorary member each year.

"In view of your efforts, over more than 50 years, to assemble and preserve material of historical, personal and genealogical interest, there was little doubt who the first choice would be. Your collections in the Historical Society, eneGalogical Society and Union College libraries have been of great assistance to all of us.

"We hope we are not presuming too much in selecting you for this.

Send in your queries.

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, MAY 9, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ANSWER TO VAN ANDEN, YELVERTON QUERIES, ISSUE OF MAY 2, 1946

In regard to the inquiry regsrding Van Anden Yelverton, the following may be of some help.

Anthony Yelverton came from Long Island early in the 18th century to New Paltz, N. Y. He married Abigail Gale of Long Island. Their son Gale (Gail) Yelverton married Francisca La Count, daughter of Rebecca Gonzales and Bodewine La Count (in Kingston, N. Y. Dutch Reformed Church Records). As the name given in the Inquiry was for Frances Yelverton, I am led to believe that the Frances belonged to this family. Frances is the English for the Spanish "Francisca." My grandmother, Jane Elizabeth Yelverton ,had a sister Frances who married a Vander Burgh. After leaving Ulster county, the Yelvertons and La Counts went to Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county. My great grandfather was Bowdewine La Count Yelverton. There was also a son of Gale and Francisca Yelverton named Andrew, born 1765 who may be the parent of the Frances of the inquiry. Undoubtedly records will be found at Poughkeepsie because the La Counts and Yelvertons went to Dutchess county before the Revolution.

If the inquirer has any any additional information regarding the Yelvertons I shall be glad to hear from her.

Genealogy of La Counts and Yelvertons

1. Moses La Count, son of Jean La Count (Huguenot refugee settled in Harlem) married Hester De la Mater. They went to Kingston, Ulster Co.

2. Their son Bowdewine La Count married Rebecca Gonzales, a daughter of Manuel Gonzales-duk a Spanish Puritan nobleman. He fled from Spain and settled at Kingston where he married a Dutch girl whose last name was Davids.

3. Bowdewine Le Count and Rebecca had no sons. His favorite daughter Francisca married Gale Yelverton, son of Anthony Yelverton of New Paltz.

4. Gale Yelverton and Francisca had several children, among them Bowdewine La Count and Andrew Yelverton. Bowdewine La Count my great, great grandfather.

Edna Haver,

257 Valentine Lane,
Yonkers 5, N. Y.

VAN DEN BERGH, HUYCK

Volkert Van Den Bergh, son of Wynant Willemse and Volkie Volkertse (Van Hoesen) Van Den Bergh was baptized Dec. 17, 1707; married Catharina Huyck, daughter of Burger and Mayke (Goes) Huyck. Probably livedn north of Albany, vicin-

DUEL

Who were the parents of Jonathan Duel, 1777-1848, who died in Conesus, Livingston county, N. Y.? His wife was Eunice Sweetland of Thetford, Vermont. He is thought to have had children, Abner, 1799-1884, of Manlius, N. Y., Stephen of Syracuse, N. Y. and Lydia, born about 1801, wife of Reuben Hart of Columbia, Jackson county, Mich.

Martha Duel died in 1833 and was buried in the same cemetery with the above named Jonathan at Conesus Center. Was she his mother?

E. Russell Davol.

245 Winthrop street,
Taunton, Mass.

KALMBACH, ZWINCK

The newly organized Zwinck-Kalmbach Family Association of America wants to know of and correspond with persons named Kalmbach or Zwinck (e) by right of parentage and descendants of such persons. Information is wanted for use in the family histories now being compiled by Mrs. Charlotte Kalmbach Gorning, 14680 Seymour, Detroit, 5, Mich. and Carl H. Zwinck, 904 Packard Ann Arbor, Mich. This information will be made available to members and others interested.

HIMES (HEIMS), FEETER

Want ancestry of William Himes, born 1784, of New York State, probably Mohawk Valley region, home of his wife, Nancy Ann Feeter, who left N. Y. State, perhaps Ticonderoga region, for Washtenaw (later Livingston) county, Michigan about 1828. He may have had a brother James. He was a farmer perhaps also a blacksmith. I have names of children and other Himes data I will be glad to give anyone interested.

Carl H. Zwinck,

904 Packard,
Ann Arbor, Michigan

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver

Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

James Woodard and Catharine House had a daughter Angeligne baptized in 1790 with Conrad House and wife Angeligne as sponsors. John Kelly and wife Lea House had a daughter Angel baptized in 1792 with Conrad House and wife Angel as sponsors. John Kelly and wife, Lea had a daughter Maria baptized July 2, 1793. George House and wife Maria, sponsors.

6, 1784, baptized June 13, 1784, sponsors Conrath Hauss and wife Engelge." Vol. 7, page 108, "Abraham, born April 25, 1786, baptized May 1, 1786. Sponsors Abraham Herkimer and Catharine Rosencrantz, whose mother was a sister of General Herkimer." Vol. 1, page 130, twins, names not given, born May 14, 1788, sponsors Johannes Smidt and Gearge Hauss."

From other records we have or by deduction it is assumed that the names of these twins were George and Nicholas. Conrad, born June 6, 1783, according to Bible record. Could find no church record of this or the following: Mary, who married Benjamin Churchill and moved to Parish, Oswego county, and there died in old age and is buried in the Bidwell cemetery, leaving no children who lived to maturity.

Conrad married Betsey Hazard and also settled in Oswego county and is buried in the Bidwell cemetery. Abraham married Nancy Mabie and moved from the Mohawk valley to Parish about the year 1817, bringing three children with them.

Capt. John House was married a second time. His second wife's name was Rhoda. (Last name unknown.) By this second marriage he had the following children of record: Solomon, wife's name unknown; Johnaahan married Matilda Hoke; Nancy married William Bonesteel and Ebenezer who died November 11, 1862, aged 62 years, 5 months and 19 days. It is with this Ebenezed that John lived at the time of his death. These all settled in Otsego county and many of their descendants are there now living.

Ebenezer House Line

Alonzo House, born July 23, 1832, married Lydia Rice. Children:

Homer J. born July 18, 1860, died April 12, 1933, married February, 1884 Martha Morrison, died February 22, 1939.

Jerome born 1874, died April 21, 1940, married Jennie Rice.

Eva married Chapman.

Frederick.

Homer J. House married Martha J. Morrison.

Children:

Bessie E. born October 28, 1889, married September 27, 1911. E. B. Miller who died April 8, 1926; married 2nd May 29, 1930 Howard Bronk.

Leula born April 9 .... married February 21, 1919 Francis Foster.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week.)

TIOGA COUNTY

Barton

1885—. Record 13 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Custodian, Frank B. Lounsbury, town clerk, Waverly, N. Y.

Berkshire

her.

Genealogy of La Counts and Yelvertons

1. Moses La Count, son of Jean La Count (Huguenot refugee settled in Harlem) married Hester De la Mater. They went to Kingston, Ulster Co.

2. Their son Bowdewine La Count married Rebecca Gonzales, a daughter of Manuel Gonzales-duk a Spanish Puritan nobleman. He fled from Spain and settled at Kingston where he married a Dutch girl whose last name was Davids.

3. Bowdewine Le Count and Rebecca had no sons. His favorite daughter Francisca married Gale Yelverton, son of Anthony Yelverton of New Paltz.

4. Gale Yelverton and Francisca had several children, among them Bowdewine La Count and Andrew Yelverton. Bowdewine La Count my great, great grandfather.

Edna Haver,
257 Valentine Lane,
Yonkers 5, N. Y.

VAN DEN BERGH, HUYCK

Volkert Van Den Bergh, son of Wynant Willemse and Volkie Volkertse (Van Hoesen) Van Den Bergh was baptized Dec. 17, 1707; married Catharina Huyck, daughter of Burger and Mayke (Goes) Huyck. Probably livedn north of Albany, vicinity of Pittstown, Stillwater or Buskirk's Bridge. Children: (1) Maycke, bapt. Aug. 2, 1730; (2) Volkie bapt. Aug. 28, 1734, died young; (3) Volkie, bapt. Aug. 3, 1735; (4) Christina bapt. April 23, 1738; (5) Burger bapt. Aug. 3, 1740; (6) Catharyna, bapt. March 20, 1743; (7) Rachel, bapt. July 5, 1745, died young; (8) Rachel bapt. May 15, 1748.

Want dates and place of death and burial of Volkert and wife, location of his will and marriages of his children, especially Maycke, bapt. 1730. Also want to know where all his children settled.

FORT, VAN DEN BERGH

Abraham Fort died 1822, age 92; his wife Eve died 1799, age 64, burial Buskirk's Bridge, N. Y. Want their ancestry, names of brothers and sisters, and complete list of children which probably included Sarah Fort (1767-1849) who married Wynant C. Van Den Bergh born 1760, Buskirk's Bridge; died 1845 ,Victor, N. Y. Want ancestry Wynant C. Van Den Bergh.

Mrs. H. M. Stevens,
RD 4, Albion, Mich.

VAN CURLER (VAN CORLAER, CURLER)

Wanted list of children of Arendt Van Corlaer (1696-1795), of Albany and White Creek, N. Y., married Mary.

List of children of Aaron Van Curler, born before 1755 of Cambridge and Salem, N. Y. who married Sarah, born before 1775 and died 1806.

I am interested in any data of any member of this family who lived in Hoosick, N. Y., Panton or Ferrisburg, Vermont.

Mrs. C. C. Eggleston,
171 Goodwin street,
Bristol, Conn.

his wife, Nancy Ann Feeter, who left N. Y. State, perhaps Ticonderoga region, for Washtenaw (later Livingston) county, Michigan about 1828. He may have had a brother James. He was a farmer perhaps also a blacksmith. I have names of children and other Himes data I will be glad to give anyone interested.

Carl H. Zwinck,
904 Packard,
Ann Arbor, Michigan

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

James Woodard and Catharine House had a daughter Angeligne baptized in 1790 with Conrad House and wife Angeligne as sponsors. John Kelly and wife Lea House had a daughter Angel baptized in 1792 with Conrad House and wife Angel as sponsors. John Kelly and wife, Lea had a daughter Maria baptized July 2, 1793. George House and wife Maria, sponsors.

The census of 1790 gives Johnathan, Nicholas and George as living at Indian Castle which was on the south side of the Mohawk river between Little Falls and St. Johnsville. Whom Harmonas married we do not know but believe his wife's first name to have been Margretha. History and family tradition say he was a Tory and Capt. John House often mentioned him with regret. The census of 1790 mentions as neighbors of the House's at or near Indian Castle the Mabies ,Walraths, Herkimers, etc. That the Houses and Herkimers were great friends is shown by records that George House was a witness to the signing of the will of General Nicholas Herkimer.

One of John's sons was named for and sponsored by Abraham Herkimer, a son of Henry who was a brother of Nicholas. Catharine Rosencrantz, a daughter of the Rev. Abraham Rosencrantz was also a sponsor.

We have been unable to find a record of the marriage of John House and Lena Van Slyke, as the records between 1771 and 1787 seem to be very few, and some records of about that period were destroyed by raids, but we know it was about 1778. Of the children of John House and his wife Lena we have the following:

Rev. Abraham Rosencrantz, German Flatts Church record, Vol. 1, page 36. "Parents John House and Lena his wife. Child John born August 1, 1779, baptized September 1, 1779. Sponsors John Van Slyck and wife Margaret." Vol. 1, page 54, "Gerrit born January 24, 1782, baptized February 6, 1782, sponsors Henrich Uhly and Engelge Van Slyck." Vol. 1, page 84, "Engelge born June

Alonzo House, born July 23, 1832, married Lydia Rice. Children:

Homer J. born July 18, 1860, died April 12, 1933, married February, 1884 Martha Morrison, died February 22, 1939.

Jerome born 1874, died April 21, 1940, married Jennie Rice.

Eva married Chapman.

Frederick.

Homer J. House married Martha J. Morrison.

Children:

Bessie E. born October 28, 1889, married September 27, 1911. E. B. Miller who died April 8, 1926; married 2nd May 29, 1930 Howard Bronk.

Leula born April 9 .... married February 21, 1919 Francis Foster.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week.)

TIOGA COUNTY

Barton

1885—. Record 13 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Custodian, Frank B. Lounsbury, town clerk, Waverly, N. Y.

Berkshire

1887.—. Record, 2 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian E. J. Westfall, town clerk, Berkshire, N. Y.

Candor

1847-49, 1882—. Record, 7 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian, C. Arthur Beebe, town clerk, Candor, N. Y.

Newark Valley

1882—. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, James R. Simmons, town clerk, Newark Valley, N. Y.

Nichols

1887. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1887-1914, and deaths, 1887—. Custodian, Charles L. Dunham, town clerk, Ichols, N. Y.

Owego

1882—. Record, 25 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1909, no index; 1910—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1907 ,and deaths, 1882—. Custodian, Alan J. Tucker, town clerk, Owego, N. Y.

Richford

1882. Record 25 vols. Arr. chron. 1885-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Mrs. Bessie Marshall, town clerk, Richford, N. Y.

Spencer

1886. Record, 2 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Custodian, Carl J. Steenberg, town clerk, Spencer, N. Y.

Tioga

1883—. Record, 6 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian, Thomas M. Allyn, town clerk, Tioga, N. Y.

Candor (1900)

1914—. Record, 6 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian, C. Arthur Beebe, town clerk (of Candor), Candor, N. Y.

Newark Valley (1894)

1894—. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron.

May 9 1946

No index. Custodian, James R. Simmons, town clerk (of Newark Valley), Newark Valley, N. Y.

Nichols (1903)

1914—. Record, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, H. C. Latham, village clerk, Nichols, N. Y.

Owego (1827)

1882—. Record, 25 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1909, no index; 1910—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1882-1907 and deaths 1882—. Custodian Alan J. Tucker, town clerk (of Owego), Owego, N. Y.

Spencer (1886)

1914—. Record 1 vol. Arr. chron. No index. Custodian H. L. Emmons, village clerk, Spencer, N. Y.

Waverly (1853)

1885—. Record 12 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Custodian, Frank Lounsbury, town clerk (of Barton). Waverly, N. Y.

An Outline Sketch of Tryon County

Reprinted from an Address by Hon. J. D. Henderson, of Herkimer, Delivered before thee Herkimer County Historical Society, February 9, 1897.

(Continued from last week)

Governor Tryon in his report to the home government of June 3rd, 1773, credits the county with three regiments of militia, twenty-nine companies and three colonels. This report must have been made up shortly after his tour through the county and his review of the militia above referred to. The territory was divided by a law passed March 24th, 1772 into five districts, the Mohawk district was the eastern one situated on both sides of the river, extending from the eastern boundaries of the county to the place known as Anthony's Nose. The Canajoharie district was on the south side of the river and extended from the western limit of the Mohawk district as far west as Little Falls, the Stone Arabia district, afterwards called the "Palatine District" was on the north side of the river between the Mohawk District and Little Falls, the German Flatts district on the north side and the Kingsland district on the south side took in all the remainder of the territory. On March 8th, 1773 the names of these two last districts were changed and the south side was called German Flatts and the north side Kingsland.

German Settlements

The German settlements of the Palatines occupied what was then the extreme frontier in and about Fort Herkimer and Fort Dayton, now the site of Herkimer village.

The settlement at Fort Dayton and the church at Fort Herkimer had been burned by the Indians and French in 1757 and 1758, respectively but the church had been rebuilt and the settlers had returned to their homes. There were a few settlements made before the Revolutionary war north and south of the Mohawk river in what is now Herkimer county for a distance back from the river of about twenty miles. On the south side there was the settlement of Androstown now in the town of Warren and a settle-

---

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

IV. Economic Developments.

1. Transportation, trade and communications:

General relations to other communities, sections, countries.

General nature of trade, in relation to agriculture, manufacturing, etc.

Frontier trade—furs, etc.

Roads, rivers and canals.

Maritime trade.

Railroads.

Telegraph and telephone.

The automobile.

Air routes.

Mail services.

2. Agriculture:

General ideals and methods.

Subsistence farming.

Lumbering and forestry.

Money crops—their relation to trade.

Machinery and implements.

Rotation and fertilization.

Animal husbandry.

Capital—owning, mortgages, renting, share-cropping, etc.

3. Manufacturing:

Early handicrafts.

Inventions and machinery.

The factory system.

Private business and corporations.

Banking and finance.

Labor and the unions.

General business relations.

4. Maritime activities:

Fisheries.

Shipbuilding.

5. Extractive industries:

Mining, oil, etc. (Lumbering might also be considered under this heading, if the forests were simply cut down without any reforesting.)

In dealing with economic developments as with all others, note what skills, habits, or attitudes the settlers brought with them into the new community. Were they, for example, good farmers at the start? Certain groups, like the "Pennsylvania Dutch," had inherited a superior tradition in farming, and this exerted a real influence on their agriculture.

Perhaps in dealing with agricultural development certain definite periods can be indicated. Some regions have had decided turning points due to a change in the crop or in the use to which land was put. In the South, the Civil War, with the abolition of slavery, brought radical changes in farming methods. In the immediate vicinity of large cities in the Central West the land was cleared ready for agricultural purposes; wheat farming was carried on extensively; in time this gave way to dairying, often by the cooperative method or by the sale of milk to the cities; finally, as in all communities, modern methods of farming caused other changes in the mode of life of farm families. Certain regions today raise crops wholly unknown a generation ago. General farming may have given way to specialized farming, but in time the general farming may have been resumed. Schafer points out that "from the census of agriculture one can describe the kind of farming carried on in any given township, and tell whether wheat growing, stock raising, dairying, or specialized crops were emphasized. Since the census also tells us who are the cultivators, a correlation between cultivators and products can be made which shows what type of people are growing wheat, what type dairying; who are the onion kings, or the sugar beet growers, and what family or hired labor supply the general group employ."

(To be continued)

Story of One of the Earliest Sects in the County of Fulton

BY

Morris Palmer, M. D.

Gloversville, N. Y.

Fulton County Historian

Yet, convinced that his Lord and duty called, he complied and requested liberty of his church to go, which was affectionately, though reluctantly granted, on the 8th of March, 1806. Receiving a letter of recommendation from his church, he some time afterwards took his leave of them and removed to Amsterdam where he was received with emotions of gratitude to the giver of every good and perfect gift, and this branch was organized into a distinct church in 1807 under the care of Elder Henry Joslin, pastor and elder Allen assistant. They labored under the blessing of the great head of the church, and many flocked together to hear the word—which some gladly received—and souls were added, and the church went on their way rejoicing. John Hill was ordained an assistant elder in the Deuryter branch, in September, 1808, and in the year 1811 they had become so extensive, that for conveniency of assembling and accommodating them

office June 17, 1820. Their present number is as follows—two elders, one deacon and one hundred and nineteen members.

It has been with considerable labor that I have located the site of the old church and a few facts about it. Starting out with a vague notion that the site was in the town of Perth, Fulton county, I questioned Mr. Clarence A. Joslin, supervisor of that town, who is descended from the first pastor, Henry Joslin. He took me to a large field north of his farm and said he had been told by his grandfather that the church stood somewhere in that field. Not a stick or a stone or even a hump of uneven ground could be seen to indicate that any building had ever been in that field. It had been ploughed for over a hundred years.

Desirous of locating the exact spot I visited several other people who had lived all their lives in the vicinity of that field, one a woman over ninety years of age who was born on a farm adjoining the pointed out field. Not one had ever heard of the church. Since the church has never been written up in any history of Fulton or Montgomery counties, the only remaining sources of informaof the county to the place known as Anthony's Nose. The Canajoharie district was on the south side of the river and extended from the western limit of the Mohawk district as far west as Little Falls, the Stone Arabia district, afterwards called the "Palatine District" was on the north side of the river between the Mohawk District and Little Falls, the German Flatts district on the north side and the Kingsland district on the south side took in all the remainder of the territory. On March 8th, 1773 the names of these two last districts were changed and the south side was called German Flatts and the north side Kingsland.

German Settlements

The German settlements of the Palatines occupied what was then the extreme frontier in and about Fort Herkimer and Fort Dayton, now the site of Herkimer village.

The settlement at Fort Dayton and the church at Fort Herkimer had been burned by the Indians and French in 1757 and 1758, respectively but the church had been rebuilt and the settlers had returned to their homes. There were a few settlements made before the Revolutionary war north and south of the Mohawk river in what is now Herkimer county for a distance back from the river of about twenty miles. On the south side there was the settlement of Androstown now in the town of Warren and a settlement in what is now the town of Columbia, on the north side there were settlements in what is now the town of Fairfield, and a man by the name of Mount had settled on the creek which now bears his name in the town of Obio. There was a settlement where Utica now is, which was then called Fort Schuyler, named in honor of Peter Schuyler, and an outpost at Rome called Fort Stanwix. There were settlements in the Schobarie valley at Cherry Valley and in the western part of what is now Delaware county.

At the breaking out of the Revolution, Fort Stanwix, which had been dismantled under the provisions of the Indian treaty was rebuilt and named Fort Schuyler in honor of Gen. Philip Schuyler.

First Officers of the County

Guy Johnson, son-in-law of Sir William, was the first judge of the new county, and he was followed in that office by Jacob Klock, Jellis Fonda and Frederick Fisher.

Alexander White was the first sheriff and he was succeeded in 1775 by John Fry 3rd, in 1777 by Anthony Van Vechten 4th, in 1778 by Anthony Van Vechten 5th, in 1781 by Abram Van Horne and in 1785 by Samuel Clyde.

(To be continued)

"Look before you leap" is the message given in Cornell bulletin E-412, "Buying a Farm in New York." The bulletin, just reprinted, is available free to state residents who send a postcard request to the Mailing Room, Roberts Hall, Ithaca, N. Y.

Send in your queries.

Story of One of the Earliest Sects in the County of Fulton

BY

Morris Palmer, M. D.

Gloversville, N. Y.

Fulton County Historian

Yet, convinced that his Lord and duty called, he complied and requested liberty of his church to go, which was affectionately, though reluctantly granted, on the 8th of March, 1806. Receiving a letter of recommendation from his church, he some time afterwards took his leave of them and removed to Amsterdam where he was received with emotions of gratitude to the giver of every good and perfect gift, and this branch was organized into a distinct church in 1807 under the care of Elder Henry Joslin, pastor and elder Allen assistant. They labored under the blessing of the great head of the church, and many flocked together to hear the word—which some gladly received—and souls were added, and the church went on their way rejoicing. John Hill was ordained an assistant elder in the Deuryter branch, in September, 1808, and in the year 1811 they had become so extensive, that for conveniency of assembling and accommodating them in their public worship, it was considered expedient to divide the society, and by mutual consent a church was set off from this body, and organized under the appellation of Deuryter church, as their meetings were settled in that town, where most of their members resided, and John A. Shaw was ordained to the ministry in Deuryter at that time. Amsterdam church continued to flourish and increase until March 14, 1813, when elder Joslin rested from his labors. He was a man of strong mind, an able and zealous defender of Christ, and had fed and nourished his flocks with the sincere milk of the word, and with sound doctrine. His decease was a heavy loss to these infant societies—but the chief shepherd was with them, and though cast down, they were not forsaken or discouraged.

James T. Joslin son of the former worthy pastor, was called and ordained to the watch and care of this church, February 17, 1814, and elder William Allen deceased the 9th of November following. They still pressed forward towards the mark and Thomas B. Kenyon was ordained a deacon in this society, August 11, 1816. In 1818 a happy revival commenced, and between twenty and thirty members were added in a short time, and they go on their way rejoicing, although they are not without trials of their faith, having seasons of heaviness and hours o darkness. Paul Harrington, of Shaftsbury, Vt. was ordained in this church 1809 and has since deceased. John Pray of Balston was set apart, b ordination, to the work of the ministry, August 10, 1810. Ezra W. Allen was ordained to the ministerial office June 17, 1820. Their present number is as follows—two elders, one deacon and one hundred and nineteen members.

It has been with considerable labor that I have located the site of the old church and a few facts about it. Starting out with a vague notion that the site was in the town of Perth, Fulton county, I questioned Mr. Clarence A. Joslin, supervisor of that town, who is descended from the first pastor, Henry Joslin. He took me to a large field north of his farm and said he had been told by his grandfather that the church stood somewhere in that field. Not a stick or a stone or even a hump of uneven ground could be seen to indicate that any building had ever been in that field. It had been ploughed for over a hundred years.

Desirous of locating the exact spot I visited several other people who had lived all their lives in the vicinity of that field, one a woman over ninety years of age who was born on a farm adjoining the pointed out field. Not one had ever heard of the church. Since the church has never been written up in any history of Fulton or Montgomery counties, the only remaining sources of information are maps of the county and records in the county clerk's office.

The church is described as being in the town of Amsterdam and county of Montgomery and so it was until April 18, 1838, the date upon which Fulton county was separated from Montgomery county and that part of the town of Amsterdam north of the northern boundary of Montgomery county and which fell within the limits of Fulton county became the town of Perth. The earliest deed on record for the farm which contains the field Mr. Joslin pointed out as having been the church field is dated May 12, 1823 and by it, Lewis M. Bostwick and Deborah, his wife of the town of Amsterdam deeded this farm to Jacob Banta of the same place. The deed describes the boundaries of the farm and then states that it has "seventy acres excepting one quarter of an acre on which the Baptist meeting house is now situated." This locates the farm but it is not yet narrowed down to the field in question. It so happens that only one field of this farm is on the west side of the road and we find that on Dec. 10, 1831, Henry Bonfoy of the town of Winfield, County of Herkimer gave a quitclaim deed to David Atkins of the town of Amsterdam for $10.00 for the part of this west field which contained the church.

(To be continued)

Cows should be kept from newly painted buildings and fences until the paint is thoroughly dry. Licking the paint causes lead poisoning and possible death to the cow.

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, MAY 16, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ANSWER TO ELLIS QUERY APRIL 25, 1946

A few weeks ago a letter from Mrs. Jensen of Minneapolis asked for light on an "Ellis family who erected flour mills" . . . which "In 1780 were burned by the Indians." The letter requests information concerning a Mary Ellis married 1866 who was or was not a daughter of the flour mill Ellis and asks for any records of him.

In answer, let me refer to a brief statement of the Englishman, Alexander Ellice (note the spelling) who bought two lots of land on the north side of the Mohawk river, at the falls, in Little Falls (see p. 104 Benton's History of Herkimer Co.) (See p. 103 for burning of the mill, Fox and Skinner were the millers.)

A much more detailed description of the mills at Little Falls shows the property descended to Edward Ellice, son of Alexander. (See Beers' History of Herkimer Co., pp. 188 to 192. Read it all.) The Ellice family tried to follow the English procedure of absentee landlordism, with no sales of property nor water power rights, but leases only were issued such as $3.00 a year for a lease on a "city lot." This went on between about 1770 to 1830..

Then came a tax bill engineered through the Legislature of N. Y. State by our local politicians and their friends. The taxes levied were more than the rentals collected. The Ellice family sold in haste.

In a former article in the Enterprise and News some years back, it was mentioned that a syndicate purchased the power , properties from Ellice and a company was formed to take over these properties from the syndicate and sell stock in the new power company. My recollection is that I recommended some one else to investigate the promoters of the bill for taxes on rentals, etc. of foreign owners ,and see which names of the promoters if any, corresponded with the names of the syndicate and with the main stockholders of the new company.

The Ellice family really was holding back the manufacturing development of the falls, true, and it seemed really necessary to exchange absentee foreign landlords for native mill owners and operators. The power on the south side of the river was owned by General Christopher P. Bellinger, who sold land and power as required by actual purchasers and users.

Just now I do not have at hand the page and reference to the N. Y. State Legislative bill, but some one can find that; hunting for it will be good practice.

It is Mrs. Jensen's job to prove any relationship between Edward Ellice the Englishman and her Mary

1790.

There were also other children.

Wish to learn names of Elias Conklin's parents, brothers and sisters, his place of birth ,names in full of his wives and their parentage, etc.

Also wish to learn about parents of Hannah Ackler who was of German descent, wife of Ezekiel Conklin, who was born in Herkimer county or thereabouts. I have heard that this family lived in the township of Warren, and also that they lived in Minden.

Will appreciate all possible information regarding this family. Would like to correspond with descendants of Elias' family, or anyone interested in any of these families. I have heard, but cannot prove, that Elias was born and lived his early years in Columbia county. This may be true. I would like to learn all possible about this early New York family.

Herma Conklin Zachary,
Mrs. M. S. Zachary,
1621 Mound avenue,
Jacksonville, Ill.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes - Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

House

Lowell M. born October 1, 1891, married Stella Comer born June 18, 1894.

Jerome House married Jennie Rice. No record.

Bessie E. House married 1st E. B. Miller.

Chidren:

Paul born September 21, 1912 married February 2, 1931 Harriet Hicks.

Leula House married Francis Foster. Children:

Homer Frederick born May 27, 1927.

Lowell M. House married Stella Comer. Children:

Charlotte born February 18, 1917.

Lois born November 28, 1914, married September 2, 1939 William Bryan.

Lois House married William Bryan. Children.

Denis born July 16, 1941.

Paul Miller married Harriet Hicks. Children:

Edwin born Novemzer 7, 1932.

William born July 16, 1934.

Philip born April 8, 1936.

In his later years Captain John House took up a tract of land on

Again he says, "This Indian knew of some places where he could get lead for their bullets. He would take John to a certain tree and then go out of sight. After a time he would return with his buckskin shirt filled with chunks of lead which he had cut off with his knife. Dividing the load, they would then carry it home. There seemed to be an understanding of honor between them that the location of the lead should remain a secret."

Again he tells that, "At one time they discovered a bee tree which they robbed, the Indian refusing to leave until they obtained all of the honey, although stung so badly that he could not see and John had to lead him home."

Captain John House was a very religious man and one night when his family returned home from attending a gathering at a neighbor's they found him kneeling at his bedside in an attitude of prayer, but his spirit had flown. Thus he died in the year 1824.

(To be continued)

An Outline Sketch of Tryon County

Reprinted from an Address by Hon. J . D. Henderson, of Herkimer, Delivered before thee Herkimer County Historical Society, February 9, 1897.

(Continued from last week)

Hendrick Fry and Guy Johnson represented Tryon county in the 31st colonisl assembly, the last session of which closed April 3rd, 1775. Cadwaliader Colden, acting governor of New York after Governor Tryon left the country, in his report to the home government said that Tryon county was not represented in the provincial congress, which met May 22d, 1775, but we find on the roll of that body the names of John Marlett, John Moore and Christopher P. Yates as representatives from Tryon county. The proceedings of that body were held with closed doors and none but members, all of whom were pledged to secrecy, were permitted to take copies of the minutes. Provision was made for the publication of the minutes at the close of the session, except such part as by unanimous vote were to be kept secret. These rules governed the succeeding provincial congresses but the journal was not printed until 1842.

In the second congress John Moore, Isaac Pris and William Will represented Tryon county and in the third congress John Moore, William Harper Benjamin Newkirk, Vilkert Veeder, Isaac Paris and Christopher P. Yates.

In the fourth congress the same men were present except Yates. The

State by our local politicians and their friends. The taxes levied were more than the rentals collected. The Ellice family sold in haste.

In a former article in the Enterprise and News some years back, it was mentioned that a syndicate purchased the power , properties from Ellice and a company was formed to take over these properties from the syndicate and sell stock in the new power company. My recollection is that I recommended some one else to investigate the promoters of the bill for taxes on rentals, etc. of foreign owners ,and see which names of the promoters if any, corresponded with the names of the syndicate and with the main stockholders of the new company.

The Ellice family really was holding back the manufacturing development of the falls, true, and it seemed really necessary to exchange absentee foreign landlords for native mill owners and operators. The power on the south side of the river was owned by General Christopher P. Bellinger, who sold land and power as required by actual purchasers and users.

Just now I do not have at hand the page and reference to the N. Y. State Legislative bill, but some one can find that; hunting for it will be good practice.

It is Mrs. Jensen's job to prove any relationship between Edward Ellice, the Englishman and her Mary Ellis.

L. F. Bellinger,
1005 Springdale Road,
Atlanta, Ga.

DIX, WELLES

Charles Dix, born Nov. 8, 1764, Wethersfield, Conn., died July 13, 1850 in Vernon, N. Y. Had removed to Vernon, N. Y. between 1799 and 1802. Wanted data of his wife, her brothers and their father, John Welles.

Daniel E. Wager in "Our County and Its Peopde . . . Oneida Co., N. Y." on page 574 says that Chas. Dix married March 5, 1786, Prudence Wells, daughter of John Welles, a descendant in the 4th (?) generation from Gov. Thomas Wells of Conn. This John should be of the line of Robert (3) Welles (John 2, Gov. Thos. 1).

Mrs. F. F. Weinard,
713 Iowa street,
Urbana, Ill.

CONKLIN

Wanted information regarding Ellas Conklin ,born Jan. 23, 1757, married first Iceman, Isaman or Eysaman; married second to Maria born Oct. 13, 1771.

Issue:

1. Sary (Sarah?) born July 24, 1777.
2. Ezekiel born Feb. 13, 1779 married Hannah Ackler.
3. John Conklin born Oct. 17, 1780.
4. Elias Conklin born April 13, 1782.
5. Thomas Conklin born Jan. 2, 1784.
6. Mary Conklin born May 28, 1786.
7. Daniel Conklin born August 20, 1788.
8. Anauch Conklin, born Sept. 4,

Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes - Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

House

Lowell M. born October 1, 1891, married Stella Comer born June 18, 1894.

Jerome House married Jennie Rice. No record.

Bessie E. House married 1st E. B. Miller.

Chidren:

Paul born September 21, 1912 married February 2, 1931 Harriet Hicks.

Leula House married Francis Foster. Children:

Homer Frederick born May 27, 1927.

Lowell M. House married Stella Comer. Children:

Charlotte born February 18, 1917.

Lois born November 28, 1914, married September 2, 1939 William Bryan.

Lois House married William Bryan. Children.

Denis born July 16, 1941.

Paul Miller married Harriet Hicks. Children:

Edwin born Novemzer 7, 1932.

William born July 16, 1934.

Philip born April 8, 1936.

In his later years Captain John House took up a tract of land on what is called, "Twelve Thousand," near Richfield Springs. The title to the land could not be obtained until after the death of one of the heirs. Capt. John died and is buried in a private cemetery on the farm where he lived. The title to the farm was finally given to the son Ebenezer. The transfer of title was given in 1831 to "Ebenezer House who had occupied the farm for some time." One of Captain John House's great grandsons has made affidavit to the location of the grave which he saw many times when a boy but the markers have been obliterated by time.

Many stories are extant regarding the life doings of Capt. John House. These traditions have come down through the generations for over one hundred years and many have been lost by the wayside, but others have been handed from mouth to ear and from generation to generation until the present day. Among these is the following as given to me by one of his great grandsons, Howard H. House of Richfied Springs. "In the early days of the settlement of "Twelve Thousand" or "McCormack's Patent (afterwards, called Cooper's Patent), which lies between Lakes Canaderaga and Otsego, John House was one of the first to settle in the northern part of the present town of Otsego. He at one time had saved the life of an Indian (name unknown) who afterwards was a firm friend of John's. They hunted and trapped together and the Indian lived with John until his death. Once they were carrying a deer home through the woodland when it became dark and they found themselves surrounded by wolves, so they placed their backs to a large tree and stayed there until morning, then carried home the deer, as the wolves left at daylight."

(Continued from last week)

Hendrick Fry and Guy Johnson represented Tryon county in the 31st colonial assembly, the last session of which closed April 3rd, 1775. Cadwallader Colden, acting governor of New York after Governor Tryon left the country, in his report to the home government said that Tryon county was not represented in the provincial congress, which met May 22d, 1775, but we find on the roll of that body the names of John Marlett, John Moore and Christopher P. Yates as representatives from Tryon county. The proceedings of that body were held with closed doors and none but members, all of whom were pledged to secrecy, were permitted to take copies of the minutes. Provision was made for the publication of the minutes at the close of the session, except such part as by unanimous vote were to be kept secret. These rules governed the succeeding provincial congresses but the journal was not printed until 1842.

In the second congress John Moore, Isaac Pris and William Will represented Tryon county and in the third congress John Moore, William Harper Benjamin Newkirk, Vilkert Veeder, Isaac Paris and Christopher P. Yates.

In the fourth congress the same men were present except Yates. The fourth provincial congress closed its labors May 13th, 1777 and gave place to the first state assembly which met at Kingston, September 1st, 1777 and in which Tryon county had six representatives, Samuel Clyde, Michael Edick, Jacob G. Klock, Jacob Snell, Abram Van Horne and Johannes Veeder.

The county was entitled to six members of the assembly under the first constitution and was represented as Tryon county during the first seven sessions. In the first state senate we find as senators from the western district the familiar names of Isaac Pris and Jellis Fonda and in the second session the name of Jacob G. Klock. Fonda sat again in the third senate and Fonda and Klock in the fourth.

Christopher P. Yates was county clerk and held the office for many years. From this showing it is evident that Tryon county participated in the organization of the new state government, and that although the influence of the Johnson family had been almost supreme in the county before the breaking out of the war, and although there were many Tories among the leading families, still the people were faithful to the patriot cause and had men among them in the halls of legislation.

Committee of Safety Meet

On the second day of June, 1775, a meeting of the Committee of Safety from the different districts of Tryon county was held at which there were forty-two members present. Christopher P. Yates was chosen chairman of that body and immediate action was taken to organize the militia and resist the encroachments of the crown. The Rev. Samuel Kirkland, missionary to the Oneidas was requested to use his influence with that tribe and endeavor to persuade them to remain

May 16 1946

neutral during the war. They were induced to send delegates to Boston to visit Washington. These delegates were impressed by what they saw and, convinced that the British emissaries had tried to deceive them they returned to their tribe and so reported.

Nicholas Herkimer Made Colonel.

Most of the Oneidas and some of theTuscaroras remained neutral during the war and some of them became allies of the patriots and performed very importan services. Among these latter were Skenando, an Oneida chief who died at his residence near Oneida Castle, March 11, 1816, aged 110 years. The militia of Tryon county was organized in 1775 and Nicholas Herkimer who had seen service in the French and Indian war was made colonel. In 1776 he was commissioned brigadier general. The

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week.)

ORANGE COUNTY

Middletown (1888)

1881—. Register, 11 vols. Arr. chron. Separate index. alph. by children. Records 1881-87, pertain to village of Middletown. Custodian P. E. Benedict, city clerk, Middletown, N. Y.

Newburgh (1865)

1847-49, 1869, 1905, 1913. Register 21 volumes. Arr. chron. 1847-49, no index; 1869-1905, 1913— indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1847-49. Custodian, Ann Toohey, registrar of vital statistics, Newburgh, N. Y.

1906-12. Record, 2 f. d. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian, Ann Toohey, registrar of vital statistics, Newburgh, N. Y.

Port Jervis (1907)

1881. Register, 10 vols. Arr. chron. Separate index, alph. by children. Records 1881-1906, pertain to village of Port Jervis. Custodian John F. Cleary, city clerk, Port Jervis, N. Y.

Blooming Grove ... .

1847-49. Record, 1 vol. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian E. J. McLaughlin, town clerk, Washingtonville, N . Y.

1881. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, E. J. McLaughlin, town clerk, Washingtonville, N. Y.

Chester

1881. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian Howard Robles, town clerk, Pottersville, N. Y.

Cornwall ..

1849, 1881. Record, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 1849, no index; 1881—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1849. Custodian, Mrs. Edith B. Earl ,town clerk, Cornwall, N. Y.

Crawford

1881. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1881-1933. Custodian, Mrs. M. C. Scott, town clerk, Pine Bush, N. Y.

Deerpark ..

1881. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron.

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

While all industries should be treated, stress would be laid upon those which are predominant or were so at one time. Were there old fashioned peddlers, gipsies, traveling knife-grinders and chair menders in the early years? If so, how long has it been since they stopped coming? A study of early business methods and ethics would be revealing. The "service" idea, stressed so much today, was unknown a generation ago. Competition was keen between rival dealers, and often unscrupulous.

Maps may be utilized to show the early routes of transportation. If the dates can be determined for the beginning of each new route or method of transportation and communication ,these should by all means be included. A good deal of romance is interwoven with the early methods of travel and this shoud be mentioned. Stage-coaching days, steamboating days, sleighing days, covered bridge days and covered wagon days —the mere mention of these brings up memories of the past.

If your community is on the route of an old national road, it may have witnessed stirring scenes. Statistics of the number of wagons passing certain towns in a single day have occasionally been preserved. The great dispersion of population took place in the decades which followed the Revolutionary War. Families moved from one pioneer settlement to another until they finally scattered throughout the entire country. Where there were canals and bridges, toll rates and records may still be found in various depositories. It is important to chronicle the coming of the railroad to your town or community and to show the results. Your town may have been one which protested against this development. Or your community may have opposed the coming of the automobile. In 1905 the call for a mass meeting in Mexico, Missouri, read:

"We the undersigned citizens, deeming it necessary for the safety of our families and believing that the automobile is a menacc to the lives of our people and of the prosecuting of our callings, do hereby give public notice that there will be a mass meeting held in Mexico (the county seat) at the court house on Saturday, September 23, at 2 o'clock p. m. to consult as to the best means of controlling this evil."

tsrfibail sa ETAOIETA

While such reactions to new means of travel are interesting and may have had some justification, the important thing is the change in community life which they produced.

This chapter should also include a list of the early trades and the manner of conducting them—shoemaking, stone quarrying, harness making, blacksmithing, carpentering, wheelwrighting, dressmaking, tailoring, barbering ,stone construcing, weaving, brick making, butchering, etc. The apprentice system should be discussed and its extent estimated. Wages should be given for unskilled labor. Hired laborers on farms and elsewhere might be investigated. Did the community have an influx of seasonal labor at harvesting time? Where did it come from? How many remained to become residents? What was the effect on the community of the seasonal labor? These and many other questions shed light on the social conditions of the community.

(To be continued)

Story of One of the Earliest Sects in the County of Fulton

BY

Morris Palmer, M. D.

Gloversville, N. Y.

Fulton County Historian

The church was incorporated on April 18, 1832, many years after its beginning. It may be that it was incorporated in order to sell the property and that the members might get into money what they had in it and then disband. The meeting to incorporate was held at the meeting house at two in the afternoon of the above date, the Rev. James Joslin being minister at the time. Announcement of this meeting was made on the March 25th and April 1st proceeding, at the usual hours of worship. Two members of the society presided, David Atkins and Caleb Allen. The following trustees were elected: Caleb Allen, John T. Johnson, George J. Joslin, Sweet Allen, David Atkins and Thomas Hopkins. The society was to be known as the General or Six Principle Baptist Church of Amsterdam.

At this time David Atkins owned the church lot and the land surrounding it and on August 6 1832

the south by the dirt road called the McQueen road on the corner of which is the school house of District number three, on the west by the line fence between it and the old Thomas McQueen farm and on the north by the old John I. Paris place lately owned by his son John M. Paris of Broadalbin. This field contains several acres and the church property was one quarter acre and is described as along the highway. On inspecting the field it is found that most of it along the road is swampy but there is one place with high ground which looks as if it had been a small knoll leveled on top and the earth used to fill on the back or west. This is almost directly across from the Pooler farm huse which is one the east side of the road. This level, dry ground, I believe, must have been the site of the church building.

We have no way of telling at this date when the church was built or when it was taken down. As has been stated before, this church was organized as a separate church in 1807 and it is probably that the meeting house was put up shortly after. It had disappeared by 1856 as a map

No index. Custodian, Ann Toohey, registrar of vital statistics, Newburgh, N. Y.

Port Jervis (1907)

1881. Register, 10 vols. Arr. chron. Separate index, alph. by children. Records 1881-1906, pertain to village of Port Jervis. Custodian John F. Cleary, city clerk, Port Jervis, N. Y.

Blooming Grove ... .

1847-49. Record, 1 vol. Arr. chron. No index. includes marriages and deaths. Custodian E. J. McLaughlin, town clerk, Washingtonville, N . Y.

1881. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, E. J. McLaughlin, town clerk, Washingtonville, N. Y.

Chester

1881. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian Howard Robles, town clerk, Pottersville, N. Y.

Cornwall ..

1849, 1881. Record, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 1849, no index; 1881—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1849. Custodian, Mrs. Edith B. Earl ,town clerk, Cornwall, N. Y.

Crawford

1881. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1881-1933. Custodian, Mrs. M. C. Scott, town clerk, Pine Bush, N. Y.

Deerpark ..

1881. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1912, no index; 1913—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1913—. Custodian E. L. Hanlon, town clerk, Sparrowbush, N. Y.

Goshen

1847, 1881, 1914, 1928-33, 1935. Record, 5 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian, J. Millard Strack, town clerk ,Goshen, N. Y.

1881, 1910, 1914. Register, 15 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian, J. Millard Strack ,town clerk, Goshen, N. Y.

(To be continued)

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

NORTHAMPTON, FULTON CO.

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Latcher, David, Jr., Northville, millwright.

Latcher, David C., Northville, farmer 70.

Latcher, Jacob ,Northville, carpenter and farmer 20.

Lawrence, Philo R., Northampton, carpenter and joiner and farmer 50.

Lawton, William, Northville, farmer 20.

Lewis, Annanias, Northville, vai caulker and farmer 90.

Lewis, James K., Northville, moulder.

Lewis, Lucian E., Northville, tinsmith.

Lewis, Margaret Mrs., Northville, farmer 100.

Lewis, Morgan, Northville, land agent, justice of the peace and farmer 25.

Lewis, Morgan Mrs., Northville, milliner.

Lobdell, Bradley N., Northville, glove and mitten manuf. and farmer 12.

Manning, Charles E., Northampton, cabinet ware, etc.

Manning, Eli, Northville, farmer 8.

Manzer, Henry Y., Northville, farmer 16.

Manzer, Lawrence, Northville, lumberman and farmer 175.

Marble, Spencer, Osborn's Bridge, farmer 60.

Maroney, Michael, Northampton, tanner and farmer 4.

Marvin, Laura B. Mrs., Northampton, farmer 2.

Marvin, Philemon B., Northampton ,prop. of Marvin House and farmer 100.

Mason and Allen, Northville (Isaac Mason and Edwin Allen,) dealers in stoves, hardware, crockery, oils, whips, etc.

Mason, Gardiner C., Osborn's Bridge, farmer 50.

Mason, Isaac, Northville (Mason and Allen.)

McAlister, Cornelius, Northville, farmer 35.

McClusky, Hugh, Northville, farmer 1½.

McCuen, Henry C., Northville (with Joseph,) farmer.

(To be continued)

---

found in various depositories. It is

Story of One of the Earliest Sects in the County of Fulton

BY

Morris Palmer, M. D.

Gloversville, N. Y.

Fulton County Historian

The church was incorporated on April 18, 1832, many years after its beginning. It may be that it was incorporated in order to sell the property and that the members might get into money what they had in it and then disband. The meeting to incorporate was held at the meeting house at two in the afternoon of the above date, the Rev. James Joslin being minister at the time. Announcement of this meeting was made on the March 25th and April 1st proceeding, at the usual hours of worship. Two members of the society presided, David Atkins and Caleb Allen. The following trustees were elected: Caleb Allen, John T. Johnson, George J. Joslin, Sweet Allen, David Atkins and Thomas Hopkins. The society was to be known as the General or Six Principle Baptist Church of Amsterdam.

At this time David Atkins owned the church lot and the land surrounding it and on August 6, 1832, he and his wife, Hannah gave a quit claim deed to the above mentioned trustees, for $10.00, of the church lot. The property is described as follows: Beginning on the west side of the road leading from Amsterdam to Broadalbin, 25 links north of the northeast corner of the Six Principle Baptist Meeting House, running south 2 chains, west 1 chain, 25 links, north 2 chains, east 1 chain, 25 links to the place of beginning, being one quarter acre. No further mention of this church appears anywhere in the county records.

The site which has been described is on what was long known as the Jacob Banta farm ,now known as the Pooler farm, near the school house of District number three of the town of Perth. The field wherein the church stood is the field in the northwest corner of the Amsterdam-Broadalbin road and the road meeting that road from the west called the McQueen road. It is bounded on the east by the state road leading from Amsterdam to Broadalbin, on the south by the dirt road called the McQueen road on the corner of which is the school house of District number three, on the west by the line fence between it and the old Thomas McQueen farm and on the north by the old John I. Paris place lately owned by his son John M. Paris of Broadalbin. This field contains several acres and the church property was one quarter acre and is described as along the highway. On inspecting the field it is found that most of it along the road is swampy but there is one place with high ground which looks as if it had been a small knoll leveled on top and the earth used to fill on the back or west. This is almost directly across from the Pooler farm huse which is one the east side of the road. This level, dry ground, I believe, must have been the site of the church building.

We have no way of telling at this date when the church was built or when it was taken down. As has been stated before, this church was organized as a separate church in 1807 and it is probably that the meeting house was put up shortly after. It had disappeared by 1856 as a map of Fulton county of that date does not show it. Probably it was torn down in the late thirties or early forties. Mr. Joslin thinks that part of the frame of the barn on his son's farm, just north of his own, was made from the frame of the old church.

We may ask ourselves why this church which was described as so flourishing in 1827 ,closed up ten or fifteen years later. I think the answer is that its most influential members moved away from that section. The "West" was opening up and calling the more venturous to settle there. Michigan and Wisconsin were the frontier then and many of the first settlers in these states came from our own county. Even the western parts of Fulton county were good for new settlement yet as for example Pleasant Valley, now called Rockwood, which although begun earlier was calling new people to its beautiful countryside. Many were from the Perth section and members of the Six Principle Church.

(To be continued)

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, MAY 20, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

SIMPSON, HOWLAND, VINCENT, McCLELLAN

Want parents of Joseph and Margaret Simpson who were in Stillwater, Saratoga county, N. Y. in 1830. Joseph Simpson married before 1820 Mary Vincent and had Robert, born about 1820; Myron, born about 1826; Mary E., born about 1828 and married Horatio N. Tubbs; Margaret Ann, born Feb. 5, 1830 at Stillwater and married Samuel A. McClellan; Jane E. born about 1833; Catherine born about 1835; and Nancy born about 1837. They were in Comstock, Kalamazoo Co., Mich. in 1850 where Joseph Simpson and his son Robert ran an iron foundry. Joseph died before 1860 when widow Mary (Vincent) Simpson was living in Kalamazoo City with her son Robert. Margaret Simpson married Edward K. Howland, later a Michigan State Senator, and had a son Simpson Howland, born May 18, 1822 at Stillwater.

VINCENT, DEMMING

Want parents of Reede and Mary Vincent. Reede Vincent was in Niles, Berrien county, Michigan in 1870, when he was 65 years of age, a wagon maker. Living with him were Hannah Vincent, aged 57, born in Massachusetts, and Nancy Demming, aged 64, born in Connecticut. Mary Vincent married Joseph Simpson as above.

CRITTENDEN, SIKES

Margaret Ann Simpson married at Kalamazoo, Mich. on March 1, 1850, Samuel A. McClellan, son of Samuel H. and Lydia Minerva (Sikes) McClellan. The parents of Lydia Minerva Sikes were Willard Silkes, born 1775 at Monson, Mass. and Almira Crittenden. I have no data at all on Almira. Want parents, dates of birth, marriage and death and all children of Almira (Crittenden) Sikes.

Marshall S. Walker,
3124 Dumbarton Ave., N. W.
Washington 7, D. C.

HICKS, CASS, ROBLEE

Asa Hicks, son of David, of Long Island, born 1755; died 1807, married Ziliah Cass on Nov. 27, 1777. Who were her parents?

Joseph Hicks, son of Asa and Zillah (Cass) Hicks, born May 4, 1791, married Jerusha Roblee, born July 24, 1795, daughter of Reuben and Mary (—) Roblee? Other children of Asa were David, Sybil or Lucy married Anthony J. Haswell, Esther married Arnold Brown, son of Jonaathan, son of Jonathan and Patience (Arnold) Brown.

TARBELL, LUSEE

Whitcomb Tarbell, born April 23, 1750, married Ruth. Who were Ruth's parents? She was born June 10, 1762. Their daughter Fannie E. Tarbell, born Feb. 19, 1797, married David Lusee. Other children were Mary, Tabetha, Zaddock, Whitcomb, Esther, Levi, John P., Orson and Sally.

David Lusee came to America from France with La Fayette and settled in Orange county with the Conery family. Who were his parents and when was he born?

The Lusees owned property in Newbury where the school house was erected.

INGALLS, ESTERBROOK, SALLSBURY

Edmund Ingalls, son of Edmund and Eunice (Ludden) Ingalls, born Oct. 1, 1713 at Rehoboth, Mass. married on June 10, 1736 Deborah Esterbrook. Who were her parents and when was she born?

Their son Edmund born March 18, 1739, at Rehoboth married in Nov., 1760 Esther Sallsbury. Who were her parents and when was she born?

Would like to correspond with anyone connected with any of the above families.

Mrs. Stephen L. Harris,
66 Oak street,
Hudson Falls, N. Y.

MALLORY

Oliver Mallory born 1746, son of Peter and Joanna (Hall) Mallory (probably of New Haven, Conn.) married Margaret....; he died Hillsdale, N. Y. Did they have other children than:

1. Joanna born Nov. 3,, bp. Nov. 18, 1771 Hiliadale; died Nov. 23, 1836. Did she marry?
2. Isaac bp. Hillsdale, May 16, 1773.

Wish all possible data on all members of this family, with dates when known and source.

Mrs. William P. Allen,
206 Oak street,
Winsted, Conn.

**COMMENT ON—
WISNER, BLAIN**

When we were married 21 years ago and moved to Orange Co. my husband's great aunt and his uncle were much interested because the family, several branches, had migrated north from Warwick, Orange Co. Families used to trek with all their in-laws and friends. Sometimes they would write for the ones who had stayed in New England to come along and try their second choice. Then they would reconverge at some distant northern point. This is the picture we get from reading about the Wisner, Blain, Walrdon, Scott, Burt, Stone aggregation. These families lived to great ages so that family traditions are vivid. My husband's great aunt who was born in 1844 died in 1940. She was related to the Wisner-Blain family, probably a grand niece. Gertrude E. Mann might be interested in what data my husband has. Here it is, briefly.

Johannes Weesner (Wisner) was of Hollander descent. He settled in Warwick, N. Y. in 1714. He died in 1733. His will is on record at Goshen, N. Y. His wife's name was Elizabeth—maiden name unknown. He had four daughters, one of whom was Katherine who married Thomas Blain and two sons, Hendrick and Adam.

Thomas (1) and Katherine had several children but I know of only one, John, who is my husband's ancestor. He died in 1817 and is buried in Warwick with his wife Jane, who died in 1816. He was a Revolutionary soldier as was his son Thomas. Now about 1892 (2) Thomas and his brother Samuel, children of John went to Romulus, Seneca Co., N. Y. Thomas with his new second wife, Elizabeth Scott and Samuel with his wife Catherine Waldron. Other Wisners and Waldrons must have gone too. Also the family of William Burt. The Burts of Warwick wrote to the ones who had remained in Conn. They came to Seneca Co. too with their friends the Stones. It is reasonable to believe that the Blains, Waldrons and Scotts had migrated from Conn. to Orange Co. thence upstate.

I have no data on the children of Samuel Blain. Sarah Blain must have been Thomas and Samuel's sister. Thomas also had a daughter named Sarah. Probably Sarah Blain Wisner was a daughter of John as our record says he has other children besides those listed. Anyway Thomas (second) is buried in Seneca Co. His daughter Jane married Philo Stone, whose father had migrated from Romulus to Oswego county. Jane was born in Romulus. Philo had lived there as a boy. They are both buried in Oswego. It is very interesting how the names repeat. These families must have been very clannish. Intermarriage with second and third cousins must have been rather common in the sparsely populated country. We have a silver serving spoon and other relics of Jane Blain. My husband's grandmother was her daughter. My husband visited distant relatives in Seneca Co. as a small boy. My husband's mother corresponds with the grandchildren of Sarah Blain and Andrew Parsons. This Sarah must have been a niece of Sarah Blain Wisner. I thought that Gertrude Mann might be interested in where the Wisners and others migrated from, before exploring and clearing their plot in the lake region.

Mrs. Ellis W. Thorp,
10 Ferris Lane,
Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

House Family of the

Fletcher T. Smith.

Norman born August 1, 1913.

Louise born Jan. 24, 1916.

Carl born August 26, 1920 unmarried 1942.

ried Marian J. Slocum.

Elmer born Dec. 28, 1909 unmarried 1942.

Martha born Feb. 13, 1913 married Harry Johnson.

Kalamazoo, Mich. on March 1, 1850, Samuel A. McClellan, son of Samuel H. and Lydia Minerva (Sikes) McClellan. The parents of Lydia Minerva Sikes were Willard Sikes, born 1775 at Monson, Mass. and Almira Crittenden. I have no data at all on Almira. Want parents, dates of birth, marriage and death and all children of Almira (Crittenden) Sikes.

Marshall S. Walker,
3124 Dumbarton Ave., N. W.
Washington 7, D. C.

HICKS, CASS, ROBLEE

Asa Hicks, son of David, of Long Island, born 1755; died 1807, married Zillah Cass on Nov. 27, 1777. Who were her parents?

Joseph Hicks, son of Asa and Zillah (Cass) Hicks, born May 4, 1791, married Jerusha Roblee, born July 24, 1795, daughter of Reuben and Mary (—) Roblee? Other children of Asa were David, Sybil or Lucy married Anthony J. Haswell, Esther married Arnold Brown, son of Jonathan, son of Jonathan and Patience (Arnold) Brown.

TARBELL, LUSEE

Whitcomb Tarbell, born April 23, 1750, married Ruth. Who were

dale, N. Y. Did they have other children than:

1. Joanna born Nov. 3,, bp. Nov. 18, 1771 Hillsdale; died Nov. 23, 1836. Did she marry?
2. Isaac bp. Hillsdale, May 16, 1773.

Wish all possible data on all members of this family, with dates when known and source.

Mrs. William P. Allen,
206 Oak street,
Winsted, Conn.

COMMENT ON—
WISNER, BLAIN

When we were married 21 years ago and moved to Orange Co. my husband's great aunt and his uncle were much interested because the family, several branches, had migrated north from Warwick, Orange Co. Families used to trek with all their in-laws and friends. Sometimes they would write for the ones who had stayed in New England to come along and try their second choice. Then they would reconverge at some distant northern point. This is the picture we get from reading about the Wisner, Blain, Walrdon, Scott, Burt, Stone aggregation. These fam-

Sarah. Probably Sarah Blain Wisner was a daughter of John as our record says he has other children besides those listed. Anyway Thomas (second) is buried in Seneca Co. His daughter Jane married Philo Stone, whose father had migrated from Romulus to Oswego county. Jane was born in Romulus. Philo had lived there as a boy. They are both buried in Oswego. It is very interesting how the names repeat. These families must have been very clannish. Intermarriage with second and third cousins must have been rather common in the sparsely populated country. We have a silver serving spoon and other relics of Jane Blain. My husband's grandmother was her daughter . My husband visited distant relatives in Seneca Co. as a small boy. My husband's mother corresponds with the grandchildren of Sarah Blain and Andrew Parsons. This Sarah must have been a niece of Sarah Blain Wisner. I thought that Gertrude Mann might be interested in where the Wisners and others migrated from, before exploring and clearing their plot in the lake region.

Mrs. Ellis W. Thorp,
10 Ferris Lane,
Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

Vernon M. Walker and Rosalind Galumbacker.

Children:

Vera Marie born March 13, 1930.

(Josephine House)

Arden M. Walker and Agnes Hilton.

Children:

Mildred born Oct. 2, 1929.

Lyle K. Walker and Ortha Baird. No children.

Vivian Carr and Merle Jones. Children:

Aldreen born August 6, 1931.

Ronald born July 25, 1940.

Lawrence born Jan. 17, 1942.

Lula Carr and Edd Stinson. No children.

Verna Carr married Orin Colvin. No children.

Harvey Carr unmarried 1942.

Eleanor Corr unmarried 1942.

(Cora E. House)

Cora E. House and Willard Richards.

Children:

Major born Jan. 4, 1885 married Lena Cook.

Anna born May 21, 1887 married Charles F. Kellogg.

Belle born April 5, 1889 married Leslie Gray.

Carl born March 17, 1891 died July 25, 1917.

Major Richards and Lena Cook. Children:

Virginia born April 17, 1908 married Glenn E. Truax.

Lucy born March 9, 1911 married Fletcher T. Smith.

Norman born August 1, 1913.

Louise born Jan. 24, 1916.

Carl born August 26, 1920 unmarried 1942.

Anna Richards and Charles F. Kellogg. Children: Karl J. born April 7, 1916 died Aug. 6, 1936; Rhea Belle b. Aug. 7, 1917, married Donald A. Windsor.

Belle Richards and Leslie Gray. Children:

James Leslie born March 17, 1916.

William Richards born June 27, 1920.

Anna Belle born Oct. 30, 1929.

All unmarried 1942.

Virginia Richards and Glenn E. Truax. Children.

Nancy Lou born August 8, 1933.

Lucy Richards married Fletcher T. Smith. No children 1942.

Rhea Belle Kellogg married Donald A. Windsor. No children 1942.

(Menzo L. and Mary A. House.)

Menzo L. House and Anna Whaley. Children:

Verna married Clarence Van Horn. No record of children.

Mary A. House and William M. Woods. Children:

Robert born Dec. 12, 1894 married Irene Edwards.

Chauncey born July 3, 1900 married Cecile Reese.

Robert Woods and Irene Edwards. Children.

James born Jan. 12, 1918 unmarried 1942.

Mary Lou born Sept. 12, 1922 unmarried 1942.

Chauncey Woods married Cecile Reese. No children.

(William A. House)

William A. House and Nellie O'Brien. Children:

Carl born June 22, 1904 married Dorothy Horning.

Lois born Dec. 3, 1905 married Harlan Owens.

Charles born March 1, 1907 married Marian J. Slocum.

Elmer born Dec. 28, 1909 unmarried 1942.

Martha born Feb. 13, 1913 married Harry Johnson.

William born July 9, 1915 unmarried 1942.

Marian born March 1, 1916 married Rowlan Beley.

John born August 14, 1924 unmarried 1942.

Carl House and Dorothy Horning. Children:

Margaret Carol born May 5, 1932.

Abram Russell born June 14, 1936.

Lois House and Harlan Owen. Children:

Bernard William born Dec. 20, 1928. died June 26, 1936.

Ellen Maude born July 3, 1930.

Grace Louise born May 8, 1932.

Charles House and Marian J. Slocum. Children:

Edgar born 1939.

Melvin born 1940.

Martha House and Harry Johnson. Children:

Sue Ann born 1939.

David born 1941.

Marian House and Rowlan Beley. Children:

Ward Charles born Jan. 9, 1936.

Elmer, William and John unmarried 1942.

(Louis D. House)

Louis D. House and Mae Loomis. Children:

Richard born April 13, 1910 married 1 Ann G. Taylor, married 2 Virginia Wilcox.

Mary Louise born May 3, 1917 married Frank E. Parker.

Richard House and Anna G. Taylor. Children:

Lewis Taylor born August 4, 1933.

Nancy Jane born April 7, 1935.

Mary Louise House and Frank Parker. Children:

David born Oct. 24, 1940.

(To be continued)

May 20 1946

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week.)

DELAWARE COUNTY

Downsville (1921)

1921. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Jardine Jackson, village clerk, Downsville, N. Y.

Floischmanns (1913)

1914. Record, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian R. H. Brown, village clerk, Floismanns, N. Y.

Franklin (1874)

1881. Record, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indcxed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian J. E. Loveland, village clerk Franklin, N. Y.

Hancock (1888)

1885. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. 1885-1900 no index; 1900, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1885-1900 and deaths, 1885-1907, 1916—. Custodian Frank J. Smith, town clerk, Hancock, N. Y.

Hobart (1888)

1888. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1888-1908. Custodian A. F. Carroll, registrar of vital statistics, Hobart, N. Y.

Margaretville (1875)

1914. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Morgan R. Garrison, village clerk, Margaretville, N. Y.

Sidney (1888)

1890. Record, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Henry S. Cole, registrar of vital statistics, Sidney, N. Y.

Stamford (1870)

1888. Record, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1888-1913, indexed num. by certificate numbers; 1914— indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, George D. Lamont, registrar of vital statistics, Ctomford, N. Y.

Andes

1883. Record, .. vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes mariages and deaths. Custodian Leroy A. Little, town clerk, Andes, N. Y.

Colchester

1883. Register 11 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, C. R. Gladstone, town clerk, Downsville, N. Y.

(To be continued)

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

BROADALBIN
FULTON COUNTY, N. Y.

Adams, Amos, glove cutter.

Adams, Susan, Mrs., North Broadalbin, farmer 1.

Personal Recollections

OF

DeLilah Wisner Merritt

(Continued from last week)

The summer I was seven years old (1820) I went to a teacher by the name of Patrick May, a young widower. At that time we did not get such beautiful cards as children get now (1888), but instead a piece of paper, perhaps three inches square, with the teacher's approbation as a reward for good behavior, or leaving off head more than any other one of your class. As the term of Mr. May neared its close he commenced writing what we called at the time a ticket or certificate which seemed to require more than common care and thought, and on a larger piece of paper. The scholars were all anxious to know who would get that wonderful certificate. And to all their inquiries his answer was "To the one that left off head the last day." So, when the last day came, I got the certificate. The first letter of every line spelled my name. It was written in italics so I could read it, and I don't believe any scholar of today (1888) would think as much of the handsomest card, as I thought of my I have always regretted, but as I remember every word, I will write it down:

Reward of Merit

Dear little girl, be wise and happy,
Ere you upon the stage of action
come,
Love your sister. Mama, Papa.

Which you will know in a future day.
In golden arbors you will sing and
praise.
Sin no more will tempt your ways.
No more you'll weep and mourn and
cry.
Eyes will be forever dry.
Receive instruction from your
friendly
May.

I continued to attend school as I could be spared from household duties until I was 13 or the winter after I was 13 (1827)). That was the last of my school days. In the spring (1827) of before I was 14, Mother's last child was born, but not alive. certificate. It was left in Michigan with my old school books, of which

Love the Lord and His command-
ments,
Heaven's high King will you repay.
In your absence think of home.

Cousin Wisner Halstead's (son of Anna Wisner and Benj. Halstead) wife was buried the day Mother's baby was born and left a baby two months old. Mother took it as her own, and he lived with Father and Mother until after he was married, and I loved him as a brother. He was a pretty baby. That fall Mother went East and took the baby to see his grandparents, Mr. and Mrs. Abner Bailey. The baby was named after his two grandfathers, Abner and Benjamin. Mother's parents lived at that time still in Seneca county, but sold out a year from next spring (1829) and went to Newfane. Grandfather and Grandmother Waldron (Samuel and Nellie Van Fleet Waldron), Mother's youngest brother Samuel Waldron, Jr. and sister, Leah Waldron, wife of Caleb Sutton Turner, and their families. Uncle Sutton Turner had three children and Uncle Sam Waldron had two, all came and stayed to Father's for some time—eleven, old and young—made quite an addition to our family, but they rented houses after awhile and moved each family by themselves.

In 1829 a young unordained minister from Madison county, came to Somerset to preach—a Baptist— and rented a log house on the farm of Isaac Merritt and preached in the school house across the road; and the winter of '29 and '30 was a great revival, and the Rev. R. L. Wilson was ordained. The ordination being in the barn, there being no building beside the barn large enough to hold the people that wished to attend. A great addition was made to the church both by letter and bay baptism. A great many young people united with the church. George Bruce and I both united with the church; and would to God that I had led as Christian a life as George has.

The summer of '30 Grandmother Waldron (Nelly Van Fleet Waldron) came to Father's to stay a few days and make a visit, I think the fore part of August, and was taken sick and had a run of fever and was very sick. No one thought that she would live, but she recovered slowly.

We were expecting to be married the first of September, but on account of sickness in the family, were not married until the 29th; and did not commence housekeeping until the 12th of December following, as my husband, Isaac Merrit built a new house which was quite a building for those days. He did not get it done as soon as he expected, but December 12th, 1830, we moved into our house though the chambers were not finished. In March, 1831 I had the measles and was quite sick. The 4th of September following my first child was born, a girl. We named her Phebe Caroline, a bright promising child; but we were not to keep her long, about three and one-half years. The next summer, 1832, we built an addition to our house and lived in it one winter and sold it to John Merritt, my husband's youngest brother. In the interval between selling and building, we rented al log house still standing (1888), of Jacob Albright.

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

VIII. The family.

1. Courtship, marriage, remarriage and divorce.
2. Moral standards.
3. Personal and property rights of

many persons still feel that home ties are the strongest; and the whole story of trends in family life is therefore one of the most essential in the history of any community.

What role did parents and older persons play in the selection of marriage partners? What was the position of children in the family? Was the family name of positive prestige value, or did personal achievement and status confer recognition upon the family name. How did the resi-

---

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

NORTHAMPTON, FULTON CO.

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Continued from last week.)

Fish Rock Hotel, Northville. John Hennesey, prop.

Fish, William Mrs., Northville, farmer 13.

Flinn, John H., Osborn's Bridge, shoemaker, carpenter and farmer 17.

Foote, John W., Northville, undertaker and cabinet maker, farmer 2.

Frasure, Joseph W., Northville, house and carriage painter.

Fritcher, Adam, Northampton farmer 137½.

Fritcher, Gilbert, Osborn's Bridge, farmer leases of John Wallin 100, and of Mrs. Jenkins 100.

Fuller, Chauncey, Northville, prop. of grist and saw mill and farmer 30.

Gifford, Aaron, Northville, farmer 390.

Gifford, Avis Mrs., Northville, farmer 1.

Gifford, Ezra, Osborn's Bridge, farmer 15.

Gifford, Ezra S., Northville (with George W.,) farmer leases of Aaron Gifford 390.

Gifford, George M., Northville, farmer 1.

Gifford, George W., Northville, (with Ezra S.,) farmer leases of Aaron Gifford 390.

Gifford, Joseph H., Osborn's Bridge farmer 8.

Gifford, Joseph M., Northville, justice of the peace, general merchant and farmer 100.

Gifford, Levi, Osborn's Bridge, farmer 70.

Gifford, Merritt, Northville, farmer 84.

Gifford, Moses, Northville, farmer 175.

Gifford, Rufus, Northville, general merchant, lumberman and farmer 700.

Gifford, Rufus S., Northampton, farmer, leases of Adam Fritcher 137½.

Gifford, Seneca, Northville, farmer 50.

Gifford, Sidney J., Northville, farmer 50.

(To be continued)

While residents of the United States have been consuming food at a daily rate of about 3,400 calories a person, city residents in half of Europe are existing on less than 2,000 calories and in some areas on less than 1,500 calories a day.

Eggs preserved in water glass are satisfactory for scrambling, omelets, and other cooking and baking, but are less satisfactory for poaching, frying or soft-boiling in the shell.

1888. Record, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1888-1913, indexed num. by certificate numbers; 1914— indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, George D. Lamont, registrar of vital statistics, Ctomford, N. Y.

Andes

1883. Record, .. vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes mariages and deaths. Custodian Leroy A. Littie, town clerk, Andes, N. Y.

Colchester

1883. Register 11 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, C. R. Giadstone, town clerk, Downsville, N. Y.

(To be continued)

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

Explanations to Directory:

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Copied by **Leslie A. Frye**, Gloversville, N. Y.)

BROADALBIN
FULTON COUNTY, N. Y.

Adams, Amos, glove cutter.

Adams, Susan, Mrs., North Broadalbin, farmer 1.

Allen, A. S., jeweler.

Alien, Charies, retired merchant.

Alien, Dewitt Mrs., West Galway, farmer 100.

Alien, Irving W., mechanic.

Alien, Jeremiah, Union Milis, carpenter and joiner.

Alien, Pardon, farmer 14.

Anderson, Samuei N., farmer 126.

Anderson, Samuei N., Jr., school teacher and farmer.

Argersinger, B. C., farmer 132

Argersinger, Wm., West Gaiway, farmer.

Austin, Ezra T., Union Mills, carpenter and joiner.

Austin, Jonathan, Union Mills.

Avery, Amos, North Broadaibin, farmer 150.

Avery, James B., North Broadaibin, farmer 150.

Bacon, Elijah, Union Milis, teamster.

Bacon, N. W., Union Miiis, prop. of paper mill and farmer 20 .

Bant, James, farmer 100.

Bant, John, farmer 50.

Barber, John.

Barker, David, physician.

Barker, Samuei, farmer leases 87.

Bariett, Peter, farmer 100.

Baum, David, farmer 4.

Beeker, David, farmer 50.

Beeker, Harvey, North Broadaibin, farmer.

Beers, H., (H. Beers and Son), deputy post master.

Beers, H. and Son (W. H.,) hardyare, stoves, etc.

Beers, W. H., (H. Beers and Son.)

Beiiis, J. W.

Bemis, James A., (James A. Burr and Co.)

Benedict, Amos, North Broadalbin, farmer 100.

---

ties until I was 13 or the winter after I was 13 (1827)). That was the last of my school days. In the spring (1827) of before I was 14, Mother's last child was born, but not alive. certificate. It was left in Michigan with my old school books, of which

Love the Lord and His commandments,
Heaven's high King will you repay.
In your absence think of home.

Cousin Wisner Halstead's (son of Anna Wisner and Benj. Halstead) wife was buried the day Mother's baby was born and left a baby two months old. Mother took it as her own, and he lived with Father and Mother until after he was married, and I loved him as a brother. He was a pretty baby. That fall Mother went East and took the baby to see his grandparents, Mr. and Mrs. Abner Bailey. The baby was named the 12th of December following, as my husband, Isaac Merrit built a new house which was quite a building for those days. He did not get it done as soon as he expected, but December 12th, 1830, we moved into our house though the chambers were not finished. In March, 1831 I had the measles and was quite sick. The 4th of September following my first child was born, a girl. We named her Phebe Caroline, a bright promising child; but we were not to keep her long, about three and one-half years. The next summer, 1832, we built an addition to our house and lived in it one winter and sold it to John Merritt, my husband's youngest brother. In the interval between selling and building, we rented al log house still standing (1888), of Jacob Albright.

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT.

(Continued from last week)

VIII. The family.

1. Courtship, marriage, remarriage and divorce.
2. Moral standards.
3. Personal and property rights of husbands, wives and children.
4. Birth rates, and status of children.
5. Special phases of family life—religious, educational, recreational, economic, etc.

The importance of family life in the community is obvious, and facts about it are often scattered through local histories in relation to manners and customs, or in terms of particular families. Domestic relationships, however, have a history in themselves, which may well be brought together at one place in your narrative. The family changes, just as do governments or churches. The average family of 1800, for example, with many children and strong parental authority, was quite different from that of 1940, with few youngsters and lessened discipline. The children in the earlier family found most of their life centered in it, from their daily chores to their recreation; whereas in recent times much of their interests focus outside in the schools, scout troops, movies, etc. The transition, which is partly due to the change from rural to urban living, is less marked today in farming areas.

The status of women in the family has also changed greatly. Customs of courtship have been modified; a wife's control over her person, property, and children has increased; divorce has become more common. The connections between relatives and the sense of family independence seem to be less marked. Such trends have led some observers to speak of the "disintegration" of the family, though this may be an exaggerated view. In any case, many persons still feel that home ties are the strongest; and the whole story of trends in family life is therefore one of the most essential in the history of any community.

What role did parents and older persons play in the selection of marriage partners? What was the position of children in the family? Was the family name of positive prestige value, or did personal achievement and status confer recognition upon the family name. How did the residents of your community react to women smoking, using cosmetics, wearing short skirts, getting bobbed hair cuts, having children out of wedlock? Were "state" children regarded as "love," or illegitimate children. For example, in one small town the children of the village were forbidden to play with children placed out by the State because the parents believed that all "state kids" were illegitimate and so contaminated. What role did adopted or foster children play in your town? Did they become delinquents or leaders? Whom did they marry in terms of status and class standing? What was the local reaction to their success or failure?

The story of the family is one that has been largely overlooked by general historians. Arthur W. Calhoun's Sociay History of the American Family is the only work which attempts to cover it comprehensively, and this is often based on fragmentary information. Local histories which contribute real information about family life will therefore add greatly to our knowledge of this topic for the country as a whole.

(To be continued)

It seems positively silly we did not think of it before. All in Genealogy Directory send another self-addressed stamped envelope. It's FREE.

NEIGHBORLY GREETING

"Have a bottle of Utica Club Pilsner Lager or XXX Cream Ale." Theres' friendly satisfaction in every amber drop. Stock up at your grocer's.—Adv.

Gifford, Moses, Northville, farmer 175.

Gifford, Rufus, Northville, general merchant, lumberman and farmer 700.

Gifford, Rufus S., Northampton, farmer, leases of Adam Fritcher 137½.

Gifford, Seneca, Northville, farmer 50.

Gifford, Sidney J., Northville, farmer 50.

(To be continued)

While residents of the United States have been consuming food at a daily rate of about 3,400 calories a person, city residents in half of Europe are existing on less than 2,000 calories and in some areas on less than 1,500 calories a day.

Eggs preserved in water glass are satisfactory for scrambling, omelets, and other cooking and baking, but are less satisfactory for poaching, frying or soft-boiling in the shell.

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y.

THURSDAY, MAY 23, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

DEUEL

Who were the parents of Abner Deuel who was living in Wright, Schoharie county in the 1850s. He is said to have died there in 1858, aged about 101 years.

E. Russell Davol,
245 Winthrop street,
Taunton, Mass.

WELLS

Information is desired concerning the wife of Eleazer Wells of Johnstown, N. Y. She was possibly an Aiken. Information is also desired concerning her parents.

John M. Burr,
364 Bleecker street,
Gloversville, N. Y.

SLOAT

Information on Sarah Jane Sloat, born Jan. 6, 1821, Jefferson, Schoharie county, N. Y., married Chales Clark Burr, born Jan. 30, 1817, Leyden, Lewis county, N. Y. She was the daughter of John and Catherine Sloat. Would like John and Catherine's parents.

Florence Fay,
Bountiful, Utah.

OVERACKER

Who were the parents of Adam Overacker (sometimes spelled Over - ocker) who was born in Herkimer county, New York, in 1761. He served in Revolutionary War as a private in Capt. Hendrick Vanderhoof's Company of the Regiment of Albany County Militia, commanded by Col. Peter Yates? He married Cornelia Vandercook, who was a daughter of Michael Vandercook, and moved to Michigan where he died in 1842. Did he have any brothers and sisters?

D. L. Moore,
Blue Earth, Minnesota.

CONKLIN

Information is desired on Elias Conklin (Conkling) (1758-1839,) said to have been born in Orange Co., T. Y. and died in Broome Co., N. Y. Who were his parents? Who was his wife? Who were his children? His son Ezekiel was born 1779.

ACKLER

Genealogical information is wanted on Peter Ackler (or Eckler) who was buried at Richfield Springs, Otsego Co., N. Y. His daughter Hannah married 1800 Ezekiel Conklin (1779-) of the town of Warren, Herkimer Co., N. Y.

JOINER

Antecedents of Ashael Joiner who is said to have come from Vermont and settled in Houndsville, Jefferson county, N. Y. His daughter Lucy

Kelly and wife Lea House had a daughter, Angel, baptized in 1792 with Conrad House and wife Angel as sponsors. John Kelly and wife Lea had a daughter Maria baptized July 2, 1793. George House and wife Maria, sponsors.

The census of 1790 gives Johnathan, Nicholas and George as living at Indian Castle which was on the south side of the Mohawk river between Little Falls and St. Johnsville. Whom Harmonas married we do not know but believe his wife's first name to have been Margretha. History and family tradition say he was a Tory and Capt. John House often mentioned him with regret. The census of 1790 mentions as neighbors of the House's at or near Indian Castle the Mables, Walraths, Herkimers, etc. That the Houses and Herkimers were great friends is shown by records that George House was a witness to the signing of the will of General Nicholas Herkimer.

One of John's sons was named for and sponsored by Abraham Herkimer, a son of Henry who was a brother of Nicholas. Catharine Rosencrantz ,a daugghter of the Rev. Abraham Rosencrantz was also a sponsor.

We have been unable to find a record of the marriage of John House and Lena Van Slyke, as the records between 1771 and 1787 seem to be very few, and some records of about that period were destroyed by raids, but we know it was about 1778. Of the children of John House and his wife Lena we have the following:

Rev. Abraham Rosencrantz, German Flatts church record, Vol. 1, page 36. "Parents John House and Lena his wife. Child John born August 1, 1779, baptized September 1, 1779. Sponsors John Van Slyck and wife Margaret." Vol. 1, page 54, "Gerrit born January 24, 1782, baptized February 6, 1782, sponsors Henrich Uhly and Engelge Van Slyck." Vol. 1, page 84, "Engelge born June 6, 1784, baptized June 13, 1784, sponsors Conrath Hauss and wife Engelge." Vol. 1, page 108, "Abraham born April 25, 1786, baptized May 1, 1786. Sponsors Abraham Herkimer and Catharine Rosencrantz, whose mother was a sister of General Herkimer." Vol. 1, page 130, twins, names not given, born May 14, 1788, sponsors Johannes Smidt and George Hauss."

From other records we have or by deduction it is assumed that the names of these twins were George and Nicholas. Conrad, born June 6, 1783, according to Bible record. Could find no church record of this or the following: Mary, who married Benja-

An Outline Sketch of Tryon County

Reprinted from an Address by Hon. J . D. Henderson, of Herkimer, Delivered before thee Herkimer County Historical Society, February 9, 1897.

(Continued from last week)

militia consisted of five gattalions of infantry, one battalion of minute men, a company of associated exempts and three companies of rangers.

The first battalion was commanded by Col. Nicholas Herkimer, the second by Col. Jacob Klock, the third by Col. Frederick Fisher, the fourth (until he deserted to the enemy) by Col. Han Jost Herkimer and then, by Col. Peter Bellinger, the fifth by Major Joseph Harper. The batallion of minute men by Col. Samuel Campbell, the company of associated exempts by Capt. Jellis Fonda and the companies of rangers by Capt. John Winn, Capt. Getman and Capt. Kasselman. After Col. Herkimer became brigadier general the command of the first battalion fell upon Col. Ebenezer Cox. Gen. Herkimer was a member of the committee of safety in the Canajoharie district and its chairman; these committees exercised many of the powers of local government in their districts, they organized the militia and took measures to preserve order and to promote the patriot cause. Gen. Herkimer became the leading military man among the patriots in the county and was chairman of the united committees of safety for the several districts.

Herkimer Meets Brandt

In June, 1777 with about four hundred soldiers he went to Unadilla to have an interview with Brandt, the Mohawk chief, with the object of securing if possible, the friendship and if not that, at least the neutrality of the Mohawks in the war. The effort was unsuccessful and although Brandt and Herkimer parted at Unadilla as friends, they soon after met as enemies upon the battlefield of Oriskany. The plan for the British campaign of 1777 was intended to divide and conquer the State of New York. Burgoyne was to move down from Canada via Lake Champlain, with an army supposed to be sufficiently large to sweep all before him. Sir Henry Clinton was to come up the Hudson river from New York with another army, Col. St. Leger with his Tory and Indian allies was to advance from Oswego and sweep down the Mohawk valley, while McDonald with his Tory contingent was to invade the Schoharie settlements. The plan was a most excellent one, and had it been successfully executed the southern and

Who were the parents of Adam Overacker (sometimes spelled Over - ocker) who was born in Herkimer county, New York, in 1761. He served in Revolutionary War as a private in Capt. Hendrick Vanderhoof's Company of the Regiment of Albany County Militia, commanded by Col. Peter Yates? He married Cornelia Vandercook, who was a daughter of Michael Vandercook, and moved to Michigan where he died in 1842. Did he have any brothers and sisters?

D. L. Moore,
Blue Earth, Minnesota.

CONKLIN

Information is desired on Elias Conklin (Conkling) (1758-1839,) said to have been born in Orange Co., T. Y. and died in Broome Co., N. Y. Who were his parents? Who was his wife? Who were his children? His son Ezekiel was born 1779.

ACKLER

Genealogical information is wanted on Peter Ackler (or Eckler) who was buried at Richfield Springs, Otsego Co., N. Y. His daughter Hannah married 1800 Ezekiel Conklin (1779-) of the town of Warren, Herkimer Co., N. Y.

JOINER

Antecedents of Ashael Joiner who is said to have come from Vermont and settled in Houndsville, Jefferson county, N. Y. His daughter Lucy (1810-1851) married Peter Conklin of Jefferson county, N. Y.

DARBY, CHAFFIN

Data of Elnathan Darby (or Derby) who married 1784 Lucy Chaffin, who is said to have been born in Acton, Mass.

POWERS, CHAFFIN

Data of Hannah Powers of Littleton, Middlesex county, Mass., who married Robert Chaffin (1724-1775) of Stowe, Mass. Their daughter Lucy born 1762 married 1784 Elnathan Tarby.

CHAFFIN, DAVIS

Data of Robert Chaffin (ca-1744) of Stowe, Mass., who married 1719 Abigail Davis.

READ, DAVIS

Who was Abigail Read who married 1698 Samuel Davis (1669-) of Stowe or Concord, Mass. Their daughter Abigail Davis married 1719 Robert Chaffin (ca-1744) of Stowe, Mass.

MEDDOWS, DAVIS

Information desired about Mary Meddows who married 1665-6 Samuel Davis (ca 1639- ca 1720) of Concord, Mass.

Gertrude E. Mann,
127 W. Howry avenue,
DeLand, Fla.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

James Woodard and Catharine House had a daughter Angeligne baptized in 1790 with Conrad House and wife Angeligne as sponsors. John cord of the marriage of John House and Lena Van Slyke, as the records between 1771 and 1787 seem to be very few, and some records of about that period were destroyed by raids, but we know it was about 1778. Of the children of John House and his wife Lena we have the following:

Rev. Abraham Rosencrantz, German Flatts church record, Vol. 1, page 36. "Parents John House and Lena his wife. Child John born August 1, 1779, baptized September 1, 1779. Sponsors John Van Slyck and wife Margaret." Vol. 1, page 54, "Gerrit born January 24, 1782, baptized February 6, 1782, sponsors Henrich Uhly and Engelge Van Slyck." Vol. 1, page 84, "Engelge born June 6, 1784, baptized June 13, 1784, sponsors Conrath Hauss and wife Engelge." Vol. 1, page 108, "Abraham born April 25, 1786, baptized May 1, 1786. Sponsors Abraham Herkimer and Catharine Rosencrantz, whose mother was a sister of General Herkimer." Vol. 1, page 130, twins, names not given, born May 14, 1788, sponsors Johannes Smidt and George Hauss."

From other records we have or by deduction it is assumed that the names of these twins were George and Nicholas. Conrad, born June 6, 1783, according to Bible record. Could find no church record of this or the following: Mary, who married Benjamin Churchill and moved to Parish, Oswego county, and there died in old age and is buried in the Bidwell cemetery, leaving no children who lived to maturity.

Conrad married Betsey Hazard and also settled in Oswego county and is buried in the Bidwell cemetery. Abraham married Nancy Mabie and moved from the Mohawk valley to Parish about the year 1817, bringing three chidren with them.

Capt. John House was married a second time. His second wife's name was Rhoda. (Last name unknown.) By this second marriage he had the following children of record: Solomon, wife's name Matilda Hoke; Nancy married William Bonesteel and Ebenezer who died November 11, 1862, aged 62 years, 5 months and 19 days. It is with this Ebenezer that John lived at the time of his death. Ebenezer's wife was Eve Starrin. These last all settled in Otsego county and many of their descendants are there now living.

Ebenezer House Line

Alonzo House born July 23, 1832, married Lydia Rice. Children:

Homer J. born July 18, 1860, died April 12, 1933, married February 1884 Martha Morrison, died February 22, 1939.

Jerome born 1874, died April 1, 1940, married Jennie Rice.

Eva married Chapman.

Frederick.

Homer J. House married Martha J. Morrison.

Children:

Bessie E. born October 28, 1889, married September 27, 1911. E. B. Miller who died April 8, 1926; married 2nd May 29, 1930 Howard Bronk.

Leula born April 9 married February 21, 1919 Francis Foster.

(To be continued)

---

ers of local government in [illegible] tricts, they organized the militia and took measures to preserve order and to promote the patriot cause. Gen. Herkimer became the leading military man among the patriots in the county and was chairman of the united committees of safety for the several districts.

Herkimer Meets Brandt

In June, 1777 with about four hundred soldiers he went to Unadilla to have an interview with Brandt, the Mohawk chief, with the object of securing if possible, the friendship and if not that, at least the neutrality of the Mohawks in the war. The effort was unsuccessful and although Brandt and ~~Herkimer part~~ed at Unadilla as friends, they soon after met as enemies upon the battlefield of Oriskany. The plan for the British campaign of 1777 was intended to divide and conquer the State of New York. Burgoyne was to move down from Canada via Lake Champlain, with an army supposed to be sufficiently large to sweep all before him. Sir Henry Clinton was to come up the Hudson river from New York with another army, Col St. Leger with his Tory and Indian allies was to advance from Oswego and sweep down the Mohawk valley, while McDonald with his Tory contingent was to invade the Schoharie settlements. The plan was a most excellent one, and had it been successfully executed the southern and middle colonies would have been effectually cut off from the northern and eastern ones. But it failed, and the Tryon county militia were largely the cause of its failure.

The Battle of Oriskany

Col. St. Leger advanced without hindrance and invested Fort Stanwix (hen called Fort Schuyler) which was garrisoned by Col. Peter Gansevoort with seven hundred and fifty men. Gansevoort would not surrender; and St. Leger began the siege August 2nd, 1797. Gen. Herkimer called out the militia of Tryon county, and advanced with about eight hundred men to relieve the fort. They were undisciplined farmers, Herkimer's caution was misunderstood and misinterpreted. The rendezvous was at Fort Dayton, and from that point the advance was made upon Fort Stanwix, the patriots were brave, and ready for the fray. Communication with the fort was attempted and Gansevoort was requested to send out a detachment to make a sortie on the enemy's camp, the signal to be the firing of cannon, but Herkimer's followers could not wait for the signal and while moving forward on the morning of the 6th of August, 1777, near the crossing of the Oriskany, in a ravine, they were ambushed by the Tories and Indians and the battle of Oriskany was fought. It was one of the most sanguinary battles of the Revolutionary war and lasted about six hours. The patriots were surprised, divided and the rear guard was beaten and fled from the field, but Herkimer took a position upon rising ground and held it. A severe storm of rain separated the combatants for a time, but after the storm fighting was resumed, a sortie from the fort by a detachment under Col. Willett broke up the attack and the enemy retreated from the field. Willett regained the fort with his command

May 23, 1946

and when Gansevoort was again summoned to surrender, he raised in deffinace five British ensigns captured by Willett and over them the American flag, which was made of white and blue shirts and a scarlet cloak that belonged to a soldier's wife. This flag, the stars and stripes, the red, white and blue, first made its appearance at Fort Stanwix raised in victory over British colors.

Gen. Herkimer was left in possession of the battle field of Oriskany, but he was badly wounded, had lost nearly half of his command and without attempting to bury his dead he withdrew down the Mohawk and was taken to his home (the house is still standing about two miles below Little Falls) and about ten days after the battle he died.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week.)

ORANGE COUNTY

Greenville

1881—. Register, 2 vols. Arr chron. 1881-1926, no index; 1927—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1927—. Custodian, George B. Soudam, town clerk, Port Jervis, N. Y.

Hamptonburg

1847-49, 1882—. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths, 1847-49. Custodian, J. Kenter Egbertson, town clerk, Campbell Hall, N. Y.

Highlands

1883—. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian, Blake Newkirk, burg, town clerk, Highland Falls, N. Y.

Minisink

1881. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by cchildren. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian, G. H. Elston, town clerk, Unionville, N. Y.

Monroe

1847-49, 1881—. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-49, 1881-1913, no index ;1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-49, and deaths, 1847-49, 1914—. Custodian, Charles K. Brooks, town clerk, Monroe, N. Y.

Montgomery

1890—. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1890-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian, Harry Pitkin, town clerk, Walden, N. Y.

Mount Hope

1881—. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian, Blake Nenrirk, town clerk, Otisville, N. Y.

Newburgh

1881—. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includees deaths, 1923-27. Custodian C. M. Ferdon,

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

V. Political Activities.

1. Original form of local government.
2. Changes in charters, boundaries, status, etc.
3. Prominent officials.
4. Rise and progress of political parties, their local programs, elections, etc.
5. Degree of efficiency and honesty in local government, financial policies, etc.
6. Relation of government to other institutions (churches, schools, social problems, etc.)
7. Civic services:
   Water.
   Sewerage.
   Gas and electricity.
   Fire and police protection.
   Public recreation facilities.
   "City planning."
8. Civic reform movements.

The story of local government is the most obvious and perhaps the most important aspect of community organization. Most settlers were familiar with either town or county administrations, and were anxious to reestablish these in the new communities as soon as possible in order to maintain law and order, and provide schools and public services. Observe how they went about reestablishing the governmental forms to which they had been accustomed; and to what extent, if any, new conditions led to modifications of the same. Soon the community was interested in its relation to the state and nation, as well as in its own immediate affairs. This brings in the story of political parties and elections. Distinguish between the theory of how institptions like the town meeting or the county commissioners were supposed to work, and how they actually operated. The development of local services, like police, fire, and public health protection, was often picturesque as well as important. Keep in mind the relation of government to the community as a whole: i. e., to religious feeling, publi copinion, and to other aspects of community life.

VI. Religious Developments.

1. Early religious life.
2. Development of the major denominations (doctrines, Government, ritual, morals.)
3. Minor groups.
4. Interdenominational relations.
5. Moral attitudes in churches, and their relation to social problems, law and order, civic reform, etc.

Although large numbers of people in the early colonies were not church members, the religious life was usually a significant part of community activities. Most of the colonies had established churches which, especially in New England, exercised great influence in governments, schools and other phases of community life; but during and after the Revolution, intolerance broke down because of the diversity of denominations and the force of Revolutionary liberalism. The prevailing characteristics of American religion by about 1800 were the diversity of denominations, the ferment of religious revivals, reviving orthodoxy, appearance of new sects, and puritanism in morals. This was usually the "atmosphere" in which local that date. Not how it affected any given local area; and to what extent, if any, this community was exceptional in these matters.

After general religious conditions have been discussed, something may be said about the development of particular denominations or individual churches (parishes). Keep in mind in considering a particular denomination, such essential matters as its general theology or doctrines, forms of church government, ritual and ceremonies, character and activities of the clergy, attitudes towards morals and such institutions as the schools. Recall that some institutions not strictly denominations, had a more or less religious character; e. g., the Masonic and other fraternal orders, the Salvation Army, the YMCA, the YWCA and the Knights of Columbus.

These matters should not be gone into in great detail, for general trends affecting all sects are of greater significance—the revivals, the attitude of churches toward such social problems as temperance and slavery and interdenominational relations (e. g. Catholics and Protesthe development of individual groups tants). In particular cases, however, (e. g., Catholics, Quakers, German churches, Slavic churches, etc.) may be especially important.

(To be continued)

Story of One of the Earliest Sects in the County of Fulton

BY
Morris Palmer, M. D.
Gloversville, N. Y.
Fulton County Historian

(Continued from last week)

These Pleasant Valley settlers formed a society there on May 2, 1818, called the Palatine branch of the Six Principle Baptist Church of Amsterdam. It was probably the first organization of a religious nature in that locality. The ministers who preached to them were Revs. Ezra Allen, James T. Joslin and William Groom. A reorganization as an independent church took place June 10, 1830 consisting of 39 members who adopte d the title of "The Six Principle Baptist Church of Christ." The Emmanuel Baptist Church of Gloversville. The Rockwood Baptist Church was the mother church of the First Baptist Church of Gloversville.

Thus ended the only two attempts to establish a society of the Six Principle Baptists in our county. The Census of Religious Bodies in the United States for 1936 gives a total of four churches and 294 members of the Six Principle Baptists in the whole United States. These four churches were in Rhode Island. It may easily be that in this year of 1946, not a single church exists.

At present I do not know the whereabouts of the church records

1883-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian, Blake Newkirk, burg, town clerk, Highland Falls, N. Y.

Minisink

1881. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by cchildren. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian, G. H. Elston, town clerk, Unionville, N. Y.

Monroe

1847-49, 1881—. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-49, 1881-1913, no index ;1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-49, and deaths, 1847-49, 1914—. Custodian, Charles K. Brooks, town clerk, Monroe, N. Y.

Montgomery

1890—. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1890-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian, Harry Pitkin, town clerk, Walden, N. Y.

Mount Hope

1881—. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian, Blake Nenrirk, town clerk, Otisville, N. Y.

Newburgh

1881—. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includees deaths, 1923-27. Custodian C. M. Ferdon, town clerk, Middle Hope, N. Y.

New Windsor

1881—. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1913, no index; 1914— indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths ,1914—. Custodian Mrs. Catherine W. Nee, town clerk, RD 4, Newburgh, N. Y.

Tuxedo

1890. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1890-1913, no index; 1914—indexed alph. by children, Includes deaths, 1911-26. Custodian, Frances M. Cronon, town clerk, Tuxedo Park, N. Y.

Wallkill

1881. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1913, no index; 1914— indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914-38. Custodian Irving J. Gibbs, town clerk, Circleville, N. Y.

(To be continued)

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper

ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.

Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

* * *

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second cass matter. Published every Thursday

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4

Six Months $2.00

tions. Distinguish between the theory of how institptions like the town meeting or the county commissioners were supposed to work, and how they actually operated. The development of local services, like police, fire, and public health protection, was often picturesque as well as important. Keep in mind the relation of government to the community as a whole: i. e., to religious feeling, publi copinion, and to other aspects of community life.

VI. Religious Developments.

1. Early religious life.

of Columbus.

These matters should not be gone into in great detail, for general trends affecting all sects are of greater significance—the revivals, the attitude of churches toward such social problems as temperance and slavery and interdenominational relations (e. g. Catholics and Protesthe development of individual groups tants). In particular cases, however, (e. g., Catholics, Quakers, German churches, Slavic churches, etc.) may be especially important.

(To be continued)

Story of One of the Earliest Sects in the County of Fulton

BY
Morris Palmer, M. D.
Gloversville, N. Y.
Fulton County Historian

(Continued from last week)

These Pleasant Valley settlers formed a society there on May 2, 1818, called the Palatine branch of the Six Principle Baptist Church of Amsterdam. It was probably the first organization of a religious nature in that locality. The ministers who preached to them were Revs. Ezra Allen, James T. Joslin and William Groom. A reorganization as an independent church took place June 10, 1830 consisting of 39 members who adopte d the title of "The Six Principie Baptist Church of Christ." The first regular pastor of this reorganized society was the Rev. William Thompson who began his services January 29, 1831. The new organization was not destined to be of great permanence as many of its members soon afterward expressed a desire to join the regular pastor of this reorganized society was the Rev. William Thompson who began his services January 29, 1831. The new organization was not destined to be of great permanence as many of its members soon afterward expressed a desire to join the regular Baptists.

No church building was ever built but in 1833, the Six Principle Baptists joined with the Calvinist or Association Baptists, the Methodists Episcopal and the Presbyterians to build the Union Church. These four denominations were to have rights to the Union Church according to their respective subscriptions that were paid for erecting the place of worship. The Six Principle Bap- refusing to abandon the old faith. tists of Rockwood soon lost their the regular Baptists when the Otsego Baptist Association was formed, March 20, 1834, only two members refusing to abandone the old faith. The Union Church, generally called the Baptist Church, which was built in 1833 still stands in Rockwood on the hill close by the cemetery. An old picture shows it to have been a very beautiful building with a tall spire but in the eighteen nineties the spire was taken down and it was modernized into its present barn like appearance. On July 31, 193[illegible] the congregation dissolved since which time the building has become sadly dilapidated. The sweet sounding bell has been put in the tower of the Emmanuel Baptist Church of Gloversville. The Rockwood Baptist Church was the mother church of the First Baptist Church of Gloversville.

Thus ended the only two attempts to establish a society of the Six Principle Baptists in our county. The Census of Religious Bodies in the United States for 1936 gives a total of four churches and 294 members of the Six Principle Baptists in the whole United States. These four churches were in Rhode Island. It may easily be that in this year of 1946, not a single church exists.

At present I do not know the whereabouts of the church records and they may have been destroyed years ago. Appended to the book quoted in the first part of this article, written in 1827, is a list of subscribers to that book and it is probable that this list contains the names of the most prominent members of the church. Many of our citizens whose ancestors were among the first settlers in our county, will recognize the names of their grandfathers and great grandfathers. The list of names with residence follows:

Galway, N. Y.—Samuel C. Sweet.

Amsterdam, N. Y.—Rev. James T. Joslin, David Atkins, Stephen Allen, Thomas B. Kenyon, George S. Joslin, Thomas Hopkins, John Allen, Stephen S. Lucthet, John Loring, Dorcas Wells, John Watton, Jr., William Fairbanks, Jonathan Fairbanks, William T. Allen, Russel J. Fairbanks, John Loder, William P. Allen, Nathan Norner, Martha Allen.

Broadalbin.—Rev. Ezra W. Allen, Deacon John Kenyon, Wanton Kenyon, Asa B. Kenyon, Wesley Clute, James Tyler, Jr., John L. Hawley, Samuel Phillips, Benjamin Tazer, Lodowick W. Kenyon, Jonathan Wightman.

Johnstown, N. Y.—Caleb S. Grimble, John Lepper, Dutee Joslin, Silas Palmer, Andrew Dye, Rouse Simmons, James A. Harris, Henry Palmer, George Simmons, Elijah Hayward.

Mayfield, N. Y.—Ichabod Potter, Elisha K. Potter, Ichabod Potter, Jr., Patience Potter, John Cutter, Stephen Brown, Oslen C. Hoberton, C. Winslow.

Palatine, N. Y.—Henry Simmons, Ammon Sweet, Robert Weaver, S. R. Dudley, Henry E. Gilbert, Peter Philes, Jacob P. Empy, Hiram Sweet.

THE END

MOHAWK VALLEY GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y.

THURSDAY, MAY 30. 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

FINK

Desire information regarding John Fink (sometimes spelled Finck) born April 22, 1791 in what was previously Tryon county. In 1750, he lived in Lysander, Onondaga county, N. Y. In 1880, one of his daughters, Mrs. Alex Coffin, lived in Little Utica, Onondaga county and another, Mrs. Martin Emerick, resided in Baldwinsville, N. Y. Would like to correspond with a descendant of either of them.

Is there any record of Jacob Finck born at West Camp on the Hudson July 28, 1812 to Andreas Finck and his wife Maria with sponsor Anna Eva Thomarsen and Jacob Kochel. (See Burhan's Collection N. Y. Biog. and Hist. Society, N. Y.) Is he the Jacob Finck mentioned as a Penn-patriot, and if so, how did he arrive in Penn?

E. F. McCullough,
Box 94, Redford Station,
Detroit, Michigan

GIBSON, PARKER

Wanted the names of the parents and birthplace of Philo Philovum Gibson and of his wife Ellen P. Parker. They lived in Morley, N. Y. about 1840-1871. Philo P. Gibson was paymaster of 33d regiment of N. Y. He owned a general store in Morley, a grist mill and a saw mill. He was postmaster at Morley in 1849. He belonged to the Masonic order.

Miss Jennie G. Gibson,
149 Ridgeway avenue,
Fort Thomas, Ky.

DUER, DUERS

William Duer, born in England in 1747, died in N. Y. city in 1799; married Lady Kitty Alexander; resided at Fort Miller, N. Y. (Wash. County,) later at Rhynbeck. Did he have a son John that returned to Wash. Co.? Would like list of children of Wm. Duer. Also, anxious to correspond with anyone connected with the name Duer or Duers.

BAKER

David Baker of Hartford, N. Y. born 1750; died 1829; son of Stephen and Elizabeth (Comstock) Baker; married Abigail, born 1756; died 1837. Can anyone tell me Abigail's maiden name or who her people were?

NORTHUP, CLARK

Carr Northup of North Kingston, born 1747; son of Immanuel; married Sarah Clark, of Hoppiston. Who were Sarah Clark's parents? Would like to correspond with anyone connected with this Northup line.

Mrs. Stephen L. Harris,
66 Oak street,
Hudson Falls, N. Y.

House Family

1831 to "Ebenezer House who had occupied the farm for some time." One of Captain John House's great grandsons has made affidavit to the location of the grave which he saw many times when a boy but the markers have been obliterated by time.

Many stories are extant regarding the life doings of Capt. John House. These traditions have come down through the generations for over one hundred years and many have been lost by the wayside, but others have been handed from mouth to ear and from generation to generation until the present day. Among these is the following as given to me by one of his great grandsons, Howard H. House of Richfield Springs. "In the early days of the settlement of "Twelve Thousand" or "McCormack's Patent (afterwards called Cooper's Patent), which lies between Lakes Canaderaga and Otsego, John House was one of the first to settle in the northern part of the present town of Otsego. He at one time had saved the life of an Indian (name unknown) who afterwards was a firm friend of John's. They hunted and trapped together and the Indian lived with John until his death. Once they were carrying a deer home through the woodland when it became dark and they found themselves surrounded by wolves, so they placed their backs to a large tree and stayed there until morning then carried home the deer, as the wolves left at daylight."

Again he says, "This Indian knew of some places where he could get lead for their bullets. He would take John to a certain tree and then go out of sight. After a time he would return with his buckskin shirt filled with chunks of lead which he had cut off with his knife. Dividing the load, they would then carry it home. There seemed to be an understanding of honor between them that the location of the lead should remain a secret."

Again he tells that, "At one time they discovered a bee tree which they robbed, the Indian refusing to leave until they obtained all of the honey, although stung so badly that he could not see and John had to lead him home."

Captain John House was a very religious man and one night when his family returned home from attending a gathering at a neighbor's, they found him kneeling at his bedside in an attitude of prayer, but his spirit had flown. Thus he died in the year 1824.

(To be continued)

An Outline Sketch of

different times until 1783.

Garrisons Maintained

Garrisons were maintained at Fort Stanwix, Fort Dayton, Fort Plain and other places along the border and throughout the county. These forts and block houses furnished places of refuge to which the inhabitants fled for safety when surprised. The settlements were continually harrassed. Sir John Johnson, Col. Walter Butler, Joseph Brandt and other Tory and Indian leaders made incursions into Tryon county and many a burning home and murdered settler marked the pathway of the marauder. Gen. Sullivan's expedition into the Indian country in 1779 was a terrible visitation and retribution upon the enemy. He laid waste and destroyed their country, they were driven out of their villages, and in a starving condition many of them sought safety in Canada, their power was broken, but they continued to make raids along the border and the most revengeful and bitter feeling prevailed upon both sides. It is not the purpose of thi ssketch to give the details of any of these affairs. The Cherry Valley and Androstown Massacres; the murder of the Mount boys; the brave defense of his block house by Christian Schell; the frequent visits of the enemy to the vicinity of Fort Dayton; the pursuit and death of Walter Butler, are all matters of local interest which might receive a passing notice but they are familiar stories to most of you, and can only be referred to here.

A Bitter Border War

Col. Willett was sometimes at one fort and sometimes at another. There were surprises at all hours of the day and night and at all seasons of the year. There were skirmishes, battles they were called, at Sharon, at Johnstown, in the Schoharie Valley, all over Tryon county. It was the seat of an active and bitter border war and Col. Willett was a brave and vigilant leader.

The incidents of this strife are vivly depicted by Judge Campbell in "The Annals of Tryon County" and by Mr. Simms in his "Schoharie County History," and "Frontiersmen of New York."

In the spring of 1782 Col. Willett made an attempt to capture the British Fort at Oswego but his Indian guide led him astray and being shore of provisions, he was compelled to abandon the enterprise. The British held this Fort throughout the war, and for many years after its close. It was a strong position and was a continual menace to the patriots during the war, and after the Treaty of Peace it was held by the British for the purpose of enforcing the agreement made by the United States at the time that Treaty was made, to pay debts owed to British subjecs before the war and the recommendation of the general government to the several states to reimburse tory refugees for confiscated property. The several states refused to acceed to such rcommendapostmaster at Morley in 1849. He belonged to the Masonic order .

Miss Jennie G. Gibson,
149 Ridgeway avenue,
Fort Thomas, Ky.

DUER, DUERS

William Duer, born in England in 1747, died in N. Y. city in 1799; married Lady Kitty Alexander; resided at Fort Miller, N. Y. (Wash. County,) later at Rhynbeck. Did he have a son John that returned to Wash. Co.? Would like list of children of Wm. Duer. Also, anxious to correspond with anyone connected with the name Duer or Duers.

BAKER

David Baker of Hartford, N. Y. born 1750; died 1829; son of Stephen and Elizabeth (Comstock) Baker; married Abigail, born 1756; died 1837. Can anyone tell me Abigail's maiden name or who her people were?

NORTHUP, CLARK

Carr Northup of North Kingston, born 1747; son of Immanuel; married Sarah Clark, of Hoppiston. Who were Sarah Clark's parents? Would like to correspond with anyone connected with this Northup line.

Mrs. Stephen L. Harris,
66 Oak street ,
Hudson Falls, N. Y.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver

Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

Lowell M. born October 1, 1891, married Stella Comer born June 18, 1894.

Jerome House married Jennie Rice. No record.

Bessie E. House married 1st E. B. Miller.

Children:

Paul born September 21, 1912 married February 2, 1931 Harriet Hicks.

Leula House married Francis Foster. Children:

Homer Frederick born May 27, 1927.

Lowell M. House married Stella Comer. Children.

Charlotte born February 18, 1917.

Lois born November 28, 1914, married September 2, 1939 William Bryan.

Lois House married William Bryan. Children:

Denis born July 16, 1941.

Paul Miller married Harriet Hicks. Children:

Edwin born November 7, 1932.

William born July 16, 1934.

Philip born April 8, 1936.

In his later years Captain John House took up a tract of land on what is called, "Twelve Thousand," near Richfield Springs. The title to the land could not be obtained until after the death of one of the heirs. Capt. John died and is buried in a private cemetery on the farm where he lived. The title to the farm was finally given to the son Ebenezer. The transfer of title was given in

placed their backs to a large tree and stayed there until morning then carried home the deer, as the wolves left at daylight."

Again he says, "This Indian knew of some places where he could get lead for their bullets. He would take John to a certain tree and then go out of sight. After a time he would return with his buckskin shirt filled with chunks of lead which he had cut off with his knife. Dividing the load, they would then carry it home. There seemed to be an understanding of honor between them that the location of the lead should remain a secret."

Again he tells that, "At one time they discovered a bee tree which they robbed, the Indian refusing to leave until they obtained all of the honey, although stung so badly that he could not see and John had to lead him home."

Captain John House was a very religious man and one night when his family returned home from attending a gathering at a neighbor's, they found him kneeling at his bedside in an attitude of prayer, but his spirit had flown. Thus he died in the year 1824.

(To be continued)

An Outline Sketch of Tryon County

Reprinted from an Address by Hon. J . D. Henderson, of Herkimer, Delivered before thee Herkimer County Historical Society, February 9, 1897.

(Continued from last week)

The Tories Frightened

About two weeks after the battle of Oriskany Gen. Arnold with an army of a thousand men came up the valley, stopped at Fort Dayton, and from thence sent forward a captured tory refugee who had been sentenced to death but was offered pardon in case he faithfully performed the service assigned him. His name was Han Jost Schuyler. His brother Nicholas having been left as a hostage in Arnoid's hands, Schuyler went into the British camp and reported that Arnold was coming with a large body of men to relieve the fort, the Tories and Indians were frightened, the siege was raised and Col. St. Leger retreated to Canada. Whatever may be said of the after career of Benedict Arnold, it is certain that the inhabitants of Tryon county were under great obligations to him for his services on this occasion. Gen. Gates thought that no troops could be spared from the army near Saratoga, which was confronting Burgoyne, but Arnold begged to be assigned to this service and called for volunteers. His expedition was entirely successful and he should receive the credit which is due him. About the same time Col. Harper defeated McDonald near Middleburgh in the Schoharie country and Tryon county was saved. After Gen. Herkimer's death Col. Marinus Willett troops assigned to the protection of Tryon county. The brigate served at commanded the brigade and the

Col. Willett was sometimes at one fort and sometimes at another. There were surprises at all hours of the day and night and at all seasons of the year. There were skirmishes, battles they were called, at Sharon, at Johnstown, in the Schoharie Valley, all over Tryon county. It was the seat of an active and bitter border war and Col. Willett was a brave and vigilant leader.

The incidents of this strife are vivly depicted by Judge Campbell in "The Annals of Tryon County" and by Mr. Simms in his "Schoharie County History," and "Frontiersmen of New York."

In the spring of 1782 Col. Willett made an attempt to capture the British Fort at Oswego but his Indian guide led him astray and being shore of provisions, he was compelled to abandon the enterprise. The British held this Fort throughout the war, and for many years after its close. It was a strong position and was a continual menace to the patriots during the war, and after the Treaty of Peace it was held by the British for the purpose of enforcing the agreement made by the United States at the time that Treaty was made, to pay debts owed to British subjecs before the war and the recommendation of the general government to the several states to reimburse tory refugees for confiscated property. The several states refused to acceed to such rcommendation, and the British parliament finally appropriated sixteen millions of dollars to remburse such tory refugees and gave them large grants of land n Nova Scotia, the West Indies, and in Canada, and at last in 1796 withdrew their troops from Oswego and abandoned the Fort. It was the last territory in New York evacuated by the British. On the 2d day of December, 1784 the Six Nations again met the whites in conference at Fort Stanwix. Sixteen years had passed since that line which was to last forever had been drawn between the lands of the Indians and the white man.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND

MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week.)

ORANGE COUNTY

Warwick

1847-49, 1881—. Register, 12 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-49, 1881-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1847-49. Custodian, Dewitt B. Armstrong, town clerk, Warwick, N. Y.

Wawayanda

1881—. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, town clerk, Ridgeway ,N.Y.

Woodbury

1890—. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chro. 1890-1913, no index; 1914—, indexe

May 30 1946

alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian, C. E. Fitch, town clerk, Highland Mills, N. Y.

Chester (1892)

1881—. Registed, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths 1914—. Custodian, Howard Robles, town clerk (of Chester), Pottersville, N. Y.

Cornwall (1884)

1887—. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1887-1913, no index; 1914— indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1887-1907, and deaths 1887—. Custodian, Milton W. Caldwell, village clerk, Cornwall, N. Y.

Greenwood Lake (1924)

1926—. Register, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, W .B. Phillips, village clerk, Greenwood Lake N Y.

Harriman (1914)

1915—. Register, 3 vols Arr. chron. 1915-30, no index; 1931— indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths 1931 —. Custodian, James M. Taft, registrar of vital statistics, Harrisan, N. Y.

Highland Falls (1906)

1906—. Record 1 f b, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1906-12, no index; 1912—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1906-12, and deaths, 1912 —. Custodian, Gertrude Nelson, village clerk, Highland Falls, N. Y.

Maybrook (1925)

1926. Register 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Theodore A. Miller, village clerk, Maybrook, N. Y.

Monroe (1894)

1898. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1898-1914, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1898-1907 and deaths, 1898—. Custodian, Charles K. Brooks, registrar of vital statistics, Monroe, N. Y.

Montgomery (1810)

1881. Register 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian W. J. Devitt, village clerk, Montgomery, N. Y.

Otisville (1921)

1923—. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Mrs. Maude House, registrar of vital statistics, Otisville, N . Y.

Unionville (1871)

1914. Register, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, George H. Elston, registrar of vital statistics, Unionville, N. Y.

Walden (1855)

1887. Register, 12 vols, arr. chrin. 1887-1913, no index; 1914— indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1887-1906, and deaths 1887-1906, 1914—. Custodian R. E. Baird, village clerk, Walden, N. Y.

Warwick (1867)

1889. Register 8 vols. Arr. chron. 1889-1913, no index; 1914— indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian, Robert A. Dunn, registrar of vital statistics, Warwick, N. Y.

Washingtonville (1895)

1895—. Register, 3 vols, arr. chron. 1895-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian, E. J. McLaughlin, registrar of vital statistics, Washingtonville, N. Y.

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

NORTHAMPTON, FULTON CO.

(Continued from last week.)

Personal Recollections

OF

DeLilah Wisner Merritt

Personal Recollections as told me by my parents, DeLilah Wisner Merritt, September 2, 1898.

NOTE—All matter typed in parenthesis has been inserted in order to include names and dates referred to in the mms. These insertions have been made by DeLilah Wisner Merritt's great granddaughter, Gertrude E. Mann.

My father, William Wisner, came to Niagara County first in 1808, viewing with the intenton of buying, if he liked the county then called the Holland Purchase. With his knapsack on his back, he bade his wife and child goodbye and started on foot for the then far West; only about 150 miles, as his starting point was Seneca County, town of Romulus, which now can be reached in three hours. But at that time probably took him a week, as there were no roads, but the old Sullivan Trail. But he knew what he was seeking, the Holland Purchase and Lake Ontario. So he wandered on, following streams and trails of others who had been through before him, until he came to the Eighteen Mile Creek which he followed to its mouth where he beheld Lake Ontario, which no doubt he thought was the garden of the world.

I think he said there were three families there at the mouth of the Creek, one by the name of Bergen (Burgoyne) Kemp from whom the village first took its name, Kempville, now Olcott. I think Father was well pleased with the view, as I have often heard him say that when he came in sight of the mouth of the Creek, and Lake Ontario stretched away to the north like a vast plain, he thought it the most beautiful site for a village he ever saw, and accordingly soon located his future farm two and one-half miles east on the banks of Lake Ontario.

After locating his future home, he retraced his steps homeward and told his wonderful story to wondering, admiring listeners, and was quite a hero, no doubt, as he was the first to penetrate the wilderness from that neighborhood.

My mother's father (Samuel Waldron) lived a short distance from Father's and I have heard Mother say that as soon as Grandmother Waldron (Nelly Van Fleet Waldron) heard of Father's return and his determination to return to the Holland Purchase, she went over crying, took up my oldest sister (Sarah Wisner) then a baby, kissed her and said, 'So they are going to take you away off where I can't see you again, to be killed by the Indians. maybe."

But notwithstanding all opposition, the next spring (1809) Father and his brother James with an ox-team with wagon loaded with such agricultural implements and household goods as two men would be most likely to need, they started for the Holland Purchase. It was slow traveling at that time. When they got to Rochester, merely a hamlet then, the travelers had a hard time indeed. The Ridge Road was just being cut through and often they had to stop and wait or take hold and help before they could proceed.

They went to Batavia and purchased 'Articles of Agreement' which would secure them against others infringing on their rights, only having to pay a small amount down, while the balance could run for a number of years, to be paid in installments at the purchaser's convenience. Thus they progressed slowly toward their destination in the wilderness, where they built a shanty, moved their household goods and commenced living. And as Father had kept bachelor's hall before marriage, and was a systematic man, they got along very well until their provisions they brought with them were gone. They had a cow sent from Seneca county, which helped them in ekeing out their scanty living. They had to bell the cow and turn her in the woods, of course, in the summer; and I have heard Father say that sometimes she would wander so far from home they could not find her and consequently would have to go to bed without their supper, as they had nothing but samp and milk.

There were no mills there then. Father made a wooden mortar by sawing off an oak log two and one-half feet high, and burning and scraping out one end until it would hold about a half bushel; and for a pestle, an oak knot made a durable one by putting on a handle. They would pound the corn, sifting out the fine for Johnny-cake and the coarse for samp.

('To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Care should be taken to give each church its due, and yet not to fill the text with unnecessary details or fulsome praise. The part religion played in the community at various epochs should be clearly indicated. Finally, the losses or failures of the churches, as well as their achievements should be frankly considered. Religious scepticism and indifference be frankly considered. Religious as well as belief, may deserve a place

history to be considered are the natural increase or decrease (birth and death rates) and migrations. A brief discussion will usually suffice for the first. A high birth rate was usual until after about 1860, with large families. This resulted from both economic need and prevailing religious attitudes. After about 1800 and especially between 1840 and 1850 and again after 1900, the birth rate declined. Death rates were also high until nearly the last date. Federal or state census figures will show how far a given community reflected these trends.

Not all communities have been subject to major migration movements, but some have gone through several. The census reports reveal

1923—. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Mrs. Maude House, registrar of vital statistics, Otisville, N. Y.

Unionville (1871)

1914. Register, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, George H. Elston, registrar of vital statistics, Unionville, N. Y.

Walden (1855)

1887. Register, 12 vols, arr. chrin. 1887-1913, no index; 1914— indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1887-1906, and deaths 1887-1906, 1914—. Custodian R. E. Baird, village clerk, Walden, N. Y.

Warwick (1867)

1889. Register 8 vols. Arr. chron. 1889-1913, no index; 1914— indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian, Robert A. Dunn, registrar of vital statistics, Warwick, N. Y.

Washingtonville (1895)

1895—. Register, 3 vols, arr. chron. 1895-1913, no index; 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian, E. J. McLaughlin, registrar of vital statistics, Washingtonville, N. Y.

---

accordingly soon located his future farm two and one-half miles east on the banks of Lake Ontario.

After locating his future home, he retraced his steps homeward and told his wonderful story to wondering, admiring listeners, and was quite a hero, no doubt, as he was the first to penetrate the wilderness from that neighborhood.

My mother's father (Samuel Waldron) lived a short distance from Father's and I have heard Mother say that as soon as Grandmother Waldron (Nelly Van Fleet Waldron)

find her and consequently would have to go to bed without their supper, as they had nothing but samp and milk.

There were no mills there then. Father made a wooden mortar by sawing off an oak log two and one-half feet high, and burning and scraping out one end until it would hold about a half bushel; and for a pestle, an oak knot made a durable one by putting on a handle. They would pound the corn, sifting out the fine for Johnny-cake and the coarse for samp.

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Care should be taken to give each church its due, and yet not to fill the text with unnecessary details or fulsome praise. The part religion played in the community at various epochs should be clearly indicated. Finally, the losses or failures of the churches, as well as their achievements should be frankly considered. Religious scepticism and indifference be frankly considered. Religious as well as belief, may deserve a place in your story.

VII. Population History.

1. Birth and death rates.
2. Growth and decline of total population.
3. Migrations:
   - Immigration
   - Statistics
   - Racial or national groups
   - Treatment of immigrants
   - "Americanization"
   - Influence of immigrants
   - Emigration
   - Causes and destinations
   - Selective influences?
   - Results

The chief phases of population history to be considered are the natural increase or decrease (birth and death rates) and migrations. A brief discussion will usually suffice for the first. A high birth rate was usual until after about 1860, with large families. This resulted from both economic need and prevailing religious attitudes. After about 1800 and especially between 1840 and 1850 and again after 1900, the birth rate declined. Death rates were also high until nearly the last date. Federal or state census figures will show how far a given community reflected these trends.

Not all communities have been subject to major migration movements, but some have gone through several. The census reports reveal their extent. In industrial areas Italians, Greeks, Poles, Jugo-Slavs, Bulgarians and others have made up a large part of the labor suply. In agricultural areas the rural population still consists largely of the descendants of the New Englanders, the Irish, the English, the Welsh, the Scots, and the Germans. A writer on Connecticut gives us a picture of the importance of immigration into that state which, in spite of its long colonial history, now has a papulation almost two-thirds of which is either foreign born or of foreign born parentage.

(To be continued)

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

NORTHAMPTON, FULTON CO.

(Continued from last week.)

Miner, Adin C., Northville, carpenter and wheelwright.

Minor, William S., Northville, carpenter and joiner and farmer 1.

Moon, Duncan, Northvile, mineralogist and house and sign painter.

Moore, Albert B., Northville, master builder.

Moore, Darius, Northville, farmer 8.

Morrison, George, Northampton, blacksmith and farmer 19.

Moul, Cornelius F., Northville, mason.

Moul, Richard A., Northville, saloon keeper and mason.

Nabb, Jannette Mrs., Osborn's Bridge, farmer 1.

National Hotel, Northville, Roland E. Ash, prop.

Newton and Heath, Northville, (Michael) W. Newton and Nathaniel H. Heath,) marble works.

Newton, Michael W., Northville (Newton and Heath), farmer 60.

Northville Hotel, Northville, Silas Call, prop.

Olds, James H., Northampton, farmer 65.

Olmstead, David L., Northville, carriage maker.

Olmstead, Joseph, Northville, shoemaker.

Olmstead, Timothy F., Northville, blacksmith.

Orton, Darius S., Northampton, allo. physician and surgeon and farmer 3½.

Osborn, Charles H., Northampton, prop. of Fish House and farmer 18.

Osborn, Hiram, Northampton, carpenter, jobber and farmer 1.

Ouderkirk, Abraham B., Northampton, farmer 157.

Page, David, Northampton, farmer

Palmer, Andr[illegible] Northville, t[illegible] smith.

Palmer, Benjamin, Northville, mason.

Parmenter, Joseph B., Northville, farmer 170.

Partridge, Arnold P., Osborns Bridge, farmer 57.

Partridge, Hollis A., Osborns Bridge, cattle dealer an dfarmer 63.

Patterson, Jane, Mrs., Northville, farmer 2½.

Patterson, John, Northville, lawyer and insurance agent .

Pease, George, Northampton, justice of the peace, harness maker and farmer 1.

Peek, Joseph C., Northville, farmer 15.

Philips, Ephraim, Northville, farmer 75.

Phillips, Jacob, Northville (J. Phillips and Co.) farmer 28.

Phillips, James, Northville, measure maker.

Phillips, J. and Co., Northville (Jacob Phillips and Aaron D. Slocum,) manufs. of measures, bail boxes, butter firkins, kegs, etc.

Phil[illegible] William, Northville, [illegible]

Pierce, George M., Northville, farmer leases of Moses Pierce 95.

Porter, Aaron, Northville, blacksmith and farmer 105.

Porter, Almond, Osborns Bridge, farmer 42.

Porter, Charles, Northvile, farmer 50.

Porter, Hiram, Northville, farmer 2.

Porter, Sumner, Northville, lumberman and farmer 216.

Potter, William, Northville, carpenter, joiner and painter.

Potter, William, Osborns Bridge, painter and carpenter.

Proper, Henry, Northville, farmer 350.

Proper , Seymour, Northville, grocer, butcher, dealer in hides and pelts an dfarmer 9.

Pulling, Augustus, Northville, manuf. of carriages and sleighs, blacksmithing, etc.

Pulling, Henry D., Northville, carriage maker and painter.

Resseguie, Charles B., Northville, (with Joseph B. Brooker,) farmer

(To be continued)

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, JUNE 6, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

DUEL OR DUELL

Who were the parents of Joseph Duel or Duell who died in Warren, Herkimer county in 1841, aged about 57 years? Among his children was R. Holland Duell who was Member of Congress from Cortland, N. Y.

Who was Joseph Duel or Deuel who was living in Berne, N. Y. in 1805? Did he leave any descendants?

E. Russell Davol,
245 Winthrop street,
Taunton, Mass.

DIELEMAN

Wish information concerning relatives of my great grandmother, Johanna Dieleman, born N. Y. 1852, daughter of William Dieleman (1809-1877) and Susanna Boeye (1813-1897). Other children were Rainier, William, Kathryn, Susanna, Daniel and Elizabeth. Married Jacob Maasdam March 21, 1871 at Pella, Iowa.

Miss Amy C. Carlson,
Humboldt, Iowa.

WOODWORTH

Joel Woodworth's name appears on the Vermont Rev. rolls, page 23. A return of the men's names in Orford, Piermont and Fairlee that helped in the retreat from Strafford with an account of the number of horses employed in said service, Joel Woodworth 2 days, wages per day 4.6, 2 horses' wages 8. Total 0.17.0.

There is a record of Joel Woodworth at Orford, N. H., Fairlee and Newbury, Vt. At the time of the 1790 census he kept a tavern at Essex, Vt. The 1800 Census find him in Burlington with 2 males 16 to 26; 1 male 45 and up; 1 female under 10; 2 females 10 to 16 and 1 female 45 and up.

While living at Essex and Burlington Joel engaged in many real estate deals and was involved in litigation from time to time. His name last appears in Chittenden county court records in February, 1807 when Wm. C. Harrington brought suit against him. From there on there is no trace of him in Vermont.

Recently I have been told that Joel Woodworth probably died in St. Lawrence county, New York after 1832. In 1820 his children except one daughter, all seem to be deceased. This one was Mrs. Hannah Wooley, also of St. Lawrence county in 1818. In 1820 Joel was living in Ogdensburg, N. Y. He was also at Oswegatchie.

I have no record of his birth date or death date or the name of his wife (or wives) or the names of his children. He may be a son of Amasa Woodworth and his first wife.

Amasa was born in Lebanon, Conn. on April 4, 1727, son of Ebenezer and Rebecca (Smalley) Woodworth. There is no marriage record for him in Conn. Amasa Woodworth was a

place, death date, wives' names, children's names and parents names.

Lucile L. Hutson,
917 Vine street,
Sandusky, Ohio

SECHEVERELL

Information wanted concerning G. H. and Jane Secheverell. They lived in Amsterdam where a son was born December 13, 1796 named Gustavus Hamilton. The father taught school in Canada and was drowned in 1798 while crossing Lake Ontario in an open boat. The son served in Capt. George A. Matteson's Company of the 3rd (Smith's) New York Militia in March 1814 enrolled as Hambleton G. Sheverill. He was married to Esther Myers at Amsterdam on January 9, 1817 and left for Ohio where they settled at Madison, Lake county. The mother later came to Ohio and made her home with her son where she died in 1857.

Various records show the name spelled Sacheverell, Sachiverel, Sachaverel, Secheverell, Sechoverell, Sicherwel, Shevorill, Shaverel, Cheveral, Shiveral.

C. D. Se Cheverell,
P. O. Box 136,
Madison 1, Wisconsin

GATES

Wanted the parents of Betsey Gates who married Asa Foote at Warren, Herkimer county, Sept. 8, 1811. She was born Sept. 19, 1792 and I think was related to General Horatio Gates.

Mrs. Clifford Stark,
45 Broad street,
Hamilton, N. Y.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week.)

WASHINGTON COUNTY

Argyle

1881—. Register, 13 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1881-1911, and deaths 1881— . Custodian, Edward D. Burch, town clerk, Argyle, N. Y.

Cambridge

1889—. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1889-1912, no index; 1913—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1889-1907 and deaths 1889—. Custodian Kate Wright, town clerk, Cambridge, N. Y.

Dresden

1901—. Register 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1901-31 no index; 1932—, indexed

todian Mrs. Mary Jones, town clerk, Hampton, N. Y.

1926. Register, 1 vol. Arr. chon. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Mrs. Mary Jones, town clerk, Hampton, N. Y.

Hartford

1881. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1906 ,no index; 1907—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1906 and deaths 1882-1906, 1914—. Custodian, Howard Hanna, town clerk, Hartford, N. Y.

Hebron

1881, 1914. Record 1 vol. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages 1881-1908 and deaths 1881-1912. Custodian Mrs. Beatrice P. Wilson, town clerk, Salem, N. Y.

1914. Register 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Beatrice P. Wilson, town clerk, Salem, N. Y.

Jackson

18881, 1914. Record 2 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Samuel Wallace, Jr., town clerk, Cambridge, N. Y.

(To be continued)

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

John House Line

The first child born to Captain John House and Lena Van Slyke was named John and undoubtedly died in infancy, as we find no record of him except of his baptism.

Gerrit, born January 24, 1782 was often spoken of by the older members of the family as Uncle Gerrit, but those older ones have now passed on and we have no record of whom he married or where he made his home.

Of Engelge, Dorothea and Peter we have little or no record, but we have good reason to believe that Peter at one time lived in the town of Columbia, Otsego county.

George (wife's name unknown)lived in South Columbia and Nicholas settled in West Amboy, Oswego Co. and some of his descendants are now living there.

Conrad, born June 6, 1783, married Betsey Hazard and had the following children who lived to maturity: Lana married Amasa Robertson, lived in Chicago at the time of the great fire in 1871 and, as she was never heard from afterwards, it is supposed that she perished at that time. James was married twice and after his second marriage moved to Iowa and later to Nebraska where he died. Nancy married Caleph Sherman and lived in Parish, N. Y. John married Miranda Hall and had the following: James, who died as horses' wages 8. Total 0.17.0.

There is a record of Joel Woodworth at Orford, N. H., Fairlee and Newbury, Vt. At the time of the 1790 census he kept a tavern at Essex, Vt. The 1800 Census find him in Burlington with 2 males 16 to 26; 1 male 45 and up; 1 female under 10; 2 females 10 to 16 and 1 female 45 and up.

While living at Essex and Burlington Joel engaged in many real estate deals and was involved in litigation from time to time. His name last appears in Chittenden county court records in February, 1807 when Wm. C. Harrington brought suit against him. From there on there is no trace of him in Vermont.

Recently I have been told that Joel Woodworth probably died in St. Lawrence county, New York after 1832. In 1820 his children except one daughter, all seem to be deceased. This one was Mrs. Hannah Wooley, also of St. Lawrence county in 1818. In 1820 Joel was living in Ogdensburg, N. Y. He was also at Oswegatchie.

I have no record of his birth date or death date or the name of his wife (or wives) or the names of his children. He may be a son of Amasa Woodworth and his first wife.

Amasa was born in Lebanon, Conn. on April 4, 1727, son of Ebenezer and Rebecca (Smalley) Woodworth. There is no marriage record for him in Conn. Amasa Woodworth was a grandson of Benjamin Woodwrth and a great grandson of Walter Woodworth of Scituate (1643).

Amasa went to Nova Scotia around 1760 where he lost his first wife and soon returned to the States. He was at Fairlee before 1790 and later was in Essex. His second wife was Elizabeth Wright. He had a son Amasa, Junior whose name appears on many deeds and court papers of Joel Woodworth. There is no will or administration for Amasa, Sr. in Chittenden county, Vt. I do not know the names of his children.

In the genealogy of the Castle Family by William Wallace Ingraham, it states that Sarah Woodworth, third wife of Abel Castle, early settler in Vermont before the Revolution, was the daughter of Joel Woodworth. She was born July 27, 1753. She was married first to Dr. John Frederick Aubrey of Bradford, Vt. Her first and only child of that marriage was John Frederick Aubrey, Jr., baptized at Orford, N. H. on October 6, 1775.

William Wallace Ingraham was a grandson of Abel Castle by his fourth wife. He tells of his boyhood in the book and how after his father's death he returned with his mother to Abel Castle's home to live. He speaks of going to Joel Woodworth's home to live. He speaks of going to Joel Woodworth's tavern with his grandfather. It would seem that he should know the relationship of Joel Woodworth and his grandfather's third wife. If Joel Woodworth were the father of Sarah Woodworth Castle, he would have to have a birthdate around 1730. Then he could not have been the son of Amasa, Sr. born 1727. Was he Amasa's brother?

I would like all the data I can get on Joel Woodworth who went to St. Lawrence county, N. Y,—birth-

Gates who married Asa Foote at Warren, Herkimer county, Sept. 8, 1811. She was born Sept. 19, 1792 and I think was related to General Horatio Gates.

Mrs. Clifford Stark,
45 Broad street,
Hamilton, N. Y.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week.)

WASHINGTON COUNTY

Argyle

1881—. Register, 13 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1881-1911, and deaths 1881— . Custodian, Edward D. Burch, town clerk, Argyle, N. Y.

Cambridge

1889—. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1889-1912, no index; 1913—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1889-1907 and deaths 1889—. Custodian Kate Wright, town clerk, Cambridge, N. Y.

Dresden

1901—. Register 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1901-31, no index; 1932—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian E. A. Steele, registrar of vital statistics, Clemons, N. Y.

Easton

1880-1913. Record 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths, 1880-1908. Custodian James A. Welling, town clerk, Schaghticoke, N. Y.

1913—. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian James A. Welling, town clerk, Schaghticoke, N. Y.

Fort Ann

1881—. Record, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alpjh. by children. Includes marriages 1881-1907, and deaths, 1881-1907, 1914—. Custodian Mrs. Vera K. Wall, registrar of vital statistics, Fort Ann, N. Y.

Fort Edward

1847-49, 1880, 1913, record 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-49, no index; 1880-1913, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1747-49 and deaths 1847-49, 1910-13. Custodian Mrs. Blanche E. Turney, town clerk, Fort Edward, N. Y.

1912—. Register 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Mrs. Blanche E. Turney, town clerk, Fort Edward, N. Y.

Granville

1914—. Registrar, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian R. Newton Williams, town clerk, Granville, N. Y.

Greenwich

1881—. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 18881-1908, no index 1;909—, indexed aplh. by children. Includes marriages and deaths, 1881-1909. Custodian C. R. Baldwin, town clerk, Greenwich, N. Y.

Hampton

1879, 1928. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron . No index. Includes marriages 18880-1908 and deaths, 1880—. Cus-

---

(Continued from last week)

John House Line

The first child born to Captain John House and Lena Van Slyke was named John and undoubtedly died in infancy, as we find no record of him except of his baptism.

Gerrit, born January 24, 1782 was often spoken of by the older members of the family as Uncle Gerrit, but those older ones have now passed on and we have no record of whom he married or where he made his home.

Of Engelge, Dorothea and Peter we have little or no record, but we have good reason to believe that Peter at one time lived in the town of Columbia, Otsego county.

George (wife's name unknown)lived in South Columbia and Nicholas settled in West Amboy, Oswego Co. and some of his descendants are now living there.

Conrad, born June 6, 1783, married Betsey Hazard and had the following children who lived to maturity: Lana married Amasa Robertson, lived in Chicago at the time of the great fire in 1871 and, as she was never heard from afterwards, it is supposed that she perished at that time. James was married twice and after his second marriage moved to Iowa and later to Nebraska where he died. Nancy married Caleph Sherman and lived in Parish, N. Y. John married Miranda Hall and had the following: James, who died as a young man and Anthony, Aaron and Nettie now living at or near Morrisville, N. Y. Alexander married Julia Miller, lived in Paris hand had one daughter, Ada.

Abraham, son of Conrad, married Catharine Mowers and also settled in Parish .Their children were Emily Pitcher, Mary Malitta, James Wallington, Dollie A., Ella I., Edwin C., Eliza A., Peter and Allen.

Abraham, another son of John House and Lena Van Slyke, married Nancy Hannah Mable, a daughter of David Mabie and Nancy Freymeyer, who is said to have lived near Stone Arabia. A David Mabie was in Captain Jost Dygert's company in Col. Clyde's regiment. Abraham House and Nancy Mable were parents of the following: Andrew, who married Elizabeth Scriber. Elizabeth Scriber's mother was a Mary Walrod or Walrath. Her father was Philip Scriber. We think from information we have that Mary Walrod was a daughter of Henry Walradt whose affidavit was published in the Enterprise and News of May 1, 1929.

Other children of Abraham House and Nancy Mabie are Philena Hannah, died in infancy; Simon married Pamelia Rowe; Caroline married first Amos Martin, second George Sherman; Abraham married first wife's names Vaness, second wife Mary Orr; Alonzo married Maria House; Leonard married Catherine Westover; Norman went to Chile , South America and there married and died; Conrad married Sarah Robinson, Emily married Philip Westover.

All of these children except Norman settled in Oswego county. As mentioned previously John and Lens had a daughter Mary who married a Benjamin Churchill and lived in Oswego county.

Captain John House and his sec-

June 6 1946

ond wife Rhoda had the following children: Solomon, Johnathan, Nancy and Ebenezer. Solomon (wife's name unknown) operated a fleet of boats on the Erie canal. He had children, Wilson and Harriet. Wilson lived in Frankfort or Ilion. No trace of Harriet. Johnathan married Matilda Hoke. Had children Dalavan, Hiram and Ann and lived near Six Mile Point (Otsego Lake). Dalavan's son Fred was a criminal lawyer in New York City. Nancy married William Bonesteel and had children: Caroline, Irene and Philander, of whom we have no trace.

Ebenezer married Eve Starrin and had the following children: Caro- and Lester, died young.

Alonzo, born July 23, 1832, died in 1911, had a grandson Homer House living near Rome, N. Y. and also a grandson Jerome living at West Winfield. Joel at one time lived in Camden, N. Y. No living descendants. Sarah married first Miner and they had one son Leroy. Her second husband was Henry House and they had a son Alvin. Katherine no children. Herman married Alice Margaret Taylor .Had Howard, now living near Richfield Springs. J. Taylor now deceased who left two daughters, Alice and Katherine.

(To be continued)

An Outline Sketch of Tryon County

Reprinted from an Address by Hon. J . D. Henderson, of Herkimer, Delivered before thee Herkimer County Historical Society, February 9, 1897.

(Continued from last week)

Tryon Changed to Montgomery

The great county of Tryon had passed into history for on the 2d day of April, 1784, during the seventh session of the State Assembly the name had been stricken from the statute books snd the honored name of Montgomery had taken its place. These eventful years had witnessed the birth of a new nation, and the people of Tryon county had done their full share in the mork of its creation. A war, begun because the people would not submit to taxation without representation, had cost the county large sums of money, and the lives of many brave men. The portion allotted to Tryon county in the state tax of October 21st, 1779 was $81,766,000; in the state tax of April 6th, 1780, $120,000. These were large sums, for the people of a new county to raise by taxation and besides they had suffered terribly throughout the war from the ravages of the enemy, but they were victorious, and their representatives came to this conference in triumph. But the Indians did not come as they had come in 1768, now, they were beaten and defeated, many of their warriors had been slain, their country had been ravaged, their villages burned, their orchards destroyed, their great ally, the English King, hsd been forced to acknowledge the independence of the colonies, and all but the friendly Oneidas and Tuscaroras were in sorrow and in humiliation.

Oliver Wolcott, Richard Butler and Arthur Lee were the Commissioners for the United States, Gov.

Personal Recollections
OF
DeLilah Wisner Merritt

(Continued from last week)

Thus they struggled along for about two years (1811), when Benjamin Halstead, Father's brother-in-law (William Wisner's sister Anna married Benjamin Halstead) moved his family, and Mother (Margaret Waldron Wisner) came with them. Uncle Benjamin (Halstead) settled at the mouth of the Eighteen-Mile Creek; but before Mother came, a man by the name of Jacob Albright brought his family and moved in with Father until he built him a shanty on his lot, which joined on the east line of Father's where they lived neighbors for over forty years, and Mrs. Albright was one of the best of women, I loved her as a mother.

A year from the next fall, at the beginning of winter, after Mother came, Father and Mother went back East and stayed all winter that, being the fall of 1812, and anticipating some trouble on the frontier from the British and Indians, they took some of their most valuable goods. But in the spring of 1813 they returned to face the dangers of war in the wilderness and the frontier. And that summer Father was called up to Niagara river to help guard the lines. Mother struggled along as best she could until August, when she was taken down with a fever; but I had forgotten to say that my grandfather David Wisner had moved in the spring of 1813 and of course settled a mile west of Father's, and he was a great help to Mother and my oldest sister,then six years old, and all the help Mother had except as a neighbor could come in, but the neighbors were all sick. It was then that Mrs. Albright endeared herself to Mother as long as she lived.

About the 20th of August Father was taken sick with fever and had to come home, and a helpless family they were and on the 27th I was born. Mother was taken delirious and not capable of taking care of her little weak and helpless baby that seemed not likely to live, so I was given over to Father's care as sick as he was, but perhaps it endeared me to Father and him to me—be this as it may—I think I was a petted child, and I loved my Father dearly as long as he lived.

In the fall of 1813 Grandfatner and Grandmother (David and Sarah Blain Wisner) went back to Seneca county and Grandmother being a nervous woman and living in constant fear from the British, they thought best to leave for awhile, but left Uncle James and Aunt Hannah, then both unmarried, to stay and take care of their home. That winter, 1814 the neighborhood was very much alarmed by some little boys coming from the Eighteen-Mile Creek who said the British were there and were going to burn every building. The children were crying and were very much alarmed. The neighbors got up their ox teams and hitched them to their sleds and took their families and valuables and started down the lake talking in whispers to their teams, expecting the British close behind. They went about five or six miles taking their teams out in the bushes and chaining them to a tree and went to the house of Jacob Fitts, where they found the house flowing with fugitives like themselves.

But they staid until daylight. On investigation, they found the British had not left the mouth of the creek; but staid at Mr. Kemp's all night drinking and playing rards, and left in the morning. So everyone went back to their homes and found things as they had left them. Toward spring before Grandmother and Grandfather had returned from Seneca Co. Father's youngest sister Hannah Wisner was married to Mark Burch, a widower with four children, which was a terrible blow to Grandmother, as she had but one arm, besides being old and unable to endure the the hardships of the wilderness. But not long after, Gather's brother James was married to Margaret Fitts and lived in a part of Grandfather's house as long as Grandmother lived.

The first I distinctly recollect was the birth of my first little brother, I being two years and eight months old. His name was Jeremiah. He only lived one year and eigh months, and died of inflammation of the brain. At that time there was no minister in many miles of here and all the funeral for the poor little one was a hymn and prayer from a neighbor, and they laid the little boy away. He was buried at Kempville, but subsequently removed to the family burying ground on Grandfather Wisner's farm (David Wisner), where two grandmothers (Sarah Blain Wisner, Nelly Van Fleet Waldron), one grandfather (David Wisner) father and mother (William and Margaret Waldron Wisner) with five little brothers and sisters (Jeremiah, Samuel and Hulda, and two unnamed babies) with two of my own little ones (Phebe Caroline and Harvey A.) lying between them, as I have heard them express a wish to be buried one on each end of the row, as if guarding their little ones .

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

The casual traveler through the Connecticut countryside will hardly note that instead of Yankee farmers it is mostly former inhabitants of

ing these groups both geographically and socially? What was the reaction to the foreign club, church, or old world festival? Strange words may appear in the records of your community. For example "Stirabout" (oatmeal and milk) indicates that Irish Immigrants were among the early settlers.

In many small communities names were changed for various reasons.

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

NORTHAMPTON, FULTON CO.

(Continued from last week.)

Resseguie, David, Northville, retired farmer.

Resseguie, Eunice Mrs., Northville, farmer 140.

Resseguie, Hiram J., Northville, lumberman.

Resseguie, John, Northville, farmer 225.

Rice, Henry R., Osborns Bridge, cooper and farmer 130.

Rice, Moses W., Osborns Bridge, farmer 110.

Rooney, Thomas H., Northville, supervisor, lumberman and agent, owns 3,000.

Rowland, A. Mrs., Northville, farmer 100.

Russell, Daniel, Northville, farmer 2.

Russell, William F., Northville, farmer leases of Samuel Harris 75.

Sacandaga Hotel, Northville, Gardner Winnely, prop.

Satterlee, Norman, Northville (Satterlee and Van Arnam, farmer 1. Satterlee and Van Arnam, Northville, Norman Satterlee and A. Newton Van Arnum,) iron founders.

Scidmore, Henry N., Northville, dealer in watches, clocks and jewelry, Yankee notions fishing tackle, etc., manuf. of Scidmore's celebrated fly rods.

Scribner, Benjamin F., Northville, farmer leases of Hiram Scribner, 100.

Scribner and Ellswroth, Northville (Hiram Scribner and John Ellsworth), props. of livery stable.

Scribner, Hiram, Northville (Scribner and Ellsworth), farmer 200.

Scribner, Samuel C., Northampton, farmer 25.

Scribner, Theodore, Northville, farmer leases of John A. Scribner 90.

Seeley, Nehemiah, Osborns Bridge, farmer 105.

Shutts, Gilbert M., Osborns Bridge (with Royal,) farmer.

(To be continued)

passed into history for on the 2d day of April, 1784, during the seventh session of the State Assembly the name had been stricken from the statute books and the honored name of Montgomery had taken its place. These eventful years had witnessed the birth of a new nation, and the people of Tryon county had done their full share in the mork of its creation. A war, begun because the people would not submit to taxation without representation, had cost the county large sums of money, and the lives of many brave men. The portion allotted to Tryon county in the state tax of October 21st, 1779 was $81,766,000, in the state tax of April 6th, 1780, $120,000. These were large sums, for the people of a new county to raise by taxation and besides they had suffered terribly throughout the war from the ravages of the enemy, but they were victorious, and their representatives came to this conference in triumph. But the Indians did not come as they had come in 1768, now, they were beaten and defeated, many of their warriors had been slain, their country had been ravaged, their villages burned, their orchards destroyed, their great ally, the English King, had been forced to acknowledge the independence of the colonies, and all but the friendly Oneidas and Tuscaroras were in sorrow and in humiliation.

Oliver Wolcott, Richard Butler and Arthur Lee were the Commissioners for the United States, Gov. George Clinton and General Lafayette were present. Cornplanter and Redjacket were the principal Indian speakers. Redjacket did not care to bury the hatchet, but Cornplanter saw the folly of waging war with the young republic, and a Treaty was made which enlarged the borders of the Empire State, and opened up to settlement, the fertile lands of western New York.

The history of Tryon county proper, is confined to the period of 12 years from the time it was organized until the day its name was changed to Montgomery. Four years later by the statute passed March 7th, 1788, defining the limits of the counties of the state, Montgomery was to contain "All that part of this state bounded easterly by the counties of Ulster, Albany, Washington and Clinton, southerly by the state of Pennsylvania and westerly and northerly bythe west and north bounds of this state."

If Virginia can be called the Mother of States Montgomery may certainly be called "The Mother of Counties" for all the thirty-five counties of northern, central and western New York have been carved out of what was once the county of Montgomery.

THE END

Index your notices. If your name is in the Genealogy Directory send another self-addressed stamped envelope. No charge.

POPULARITY TWINS

Utica Club's Pilsner Lager and XXX Cream Ale. Famous for sparkling DRY champagne-like flavor Millions prefer them. At your grocer's, grill, club or hotel.—Ad

---

About the 20th of August Father was taken sick with fever and had to come home, and a helpless family they were and on the 27th I was born. Mother was taken delirious and not capable of taking care of her little weak and helpless baby that seemed not likely to live, so I was given over to Father's care as sick as he was, but perhaps it endeared me to Father and him to me —be this as it may—I think I was a petted child, and I loved my Father dearly as long as he lived.

In the fall of 1813 Grandfather and Grandmother (David and Sarah Blain Wisner) went back to Seneca county and Grandmother being a nervous woman and living in constant fear from the British, they thought best to leave for awhile, but left Uncle James and Aunt Hannah, then both unmarried, to stay and take

in many miles of here and all the funeral for the poor little one was a hymn and prayer from a neighbor, and they laid the little boy away. He was buried at Kempville, but subsequently removed to the family burying ground on Grandfather Wisner's farm (David Wisner), where two grandmothers (Sarah Blain Wisner, Nelly Van Fleet Waldron), one grandfather (David Wisner) father and mother (William and Margaret Waldron Wisner) with five little brothers and sisters (Jeremiah, Samuel and Hulda, and two unnamed babies) with two of my own little ones (Phebe Caroline and Harvey A.) lying between them, as I have heard them express a wish to be buried one on each end of the row, as if guarding their little ones.

(To be continued)

(with Royal,) farmer.

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota.

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

The casual traveler through the Connecticut countryside will hardly note that instead of Yankee farmers it is mostly former inhabitants of Russia, Poland, Italy, and their children who are tilling the fertile soil in the valleys and the less fertile land of the hills.

He goes on to say that not only the farming but also the manufacturing, the finance, the political life and the religious spirit are all being gradually permeated with individuals of foreign extraction. He concludes, however,

"Yet, over and above all these diversities a remarkable unifying force is discernible, a force that seems to be constantly working towards an elimination of distinguishing peculiarities and which, under favorable conditions, may eventually lead to a certain degree of cultural homogeneity."

What is true of Connecticut is true of most other New England states, and to a lesser degree of some of the other states in the Union. Each immigrant group has contributed something of value to the community. It may be labor, an appreciation of one of the fine arts, a tempting dish, a type of architecture, worthwhile customs, new crops, a new religious emphasis or new arts and occupations. Wisconsin published a special bulletin on its foreign groups, and no doubt information on this subject may be found in a number of other state historical societies.

In this connection it is well to look at the attitudes of those who have lived long in a community towards those newly arrived. The role of social isolation, as in the case of strangers, such as Negroes, Jews or the foreign born, tend to isolate these groups into one section of the community. What role do the attitudes of the natives play in isolating these groups both geographically and socially? What was the reaction to the foreign club, church, or old world festival? Strange words may appear in the records of your community. For example "Stirabout" (oatmeal and milk) indicates that Irish immigrants were among the early settlers.

In many small communities names were changed for various reasons. Hostility toward foreign groups practically forced them to hide their identity. How many of the early fathers of your town became good Americans merely by changing from Klein to Little or Small? How many Schwartzes become Black or Solomons became Sullivan? The hearings before the Senate Committee on Immigration formulating our present immigration law explain much of the history of name changing. The changing of names suggests hostility to persons who could be identified as foreigners or strangers in the early history of American towns.

By what social process was unity of action achieved? Did the colored Civil War soldier symbolize the essential common purpose when he visited the schools on Memorial day? In terms of town pride what ceremonials or rituals or days of celebration permitted harmony even for just one day? What effect did this union of effort for the promotion of civic achievement have on later relations between and among groups which previously were divided by ancestry, traditions, symbols, prestige and status? For example, the annual Cattle Show is a completely competitive affair. Jellie, vegetables, horses, cattle, plowing matches, "five dollars for every minute," anyone could resist the itinerant wrestler, and so on, frequently reversed the traditionally held attitudes of efficiency and industry. Did such results play a part in admitting previously socially isolated groups into organizations composed exclusively of a selectively determined membership?

(To be continued)

Forest fires destroy enough trees every year to provide the lumber for 215,000 five room houses.

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, JUNE 13, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

BACKUS, CRIM

Wanted information regarding the parents of Henry Backus and Catherine Crim.

Henry Backus was born in 1791 in New York State and died Oct. 12, 1859 in Palermo, Oswego Co., N. Y. He married Catherine Crim who was born in 1792 in New York state and died Oct., 1877 in Clay Center, Kansas.

They both lived in Lenox, Badison Vo. but later moved to Oswego Co.

They had seven children:

Abram.
John.
Mary Ann.
Sylvester.
Clarissa.
Saloma.
Jane.

Mrs. Amos M. Druse,
302 East Broadway,
Fulton, N. Y.

DIXON, WERT

Wanted names of parents, ancestors and children of, together with dates of births, deaths and marriages of Mary Dixon who was born in New York March 16, 1783 just one hour after her mother landed in America from Ireland. Mary Dixon married Samuel Cowan who was born in Virginia June 21, 1777 and died Sept. 6, 1857.

Wanted information of Michael Wert, Sr. who was born in Germany about 1775, and spelled his name in Germany Vert. He came to America and settled somewhere in the northeast. Michael Wert's son, Junior, was born in Pennsylvania May 10, 1805. Married Esther Caroline Cowan in 1834 and died in Moulton, Ala. in 1893. Michael Wert's father was Jacob Vert who lived in Germany.

Arthur L. Owen,
2535 Alden street,
Kansas City 2, Kansas

FERRIS

William Ferris and two brothers came to America from Ireland prior to 1789—kept no trace of one another. Want brother's names and data —also data of their parents.

William married Elinor Watson, March 19, 1789 and settled in Carlisle, Schoharie Co., N. Y. where William was the first supervisor. Want data of Elinor Watson's parents. She had a brother Joseph. Elinor died May 27, 1807. William married second wife, Nancy Carrew Nov. 27, 1814. No children by her.

Elinor Watson and William Ferris had eight children: Elizabeth, Sarah, Mary, Peter, John, Thomas, George Watson and James Watson. Their dates recorded in family Bible.

Mrs. C. C. Eggleston,
171 Goodwin street,
Bristol, Conn.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

This history of the House family has particularly to do with Captain John House and his descendants. We will take up the family of his son Abraham who was born April 26, 1786 and who married Nancy Mabie, born September 26, 1790.

About the year 1817, they with other families from the Mohawk Valley settled in Parish, Oswego County, N. Y. where they raised their large families and where many of their descendants are now living. Abraham died May 20, 1865 and Nancy, his wife preceded him, having died October 4, 1856. Both are buried in Bidwell cemetery, Parish, N. Y. Following is a record of their descendants to the fourth generation.

Abraham House, Feb. 22, 1809, married Nancy Mabie. Their descendants:

Andrew born March 16, 1810 married Elizabeth Scriber.

Alta Ruth born Nov. 15, 1888, died Jan. 18, 1892.

Vern Alonzo born Feb. 19, 1894 died May 23, 1895.

Owen born March 23, 1896 married Nellie Bristol.

Gladys born Dec. 21, 1901 married James Barnard.

Owen House and Nellie Bristol. No children.

Gladys House and James Barnard. Children:

Verna Almeda born April 17, 1920, married Arnold Edgar Armstrong.

Clara Anna born September 19, 1925.

Eleanor Alice born Oct. 5, 1927.

James Bryan born June 28, 1934.

Descendants of Abraham T. House and Louisa White

Josephine married Keppe Carr.

Core E. married Willard Richards.

Menzo L. married Anna Whaley.

Mary A. married William M. Woods.

William A. married Nellie O'Brien.

Louis D. married Mae Loomis.

Josephine House and Keppe Carr. Children:

Cora born March 7, 1881 married Oatley Walker.

Henry born Jan. 4, 1883 married Laura Gilhooley.

Clara born August 15, 1890 married Earl Noble.

Cora Carr and Oatley Walker. Children:

Lyndon E. born June 1, 1904 mar-

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week.)

WASHINGTON COUNTY

1914-38. Certificates, 2 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Custodian, Samuel Wallace, Jr., town clerk, Cambridge, N. Y.

1938. Register, 1o vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Samuel Wallace, Jr., town clerk Cambridge, N. Y.

Kingsbury

1881, 1913. Record 1 vol. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages 1881-1907, and deaths 1881-1907, 1909-13. Custodian, Henry M. Johnson, town clerk, Hudson Falls, N. Y.

1913. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. 1913-33. Custodian, Henry M. Johnson, town clerk, Hudson Falls, N. Y.

Putnam

1881, 1914. Record, 1 vol. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages, 1881-1907 and deaths 1881-1914. Custodian Margaret Simpson, town clerk, Putnam Station, N. Y.

1914. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Margaret Simpson, town clerk, Putnam Station, N. Y.

Salem

1847-49, 1880, 1913. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages 1847-49, 1880-1907, and deaths 1847-49, 1880-1913. Custodian, Livingston Coultes, town clerk, Salem, N. Y.

White Creek

1882. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1908, no index; 1908, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1908, and deaths, 1882. Custodian Florence Hurd, town clerk, Cambridge, N. Y.

Whitehall

1881. Register, 18 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1905, no index; 1906, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1881-1905 and deaths 1881. Custodian, C. Guerdon Hardy, town clerk, Whitehall, N. Y.

Argyle

1915. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Edward D. Burch, village clerk, Argyle, N. Y.

Cambridge (1866)

1881. Register, 15 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1881-1907 and deaths 1881—. Custodian Kate Wright, registrar of vital statistics, Cambridge, N. Y.

Fort Ann (1820)

1914. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Vera K. Wall, registrar of vital statistics, Fort Ann, N. Y.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

This history of the House family has particularly to do with Captain John House and his descendants. We will take up the family of his son Abraham who was born April 26, 1786 and who married Nancy Mabie, born September 26, 1790.

About the year 1817, they with other families from the Mohawk Valley settled in Parish, Oswego County, N. Y. where they raised their large families and where many of their descendants are now living. Abraham died May 20, 1865 and Nancy, his wife preceded him, having died October 4, 1856. Both are buried in Bidwell cemetery, Parish, N. Y. Following is a record of their descendants to the fourth generation.

Abraham House, Feb. 22, 1809, married Nancy Mabie. Their descendants:

Andrew born March 16, 1810 married Elizabeth Scriber.

Philana Hannah born Nov. 14, 1811 married Philip Westover.

Joseph born Sept. 17, 1813 married Eliza Rice.

David born May 17, 1815, married Sophia Pierce.

Simon born May 17, 1817 married Pamelia Rowe.

Caroline born August 6, 1819 married 1 Amos Martin, 2 George Sherman.

Abraham W. born May 18, 1821 married 1 Vaness, 2 Mary Orr.

Alonzo* born March 17, 1823 married Maria House.

Leonard born March 1, 1826 married Catherine Westover.

Norman born April 10, 1829 married, wife's name unknown.

Conrad born July 11, 1831 married Sarah Robinson.

Emily Catherine born April 30, 1835 unmarried.

* See Andrew House line.

Descendants of Andrew House and Elizabeth Scriber

Maria House married Alonzo House.

Abraham T. House married Louisa White.

Albert House married 1 Julia Welch, 2 Anna Bonner.

Amos J. House married Mary Brauer.

Sarah H. House married Elijah J. Smith.

Alva House married Viola C. Gilbert.

Andrew G. House married Delilah Gilbert.

Addison S. House married Julia Allen.

Maria House and Alonzo House.
Their children:

Xystus married Serena Holbridge. No children.

Clyne E. married Anna Wild.
Children:

Alta Ruth born Nov. 15, 1888, died Jan. 18, 1892.

Vern Alonzo born Feb. 19, 1894 died May 23, 1895.

Owen born March 23, 1896 married Nellie Bristol.

Gladys born Dec. 21, 1901 married James Barnard.

Owen House and Nellie Bristol. No children.

Gladys House and James Barnard.
Children:

Verna Almeda born April 17, 1920, married Arnold Edgar Armstrong.

Clara Anna born September 19, 1925.

Eleanor Alice born Oct. 5, 1927.

James Bryan born June 28, 1934.

Descendants of Abraham T. House and Louisa White

Josephine married Keppe Carr.

Core E. married Willard Richards.

Menzo L. married Anna Whaley.

Mary A. married William M. Woods.

William A. married Nellie O'Brien.

Louis D. married Mae Loomis.

Josephine House and Keppe Carr.
Children:

Cora born March 7, 1881 married Oatley Walker.

Henry born Jan. 4, 1883 married Laura Gilhooley.

Clara born August 15, 1890 married Earl Noble.

Cora Carr and Oatley Walker.
Children:

Lyndon E. born June 1, 1904 married Yvonne Ballou.

Vernon M. born July 9, 1907 married Rosalind Galumbacker.

Arden M. born Sept. 12, 1908 married Agnes Hilton.

Merrille C. born Nov. 12, 1912 unmarried.

Lyle K. born March 16, 1914 married Ortha Baird.

Henry Carr and Laura Gilhooley.
Children:

Vivian born June 2, 1912 married Merle Jones.

Lula born Sept. 28, 1914 married Edd Stinson.

Harvey born Sept. 16, 1917 unmarried 1942.

Verna born Sept. 26, 1919 married Orin Colvin.

Eleanor born July 9, 1925 unmarried 1942.

Clara Carr and Earl Noble.
Children:

Rex born May 11, 1922.

Rhea born May 11, 1925.

Malcolm born March 7, 1930.

Lyndon E. Walker and Yvonne Ballou.
Children:

Merrille Fay born Jan. 29, 1941.

Lydia Lou born May 12, 1942.

(To be continued)

So simple we could kick ourself. If your name is in the Genealogy Directory, send another self-addressed stamped envelope. See what you get.

Salem

1847-49, 1880, 1913. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages 1847-49, 1880-1907, and deaths 1847-49, 1880-1913. Custodian, Livingston Coultes, town clerk, Salem, N. Y.

White Creek

1882. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1908, no index; 1908, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1908, and deaths, 1882. Custodian Florence Hurd, town clerk, Cambridge, N. Y.

Whitehall

1881. Register, 18 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1905, no index; 1906, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1881-1905 and deaths 1881. Custodian, C. Guerdon Hardy, town clerk, Whitehall, N. Y.

Argyle

1915. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Edward D. Burch, village clerk, Argyle, N. Y.

Cambridge (1866)

1881. Register, 15 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1881-1907 and deaths 1881—. Custodian Kate Wright, registrar of vital statistics, Cambridge, N. Y.

Fort Ann (1820)

1914. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Vera K. Wall, registrar of vital statistics, Fort Ann, N. Y.

Fort Edward (1849)

1847-49, 1880, 1913. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-49, no index; 1880-1913, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-4 9 and deaths 1847-49, 1910-13. Custodian, Mrs. Blanche E. Turney, town clerk (of Fort Edward), Fort Edward, N. Y.

1912. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexel alph. by children. Custodian, Mrs. Blanche E. Turney, town clerk (of Fort Edward), Fort Edward, N. Y.

Granville (1885)

1894, 1909. Record, 2 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, R. Newton Williams, registrar of vital statistics, Granville, N. Y.

1910. Register, 12 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, R. Newton Williams, registrar of vital statistics, Granville, N. Y.

Greenwich (1809)

1886, 1913. Record, 2 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages, 1886-1907 and deaths 1886-1913. Custodian, C. R. Baldwin, registrar of vital statistics, Greenwich, N. Y.

1914. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, C. R. Baldwin, registrar of vital statistics, Greenwich, N. Y.

Hudson Falls (1810)

1881, 1913. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages, 1881-1907, and deaths, 1881-1913. Custodian, Henry M. Johnson, registrar of vital statistics, Hudson Falls, N. Y.

1914. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths, 1917-28. Cus-Custodian, Henry M. Johnson, regis- of vital statistics, Hudson Falls, N. Y.

June 13 1946

Salem (1803)

1847-49, 1880, 1913. Record, 3 vols. Arr chron. No index. Includes marriages 1847-49, 1880-1907, and deaths 1847-49, 1880-1913. Custodian, Livingston Couites, town clerk (of Salem), Salem, N. Y.

1914. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths 1914-32. Custodian, Livingston Coultes, town clerk (of Salem), Salem, N. Y.

Whitehall (1806)

1914. Register, 13 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1918. Custodian, C. Guerdon Hardy, registrar of vital statistics, Whitehall, N. Y.

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

NORTHAMPTON, FULTON CO.

Shutts, Royal, Osborns Bridge, justice of the peace and farmer 60.

Siocum, Aaron C., Northville (J. Phillips and Co.) farmer 23.

Slocum, Harmon, Northville, measure maker.

Slocum, Humphrey, Northville, farmer 140,

Siocum, Lewis, Osborns Bridge, farmer 20.

Siocum, Wright N., Northville, blacksmithing, ox shoeing, etc.

Smith, Emerly, Northampton, gun smith and farmer 5.

Smith, Erastus L., Northville, wagon and sleigh maker, turning lathe and farmer 28.

Smith, George P., Northampton, house and carriage painter.

Smith, Harvey D., Northampton, general merchant .

Smith, Henry A., Northville carpenter, joiner and millwright.

Smith, James H., Northampton, general merchant and farmer 15.

Smith, Wm. A. and Co., Northville, (James A. Cole and N. W. Welch, Jr.,) dealers in dry goods, groceries, hardware, crockery, hats, caps, boots, shoes, fancy articles, etc.

Snyder, Joseph C., Northville, farmer 50.

Snyder, Morgan L., Northville, farmer 50.

Sovereign, Alonzo, Northville, engineer and farmer 2.

Spier, Joseph F., Northville, assistant revenue assessor, notary public, conveyances, claim and insurance agent and farmer 40.

Spier, William E., Northville, manuf. of wooden ware and lumber and farmer 100.

Sprague, John W., Osborns Bridge farmer 1.

Stark, William M., Northampton, farmer 110.

Stoddard, William, Northville, blacksmith.

Stoddard, William H., Northville, blacksmith.

Stone, Cyrus, Northville, farmer 125.

Sturges, Emery, Northampton, harness maker.

Sweet, Elmira Mrs., Northville,

Personal Recollections
OF
DeLilah Wisner Merritt

(Continued from last week)

About this time Mr. Albright had built a sawmill and as the town was settling up fast, it was thought best to build a school house as they could now get a little lumber. They accordingly put a good sized log building; made a cross legged table for the teacher; took slabs, bored two holes in each end for legs for seats; hired a teacher and started a school. I do not think I was more than four and a half years old, but went to the first teacher that taught in the new school house. His name was Bezaleel Smith, a pious young man. He commenced his school by prayer in the morning, and some of the children were so ignorant they went home and asked their parents what the teacher was talking to on his knees. How well I remember as he was on his knees the boys would steal up behind him, make motions or touch his pocket handkerchief as if to pull it from his pocket. At that time it was the custom to arise at prayer, and being very small of my age I would stand on my seat and look with awe at the antics of the older scholars, for I thought I must be very quiet, but I feared the teacher with mortal fear, not because he was cross to me, but called me his baby scholar and carried me to school and back at night while he boarded at Father's. I did not have far to go as the school house stood on Father's farm on the line between Father's and Mr. Albright's.

At that time the Lake Road was not laid out east of Father's in its present place, but they began to alter it as the people began to settle, and Father began to think of building on the road, and he could get sawing done, as he had previously had to hew out his flooring and make his own shingles .

In the summer of 1818 the trustees hired a teacher by the name of Michael Dowling, but he was an intemperate man and did not teach but a short time. They then hired Dr. John Warner from the New England States. I think he taught two terms.

We had now moved up on the road and the spring of 1819 Father adopted a boy by the name of George Bruce. His father's name was Hezekiah Bruce, an unhealthy man and very poor, and a large family. I think he came there in March, without shoes or hat or coat, a little white headed boy of 5 or 6 months older than myself.

Consequently being so near of an age, we played and quarreled; I being petted, especially by Father; shall never forget our first quarrel, because George would persist in saying Father and Mother were speaking of my parents, thinking he had rights that belonged to me. I told him Mr. and Mrs. Bruce were his father and mother. He said he knew he was born Mr. Bruce's boy, but now he was Father's boy. But I would not be convinced. But he persisted in calling his parents Mr. and Mrs. Bruce as long as he lived there, which was until I was 21 years of age. He was a quiet, good boy and made a good man, respected by all who knew him, and I loved him as a brother.

The first of November following (1819) George's adoption, my sister Hannah (Hannah Wisner Outwater) was born. A baby being a rare thing in the family at that time it naturally took much attention from me, but I was not jealous for I dearly loved my little sister.

The next summer (1820) our school was taught by Hannah Mosher. I was taken sick in school and was unconscious for several weeks. My health had never been good and I was very small for my age. I can remember being weighed when I was told my weight was 19¼ pounds, as I was told when I related the circumstances attending the weighing. But my sickness in the summer of 1820 was my last hard sickness in my childhood. I grew gradually, and finally was strong and healthy at the age of 15. I think the summer of 1822 my oldest sister (Sarah) was married and Mother had a pair of twin babies in the spring of that year. My sister married my Father's cousin Abraham Wisner, whose father (Jehiel Wisner) had just moved into the neighborhood, a Baptist minister and founded the first church. Mother's twins did not live long. They were of different sex, the girl lived only eight hours and the boy sixteen months. His name was Samuel, after Mother's father (Samuel Waldron.)

In the fall of 1823 Mother went East to visit her parents, and took my youngest sister (Hannah) and myself with her. I thought that the first real event of my life. I was ten years old then and had never been out of the county. We went with a horse and wagon. I think we were four or five days on the road, as Mother made visits on the road among relatives and acquaintances. The next year I had another baby sister born. She lived to be a little over a year and died of dysentery which took every little child in the neighborhood. That little sister's name was Huldah.

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

'LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Not only has there been migration of population movement to look for is why certain types of personalities migrated from their original habitat and settled, let us say, in your community. Is there a selective factor that leads a person to leave one place and settle in another, aside from the obvious fact that employment is more likely in the new com-house and carriage painter.

Smith, Harvey D., Northampton, general merchant.

Smith, Henry A., Northville carpenter, joiner and millwright.

Smith, James H., Northampton, general merchant and farmer 15.

Smith, Wm. A. and Co., Northville, (James A. Cole and N. W. Welch, Jr.,) dealers in dry goods, groceries, hardware, crockery, hats, caps, boots, shoes, fancy articles, etc.

Snyder, Joseph C., Northville, farmer 50.

Snyder, Morgan L., Northville, farmer 50.

Sovereign, Alonzo, Northville, engineer and farmer 2.

Spier, Joseph F., Northville, assistant revenue assessor, notary public, conveyances, claim and insurance agent and farmer 40.

Spier, William E., Northville, manuf. of wooden ware and lumber and farmer 100.

Sprague, John W., Osborns Bridge farmer 1.

Stark, William M., Northampton, farmer 110.

Stoddard, William, Northville, blacksmith.

Stoddard, William H., Northville, blacksmith.

Stone, Cyrus, Northville, farmer 125.

Sturges, Emery, Northampton, harness maker.

Sweet, Elmira Mrs., Northville, farmer 1.

Sweet, Isaiah, Cranberry Creek, farmer 100.

Sweet, John, Cranberry Creek, farmer 100.

Sweet, John, Cranberry Creek, farmer 50.

Sweet, Levi, Northville, farmer 63.

Sweet, Robert, Northville, farmer 125.

Sweet, Samuel, Osborns Bridge, farmer 30.

Sweet, Thomas, Northville, farmer 120.

Tanner, Abram, Northampton, farmer 50.

Tanner, Clark S., Osborns Bridge, school teacher and farmer 50.

Tanner, Erskine A., Northampton, school teacher (with Abram), farmer.

Thayer, Orlando L., Northville, eclectic physician and gunsmith.

Truax, Aaron, Northampton, shoe maker and farmer 6.

Underwood, Christopher, Northville, farmer 1.

Van Arnam, A., Newton, Northville (Satterlee and Van Arnam).

Van Arnam, Jacob B., Northville, farmer 16.

Van Arnam, John F., Northville, farmer 130.

Van Arnnam, Albert H., Northville, farmer 80.

Vanderhoos, Ezra, Northampton, farmer 195.

Van Dyke, Giles C., Northville, carriage, wagon and blacksmith shop, ox shoeing, custom work and farmer 2.

Van Dyke, Leman, Northville, blacksmith.

NEW BRIDGE PLAY

Hostess bids for new popularity when she serves Utica Club Pilsner Lager and XXX Cream Ale. Millions prefer Utica Club. At good restaurants, taprooms or groceries.—Adv.

had to hew out his flooring and make his own shingles.

In the summer of 1818 the trustees hired a teacher by the name of Michael Dowling, but he was an intemperate man and did not teach but a short time. They then hired Dr. John Warner from the New England States. I think he taught two terms.

We had now moved up on the road and the spring of 1819 Father adopted a boy by the name of George Bruce. His father's name was Hezekiah Bruce, an unhealthy man and very poor, and a large family. I think he came there in March, without shoes or hat or coat, a little white headed boy of 5 or 6 months older than myself.

Consequently being so near of an age, we played and quarreled; I being petted, especially by Father; shall never forget our first quarrel, because George would persist in saylong. They were of different sex, the girl lived only eight hours and the boy sixteen months. His name was Samuel, after Mother's father (Samuel Waldron.)

In the fall of 1823 Mother went East to visit her parents, and took my youngest sister (Hannah) and myself with her. I thought that the first real event of my life. I was ten years old then and had never been out of the county. We went with a horse and wagon. I think we were four or five days on the road, as Mother made visits on the road among relatives and acquaintances. The next year I had another baby sister born. She lived to be a little over a year and died of dysentery which took every little child in the neighborhood. That little sister's name was Huldah.

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

'LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Not only has there been migration into the community, but many communities have also experienced an emigration. The reasons for this exodus have often been as varied as those which caused the immigration. There has always been a period of agitation and moving about following a war or a grave financial panic. Samuel Koenig, in discussing such movements, says:

Toward the end of the eighteenth century, the steady increase in population was counterbalanced by the first wave of westward migration from Connecticut. At first the colonists had been satisfied to cultivate the relatively poor land which makes the State unadaptable for extensive agriculture, but when a trail to the west was blazed, the exodus began. Connecticut Yankees settled in most of the states between the Atlantic and the Pacific. Many towns in Ohio, Missouri and other midwest states owe their origin to natives of Connecticut. More descendants of early Connecticut settlers live in several western states than in Connecticut itself.

The natives of Connecticut did not by any means confine their migrations to the middle west or far west; the stream flowed in practically all directions. First, there were the more fertile lands in New England. Many Connecticut emigrants found their way to Massachusetts, Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont. New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania were among other eastern states that received considerable numbers off former Connecticut inhabitants. Others could not resist the mild climate, the fertile soil, and the abundance of slave labor in the South, and settled in Dixie Land.

What is said of Connecticut could be said of many other eastern states.

One of the more important aspects of population movement to look for is why certain types of personalities migrated from their original habitat and settled, let us say, in your community. Is there a selective factor that leads a person to leave one place and settle in another, aside from the obvious fact that employment is more likely in the new community or that he has been involved in some sort of disturbing activity in his home town. How did his fellow townsmen feel when he left? Were they relieved or was he the instrument through which the changing attitudes redefined the issue or problem involved? For example, a Baptist minister accepts a call to your town because the more conservative elements in his previous church objected to his daughter dancing or serving tea.

A glimpse of restlessness which pervaded many regions throughout the country is afforded by the example of Platte County, Missouri. This and other counties to the north, called the Platte Purchase, were thrown open to settlement in 1837. Immediately a flood of settlers flowed in from other Missouri counties and from Tennessee, Kentucky and Virginia. Before a year had passed Platte County had a density of 20 to a square mile, whereas Missouri as a whole, which lay to the east, had a density of about four and a half. The influx continued for several years. Just as sudddenly, an outward movement began. Paxton, the annalist of Platte County and himself a witness to the movements, gave a year-by-year account of the departures for the next 25 years.

The migration phase of American history, one of the most romantic of all, should be given as it affected your community. This chapter should have a statistical table showing the total population at each decade, as well as the totals for the various immigrant groups if they can be determined.

DESK BLOTTERS IN COLORS—Size 19 by 24 inches. 10 each.—Enterprise and News.

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, JUNE 27, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

LOCKWOOD

Wanted information regarding the parentage and birthplace of Prudence Lockwood, born Oct. 30, 1795 (perhaps in Greenwich, Conn. or perhaps In Poundridge, N. Y.) died Dec. 19, 1855 In Mount Sterling, Ill. Prudence Lockwood was the younger sister of Catharine (Lockwood) Minor.

The Prevost family Bible (in my possession) records Prudence Lockwood's marriage to Augustin James Frederic Prevost in Pelham, N. Y. on Oct. 30, 1813. The ceremony was performed by Rev. Theodorius Bartow (a cousin of A. J. F. Prevost, the groom) and rector of Trinity Church, New Rochelle, N. Y. Three guests at the wedding were named 1. Simeon Hinman Minor, Esq (Prudence's brother-in-law, husband of Catharine Lockwood for whom she Aaron Burr, Esq., (step-father of A. J. F. Prevost. Aaron Burr married Mrs. Theodosia (Bartow,) Prevost, widow of Col. Jacques Marc Prevost in 1782 who died in 1794. 3. Abraham Thorpe.

Prudence Lockwood had one sister Catharine Lockwood for whm she named her 2nd daughter (Catharine Lockwood Prevost) which record is also in the Prevost family Bible. Catharine, her sister, married Hon. Simeon Hinman Minor, a lawyer of Stamford, Conn. and died young in 1819. So far this account is recorded family history.

Omission of Prudence Lockwood in Lockwood Genealgy

The Colonial and Revolutionary History of the Lockwood Family in America from 1630, by Frederick A. Holden and E. Dunbar Lockwood, states that Eliphalet Lockwood born March 23, 1753 and Prudence Skelding were married Jan. 16, 1776 and that they had only one child, Catharine Lockwood, who married Hon. Simeon Hinman Minor of Stamford, Conn. and that she died in 1819, leaving several children whose histories are given in detail. Catharine's birth date is not given.

In my opinion there is substantial evidence that Prudence Lockwood, my grandmother, was the sister of Catharine (Lockwood) Minor and the daughter of Eliphalet and Prudence (Skelding) Lockwood, but I cannot prove It In print.

Might not the omission of Prudence's name be explained by the fact that Catharine died in 1819 and was buried in Stamford, Conn., while Prudence and family who had lived in Pelham and Cooperstown, N. Y. in 1834 moved to Illinois. Then, 68 years later whe n the Lockwood genealogy was compiled In 1887, perhaps the living Lockwoods and Minors had lost all trace of Prudence and her descendants?

Snag: The lapse of 19 years be-

residence, built by Joshua Pell, a relative by marriage to A. J. F. Prevost, was situated near the Boston Post Road (on Split Rock Road, I believe) near New Rochelle. It was not far from the International Garden club formerly the Bartow Mansion. A. J. F. Prevost received this property from Aaron Burr. I have a copy of the deed executed in 1790 from Aaron Burr to A. J. F. Prevost for 155 acres including the "Shrubbery" with "no consideration (except 10 shillings) but for the love I bare him." A. J. F. Burr's step-son was then 24 years of age. I have a photograph of the "Shrubbery."

A. J. G. Prevost and family lived at the "Shrubbery" from 1790 to 1817 when he sold the home and 140 acres to George William Prevost, a relative, whose descendants lived in the house until it burned about 1907. In 1817 the A. J. F. Prevost family moved to Cooperstown where their four children were born and the daughters by his first wife, Euphemia (Hunt) Prevost were married. About 1825 the family moved to Westford, N. Y. and bought a sheep farm and in 1834 they moved to Morgan County, Ill. and cleared a 250 acre farm. A. J. F. and Prudence were buried in Illinois.

While A. J. F. Prevost lived in Pelham, N. Y. he attended St. Paul's Episcopal church in Eastchester, now Mount Vernon. His first wife, Eu-

Lockwood 2

phemia (Hunt) Prevost is buried in the cemetery yard. He was married to Prudence Lockwood by the rector of Trinity Church, New Rochelle. Prudence may have attended that church or Rev. Theodosius Bartow may have been asked to perform the ceremony because of his relationship to A. J. F. Prevost. There Is a large Lockwood family lot In the Trinity church cemetery, however.

Would like to correspond with descendants of Euphemia (Hunt) Prevost who probably live in or near Cooperstown and Westford, N. Y., or with descendants of Simeon Hinman Minor who may live in Stamford or New York City.

Mrs. Marie Oliver Watkins,
1190 Collingwood Ave.,
Detroit 2, Mich.

BLANCHARD

Jas. Moulton Blanchard born Des. 25, 1784, probably in Vermont died March 23, 1868 in N. Y. State, married in Conn. (?) in 1813, to Elizabeth Rogers, born April 8, 1795 in Conn. and died Oct. 31, 1877 in N. Y. State. They had 11 children as follows:

Harriet Calista born Mav 30 Albany, N. Y., died 1889, Troy, Kan., married Abel Moulton Doughty; their daughter, Mary Elmira born Feb. 8, 1845 married in Steuben Co., N. Y.

husband. The "Shrubbery," a colonial Gerry, N. Y., died of T. B. at Eau Claire, Wis. no date, married Wilcox.

Can anyone give me the names and dates, etc. of the parents and other ancestors of James Moulton Blanchard and his wife, Elizabeth Rogers, and also of their son-In-law Abel Moulton Doughty?

Mrs. J. Harry Baker,
2732 Mabel street,
Berkcley 2, Calif.

WAGNER

I recently secured a copy of a reprint from your columns in 1929 on Johan Peter Wagner. In this interesting series of articles it is stated that Mrs. Charles M. Rich would be willing to furnsh further information In connection with the Wagner family. If she or any other member of the famly Is still in touch with you, I should appreciate hearing from them.

My wife's great grandparents were James Benjamin Estes and Elizabeth Wagner. Estes came from Rhinebeck, N. Y. and settled with his wife at Clayton, N. Y. After four children were born Estes died and his wife married one Cummings at Clayton. Elizabeth Wagner was born June 25,

1787 and died March 4, 1882. She married Estes at Rhinebeck about 1810.

Her father—Wagner, died at Cape Vincent. This is all the information I have about her. From this and from stories that have come down in the family, it seems most likely that she belonged to the family of "Johan Peter Wagner." Is there any information on record which would show where she might fit in this family? I notice many Elizabeths mentioned in the pamphlet but none who married an Estes.

An uncle of her husband's, James T. Borlend also married a Wagner—Rachel Wagner, also about 1810 and they also lived in the Cape Vincent area.

I should be most appreciative of any information that could be supplied me, and if this Elizabeth is a member of the family in question I should be glad to supply information as to the history of her descendants.

A. H. Moss.
Box 930,
Cobalt, Ont.

SEWARD, JOHNSON, COUSINS

Hiram Seward born 1797 married Feb. 11, 1816 Phebe Johnson born 1798. Their daughter Mary Seward was born March 6, 1818 and married Charles N. Cousins. In August, 1845 they were living in Sugarcreek, Ill.

LLYWELYN

William Llywelyn 1802-1851 married Anne—— 1804-1880, lived in Pentyarch near Cardiff, Wales. Two of their children came to Iowa, Moses came in June, 1869 and John before that.

Want parents and history of all of these, would also like to correspond with historians of any of these fam-

1819. So far this account is recorded family history.

Omission of Prudence Lockwood in Lockwood Genealgy

The Colonial and Revolutionary History of the Lockwood Family in America from 1630, by Frederick A. Holden and E. Dunbar Lockwood, states that Eliphalet Lockwood born March 23, 1753 and Prudence Skelding were married Jan. 16, 1776 and that they had only one child, Catharine Lockwood, who married Hon. Simeon Hinman Minor of Stamford, Conn. and that she died in 1819, leaving several children whose histories are given in detail. Catharine's birth date is not given.

In my opinion there is substantial evidence that Prudence Lockwood, my grandmother, was the sister of Catharine (Lockwood) Minor and the daughter of Eliphalet and Prudence (Skelding) Lockwood, but I cannot prove it in print.

Might not the omission of Prudence's name be explained by the fact that Catharine died in 1819 and was buried in Stamford, Conn., while Prudence and family who had lived in Pelham and Cooperstown, N. Y. in 1834 moved to Illinois. Then, 68 years later when the Lockwood genealogy was compiled in 1887, perhaps the living Lockwoods and Minors had lost all trace of Prudence and her descendants?

Snag. The lapse of 19 years between the marriage of Eliphalet and Prudence Skelding Lockwood and the birth of Prudence, Oct. 30, 1795 (Catharine's birth date is not given.) Does it not seem unusual for a couple in that day to have one child or even two so many years after marriage? Has a generation been skipped?

From another source I have heard that Catharine and Prudence were the daughters of Israel Lockwood and Grace Thorpe, of Poundridge, N. Y. Israel Lockwood was a ship's carpenter. In the Prevost Bible, Abraham Thorpe was numbered as a guest at the wedding of Prudence (apparently only the important male, out-of-town connections were considered worth recording). He may have been Prudence's grandfather or uncle, if Israel Lockwood and Grace Thorpe were her parents. In which case what was Simeon Hinman Minor doing there? (Simeon Hinman Minor was her brother-in-law.)

Events of Prudence Lockwood's Life

Prudence Lockwood, aged 18, married Augustin James Frederic Prevost, a widower with six young daughters, Oct. 30, 1813 presumably at the "Shrubbery," the home of her

Lockwood 2

phemia (Hunt) Prevost is buried in the cemetery yard. He was married to Prudence Lockwood by the rector of Trinity Church, New Rochelle. Prudence may have attended that church or Rev. Theodosius Bartow may have been asked to perform the ceremony because of his relationship to A. J. F. Prevost. There is a large Lockwood family lot in the Trinity church cemetery, however.

Would like to correspond with descendants of Euphemia (Hunt) Prevost who probably live in or near Cooperstown and Westford, N. Y., or with descendants of Simeon Hinman Minor who may live in Stamford or New York City.

Mrs. Marie Oliver Watkins,
1190 Collingwood Ave.,
Detroit 2, Mich. z

BLANCHARD

Jas. Moulton Blanchard born Des. 25, 1784, probably in Vermont died March 23, 1868 in N. Y. State, married in Conn. (?) in 1813, to Elizabeth Rogers, born April 8, 1795 in Conn. and died Oct. 31, 1877 in N. Y. State. They had 11 children as follows:

Harriet Calista born Mav 30. Albany, N. Y., died 1889, Troy, Kan., married Abel Moulton Doughty; their daughter, Mary Elmira born Feb. 8, 1845 married in Steuben Co., N. Y. Sept. 18, 1866, T. K. Slaughter. Ann Eliza born Oct. 18, 1815, Albany, N. Y., married Crofut, no issue.

Charles Henry born July 26, 1817 Springfield, Otsego Co., N. Y. died Sept. 29, 1911, Sinclairville, Chautauqua Co., N. Y.

Albert Moulton born Nov. 7, 1819, York, Livingston Co., N. Y. and died Aug. 1, 1901, Ellington, Chautauqua Co., N. Y.

Charlotte Valeria born Oec. 15, 1821, York, N. Y., died Dec. 14, 1899 at Wahoo, Saunders Co., Nebr., married Simeon Kilton.

James Carlos born Feb. 27, 1823, Sparta, Livingston Co., N. Y., died Sept. 2, 1895, Neelyville, Butler Co., Mo.

Edwin Philetus born Feb. 23, 1826, Sparta, N. Y., died June 30, 1845.

Hiram Eugene born May 27, 1829, Cohocton, Steuben Co., N. Y. died Oct. 20, 1848.

Erastus Veloras born Nov. 12, 1830 Ellington, N. Y., died Jan. 21, 1916, at Jamestown, N. Y.

Rodella Elmina born Aug. 1, 1834 Gerry, Chautauqua Co., N. Y. died Feb. 21, (?) Atascadero, Calif., married Smith, no issue.

Frances Amelia born May 24, 1837,

er Wagner." Is there any information on record which would show where she might fit in this family? I notice many Elizabeths mentioned in the pamphlet but none who married an Estes.

An uncle of her husband's, James T. Borlend also married a Wagner—Rachel Wagner, also about 1810 and they also lived in the Cape Vincent area.

I should be most appreciative of any information that could be supplied me, and if this Elizabeth is a member of the family in question I should be glad to supply information as to the history of her descendants.

A. H. Moss.

Box 930,
Cobalt, Ont.

SEWARD, JOHNSON, COUSINS

Hiram Seward born 1797 married Feb. 11, 1816 Phebe Johnson born 1798. Their daughter Mary Seward was born March 6, 1818 and married Charles N. Cousins. In August, 1845 they were living in Sugarcreek, Ill.

LLYWELYN

William Llywelyn 1802-1851 married Anne—— 1804-1880, lived in Pentyarch near Cardiff, Wales. Two of their children came to Iowa, Moses came in June, 1869 and John before that.

Want parents and history of all of these, would also like to correspond with historians of any of these families.

Mrs. D. R. Llywelyn,
Marquette Bldg.,
Fort Madison, Iowa.

DEUEL

Abraham Deuel, born in or before 1755, son of Philip, was living near Mechanicville in the town of Halfmoon, Saratoga County in 1800. Who was his wife?

E. Russell Davol,
245 Winthrop street,
Taunton, Mass.

DALE, FUTHEY, STEELE

Samuel Dale 1735-1804. Captain in the Revolutionary War. Anne Futhey 1750-1835. Married 1859. She was the daughter of Samuel Futhey 1725-1790. (Major?) Revolutionary War and Ruth Steele 1719-1784. Resided in Pennsylvania. When did they come there and where from?

BURDAN, HENING or HENNISEE

David Burdan (Lawyer?) owned a ranch in New Mexico, married Margaret Hening or Hennisee. Their son David Franklin Burdan was born in Stark county, Ohio June 13, 1841 and enlisted in the Civil War at Albia, Iowa June 13, 1861.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Chapter I

Descendants of Christian Hauss

Descendants of Albert House and Julia Welch (1)

Alza F. born Dec. 5, 1857 married Harmon Dubois.

Ellen A. born Sept. 14, 1864 married Frank Talcott.

Anna born Oct. 16, 1869 married Ernest Groot.

Edward born Jan. 8, 1862 died Oct. 17, 1868.

William B. born Jan. 19, 1868 died April 29, 1872.

Alza and Harmon Dubois.

Children:

Arthur born Jan. 12, 1874. No record.

George born Sept. 25, 1876. Buried in Parish, N. Y.

Ellen A. House and Frank Talcott. Children:

Flossie Ellen born Jan. 26, 1886 married J. Lee Putnam.

Hazel born May 11, 1889 unmarried.

Emogene unmarried.

Anna House and Ernest Groat (1). Children:

Edward born Feb. 26, 1890 married name unknown.

Georgia W. born Feb. 22, 1892 married George Gallagher.

Georgia had two children, boy and girl. Boy dead and husband dead.

Anna House married Walter Edris (2).

Descendants of Albert House and Anna Bonner (2)

June 27 1946

Maud born Jan. 30, 1878 married Clarence Larned.

Mary born Sept. 7, .., married Ed-
Frances born April 4, ..., married
ward Stevens.
Ernest Boyle.

Maud House and Clarence Lsrned. Children:

Doris Ruth born August 24, 1902 married Howard Foster.

Benjamin Albert born April 14, 1905 married Etta Ouderkirk.

Allen House born Feb. 23, 1908 married Mildred Fairchild.

Frances Anna born Dec. 18, 1911 unmarried.

Mary Esther born Dec. 5, 1920 unmarried.

Doris Ruth Larned and Howard Foster. Children:

Janet Ruth born May 17, 1923 unmarried.

Thomas Howard born Oct. 31, 1926.

Ira Allen born March 25, 1933.

Clarence Elias born Jan. 30, 1935.

Benjamin A. Lsrned and Ella Ouderkirk. Children:

Jean Barbara born July 4, 1931.

Allen H. Larned and Mildred Fairchild. Children:

Aliena Mildred born August 10, 1934.

Mary House and Edward Stevens. Children:

Howard married unknown.

Howard had one son Willard. Married.

Frances House and Erances Boyle. Children.

Marian died two years of age.

Mildred born Sept., 1910 married Lee Hemingway.

Descendants of Amos J. House And Mary Brauer

Almeda born April 7, 1863 married 1 Owen W. Riley, married 2 D. L. Dewey.

Jay Amos born July 10, 1874 married Emily Van Schaick.

Dewitt died at age of 3 years, 8 months.

Almeda House left no descendants.

Jay A. House and Emily Van Schaick. Children:

Arlene Elizabeth born Dec. 23, 1900 married Elon B. Adsitt.

Helen Almeda born April 23, 1904 married Jay J. Blanchard.

Marion Lsura born April 23, 1906 married Kenneth T. Hoyt.

Arlene E. House and Elon B. Adsitt. No descendants 1942.

Helen Almeda House and Jay J. Blanchard. Children:

Douglas Jay born March 1, 1932.

James D. born April 7, 1940.

Marion L. House and Kenneth T. Hoyt. No descendants 1942.

Maurice Arden and Alma Lanier. Children:

Roderick L. born March 11, 1940.

Jay A. House married a second time Maud B. Sanford June 20, 1917. No children.

(To be continued).

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week.)

Davenport

1847. Record, 40 reports, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-83, no index; 1883—indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-1908 anddeaths1847.

Personal Recollections

OF

DeLilah Wisner Merritt

(Continued from last week)

In May following we bought out Moses Babcock on the Hess Road and built a house on it. We moved into it in August, without a window or door, and the floor not all laid. It was before the time of cookstoves, so we had to build a fire outdoors to cook until the 8th of August, when we got our fireplace built and the house plastered.

The previous May (1833) my oldest sister (Sarah Wisner who married 1822 Abram Chandler Wisner) moved to Michigan (Clinton Franklin township, Lenawee Co.) and that fall Father and Mother went to visit her. went with horse and carriage, and were gone seven weeks, and came back about the middle of November; and the 20th of November my oldest son (William Wisner Merritt) was born, 1833. That winter 1834, we sold out to Tussel Haskins and bought out John Smith ,on emile west of Olcott, where we built a barn—but did not get the house done—and lived there until the following March. We sold out to Clesson Smith of the town of Berry, Orleans county.

We moved across the road in a house just vacated by Isaac Lockwood. Soon after moving, our little girl was taken sick; we did not think her dangerous at first. She lived about 4 weeks. My husband bought a farm in the east edge of the town of Wilson, of a man by the name of John Hess, but did not move until the first of May (1835), owing to the sickness and death of our little girl. We moved in the house with Mr. Hess before they left. They went to Somerset, Hillsdaile Co., Mich. The house where we moved was new, lathed but not plastered, but pleasantly situated, in a good neighborhood. I felt well satisfied with my new home. There we built a barn. I cleaned the house and expected to have a pleasant home some day. There was a young orchard just in bearing. But we had not lived there two months when my husband came in with an oldish gentleman and introduced him as Mr. Goddards from Berry, Orleans Co., N. Y. and said, "I have sold the farm to him," but we lived there through the summer and boarded Mr. Goddard's son, Alonzo, who put in a piece of wheat that summer (1835).

My husband bought out George Van Vleet on the Transit, one mile south of the Lake Road. The 21st of September, 1835, my second son, Albert B. was born, consequently we did not move until the middle of November .There were two houses in the yard, we rented one to a man by the name of Sam Williams who lived there through the winter. That winter, 1836, there was a boom in Michigan in locating and selling government land, and one day the first part of March, my husband went to Lockport, and just before he returned my oldest boy, William, then a little over two years old, was badly scalded by a kettle falling from the crane over the fire, but when his father came he was much elated over an agency which he had that day received of one Edward Bissell in the land speculation in Michigan, and was going to start the next day.

I was very much frightened about my little boy, but I nursed him the best I could, and in about four weeks when his father returned he was nearly well. We then sold out to Newton Albright and commenced preparations to move to Michigan. It was a busy time for me, children's clothes to get ready, wagon cover to make; I had but short notice to prepare for so long a journey, and I made a sewing bee which helped me very much.

I had taken a little girl about a year and a half previous by the name of Sarah Bangham, which I had to give up, which I hated to do, but her guardian did not wish her to go so far away. There was a man who lived a few rods north of our house, by the name of George Smith that owned forty acres of land in Michigan and wanted to move there, but could not raise money enough, and as my husband had bought a large tract of land far from neighbors, which we calculated to move on and improve until he could sell it off in farms, and make a neighborhood, consequently he made a bargain with said Smith to move with us on our land and he would hire him to make said improvements. Husband also agreed to advance money to move him and support his family until he could work and pay him back. Consequent-he bought two yokes of oxen for Smith and family.

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT'

(Continued from last week)

IX. Education

1. The first schools.

2. Church and other private schools.

3. Public schools:

Elementary and secondary

Curriculum; and extracurricular activities

Teachers and teacher training

Methods of teaching

School administration

School financing

School building and facilities

come into the program? To what extent did the early school of your locality compare with the following description:

An enterprising young man claiming to be a teacher, would walk into a community unannounced, and make the rounds with a written contract, binding each subscriber to pay to the said teacher a stipulated sum per pupil, for a school term of usually three months. There was no such thing as a building fund; every able-bodied man in the neighborhood was expected to lend a hand in cutting and hewing the logs and to be at the 'house raising.' All were there and log upon log, lengthwise at the four sides, crossed at the corners of the house, and notched down, was placed married Elon B. Adsitt.

Helen Almeda born April 23, 1904 married Jay J. Blanchard.

Marion Laura born April 23, 1906 married Kenneth T. Hoyt.

Arlene E .House and Elon B .Adsitt. No descendants 1942.

Helen Almeda House and Jay J. Blanchard. Children:

Douglas Jay born March 1, 1932.

James D. born April 7, 1940.

Marion L. House and Kenneth T. Hoyt. No descendants 1942.

Maurice Arden and Alma Lanier. Children:

Roderick L. born March 11, 1940.

Jay A. House married a second time Maud B. Sanford June 20, 1917. No children.

(To be continued).

---

new home. There we built a barn. I cleaned the house and expected to have a pleasant home some day. There was a young orchard just in bearing. But we had not lived there two months when my husband came in with an oldish gentleman and introduced him as Mr. Goddards from Berry, Orleans Co., N. Y. and said, "I have sold the farm to him," but we lived there through the summer and boarded Mr. Goddard's son, Alonzo, who put in a piece of wheat that summer (1835).

bought a large tract of land far from neighbors, which we calculated to move on and improve until he could sell it off in farms, and make a neighborhood, consequently he made a bargain with said Smith to move with us on our land and he would hire him to make said improvements. Husband also agreed to advance money to move him and support his family until he could work and pay him back. Consequent- he bought two yokes of oxen for Smith and family.

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT'

(Continued from last week)

IX. Education

1. The first schools.

2. Church and other private schools.

3. Public schools:

Elementary and secondary

Curriculum; and extracurricular activities

Teachers and teacher training

Methods of teaching

School administration

School financing

School building and facilities

Special schools

4. Higher education

Church colleges

City or state universities

5. Adult education

6. General influence of schools on the community, and vice versa.

All of us know that the schools of today are very different from what they were fifty, seventy-five, or a hundred years ago. The main difference should be noted. Teachers used to be "hired" more for their ability to wield the rod than for their educational attainments. In some places they had to adhere to the "flat earth" theory (not to mention the anti-evolutionary emphasis of some states today). Did boys and girls attend the same school? How was the teacher paid? When did a student usually stop his education? Were the early teachers schoolmasters or school ma'ams? Were the early schools connected with the churches in any way? What subjects were taught? When was the high school added? When were the schools consolidated and what effect did this have? How have state laws affected the local schools? Were McGuffey readers used? Was religion taught? When did sports and athletics first come into the program? To what extent did the early school of your locality compare with the following description:

An enterprising young man claiming to be a teacher, would walk into a community unannounced, and make the rounds with a written contract, binding each subscriber to pay to the said teacher a stipulated sum per pupil, for a school term of usually three months. There was no such thing as a building fund; every able-bodied man in the neighborhood was expected to lend a hand in cutting and hewing the logs and to be at the 'house raising.' All were there and log upon log, lengthwise at the four sides, crossed at the corners of the house, and notched down, was placed in succession one upon another until a fairly rectangular parallelogram was carried to the proper height of one story; then logs were drawn inward at the sides for the support of the roof and continued upwards at the ends for babies, until the apex of the roof structure was reached, and the whole was covered with clapboards, from three to four feet long, which were weighted at intervals by poles running lengthwise of the building and across the boards, no nails or other iron material being used. The house was then chinked and daubed, after places had been cut out of the walls for one door, one or two small windows and a large fire place. The door was made of common upright boards hung on wooden hinges and fastened with the traditional latch-string lock. The floor was made of puncheons laid on logs for joists. The chimney was on the outside and at the gable end of the house, opposite the door. The heating was from the fire place and ventilation through the stick and clay chimney; the intake of fresh air was "where it listeth." The plumbing was a neighboring spring, a wooden pail and a drinking gourd.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week.)

Davenport

1847. Record, 40 reports, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-83, no index; 1883—indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-1908 anddeaths1847. Custodian, Mrs. Carrie Barns, town clerk, Davenport Center, N. Y.

Delhi

1884. Register, 16 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1884-98 and deaths, 1884. Custodian Mrs. Harrie B. Thompson, town clerk, Delhi, N. Y.

Deposit

1885. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1885-1919, no index; 1919—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Mrs. Evelyn W. Steinman, town clerk, Deposit, N. Y.

Franklin

1882. Record, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1908 and deaths, 1882—. Custodian, Mrs. Elizabeth W. Howell, town clerk, Franklin, N. Y.

Hamden

1884. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages 1884-1908 and deaths, 1884—. Custodian, Mrs. Hazel Purcell, town clerk, Hamden, N. Y.

Hancock

1885. Record, 14 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Frank J. Smith, town Clerk, Hancock, N. Y.

Harpersfield

1847-48 .Report 1 f. b. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths .Custodian, O. S. Peters, Harpersfield, N. Y.

1883. Record, 3 vols. 1883-1913, arr. num., 1913, arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages 1883-1908 and deaths 1883. Custodian, O. S. Peters, town clerk, Harpersfield, N. Y.

Kortright

1847-48. Report 1 f. b. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Charles Ioan, town clerk, Bloomville, N. Y.

1884. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1908 and deaths, 1883. Custodian, Charles Coan. town clerk, Bloomville, N. Y.

Masonville

1888. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Custodian, Mrs. George Swade, registrar of vital statistics, Masonville, N. Y.

(To be continued)

BE WISE - ADVERTISE

NOTICE

Have access to many vital and genealogical records of the New England, local and other states. Moderate fee. Mrs. Veva P. Hamilton, 148 Clinton avenue, Albany 4, N. Y. 6-27-4t

TABLE ARRANGEMENT

Set your table with cool, tangy glasses of Utica Club Pilsner Lager and XXX Cream Ale. Give your guests the best and the whole meal extra zest.—Adv.

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y. THURSDAY, JULY 4, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

LYNDE, FRANKLIN

Jonathan Lynde born March 28, 1756 at Leicester, Mass., died Dec. 25, 1829 in Essex Co., N. Y. He married Molly (Polly) Franklin on May 22, 1781 at Washington, Mass. Molly Franklin was born Jan. 14, 1765 in Essex Co., N. Y. Molly Franklin's lineage asked. I have complete Lynde lineage to exchange.

STULTS, STOLTZ, STULTZ

Was there a Stults family among the early Palatines in the Mohawk valley?

Wanted parentage of Peter Stults, born 1775 and his brother Henry Stults born 1773. Before migrating to Ohio in 1810 they lived in Bergen Co., N. J. Peter married emima Meeks (Mix) and Henry's wife was Margaret. Peter and Henry served in War of 1812 in Ohio. They are not descendants of Peter and Elizabeth Mynheer Stults who immigrated in

LAWYER, BALL

Eva Margaret Lawyer born Sept. 6, 1777, died March 4, 1825. She married John Barrick March 1, 1796. John Barrick was born in Germany March 3, 1760, died Dec. 30, 1819.

It is said that all of their children were born in Frederick Co., Va. John born 1797, George 1798, Elizabeth 1801, Jacob 1803, Adam 1805, come from Mohawk Valley?

1753 and lived in Middlesex Co., N. J.

Did the Lancaster Co., Pa. Stultses Eva 1807, Samuel 1810, Mary Ann 1814.

Eva Margaret Lawyer's father's name is unknown but he was the son of Eliza Ball and .... Lawyer.

Is this family descended from the Lawyers and Balls of Schoharie? If so can anyone connect them with Johannes Lawyer and Johannes Ball? There was a migration from this region to Va. following the old Conestoga Path, across Frederick Co., Md. crossing the Potomac at Pack-Horse Ford near Shepherdstown.

Lucille L. Hutson.
917 Vine street,
Sandusky, Ohio.

AUSTIN, REYNOLDS, YOUNG, TOMPKINS, HARDY, HUSTED, ODELL, FERRIS, KNAPP, etc.

This is both a question and an answer. A question because the writer seeks more information, corrections or related lines of additional data. As an answer it settles an argument that was written about for over ten years in the old Boston Transcript, such writers as F. C. H. Haacker, R. E. D. Dale, M. H. S., Mrs. May Hart Smith and many others. Transcript clippings were sent me which I pasted into three whole pages and had photostats made. Some of the Transcript Nos. were 2409, 2434, 3909, 3757, 5669, with many commenting articles. By persistent effort, combined with good luck, I became acquainted with Mrs. Jessie Austin Reynolds and what follows, down to Charity Odell is her copy. It is sad to think that Mrs. Mary Hart Smith passed away just a year before this question was settled. It was one of the most interesting to her.

AUSTIN

1. Jessie Austin, daughter of Nathaniel Young and Sarah Jane (Reynolds) Austin, born 11 June 1876, at Yorkville, Kendall Jackson Reynolds (son of Edward and Mary (Hill) Reynolds, died 5 Dec. 1918, buried at Wayne, Neb.

Descendants

Children:

1. Helen Edith Reynolds born 15 June, 1904 at Fullerton, married 21 Aug. 1929, at Wayne, Neb., to James eldman Miller, Lieut. Col. World War II. Reside 6415 Willow Lane, Kansas City, Mo.

Children:

1. James Reynolds Miller born 28 Dec. 1930, at Lincoln, Neb.

2. Meredith Miller born 14 Dec. 1935 at Kansas City, Mo.

2. John Austin Reynolds born 18 March 1912 at Sioux City, Iowa married 1 June 1934 in Oakland, Neb., to Elsie Ericson. Reside 1801 South High street, Denver, Col. in 1945.

A son:

1. John Austin Reynolds II born 10 July 1935, Lincoln, Neb.

Ancestors

References Bible records Hill family by Franklin Couch, Goodspeed's Cat, 265, No. 1313; Pelletrau; Ye Historic Greenwich, Conn. by Spencer P. Meade; Goodspeed 3104; History of Stamford by Huntington; Ferris Family; Knapp Family.

2. Nathaniel Young Austin born 6 July 1844 at Kendall Vo., Ill. died 29 Dec. 1877 at Yorkville, Kendall Co. ,married 17 Jan. 1870 in Lee Co., Ill. to Sarah Jane Roberts, born 17 Jan. 1849 at Halmdel, Monmouth Co. N. Jersey, died 19 July 1930, Kendall Co. Ill.

3. Joab Austin born 5 Dec. 1805 at Carmel, N. Y. married (2) 1843 in New York and died 25 May 1875 at Plano, Kendall Co., Ill., married Sarah Ann Young born 15 Oct. 1809 at Chappaqua, N. Y. (now UNO capital, proposed); and died 16 Sept. 1899 at Plano.

4. Silas Austin (War 1812) born 5 May 1780 Putnam Co., N. Y. died 9 Dec. 1841, New York; married Elizabeth Tompkins, born 1 March 1789 in New York, died 26 July, 1857, N. Y.

5. Job Austin (Sergt. Rev. War), born 31 March 1759, N. Y., died 7 Feb. 1847 in N. Y., married about 1779 Mary Nelson born April, 1758 in N. Y., died died 18 Sept. 1793, in New York.

6. Jonathan Austin, Jr. born Conn. Will pro. 6 May 1787 New York; married.

7. Charity Odell (4); Isaac Odell (3) and Ann Tompkins (daughter of Nathaniel); William Odell, Jr. (2) William Odell, Sr. (1).

References: King's Charts 1881 and 1894; Pool's Odells of the United States and Canada; the Odell Book; Jacobus Old Fairfield; Burke's "William Henry Odell."

Mrs. Jessie Austin Reynolds,
608 Lincoln street,
Wayne, Neb.

AUSTINS AND CONNECTIONS

4. Silas Austin married Elizabeth Tompkins. Her father Nathaniel Tompkins, 1st, born March, 1730 (rev. war) died 1811, Putnam Valley, N. Y. Married twice:

1. Martha (Mary) Nelson.

2. Elizabeth Oakley bp. Jan. 21, 1758. Her father (?) Nathaniel Tompkins, a son of John Tompkins, 1684; who married 1704 Mercy Jones of Eastchester, N. Y.

3. Joab Austin married Sarah Ann Young. Her father Nathaniel Young, 1787, died after 1858, signed deed in N. Y.

His wife Anna Reed born about 1789, N. Y. died March 24, 1810 N. Y.

Nathaniel Young's father Alexander Young, 1766, died 1804 N. Y. His wife Ann Slawson (Slason, Slauson). Alexander's Young's father John Young, Jr. 1740-45 married 18 April, 1765 Dorcas Hallock, born 21 April, 1744, Troy, N. Y. Ann Slawson's father Capt. (Rev. War), Henry Slawson, 1745 married 24 May 1804 at Troy, N. Y. to Mary Dutcher, bp. 30 April 1743, died 1 Dec. 1834, Troy, N. Y. dau. David and Sara (Storm) Dutcher.

6. Jonathan Austin, Jr. married Charity Odell. His father Jonathan Austin, Sr., 1880-83, Conn., will probated 1 Aug. 1769, Stamford ,Conn.; married Hannah Ferris born 1675. His father Thomas Austin (King Phillip's War) born 1634, Conn. lived Bedford, N. Y. (UNO capital proposed), 1690, married Hannah Hardy ,died 28 April, 1710, Stamford, Conn. His father JohnA ustin came to America in the "Lady Arbella," 1657, from England, died 25 Aug. 1857, Conn., married Constance—.

Hannah Hardy, wife of Thomas Austin. Her father Richard Hardy, England married 1650 Stamford, Conn. His father John Austin came England, died 13 Dec. 1707, Conn. Her father Robert Husted, immegrant, from England, 1594-6 married 1625-6 Elizabeth Miller born 1606, County Dorset, England.

Hannah Ferris. wife of Jonathan Austin above. Her father Joseph Ferris 1638, born Mass., married 9-20-1657, Conn., died 1699 Conn. married Ruth Knapp 5 Jan. 1647 Mass. His father Jeffrey Ferris immigrant, 1624, born Liechestershire Engl. 1610, died 31 May 1666, Greenwich, Conn. (Now in N. Y. State) married Ann.... of or in England.

Ruth Knapp wife of Joseph Ferris above. Her father Nicholas Knapp, immigrant, came with Winthrop from England, died 16 Sept. at Stamford, Conn., married Eleanor?

Harry A. Odell,
P. O. Box 899, Church Street Annex
New York City

Eva Margaret Lawyer's father's name is unknown but he was the son of Eliza Ball and .... Lawyer.

Is this family descended from the Lawyers and Balls of Schoharie? If so can anyone connect them with Johannes Lawyer and Johannes Ball? There was a migration from this region to Va. following the old Conestoga Path, across Frederick Co., Md. crossing the Potomac at Pack-Horse Ford near Shepherdstown.

Lucille L. Hutson.
917 Vine street,
Sandusky, Ohio.

AUSTIN, REYNOLDS, YOUNG, TOMPKINS, HARDY, HUSTED, ODELL, FERRIS, KNAPP, etc.

This is both a question and an answer. A question because the writer seeks more information, corrections or related lines of additional data. As an answer it settles an argument that was written about for over ten years in the old Boston Transcript, such writers as F. C. H. Haacker, R. E. D. Dale, M. H. S., Mrs. May Hart Smith and many others. Transcript clippings were sent me which I pasted into three whole pages and had photostats made. Some of the Transcript Nos. were 2409, 2434, 3909, 3757, 5669, with many commenting articles. By persistent effort, combined with good luck, I became acquainted with Mrs. Jessie Austin Reynolds and

Historic Greenwich, Conn. by Spencer P. Meade; Goodspeed 3104; History of Stamford by Huntington; Ferris Family; Knapp Family.

2. Nathaniel Young Austin born 6 July 1844 at Kendall Vo., Ill. died 29 Dec. 1877 at Yorkville, Kendall Co. ,married 17 Jan. 1870 in Lee Co., Ill. to Sarah Jane Roberts, born 17 Jan. 1849 at Halmdel, Monmouth Co. N. Jersey, died 19 July 1930, Kendall Co. Ill.

3. Joab Austin born 5 Dec. 1805 at Carmel, N. Y. married (2) 1843 in New York and died 25 May 1875 at Plano, Kendall Co., Ill., married Sarah Ann Young born 15 Oct. 1809 at Chappaqua, N. Y. (now UNO capital, proposed); and died 16 Sept. 1899 at Plano.

4. Silas Austin (War 1812) born 5 May 1780 Putnam Co., N. Y. died 9 Dec. 1841, New York; married Elizabeth Tompkins, born 1 March 1789 in New York, died 26 July, 1857, N. Y.

5. Job Austin (Sergt. Rev. War), born 31 March 1759, N. Y., died 7 Feb. 1847 in N. Y., married about 1779 Mary Nelson born April, 1758 in N. Y., died died 18 Sept. 1793, in New York.

6. Jonathan Austin, Jr. born Conn. Will pro. 6 May 1787 New York; married.

7. Charity Odell (4); Isaac Odell (3) and Ann Tompkins (daughter of Nathaniel); William Odell, Jr. (2)

bated 1 Aug. 1769, Stamford ,Conn.; married Hannah Ferris born 1675. His father Thomas Austin (King Phillip's War) born 1634, Conn. lived Bedford, N. Y. (UNO capital proposed), 1690, married Hannah Hardy ,died 28 April, 1710, Stamford, Conn. His father JohnA ustin came to America in the "Lady Arbella," 1657, from England, died 25 Aug. 1857, Conn., married Constance—.

Hannah Hardy, wife of Thomas Austin. Her father Richard Hardy, England married 1650 Stamford, Conn. His father John Austin came England, died 13 Dec. 1707, Conn. Her father Robert Husted, immegrant, from England, 1594-6 married 1625-6 Elizabeth Miller born 1606, County Dorset, England.

Hannah Ferris. wife of Jonathan Austin above. Her father Joseph Ferris 1638. born Mass., married 9-20-1657, Conn., died 1699 Conn. married Ruth Knapp 5 Jan. 1647 Mass. His father Jeffrey Ferris immigrant, 1624, born Liechestershire Engl. 1610, died 31 May 1666, Greenwich, Conn. (Now in N. Y. State) married Ann.... of or in England.

Ruth Knapp wife of Joseph Ferris above. Her father Nicholas Knapp, immigrant, came with Winthrop from England, died 16 Sept. at Stamford, Conn., married Eleanor?

Harry A. Odell,
P. O. Box 899, Church Street Annex
New York City

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss
(Continued from last week)

Descendants of Sarah H .House and Elijah J. Smith

E. Lyman Smith born April 22, 1862 married Jessie Holmes.

Georgiana born April 7, 1864 died March 19, 1867.

S. Joanna born April 7, 1867 married Frank W. Fenton.

L. Josephine born Feb. 23, 1872 married Melvin R. Shaver.

E. Lyman Smith and Jessie Holmes. Children:

Frank L. born Feb. 6, 1888 married Belle Graves.

Mildred born June 29, 1889 married Stanton Upton.

Myrtis S. born April 1892 married Carlos Brown.

Holland H. born July 24, 1895 married Emma Brandies.

Mary G. born April 16, 1900 unmarried 1942.

Frank L. Smith and Belle Graves. Children:

Douglas born May 30, 1915 unmarried.

Melen born Sept. 28, 1917 married Campbell Carmichael.

Descendants of Alva House and Viola C. Gilbert

Stella, born June 23, 1866, married William B. Harter.

Ida, born July 17, 1896, married Forest Houghton.

Lloyd, born December 28, 1881, married Alice Exton.

Stella House and William B. Harter.

Children:

Glenn born Jan. 5, 1887, married Grace Mosher.

Beryl, born Feb., 1896, married Clara Tourot.

Wells, born April 7, 1898, married Mina Larrabee.

Glenn Harter and Grace Mosher. Children:

Margaret M., born June 17, 1920.
Dorothy L., born No. 23, 1921.

Beryl Harter and Clara Tourot. Children:

William F., born Feb. 4, 1922.
Janet B., born Jan. 23, 1923.

Mildred Smith and Stanton Upton. Children:

Edward S. born June 16, 1926.
Mary E. born Jan. 18, 1930.

Myrtis Smith and Carlos Brown. Children:

Barbara J. born Feb. 24, 1922.
Carlos U. born August 31, 1926.
Myrtis G. born Nov. 10, 1931.

Holland H. Smith and Emma Brandies. Children:

Mary E. born August 1, 1929.

(Joanna S., L. Josephine Smith.)

Joanna Smith and Frank W. Fenton. Children:

E. Melvin born June 17, 1891 married May Loomis. No descendants.

L. Josephine Smith and Melvin R. Shaver. Children:

Rhodes born Nov. 21, 1892 died Nov. 24, 1892.

Irving Albert born Nov. 18, 1894 married May K. Warner.

Elton Frank Smith born Nov. 29, 1904 married Marjorie Chapel.

Irving Albert Shaver and May K. Warner. No descendants.

Elton Frank Smith Shaver and Marjorie Chapel. Children:

Patricia Anne born Sept. 18, 1933.
Carol Sue born Jan. 1, 1938.
Robert W., born July 25, 1925.

Children:

William F., born Feb. 4, 1922.
Janet B., born Jan. 23, 1923.
Robert W., born July 25, 1925.

Wells Harter and Mina Larabee. Children:

Gretchen S., born March 4, 1928.
Donald W., born March 18, 1930.
Richard B., born July 4, 1931.

Stella House Harter married Frank Obetts Oct. 23, 1934.

(Alva House and Viola C. Gilbert.)
(Ida House-Lloyd House.)

Ida House and Forest S. Houghton Children:

Maude V., born Oct. 10, 1890, married Edwin Van Epps.

Daisy A., born Sept. 12, 1901 married Helen A. Juron.

Maude V. Houghton and Edwi Van Epps. Children:

Roger H. born Feb. 13, 1912, married. No record.

F. Harold Hopghton and Helen A Juron.

Children:

Marylyn A., born May 30, 1934.

Lloyd House and Alice Exton. Children:

Elizabeth V. born Dec. 12, 1913, married Ray A. Burnham.

Lloyd R. born Dec. 29, 1916, unmarried.

(To be continued)

Personal R

O

DeLilah W

Omitted this week because of lac

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week.)

DELAWARE COUNTY

Meredith

1886. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian R. S. Bisbee, town clerk, Meredith, N. Y.

Middletown

1847-48. Report 1 f. b. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Harrison M. DeKay, county clerk, Delaware county, Delhi, N. Y.

1881. Record, 14 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Arthur S. Close, town clerk, Margaretville, N. Y.

Roxbury

1847-48. Report 1 f. b. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodisn, Harrison M. DeKay, county clerk, Delaware Co., Delhi. N. Y.

Sidney

1882. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-96, no index; 1896, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Henry S. Colo, town clerk, Sidney, N. Y.

Stamford

1847-48. Report 1 f. b. Arr. chron. No index. Custodian, K. Cantwell, town clerk, Hobart, N. Y.

1883. Record, 8 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-98, indexed num. by certificate numbers; 1899—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-98 and deaths 1883. Custodian K. Cantwell, town clerk, Hobart, N. Y.

Tompkins

1883. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1904, no index; 1905—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1883-1904, and deaths, 1883-1904, 1916—. Custodian A. N. Adams, town clerk, Cannonville, N. Y.

Walton

1847-48. Report 1 f. b. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian A. J. Neish, town clerk, Walton, N. Y.

1883. Record, 8 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1913, no index; 1914— indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1883-1907 and deaths 1883—.Custodian, A. J. Neisch ,town clerk, Walton, N. Y.

Andes

1888. Record, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1888-1913, no index; 1914, indexed lph. by children. Includes marriages 1888-1913 and deaths 1888. Custodian L. W. Woolheater, village clerk, Andes, N. Y.

Delhi (1821)

1884. Record 7 vols, Arr, chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Mrs. Harriet B. Thompson, town clerk, Delhi, N. Y.

MAY HART SMITH, A GOLD STAR MOTHER

Daughter of George W. and Hattie (Barker) Hart born May 22, 1869 died May 29, 1945, in Ontario, Calif. Married (1) Nov. 19, 1889 Frederick A. Gabb , deceased. One child, Geo. Percival Gabb born Dec. 25, 1890;

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

The furniture consists of a writing desk, made of a board, horizontal in its length and inclined upward in its width, with the upward edge against the side of the house and fastened. For the children, the seats were puncheons, having near each end, on the under side, two auger holes, in which legs were inserted. For the teacher, a small table and an old fashioned round legged chair, seated with split bark in the hickory.

Not every community is blessed with an institution of higher learning. Communities which possess them have a finer cultural life than others unless other factors enter into the picture. Higher institutions attract cultured people who desire to live in the atmosphere of a college town or who wish to send their children to college. Your chapter can be expected to supply only a brief history of the educational institution in your community, for to treat this subjec adequately a whole volume might be devoted to that subject alone.

X. The Newspapers, Periodicals, and Libraries.

1. The early newspapers, their origin, growth an dinfluence.

Political affiliations and part played in local politics.

2. Discontinued newspapers, origin, growth and influence.

Political affiliations.

Reasons for discontinuance, merging, etc.

3. The present newspaper, origin, growth and influence.

Political affiliations.

Its policies for the local community.

4. Periodicals, magazines and journels.

Origin, growth, influence.

5. Location of the files of present and defunct publications.

6. Libraries—private and public.

Nearly every newspaper has been connected with one or another of the political parties. Often a paper was established to champion the political views of a party, or to promote certain ideas. There are probably more defunct newspapers than existing ones. Each played a part during its lifetime. To evaluate the importance and influence of each may not be easy, but it is worth attempting.

News papers often played a major role in influencing public opinion on other matters besides politics. This might be a good point at which to compare this influence with that of other factors—e. g., the pulpit; and, later, that of the movies or the radio. In other words, one might comment here on the way in which public opinion was formed in general.

The type of periodical usually called a magazine was often devoted to a particular interest. Thus there were agricultural journals, church and family magazines and temperance periodicals. These might be more appropriately described under such other main headings as, respectively, Agriculture, Religion, and Social Reform. General literary magazines or "journals of opinion," usually appeared only in the larger cities; but where they existed, they deserve consideration.

The history of your public library, your local historical society, or your community's private library may be a story worth recording. The date when a community first reached that stage in its cultural life that it felt the need for books might prove of interest in your research. The incidents that led tothe organizing of a group to support such a literary venture, the early sruggles, the growth of the institution, the present status, all are facts worth chronicling.

XI. Social and Fraternal Organizations.

1. Origin and growth of each.

2. Purpose and special field of activity.

3. Relation to whole community.

This chapter should take up briefly the history of such organizations as the Masons, Knights of Columbus, Knights of Pythias, Odd Fellows, Grange, Daughters of the American Revolution, American Legion, Parent-Teacher Association, Women's clubs, Chamber of Commerce, Rotary club, and others. In communities of several thousand population, the number of such organizations is likely to be a score or more. It may be necessary to choose the mor eimportant in each category and give merely a brief history of each, bpt every organization, past and present, should be listed in some manner, giving the facts as to its origin, date, importance and statistics. When possible, note also its general place and influence in the community.

You will have to use your own judgment as to whether, in certain cases, these organizations should be noted in connection with other opics .Thus the Masons might be discussed in connection with the story of the Protestant churches or the Knights of Columbus in association with Catholocism.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

Chace, Benjamin, farmer 24.

Chace, Byron, Union Mills, farmer.

Chace, John, North Broadalbin, general merchant.

Chace, John, butcher and farmer 1.

Chace, J. H., millwright, assessor and farmer 80.

Chace, Mosher, Union Mills, props. of store and farmer 120.

1883. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1904, no index; 1905—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1883-1904, and deaths, 1883-1904, 1916—. Custodian A. N. Adams, town clerk, Cannonville, N. Y.

Walton

1847-48. Report 1 f. b. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian A. J. Neish, town clerk, Walton, N. Y.

1883. Record, 8 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1913, no index; 1914— indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1883-1907 and deaths 1883—.Custodian, A. J. Neisch ,town clerk, Walton, N. Y.

Andes

1888. Record, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1888-1913, no index; 1914, indexed lph. by children. Includes marriages 1888-1913 and deaths 1888. Custodian L. W. Woolheater, village clerk, Andes, N. Y.

Delhi (1821)

1884. Record 7 vols, Arr, chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Mrs. Harriet B. Thompson, town clerk, Delhi, N. Y.

MAY HART SMITH, A GOLD STAR MOTHER

Daughter of George W. and Hattie (Barker) Hart born May 22, 1869 died May 29, 1945, in Ontario, Calif. Married (1) Nov. 19, 1889 Frederick A. Gabb , deceased. One child, Geo. Percival Gabb born Dec. 25, 1890; died Nov. 14, 1915, a casualty of World War 1, died unmarried. Mrs. Gabb married (2) Feb. 21, 1910 W. Hampton Smith. He was one time town clerk of Ontario and died without issue.

Mrs. Smith's data has been taken from the genealogy of her family, which appears inthe following book, which might be found in your public library: Kennedy, Clara Hart (wife of Judge Thomas Kennedy.) Edward Hart descendants and alliei families; Bloomington, Ill., 1939, 239 pages.

Mrs. Smith gave this library several of her manuscripts which she designated for this library exclusively. She also, we understand, gave other papers to other genealogical collections which she had used over a period of years.

She passed away in Ontario, Calif. at the home of a nurse and had previously arranged that nothing of value would be left to be disposed of since she had no relatives here. The American Legion (in consideration of her son) took care of her, we understand.

The genealogy of the family indicates that she did have a sister of whom she never spoke. The names given are: Bessie Hart Cooke, wife of George Ballard Cooke, mother of Lester Barker Cooke and Esther V. Spielman. Mrs. Smith's niece, Mrs. Spielman, is listed as having a son, Lester Spielman who in 1939 was living at Sea Cliff, Long Island, N. Y.

---

growth and influence.

Political affiliations.

Its policies for the local community.

4. Periodicals, magazines and journels.

Origin, growth, influence.

5. Location of the files of present and defunct publications.

6. Libraries—private and public.

Nearly every newspaper has been connected with one or another of the political parties. Often a paper was established to champion the political views of a party, or to promote certain ideas. There are probably more defunct newspapers than existing ones. Each played a part during its lifetime. To evaluate the importance and influence of each may not be easy, but it is worth attempting.

News papers often played a major role in influencing public opinion on number of such organizations is likely to be a score or more. It may be necessary to choose the mor eimportant in each category and give merely a brief history of each, bpt every organization, past and present, should be listed in some manner, giving the facts as to its origin, date, importance and statistics. When possible, note also its general place and influence in the community.

You will have to use your own judgment as to whether, in certain cases, these organizations should be noted in connection with other opics .Thus the Masons might be discussed in connection with the story of the Protestant churches or the Knights of Columbus in association with Catholocism.

(To be continued)

Gazetteer, Business Directory of Montgomery and Fulton Counties

(For the years 1869-70)

Explanations to Directory.
1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Broadalbin

Brewer, Daniel, North Broadalbin, farmer 160.
Brewster, C., West Galway, farmer 75.
Brice, Alexander, North Broadalbin, farmer 60.
Brigs ,Daniel Mrs., farmer 6 3-4.
Brockway, Tiffany ,farmer 100.
Bronk, Daniel J., carpenter.
Brown, A. S. and G. N., paper manufs.
Brown, Asa.
Brown, Jeremiah, North Broadalbin, farmer 50.
Brown, Joel, North Broadalbin, carpenter and farmer 93.
Brown, John A., Union Mills, farmer 80.
Brown, Lucius, Northampton, farmer 35.
Bryant, S. D., Union Mills, farmer 104.
Bryant, Squire, Union Mills, farmer leases 40.
Buchanan, Archibald, shoe maker.
Bueli, E. B. Northampton, stock raiser and farmer 298 .
Bueli, J. O., Union Mills, farmer 80.
Burdick, Franklin, North Broadalbin, farmer 14.
Burr, Edwin ,cooper.
Burr, James A. and Co., (Jas. A. Bemis,) grocers .
Burr, Thaddeus, glove cutter.
Burr, Wilson, cooper.
Camp, Steven, Mills Corners. farmer.
Campbell, Alexander, North Broadalbin, farmer 166.
Campbell, John, North Broadalbin carpenter and joiner and farmer 14.
Capron, L. S., supervisor and farmer 130.
Cartright, Orvil, North Broadalbin teamster.
Chace, Benjamin, farmer 24.
Chace, Byron, Union Mills, farmer.
Chace, John, North Broadalbin, general merchant.
Chace, John, butcher and farmer 1.
Chace, J. H., millwright, assessor and farmer 80.
Chace, Mosher, Union Mills, props. of store and farmer 120.
Chace, Otis, North Broadalbin, veterinary surgeon and farmer 70.
Chace and Smith, props. of saw mill, grist mill and skin mill.
Chace, Stephen, Union Mills, farmer 83.
Chace, Steven, North Broadalbin, stock raiser and farmer 150.
Chambers, J. C., North Broadalbin, stock raiser and farmer 150.
Chambers, J. C., North Broadalbin, prop. of hotel and farmer 68.
Chambers, Wm., physician .
Chapman, James B., salesman.
Chapman, T. W., sheriff.
Chapman, Wm., retired farmer.
Chase, Daniel, North Broadalbin, farmer 100.
Chase, G. H., North Broadalbin, prop. grist mill.
Chase, J., farmer.
Chase, Walter, North Broadalbin, farmer 100.
Churchill, Giles W., farmer 95.
Clark, Gerett, farmer 75.
Clark, John, Union Mills, justice of the peace, postmaster and farmer 225.
Clause, Wm., Mills Corners, farmer 160.
Cleaver, Wm., Perth, farmer 130.
Cleavland, D. O.
Cole, Abner, Union Mills.
Cole, Arnold, farmer.
Cole, Daniel, farmer.
Cole, Darius W., Broadalbin, painter.
Cole, Elmer, North Broadalbin, carpenter and farmer 1.
Cole, Henry, Union Mills, paper maker.
Cole, Hiram, Union Mills, paper maker.

(To be continued)

STANDOUT ....
Utica Club Pilsner Lager and XXX Cream Ale top the field of refreshment favorites. Millions prefer that champagne-like DRYNESS.—Adv.

---

ecollections

F

isner Merritt

t of help but will be in next week.

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.
THURSDAY, JULY 11, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

Q. I am a veteran of World War II and I am at present receiving a pension in the sum of $57.50. A judgment has been filed against me in the sum of $400. Can the creditor levy against my pension to collect such debts?

A. No. A veteran's compensation or pension is not subject to seizure by a creditor.

Q. Before I was discharged from the service for medical reasons I was required to sign a statement that my disability existed prior to my enlistment. Will this prevent me from receiving a pension?

A. No; under the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, as amended, any statement of this nature which you may have made at the time of discharge is null and void.

Q. I am about to be admitted to a Veterans' Administration hospital for a non-service connected disability. Will the Veterans Administration pay my travel expense?

A. If the veteran certifies that he is unable to pay his transportation to the hospital, it will be furnished by the Veterans Administration.

Q. Is a cash down payment in the purchase of a home necessary and if so how much?

A. In some cases a loan can be made to cover the entire purchase price. However, a 100 per cent loan may place too heavy a burden on the veteran. A down payment will substantially reduce the monthly carrying costs.

ALDEN, SHARKEY

My grandfather was John Alden, born 1822, Addison Co., Vt. His parents were Peter Alden, born around 1792 or 3 at Vergennes, Vt. and Sally Sharkey (or Starkey) supposed to have come from Panton, Vt. Grandfather was one of 10 or maybe 11 brothers and sisters. There were Joseph, Peter, Jr., Mary Ann, John—who was my grandfather—Frank, Eliza, Edward, Henry, William and Harriet. Those are the 10 that the surviving youngest children remember to have heard their parents speak of or have seen and known. There are four of those youngest children that I know of and know. All around 84, 82, 93, 94, 86.

Joseph lived in Whitehall, N. Y., was married, had a family; but although all the brothers and sisters who left Vermont to go farther west stopped wih him or near him the ones who are now alive were only infants or not even born when their parents stopped at Whitehall on their way. Whitehall has no records earlier than 1881. Is there any one reading this who can remember them? Who was Joseph's wife? His children? Where did they go from Whitehall? There must be some children's children.

Peter Alden, Jr. was born 1815, Vergennes. I knew Peter. He was my

living there. She had other children, at least 1 son, for one of the young Alden girls who went west at 4 years of age writes that her cousin, Will Ross, Aunt Eliza's boy, bisited them. Has any one ever heard of or known of Eliza Alden Ross and her husband and Mary, George and Will, or any of their children? Mary, if alive, would be about 100 and George 98 or 99. Even though they passed on 10 or 15 years ago, somebody must have known of them or their children.

I have the others pretty well accounted for. Kansas sent, in answer to my appeal for help, the census report of the three who went there. One, in 1852, married there, bought a farm and raised his family there. Another, in 1873 along with a nephew and his wife. The reports cover the growths of the families in 1885, so that I was able to locate the whole families. Kansas is a good place o live, it seems.

No one seems to know about Edward, except that there was an Uncle Edward except that there was an Uncle Edward who enlisted in Vermont in the civil war and deserted in about six months. There is a belief that he enlisted again, this time from N. Y. Sate and served for some one else as a paid substitute. But I am not sure that that is my great uncle. Does anyone know? I know he had a dau. Minnie, among several other children. At his Vt. enlisement, gave Vergennes as b. p. and 1834 date

You can see I am trying to locate all my family at the same time. I would be very glad too if Peter and Sally (Sharkey) Alden had any sisters and brothers .He is said by some to have been born at St. John's, Canada by others somewhere in Conn. or southern Mass. Some others and brothers. He is said by some or around Saratoga Springs. No one has any proof that I know of.

Mrs. Charles A. Stewart,
249 Mason Terrace,
Brookline 46, Mass.

GUNSAUL, GONSAVLUS, CONSALIS

Wanted parents and grandparents of John Gunsalus (1800-1880). In 1830 he was living in Crane's Village, Montgomery county, later moving to Indiana. He married Mary, daughter of Martin Sparbeck. He had a brother Samuel who was born in Montgomery county Feb. 2, 1812.

Miss L. M. Bishop,
Warsaw, N. Y.

DUELL

Michael Duell 1750-1830, of Alburgh, Vermont is believed to have been son of Philip who went from Dartmouth, Mass .to Dutchess Co., N. Y. Is there anything to prove or disprove this?

E. Russell Davol,

1748, Schoharie Co. was one of the many members of this family who served in the Revolution. He married Nov. 17, 1777? Annatje Zielie, daughter of Peter Zielie."

Mrs. F. K. Merkley,
5285 Davison Road,
Flint 7, Mich.

BRAMAN

Wish information concerning early history of Braman family.

Stanley T. Braman,
Skytop Cottage,
Letchworth Village, Thiells, N. Y.

Cole, Julius, Union Mills, shoe peg manuf., constable and farmer 12.
Cole, Rufus, painter.
Colton, Lyman J., Mills Corners, farmer.
Colton, Rufus, Mills Corners, prop. of cider mill and farmer 122.
Cooley, Wm., blacksmith.
Corin, Henry, North Broadalbin, farmer.
Cornell, A. K., North Broadalbin, jeweler and farmer 1.
Cornell, Enoch.
Cornell, Timothy.
Crannell, Moses, farmer 99.
Crous, F., West Galway, farmer.
Cunning, George, Mills Corners, farmer 125.
Cushon, Joseph, dairyman and farmer leases 123.
Damon, William, farmer.
Day, Randolf, manuf. of malt shovels.
Deforest, David.
Delemater, Tunis, Union Mills, farmer.
Demores, Samuel, carpenter.
Demorest, Daniel.
Demorest, David, retired farmer.
Demorest, Edgar D., tinman.
Dickinson, George (Bradford and Dickinson).
Dingman, Wm., farmer 36.
Dotl, Mills Corners, farmer leases 50.
Downing, Samuel P., North Broadalbin, farmer 106.
Drought, Wm., Mills Corners, farmer 4.
Dye, John H., physician.
Earl, Charles C., mechanic.
Earl, Philip, mechanic.
Earl, Philo, leather dresser.
Earl, Stephen, farmer 67½.
Elsworth, Wm., carpenter.
English, John, farmer 52.
Fakmire, John, North Broadalbin, farmer 100.
Farquer, Wm., North Broadalbin, tanner and farmer 53.
Fenton, Asa, farmer 114.
Fergerson, H., carpenter and farmer 7.
Fergerson, James, Jr., farmer 70.
Fergerson, Rawson, Broadalbin, Spsculator.
Ferguson, Cornelius, North Broadalbin, farmer 250.
Ferguson, Edmond, North Broadalbin, farmer 130.
Ferguson, Harvey, Mills Corners, carpenter and farmer 8.
Ferguson, Henry, North Broadalbin, farmer 100.
Ferguson, James, Sen., stone mason and farmer 94.
Ferguson, Wilson, carpenter.

ing costs.

ALDEN, SHARKEY

My grandfather was John Alden, born 1822, Addison Co., Vt. His parents were Peter Alden, born around 1792 or 3 at Vergennes, Vt. and Sally Sharkey (or Starkey) supposed to have come from Panton, Vt. Grandfather was one of 10 or maybe 11 brothers and sisters. There were Joseph, Peter, Jr., Mary Ann, John—who was my grandfather—Frank, Eliza, Edward, Henry, William and Harriet. Those are the 10 that the surviving youngest children remember to have heard their parents speak of or have seen and known. There are four of those youngest children that I know of and know. All around 84, 82, 93, 94, 86.

Joseph lived in Whitehall, N. Y., was married, had a family; but although all the brothers and sisters who left Vermont to go farther west stopped wih him or near him the ones who are now alive were only infants or not even born when their parents stopped at Whitehall on their way. Whitehall has no records earlier than 1881. Is there any one reading this who can remember them? Who was Joseph's wife? His children? Where did they go from Whitehall? There must be some children's children.

Peter Alden, Jr. was born 1815, Vergennes. I knew Peter. He was my great uncle and he was 62 when I was born. Peter married Jane King, also of Vergennes. They had 2 dau., 1 son; Alice, 1856; Sarah and Henry. Peter farmed for Judge Smith of Vergennes, but they, Peter and Jane, packed their children and belongings and moved to Whitehall not later than 1870, stayed there a short while, then moved on to Pennsylvania, following the oil fields. Alice Alden married a Robinson, had 3 sons. Sarah married too, had two dau. Then Sarah moved to Ohio where she died and the girls were lost track of. I don't know the man's name, nor the given names of the 2 dau, their cousins, the Robinsons do not remember. Does any one happen to know any children or other descendants of Sarah Alden who married in Pennsylvania, had two dau. and moved to Ohio around 1870? Henry died before his sister's married?

Frank (or Francis) married a girl born in Essex, N. Y. and named Marian. They lived a while in Brid-Bridport, one Romert Francis about were several children born to them at Bridport ,one Robert Francis about 1860. They also lived in Addison, Vt. 1861 and had at least 2 babies born there, Mary Elizabeth. They lost three there. The father gave his birthplace on 1 of the cards as Canada and the others as Vergennes, Vt. Robert Francis born Bridport, died Addison Oct., 1863, age 1 year, 5 months. Marian's were all Essex, N. Y., Has any one heard of Frank and Marian Alden and their children or any children's children?

Eliza Alden was born in 1829 and married? a Ross when she was 16 or 17. She was living with her parents in Vergennes, Vt. when the 1850 census was taken. Ross 23, Mary Ross 4, George Ross 3, were also

Vergennes as b. p. and 1834 date

You can see I am trying to locate all my family at the same time. I would be very glad too if Peter and Sally (Sharkey) Alden had any sisters and brothers .He is said by some to have been born at St. John's, Canada by others somewhere in Conn. or southern Mass. Some others and brothers. He is said by some or around Saratoga Springs. No one has any proof that I know of.

Mrs. Charles A. Stewart,
249 Mason Terrace,
Brookline 46, Mass.

GUNSAUL, GONSAVLUS, CONSALIS

Wanted parents and grandparents of John Gunsalus (1800-1880). In 1830 he was living in Crane's Village, Montgomery county, later moving to Indiana. He married Mary, daughter of Martin Sparbeck. He had a brother Samuel who was born in Montgomery county Feb. 2, 1812.

Miss L. M. Bishop,
Warsaw, N. Y.

DUELL

Michael Duell 1750-1830, of Alburgh, Vermont is believed to have been son of Philip who went from Dartmouth, Mass .to Dutchess Co., N. Y. Is there anything to prove or disprove this?

E. Russell Davoi,
245 Winthrop street,
Taunton, Mass.

SWART

$10 reward for the first person sending in proof of Revolutionary services of Tunis (Teunis, Thunes) Swart, born Oct. 14, 1748, Schoharie, N. Y., died Nov. 5, 1822, Schoharie, N. Y. Served in the Revolutionary War as a private in the 15th regiment, Albany County Militia commanded by Col. Peter Vrooman and Lt. Col. Peter Zielie, whose daughter Annatzie, he married Nov. 17, 1770. Teunis Swart owned a tavern which was partially burned by Joseph Brant, the Indian chief. (J. A. Roberts, N. Y. in the Revolution, page 129.)

From Southern N. Y. page 936, V-111—"Teunis, son of Jesaras Swart and Quertry Vrooman, bapt. Oct. 14,

Demorest, Edgar D., tinman.

Dickinson, George (Bradford and Dickinson).

Dingman, Wm., farmer 36.

Dotl, Mills Corners, farmer leases 50.

Downing, Samuel P., North Broadalbin, farmer 106.

Drought, Wm., Mills Corners, farmer 4.

Dye, John H., physician.

Earl, Charles C., mechanic.

Earl, Philip, mechanic.

Earl, Philo, leather dresser.

Earl, Stephen, farmer 67½.

Elsworth, Wm., carpenter.

English, John, farmer 52.

Fakmire, John, North Broadalbin, farmer 100.

Farquer, Wm., North Broadalbin, tanner and farmer 53.

Fenton, Asa, farmer 114.

Fergerson, H., carpenter and farmer 7.

Fergerson, James, Jr., farmer 70.

Fergerson, Rawson, Broadalbin, Spsculator.

Ferguson, Cornelius, North Broadalbin, farmer 250.

Ferguson, Edmond, North Broadalbin, farmer 130.

Ferguson, Harvey, Mills Corners, carpenter and farmer 8.

Ferguson, Henry, North Broadalbin, farmer 100.

Ferguson, James, Sen., stone mason and farmer 94.

Ferguson, Wilson, carpenter.

Finch, S. R., farmer.

Finch, Wm. W., farmer 95.

Flinn, James, farmer 2.

Forbes, W. H., North Broadalbin, farmer 150.

Forbs, Peter, North Broadalbin, farmer 160.

Fosmire, Daniel, North Broadalbin, carpenter.

Fosmire, Jacob, North Broadalbin, carpenter and farmer 35.

Fox, E. G., North Broadalbin, farmer 32.

Fox, Hollis, North Broadalbin, farmer 1.

Fox, John V., farmer 62.

Fox, Norman R., cooper, constable and farmer 6.

Fox, Reuben, retired merchant.

Fox, Willard L., Mills Corners, farmer 117.

(To be continued)

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss
(Continued from last week)

Descendants of Andrew G. House And Delilah Gilbert ....

Celia I. born Nov. 4, 1867, died Nov. 15, 1867.

Gilbert W., born April 17, 1869, died Sept. 18, 1884.

Edith born April 16, 1874, married 1. Max Vincent; married 2, George Peabody.

D. Andrew born March 4, 1884, married Sarah Exton, died March 19, 1942.

Florence born Oct. 12, 1885, married Roy Washburn.

Edith House and Max Vincent (1).

Children:

Gilbert Vincent House married Hazel Weeks.

Edith House and George Peabody (2).

Children:

David born June 19, 1901, married Bertha Frost.

D. Andrew House and Sarah Exton.. Children:

Barbara E. born Feb. 19, 1924.

Argento D. born Oct. 22, 1925.

Harry A. born June 12, 1929.

Florence House and Roy Washburn.

Children:

Harold A. born Oct. 18, 1920, unmarried 1942.

David Peabody and Bertha Frost.

Children:

Norma born Feb. 9, 1926.

David, Jr., born Jan. 11, 1929.

Patricia born Oct. 3, 1931.

Descendants of Addison S. House And Julia Allan

Elizabeth born Sept. 13, 1880, married John Haffenden.

Earl born July 20, 1883, married Millicent Springer.

Addie born Oct. 6, 1885 married Irving Haffenden.

Blanche born Dec. 19, 1888, married Duane Skellinger.

Elizabeth House and John Haffenden.

Children:

Edith A. born Jan. 7, 1910, married Robert Wilkinson.

Elmer G. born May 2, 1912, married Gertrude Blanche Campbell.

John Allen born May 29, 1914 married Olive Phelps.

Earl House and Millicent Springer.

Children:

Marian born May 27, 1904, married Carl Mitchell.

Luella born Jan. 3, 1906 married Kenneth Clark.

Norma born June 21, 1907, died June 29, 1924.

Gertrude born Dec. 9, 1909 married Donald Bain.

Addie House and Irving Haffenden. Children:

Edwin born July 29, 1907, married Florence Olcott.

Doris born Jan. 13, 1911, married Robert Puffett.

Cora born Feb. 5, 1916, married Paul Edgar Page.

Blanche House and Duane Skellinger. No descendants.

Edwin Haffenden and Florence Olcott.

Children:

Shirley Mae born Aug. 7, 1930.

Beverly Anne born Aug. 1, 1933.

Joyce Mary born May 15, 1936.

Edwin Roswell born July 10, 1942.

Doris Haffenden and Robert Puffett. Children:

Robert Irving born July 23, 1936.

Margaret Emma born June 7, 1940.

Cora Louise Hsffenden and Paul Edgar Page.

Children:

Marion Louise born Dec. 23, 1940.

Edith Anne Haffenden and Robert Wilkinson.

Children:

Barbara Ann born Oct. 9, 1935.

Robert May born March 2, 1937.

John Newell born Nov. 14, 1939.

Kenneth Charles born July 19, 1942.

Elmer G. Haffenden and Gertrude Blanche Campbell. No descendants.

John Allen Haffenden and Olive Phelps.

Children:

James Allen born May 6, 1935.

Jean Susan born May 13, 1938.

Marion House and Carl Mitchell. No descendants.

Luella House and Kenneth Clark.

Children:

Leora born Nov. 25, 1925.

Lloyd Addison born Aug. 25, 1927.

Joan born Feb. 15, 1931.

Donna Jean born Oct. 27, 1932.

Judy Ann born July 1, 1935.

Robert Kenneth born Nov. 4, 1937.

Patricia Lou born Nov. 6, 1941.

Gertrude Julia House and Donald Bain. Children:

Shirley Anne born Dec. 4, 1930.

Philana Hannah House ... .

John House Line

Philana Hannah House and Philip Westover. Children:

Henry married Della Whitney.

Charles married Minnie Widger.

Henry Westover and Della Whitney.

Children: No record.

Children of Charles Westover and Minnie Widger.

July 11 1946

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

XII. Other Cultural Activities: The Arts.

1. Household arts—cookery, wines, textiles, etc.

Minor arts—costumes, furniture, silver, glass, pottery embroidery.

3. Fine arts.

Music—folk songs, singing societies, orchestras, etc.

Dancing.

Painting and sculpture.

Architecture—old houses, construction, architectural styles, etc.

4. Literature.

Taste in reading—relation to libraries, periodicals, etc.

Literary societies.

Original work.

5. Professional groups and schools (musicians, architects, etc.)

6. The stage.

Amateur theatricals.

Pageants.

Theaters; vaudeville;

Minstrel shows.

"Movies".

Opera.

The story of minor and household arts is closely associated with family life, and might be discussed in that connection, if the author prefers. Tastes in food, furniture, textiles, etc., were determined in families, but they also were characteristic of communities as a whole. Materials and styles in clothing, household utensils, and furniture were not only essential matters in daily living, but also provide the "atmosphere" for certain periods. early everyone, for example, is interested in the quaint costumes, the linsey-woolsy coverlets, and the trundle beds of the Puritans.

Taste in such matters also had sometimes a more serious significance. Thus bad habits in eating—the "grease and grits" diet in the South—had an unfortunate effect on the public health of some regions. Most early Americans probably ate too heavy and starchy foods, partly because it was impossible in winter to secure a more varied diet. Their drinking habits were also frequently bad. Such matters could be discussed at this point; or later, in connection with health or with social reform in he community.

The fine arts may be treated under two subheadings, relating respectively to the popular and the sophisticated forms. Thus popular music and dancing—jigs, folk dancing, ballads, square dancing, the waltz, modern syncopation—are one story; orchestras, choral societies and the opera constitutes another. Folk paintings, or "primitives," are a different theme from the work of professional artists. Similarly, the taste and construction of houses built by farmers or local carpenters can be distinguished from the work of professional architects. The same distinction can even be made in literature and the stage, that is, between the writings published by local amateurs in the newspapers and those by recognized writers; or between amateur theatricals or pageants and those put on by professionals. In large towns, considerable attention should be given ti the sophisticated forms.

XIII. Science and Technology.

1. Local inventors.

2. Technological developments in factories, transportation, agriculture, etc.

3. Original work in "pure science."

4. Scientific institutions and professional groups (engineers, chemists, etc.)

(To be continued)

Personal Recollections

OF

DeLilah Wisner Merritt

(Continued from last week)

Consequently he bought two yokes of oxen for Smith and family. Wo had one span of horses, two cows, and Smith one cow. All appeared satisfactory. My mother was going with us, and on the 10th of May, 1836 we started on what proved to be a long tedious journey. Father accompanied us as far as Niagara river and bade us goodbye, and returned. We crossed the river in a houseboat that was propelled by tread power. It took a good while to ferry us all across, so we stayed all night in Niagara, milked our cows, got our own suppers, made up our beds on the floor and went to bed.

In the morning I had my two children(William and Albert) to dress, my cows to milk, breakfast to get and beds to put back into the wagon, so that we could get started as early as possible. We were about ten days between Niagara and Detroit. The second night we stayed in a private house with a hospitable Quaker family, a beautiful place between the mountain and the lake. We traveled about twenty-five to thirty miles in We drove in the lake a little to let them drink, but the place was quicksand and the horses sank in the sand and could not pull the wagon out. No one in sight, we were terribly frightened, but we took everything we could out of the wagon, but to no purpose. The wagon seemed to settle more than the horses for they kept floundering to get a new foothold, which kept them from sinking. But as good luck would have it, two young Frenchmen came along in their Sunday garb on their ponies, seeing our predicament, stopped, but could not understand us, nor we them, but they were true gentlemen of their stamp. By signs they helped get the horses off and hitched to the back of the wagon while they pried and pulled it out. That night we stayed at a private house of a French family, and none but the man could understand a word of English.

The next night we stayed in Detroit. In the morning Husband took a boat for Monroe to procure specie to buy land. At that time (1836) they would not take paper money at the land office, as banks at the

Wilkinson.

Children:

Barbara Ann born Oct. 9, 1935.
Robert May born March 2, 1937.
John Newell born Nov. 14, 1939.
Kenneth Charles born July 19, 1942.

Elmer G. Haffenden and Gertrude Blanche Campbell. No descendants.

John Allen Haffenden and Olive Phelps.

Children:

James Allen born May 6, 1935.
Jean Susan born May 13, 1938.

Marion House and Carl Mitchell. No descendants.

Luella House and Kenneth Clark.

Children:

Leora born Nov. 25, 1925.
Lloyd Addison born Aug. 25, 1927.
Joan born Feb. 15, 1931.
Donna Jean born Oct. 27, 1932.
Judy Ann born July 1, 1935.
Robert Kenneth born Nov. 4, 1937.
Patricia Lou born Nov. 6, 1941.

Gertrude Julia House and Donald Bain. Children:

Shirley Anne born Dec. 4, 1930.

Philana Hannah House ... .

John House Line

Philana Hannah House and Philip Westover. Children:

Henry married Della Whitney.
Charles married Minnie Widger.

Henry Westover and Della Whitney.

Children: No record.

Children of Charles Westover and Minnie Widger.

Warner married. No record.
Fay married Merle Peterson.
Maud married. No record.

(To be continued)

Green peas, fresh from New York State gardens, are now moving to market and for a nutritious vegetable, they're hard to beat, says Miss Florence M. Titcomb, Montgomery County home demonstration agent, for they contain plenty of vitamin A, thiamine, vitamin C, phosphorus and iron.

NOTICE

Have access to many vital and genealogical records of the New England, local and other states. Moderate fee. Mrs. Veva P. Hamilton, 148 Clinton avenue, Albany 4, N. Y. 6-27-4t

IMPORTANT DIRECTIVE!

Turn your toes toward the sign of Utica Club for a real taste thrill. Millions prefer Utica Club Pilsner Lager and XXX Cream Ale.—Adv.

Enterprise & News

An ABO Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

* * *

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second cass matter. Published every Thursday

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

Personal Recollections
OF
DeLilah Wisner Merritt

(Continued from last week)

Consequently he bought two yokes of oxen for Smith and family. We had one span of horses, two cows, and Smith one cow. All appeared satisfactory. My mother was going with us, and on the 10th of May, 1836 we started on what proved to be a long tedious journey. Father accompanied us as far as Niagara river and bade us goodbye, and returned. We crossed the river in a houseboat that was propelled by tread power. It took a good while to ferry us all across, so we stayed all night in Niagara, milked our cows, got our own suppers, made up our beds on the floor and went to bed.

In the morning I had my two children(William and Albert) to dress, my cows to milk, breakfast to get and beds to put back into the wagon, so that we could get started as early as possible. We were about ten days between Niagara and Detroit. The second night we stayed in a private house with a hospitable Quaker family, a beautiful place between the mountain and the lake. We traveled about twenty-five to thirty miles in a day. There had been heavy rains that spring, consequently roads were bad and bridges gone or condemned. But nothing of interest transpired until after we had been nearly a week on the road. Then Mr. Smith told the hired man they were not going with us any further than their land, which lay in Lawrence county (should this be Lenawee?) The hired man who was a cousin of mine, David Burch (son of William Wisner's sister Hannah who married Mark Burch), told Husband. Husband inquired of Smith if that were their intentions. Smith said his wife said she would not go with us on our land as they had agreed to do, so of course there had to be something done to secure Husband for what he had already expended for Smith and family in preparing them for the journey and while on the road thus far. So we stopped right there and then in Canada and got a lawyer to make out a mortgage or some lein on their land. Had them both sign it, advance money enough to take them through, left our cows and hired man with them, and we went on much faster, not having to keep company with the slow ox teams. We went on without any further adventure until we got to Lake St. Clair. The only road ran on the edge of the Lake, in some places in the edge of the water and my oldest boy (William), an active, restless child of two years and a half old, pitched out of the wagon and the two front wheels passed over his legs, a heavy loaded wagon. Of course he was badly hurt but no bones broken. We thought that the sand saved him. One day while traveling on the beach, the horses—that was on Sunday—wanted a drink. We drove in the lake a little to let them drink, but the place was quicksand and the horses sank in the sand and could not pull the wagon out. No one in sight, we were terribly frightened, but we took everything we could out of the wagon, but to no purpose. The wagon seemed to settle more than the horses for they kept floundering to get a new foothold, which kept them from sinking. But as good luck would have it, two young Frenchmen came along in their Sunday garb on their ponies, seeing our predicament, stopped, but could not understand us, nor we them, but they were true gentlemen of their stamp. By signs they helped get the horses off and hitched to the back of the wagon while they pried and pulled it out. That night we stayed at a private house of a French family, and none but the man could understand a word of English.

The next night we stayed in Detroit. In the morning Husband took a boat for Monroe to procure specie to buy land. At that time (1836) they would not take paper money at the land office, as banks at that time were very insecure. Husband started for Monroe just at daylight after breakfast Mother and I started alone for Lenawee County to my sister's (Sarah and Abram C. Wisnes, who lived at Clinton, Franklin township) where Husband was to meet us. We started soon after sunrise with two dollars to go fifty miles. At noon we stopped to feed, and the landlord told us that there was a bridge gone two miles from there, that we could not ford the stream which frightened Mother, but I knew that we could not stay there long on two dollars, and determined to proceed at all hazzard. Then the landlord offered to send a man to help us over the bridgeless stream for $1.00. Then I saw through his game. I said aside to Mother that we will go on. When the landlord found that he could make nothing out of us, he said that there were men there fixing the bridge and perhaps they could help us. So we started and found the bridge gone as the man had said, but no one there to help us; but the logs of the bridge floating in the stream. I stopped the horses and we all got out. Mother took care of the children while I examined the chances crossing by means of a long stock, crossed on the floating logs, ar found it not dangerously deep. The I went back, took the oldest boy ur der one arm and crossed over an left him, went back for the baby. Just as luck would have it two or three young men came along, and said they would drive the team through. Well I got Mother a cane, took the baby and all got across safely.

(To be continued)

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, JULY 18, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

GURNAICK,

I am interested in knowing the name of her parents. I found the in Conn., married Stephen Marvin in Rensselaer county, died Dec. 20, 1885' at New Hudson, Michigin.

Iam interested in knowing the name of her parents .I found the Zechariah Gernryck who was on the committee of safety during the American Revolution. Is this the same family?

Mrs. Thomas Orlando,
2281 West Grand Blvd.,
Detroit 8, Mich.

DUMONT, MARTIN

Wanted information on the lineage of Christopher Martin and his wife Cedelia DuMont who lived in the Mohawk valley. Christopher Martin was a Revolutionary soldier.

It is said they had quite a large family: Richard, born March 31, 1799, married Sally Lavinia Tuller, daughter of Artemedorous Tuller; Maria married Reuben Gaw; Stella married a Mr. Metcalf; Abigail married Dr .Charles Moorehouse and lived in Missouri; John about whom there is no known information; and other children whose names are not known. The above mentioned children were married in Ohio, it is said.

Richard had a daughter born in 1866 in his old age who was still living in Oregon in 1944. This is what she wrote about her father's people; "I think grandfather's name was Christopher and I believe your grandfather was named for him. Christopher. I know grandmother's name was Delia DuMont. They were Holland Dutch and that explains why the Martins were all fruit growers and gardeners .The Martin part was English. At the time of the Revolution they lived in the Mohawk valley, Herkimer county, N. Y. One day Joseph Brant and his Indians came along where the women folk were picking peas. The young women were frightened to death, but Brant told them they didn't hurt women or children, but wanted the menfolk. Then old Dutch great grandmother spoke up and said, "My Jakie he's gone to Montezuma. I think he'll be back pretty soon." At that the Indians trotted off toward Montezuma and in a short time the men came over the hill from the opposite direction with a load of hay. Smart old lady. My father was born March 31, 1799 but I don't know if it was here or after they moved west to the Finger Lake country near Lake Cayuga. Then they moved again to Ohio and he said he remembered hearing the guns of the Battle of Lake Erie when he was a small boy.' '

Another descendant had this to say of him: "I know that great grandfather's name was Christopher Martin and his wife's name was Cedelia DuMont. She was born in Canada of French parentage."

It is not known where Christopher Martin lived at the time of his death. There seems to be some confusion as to whether Cedelia DuMont was of French or Dutch extraction. Any data on these families would be appreciated or contact with their New York descendants.

Louise L. Hutson,
117 Vine Street,
Sandusky, Ohio

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss
(Continued from last week)

Joseph House

Joseph House and Eliza Rice.

Children:

Stanley born Jan. 22, 1840, married 1. Louisa M. Smith. 2. Nellie Holdridge Drake. 3. Helen Holden Frew.

Florence died in infancy.

Mary Winefred born April 10, 1848 married Theodore Gothier.

Jennie Lynn born Oct. 18, 1850, married Lavillie Willis.

Charles W. born Sept. 3, 1854 married Emily A. Webb.

Stanley House and 1st Louise M. Smith. Children:

Hattie R. House married George H. Sampson.

Fred born Dec. 11, 1868, married Harry House and Vina Carlton.

Children:

Grace born Dec. 25, 1911.

Harold born Feb. 17, 1127.

Stanley C. Thomas and Julia Moritz. Children:

Stanley V. born Web. 15, 1128.

Carl A. Thomas and Ellen Hennessy. Children:

John C. born Aug. 16, 1935.

Mary Winefred House and Theodore Gothier. Children:

Maude married Burdette Snyder.

Minnie born 1870, died March 23,

Mable married Edward Quintel.

Maude Gothier and Burdette Snyder. No record.

Mable G. Gothier and Edward Quintel. Children:

Theodore. No further record.

Jennie Lynn House and Lavillier Willis. Children:

Mary L. born Nov. 20, 1870, married Augustus L. Larned.

Charles W. born March 14, 1874, married Alice Welden.

Flora born June 2, 1881, married Leverett Buck.

Elizabeth born Aug. 5, 1888 married. No record.

Martin born Sept. 5, 1892, mar-

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Gloversville, N. Y.)

Fuller, Alefander ,farmer 70.

Fuller, Andrew, Mills Corners, farmer 117.

Fuller, Stephen, traveling agent.

Furguson, Richard, North Broadalbin, farmer 100.

Goodemote, Baldis, North Broadalbin, farmer 100.

Goodemote, Daniel, Northampton, farmer leases 200.

Goodemote, Henry A., North Broadalbin, dalryman and farmer 265.

Gorge, John ,retired farmer.

Gorthy, James, Union Mills, farmer 82.

Gorthy, Peter, North Broadalbin, farmer 60.

Gorton, Philip, North Broadalbin, cooper and farmer 2.

Gray, Morris, Perth ,farmer 100.

Grinell, Wm., farmer 105.

Groesbeck, Isaac, Mills Corners, farmer 60.

Groesbeck, J. K., saloon.

Gulick, John, harness maker.

Haes, Steven Mrs., West Galway, farmer.

Hagadorn, Harvey, farmer leases 190.

Hagety, B., farmer 66.

Hall, Rev., Methodist clergyman.

Halladay, W. ..., (W. H. Halladay and Son.)

Halladay, W. H., (W. H. and Son,) justice of the peace.

Halladay, W .H. and Son, (W. E.) harness makers.

Harder, Samuel, Perth, farmer 55.

Hart, Abram F., North Broadalbin, farmer 25.

Harris, Wm. Dr., farmer 55.

Hawley, F. S. (H. G. Hawley and Son), town clerk.

Hawley, H. G. and Son, (F. S.) hardware and crockery.

Heacock, Alfred, Mills Corners, farmer.

Heidner, Gottob, Union Mills, farmer 113.

Hensted, Samuel, West Galway, farmer 50.

Hill, James, shoemaker.

Hillman, Ephraim M., North Broadalbin, farmer 125.

Hillman ,Henry, North Broadalbin, carpenter and farmer 91.

Hinds, John W., North Broadalbin, farmer 1½.

Honeywell, Gradus, farmer.

Honeywell, Samuel ,farmer 100.

Howe, Alanson S., Union Mills, farmer.

Howe, Jesse, Union Mills, shoemaker and farmer 81.

Hunt, Joseph, shoemaker.

Ingraham, L. T., Union Mills, carpenter and joiner and farmer 40.

ing in Oregon in she wrote about her father's people; "I think grandfather's name was Christopher and I believe your grandfather was named for him. Christopher. I know grandmother's name was Delia DuMont. They were Holland Dutch and that explains why French or Dutch extraction. Any data on these families would be appreciated or contact with their New York descendants.

Louise L. Hutson,
117 Vine Street,
Sandusky, Ohio

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss
(Continued from last week)

Joseph House

Joseph House and Eliza Rice.

Children:

Stanley born Jan. 22, 1840, married 1. Louisa M. Smith. 2. Nellie Holdridge Drake. 3. Helen Holden Frew.

Florence died in infancy.

Mary Winefred born April 10, 1848 married Theodore Gothier.

Jennie Lynn born Oct. 18, 1850, married Lavillie Willis.

Charles W. born Sept. 3, 1854 married Emily A. Webb.

Stanley House and 1st Louise M. Smith. Children:

Hattie R. House married George H. Sampson.

Fred born Dec. 11, 1868, married Myrtie Hatch.

Laura E. born April 28, 1872 married 1st Arch G. Harter, 2nd Frank Ewerts.

Nellie A. born Oct. 11, 1875, married Ralph C. Thomas.

Hattie R. House and George H. Sampson. Children:

Harold B. born April 1*, 1889, married Vera Whitmarsh.

Royal H. born June 12, 1891 married Mary Carlson.

Mildred L. born Jan. 19, 1895, married 1st Anthony Loner, 2nd Charles Holmes.

Fred House and Myrtle Hatch.

Children:

Hazel born Dec. 4, 1892 married 1st William Weaver, 2nd Roscoe Stanard.

Harry born Jan. 7, 1898 married Vina Carlton.

Yaura House married 1st Arch G. Harter, 2nd George Sampson.

No descendants.

Nellie A. House and Ralph Thomas. Children

Stanley C. born May 7, 1903, married Julia Moritz.

Carl A. born March 2, 1906, married Ellen Hennesy.

Harold B. Sampson and Vera Whitmarsh.

Children. No record.

Roy H. Sampson and Mary Carlson. Children. No record.

Mildred L. Sampson and Anthony Loner. Children

Harriet L .born March 24, 1917.

Bette Jean born Feb. 7, 19922.

Mildred married 2, Charles Holmes.

Hazel House married 1st William Weaver.

Children:

Curtis born Sept. 17, 1912, married Elizabeth Lynch.

Hazel House Weaver married 2nd Roscoe Stanard. Children:

Roscoe born Noy. 288, 1924.

Dawn born Dec. 22, 1927.

Harry House and Vina .Carlton.

Children:

Grace born Dec. 25, 1911.

Harold born Feb. 17, 1127.

Stanley C. Thomas and Julia Moritz. Children:

Stanley V. born Web. 15, 1128.

Carl A. Thomas and Ellen Hennessy. Children:

John C. born Aug. 16, 1935.

Mary Winefred House and Theodore Gothier. Children:

Maude married Burdette Snyder.

Minnie born 1870, died March 23,

Mable married Edward Quintel.

Maude Gothier and Burdette Snyder. No record.

Mable G. Gothier and Edward Quintel. Children:

Theodore. No further record.

Jennie Lynn House and Lavillier Willis. Children:

Mary L. born Nov. 20, 1870, married Augustus L. Larned.

Charles W. born March 14, 1874, married Alice Welden.

Flora born June 2, 1881, married Leverett Buck.

Elizabeth born Aug. 5, 1888 married. No record.

Martin born Sept. 5, 1892, married Louise Hagen.

Mary L. Willis and Augustus L. Larned. Children:

Blanche L .born March 23, 1894, date of death unknown.

Elizabeth born Aug. 28, 1896, married Ralph Shumway .

Warner born April 15, 1898, died April 28, 1898.

Harry G. born June 6, 1900, married Ruth Nicholay.

Wayland born June 7, 1902, died January 15, 1906.

Elizabeth Larned and Ralph Shumway.

Children:

Robert born Aug. 14, 1921.

Jennie M., born Oct. 10, 1929.

Blanche born Nov. 16, 1930.

John born March 18, 1932.

Harry G. Larned and Ruth Nicholay. Children:

Janet born March 20, 1926.

David born June 28, 1928.

Nancy born July 25, 1929.

Charles Willis and Alice Welden.

Children:

Theodore born Sept. 12, 1902 ,married Pearl Russell.

Clara born Sept. 13, 1905, married Guy Chorley.

Esther born Sept. 19, 1917.

Theodore Willis and Pearl Russell.

Children:

Alice born July 4, 1931.

Mary born Dec. 29, 1932.

Clara Willis and Guy Chorley.

Children:

Franklin born Aug. 14, 1930.

Sarah born Sept. 20, 1933.

(To be continued)

NOTICE

Have access to many vital and genealogical records of the New England, local and other states. Moderate fee. Mrs. Veva P. Hamilton, 148 Clinton avenue, Albany 4, N. Y.
6-27-4t

190.

Hagety, B., farmer 66.

Hall, Rev., Methodist clergyman.

Halladay, W. ..., (W. H. Halladay and Son.)

Halladay, W. H., (W. H. and Son,) justice of the peace.

Halladay, W .H. and Son, (W. E.) harness makers.

Harder, Samuel, Perth, farmer 55.

Hart, Abram F., North Broadalbin, farmer 25.

Harris, Wm. Dr., farmer 55.

Hawley, F. S. (H. G. Hawley and Son), town clerk.

Hawley, H. G. and Son, (F. S.,) hardware and crockery.

Heacock, Alfred, Mills Corners, farmer.

Heidner, Gottob, Union Mills, farmer 113.

Hensted, Samuel, West Galway, farmer 50.

Hill, James, shoemaker.

Hillman, Ephraim M., North Broadalbin, farmer 125.

Hillman ,Henry, North Broadalbin, carpenter and farmer 91.

Hinds, John W., North Broadalbin, farmer 1½.

Honeywell, Gradus, farmer.

Honeywell, Samuel ,farmer 100.

Howe, Alanson S., Union Mills, farmer.

Howe, Jesse, Union Mills, shoemaker and farmer 81.

Hunt, Joseph, shoemaker.

Ingraham, L. T., Union Mills, carpenter and joiner and farmer 40.

Jackson, Isaac, farmer 262.

Jackson, Samuel, West Galway, far 63.

James, Henry, West Galway, rake maker and farmer 2.

Jenner, Harry, glove cutter.

Jennings, Henry, farmer.

Jennings, Linas, farmer 120.

Jones, Elisha, Mills Corners, farmer 100.

Jones, Oliver, Union Mills, farmer.

Kasson, Alvin farmer 14 and leases 39.

Kasson, E. G., farmer 70.

Kasson, George, carpenter and farmer 1.

Kasson, James, retired farmer.

Kasson, Watson, farmer 100.

Kelley, Edward, farmer 20.

Kelly, R., (Kelly and Sunderlin.)

Kelly and Sunderlin (R. Kelly and Loren G. Sunderlin,) grocers.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS
(Continued from last week.)

WARREN COUNTY

Bolton

1882. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron 1882-1912, no index; 1912—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, James D. Smith, town clerk, Bolton Landing, N. Y.

Caldwell

1882, 1911. Record, 1 vol. Arr. num. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian, Anna Varnum town clerk, Lake George, N. Y.

1911. Register, 2 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Includes

July 18 1946

deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Anna Varnum ,town clerk, Lake George, N. Y.

Chester ..

1847-49, 1885. Register ,8 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-49, no index; 1885, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-49, 1881-1914 and deaths, 1847-49, 1885—. Custodian, Howard Roblee, town clerk, Pottersville, N. Y.

Hague ..

1887—. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages 18887-1907 and deaths, 18887—. Custodian, W. C. Keenan, town clerk, Hague, N. Y.

Horicon

1884—. Register, 4 vols. Arr. num. No index. Includes marriages 1884-1807 and deaths 1884—. Custodian, Mrs. Sheridan Barton, town clerk, Brant Lake, N. Y.

Johnsburg

1847-49 1904-17. Record 2 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, C. Ernest Noxon ,town clerk, Wevertown, N. Y.

1882, 1903, 1918. Register, 1 vol. Arr. num. No index. Includes marriages, 1882-1903 and deaths 1882-1903, 1918—. Custodian C. Ernest Noxon, town clerk, Weverton, N. Y.

Luzerne

1881-1907 '913. Custodian , Mrs. Arr. num. 1881-1907, no index; 1913, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1881-1907 and deaths, 1881-1907, 1913 .Custodian, Mrs. Charlotte B. Williams, town clerk, Luzerne, N. Y.

1908-13. Record, 1 vol .Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Mrs. Charlotte B. Williams, town clerk, Luzerne, N. Y.

Queensbury

1848, 1882. Register, 11 vols. 1848, 1882-1911, arr. chron.; 1911 arr. num. 1848, 1881-1911, no index; 1911, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1848, 1882-1911 and deaths 1842, 1882. Custodian, Bert Turner, town clerk, Glens Falls, N. Y.

Stony Creek ....

1882, 1913. Record 1 vol. Arr. num. No index. Includes marriages and Custodian, C. Forest Noxon, town town clerk, Stony Creek, N. Y.

1913. Register, 1 vol. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Effie Frye, town clerk, Stony Creek, N. Y.

Thurman

1884. Register ,3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Mrs. Jessie Wilcox, town clerk, Athol, N .Y.

Warrensburg

1847-49, 1883. Record 5 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages, 1883-1914 and deaths 1883. Custodian Lee R. Orton, town clerk, Warrensburg, N. Y.

Lake George (1903)

1913. Register, 2 vols. Arr .chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian H .L. Smith, village clerk, Lake George, N Y.

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

More frequently than otherwise the influence of formal statute law upon the conduct of persons in small communities is practically nonexistent. Conformity to the rules and regulations of town life is secured through gossip, ridicule, tradition, custom, family status, rumor, or social isolation or alienation. "What will the neighbors say?" is a more certain and powerful social control than the threat of "the law." Such close face-to-face relationships are projected into village and town life or even city neighborhood life and are themselves a means of regulating conduct. Phrases such as "nice girls do not do those things" or "Did you hear about the Johnson boy?" tend to develop a unity of opposition toward the different or conforming type of conduct.

In the study of crime and delinquency in your town you should try to learn whether the offenders were native or foreign born and if the latter what country they came from. What methods were used? What crimes were commonly committed? What cultural conflict was involved which might tend to explain particular crimes? If offenders were children of foreign parents or Negro parents was there anything in their status or social position, such as exclusion from the town's juvenile activities, that might explain their misconduct? Were they regarded as "the crime problem?" If so what measures were taken to handle the situation?

XV. Social Problems and Reform

1. Poverty and poor relief
2. Crime and punishment.

Crime conditions, and moral attitudes.

Types of punishment.

Penology and institutions.

3. Drunkenness and drug addiction.
4. Prostitution.
5. Slavery (a topic needing detailed treatment in the South)
6. Handicapped classes

Orphans and aged

The insane and feeble-minded

The deaf, dumb, blind and crippled.

7. Health and disease.

Medicine and doctors.

Disease conditions.

Epidemic.

Public health control.

Folk medicine and practice.

Quackery and medical sects.

Relations to regular medicine.

Public medical services.

8. Social reform movements.

Anti-slavery, temperance, women's rights, etc. (each of these can be treated in relation to a particular problem above.)

This topic is of obvious importance. All American communities provide such institutions as government, the home,, and the church to try to keep society moving in a normal and healthy manner. In spite of this, things go wrong—there is drunkenness, crime, poverty, and disease. These unfortunate conditions must be honestly described, not just minimized or ignored for the sake of the local reputation. Then, in each case, the story of the efforts made to remedy these conditions should be surveyed, in terms of both institutions (like jails) and of general reform movements like the temperance drive.

Many of our forefathers were convinced that God sent them crosses to bear. One instance was insanity in the family. No one would consider sending the crazy member to an institution. This was the punishment for past sins. When and how did did the change occur in your town which led to sending such unfortunate members of public institutions? In a Maine village, within the last five years, an insane 15 year old girl was chained to a stake in the front yard. She was her family's cross to bear. The sociologist uses the term "secularibation" to explain the change from a "cross to bear" to utilizing specialized institutions for the care of such people. As John Morley tells us in his life of Voltaire, where the Sun is the object of veneration it is probably that it will be a crime to study the laws of heat.

On the credit side of the ledger, medical science and physicians always touched the daily life more closely and vitally than did any other science or scientist. The whole story of medicine, of medical practice, or quackery and folk practice, etc., is always of interest to readers. In large towns the "old family doctor" becomes less significant than the development of hospitals, medical schools and medical research. Do not overlook the medical sects (e. g. homeopathy, osteopathy, Christian Science and others now forgotten such as "Thomsonianism or "botanic medicine," and "hydropthy" with its "water cures"). The auxiliary services, like dentistry, veterinary medicine and nursing (both "home" and "trained nurses") are also worthy of attention.

(To be continued)

Personal Recollections

OF

DeLilah Wisner Merritt

(Continued from last week)

We went steadily on out of one mud hole into another, and at night

After Mr. Withington's family moved, their elder son Elmer Withington, a man 30 to 35, and a Meth-

went to bed. I had taken cold and was quite sick the next day. Next morning Husband got up and went to my brother-in-law's (Abram C. Wisner)to kill a beef, of which we were to have half. He came back that night, and went the next morning to Homer, Calhoun county for another load of goods. He was gone about four days. At that time I did not know a neighbor's name, altho we were within call. I stayed alone with my two little boys (William and Albert), the oldest not quite three years old. The house where we moved was a comfortable log house with a leanto on the north, with a corner fireplace, but no place for a fire in the front room. The morning before we got to our house there was snow on the ground when we got up. It had rained all the night before but

Y.

Stony Creek ....

1882, 1913. Record 1 vol. Arr. num. No index. Includes marriages and Custodian, C. Forest Noxon, town town clerk, Stony Creek, N. Y.

1913. Register, 1 vol. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Effie Frye, town clerk, Stony Creek, N. Y.

Thurman

1884. Register ,3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Mrs. Jessie Wilcox, town clerk, Athol, N .Y.

Warrensburg

1847-49, 1883. Record 5 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages, 1883-1914 and deaths 1883. Custodian Lee R. Orton, town clerk, Warrensburg, N. Y.

Lake George (1903)

1913. Register, 2 vols. Arr .chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian H .L. Smith, village clerk, Lake George, N Y.

(To be continued)

XV. Social Problems and Reform

1. Poverty and poor relief
2. Crime and punishment.

Crime conditions, and moral attitudes.

Types of punishment.

Penology and institutions.

3. Drunkenness and drug addiction.
4. Prostitution.
5. Slavery (a topic needing detailed treatment in the South)
6. Handicapped classes

Orphans and aged

The insane and feeble-minded

The deaf, dumb, blind and crippled.

7. Health and disease.

Medicine and doctors.

Disease conditions.

Epidemic.

Public health control.

Folk medicine and practice.

Quackery and medical sects.

Relations to regular medicine.

Public medical services.

8. Social reform movements.

Anti-slavery, temperance, women's rights, etc. (each of these can be treated in relation to a particular problem above.)

quackery and folk practice, etc., is always of interest to readers. In large towns the "old family doctor" becomes less significant than the development of hospitals, medical schools and medical research. Do not overlook the medical sects (e. g. homeopathy, osteopathy, Christian Science and others now forgotten such as "Thomsonianism or "botanic medicine," and "hydropthy" with its "water cures"). The auxiliary services, like dentistry, veterinary medicine and nursing (both "home" and "trained nurses") are also worthy of attention.

(To be continued)

Personal Recollections
OF
DeLilah Wisner Merritt

(Continued from last week)

We went steadily on out of one mud hole into another, and at night the landlord told us that we were only 12 miles from Detroit. That night a man from Wilson, Niagara county, N. Y. but a stranger to us, had moved a family into Michigan and was going farther west, viewing with his empty wagon. We hired him to take part of our load to Ypsilanti for fifty cents, an dthat night we got to Saline and stayed at Grandfather Yaldron's (Samuel Waldron). He married again and lived there.

The next morning we started and got to my sister's (Sarah who married Abram C. Wisner) just before dark. (Lenawee Co.) We met sister in the woods coming to meet us, Husband had got there before us. We stayed there about a week. Of course we did not move on our land as we intended, so I stayed there until Husband went to Calhoun county where our land lay, to make provision for a home for his family in civilization. Accordingly he bought out a man by the name of Withington, forty acres of land under cultivation and a splendid garden which helped us very much as it was June before we got settled. Our home was on the edge of Cook's Prairie, three miles west of Homer—then Beernyville. We moved in with Mr. Withington, a family of seven grown people and had but one room. We lived there together until August, but they were a pleasant family, and as there was a tribe of Indians in the county I was glad to have them there for company, as Husband was away most of the time locating land. When he was gone longer than usual I would think that he was surely murdered as he would have to take several hundred dollars in his saddlebags on the horse, all in silver, which made quite a bulk. He was gone from home three to four weeks, and I would hear nothing from him .

After Mr. Withington's family moved, their elder son Elmer Withington, a man 30 to 35, and a Methodist minister boarded with us. He was a cooper by trade. He stayed with us as long as we lived there. I had a neighbor's little girl, 8 or 9 years old, to stay with me for company. Her name was Nancy Bowin. A great many Indians traveled by and stopped and went in the garden for vegetables. At that time there was much trouble in Southwestern territory with the Indians, which made everything look withone made everyone look with suspicion on all red men.

After a while a young Dutch woman came and stayed with me for a while. She was staying in the neighborhood until her husband could locate a home. I have forgotten her name. In September (1836) Husband engaged a family to move into the house with me while he went to New York State, but they failed to come; and a young married women by the name of Van Vleet wanted to move in with me, so I took them in and they stayed until we moved away in November (1836.) After Husband got back from New York we sold out to Mr. Hammond, a son-in-law of our nearest neighbor on the east, Mr. Doolittle.

We then went to Lenawee county. I went to sister's (Abram C .and Sarah Wisner) and Husband went to look for a place and finally bought a farm of a hundred acres on the Monroe turnpike, six miles west of Tecumseh, bought of one Mr. Mesick. Then we went back to Calhoun county and made preparations to move. which we did in November (1836). The roads at that time were very bad. We got a man to hitch his horse ahead of our team as far as Jonesville. It took three days to go fifty miles. We started the 13th and got c our home the fifteenth just at night. and made my bed on the floor and went to bed. I had taken cold and was quite sick the next day. Next morning Husband got up and went to my brother-in-law's (Abram C. Wisner)to kill a beef, of which we were to have half. He came back that night, and went the next morning to Homer, Calhoun county for another load of goods. He was gone about four days. At that time I did not know a neighbor's name, altho we were within call. I stayed alone with my two little boys (William and Albert), the oldest not quite three years old. The house where we moved was a comfortable log house with a leanto on the north, with a corner fireplace, but no place for a fire in the front room. The morning before we got to our house there was snow on the ground when we got up. It had rained all the night before but had turned to snow in the night, and that snow never went off till the next April. At that there was a continuous immigration to the West. Many is the time that I sat that winter and counted thirty to forty teams coming over a little eminence east of our place, one after the other. Such worlds of people as passed that winter one would think two territories could not hold them. But the 18 months that I lived in Michigan here was a continuous stream of immigration. A few days after we got to our house in Homer, Calhoun county (1836), seven families camped across the road from our house on their way to Missouri, and camped out every night. Some of them from Wilson, Niagara County, N. Y. They were months on their way before they got to their destination.

(To be continued)

FRIENDLY GESTURE

Offer a bottle of cool, tangy Utica Club Pilsner Lager or XXX Cream Ale. Millions prefer that champagne-like DRY flavor. On draught or in bottles at taproom or grill.—Adv.

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE. N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

* * *

Entered at the St. Johnsville Post-office, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second cass matter. Published every Thursday

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, JULY 25, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

CANTINE

Moses Cantine (also written as Cantyn, Centyn, Quantain, Quentin, Quantin) was the first member of the Cantine family in America. He was a Huguenot refugee who settled in New Paltz, his name appearing on the Sheriff's list of inhabitants for that county as early as 1689. He married Elizabeth Deyo Le Fevre, daughter of Christian Deyo and widow of Simon Le Fevre. They had one child, a son, Peter, who was baptized in the French church at New Paltz on May 21, 1693. Peter married Elizabeth Blanshan, daughter of Mattys Blanshan, Jr. and Margaret (Schoonhoven) Blanshan, on June 16, 1715. They had 12 children: 1. Elizabeth, baptized Jan. 19, 1716, died in infancy; 2. Moses, baptized Jan. 13, 1717, married Maria Slegt, died 1776 without issue. 3. Margaret born July 23, 1718, baptized August 24, 1717. 4. Elizabeth, baptized Feb. 21, 1720 ,married Wm. Nottingham March 8, 1746, died about 1751. 5. Matthew, baptized Oct. 16, '721 married 1. Catherine Nottingham Dec. 9, 1744. 2. Elizabeth Depuy. 6. Maria bapt. Jan. 27, 1723, married Hendricus Jansen. 7. Nathaniel (his name is sometimes listed as Daniel), bapt. Oct. 25, 1724, married 1, Gertrude Delemater, 2. Sara Rutsen, 3. Dor-Newkirk. 8. Catherine ,bapt. March 20, 1726, married Daniel Le Fevre March, 1751, died Feb. 288, 1799. 9. Abraham, bapt. Jan. 14, 1728 married Elizabeth Delemater Nov. 19, 17'6, died Dec. 26, 1814. 10. Peter, bapt. Dec. 28, 1729, married Magda-

The names of his brothers and

lene Le Fevre Nov. 14, 1760, died Nov. 28, 1813. 11. Cornelia born March 20, 1732. 12. Johannis bapt. Nov. 16, 1735, married Maria Brodhead, died 1807.

My own great grandfather was Jacob Cantine who was born in Ulster county March 22, 1801. He married 1. Elizabeth (Eliza) Scott July 4, 1822. 2. Kitty Goodemoote Mch. 2, 1847. In 1847 Jacob moved to Michigan where he died March 5, 1880. Of Jacob's union with Eliza Scott, five boys and three girls were born: 1. J. Jane Elizabeth Dec. 8, 1823, married Leonard P. Brunk. 2, Louisa born Oct. 10, 1826 married David Of these children William Martin was my grandfather.

I would like to know which of the early Cantine brothers (sons of Peter) was Jacob's ancestor. I am also interested in finding out something concerning Elizabeth Scott. Who were her parents? Where was she she born and where did she die? Dates of her birth and death? Any and all information concerning the Cantine and related families will be greatly appreciated.

Miss Rita Cantine,
1857 Danville street,
Houston 6, Texas

WICKHAM

Infrmation is wanted concerning the descendants of the brothers and sisters of Huram Wickham who was born August 30, 1805 at Charleston, Montgomery county.

sisters were Daniel, Abraham or Abram, Jonathan, Jerathmael, Jacob, Lown Nov. 7, 1843, died 1910. 3. Sarah Ann Nov. 29, 1829, married Martinus Bentley March 18, 1854, died July 16, 1898. 4. Peter Nov. 23, 1833, married 1. Mary A. Staley Jan. 8, 1862. 2. Laura Ward. 3. Angelina Cliff, died March, 1919. 5. William Martin Aug. 23, 1835, married Perl milla Treague, died June 9, 1916. 6. Charles Dec. 18, 1839. 7. Andrew Oct. 11, 1844, died at birth. 8. David Oct. 31, 1846, married Mary J. Brooks. Isaac, Hannah, Thankful (Elsie), and James.

Huram Wickham was the youngest son of Daniel Wickham and Alce Case, daughter of Jobe Case who lived in Dutchess county, N. Y.

Any information regarding the Wickham family will be appreciated.

Burnell E. Staffin,
Gowanda, N. Y.

CHASE

Wanted maiden name and ancestry of Jemima, wife of Jenks Chase. She died May 13, 1844, aged 60 years, is buried at Oaks Corners, town of Phelps, Ontario county, N. Y. Some children of Jemima and Jenks Chsse moved to Wisconsin, where? Tradition connects Jemima with the ancestry of Thurlow Weed, the N. Y. state politician. Her family may have come from Conn. or from Orange county. Date and place of marriage to Jenks Chase not known. First child born in 1809. Clyde, Lyons and vicinity may be involved.

Have complete data on Jenks Chase. Will exchange for data on Jemima. Welcome correspondence.

Mrs. F. S. Dunham,
520 Oswego stret,
Ann Arbor ,Mich.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver

Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss
(Continued from last week)

Flora Willis and Leverett Buck. Children:

Cecelia born June 3, 1915, married. No record.

Donald born May 7, 1915, married. No record.

Martin Willis and Louise Hagen. Children:

Kenneth born Jan. 10, 1924.

Charles W. House and Emily Webb. Children:

Ethel L. born June 1, 1883, married George Young. Children:

Elizabeth L. born Aug. 20, 1906, married Donald G. Gorham.

Genevieve E. born August 24, 1908, married. No record.

Robert L. born Jan. 27, 1913, married. No record.

Elizabeth Young and Donald H. Gorham. Children. No record.

Warren E. House and Clara Haller. Children:

Ruth E. born Feb. 27, 1888 married Carl Acome.

Mae E. born March 27, 1895. Unmarried.

Ruth E. House and Carl Acome. Children:

Warren E. Acome married Dorothy Lapoint.

Lawrence C. Acome married Esther Bennett.

Warren E. Acome and Dorothy Lapoint. Children:

Clara Elizabeth born March 12, 1929.

Lawrence C. Acome and Esther Bennett. Children:

Jean Arlene born Feb. 12, 1932.

Phyllis Juneta born June 11, 1933.

Laverne Carl born May 26, 1934.

Simon House Line

Simon House and Pamelia Rowe. Children:

Cornelius married 1st Webb. 2nd, no record.

Byron married, unknown.

Mary born May 6, 1846, married Homer A. Ludington.

Millard married Alta Rowe.

Henry married 1st Mary Jennings. 2nd Sarah House Miner, 3rd Alice A. Babcock.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

CHENANGO COUNTY

Smyrna

1847-50, 1885. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Many records prior to 1900 incomplete. Includes record of village of Smyrna 1847-50, 1885-1914. Custodian G. P. Pudney, town clerk, Smyrna, N. Y.

Afton (1891)

1914. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Records for 1887-1913 with clerk of town of Afton. Custodian, Mrs. Edna Slater, registrar of vital statistics, Afton, N. Y.

Bainbridge (1829)

1884. Record 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1884-1901 and deaths, 1884 Custodian, Marshall Andrews, March, 1751, died Feb. 288, 1799. 9. Abraham, bapt. Jan. 14, 1728 married Elizabeth Delemater Nov. 19, 17'6, died Dec. 26, 1814. 10. Peter, bapt. Dec. 28, 1729, married Magda-

the descendants of the brothers and sisters of Huram Wickham who was born August 30. 1805 at Charleston, Montgomery oounty.

Jemima. Welcome correspondence.

Mrs. F. S. Dunham,
520 Oswego stret,
Ann Arbor ,Mich.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver

Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

Flora Willis and Leverett Buck. Children:

Cecelia born June 3, 1915, married. No record.

Donald born May 7, 1915, married. No record.

Martin Willis and Louise Hagen. Children:

Kenneth born Jan. 10, 1924.

Charles W. House and Emily Webb. Children:

Ethel L. born June 1, 1883, married George Young. Children:

Elizabeth L. born Aug. 20, 1906, married Donald G. Gorham.

Genevieve E. born August 24, 1908, married. No record.

Robert L. born Jan. 27, 1913, married. No record.

Elizabeth Young and Donald H. Gorham. Children. No record.

David House, John House Line

David House and Sophia Pierce. Children:

Alonzo born Oct. 2, 1838, married a Spanish lady.

Cornelius born Nov. 29, 1839, died in infancy.

Julia A. born Nov. 25, 18840, married Burroughs Penfield.

Mary born Jan. 7, 1842, married 1st Holland, 2nd Haller.

Melissa born Feb. 12, 1844, married. Unknown, died young.

Joseph born Sept. 6, 1845, died unmarried, 1864.

Warren E. born June 1, 1847, married Clara Haller.

Norman born June 2, 1848, died unmarried April 5, 1875.

Alice born Oct. 18, 1849, married Harmon Langraff.

Alonzo D. House married a Sponish lady. No children.

Children of second marriage:

David Pierce, born 1881.

Daughter, name unknown, born 1883.

Alonzo D. died in Valparaiso, Chili in April, 1890.

Julia A. House married Burrough Penfield. Children:

Alice born Jan. 1872, married Almond Peace. Children:

Julia. No further record.

One son. Died young.

Mary House married 1st Holland. 2nd Haller. No children.

Melissa, Joseph and Norman died young without issues.

Alice House and Harmon Langraff. No children.

Warren E. House and Clara Hailer. Children:

Ruth E. born Feb. 27, 1888 married Carl Acome.

Mae E. born March 27, 1895. Unmarried.

Ruth E. House and Carl Acome. Children:

Warren E. Acome married Dorothy Lapoint.

Lawrence C. Acome married Esther Bennett.

Warren E. Acome and Dorothy Lapoint. Children:

Clara Elizabeth born March 12, 1929.

Lawrence C. Acome and Esther Bennett. Children:

Jean Arlene born Feb. 12, 1932.

Phyllis Juneta born June 11, 1933.

Laverne Carl born May 26, 1934.

Simon House Line

Simon House and Pamelia Rowe. Children:

Cornelius married 1st Webb. 2nd, no record.

Byron married, unknown.

Mary born May 6, 1846, married Homer A. Ludington.

Millard married Alta Rowe.

Henry married 1st Mary Jennings. 2nd Sarah House Miner, 3rd Alice A. Babcock.

Alice born Jan. 31, 1854, married Walter Edick.

Cornelius House and Webb. Children:

Walter, married. No record.

Grace, married Griswold.

Cornelius House married 2nd. Wife's name unknown. Children:

Lillian. Unmarried.

Byron House married. Wife's name unknown. Children:

Maurice, married. Unknown.

Clara married Obermeier.

Ella married, unknown.

James married, unknown.

Roy married, unknown.

Carl married, unknown.

Dorothy married, unknown.

Mary House and Homer A. Ludington. Children:

Franklin G. born Feb. 1, 1872, married Jessie I. Miller.

Alice born June 19, 1880, married William A. Manning.

Franklin G. Ludington and Jessie I. Miller. Children:

Gerald born Sept. 6, 1895, married Margaret L. Lawrence.

Vivian born Dec. 21, 1897, married Chauncey Roberts.

Homer born May 5, 1903, married Marjorie Ramsey.

Alice Ludington and William A. Manning. Children:

Marion L. born Nov. 23, 1912 married Niles Beley.

Bernice J. born Dec. 9, 1917, married No record.

John W. born April 8, 1923. No record.

(To be continued)

NOTICE

Have access to many vital and genealogical records of the New England, local and other states. Moderate fee. Mrs. Veva P. Hamilton, 148 Clinton avenue, Albany 4, N. Y. 6-27-4t

NEIGHBORLY GREETING

"Have a bottle of Utica Club Pilsner Lager or XXX Cream Ale." There's friendly satisfaction in every amber drop. Stock up at your grocer's.—Adv.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

CHENANGO COUNTY

Smyrna

1847-50, 1885. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Many records prior to 1900 incomplete. Includes record of village of Smyrna 1847-50, 1885-1914. Custodian G. P. Pudney, town clerk, Smyrna, N. Y.

Afton (1891)

1914. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Records for 1887-1913 with clerk of town of Afton. Custodian, Mrs. Edna Slater, registrar of vital statistics, Afton, N. Y.

Bainbridge (1829)

1884. Record 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1884-1901 and deaths, 1884 Custodian, Marshall Andrews, town clerk (of Bainbridge), Bainbridge, N. Y.

Greene (1842)

1847-50, 1883. Record, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths, 1847-50, 1883-1914. Custodian W. Knickerbocker, town clerk (of Greene), Green, N. Y.

New Berlin (1819)

1914. Record 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths Records for 1884-1914 included with town records Custodian C. I. Matteson, village clerk, New Berlin, N. Y.

Oxford 1808)

1885. Record, 15 vols. 1885-1907, arr. num.; 1908— arr. chron. 1885-1907, no index; 1908—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1885-1907. Custodian T. F. Leary, village clerk, Oxford, N. Y.

Sherburne (1830)

1914 Record 3 vols, Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths Records for 1847-50, 1882-1913 included with town records. Custodian George B. Sleeper, village clerk Sherburne, N. Y.

(To be continued)

Freezing eggs now for next winter is an excellent idea, says the food information service of the College of Agriculture at Cornell.

The Austin Family Association

will hold Third Annual Reunion (first time since the war) on Sunday, August 4, 1946 at 1:00 P. M. at Stewart Park, Utica

Dinner will be $'

Raymond Austin Wheeler, Presi.

Compliments Genealogy Director.

July 25 1946

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

By S. K. I.

Answering Queries

The editor of The Enterprise and News is compiling a list of family genealogical associations or family groups which have banded together for the purpose of furthering ancestral research.

He would be pleased to receive from any reader the name of the association, secretary's name and address and any other pertinent information as when the family holds reunions, bulletins issued and number of members.

Mrs. Mary B. Dewey recently asked me what is the ruling on answers to queries.

Readers may send answers to either the person asking the question or send the answer to this newspaper or both. Sending answers to both, I think, would help others who might be seeking the same information.

As Mrs. Dewey says, "There must be many families who have records who could answer queries, concerning people there, but pass it by, thinking someone else will answer, so why should they do it?

"I know early records in New York state are scarce, and we have to depend on the descendants to help tie the strings together."

In the Record

The July issue of the New York Genealogical and Biographical Record, which was recently received, contains articles on Edmund Titus of Westbury, L. I., and some of his Descendants; Leitch Bible Records; Records of Trinity Church Parish, New York City (continued); the Denslow Family in America Ferguson Bible Record and Marsh Bible Record.

Book reviews include the following: Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy, volumes 4 and 1, by William Wade Hinshaw, 1946. Price $50 or pre-publication price to subscribers $40. Friends Book and Supply House, Richmond, Indiana.

A Century of Genealogical Progress by William Carroll Hill, 1945. New England Historic Genealogical Society, 9 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.

The Ancestry of Annis Spear, 1775-1858, by Walter Goodwin Davis. 1946. Address the compiler, Box 230, Pearl street Station, Portland, Me.

Records of Colonial Gloucester Co. Virginia, Vol. 1 by Polly Cary Mason, 1945. $5. Mrs. Geo.. Mason, Box 720, Newport News, Va.

Mead- Clar k Genealogy by Miss Eva Mead Firestone, 19'6. Address: the compiler, Upton, Wyoming.

Colonial and Revolutionary Lineages of America, vols. 4, 6-10, incl. 1940-43. Compiled by American Historical Co., Inc. Address the compiler 80 Eighth Ave., N. Y. City 11.

Genealogy of the Trippe Family of County Kent, England and Maryland, USA, 1234-1943, by Lucy A. Trippe.

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT'

(Continued from last week)

XVI. Recreation

1. Utilitarian recreation — corn huskings, house raisings, spelling bees, etc.

Indoor games.

3. Outdoor sports—amateur and professional.

4. (See also literature, libraries, theaters, movies, radio, etc.)

5. Vacations—amusement parks, public resorts.

6. Immigrant contributions.

A people's recreation may at first seem a more trivial matter than political or economic developments. It is now known, however, that recreation is essential to a people's morale. What people enjoy, their sense of hnmor, etc., are also a good clue to their character. If, for example, they enjoyed brutal sports like dog fighting, this tells much about their nature.

Early Americans took their fun largely in connection with their necessary labors, in 'utilitarian sports.' Later they had more time and leisure for formal games, and still later for commercialized amusements. Outdoor sports had a great revival after about 1850. Do not overlook the influence of religion on musements (Puritanism discouraged some of them); and also the influence of special European peoples—e. g., the introduction of team games from English tradition, or of beer gardens by the Germans.

XVII. Folklore.

1. Superstitions of various sorts.

2. Local beliefs about births, deaths, weddings and funerals.

3. Ehosts, charms, haunted houses, hidden stairways, secret closets.

4. Strange and unaccounted for happenings.

5. Eccentric characters--inventors, cranks, prophets, gamblers, murders, spies.

6. Spite fences, churches, school, towns and railroads.

7. Odd decisions made by the flipping of a coin, etc.

8. Irreverent, odd and interesting jingles on tombstones.

9. Odd and obsolete punishments, ordinsnces, etc.

10. Local sayings, maxims, proverbs and ballads.

11. Dialect and words peculiar to the neighborhood.

12. Every community has its legends of epoch-making events, outstanding persons who were born or lived there, areas, with fearsome powers resident in them ,village nitwits, village drunks, village blacksheep, departure of lepers, rumors that brought disunity, fear of religion groups, reports of mysterious peddlers, persons with pyschic powers, oft told tales of striking clocks and baying of dogs presaging death. All these folk beliefs, fears, pecuuliarities, even the very name of the community will yield real pay dirt to the historian who is prepared to follow clues even though these lead him into dead end alleys. In other words, the most promising lead may turn aut to be a waste of time but even so this labor has been of great value because it means that the chance was taken and proved of no value for your story.

Another source which might prove both valuable, rewarding and challenging is folk sayings of your region or community. The origin of sectional accents has been fairly well analyzed but why certain expressions are found in one place but not a few miles away remains purely a conjecture. The "hurry-back" of the Georgian, the "I got potatoes in the cellar" in Maine, "the white water ahead" of New Hampshire, the "goodbye now" of Massachusetts, the "tonic" of New England, but "pop" elsewhere, imply at least a relation to the attitudes of the region, the tradition of the region, or perhaps a relation to some person or group, or even a belief.

In one New England city there are several acres of land willed to Jesus Christ who presumably is to take possession upon his second coming. No one knows whether piety and religious convictions motivated the bequest or hatred for real estate taxes.

The local historian frequently will find the names given to children express clearly the religious or political attitudes of the period being studied. For example such names as Oh Be Joyful Johnson or Praise God Ballous, or Hate Evil Hall or County Referendum Wilson (all names that have been given children) permit the inference that while the parents were concerned about the welfare of their offspring, they also unconsciously believed that names, by some sort of word magic, would influence them in the direction such names implied.

(To be continued)

Personal Recollections OF DeLilah Wisner Merritt

(Continued from last week)

Well, we had lived a few weeks in our new home when John Merritt, Husband's younger brother came to see us. His wife's father lived at Saline. He left his wife there and came to our house. I soon found that he had brought his household goods with the intention of settling within the state, and my fears were soon realized. I was sold out again and had

came to Lockport September 15th, just at sundown; and stayed at Henry Merritt's (Isaac's next younger brother).

Next day Henry brought us down to Father's. When we got here Husband found his brother Shubal in great trouble. He had signed notes with his brother Henry, who was in a dry-goods store with a Mr. Shoemaker, Shoemaker-Merritt Company, to firms in New York City for $12,-

cords of Trinity Church Parish, New York City (continued); the Denslow Family in America Ferguson Bible Record and Marsh Bible Record.

Book reviews include the following: Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy, volumes 4 and 1, by William Wade Hinshaw, 1946. Price $50 or pre-publication price to subscribers $40. Friends Book and Supply House, Richmond, Indiana.

A Century of Genealogical Progress by William Carroll Hill, 1945. New England Historic Genealogical Society, 9 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.

The Ancestry of Annis Spear, 1775-1858, by Walter Goodwin Davis. 1946. Address the compiler, Box 230, Pearl street Station, Portland, Me.

Records of Colonial Gloucester Co. Virginia, Vol. 1 by Polly Cary Mason, 1945. $5. Mrs. Geo.. Mason, Box 720, Newport News, Va.

Mead- Clar k Genealogy by Miss Eva Mead Firestone, 19'6. Address: the compiler, Upton, Wyoming.

Colonial and Revolutionary Lineages of America, vols. 4, 6-10, incl. 1940-43. Compiled by American Historical Co., Inc. Address the compiler 80 Eighth Ave., N. Y. City 11.

Genealogy of the Trippe Family of County Kent, England and Maryland, USA, 1234-1943, by Lucy A. Trippe.

3. Ehosts, charms, haunted houses, hidden stairways, secret closets.

4. Strange and unaccounted for happenings.

5. Eccentric characters--inventors, cranks, prophets, gamblers, murders, spies.

6. Spite fences, churches, school, towns and railroads.

7. Odd decisions made by the flipping of a coin, etc.

8. Irreverent, odd and interesting jingles on tombstones.

9. Odd and obsolete punishments, ordinances, etc.

10. Local sayings, maxims, proverbs and ballads.

11. Dialect and words peculiar to the neighborhood.

taxes.

The local historian frequently will find the names given to children express clearly the religious or political attitudes of the period being studied. For example such names as Oh Be Joyful Johnson or Praise God Ballous, or Hate Evil Hall or County Referendum Wilson (all names that have been given children) permit the inference that while the parents were concerned about the welfare of their offspring, they also unconsciously believed that names, by some sort of word magic, would influence them in the direction such names implied.

(To be continued)

GAZETTEER, BUSINESS DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Copled by Leslie A. Frye, Glovers-

(Continued from last week.)

Kenedy, Robert, Perth, farmer 110.
Kennedy, Wm., lawyer notary public and insurance agent.
Kensilbum, Morris, North Broadalbin, peddler.
Kested, Bradley, Union Mills, farmer 3.
Kested, James, Union Mills, carpenter and joiner.
Logan, Wm., West yalway, farmer.
Kingsley, Eben, Union Mills, peg maker.
Landers, Garret, North Broadalbin, farmer 50.
Lansing, Cornelius, farmer 14.
Lasher, James, Mills Corners, farmer 75.
Lasher, Seely, North Broadalbin, farmer 100.
Lawton, Amos, Mills Corners, farmer 1½.
Lee Thomas, farmer 56.
Lent, O. P., butcher.
Leversee, Wm.
Leversee Mathew, farmer 5.
Lockington, H., farmer 100.
Logan, Wm., West Galway farmer 200.
Lord Daniel S., butcher and farmer.
Luttenberger Joseph, Union Mills, farmer.
Macy, Wm., West Galway, farmer leases 100.
Manchester, Abram, Broadalbin, farmer leases 100.
Manchester Abram, farmer 100.
Manchester, Isaac, Union Mills, farmer 200.

(To be continued)

Personal Recollections

OF

DeLilah Wisner Merritt

(Continued from last week)

Well, we had lived a few weeks in our new home when John Merritt, Husband's younger brother came to see us. His wife's father lived at Saline. He left his wife there and came to our house. I soon found that he had brought his household goods with the intention of settling within the state, and my fears were soon realized. I was sold out again and had to move, but John soon moved in the best and almost the only part of the house, and we stayed there all winter. That was a hard winter for me. In the spring Husband rented a house two miles east, a public house, calculating to entertain travelers, which we did for a time, for the 24th of May, 1837 my second daughter was born (Hannah Elizabeth). The day that she was born Husband rented the front part of the house to an Irishman and his wife, and I had to take the back leanto again, only one room and a pantry. When my baby was two or three weeks old, my youngest boy (Albert, not yet two years old) was taken with the Ague and had it most of the summer. I had no way of having a fire in the house, did all of my cooking out of doors by a stump. We had a little Franklin stove. It was like an open fireplace, very pretty to look at, but useless for cooking though we had a fire in it; for it smoked so that I could not have the least blaze in it. My health being very poor that summer and the family in the house disagreeable; the man and wife quarreled. They kept travelers and sometimes pretty noisy ones that kept us awake nights. But we stayed until the twelfth of September.

Husband was coming to Lockport (Niagara Co., N. Y.) on business and said that I should come and make a visit. You may well believe that I was anxious to come. I worked myself sick getting my three children and myself ready, and the 12th of September, 1837 John Merritt took us to Adrian where I saw the first train of cars, and had my first ride on them; but their resemblance to the cars of today (1888) was no more in comparison than a wheelbarrow to the finest carriage. Well, we came from Adrian to Toledo, took steamer and came to Lockport September 15th, just at sundown; and stayed at Henry Merritt's (Isaac's next younger brother).

Next day Henry brought us down to Father's. When we got here Husband found his brother Shubal in great trouble. He had signed notes with his brother Henry, who was in a dry-goods store with a Mr. Shoemaker, Shoemaker-Merritt Company, to firms in New York City for $12,000.00, more than he was worth at that time. Consequently Shubal made an assignment to his brother Isaac. The same fall Ezekiel Merritt (Isaac's older half brother) was in a store at Johnson's Creek and made an assignment to his brother Wilson. So there was nothing for us to do but stay here and try to save Shubal's property. Consequently in December (1837) we moved down there with Shubal and his mother (Phebe Scudder Merritt), and his wife (Sophia Wilson Merritt) being East on a visit at the time. When she came home and found out how things were she was nearly beside herself, and made herself miserable and everyone around her. But no wonder, it was a terrible blow to both of them and a great disappointment to us. But we stayed here five years. After we moved down to Shubal's, Husband went back to Michigan to look after our effects. Of course we had nothing to keep house with. I borrowed a bed and bedding of Mother (Margaret Waldron Wisner), bought some few things so as to get along until Husband got back. He was gone two months. Shubal hired a room upstairs in Wilson Merritt's house, and Shubal's hired man lived with Mother Merritt (Phebe Scudder Merritt), and I did the chores. The next summer (1838) Shubal hired a house east a quarter of a mile, but his wife's health was poor and she was with one of her brothers most of the time, consequently Shubal and Louis were with us more than at home.

(To be continued)

POPULAR REQUEST

"Make Mine Utica Club!" Millions prefer Utica Club Pilsner Lager and XXX Cream Ale—famous for champagne-like sparkle. At taproom, grill or grocery.—Adv.

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, AUGUST 1, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

KLUMM, Klum, Klom, Clown, Clum

Wanted information on the lineage of Philip Klumm, born Austria, arrived on ship Medford 1720. He had a son or grandson Wilhelm who married Elizabeth Van Rensselaer, dau. of Last Pat. of Albany. Their son David or John David born 1800 married Electa Lilly, dau. of Capt. Hiram Lilly. David was born in or near Albany, N. Y., 1800 died 1875 at Elizabeth, N. J. Can anyone give me any more thorough information as to who Philip Klumm married. I think Veronica Lynnie. Also names of their children, dates and birth places? I am willing to exchange any information I have.

Mrs. J. Smith,
417 Bd. Bk. Rd.,
Dunellen, N. J.

FISK

Who were the parents or reatives of Rachel Fisk, born about Sept. 12, 1808, married Daniel Campbell of Bainbridge, N. Y., before 1820 or then? She died at Bainbridge, N. Y. April 28, 1880 and was 71 years, 6 months, 16 days old. Census records list her as being born in Otsego Co., N. Y. We had understood she came from Wales or maybe her parents did. We believe it was Wales, Mass. or South Brimfield, as many Fisks lived there.

In an old account book we have is the name Achsah Fisk. We believe she was a close relative. Could she be Achsah FFisk who married Jonathan Fisk? If so, what relation was she to Rachel?

Names of Rachel's five children were: Charles H. Campbell, Brinton P. born 1830, married a Fuller and she went west after he died; (Emily) Augusta married Lorenzo Moody, Burr Campbell married Mary Pettys first, then second Helen McLean of Guilford, Arthur was the first child married Rose Crounse.

CAMPBELLS

Would like to communicate with descendants of John (Cambel) Campbell who came over in the Revolutionary war, we believe. He married Anna (Annetje) Masten, daughter of Aart Masten, she born 1761. Where in Scotland did John live, if he lived there as we believe? John and Anna were married in 1781. Where? Some children, John, Elizabeth and Margaret were born before 1789. John in 1781, Elizabeth 1784, Margaret in 1787. They were said to have come down from Schoharie to (Jericho) Bainbridge in 1789. Other children were Mary, Archibald, Anna Daniel and Peter. Would appreciate writing to any of these descendants. One Aart Masten was of Poughkeepsie. Was this my Anna's father?

COPLEY

Wanted information about my ancestor Elizabeth Copley (widow) who married Nathaniel Phelps at Windsor, Conn. in 1650. Where in England was she born? Also her Copley husband's name? Was he in America? Were her Copley children born here or in England? Names I know of are Elizabeth, Thomas and possibly Mary. Mrs. Phelps died 1712, Northampton, Mass. Her husband 1702 same place. Would like name of Noah Copley's wife. He was born 28 Nov. 1721.

Would like names of Benjamin Copley's children of Feeding, Mass.

When did Mrs. Jonathan Lyon die? She was Mrs. Joseph Copley but was Sarah Bowe of Middletown, Conn. before her first marriage. In 1797 Mr. and Mrs. Lyon lived at Harpersfield, N. Y. as did her sons by the name of Copley, namely Joseph, Jr., Enoch, Herman James. Did she die at Harpersfield, N. Y.? Also where did he die?

Her son James married Sally Birdsall, daughter of Lemuel of Otego, N. Y. Did they have children? If so, I would like their names. Where did James live? Who was James' sister?

Parthena Copley was a daughter of a Johannah Copley. She married John Dice (Dies). Was she possibly a daughter of Benjamin Copley of Feeding Hills or whose child was she? I know. Benjamin married a widow Hannah (Loomis) Killum.

Mabel Loomis,
Mrs. Leon Loomis,
67-132 Dartmouth street,
Forest Hills, L. I.

WICKHAM

Information is wanted concerning the descendants of the brothers and sisters of Hiram Wickham who was born August 30, 1805 at Charleston, Montgomery county.

The names of his brothers and sisters were Daniel, Abraham or Abram, Jonathan, Jeathmael, Jacob, Isaac, Hannah Thankful (Elsie) and James.

Huram Wickham was the youngest Case daughter of Jobe Case who lived in Dutchess county, N. Y.

Any information regarding the Wickham family will be appreciated.

Burrell E. Staffin,
Gowanda, N. Y.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss
(Continued from last week)

Gerald Ludington and Margaret L. Lawrence. Children:

John L. born Nov. 30, 1920.

Jane I. born May 3, 1923.

Vivian Ludington and Chauncey Roberts. Children:

C. Homer Ludington and Marjorie Ramsey. Children:

Vivian S. born August 24, 1924.

Ramsey G., born Feb. 8, 1927.

Marion L. Manning and Niles Beley. No record of children.

Millard House and Alta Rowe. Children:

Fred. No further record.

Henry House married 1st Mary Jennings. No children.

Henry House married 2nd Sarah House Miner. Children:

Alvin E. House married Ida Dimon.

Henry House married 3rd. Alice

Frank died unmarried.

Caroline House married 2, George Sherman. No descendants.

Nancy Martin married William Emerson. Vhildren:

Arthur. No record.

Mary Martin married William Smith. Children:

Anna died young.

Amanda died young.

Abraham W. House ,John House Line

Abraham W. House married 1, ... Vaness, 2nd Orr. Children:

Maud married Smith.

Luella married Alonzo Frost.

Ada married Stearns.

William born May 17, 1848 married Lorana Jennings.

No further record of Maud, Luella and Ada.

William House and Lorana Jennings. Children:

Elizabeth born July 9, 1876 married 1 Charles Parmenteer, 2, Amos La Robadier.

Clara born Sept. 9, 1878 married Charles Hammaker.

Loda born May 9, 1882, married Frank Hayner.

Evah born May 30, 1884, married Tracy La Robadier.

George born Feb. 4, 1886, married Alice Hughes.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

CHEMUNG COUNTY

Elmira (1864)

Elmira (1864). 1876. Record, '2 volumes. Arr. chron. 1876-1918, separate index, 3 vols.; 1919— indexed registrar of vital statistics, Wells- R. Utley, registrar of vital statistics, Elmira, N. Y.

Ashland

1904. Record, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, also records for Wellsburg. Custodian, Norman G. Carpenter, registrar o fvital statistics, Wellsburg, N. Y.

Baldwin

1892. Register, 2 vols. 1892--1914, arr. chron. 1915—, arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Mrs Mae McMaster, town clerk, Lowman, N. Y.

be Achsah FFisk who married Jonathan Fisk? If so, what relation was she to Rachel?

Names of Rachel's five children know of are Elizabeth, Thomas and possibly Mary. Mrs. Phelps died 1712, Northampton, Mass. Her husband 1702 same place. Would like name of Noah Copiey's wife. He was born 28

Any information regarding the Wickham family will be appreciated.

Burrell E. Staffin,
Gowanda, N. Y.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss
(Continued from last week)

Gerald Ludington and Margaret L. Lawrence. Children:

John L. born Nov. 30, 1920.

Jane I. born May 3, 1923.

Vivian Ludington and Chauncey Roberts. Children:

C. Homer Ludington and Marjorie Ramsey. Children:

Vivian S. born August 24, 1924.

Ramsey G., born Feb. 8, 1927.

Marion L. Manning and Niles Beley. No record of children.

Millard House and Alta Rowe. Children:

Fred. No further record.

Henry House married 1st Mary Jennings. No children.

Henry House married 2nd Sarah House Miner. Children:

Alvin E. House married Ida Dimon.

Henry House married 3rd. Alice Babcock. Children:

Byron H. married Addie Snyder.

Simon M. married 1. Edna, 2. Mabie Salem.

Pameiia married Herman Moore.

Victor died at age of 3 years.

Lydia married. No record.

Alvin E. House married Ida Dimon. Children:

Alvin J. married 1. Wilhelmina Osgood, 2. wife unknown.

Alvin J. House and Wilhelmina Osgood. Children:

Alvin, Jr.

Paui.

Alvin J. House had two boys by second wife. No further record.

Byron H. House married Addie Snyder. Children:

Keith, unmarried.

Hugh, unmarried.

Max, unmarried.

Simon H. House married 1st Edna, 2nd Mabie Salem. Children:

Agnes. No further record.

Hilda. No further record.

Mamelia (Millie) House and Herman Moore. Children:

Dean Arthur born Nov. 8, 1919. Unmarried.

Vivian Isabelle born Aug. 21, 1923. Unmarried.

Marylyn Ida born Nov. 6, 1928.

Alice House married Walter Edick. Children:

Forest born 1889, married Florence Sanford.

Caroline House, John House Line

Caroline House married 1 Amos Martin. Children:

Nancy married William Emerson.

Mary married William Smilth.

Frank died unmarried.

Caroline House married 2, George Sherman. No descendants.

Nancy Martin married William Emerson. Vhildren:

Arthur. No record.

Mary Martin married William Smith. Children:

Anna died young.

Amanda died young.

Abraham W. House ,John House Line

Abraham W. House married 1, ... Vaness, 2nd Orr. Children:

Maud married Smith.

Luella married Alonzo Frost.

Ada married Stearns.

William born May 17, 1848 married Lorana Jennings.

No further record of Maud, Luella and Ada.

William House and Lorana Jennings. Children:

Elizabeth born July 9, 1876 married 1 Charles Parmenteer, 2, Amos La Robadier.

Clara born Sept. 9, 1878 married Charles Hammaker.

Loda born May 9, 1882, married Frank Hayner.

Evah born May 30, 1884, married Tracy La Robadier.

George born Feb. 4, 1886, married Alice Hughes.

Elizabeth House and Charles Parmenter. Children:

Rose born Nov. 29, 1897, died Feb. 2, 1920.

Louis born June 22, 1889.

Ciara born Feb. 27, 1901, married 1, Leonard Lumb, 2, Larrie Maiion.

Charles W. born Oct. 17, 1905.

Clara House and Charles Hanmaker. Children:

Vernon J., born Nov. 6, 1911, married Madelina Scranton.

Lora House married Frank Haynor. Children:

Juanita born March 21, 1900 married Herbert H. Knop.

James born Nov. 20, 1903, died April 29, 1919.

Evah House and Tracy La Robodiere. Children:

Donald born Sept. 17, 1910.

Janet born March 5, 1921.

George House and Alice Hughes. Children:

Anna L. born Jan. 24, 1911, married Floyd Duger.

James V. born April 27, 1912, died June 22, 1932.

George R. born Dec. 21, 1915.

Ella H. born May 19, 1917 married Francis Olmstead.

Clara Parmenter and Leonard Lumb. Children:

Richard born Dec. 17, 1921.

Juanita Hayner married Herbert H. Knop. Children:

Frank H. born Feb. 3, 1921.

Anna L. House married Floyd Duger. Children:

Caroi H. born Feb. 5, 1927.

(To be continued)

NOTICE

Have access to many vital and genealogical records of the New England, local and other states. Moderate fee. Mrs. Veva P. Hamilton, 148 Clinton avenue, Albany 4, N. Y.

6-27-4t

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

CHEMUNG COUNTY

Elmira (1864)

Elmlra (1864). 1876. Record, '2 volumes. Arr. chron. 1876-1918, separate index, 3 vols.; 1919— indexed registrar of vital statistics, Welis-R. Utiey, registrar of vital statistics, Elmira, N. Y.

Ashland

1904. Record, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, also records for Wellsburg. Custodian, Norman G. Carpenter, registrar o fvital statistics, Wellsburg, N. Y.

Baldwin

1892. Register, 2 vols. 1892--1914, arr. chron. 1915—, arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Mrs Mae McMaster, town clerk, Lowman, N. Y.

Big Flats

1849. Record, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Jerry F. Rhodes, town clerk, Big Flats, N. Y.

Catiin

1887. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths Custodian, John Perrigo, town clerk, RD 2, Beaver Dam, N. Y.

Chemung

1883. Record 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths Custodian, Mrs Floyd Gunderman, registrar of vital statistics, Chemung, N. Y.

Elmira

1884. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1884-1913, indexed alph. by children; 1914—, no index. Includes deaths. Custodian, Clinton J. Case, registrar of vital statistics, Elmira, N. Y.

Erin

1847-49, 1882—Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian ,Charels R. Hanlen, Jr, town clerk, Erin, N. Y.

Horseheads

1882. Register, 7 vols. Arra. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Joseph Lynch, town clerk, Horseheads, N. Y.

Southport

1847-50, 1885—. Record, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Ettio B. Everett, town clerk, Southport N. Y.

Van Etten

1884—. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, A. F. Ford, town clerk, Van Etten, N Y.

Veteran

1885—. Record, 3 vols. Arr. ch Indexed alph. by children. Inclu deaths. Custodian Mrs. Margery Kenney, town clerk Miliport, N.

Aug. 1, 1946

Elmira Heights (1896)

1919—. Record, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, C. S. James, village clerk, Elmira Heights, N. Y.

Horseheads (18837)

1894—. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Mrs. Edna Bowes, village clerk, Horseheads, N. Y.

Millport (1923)

1926. Record, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian H. B. Tuttle, village clerk, Millport, N. Y.

Van Etten (1876)

1884—. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian A. F. Ford, town clerk, Van Etten, N. Y.

Wellsburg (1872)

1904. Record ,7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths ,also records for Ashland. Custodians: 6 vols., Norman G. Carpenter, town clerk (of Ashland), Wellsburg, N. Y.; 1 vol., D. A. Hoff, village clerk, Wellsburg, N. Y.

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

Mrs. Winifred Moyer, 127 North Washington street, Herkimer, N. Y. and Mrs. Mary Reese McCumber, East Herkimer, stopped in at The Enterprise and News office last week to show the editor a 1786 deed signed by Governor George Clinton, conveying land west of Canada creek and next to the Snell-Zimmerman patent to John Van Deusen.

Mrs. McCumber is tracing her Casler, Wricker and Reese ancestors and would be glad to hear from any one interested in these families.

Henry W. Millar, box 474, Utica, N. Y. is searching the Wagner, Waggoner line and particularly for information on the burial place of John Wagner, born 1753, died 1829, somewhere in the town of Minden, Montgomery county. He also wants his wife's name and the name of the children.

For some years Mrs. Louise C. McKitrick, 2303 Iowa street, Cedar Falls, Iowa, has ben trying to find clues to the parentage of her great grandmother, Jerusha Fuller Spencer, born August 18, 1802, in Seneca, Ontario county, N. Y. She was married November 22, 1822 at (license issued) Medina, Medina county, Ohio to George Codding who was born at Bristol, Ontario county, N. Y. on May 31, 1800.

The Seneca Falls Historical Society, Seneca, Ontario county, has a great deal of historical data running back to 1800. Some of the churches have records from 1800.

DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Glovers-

(Continued from last week)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Various Means of Publishing Local History

Now that your volume is written you next concern is how to get it published. You will never make a fortune publishing a local history. It may even cost you more than the sale may bring in. Nevertheless, it is possible for you to get your book into circulation in some form, if perhaps not in the form you most desire. There are about half a dozen ways of reproducing material and these will now be considered.

Printing

Printing a book is an expensive proposition, more expensive than you may think. The late Robert C. Binkley, who made a thorough investigation of the cost of various methods of reproducing material, wrote in 1936:

In analyzing the composition, the area and the running costs for producing a book by straight printing in Chicago as an example. A book of 50,000 words in an edition of 250, on 128 6x9 inch pages, could be made for $246.57. Taking these figures as an illustrative sample, it appears that for composition and printing a book, about 50% of the cost goes for composition, about 32% for makeup, 12% for make-ready and 6% for actual printing in a minimum edition.

Running costs are not decisive in small editions. The difference between the cost of printing 50 and 100 copies is so small that firms often quote the same price for both. It is thus possible to have an overprint, which can be left in sheets until needed, at a very slight additional cost.

The same investigator further points out that ordinary printing of a book as done by the big commercial publishing firms "will take care of any material desired by 2,000 paying customers." If, therefore, you are sure of 2,000 purchasers of your local history, you can think of ordinary commercial publishing as a possibility. Do not, however, be misled regarding the number of sales for your volume. One local history which met with what was considered marked success was printed in an edition of 1,000 copies for a city of 6,000 residents. This volume had 207 pages, cost $900.00 to publish ,and sold for $1.50 a copy, so that a small profit was realized. Kingsport, Tennessee, with a population of 35,000 in its immediate area published a local history recently, printing an edition of $7,500 of which about 4,800 were sold to subscribers .Others were sold until only about 300 copies remained two years after publication.

Mount Morris, Illinois, a town of about 2,000 had a local history published in 1938, a 404-page book profusely illustrated and well arranged and edited. The author, who is also the head of a large publishing company which did the printing writes:

I did not publis this book with the idea of making any money out of it, and up to date the cost has been about $1,000.00 in excess of the revenue. I printed 1,000 copies and had 600 copies bound of which I sold approximately 550 copies at $3.00 per copy. I have now had the remaining 400 copies bound in a cheaper cloth which I expect to sell at $2.00 per copy. The total cost not counting any of my time was somewhere between $2500.00 and $3000.00.

No charge was made for biographical sketches.

It might be possible to make a book of this kind pay but I made no effort to do so because I wanted to include in the book onl material of historical interest.

I am quite sure that the principal factor in the sael of my book due to the many illustrations and especially the old pictures. The best source for pictures of this kind is the morgue of the local newspaper, and I was particularly fortunate here because of the fact that we have had an engraving department for many years and used illustrations quite liberally in the Mount Morris Index.

(To be continued)

Personal Recollections

OF

DeLilah Wisner Merritt

(Continued from last week)

In the fall Sophia went East to her parents, which was a relief to all of us. After Husband came back from Michigan we bought new furniture. We had been using some of Sophia's, such as chairs and cooking utensils. We carried on the farm the same, Shubal working on the farm under pretense of working for his brother, but in reality making more money than ever before in the same length of time. In four years he got the parties to compromise and take so much on the dollar and they gave him a new suit of cothes.

Then Husband began to look around for a farm, and finally he bought our Moses North in Somerset, where we built a house and moved the forepart of July, 1842. My third and fourth sons Isaac Elmer and Shubal Scudder were born while living on Shubal's farm. (This farm on the Lake Road about four miles was put out of the east window in the dining room. Consequently in the fall when the weather became cold and the east winds became frequent, the smoke and even blaze would come out into the room in such a degree that I wouuld have to open doors and windows and it would take me hours to get a meal of victuals. And to add to all of my hardships, my girl left about the 25th of November, 1848, and as my health was very poor I went to Father's until we could get another girl. I went to Father's on Saturday and the following Wednesday my twin boys were born. My twins' names were Henry A. and Harvey A. I was left in such a feeble state that I didn't get home until the last of January, 1849. I left one of my babies with Mother. My health was very poor and my babies little weakly things. The one Mother had was apparently the weakest for the first years. It had whooping cough and summer

N. Y. is searching the Wagner, Waggoner line and particularly for information on the burial place of John Wagner, born 1753, died 1829, somewhere in the town of Minden, Montgomery county. He also wants his wife's name and the name of the children.

For some years Mrs. Louise C. McKitrick, 2303 Iowa street, Cedar Falls, Iowa, has ben trying to find clues to the parentage of her great grandmother, Jerusha Fuller Spencer, born August 18, 1802, in Seneca, Ontario county, N. Y. She was married November 22, 1822 at (license issued) Medina, Medina county, Ohio to George Codding who was born at Bristol, Ontario county, N. Y. on May 31, 1800.

The Seneca Falls Historical Society, Seneca, Ontario county, has a great deal of historical data running back to 1800. Some of the churches have records from 1800.

DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

Explanations to Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers, indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Copied by **Leslie A. Frye, Glovers-**

(Continued from last week)

Marsh, R. R., dairyman and farmer 70.

Marvin, Wm., boots and shoes and agent for sewing machines.

McDermid, P., (Vail and McDermid.)

McEwen, Peter, wagon maker.

McFarland, James P., farmer 100.

McFarland, Wm., lawyer and farmer 10.

McNeill, James, prop. of hotel.

Meriam, Daniel, cooper.

Meriam, Isaac, cooper and farmer 20.

Miller, George A., Northampton, prop. of stage line between Galwsy and Amsterdam.

Miller, Harvey, mason.

Miller, James M., Mills Corners, mason.

Miller, John, Mills Corners, farmer.

Miller, Nathaniel, North Broadalbin, farmer 63.

Miller, Rensselaer, Mills Corners, mason and farmer 50.

Miller, Robert West Galway prop. of store and farmer 12

Moies, James Northampton. farmer 4.

Monteith, David, farmer.

Morgan, John D., North Broadalbin, shoe maker and farmer 20.

Morey, Kate Miss, carpet weaver.

Morey, ——, (Stever and Morey).

Morphy, Steven, farmer 30.

Morris, I., Mills Corners, farmer 41.

Mosher Daniel, Perth, farmer 129

Mosher Otis, farmer 67.

Munson, Miss, tailoress.

(To be continued)

SPRING SONG

Symphony of flavor—in tempo with smartness. Utica Club Pilsner Lager and XXX Cream Ale. Millions prefer that sparkling champagne-

---

The same investigator further points out that ordinary printing of a book as done by the big commercial publishing firms "will take care of any material desired by 2,000 paying customers." If, therefore, you are ticularly fortunate here because of the fact that we have had an engraving department for many years and used illustrations quite liberally in the Mount Morris Index.

(To be continued)

Personal Recollections
OF
DeLilah Wisner Merritt

(Continued from last week)

In the fall Sophia went East to her parents, which was a relief to all of us. After Husband came back from Michigan we bought new furniture. We had been using some of Sophia's, such as chairs and cooking utensils. We carried on the farm the same, Shubal working on the farm under pretense of working for his brother, but in reality making more money than ever before in the same length of time. In four years he got the parties to compromise and take so much on the dollar and they gave him a new suit of cothes.

Then Husband began to look around for a farm, and finally he bought our Moses North in Somerset, where we built a house and moved the forepart of July, 1842. My third and fourth sons Isaac Elmer and Shubal Scudder were born while living on Shubal's farm. (This farm on the Lake Road about four miles east of Olcott, was in late years—about 1914—known as Appleton Hall.)

While we lived on Shubal's farm Shubal built a shed to the barn, and corn and hog house combined, which added to the comfort and convenlence of the farm. When we moved to Somerset my son Shubal was a baby three months old. My health was very poor that summer. We stayed in that house one winter, and the fall (1843) Husband bought a hundred acres on the south side of the road of Mr. James Fisk, and we moved across the road where we lived until we sold to Lawton Petit. July 3rd, 1846 my daughter Lovisa was born. I was very sick until the last of September and not able to do much for a year. In the winter of 1848 Husband commenced preparations for building a brick house, and in the spring hired a carpenter by the name of Abraham Bush to do the carpenter work, and Alfred Archer as a boss mason. It was an all-summer job and even until winter before it was done. The door and window tops and sills and water table were of stone drawn from the "Rattlesnake" quarry in Lockport, of which my older son William, then about 15 years old did the teaming Albert 13, Wilmer 9, Shubal 6 carried brick and mortar for the masons. It was a hard summer for us all. About the fourth of July they got the walls up. When they moved the old house off the foundation they had to take down the chimney wich was in the center of the building, and three fireplaces under one flue, which when taken down made a large airy place where I could keep milk in warm weather; and the stove pipe was put out of the east window in the dining room. Consequently in the fall when the weather became cold and the east winds became frequent, the smoke and even blaze would come out into the room in such a degree that I wouuld have to open doors and windows and it would take me hours to get a meal of victuals. And to add to all of my hardships, my girl left about the 25th of November, 1848, and as my health was very poor I went to Father's until we could get another girl. I went to Father's on Saturday and the following Wednesday my twin boys were born. My twins' names were Henry A. and Harvey A. I was left in such a feeble state that I didn't get home until the last of January, 1849. I left one of my babies with Mother. My health was very poor and my babies little weakly things. The one Mother had was apparently the weakest for the first years. It had whooping cough and summer complaint the first year, and Harvey who appeared the healthiest did not take the whooping cough from his brother, altho together frequently. In the fall Henry began to gain, and in proportion as Henry gained Harvey failed and at last grew weaker and had spasms until he was 16 months old. On Saturday, March 23rd 1850 he was taken worse and died Monday night following.

(To be continued)

Enterprise & News
An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER
* * *
Entered at the St. Johnsville Post-office, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second cass matter. Published every Thursday
SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

MILLIONS PREFER
Utica Club
XXX CREAM ALE
PILSNER LAGER
IT'S DRY!
THE WEST END BREWING CO. UTICA, N. Y.

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. . THURSDAY, AUGUST 8, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

BRIGGS, LOCKWOOD

My great grandfather, Nathaniel Briggs, is said to have been born in Keene, N. H. between 1795 and 1820. Wanted date of his birth and names of his parents.

He married Sylvia Lockwood, the daughter of John and Roxanna Sherlock) Lockwood. Wanted date and place of his marriage to Sylvia Lockwood. According to the History of Cattaraugus county, N. Y. "The Lockwoods, John, Major, and Joseph were from Vermont and had all settled near Anthony Caswell's before 1829." They had a sister, Sally born in Troy, N. Y. June 26, 1811 and who married Anthony Caswell March 3, 1829, both residents of Hinsdale, Cat. Co., N. Y.

Lorenzo N. born Lyndon, March 28, 1839, Joseph I. and Henry J., twins born Catt. County, N, Y. July 11, 1840, Martin Van Buren born about 1841.

In 1842 Nathaniel Briggs and family moved by wagon to Jefferson Co., Pa. where they were pioneer settlers. A son Benjamin was the first born in their new home but he died young. There was also a daughter Liza Esther and a son William. Three of these children, Lorenzo N., Joseph I. and Martin V. (called Van) served in the Union army during the Civil War. Martin V. died in one of the southern military prisons.

Nathaniel Briggs died in Jefferson Co., Pa. between 1875-1880. He had just returned from visiting relatives in New York state. Wanted date of death and place of burial. His wife Sylvia died in Jefferson Co., Pa., December 19, 1902 aged 83. This record found in the court house would place her birth about 1819. Wanted date and place of her birth. Her husband Nathaniel was said to have been considerably older than she. He was well educated, had taught school, was a Protestant and deeply religious. He was also athletic and may have had a twin.

I have examined carefully the vital statistics of Keene, N. H. but I do not find his name. It is said he had been disappointed in love and may have used his second name in New father, Joseph I. Briggs, were burned, so will be glad if any one can help me.

Wanted the ancestry of Justus Lockwood, born where? about 1769. He died at Lyndon, N. Y. Dec. 25, 1848. He married 1. Corrine Butts, 2. Aurelia Blanchard. There may have been 12 children to each marriage. His son John Lockwood was born Oct. 24, 1799, where? Died at Ischua, Catt. Co., N. Y. Sept. 14, 1880 and who with his wife Roxanna (Sherlock) Lockwood are buried in Abbott's cemetery. Other children of Justus Lockwood are Major, Joseph, Jesse, Pat, Randolph, Hezekiah, Edward P., Sally, Lafayette and Lacy-

NORRIS, MOSHIER

Henry Norris born 1764, married about 1790 Ruth Moshier (Mosier) 1776. After their marriage thel lived in Florida, Orange county, N. Y. Members of the family say that Henry Moshier or Bosier was granted land in Orange county around Florida and Chester. The Norrises are supposed to have come from Penna. Perhaps Philadelphia or Norristown.

Children all born in Florida:

Eliza married Colman of Middletown, N. Y., later removed to N. J.

Julia marrier Noah Goble and resided in Florida.

Abigail married Banard Clark and resided in Goshen.

Charles born 1802 married Turner of Bernardsville, N. Y.

Wm. Ensign born 1803 married 1 Charlotte, 2nd Katherine Farley.

Emmeline born 1809 married Peter Y. She died 1886.

Blauvelt and removed to Erin, N.

Hannah born 1811 married 1 Nanny or Maney, 2nd 1836 Stephen Platt Saxton of Albany, N. Y.

Edward. Nothing known about him.

Would like to correspond with any Norris or Moshier whose antecedents lived in Orange county in the 1700s or 1800s.

Mrs. Harry L. Drake,
Harris Hill Road,
RD 1 Elmira, N. Y.

CANTINE

Moses Cantine (also written as Cantyn, Centyn, Quantain, Quentin, Quantin) was the first member of the Cantine family in America. He was a Huguenot refugee who settled in New Paltz, his name appearing in the Sheriff's list of inhabitants for that county as early as 1689. He married Elizabeth Deyo Le Fevre, daughter of Christian Deyo and widow of Simon Le Fevre. They had one child, a son, Peter, who was baptized in the French church at New Paltz on May 21, 1693. Peter married Elizabeth Blanshan, daughter of Mattys Blanshan, Jr. and Margaret (Schoonhoven) Blanshan, on June 16, 1715. They had 12 children: 1. Elizabeth, baptized Jan. 19, 1716, died in infancy; 2. Moses, baptized Jan. 13, 1717, married Maria Slegt, died 1776 without issue. 3. Margaret born July 23, 1718, baptized August 24, 1717. 4. Elizabeth, baptized Feb. 21, 1720, married Wm. Nottingham March 8, 1746, died about 1751. 5. Matthew, baptized Oct. 16, 1721 married 1. Catherine Nottingham Dec. 9, 1744, 2. Elizabeth Depuy. 6. Maria bapt. Jan. 27, 1723, married Hendricus Jansen. 7. Nathaniel (his name is sometimes listed as Daniel), bapt. Oct. 25, 1724, married 1. Gertrude Delemater, 2. Sara Rutsen, 3. Dorothy Newkirk. 8. Catherine, bapt. March 20, 1726, married Daniel Le Fevre March, 1751, died Feb. 28, 1799. 9. Abraham bapt. Jan. 14, 1728 March 20, 1732. 12. Johannis bapt. Nov. 16, 1735, married Maria Brodhead ,died 1807.

My own great grandfather was Jacob Cantine who was born in Ulster counuty March 22, 1801. He married 1. Elizabeth (Eliza) Scott July 4, 1822. 2. Kitty Goodemoote March 2, 1847. In 1847 Jacob moved to Michigan where he died Mar. 5, 1880. Of Jacob's union with Eliza Scott 5 boys and 3 girls were born: 1. Jane Elizabeth Dec. 8, 1823, married Leonard P. Brunk. 2. Louisa born Oct. 10, 1826 married David Lown Nov. 7, 1843, died 1910. 3. Sarah Ann Nov. 29, 1829, married Martinus Bentley March 18, 1854, died July 16, 1898. 4. Peter Nov. 23, 1833 ,married 1. Mary A. Staley Jan. 8, 1862. 2. Laura Ward. 3. Angelina Cliff,, died March, 1919. 5. William Martin Aug. 23, 1835, married Permilla Treague, died June 9, 1916. 6. Charles Dec. 18, 1839. 7. Andrew Oct. 11, 1844 ,died at birth. 8. David Oct. 31, 1846, married Mary J. Brooks. Of these children William Martin was my grandfather.

I would like to know which of the early Cantine brothers (sons of Peter) was Jacob's ancestor. I am also interested in finding out something concerning Elizabeth Scott. Who were her parents? Where was she born and where did she die? Dates of her birth and death? Any and all information concerning the Cantine and related families will be greatly appreciated.

Miss Rita Cantine,
1857 Danville street ,
Houston 6, Texas .

TURNER, Turnure, Tourneur)

Would like the parentage or other data of Edmund Turner (Turnure, Tourneur) who married Hannah Brouwer at the home of her father in Tuckahoe, Westchester Co., N. Y, about 1715. She was the daughter of Cornelius Brouwer and Molly de Ranselle.

Edmund and Hannah had numerous children, Mary, John, Cornelius, Joseph, Hannah or Hanchy, Martha, Edmund, Jacob, Elizabeth, David, Jerusha and Jamima all dead by 1851.

John Turner, their son had 12 children among whom were Edmund, Joseph, Cornelius, Susan, Jacob, Hannah, Nana, Sally.

Elizabeth, daughter of Edmund and Hannah married Caywood and lived in Ulster Co., N. Y. for a while.

Jamima ,their daughter (Edmund and Hannah) born in New York May 28, 1764 married Peter Thorp in Marlborough, N. Y. now Plattekill in the Presbyterian Church August 16, 1785 by Rev. Atherton. Her sister, Elizabeth witnessed their marriage.

Edmund Turner who was the son of Daniel, lived in Tappan, Orange county, N. Y. March 30, 1774 on the road that leads from New Paltz to Marlborough according to a survey made at that date for a new road. Were Daniel and Edmund Turner descended from Michael or Jocobus Tourneur who settled in Haverstraw, N. Y. They were the sons of Jacques son of Daniel, first settler of Harlem, Co., Pa. between 1875-1880. He had just returned from visiting relatives in New York state. Wanted date of death and place of burial. His wife Sylvia died in Jefferson Co., Pa., December 19, 1902 aged 83. This record found in the court house would place her birth about 1819. Wanted date and place of her birth. Her husband Nathaniel was said to have been considerably older than she. He was well educated, had taught school, was a Protestant and deeply religious. He was also athletic and may have had a twin.

I have examined carefully the vital statistics of Keene, N. H. but I do not find his name. It is said he had been disappointed in love and may have used his second name in New father, Joseph I. Briggs, were burned, so will be glad if any one can help me.

Wanted the ancestry of Justus Lockwood, born where? about 1769. He died at Lyndon, N. Y. Dec. 25, 1848. He married 1. Corrine Butts, 2. Aurelia Blanchard. There may have been 12 children to each marriage. His son John Lockwood was born Oct. 24, 1799, where? Died at Ischua, Catt. Co., N. Y. Sept. 14, 1880 and who with his wife Roxanna (Sherlock) Lockwood are buried in Abbott's cemetery. Other children of Justus Lockwood are Major, Joseph, Jesse, Pat, Randolph, Hezekiah, Edward P., Sally, Lafayette and Lacyette twins and Lucy. Welcome correspondence.

Kathryn Briggs Keckritts,
Box 62 Niagara Sq. Sta.,
Buffalo 1, N. Y.

CANTINE

Moses Cantine (also written as Cantyn, Centyn, Quantain, Quentin, Quantin) was the first member of the Cantine family in America. He was a Huguenot refugee who settled in New Paltz, his name appearing in the Sheriff's list of inhabitants for that county as early as 1689. He married Elizabeth Deyo Le Fevre, daughter of Christian Deyo and widow of Simon Le Fevre. They had one child, a son, Peter, who was baptized in the French church at New Paltz on May 21, 1693. Peter married Elizabeth Blanshan, daughter of Mattys Blanshan, Jr. and Margaret (Schoonhoven) Blanshan, on June 16, 1715. They had 12 children: 1. Elizabeth, baptized Jan. 19, 1716, died in infancy; 2. Moses, baptized Jan. 13, 1717, married Maria Slegt, died 1776 without issue. 3. Margaret born July 23, 1718, baptized August 24, 1717. 4. Elizabeth, baptized Feb. 21, 1720, married Wm. Nottingham March 8, 1746, died about 1751. 5. Matthew, baptized Oct. 16, 1721 married 1. Catherine Nottingham Dec. 9, 1744, 2. Elizabeth Depuy. 6. Maria bapt. Jan. 27, 1723, married Hendricus Jansen. 7. Nathaniel (his name is sometimes listed as Daniel), bapt. Oct. 25, 1724, married 1. Gertrude Delemater, 2. Sara Rutsen, 3. Dorothy Newkirk. 8. Catherine, bapt. March 20, 1726, married Daniel Le Fevre March, 1751, died Feb. 28, 1799. 9. Abraham bapt. Jan. 14, 1728 married Elizabeth Delemater Nov. 19, 1716, died Dec. 26, 1814. 10. Peter bapt. Dec. 28, 1729, married Magdalene Le Fevre Nov. 14, 1760, died Nov. 28, 1813. 11. Cornelius born

Would like the parentage or other data of Edmund Turner (Turnure, Tourneur) who married Hannah Brouwer at the home of her father in Tuckahoe, Westchester Co., N. Y. about 1715. She was the daughter of Cornelius Brouwer and Molly de Ranselle.

Edmund and Hannah had numerous children, Mary, John, Cornelius, Joseph, Hannah or Hanchy, Martha, Edmund, Jacob, Elizabeth, David, Jerusha and Jamima all dead by 1851.

John Turner, their son had 12 children among whom were Edmund, Joseph, Cornelius, Susan, Jacob, Hannah, Nana, Sally.

Elizabeth, daughter of Edmund and Hannah married Caywood and lived in Ulster Co., N. Y. for a while.

Jamima ,their daughter (Edmund and Hannah) born in New York May 28, 1764 married Peter Thorp in Marlborough, N. Y. now Plattekill in the Presbyterian Church August 16, 1785 by Rev. Atherton. Her sister, Elizabeth witnessed their marriage.

Edmund Turner who was the son of Daniel, lived in Tappan, Orange county, N. Y. March 30, 1774 on the road that leads from New Paltz to Marlborough according to a survey made at that date for a new road. Were Daniel and Edmund Turner descended from Michael or Jocobus Tourneur who settled in Haverstraw, N. Y. They were the sons of Jacques son of Daniel, first settler of Harlem, N. Y. city.

Would like to correspond with any one interested in this family.

Mrs. E. Everett Thorpe,
107 East 82 Street,
New York 28, N. Y.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss
(Continued from last week)

Leonard House, John House Line

Leonard House and Catherine Westover. Children:

Salome born Jan. 28, 1854, married George Henry Jennings.

Chauncey born July 1, 1856, died March 1, 1857.

Louis P. born August 5, 1858, married Orra Anna Baird.

Herbert L. born Jan. 25, 1860 married Delphinia ....

Catherine married second James Brown.

Salome House and George Henry Jennings. No descendants.

Louis House and Orra Baird. married Kenneth M. Smith.

Katherine born Dec. 20, 1894, Children:

Clifford E born Feb. 9, 1882 married Edna V. Wilkins.

Henry Earl born April 20, 1890, married Winefred H. Young.

Katherine House and Kenneth M. Smith. Children:

Elizabeth Catherine born Jan. 9, 1918.

Barbara Louise born March 28, 1920.

Howard Byron born Nov. 29, 1920.

Margaret Patricia.

Clifford E. House and Edna V. Wilkins. Children:

Clifford W. born March 8, 1907, married Therma Smercina.

Virginia E. born Oct. 8, 1911 married Arthur Bryant.

Harry E. House and Winefred H. Young. Children:

Harry E., Jr., born Sept. 2, 1918.

Louis Philip born Sept. 27, 1921.

Clifford Wilkins House and Therma Smercina. Children:

Frances Edna born Dec. 6, 1934.

Herbert L. House and Delphina. Children:

Delphina born June 10, 1903 married Vincent Bickelhaupt.

Norman House married a Chilean woman. No descendants of record Died in Chile, S. A.

Conrad House—John House Line

Conrad House and Sarah Robinson. Children:

Emma born 1853, married Joseph La Croix.

Septimus married Atta Davey.

Dennis unmarried.

Homer born 1868, married Mary Smith.

Lillie married 1. Judson Harter, 2. George Hicks.

Emma House and Joseph LaCrois. Children:

Clayton born 1875, married Maud Lynch .

Pearl born 1879 married Charles Alsever.

Clyde born 1822 married Julia Tovey.

Septimus House and Atta Devey . Children:

Burton born April 28, 1883 ,died Sept. 26, 1912. Unmarried.

Homer House and Mary Smith. Children:

Conrad born 1903, married Neille Huntley.

(To be continued)

DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

Explanations to .Directory.

1. Name of individual or firm.
2. Post office address.
3. Business or occupation.

Figures placed after the occupation of farmers indicate the number of acres of land owned or leased by the person named.

(Copied by Leslie A. Frye, Glovers-
(Continued from last week)

Newgen, John R., tailor.

Newman, James, West Galway, farmer 40.

Newton, James, manuf. of paper boxes.

Norcut, James, farmer 100 .

Norris, Chauncy, farmer 100.

Northrop and Richards, manufs. of gloves and mittens.

Oderkirk, Elwed, Union Mills, farmer 50.

Okert, Anthony, West Galway, farmer 100.

Olin, Wm., North Broadalbi clergyman and farmer 16.

Olmsted, Alvin, mitten manuf.

Olmsted, A. S., manuf. of glove and mittens .

Aug. 8 1946

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

Readers who are interested in Schoharie county may be able to obtain genealogical information from the Schoharie Couunty Historical Society's Committee on Biography and Historical Matter. Two pages of the society's Quarterly Bulletin contain queries and answers. The committee said in one issue that if they don't have the data that is sought they are able to direct the inquirer to the proper sources. New members pay $1 for application for membership and $1 for the first annual dues, entitling them to copies of the Quarterly Bulletin as issued. The Bulletin is being issued twice a year.

Under the care of the society and particularly its curator, Myron Vrooman, the Old Stone Fort and Museum at Schoharie has become a mecca for historically minded tourists. Almost 5,000 persons visited the fort's two floors of exhibits last year.

Russell E. Bidlack, 319 West Boston avenue, Indianola, Iowa, former serviceman now attending college is trying to obtain more information on his great-great grandfather, James A. L. Bunuce, born in Rensselaer Co., Ill., but Mr. Bidlack does not know the date nor whether he married in New York or Illinois. The maiden name of James Bunce's wife was Hester Lewis. He died in 1860, 50 or 60 years old and his wife in 1876. Their choice of names for their children reminds me of Colonel Bradley of horse-racing fame who picked names for his horses beginning with "B." The Bunce children were named: Delos, Delany, Deborah, Demott, Delia Ann, Darwin, Dunmore, Danforth, Delight, David and Dewitt.

Mr. Bidlack adds that there was a Bunce family located on Long Island during the late 1700s and early 1800s from which this James Bunce may have sprung, but he has no evidence. The most famous Bunce family in the U. S. is located at Hartford, Conn. There has been some speculation, he says ,that the two families descended from brothers but he knows of no proof.

Marshall S .Walker, Jr., 224 Bay Avenue, Glen Ridge, N. J. (one of our subscribers) has issued a mimeographed pamphlet titled "Smead. A List of Sons Born before 1850, with an index of Their Wives." Mr. Marshall corrects some errors in the Smead genalogy which was published in 1928 and also gives extra data. The pamphlet contains an enumeration of all male members of the Smead family, whenever they have been found, prior to 1850. The book is arranged alphabetically with identify- data about each Smead. Following the index of Smead wives is a bibliography of 102 works which include printed genealogies, local histories and published vital records of New England towns as documentary evidence relating to the Smead family.

SOMMERS FAMILY WILL HOLD REUNION AUGUST 18

The Sommers Family Reunion will

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT'

(Continued from last week)

Publishing

Unless a good deal of effort is put into the selling of a local history, it is doubtful whether as many persons as one in ten in the population will buy a copy. The three examples given above are exceptional. The first had a school behind it ,the second a Rotary club and the last a local publishing firm. Not one had the intention of making money out of the publication. The first made a small profit, the second a large profit (tho it must be remembered that the Rotarians sponsored it and that the publishing was done at cost), and the last will almost break even.

In estimating the probable sale of a local history many things have to be considered, such as the confidence the prospective readers have in the author's ability, the interest of the public in the subject, the sale price of the book, the color and kind of binding, the number of pages, the number of maps and illustrations, and also often the attention paid to individuals who may be prospective buyers. You can roughly estimate the possible sale by dividing the total population within the scope of your history by ten, or safer still by twenty. Large commercial publish- firms are reluctant to undertake the printing of a book unless they can expect a sale of a couple of thousand copies, or unless the printing is subsidized by the author or others. Therefore, unless you live in a very large community, a city of 10,000 or more, you can hardly expect a commercial publishing firm to agree to print your local history on the usual terms whereby it bears all the expense and risk, and returns to you a percent of the receipts (if any.)

In a small city you might find a publisher who would be willing to print your book under an arrangement whereby both of you would share the expense, risk and possible profits .The smaller the city or town, the more expense and risk you will have to bear .It may be, however, that a local publisher has enough local pride to make some very favorable arrangements which will relieve you of all or part of the financial burden, Certainly you should visit your local publishers first and see what they have to say. Ask them for advice. Be prepared, however, for rebuffs on various scores. It may be that your local printer does not have sufficient type for book work and may lack other equipment for the production of a creditable looking volume.

(To be continued)

Personal Recollections

OF

DeLilah Wisner Merritt

(Continued from last week)

Nothing of interest occurred after my baby died until 1851. The first of April my Husband sold my beautiful home (to Lawton Petit) and that summer built a stone house at West Somerset; and on the 20th of August my youngest daughter (Mary D.) was born; and the fourth of November we moved to West Somerset. The same summer we built the stone house, the brick church (Baptist) was built at West Somerset; and the winter of 1851 and 1852 there was a select school kept by a Mr. Davison in the basement of the new church, and my three oldest children (William, Albert and Hannah) attended, which was the means of their introduction to society; and the next fall 1852, my oldest son (William) left home and went to Michigan, and the winter of 1853 his father bought him a good improved farm in Lenawee county, town of Franklin, Michigan. In the spring of 1853 his father furnished him with a good team of horses, a wagon and plough, and went with him to Buffalo, got him aboard a steamer bound for Detroit. Husband came home in high spirits. He had launched his first son out on the sea of life. But Oh the heartache that I endured, the more so as the wind blew a perfect gale that night and all of the next day, and every wave swept the deck. William wrote on his arrival what rough time it was. My eldest sister (Sarah, wife of Abram C. Wisner) lived in the same town, about three miles north of my son.

Husband said that I could go

a man's business and dealing with men, with one of my retiring disposition, was in itself a trial. But many sorer trials awaited me, of which I do not wish to dwell.

I had the privilege of being appointed administratrix, and I chose Daniel Holmes as administrator and proceeded to settle up the estate. We had the appraisal in August and auction in September. Albert had to stay home that summer from school, and in the fall took the district school for the winter so as to be at home. the school house being across the road from our house. And on January 3rd, 1854 my youngest son (Edward Maylon) was born.

I hired a man for a year, that winter; my health was very poor and I hired a good girl who stayed with us almost two years, and a splendid girl she proved to be. The winter my youngest child was born, my daughter Hannah went to school at Wilson. About that time wheat failed. The weavel had destroyed it. For several years I sent to New Jersey and bought some rye and had to live on rye bread for two or three years. We had no fruit as yet on the place as it had been neglected. The few apple trees on the farm had been grafted, consegpently we had all our fruit to buy, but I had some very good neighbors, whose memory I shall ever love to cherish.

Nothing of interest transpired until January 30th, 1856, my daughter Hannah was married to Oscar E. Mann, and January 13th, 1857 my first grandson was born, Willis T. Mann.

November 20, 1857 my son William

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS CHAUTAUQUA COUNTY

Dunkirk (1880)

1885. Register, 11 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Raymond D. Schmatz, city clerk, city hall, Dunkirk, N. Y.

Jamestown (1886)

1822. Register, 29 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian, Joseph Midgley, city clerk, city hall, Jamestown, N. Y.

Arkwright

1882. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian, Bertha Snow, town clerk, Fredonia, N. Y.

Busti

1897. Record, 2 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Harry A .Sales, town clerk, Lakewood, N. Y .

Carroll

1825. Register 11 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Henry H. Kyle, town clerk, Frewsburg, N. Y.

Charlotte

1847-50. Reports. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian S. A. Ferguson, town clerk, Sinclairville, N. Y.

1881. Register, 4 vols. Arr. alph.

Chautauqua

1881. Register, 9 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Henry H. Kyle, town clerk, Frewsburg, N. Y.

Cherry Creek

1881. Register, 3 vols, Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Dr. E. B. Holcomb, registrar of vital statistics, Cherry Creek, N. Y.

(To be continued)

Mr. Bidlack adds that there was a Bunce family located on Long Island during the late 1700s and early 1800s from which this James Bunce may have sprung, but he has no evidence. The most famous Bunce family in the U. S. is located at Hartford, Conn. There has been some speculation, he says ,that the two families descended from brothers but he knows of no proof.

Marshall S .Walker, Jr., 224 Bay Avenue, Glen Ridge, N. J. (one of our subscribers) has issued a mimeographed pamphlet titled "Smead. A List of Sons Born before 1850, with an index of Their Wives." Mr. Marshall corrects some errors in the Smead genalogy which was published in 1928 and also gives extra data. The pamphlet contains an enumeration of all male members of the Smead family, whenever they have been found, prior to 1850. The book is arranged alphabetically with identify-data about each Smead. Following the index of Smead wives is a bibliography of 102 works which include printed genealogies, local histories and published vital records of New England towns as documentary evidence relating to the Smead family.

SOMMERS FAMILY WILL HOLD REUNION AUGUST 18

The Sommers Family Reunion will be held Sunday, August 18th in the Lutheran church at Beekman's Corners. Members of the group will join in the regular church services at 11 a. m. These will be followed by a picnic dinner and business meeting.

Parkthurst, Jacob Mrs., North Broadalbin ,farmer 6.

Peck, Moses, Mills Corners, farmer 25.

Peddie, Daniel P., farmer leases 206.

Perry, H. L., farmer 123.

Perry, John C., Mills Corners, farmer 130.

Perry, Mary Mrs., North Broadalbin, farmer 3.

Petters, Philip, North Broadalbin, farmer 12.

Pettit, Ezra, farmer 65.

Philips, Jabez, farmer 23.

Phillips, Peter, farmer leases 100.

Phillips, Wm., blacksmith.

Pike, Moses, retired merchant and fisherman.

Pinkney, Henry.

Pittie, Geo. W., Union Mills .prop of clothes wringer factory and farmer 59.

(To be continued)

finer flavor
Utica Club
XXX Cream ALE
Pilsner LAGER
THE WEST END BREWING CO. UTICA, N.Y.

---

ful home (to Lawton Petit) and that summer built a stone house at West Somerset; and on the 20th of August my youngest daughter (Mary D.) was born; and the fourth of November we moved to West Somerset. The same summer we built the stone house, the brick church (Baptist) was built at West Somerset; and the winter of 1851 and 1852 there was a select school kept by a Mr. Davison in the basement of the new church, and my three oldest children (William, Albert and Hannah) attended, which was the means of their introduction to society; and the next fall 1852, my oldest son (William) left home and went to Michigan, and the winter of 1853 his father bought him a good improved farm in Lenawee county, town of Franklin, Michigan. In the spring of 1853 his father furnished him with a good team of horses, a wagon and plough, and went with him to Buffalo, got him aboard a steamer bound for Detroit. Husband came home in high spirits. He had launched his first son out on the sea of life. But Oh the heartache that I endured, the more so as the wind blew a perfect gale that night and all of the next day, and every wave swept the deck. William wrote on his arrival what rough time it was. My eldest sister (Sarah, wife of Abram C. Wisner) lived in the same town, about three miles north of my son.

Husband said that I could go West and visit my sister and son. That summer Husband's oldest broth- and wife were going the fore part of June. Accordingly it was arranged that I should go with them. I hired an old woman to stay with the family as housekeeper. I got the woman to help me a week or two before I intended to leave; had my trunk packed on Tuesday, June 1st, and I was to start on Thursday morning. Husband had been cleaning the cellar that day and was opening the drain where it was obstructed, ate a hearty supper, apparently in usual health. We went to bed as usual, and about eleven o'clock I was was awakened by his coming to bed with a chill, said he had been up twice. I got up to prepare some medicine but he was taken with cramps. I could do nothing but stand over him and rub him. I sent for the doctor and the nearest neighbors. The doctor gave him an opiate. He did not seem to suffer any more pain. He lay quiet all day Wednesday. Wednesday night he grew decidedly worse. I sent for my second son (Albert) who was attending school at Wilson. We called a council and they called the disease "Asiatic Cholera." He lived until eight o'clock Thursday P. M. He did not seem conscious of his approaching death, but slept his life away. I sent a telegram to my son William (in Michigan) but he did not get it until his father was buried. We kept him until Sunday hoping William would come.

Wednesday after Husband was buried, the Baptist Association wss held with the church at West Somerset ,and of course I did not feel my loss as much that week as I otherwise would, having so much company. But my sorrow had just begun, what with initiating myself in

I had the privilege of being appointed administratrix, and I chose Daniel Holmes as administrator and proceeded to settle up the estate. We had the appraisal in August and auction in September. Albert had to stay home that summer from school, and in the fall took the district school for the winter so as to be at home, the school house being across the road from our house. And on January 3rd, 1854 my youngest son (Edward Maylon) was born.

I hired a man for a year, that winter; my health was very poor and I hired a good girl who stayed with us almost two years, and a splendid girl she proved to be. The winter my youngest child was born, my daughter Hannah went to school at Wilson. About that time wheat failed. The weavel had destroyed it. For several years I sent to New Jersey and bought some rye and had to live on rye bread for two or three years. We had no fruit as yet on the place as it had been neglected. The few apple trees on the farm had been grafted, conseqpently we had all our fruit to buy, but I had aome very good neighbors, whose memory I shall ever love to cherish.

Nothing of interest transpired until January 30th, 1856, my daughter Hannah was married to Oscar E. Mann, and January 13th, 1857 my first grandson was born, Willis T. Mann.

November 20, 1857 my son William was married to Mary E. Davenport of Lenawee County, Michigan and came home on a visit and wedding tour.

I saw about that time that I was running behind on the farm, and sold out to my son Albert, and purchased seven acres of Salmon Crandall two miles east of Wolcott, and moved there April 15, 1858, where I lived until 1871. And I now look back to the first eight years of my living there on that place with my four youngest children as the happiest years of my life. I lived on that place until December 1, 1871 when I rented a house in Lockport, on Niagara street, and the following January, Lovisa was married to James H. Chase. And in March Shubal was married to Clara Smith.

In the same month I bought a house and lot on Locust street, and in December following my youngest daughter Mary married Thomas J. Christy, which left me alone with my two youngest sons (Henry and Edward.) On Jsnuary 1st, 1873, my oldest son's (William) wife died leaving two children (Myrtie and Jay). The next summer I went west and brought the children home and kept them until December. Their father came and got them and kept them until the next fall, when he brought them back, and I kept them over a year and a half until he married again. (He married 2nd about 1876 Edna J. Waldron.)

THE END

PICK THE WINNER!

It's easy in the popularity league. Just say: "Make Mine Utica Club." Millions prefer that champagne-like DRY flavor. At restaurant, taproom or grocery.—Adv.

DIRECTORY OF MONTGOMERY AND FULTON COUNTIES

(Continued from last week)

Potter, Joseph, Northampton, farmer 1.

Potter, Ruscom, Northampton, farmer 7.

Reddish, Ann Mrs., North Broadalbin, farmer 123.

Reddish, D. M., North Broadalbin, farmer 1.

Reddish, D. M. and J., North Broadalbin, manufs. of cloths, cassimeres, flannel and stocking yarn and farmers lease 15.

Reddish, John, North Broadalbin, farmer leases 27.

Richards (Northrop and Richards.)

Rider, James, Union Mills, farmer 10.

Rider, Warren, Union Mills, farmer 1.

Rider, Warren M., farmer leases 70.

Rider, Wm. and Son, Union Mills, farmer 72.

Rider, Wm. and Son, Union Mills, farmer 72.

Rider, Wm. W. Union Mills(with Wm.) farmer.

Ripley, Thomas, school teacher.

Roberts, R. H., West Galway, skin dresser and farmer 15.

Robertson, James, farmer 200.

Robertson, Jas. I., North Broadalbin, farmer 90.

Robertson, J. C., Perth, farmer 75.

Robinson, James, North Broadalbin, farmer 100.

Robison, James, blacksmith.

Rosa, J. H., physician.

Rosa, R. H., lawyer and district attorney.

Rose, Wm., cooper.

Rubeck, Charles, West Galway, farmer 16.

Russell, George B., Union Mills, farmer 9.

(To be continued)

MOHAWK VALLEY GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 15, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

CAMBEL

It may be that any one having the answer to Mabel Loomis Cambel's query (August 1, 1946) would also know something about my Thomas Campbel.

At Huntington, L. I. Jan. 29, 1733 Thomas Campbel of the Bowery, widower, married Elizabeth Brush, widow, and thereafter lived in that vicinity. I am anxious to have any information as to time and place of birth, previous marriages, death, names of parents, brothers, sisters, children.

Ray G. Hulburt,
915 Pleasant street,
Oak Park, Ill.

BOOHER

The name is BOOHER. It's Penna. Dutch and I can't find a record of when my great great grandfather (Johann Bucher) came, nor from where. In the census of 1870 his son Solomon, said that he (Solomon) was born in Baltimore, Md. in 1809. They settled in Washington Co. (now Greene Co.) where John sold property in 1810. But I can't get beyond 1809.

Ward Booker,
Clymer, Pa.

LEWIS, DUNLAP

James Lewis and wife Mary Dunlap were of Little Falls in 1836. She is said to have died in Utica.

TURNER, DUNLAP

Peter Turner and wife Jane Dunlap, also of Little Falls in 1836, where she is said to have died.

Information wanted concerning chidren of tehese two families. Desire correspondence with descendants.

James E. Dunlap,
1412 Brooklyn avenue,
Ann Arbor, Michigan.

ECKERT—$10 REWARD

1. Jacob Eckert married Sarah Barnhart before 1835. He died in Boiceville, N. Y. They had sons Lorenzo, Allen and Gideon. Gideon was born in 1839 in N. Y. state and died May 10, 1901 in Olive, Ulster Co., N. Y. He married Elizabeth Ann Humphrey of Shokan, Ulster Co., N. Y. about 1861-62. I will pay $10.00 reward for first answer with proof of ancestry of Jacob Eckert, going back at least three generations of Eckerts.

BARNHART—$10 REWARD

2. I will also pay $10.00 reward for first answer with proof of ancestry of Sarah Barnhart, wife of Jacob Eckert, going back at least three generations of Barnharts.

FISH

3. Catherine Fish born Jan. 24, 1801 married Hiram Humphrey of Ulster Co., N. Y. Feb. 26, 1822. She died Oct. 31, 1851 in Ulster Co., N. Y. I would like to obtain her ancestry. Was she the daughter of Joseph Fish, a Revolutionary soldier who in 1845 was receiving a pension from the government and was living in Olive, N. Y.? He died there Feb. 20, 1848 and left a widow Martha. In 1790 he lived in Rutland, Vt.

Miss Claribel M. C. Clark,
1910 Cambridge,
Flint, Mich.

DEUEL or DUEL

Jane (Ginne) Deuel born? married when? Daniel Harris son of Joshua Harris. Lived at Queensbury and Kingsbury, Washington Co., N. Y. Had a brother George, died July 22, 1848 in her 74th year at Kingsbury, N. Y.

SCHAFFER

Would like birth and marriage date of Hannah Schaffer who married Johannes Henry Sickner (Signor) and died April 2, 1806, Danby, Vermont. Born probably in Rhinebeck, N. Y.

HAGGLE

Squire Henry Haggle from Pennsylvania or New Jersey came to Canada before the Revolutionary war. Married an English woman. Went to Ingersoll, Canada. Had the following children: Jacob, Henry, Luke, Samuel, Peter and Katherine. Would like to know his ancestry and who his wife was. Died in 1830.

John Clinton Harris,
1419 University avenue,
Lincoln Park 25, Mich.

Names and Addresses Wanted

Miss Emma Timerman, secretary, RD 2 Little Falls, N. Y. would like to receive the names and addresses of Snell, Zimmerman, Timmerman families who are not now receiving literature and notices of the annual reunions at the Snell's Bush church, Town of Manheim, Herkimer county, N. Y.

Miss Ada Snell, South Hadley, Mass. has written a book on the Snell family which is being printed by The Enterprise and News.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss
(Continued from last week)

Lillie House and Judson Harter. Children:

Clifford. No fuurther record.

Lillie House Harter and George Hicks. No descendants.

Clayton La Croix and Maud Lynch. Children:

Joseph Newell born 1902, married Florence French.

Pearl La Croix and Charles Anseler. Children:

Melvin born 1905, married Ruth Wallis.

Clyde La Croix married Julia Tovey. No descendants.

Conrad House and Nellie Huntley. Children:

Lawrence born 1930.
Sarah born 1932.
Emma born 1934.

second Katharine Gale, widow of Matthew Link; Margarette married William Getman and Martha married Delevan Armstrong.

4. Isaac, born June 2, 1801 died Dec. 25, 1884, married Elizabeth Miller, daughter of Peter Miller. Their daughter Caroline, born Jan. 9, 1827 married James Woodford. Isaac married second Sarah Ames, daughter of Leonard Ames and Ryder. The marriage was at the home of Ezra Cleland at Jordanville, N. Y. Sarah Ames lived with Ezra Cleland's family. They were married Jan. 2, 1831. Their children were: Sanford born Oct. 28, 1831, died August 6, 1870; Diadama born Jan. 10, 1833, died young; Abbie Catharine born Feb. 2, 1834, married August Waldron; Isaac born May 12, 1837, died young; Darias died young; Squire born Dec. 4, 1838, married Cornelia Orendorf and second Mrs. Klock; Rodney born May 28, 1840, married Emily Steele; Harriet, born March 4, 1842, married Hamilton Steel and a son, Claude A. lives in Ilion at present; Melchar, born March 18, 1846, died young; Matthew born Oct. 23, 1848, married Nancy Casler, died March 9, 1880; Dially Ann born Dec. 19, 1849, married Adrian Lewis August 7, 1867.

HIGH DUTCH AND LOW DUTCH

In reading Mohawk Valley history we constantly meet with these terms and are puzzled to differentiate them. The High Dutch was the language of the people of the Highlands or northern Germany, while the Low Dutch was the language of the Low Lands, that is, the Netherlands (nether means low.) During the periods of religious persecutions in France and Belgium many of the Huguenots fled into Germany and Holland, even into northern Ireland. The Palatines migrated to England. Queen Anne shipped thousands of these to America where they settled on the Hudson and in the Mohawk valley and a large contingent in Pennsylvania. These were mixed groups with a smattering of several languages acquired in the countries where they had formerly lived—Germany, Englan, France and they used a dialect loosely termed "Low Dutch." It is said that the several groups using distinct idioms, could not understand each other. The Dutch settled in the eastern sections of the Mohawk valley while the Palatines of German extraction settled in the western districts.

W. N. P. D.

TURNER, DUNLAP

Peter Turner and wife Jane Dunlap, also of Little Falls in 1836, where she is said to have died.

1845 was receiving a pension from the government and was living in Olive, N. Y.? He died there Feb. 20, 1848 and left a widow Martha. In 1790 he lived in Rutland, Vt.

Miss Ada Snell, South Hadley, Mass. has written a book on the Snell family which is being printed by The Enterprise and News.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss
(Continued from last week)

Lillie House and Judson Harter. Children:

Clifford. No fuurther record.

Lillie House Harter and George Hicks. No descendants.

Clayton La Croix and Maud Lynch. Children:

Joseph Newell born 1902, married Florence French.

Pearl La Croix and Charles Anseler. Children:

Melvin born 1905, married Ruth Wallis.

Clyde La Croix married Julia Tovey. No descendants.

Conrad House and Nellie Huntley, Children:

Lawrence born 1930.
Sarah born 1932.
Emma born 1934.

Emily Catherine House. Born April 30, 1835, died unmarried March 24, 1857.

CHAPTER VI

Nicholas House Line

The children of Nicholas House, the brother of Jonathan and George, and Catherine Spoon his wife are as follows: Nicholas, Jr., John, Henry, Isaac, Jacob, George, Conrad, Anna, Betsy Catherine and Nancy.

1. Nicholas, Jr., bajtized November 9, 1788, married Mary Snyder. Their children were Katharina (single); Josiah, married Nancy Ray; Hiram, married Nancy Fraunce; Nancy (single); Christina, married Erastus Smith of Little Falls and Jeremiah, married a widow Sophie Humphrey. Nichoas, Jr., died August 8, 1871, aged 82 years, buried at Jordanville, N. Y.

2. John, baptized September 21, 1790, married Fannie Cheever. Their five children were: Alfred, M. D., married Sarah Harris and went west; James, married Cornelia Harris and lived in Kingdom, had a son John House who married Alice Starkweather, lived west. James House died and Cornelia married Abraham Meyers of Mohawk. Lucias House, who married Velona Harris, lived in Kingdom and had a son Charley; Rosanna, who married Peter Heimer, and another married Dr. Hawks.

3. Henry, born Oct. 23, 1784, married Maria Fikes and their 11 children were: Rhoda, married John C. Miller; David, married Mary Miller and 2nd Angelina Spohn; Henry married Mary; Harvey married Eliza Terpening, who after his death married Damon Brown; Betsy married James Pierce and died two or three years after; Gaylord married Nancy Skinner; Lorenzo married Regina Tyler; Delos married Jane Gamwell; Sidney married first unknown and second Katharine Gale, widow of Matthew Link; Margarette married William Getman and Martha married Delevan Armstrong.

4. Isaac, born June 2, 1801 died Dec. 25, 1884, married Elizabeth Miller, daughter of Peter Miller. Their daughter Caroline, born Jan. 9, 1827 married James Woodford. Isaac married second Sarah Ames, daughter of Leonard Ames and Ryder. The marriage was at the home of Ezra Cleland at Jordanville, N. Y. Sarah Ames lived with Ezra Cleland's family. They were married Jan. 2, 1831. Their children were: Sanford born Oct. 28, 1831, died August 6, 1870; Diadama born Jan. 10, 1833, died young; Abbie Catharine born Feb. 2, 1834, married August Waldron; Isaac born May 12, 1837, died young; Darias died young; Squire born Dec. 4, 1838, married Cornelia Orendorf and second Mrs. Klock; Rodney born May 28, 1840, married Emily Steele; Harriet, born March 4, 1842, married Hamilton Steel and a aon, Claude A. lives in Ilion at present; Melchar, born March 18, 1846, died young; Matthew born Oct. 23, 1848, married Nancy Casler, died March 9, 1880; Dialiy Ann born Dec. 19, 1849, married Adrian Lewis, August 7, 1867, second Adelmar Paster.

5. George born Feb. 28, 1787 married Nancy Stroop and kept a hotel where Mrs. Maria Schuyler now lives and later built and lived in the house across the road for many years the home of Joseph Holden Fox. Their 13 children were: Abraham who married Mary Bronson and among their children were Alonzo, who married Emma Ingram; Otis, married Lana Miller and had a son, Prof. Frank House. Otis married secon Miss Underwood. He married a third time, lived at Oneida, where he was killed crossing the railroad tracks. Maryetta ,daughter of Abram, married Henry Balden. Frank married Benton Slade. Clara married George Wilkerson. Nancy married unknown. Seward married unknown. Bronson married Sarah Aldridge.

(To be continued)

PENNANT WINNER

Utica Club in the popularity league! Millions prefer that DRY champagne-like flavor tang. Try Utica Club Pilsner Lager or XXX Cream Ale today.—Adv.

SPARKLING!
like Champagne
Utica Club
XXX Cream ALE
Pilsner LAGER
THE WEST END BREWING CO., UTICA, N. Y.

HIGH DUTCH AND LOW DUTCH

In reading Mohawk Valley history we constantly meet with these terms and are puzzled to differentiate them. The High Dutch was the language of the people of the Highlands or northern Germany, while the Low Dutch was the language of the Low Lands, that is, the Netherlands (nether means low.) During the periods of religious persecutions in France and Belgium many of the Huguenots fled into Germany and Holland, even into northern Ireland. The Palatines migrated to England. Queen Anne shipped thousands of these to America where they settled on the Hudson and in the Mohawk valley and a large contingent in Pennsylvania. These were mixed groups with a smattering of several languages acquired in the countries where they had formerly lived—Germany, Englan, France and they used a dialect loosely termed "Low Dutch." It is said that the several groups using distinct idioms, could not understand each other. The Dutch settled in the eastern sections of the Mohawk valley while the Palatines of German extraction settled in the western districts.

W. N. P. D.

Ruts are easy to get into. The way to get out is a sharp turn in a new direction. You may break a wheel, but you'll get out.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS CATTARAUGUS COUNTY

Olean (1893)

1882—. Register, 35 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Paul Gardner, registrar of vital statistics, City Hall, Olean, N. Y.

Salamanca (1913)

1887—. Register, 11 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths, 1887-1913. Custodian, Clair C. Winship, city clerk, City Hall, Salamanca, N. Y.

Allegany

1887. Record, 11 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths, 1887-1907. Custodian, A. L. Bloss ,town clerk, Andover, N. c.

Ashford

1896-1913. Record 1 vol. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Ray H. Hitchings, town clerk, West Valley, N. Y.

1914. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Ray H. Hitchings, town clerk, West Valley, N. Y.

Carrollton

1885. Register, 7 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and aug. 15" 1946

leaths 1885-1907. Custodian, W. J. Rubie, town clerk, Limestone, N. Y

Cold Spring

1914. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian E. T. Jaquay, town clerk, Steamburg, N. Y.

Conewango

1888. Register, 5 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Kenneth Frank, town clerk, Conewango, N. Y.

Dayton

1913. Register, 2 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Incluudes deaths. Custodian Ralph M. Hubbard, town clerk, South Dayton, N. Y.

East Otto

1893. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Zina E. Satterlee, town clerk, East Otto, N. Y.

Elko

1910. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Ercell Toskett ,town clerk, Quaker Bridge, N. Y.

Ellicottville

1892. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Paul R. Ges, town clerk, Ellicottville, N. Y.

Farmersville

1847. Record, 2 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths 1847-1902. There are a few gaps in the records for the earlier years. Custodian, Mrs. C. S. Law, town clerk, Franklinville, N. Y.

1914. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. C. S. Law, town clerk, Franklinville, N. Y.

Freedom

1887. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths 1887-1907. Custodian Mrs. Ruth I. Davis ,town clerk, Sandusky, N. Y.

Great Valley

1919. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Wilma V. Norris ,town clerk, Great Valley, N. Y.

(To be continued)

Send in your queries.

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

Mrs. Donald C. McCreery, 2133 E. Seventh avenue, Denver, Colorado, is the first reader to respond to my plea for information on family associations. She writes that the Hartwell Famiy association held its first meeting since the war in Concord, Mass., on June 2 at the old Hartwell farm. The secretary, John F. Hartwell, 55 Harland Road, Waltham, Mass. is authoring a Hartwell genealogy, The old farm (now an attractive tea room was built by William Hartwell about 1638) was one of the homes at which Paul Revere stopped on his famous ride.

Mrs. McCreery, who has traced 45 of her generations, adds that her queries in this newspaper have brought good results except for the elusive Brooks family. She's looking for information on Ira Brooks who lived in Chenango or Steuben counties, N. Y.

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Perhaps you have sufficient means to finance the printing of the book regardless of cost and other considerations. There have been local historians of this sort, though their number is small. It may be that you can work out a plan by yourself, or with the advice of the printer, by which the book will be sold by subscriptions taken in advance for the most part. Agents may be employed to go throughout the expected sales area and solicit subscriptions. Letters can be sent to former residents of the town. In this way the printer can know in advance how many copies should be printed. Moreover, he can suit the quality of his work and the number of pages, illustrations, and maps to the expected receipts.

There are several other ways by which a local history, printed or in some form, can be financed. There may be a sufficiently large number of public-spirited businessmen and citizens, such as the members of Rotary, Kiwanis, Lions, or other civic clubs, who would be willing to give enough money in gifts to enable the work to be done. Local organizations, historical societies, churches, fraternal orders, and women's clubs might be willing to help defray the cost of publication. Dublin, New Hampshire, voted to produce a town history in 1904; a committee was appointed and in 1920 the history was published at the town's expense. In 1919 the New York legislature passed a law authorizing the mayor of each town in the state to appoint a local historian and the local authorities to levy taxes to publish the town's history.

You might resort to the method used years ago, selling space at so much per page for biographical sketches of "leading" citizens. These sketches could make "Part Two" of your book, leaving your own local history separate and unquestioned as to its intergity. Still another method might be to solicit advertising from local businessmen. The advertising should be placed toward the end of the volume and not interspersed with your own material. A plan somewhat like this was followed in the book published by the Rotary club of Kingsport, Tennessee. If the people of your communuity have faith in you and your book, it is difficult to believe that they will give no assistance and let your history—their history—remain unpublished. To be sure, they may need prodding, and for this some publicity in the local newspapers regarding your work may help.

Assuming that some arrangements have been made for the publishing of your book, you may think that your labors are completed and that you can relax aomewhat until the printed volume appears. Alas, that is far from what will happen. Work is still unfinished. If you employ a small private printer you will find it necessary to instruct him in all the details that go to make up a good book and it will be imperative for you to acquaint yoursef with these niceties before you make any decisions. There are four divisions in the manufacture of a book: paper, typesetting, presswork and binding.

On the first, much will depend on the price you are willing to pay and the arrangements you are making for ilustrations and maps. Certain papers will print illustrative material while others will not. In general those that will are a smooth or glossy finish while the dull finish will make a clear impression for type but not for illustrations. If you decide on the latter and have maps and illustrations these will have to be inserted on separate pages at intervals throughout the book, at the beginning or at the end of the volume. For durability it is advised that you invest in paper that is at least 80% rag content and weighs seventy pounds to the ream.

The size of the page most commonly used is 6x9, inches, if the work runs less than 500 pages; if more than that it might be a saving to make the pages larger in size. As for the type and format, examine other history books and select the one that you like best because the margins are just right, the type is distinct, and the headings are well-balanced. Ask your printer to look at this model and let him show you what type faces he has available. Select one which most nearly matches your model and tell the printer to make you up a sample page or two for visual analysis. Show the sample to some of your prospective reader-friends for criticism. Finally, decide on what headings you will want in solid capitals ,the sizes of the type, whether these are to be boldface or not, the width of the margins, and other typographical details. Maks your decisions and stick to them. Changes later will be expensive.

(To be continued)

The Famous Yale Family

By S. C. KIMM

(Continued from last week)

Ancestry of the Yales

Those who are conversant with English history will recall Edward B. Bonner, chaplain to King Henry VIII who later became bishop of London. His daughter married Thomas Morton, another English bishop, whose daughter, Ann Morton, married David Yale, a son of a wealthy and ancient Welch family. Mr. Yale died in 1617 leaving three children, David, Ann and Thomas. Mrs. Morton later married Theophilus Eaton, and they with other emigrants set

Elihu Yale—Yale College

Elihu Yale whose memory is held in reverence by every alumnus of Yale unuiversity was born in New Haven, Conn. 1696, grandson of Thomas Yale. When a young man he went to England and found employment in the East Indian company. In time he became governor of the company and amassed a great fortune.

Yale college was started in 1701 by a few graduates of Harvard. In its eary days like all the colleges of that time it had a hard struggle for existence. Recalling this when he became a rich man Mr. Yale gave lib

(To be continued)

Send in your queries.

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

Mrs. Donald C. McCreery, 2133 E. Seventh avenue, Denver, Colorado, is the first reader to respond to my plea for information on family associations. She writes that the Hartwell Famiy association held its first meeting since the war in Concord, Mass., on June 2 at the old Hartwell farm. The secretary, John F. Hartwell, 55 Harland Road, Waltham, Mass. is authoring a Hartwell genealogy. The old farm (now an attractive tea room was built by William Hartwell about 1638) was one of the homes at which Paul Revere stopped on his famous ride.

Mrs. McCreery, who has traced 45 of her generations, adds that her queries in this newspaper have brought good results except for the elusive Brooks family. She's looking for information on Ira Brooks who lived in Chenango or Steuben counties, N. Y.

Is There a Wagner Association?

Mills W. Waggoner, Shelton, Conn. would like to know if there is a Wagner association. If not, he says that he would be interested in aiding with formation of the family association. Mr. Waggoner would also like to know of the ancestry of Isaac or Isaac Walrath whose daughter married Jerg Henrich Waggoner. He would also like to know the name of his wife and her ancestry. In addition he would appreciate information on the Docstatter family to complete his records on this line.

Records in Ireland are Meager

The June issue of the National Genealogical Society Quarterly of which Miss Roberta P. Wakefield, 3123 Adams Mill Road, N. W. Zone 10. Washington, D. C., is editor, carries a brief article, "Genealogical Sources at Belfast" on early Irish records, wills, muster rolls and tax rolls.

The author, Raymond M. Bell, Washington and Jefferson College, says "Many of the wills, and tax and other records have been destroyed and much as are left are fragmentary."

This publication should be in the files of every good genealgical library because of its information, especially for the continued articles, "Index of Revolutionary War Pension Applications" and "Abstracts of Revolutionary War Applications."

S. D. Stockton, Jr., 15 Broad street, New York city who is an associate in a law firm is interested in Adirondack literature. Mr. and Mrs. Stockton visited the Enterprise and News on their way to Old Forge last week.

---

used years ago, selling space at so much per page for biographical sketches of "leading" citizens. These sketches could make "Part Two" of your book, leaving your own local history separate and unquestioned as to its intergity. Still another method might be to solicit advertising from local businessmen. The advertising should be placed toward the end of the volume and not interspersed with your own material. A plan somewhat like this was followed in the book published by the Rotary club of Kingsport, Tennessee. If the people of your commuunity have faith in you and your book, it is difficult to believe that they will give balanced. Ask your printer to look at this model and let him show you what type faces he has available. Select one which most nearly matches your model and tell the printer to make you up a sample page or two for visual analysis. Show the sample to some of your prospective reader-friends for criticism. Finally, decide on what headings you will want in solid capitals ,the sizes of the type, whether these are to be boldface or not, the width of the margins, and other typographical details. Maks your decisions and stick to them. Changes later will be expensive.

(To be continued)

The Famous Yale Family

By S. C. KIMM

(Continued from last week)

Ancestry of the Yales

Those who are conversant with English history will recall Edward B. Bonner, chaplain to King Henry VIII who later became bishop of London. His daughter married Thomas Morton, another English bishop, whose daughter, Ann Morton, married David Yale, a son of a wealthy and ancient Welch family. Mr. Yale died in 1617 leaving three children, David, Ann and Thomas. Mrs. Morton later married Theophilus Eaton, and they with other emigrants set sail for America. They reached New Haven, Conn. in 1638.

Founds a Grammar School

Ann Yale, mentioned above, married Edward Hopkins who was made governor of Connecticut in 1644. He it was who founded the famous New Haven grammar school which, like the Boston grammar school, 1635, fitted boys to enter Yale and Harvard colleges.

Thomas Yale

Thomas Yale, son of Ann Morton, is the progenitor of nearly all the Yales in America. He with about 40 other men moved into the wilderness a few miles from New Haven and established the village of Wallingford in 1670. Some years later from this village and from nearby villages of Meriden and Middletown came many settlers of Salisbury, whose names will be easily recalled by Salisbury's oldest present residents.

Some of Salisbury's First Settlers.

In this list of Wallingfords's settlers of which Thomas Yale was one of the leaders we find the following names: of men who have been more or less conspicuous in redeeming or carving the town of Salisbury from the great northern wilderness: Besides the Yales there were the Brocketts, Merrimans, Howes, Halls, Cooks, Potters, Ives, Pecks, Morrisons, Browns, Tuttles, Johnsons, Curtis, Beaches and Parkers.

Thomas Yale was one of the signers of the New Haven covenant and held many important offices in the colony. He died in 1683. His son, also named Thomas ,third generation of Yales, became justice of the peace, surveyor, captain and moderator of their meetings for nearly 20 years. He died in 1736.

Elihu Yale—Yale College

Elihu Yale whose memory is held in reverence by every alumnus of Yale unuiversity was born in New Haven, Conn. 1696, grandson of Thomas Yale. When a young man he went to England and found employment in the East Indian company. In time he became governor of the company and amassed a great fortune.

Yale college was started in 1701 by a few graduates of Harvard. In its eary days like all the colleges of that time it had a hard struggle for existence. Recalling this when he became a rich man. Mr. Yale gave liberally for its support, for which reason the college took his name. This great seat of learning conferred other honors on their kind donor and a portrait of Elihu Yale is one of the most treasured in the picture gallery of Yale university.

On July 8, 1721 at the age of 73, there passed from this life one of our nation's great men, Elihu Yale.

Other Antecedents

John Yale, son of Thomas, was fourth in line of descent of the Salisbury Yales, and his son Nash was the fifth. He was a soldier in the Revolution, died in Meriden, Conn. 1780. He had a son also named Nash, sixth in line of descent. He was a farmer and also served in the Revolution. This Nash had a son, sixth in line of of descent named Divan Berry Yale, born in Meriden, Conn. He later moved to Middletown, Conn., thence to Salisbury, N. Y. He is the progenitor of the Salisbury Yales. He had a son Allen, seventh in line and father of Burrage, eighth, and grandfather of the late LeRoy Yale of Herkimer of the ninth generation of Yales in America.

Some Nearby Yales

Of the hundreds of Yales who left New England we might mention a few who settled just outside of Herkimer county. There was Waitstill, a Revolutionary soldier of Oriskany; Nathaniel of Camden and Matthew and Lewis of New Hartford. Noah was a farmer in Kirkland. Paul Baxter Yale settled in Turin. Barnabas was a lawyer in Potsdam. Lloyd and John both lived in Martinsburg and Rev. Calvin Yale was a preacher in Watertown. Noah was a druggist in St. Johnsville.

(To be continued)

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 22, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

BELLINGER

Information regarding family of David Bellinger who, with brother, John, went from Herkimer Co., N. Y. to Wellsboro, Pa. about 1830.

David married Mrs. Eliza Fenton Wingate. Had children Emeline, who married Lewis Cole Wetmore; Violette, who married Horace Bacon; Waity, who married Lyman Hart; and Hiram who married Mary Smith.

John married Abagail..... Had children Aaron, Cascious and Lydia.

WETMORE

Family data for Lyman Wetmore, 1800-1885, born in Vermont. Married Deborah Cole. Moved to Wellsboro, Pa. Had children, Edwin who married and lived in Binghamton, N. Y.; Zelphi, who married Lysander Scott; Hannah who married .... Fox; Seth who married Evaline Smith; Jane who married Samuel Haynes and Lewis Cole who married Emeline Bellinger.

GOODRICH

Information regarding Joel and Irena Goodrich after 1798, when they were living in Sharon, Conn. They were not given in the Census of 1800 as living in Conn. Tradition has it that they moved to New York. Joel's brothers Jared, Michael and Isaac moved to New York, Jared to Delaware Co., but we have not been able to find any records of Joel Goodrich or his sons, Daniel, Henry or daughter Cate. Joel's son, Carmi Goodrich, moved to Indiana and in 1845 he and his family came to Oregon. All contact with Carmi Goodrich's brothers and sister has been lost. Did they move to Michigan?

Correspondence desired with any descendant of Joel and Irena Goodrich.

Mrs. Irene Foster,
1218 Crescent avenue,
Klamath Falls, Oregon

GURNRICK

Betsey Gurnrick Marvin born about 1790 married Stephen Marvin at Rensselaer county, N. Y. about 1810. Died Dec 20, 1855, buried at New Hudson, Mich. I found the name Zechariah Gernryck, who was on the committee of safety during the American Revolution. Is this the same family name?

Mrs. T. Orlando,
2281 W. Gd. Blvd.,
Detroit 8, Mich.

DELINE, DE LA NOYE, LE NAIN, OLIN ..

1. Wanted ancestry of Benjamin Deline also spelled De La Noye, Le Nain and Olin, connecting him with Abraham De La Noye of New Amsterdam about 1650.

CLAAS ...

2. Ancestry of Tryntje Claas who married Jan Janeker 1660 and lived thereafter in Schoharie, N. Y.

JANS

3. Relationship of Aeltje Jans who married Jsn Cornelissen Jonsker, and Anneke Jans. Both were pioneers of and the husband of each owned plantations on Manhattan Island about 1650.

FREEMAN ..

4. Ancestry of Robert Freeman of Schoharie, N. Y. from 1720 to 1750.

5. Descendants of Richard Freeman of Schoharie, N. Y. He was baptized 1730 in Schenectady. Who was his wife?

VINE ..

Ancestry of Robert Vine who came from Lebanon, Conn. to Rensselaerville, N. Y. before 1765.

PITCHER ..

7. Descendants of Polly Pitcher who married John Freeman 1800 at Whitehall, N. Y. Her parents were Vermonters.

Eleanor M. Freeman,
4343-9th Ave. N. E.
Seattle 5, Wash.

PETRIE, SANDERSON

Who were the parents of Mary Katherine Petrie born Sept. 10, 1816, married Sharon, son of Elisha Senderson. Her father supposedly a general in War of 1812 and brother ow Gen. George Petrie. Believed to be from Herkimer and Little Falls, N. Y. and related to a family of Buckleys of that neighborhood. Mary died Aug. 16, 1851 and is buried at Shelby Center.

CROSBY, DUANE, SIBLEY

Wanted parentage of Timothy Crosby, probably born 1763 at New Lebanon, Conn., lived at Stillwater, Saratoga Co. (1790); Shelby, Orleans Co.; and died at Sangerfield, Oneida county; and of his wife Cornelia Sibley whose mother was supposedly a Duane. Their daughter, Mary Crosby, born Jan. 3, 1793, married Elisha Sanderson, born Sept. 1, 1787 and had in addition to Sharon, Stewart born Aug. 26, 1818; Amanda born April 10, 1822; Jennette, born Feb. 20, 1824, 1st wife of G. Zimmerman; Adaline born Aug. 26, 1825, 2nd wife of G. Zimmerman; Harriet born Aug. 25, 1832 and Clinton born 1836.

VAN ANDEN, YELVERTON

Parentage of Paul Van Anden and wife, whose son Aaron was born in April, 1779. Aaron married Frances Yelverton born Nov., 1783. They were of Ulster, Orange and Dutchess Cos. Ancestry of Frances also wanted.

DEPEW, BOGARDUS, ANNEKE JANS

Data wanted of parents of Theodore DePew or Depew, died May 19, 1861 age 54 years, 7 months, 11 days, born 1806. Theodore had a brother William and a sister Catherine who married 1. Harrison, 2. Lyons. They were first or second cousins of Chauncey M. Depew and lived at Catskill, Stone Ridge and perhaps Kingston, N. Y. Their mother was a Bogardus, supposedly descended from Everardus Bogardus and Anneke Jans. Are records of the futile Trinity Church lawsuits, which might show their descent, available?

MONTROSS, CAMEDEN ..

Data of Lewis P. Montross, died Aug. 19, 1822 age 64 and his wife, Sarah Camden. They were of Dutchess county.

WILCOX, WINNEY

Parentage wanted for Kinner (or Keener) Wilcox of Easton, Washington Co., died April 9, 1882. He married Edna Wilbur, born March 18, 1800. Their daughter Sarah Sibyl Wilcox born Jan. 19, 1839 married Nov. 18, 1861 James Boyce Winney of Schuylerville, Saratoga county.

BOYCE, WINNEY

Who were the parents of Elizabeth A. Boyce born April 7, 1811 who married July 8, 1830 Nathan W. Winney of Schuylerville. Their son James Boyce Winney was born Sept. 13, 1840.

WAGER, CONRAD

William Wager and wife Elizabeth Conrad had George Alfred Wager, born Sept. 7, 1841 of Albany and Rensselaer counties. Elizabeth was daughter of Philip Coonradt of Brunswick, Rensselaer county whose will was probated March 20, 1850. Parents of William Wager and Philip Coonradt and of latter's wife wanted.

McCHESNEY, ABBOTT ..

Wanted parentage of John S. McChesney born April 1, 1796, a blacksmith of Brunswick, Rensselaer Co., who married Deborah Ann Abbott.

WHEELER, BETTS

Parentage wanted of Nicholas and Mary Wheeler of Livingston Manor (now Copake), Columbia Co. Their daughter Catherine born 1779 married Thomas Betts of Brunswick, Rensselaer Co. Nicholas was born Nov. 25, 1728 and buried in Wheeler-Derrick cemetery, Brunswick.

Would like ot correspond on subject of children of William and Maria (Kilmer) Link (or Linck) of Copake, Columbia Co.

Paul W. Prindle,
60 Wall street,
Room 1610, New York 5, N. Y.

WATSON

Wanted vital records of the family of Henry Walton 5, (Jacob 4, Jacob 3, Wm. 2, Thomas 1,) born Oct. 8, 1768, New York City, died Sept. 15, 1844, buried Trinity church yard, pioneer of Saratoga Spring, N. Y. married 1st, date? Pernette Sara de Maffei; married 2nd Feb. 18, 1800 Caroline Cruger, widow Yates; married 3rd?, date, Margaret Kearney. Children, Jacob died young; Henry married Orr; Mary died young; Jared died young; Wm. Henry married Fanny Brooks; Cruger, Matilda, died unmarried; Susannah Kearnoy and Gerard. I have a copy of the data from "Hist. of Saratoga Co., N. Y." by N. B. Sylvester. Has any reader dates of birth, death, marriages and grandchildren of Henry Walton?

Consuelo Furman,
Box 90, Madison Square P. O.
New York 10, N. Y.

Goodrich, moved to Indiana and in 1845 he and his family came to Oregon. All contact with Carmi Goodrich's brothers and sister has been lost. Did they move to Michigan?

Correspondence desired with any descendant of Joel and Irena Goodrich.

Mrs. Irene Foster,
1218 Crescent avenue,
Klamath Falls, Oregon

GURNRICK

Betsey Gurnrick Marvin born about 1790 married Stephen Marvin at Rensselaer county, N. Y. about 1810. Died Dec 20, 1855, buried at New Hudson, Mich. I found the name Zechariah Gernryck, who was on the committee of safety during the American Revolution. Is this the same family name?

Mrs. T. Orlando,
2281 W. Gd. Blvd.,
Detroit 8, Mich.

DELINE, DE LA NOYE, LE NAIN, OLIN

1. Wanted ancestry of Benjamin Deline also spelled De La Noye, Le Nain and Olin, connecting him with Abrsham De La Noye of New Amsterdam about 1650.

CLAAS

2. Ancestry of Tryntje Claas who married Jan Janeker 1660 and lived thereafter in Schoharie, N. Y.

by Center.

CROSBY, DUANE, SIBLEY

Wanted parentage of Timothy Crosby, probably born 1763 at New Lebanon, Conn., lived at Stillwater, Saratoga Co. (1790); Shelby, Orleans Co.; and died at Sangerfield, Oneida county; and of his wife Cornelia Sibley whose mother was supposedly a Duane. Their daughter, Mary Crosby, born Jan. 3, 1793, married Elisha Sanderson, born Sept. 1, 1787 and had in addition to Sharon, Stewart born Aug. 26, 1818; Amanda born April 10, 1822; Jennette, born Feb. 20, 1824, 1st wife of G. Zimmerman; Adaline born Aug. 26, 1825, 2nd wife of G. Zimmerman; Harriet born Aug. 25, 1832 and Clinton born 1836.

VAN ANDEN, YELVERTON

Parentage of Paul Van Anden and wife, whose son Aaron was born in April, 1779. Aaron married Frances Yelverton born Nov., 1783. They were of Ulster, Orange and Dutchess Cos. Ancestry of Frances also wanted.

DEPEW, BOGARDUS, ANNEKE JANS

Data wanted of parents of Theodore DePew or Depew, died May 19, 1861 age 54 years, 7 months, 11 days, born 1806, Theodore had a brother William and a sister Catherine who msrried 1. Harrison, 2. Lyons. They were first or second cousins of Chauncey M. Depew and lived at Catskill, Stone Ridge and perhaps Kingston, N. Y. Their mother was a

(now Copake), Columbia Co. Their daughter Catherine born 1779 married Thomas Betts of Brunswick, Rensselaer Co. Nicholas was born Nov. 25, 1728 and buried in Wheeler-Derrick cemetery, Brunswick.

Would like ot correspond on subject of children of William and Maria (Kilmer) Link (or Linck) of Copake, Columbia Co.

Paul W. Prindle,
60 Wall street,
Room 1610, New York 5, N. Y.

WATSON

Wanted vital records of the family of Henry Walton 5, (Jacob 4, Jacob 3, Wm. 2, Thomas 1.) born Oct. 8, 1768, New York City, died Sept. 15, 1844, buried Trinity church yard, pioneer of Saratoga Spring, N. Y. married 1st, date? Pernette Sara de Maffei; married 2nd Feb. 18, 1800 Caroline Cruger, widow Yates; married 3rd?, date, Margaret Kearney. Children, Jacob died young; Henry married Orr; Mary died young; Jared died young; Wm. Henry married Fanny Brooks; Cruger, Matilda, died unmarried; Susannah Kearnoy and Gerard. I have a copy of the data from "Hist. of Saratoga Co., N. Y." by N. B. Sylvester. Has any reader dates of birth, death, marriages and grandchildren of Henry Walton?

Consuelo Furman,
Box 90, Madison Square P. O.
New York 10, N. Y.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss
(Continued from last week)

Isaac, the second child of George and Nancy, married Betsy Thomas. Katy married Jacob Woleber and their children were: Stephen, Dianthe and Charley. Harriet married Orlando Hoke. Chauncey married Mary Gustin. Lafayette married Elizabeth Harter; Orville married Adelaide Ackler; Charley married Fannie McCreedy; Jay S. married Ella Houghton Shepherd; Clayton married Eloise Jones; Fred married Emma Ward; George married Edna Wright; Delbert married Dora Cummings and Nellie, who died young.

Mary, daughter of George and Nancy, married William Canfield. Diana married Daniel Hoke. Jane married Daniel Osterhout and Manuel died in the Civil War. George House married second Betsy Thorp of Jordanville but they soon agreed to live apart. George and Nancy were buried in the Columbia cemetery.

6. Jacob, born March 7, 1796 married Katy, daughter of John Getman and Anne Elizabeth Frank, who was the daughter of Timothy Frank and Anne Elizabeth Bellinger. Their only child, a daughter, married Dr. Haver. Katy died and Jacob married second time but the name of wife was accidentally destroyed by a sheet of the record being torn, although this record may be it. "Jacob N. House born March 7, 1796 married widow Mary Jacques March 24, 1846." Their children were: Charles Dudley born May 19, 1847; Catharine Augusta born June 6, 1849; Elizabeth Haver House born August 27, 1851; Mary Anne Derthick born Jan. 25, 1853. Jacob N. House died Dec. 21, 1853.

Catharine born 1849, married Melvin Shaul and Elizabeth born 1851 married Alvin Shaul and both had families. A Ralph W. Shaul lived in Sandy Creek, N. Y. in 1924 but we have no record since then and do not know whether Melvin or Alvin was his father. Charlotte, the daughter of Mary Jacques by her first marriage, married William Petrie and they were the parents of Frank N. Petrie.

7. Conrad, baptized Nov. 9, 1788, married first Lucinda Rounds snd among their children born at the Round homestead in the Kingdom were: Emeline, married Monroe Wilkerson; Sophronia, married Jefferson Green; Henry married Mary Miller. Conrad married second Katie Batties and third Susie Brown.

8. Anne born March 18, 1818 married a man named Harter in Herkimer. No further record.

9. Betsy born Aug. 17, 1817, married George Van Alstine, born 1778 and who died Dec. 10, 1856 (son of Martin Van Alstine.) He was a soldier in the war of 1812. Among their descendants are the late Dsnforth Van Alstine and his son George Van Alstine, Archibald, who died in his 99th year and left sons Frank, and James Van Alstine in Ilion. George and Betsy are buried in the William Christman cemetery.

10. Susanna, born Nov. 17, 1793 married John Woodard and had four children. He went west to buy a farm and never returned. Do not know what happened regarding him.

Katy or Catherine baptized Sept. 21, 1790 married John D., son of John etman and Anne Elizabeth Frank (brother of Jacob House's wife.) They had 3 children, Gaylord, Sophronia and another. Gaylord was father of Orrin, Andrew, Wellington, Clark, Mr. D. and Mrs. Orville Shaul. Sophronia married Jeremiah Myers and a son Newborn Myers lived in Mohawk. Harris Myers and Mrs. George O. Getman of Ilion are grandchildren.

The above record of the Nicholas House line was prepared several years ago by Mrs. M. A. Hatch of Richfield Springs, N. Y. who also was instrumental in proving his service in the American Revolution and having a marker erected for him.

(To be continued)

FRIENDLY GESTURE

Offer a bottle of cool, tangy Utica Club Pilsner Lager or XXX Cream Ale. Millions prefer that champagne-like DRY flavor. On draught or in bottles at taproom or grill.—Adv.

In the
Good Olde
Summer Time
Utica Club
For Mine
XXX Cream ALE • Pilsner LAGER
THE WEST END BREWING CO., UTICA, N. Y.

Henry C. [illegible]
Box 99, R.D. 2 Scotia, N.Y.

Aug. 22 1946

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

CATTARAUGUS COUNTY

Hinsdale

1883. Record, 3 vols. 1883-1913, arr. alph.; 1914—arr. chron. 1883-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1883-1907. Custodian, Frederick J. Grambow, town clerk, Hinsdale, N. Y.

Humphrey

1887. Register, 3 vols, 1887-1915, arr, alph.; 1916. arr. chron. 1887-1915 no index; 1916 .indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths, 1887-1907. Custodian Mrs. Florence Cleveland, town clerk, Humphrey, N. Y.

Ischua

1883. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths 1883-1907. Custodian Jennie Pierce, town clerk, Ischua, N. Y.

Leon

1847. Register, 3 vols. 1847-1913, arr. alph.; 1914 arr. chron. 184-1913 no index; 1914 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1847-1907. There are a few gaps among the early records. Custodian, Hester B. Curtiss, town clerk. Leon, N. Y.

Little Valley

1888. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths, 1888-1907. Custodian W. F. Andrew, town clerk, Little Valley, N. Y.

Lyndon

1847. Record 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index, includes marriages and deaths 1847-1907. Records for some of the early years are incomplete. Custodian John A. Bissell, town clerk, Franklinville, N. Y.

(To be continued)

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

A data index of 86,000 names of persons who lived in Saratoga county from its settlement, with data on the ancestors of the settlers, has been compiled by Henry C. Ritchie, historian, town of Charlton, Saratoga county and Mrs. Grace Vanderwerker, county historian, according to an article, "The Local Genealogist," by the former in the June issue of Town Clerks' Topics.

Town Clerks' Topics is published monthly by the Board of Trustees of the Towns and County Officers Training School of the State of New York, in cooperation with the Association of Towns, the County Officers' Association and the Bureau of Public Service Training of the New York State Department of Education. The editor is Walter E. Lansing, town clerk of the Town of Dewitt, East Manlius street, East Syracuse, N. Y, There is no stated subscription prices. The publication

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Publishing

Ask your printer the name of the type you have selected and the various sizes you will use for the text, the headings, the footnotes, etc Mark these down and before turning over your copy, mark in colored pencil the various type faces and sizes. Your printer has other jobs besides yours and unless you are careful to mark all your type sizes and faces and indicate where you want more space and what should be in capitals and what in italics, you will later face the necessity of arguing as to whose fault it was that your material was not set up properly. If you are having your book privately printed you must be your own editor and you must, therefore, be doubly vigilant.

As for ink, you should insist on his using the best grade that will make the most distinct copy on the page you select. The binding, also, is of importance. The folded sheets should be sewed with good linen thread and have double reinforced backs and head boards. The boards for covers should be of the best quality and covered with a durable cloth or buckram. The backbone, the front cover, and the title page should be attractive and dignified in appearance.

If you are using illustrations or maps that are smaller than a full page and have selected a paper which reproduces equally well for both type and illustrative material, it is advisable to decide exactly what position on the page your small illustration or map will have so that the printer may set the type in short lines around the illustration.

First you will receive a galley proof, long strips of three or more pages per strip, which you should read carefully, indicating all the corrections of printer's errors and your own changes. It is advisable to use different colored pencils for each so that there will laterf be no argument as to the resetting of how many lines (most book printing is done on a linotype machine and every word changed means the resetting of a line) you are willing to pay for. Make all your changes in the galley proof. Changes in page proof are more costly.

After the galleys are returned to the printer he will set the type into pages and send you page proof. This again should be read carefully. You should now also have an engraver's proof of the maps and illustrations you are including. Check your legends. See that your footnotes are properly placed so that the text indication and the footnote reference occur on the same page. Try to have your pages look well balanced. Do not have one or two words of a last line beginning a new page. If this occurs fill the line by adding a few words either there or somewhere before this break occurs. Also do not have a chapter ending with too few lines. These are minor matters but if you want a well-made book you must take such details into consideration.

Now you are ready for the making of your index. If you have already followed the instructions on indexing in Chapter X you will have your slips already made from your page proof. Then alphabetize and coordinate your index slips according to the instructions given in chapter X, type the slips on sheets of paper and have the printer set the copy into type, generally in a much smaller point type (in the interests of economy and not for any other reason) and in double column. On the index too you will receive a proof which should be checked carefully with your sheets and checked back to the text wherever any queries occur.

The book is now ready for final printing and binding, except for one step, and that is the securing of a copyright. By copyrighting your work you make certain that no one else can print it and claim it as his own. On the reverse of your title page you should have printed the following: "Copyright, date, by. your name. All rights reserved. This book or parts thereof must not be reproduced in any form without permission of the author." The registration fee costs two dollars, the notary fee a dollar or less and two printed copies of the book have to be sent to the Copyright Office, Washington, D. C. and will eventually be deposited in the Library of Congress. Books printed or reproduced in any of the newer forms discussed later in this chapter may also be copyrighted.

(To be continued)

The Famous Yale Family

(Continued from last week)

By S. C. KIMM

Rev. Elisha Yale was pastor of the Congregational church of Johnstown for nearly 45 years. Several Yales were residents of Utica, among whom were first class mechanics.

Lucretia Yale, sister of Elihu Yale, donor to Yale university, married Moses Yale Beach, proprietor of the New York Inn and the originator of the Penny Press. Their son Milton was a famous old time school teacher. I recall that he taught in the old red school house two miles east of Salisbury Center, then called the toll gate school because it stood near the toll gate on the old plank road to

parents of three childrn Emily Irene who married Paul E. Skeels, son of the Rev. W. H. Skeels, one time pastor of the Universalist church in Herkimer. They are now living in Ann Arbor, Michigan. They have a daughter, Margaret. A second daughter, born to LeRoy and Nettie was Ruth, a successful teacher for several years in the Middleville central school and served in the U. S. Marine Corps Women's Reserve. Their third child is Richard Milton, who married Anetta Schmitz of Cincinnati. They have two daughters, Barbara Ruth and Susan Katherine. They are living in Detroit. Richard is a traveling salesman for the S. B. Penick drug com-

1847-1907. Records for some of the early years are incomplete. Custodian John A. Bissell, town clerk, Franklinville, N. Y.

(To be continued)

---

lustration or map will have so that the printer may set the type in short lines around the illustration.

First you will receive a galley proof, long strips of three or more pages per strip, which you should read carefully, indicating all the corrections of printer's errors and your own ohanges. It is advisable to use different colored pencils for each so that there will laterf be no argument as to the resetting of how many lines (most book printing is done on a linotype machine and every word changed means the resetting of a line) you are willing to pay for.

own. On the reverse of your title page you should have printed the following: "Copyright, date, by your name. All rights reserved. This book or parts thereof must not be reproduced in any form without permission of the author." The registration fee costs two dollars, the notary fee a dollar or less and two printed copies of the book have to be sent to the Copyright Office, Washington, D. C. and will eventually be deposited in the Library of Congress. Books printed or reproduced in any of the newer forms discussed later in this chapter may also be copyrighted.

(To be continued)

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

A data index of 86,000 names of persons who lived in Saratoga county from its settlement, with data on the ancestors of the settlers, has been compiled by Henry C. Ritchie, historian, town of Charlton, Saratoga county and Mrs. Grace Vanderwerker, county historian, according to an article, "The Local Genealogist," by the former in the June issue of Town Clerks' Topics.

Town Clerks' Topics is published monthly by the Board of Trustees of the Towns and County Officers Training School of the State of New York, in cooperation with the Association of Towns, the County Officers' Association and the Bureau of Public Service Training of the New York State Department of Education. The editor is Walter E. Lansing, town clerk of the Town of Dewitt, East Manlius street, East Syracuse, N. Y. There is no stated subscription prices. The publication quite often contains articles written for local historians and genealogists.

Mr. Ritchie in his article writes:

"A few years ago the writer began to compile data on Saratoga county families and discovered that a wealth of information was available in county and town offices, libraries, church records, etc. By cooperation with the county historian, Mrs. Grace Vanderwerker, and a number of town historians, we now have a dated index of over 86,000 names of persons who lived in Saratoga county from it settlement, with data on the ancestors of the settlers where this information is obtainable.

"It is estimated that the index when complete may have 500,000 names.

"Supporting this index are typed or printed lists of persons in records of churches, cemeteries and schools and in local histories, gazetteers and directories, as well as the 1850 Federal Census. War records from the Revolution to World War II are also digested or compiled.

"The county historian, with assistance from the historians of some of the towns, has copied a large part of the excellent manuscript of Cornelius E. Durkee, "Epitaphs of Saratoga County" (1874-1878) as well as the 1850 Federal Census. The school trustee reports of all school districts which were available have been digested. All of these lists have been arranged alphabetically and cross referenced by surname and are on file in the county historian's office.

"Since additions are made daily to the main index it must be kept in one place but the information is available at any time to those interested. We would be glad to explain the methods used to collect and record this information to anyone planning similar work in other counties."

The Famous Yale Family

(Continued from last week)

By S. C. KIMM

Rev. Elisha Yale was pastor of the Congregational church of Johnstown for nearly 45 years. Several Yales were residents of Utica, among whom were first class mechanics.

Lucretia Yale, sister of Elihu Yale, donor to Yale university, married Moses Yale Beach, proprietor of the New York Inn and the originator of the Penny Press. Their son Milton was a famous old time school teacher. I recall that he taught in the old red school house two miles east of Salisbury Center, then called the toll gate school because it stood near the toll gate on the old plank road to Deveraux (Stratford.) Later Milton taught in Salisbury Center. He married Clara Thompson, daughter of William J .Thompson of Sailsbury Corners. They moved to Angelica, N. Y. where they kept a store several years, and then moved to New York city. They had two sons Fred and Will. I think Fred is now living on Long Island. Will died a few weeks ago, I think in Great Neck, N. Y. He it was who gave the beautiful and ornate Yale monument now standing in the Salisbury Corners cemetery where so many Yales are sleeping. This monument was executed by th celebratd sculptor Hermon A. MacNeil and was unveiled Map 20, 1939.

I recall another Yale farmer, William Wallace, who in 1869 was leasing the James Pratt farm of over 200 acres not far from Salisbury Center. He married Mary DeWitt. They had two children Emigene and Helen.

The last Yale family in the town of Salisbury was that of Burrage Yale who lived on the third farm on the right just west of Salisbury Center. He married Flora Smith for his first wife and they had two children—Elmina who married Anderson Young of Middleville and Julius who has a daughter, Mildred, living in New York city. The second wife of Burrage Yale was Hannah Young, the mother of C. LeRoy Yale who was connected with the First National Bank of Herkimer for several years. In 1908 he married Nettie A. Richard, daughter of John Richard late of Herkimer, a well known forest cruiser and one time sheriff of Herkimer county. They made their home in Herkimer where LeRoy died in 1835. Nettie has continued to reside in Herkimer and now holds the responsible position of receiver of taxes for the town of Herkimer. They are the parents of three childrn Emily Irene who married Paul E. Skeels, son of the Rev. W. H. Skeels, one time pastor of the Universalist church in Herkimer. They are now living in Ann Arbor, Michigan. They have a daughter, Margaret. A second daughter, born to LeRoy and Nettie was Ruth, a successful teacher for several years in the Middleville central school and served in the U. S. Marine Corps Women's Reserve. Their third child is Richard Milton, who married Anetta Schmitz of Cincinnati. They have two daughters, Barbara Ruth and Susan Katherine. They are living in Detroit. Richard is a traveling salesman for the S. B. Penick drug company of New York city, largest crude drug company in the world. They sell their output only to manufacturers of drugs and medicines.

The Last Salisbury Yale

LeRoy Yale of Herkimer was the last of the score or more of Yales that lived in Salisbury when I was a boy. Today not a Yale is to be found in the town.

Boyhood Neighbors

When I was a boy in Civil War days there were at least five Yale families living in the town of Salisbury. There was Divan Berry Yale, farmer and peddler, father of ten children. Not many are living today who can recall the old time peddler whose cart was filled with jingling tinware. His wife was Rosetta Branson, a native of Herkimer.

Allen Yale was a farmer. He married Laura Smith and they had seven children. Their son Truman married Mary Churchill of Little Falls, He later moved to Alder Creek where he became postmaster. They had four children.

Ruth, the Middleville central school teacher is the last Yale now living in Herkimer county of that branch of Yales. During my lifetime many of the staid old Puritan families have disappeared from my native town and their places have been taken by an entirely different class of people, What effect this immigration will have on our country time alone will tell!

THE END

GENEALOGY DIRECTORY, QUERY REGISTER, DATA INDEX names for insertion in Genealogy Directory, 50c, Information 15c. More names for Query Register, if with same order, 10c each. Find out about Data Index. Harry A. Odell, P. O. Box 899, Church street Annex 8, New York City.

Stevens Family

(Continued from page 7)

ing it with the river by a tunnel. This house was torn down about 1806 and a second built a few feet further up the hill. The original well curb however is still intact. Both homes were of brick and burnt at the clay pit at the extreme southeast corner of the Major Jelles Fonda farm, about one half mile to the west.

According to family tradition, the farm lands taken up by Jonathan were cleared and planted at the time of purchase. This seems highly possible for as early as 1689, Harmanus Hagedorn and William Appel were raising corn on these flats. Due to destruction of their crop in that year by the Mohawks, who were at war, William Appel received a patent for a tract of land extending from the present village of Rexford to the Alplaats creek and northward to Long or Ballston Lake. In the winter of 1663, the French also camped on these flats.

Jonathan Stevens took the oath of allegiance in Albany in 1669 and in 1720, he is listed as a freeholder of Schenectady. Leah Stevens, his wife is one of the outstanding figures of early Schenectady history. She and her sister, Hillitje were daughters of Cornelis Antonissen Van Slyck or "Broef Cornelis" as he was better known. The mother is said to have been a full blood Mohawk and retained all her tribal rights. Mrs. Grant in her "Memoirs of an American Lady," speaks of them as cultured women of their time. Hillitje Van Slyck married Pieter Van Olinda. He and Claas Willemse Van Coppernol purchased the 7th flat at "De Willigen" just below Port Jackson. Both sisters acted as provincial interpreters and their names are found on many old deeds and patents. Leah Stevens' signature, as interpreter, appears on the patent granted to the Palatines at the German Flaats, and date July 9, 1722.

At this point the writer pauses and hopes to continue at some future date the direct lines of descent of Jonathan Stevens and carry them on down to present generations.

Munsell, Annals of Albany, Vol. IV.

Pearson, First Families of Schenectady.

Sanders, Earl History of Schenectady.

Green, The Mohawk Valley, Vol. 1.

Benton, History of Herkimer County, Holland Society Year Book, 1904.

Grant, Memoirs of An American Lady.

THE END

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y. THURSDAY, AUGUST 29, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

INMAN

Ancestry of John Inman, born March 8, 1817, Delaware Co., N. Y. Married first in 1839 Melvina Lawrence, married 2nd 1851 Susan Eliza Hibbard, nee Weatherwax, born March 7, 1815. John Inman had one brother named Ashbill who married Sally Ann Demoney and they lived in Delaware county, N. Y. before 1849.

Believe the mother of John Inman may have been Mary Sherwood or Mary Towner, born Aug. 17, 1789. Believe John Inman was grandchild of Israel Inman who in 1788 settled at Roxbury, Delaware county, N. Y. see History of Delaware county, N. Y. page 274 by Munsell (1880.)

Would like a list of children of Israel Inman and their descendants or any clues. 1790 census gives Israel Inman in Woodstock town, Ulster County, N. Y.

Did Israel Inman serve in American Revolution?

WEATHERWAX

Ancestry of Susan Eliza Weatherwax, born March 7, 1815, had one brother, named Edwin Weatherwax who lived in Johnsonville, Rensselaer county, N. Y. Also a brother George.

She may also have had a brother Thomas Weatherwax whose wife was named Jane and they had children, Martin, Martha, Jefferson, Archibald, Lewis, Charles, Lorinda and Henry. 1790 census of Rensselaer Co. which was then Albany Co. gives the following Weatherwax families: Barbara and David both of Pittstown, Andrew, John, Peter and Martin of Schaghticoke town. Was the Martin, son of Thomas Weatherwax a descendant of Martin of Schaghticoke town of the 1790 census.

Mrs. M. H. Storck,
210 Irving Place,
Storm Lake, Iowa.

BALDWIN

Would like information of Baldwin family. My grandmother, Catharine Ann (?) Baldwin married Jan. 10, 1839 in Utica, N. Y. William Arnold Francis, born July 7, 1811, Utica, N. Y. died Nov. 2, 1866 New York city, son of William and Eleanor (James) Francis. Baldwin family came from Wales. Francis from Pembrokeshire, Wales. I believe Catherine Baldwin had five sisters and three brothers, belonged to Baptist church.

Mrs. A. Francis Goodlove,
308 E. 79th Street,
New York 21, N. Y.

STARING, HESS, AMEIGH (Eighmey)

Data desired on ancestry of Capt. (later Col.) Heinrich Staring. Is there proof that he is a son of Joseph and grandson of Nicholas, a patentee at German Flats? Who was his mother?

A monument in a farmyard near Sterling and Bridge, east of Utica, Route 5 gives this data: Colonel Heinrich Staring 1730-1808. St. Nicholas H. Staring 1766-1813. Henry 72 years.

Is 1730 accepted as the date of his birth? Wanted date of birth, marriage and death of John Staring, son of above. Also place of residence. What is the ancestry of Phoebe Ann Ameigh, his wife? Would like to correspond with descendants of Elizabeth Hess, wife of Col. Heinrich Staring. Also anyone who knows about the Ameigh or Eighmey family.

Mrs. Fred S. Dunham,
520 Oswego street,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

BRONSON

My mother, Kate Bronson, daughter of Albert Bronson and Juliet Baxter Bronson, was born in Oswego, N. Y., June 14, 1852. I would like proof of this date. Dr. O'Gorman was the family physician and I believe he was a well known doctor of Adele Baldwin, born Oct. 7, 1813, Utica, N. Y., died March 25, 1868, New York city daughter of Edward and Oswego.

Mrs. H. W. Gibbons,
2425 Capitol avenue,
Sacramento 16, Calif.

RUNYON

I am trying to find the birth record or some reference to Michael Runyon who was born in New York state 1775 and migrated to Kentucky, Ohio and Illinois. The only Runyons I find in New York Revolution records and in the census of 1790 are those in Tryon (now Montgomery county). I want the birth record of Michael Runyon. He was in Kentucky as early as 1797 and then in Ohio about 1830. I find the names Butterfield, Wentworth, which appear in Montgomery census, 1790, also in Ohio and Illinois with the Runyons.

Mary Philbrook,
226 Engel street,
Tenafly, N. J.

MILLS

James Mills, a farmer, lived in Sherburn, Chenango Co., N. Y. soon after the Revolution. His daughter Joanna married Stephen Benedict of South Salem, Conn., who removed to Sherburn in 1804. All data of James desired.

ISMOND

Parents names wanted of these children who were left orphans in Clinton Township, Dutchess county, N. Y. in 1770-80. Aaron, eldest, lived in Westernville, Oneida county, died in War of 1812.

Elias married Betsy Pitts in 1795, lived in Chatham, Columbia county until 1800, then removed to Otsego county.

Laetitia born 1765 married Henry Wager, died 1839, Westernville.

Millah born Jan. 23, 1768 married Gideon Wilbur, lived in Warren, Herkimer county, died 1851.

Philip, youngest, was drowned.

Any information will be greatly appreciated.

Mrs. F. F. Church,
Iris Lodge, East Ridge,
Ridgefield, Conn.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver

Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

George House Line

I regret that I have not a more complete record of George House, who is very closely linked in history with Jonathan and Nicholas. Records in the archives at Albany show that he was a member of Captain Jost Dygert's Canajoharie company in Col. Clyde's regiment. The records also show that he was made captive on January 9, 1781 and was held cap-

Maria Maybee Castle had son Conrad bapt. Dec. 14, 1788 Sponsors Bartholomess Mebie and Margretha Freymauer." Volume 1, page 30, "George House of Canajoharie Castle and wife Maria had daughter Anna baptized Jan. 20, 1793. Sponsors David Hess and wife."

George House and Maria Maybee were also sponsors at baptism of Wilhelm Forbes, son of Nicholas Forbes, Nov. 13, 1781. Nicholas Forbes in the census of 1790 is given as living at Indian Falls. The census of 1790 shows George House living at Indian Castle or Canajoharie Castle as sometimes called, a near neighbor of his brothers Nicholas and Johnathan. In the same neighborhood lived the Herkimers and other prominent families of that period from whom have descended a long line of patriotic and influential citi-

deaths, 1887-95. Custodian, Loren Hastings, town clerk, Olean, N. Y.

Otto

1889. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Luke R. Wilbur, town clerk, Otto, N. Y.

Perrysburg

1847-49, 1893. Register, 6 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths, 1847-49, 1893-1908. Custodian, Mrs. Clara B. Wells, town clerk, Perrysburg, N. Y.

Persia

1885. Register, 10 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths 1885-1907. Custodian, Mrs. Nellie Arnold, registrar of vital statistics, Kowanda, N. Y.

Portville

1887. Register, 8 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and

At this point the writer pauses and hopes to continue at some future date the direct lines of descent of Jonathan Stevens and carry them on down to present generations.

Munsell, Annals of Albany, Vol. IV.

Pearson, First Families of Schenectady.

Sanders, Earl History of Schenectady.

Green, The Mohawk Valley, Vol. 1.

Benton, History of Herkimer County, Holland Society Year Book, 1904.

Grant, Memoirs of An American Lady.

THE END

Henry. 1790 census of Rensselaer Co. which was then Albany Co. gives the following Weatherwax families: Barbara and David both of Pittstown, Andrew, John, Peter and Martin of Schaghticoke town. Was the Martin, son of Thomas Weatherwax a descendant of Martin of Schaghticoke town of the 1790 census.

Mrs. M. H. Storck,
210 Irving Place,
Storm Lake, Iowa.

BALDWIN

Would like information of Baldwin rich Staring. Also anyone who knows about the Ameigh or Eighmey family.

Mrs. Fred S. Dunham,
520 Oswego street,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

BRONSON

My mother, Kate Bronson, daughter of Albert Bronson and Juliet Baxter Bronson, was born in Oswego, N. Y., June 14, 1852. I would like proof of this date. Dr. O'Gorman was the family physician and I believe he was a well known doctor of

lived in Chatham, Columbia county until 1800, then removed to Otsego county.

Laetitia born 1765 married Henry Wager, died 1839, Westernville.

Millah born Jan. 23, 1768 married Gideon Wilbur, lived in Warren, Herkimer county, died 1851.

Philip, youngest, was drowned.

Any information will be greatly appreciated.

Mrs. F. F. Church,
Iris Lodge, East Ridge,
Ridgefield, Conn.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver

Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss
(Continued from last week)
George House Line

I regret that I have not a more complete record of George House, who is very closely linked in history with Jonathan and Nicholas. Records in the archives at Albany show that he was a member of Captain Jost Dygert's Canajoharie company in Col. Clyde's regiment. The records also show that he was made captive on January 9, 1781 and was held captive until August 5, 1782 and further stateing that he was a member of Capt. Jost Dygert's company when taken. Whether he joined this company early enough in the war to have participated in the Battle of Oriskany we do not know.

George House married Maria Maybee as early as 1776 but we have no record of their marriage. They were sponsors in that year at the baptism of Johannes Schmidt.

The St. Johnsville Reformed church records of July 7, 1793, volume 1, page 81, show George House and wife Maria sponsors at the baptism of Maria, daughter of John Kelly and Lea House. In the Rev. Abraham Rosecrantz, Gedman Flatts Reformed church records, Vol. 1, page 90, is this record: "George House and wife Maria Maybee Castle had son Conrad bapt. Dec. 14, 1788. Sponsors Bartholomew Mehie and Margretha Freysponsors." In the same records, volume 1, page 116: "George House and wife Maria had had daughter Christina, born Dec. 31, 1786, baptized Jan. 2, 1787, sponsors Cobus Maybee and wife, "Christina."

St. Johnsville Reformed church record, volume 1, page 7: "George House of Canajoharie Castle and wife Maria Mayhee Castle had son Conrad bapt. Dec. 14, 1788 Sponsors Bartholomess Mebie and Margretha Freymauer." Volume 1, page 30, "George House of Canajoharie Castle and wife Maria had daughter Anna baptized Jan. 20, 1793. Sponsors David Hess and wife."

George House and Maria Maybee were also sponsors at baptism of Wilhelm Forbes, son of Nicholas Forbes, Nov. 13, 1781. Nicholas Forbes in the census of 1790 is given as living at Indian Falls. The census of 1790 shows George House living at Indian Castle or Canajoharie Castle as sometimes called, a near neighbor of his brothers Nicholas and Johnathan. In the same neighborhood lived the Herkimers and other prominent families of that period from whom have descended a long line of patriotic and influential citizens. George House was a witness to the will of General Nicholas Herkimer.

(To be continued)

In the Good Olde Summer Time
Utica Club
For Fine
XXX Cream ALE • Pilsner LAGER
THE WEST END BREWING CO., UTICA, N.Y.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY
BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS
CATTARAUGUS COUNTY

Machias

1887. Register. 6 vols, Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths, 1887-1907. Custodian Edward G. Cook, town clerk, Machias, N. Y.

Mansfield

Indexed alph. by children. Includes 1988—. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Ethel Thomas, town clerk, Little Valley, N. Y.

Napoli

1847, 1913. Register, 1 vol. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths, 1847-1908. Custodian B. L. Wilcox, town clerk, Little Valley, N. Y.

1914. Record, 1 vol. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian, B. L. Wilcox, town clerk, Little Valley, N. Y.

New Albion

1889. Register, 5 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths, 1889-1907. Custodian Erwin A. Bruss, town clerk, Cattaraugus, N. Y.

Olean

1887. Register, 5 vols. 1887-1904. Arr. alph.; 1905 arr. chron. 1887-1904, no index; 1905 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths, 1887-95. Custodian, Loren Hastings, town clerk, Olean, N. Y.

Otto

1889. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Luke R. Wilbur, town clerk, Otto, N. Y.

Perrysburg

1847-49, 1893. Register, 6 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths, 1847-49, 1893-1908. Custodian, Mrs. Clara B. Wells, town clerk, Perrysburg, N. Y.

Persia

1885. Register, 10 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths 1885-1907, Custodian, Mrs. Nellie Arnold, registrar of vital statistics, Kowanda, N. Y.

Portville

1887. Register, 8 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, E. T. Caneen, registrar of vital statistics, Portville, N. Y.

Randolph

1891. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No indev. Includes marriages and deaths, 1891-1908. Custodian, Mrs. Clara Marsh, registrar of vital statistics, Randolph, N. Y.

Red House

1890. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths, 1890-1914. Custodian, Melvin Godfrey, town clerk, Red House, N. Y.

Salamanca

1888. Record, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian, Clair C. Winship, registrar of vital statistics, Salamanca, N. Y.

South Valely

1889. Register, 2 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths, 1889-1907. Custodian, Mrs. Hazel Barney, town clerk, Unionville, N. Y.

Yorkshire

1887. Register, 4 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths, 1887-1907. Custodian, Mrs. Charles A. Runyon, town clerk, Delevan, N. Y.

Allegany (1906)

1887. Record, 11 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths, 1897-1907. Custodian, A. L. Bloss, town clerk (of Allegany), Andover, N. Y.

Cattaraugus (1882)

1882. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian, C. A. Bruss, village clerk, Cattaraugus, N. Y.

Delevan (1915)

1915. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Kale Van Valkenburg, village clerk, Delevan, N. Y.

Aug 29 1946

East Randolph (1881)

1900. Record, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths 1900-1908. Custodian, Mrs. Clara Marsh, registrar of vital statistics, Raudolph, N. Y.

Ellicottville (1881) ..

1892. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Paul R. Ges, town clerk (of Ellicottville), Elizabeth, N. Y.

Franklinville (1874)

1883. Record, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths, 1883-1907. Custodian, W. W. Rasey, registrar of vital statistics, Franklinville, N. Y.

Gowanda (1848)

1885. Register, 10 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths 1885-1907. Custodian, Mrs. Nellie Arnold, registrar of vital statistics, Gowanda, N. Y.

Limestone (1877)

1885. Register, 7 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths 1885-1907. Custodian, W. J. Ruble, town clerk (of Carrollton), Limestone, N. Y.

Little Valley (1876) ..

1888. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths 1888-1907. Custodian W. F. Andrew, town clerk (of Little Valley), Little Valley, N. Y.

Perrysburg (1916)

1917. Record, 1 vol. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian E. P. Flint, village clerk, Perrysburg, N. Y.

Portville (1895)

1887. Register, 8 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, C. A. Holcomb, town clerk (of Portville), Portville, N. Y.

Randolph (1867) ..

1891. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths 1891-1908. Custodian, Mrs. Clara Marsh, registrar of vital statistics, Randolph, N. Y.

South Dayton (1915) ....

1915. Register, 2 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Ray E. Hale, village clerk, South Dayton, N. Y.

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

One way of getting your history before the public is through the medium of the local newspaper. If the editor is a wide awake man he will realize the value of local history and the interest people have in it. "Almost any newspaper can make s success of historical stories as a regular feature, for they are both popular and constructive," according to one writer on the subject, whc points out that the local historian may even receive money compensation for the articles he writes for the local newspaper.

Publication of your articles in the local newspaper may provide the means of getting your local history in book form. Since the type will have to be set up for the newspaper articles, and since the composition usually accounts for about half the cost of printing, you will be saved this cost of type-setting. You may reach some agreement with the editor by which he will agree to keep intact the type used for your articles until enough has been assembled for four, eight, sixteen or even thirty-two book-size pages. With very little time, labor and expense this type can be set up to run off a section of a book before it is distributed. You will have to have an understanding respecting the length of a line on a page. It may be that the newspaper editor will be willing to set up your articles with a line two columns wide, which length is much more easily changed later into book-page proportions. Whether a one or two column line is agreed upon, however, a book can be made to suit either length. Questions of bookstock paper, running expenses, number of copies, type of cover, illustrations, and maps, will have to be investigated just as thoroughly as if no previous arrangements were made with the newspaper. The personnel of the newspaper office, however, is in an excellent position to secure these estimates for you and may help you with your selections.

Your book, though printed in "signatures" of four, eight, sixteen or thirty-two pages from time to time, could finally be published when all the chapters are issued. Many people would have become acquainted with your history through the newspaper articles and this would serve as an advertisement and advance notice for them to secure the whole series in book form. The book could be sold by subscription. It might be that the editor would desire you to "slant" historical articles in a journalistic style. He will probably have to show you how this can be done. Newspaper publication is an avenue not to be overlooked in your search for publication.

Perhaps you cannot afford to have your local history printed yourself and the newspaper editor is not interested. What then can you do? Another method is the multigraph, which can be made to look like regular print but is only about one-half as expensive as straight printing. The multigraph is a small rotary printing machine, seen most often in offices where it is employed chiefly for printing form letters and circulars to look like regular print as found in a book, or like typewriting. Its appearance is never quite as good as a printed page and it is most economical when using paper 8½x11 inches in size. Pictures cannot be included on the same pages with printed matter, but a book which is multigraphed can have the pages with pictures at the end of the volume or scattered through the book. The late Dr. Binkley suggests, "The mimeoform process of multigraph printing is useful for the production of . . books when the edition is in the region of 100 to 500. Considerable savings over ordinary printing are here effected because composition costs are reduced." According to his figures a book of 50,000 words (100 typewritten sheets of the customary 500 words to a page) by the mimeoform process of multigraphing would cost about one-half of what it would by straight printing.

(To be continued)

LOCATION OF INDIAN SITES DISCUSSED AT FRIARY

Fonda—A special meeting of archaeologists, ethnologists, anthropoligists, philogists and historians convened at Tekakwitha Friary, west of this village, Saturday at 10 for the purpose of discussing and studying the location of Algankian and Iroquois Indian castle sites in the Mohawk valley as well as similar locations in the Seneca district.

Tekakwitha Friary, the baptismal site of Catherine Tekakwitha, has the advantage of an important library, a large collection of early maps, photo-copies of important documents and Indian relics, all of which are necessary as arctheatic guides to those who are engaged in the study of the varied fields of Indian occupation.

The group carefully scrutinized the actual site on the Sand Flats where once stood Caughnawaga, the Mohawk Indian castle (during the years 1666-7 and 1693.)

Those who participated in the meeting included: Donald Lenig, St. Johnsville, noted for his persistent labors in excavating Indian village sites; Edward J. Sheehan, secretary-treasurer of the Mohawk Valley Historic society.

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

Miss Dorothy C. Barck, librarian of the New York Historical Association), 170 Central Park West, who visited the Enterprise and News office last week said that her society is always interested in receiving advance notices of local histories and new genealogical works. The society maintains an extensive collection in both fields in their building on Central Park West.

Miss Barck is also national president of the American Association for State and Local History, a group which was organized about five years ago and is steadily growing. Membership costs $2 a year. The secretary is Miss Nell Hines, Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C. The association issued a "Handbook of Historical Societies" several years ago which is available from the secretary. A publication called "The News" is issued every two months.

The study of genealogy was a

Stevens Family of Schenectady

Delivered before the Schenectady Genealogical Society Sept. 4, 1945

By LLOYD M. BRINKMAN

It is not within the scope of this paper to give a complete lineal tree of this early family, but rather to set the stage for other papers to follow in due time. The earliest records which show the migrations of this family name are worthy of more than passing glance and I therefore quote them up to the point of settlement in Schenectady.

The earliest record of the Stephens family comes down from the Spanish "Esteban." The Stephans family of England and America descended from the Norman house of "Fitz-Stephan." The coat of arms was registered in the Court of Heralds many times and the original cuts are in the British Museum. The earliest re-

13th. Generation. John Stephens. Grandson of No. 11. Created Baron of Lewynesmede under Henry V.

14th. Generation. Thomas Stephens. Son of John. Was elected to Parliament six times between 1400 and 1442.

15th. Generation. John Stephens. Son of Thomas. Was a member of Parliament during the Wars of the Roses.

16th. Generation. Henry Stephens. Son of John. Lived during the reign of Henry the VIII and Edward VI. Died 1552.

17th. Generation. Edward Stephens. Son of Henry. Died 1587, aged 64 years.

18th. Generation. Richard Stephens. Son of Edward, had three sons, the oldest Edward Richard died before his father. Nathaniel, the second son, succeeding to the estates. Thomas, the third son is the origin of the American branch.

20th. Generation. Sir Edward Stephens. Knighted by Charles II, July 11, 1660. He died about 1670.

24th. Generation. John Stephens. His father's estates were besieged and captured by Parliamentary forc-

Ray E. Hale, village clerk, South Dayton, N. Y.

(To be continued)

copies, type of cover, illustrations, and maps, will have to be investigated just as thoroughly as if no previous arrangements were made with the newspaper. The personnel of the newspaper office, however, is in an excelient position to secure these es-

his figures a book of 50,000 words, (100 typewritten sheets of the customary 500 words to a page) by the mimeoform process of multigraphing would cost about one-half of what it would by straight printing.

(To be continued)

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

Miss Dorothy C. Barck, librarian of the New York Historical Association), 170 Central Park West, who visited the Enterprise and News office last week said that her society is always interested in receiving advance notices of local histories and new genealogical works. The society maintains an extensive collection in both fields in their building on Central Park West.

Miss Barck is also national president of the American Association for State and Local History, a group which was organized about five years ago and is steadily growing. Membership costs $2 a year. The secretary is Miss Nell Hines, Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C. The association issued a "Handbook of Historical Societies" several years ago which is available from the secretary. A publication called "The News" is issued every two months.

The study of genealogy was a great help to a Schenectady author, Martha Harper, in discovering the past for her new book, "Red Silk Pantalettes," according to Dorothy S. Nelson, in the Schenectady Union-Star. The story takes its plot in part from the life of Mrs. Harper's grandmother, the Martha Jane of the story. It was partly to make her real to her grandchildren, two of the great-grandparents that Mrs. Harper wrote the novel.

The editor is always interested in short unpublished resumes of the lineages of Mohawk Valley afmilies. If you have an available copy send one in to me.

Readers who answer questions are urged to make a duplicate and send them to this newspaper so that all the other readers may benefit thereby. I would also like to see more queries come in.

Enterprise & News
An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER
Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second class matter. Published Every Thursday
SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

It s where, what and how you advertise that counts—use Enterprise and News want ads.

Stevens Family of Schenectady

Delivered before the Schenectady Genealogical Society Sept. 4, 1945

By LLOYD M. BRINKMAN

It is not within the scope of this paper to give a complete lineal tree of this early family, but rather to set the stage for other papers to follow in due time. The earliest records which show the migrations of this family name are worthy of more than passing glance and I therefore quote them up to the point of settlement in Schenectady.

The earliest record of the Stephens family comes down from the Spanish "Esteban." The Stephans family of England and America descended from the Norman house of "Fitz-Stephan." The coat of arms was registered in the Court of Heralds many times and the original cuts are in the British Museum. The earliest recorded use of the seal is by William Fitz-Stephen, Baron of Wapley, in 1131 A. D.

The Fitz-Stephan family came to England with William the Conqueror and became feudal baron in Gloucestershire from the reign of Henry II. From 1066 A. D. to 1599 A. D., there was one line passing the title and estates from father to son. Richard Fitz-Stephan died in 1599 A. D. leaving three sons, Richard, the eldest and still head of the family, James, who died without issue and Thomas from whom the American branch came. Some notes on the family line of descent follows:

1st. Generation. Airard Fitz-Stephan. An officer and nobleman at the court of William the Conqueror. Commanded the ship "Nora" and transported troops to the Battle of Hastings.

2nd. Generation. William Fitz-Stephen. Son of Airard. Commanded the ship "Blanche Fef," by commission of William I. Went down with the ship and all aboard 1120 A. D.

3rd. Generation. Ralph Fitz-Stephen. Oldest son of William. Stephan Fitz-Stephen, another son, was made governor of Cardigan Castle.

4th. Generation: Ralph Fitz-Stephen. Baron of Wapley. Died 1190 A. D.

5th. Generation. Fritz Ralph Fitz-Stephen. Son of Ralph. Was a Crusader under Richard Coeur De Lion.

7th. Generation. Henry Fitz Stephens. He was the first to add the terminal "s". He was Baron of Winterbourne by right of feudal tenure.

9th. Generation. John Stephens Esq. He was the first to drop the Norman prefix "Fitz."

11th. Generation. John Stephens Grandson of No. 9. Mayor of Bristol in 1403.

13th. Generation. John Stephens. Grandson of No. 11. Created Baron of Lewynesmede under Henry V.

14th. Generation. Thomas Stephens. Son of John. Was elected to Parliament six times between 1400 and 1442.

15th. Generation. John Stephens. ~~Son of Thomas.~~ Was a member of Parliament during the Wars of the Roses.

16th. Generation. Henry Stephens. Son of John. Lived during the reign of Henry the VIII and Edward VI. Died 1552.

17th. Generation. Edward Stephens. Son of Henry. Died 1587, aged 64 years.

18th. Generation. Richard Stephens. Son of Edward, had three sons, the oldest Edward Richard died before his father. Nathaniel, the second son, succeeding to the estates. Thomas, the third son is the origin of the American branch.

20th. Generation. Sir Edward Stephens. Knighted by Charles II, July 11, 1660. He died about 1670.

24th. Generation. John Stephens. His father's estates were besieged and captured by Parliamentary forces just prior to 1648, and he migrated from County Gloucestershire to Guilford, Conn. bringing his sons William and Thomas and a daughter with him. He secured a grant of land at Guilford, Conn., and an island off the coast called "Falcon Island," after the falcons on the family crest. He died in 1670.

25th. Generation. William Stephens. Son of John. He founded Killingworth (later Clinton) Conn. His second son, Jonathan, born 1675, is the ancestor of the family in this area. His fourth son, Nathaniel, a lieutenant in Queen Ann's War is said to be the first to spell his name with a "v". His commission is spelled with a "ph", but his tombstone in the old family buring ground at New Haven, is spelled with a "v."

26th. Generation. Jonathan Stevens. Son of William. He came from New Haven to Schenectady in the summer of 1690 and on July 24, 1693, married Leah Van Slyck, daughter of Cornelis Antonissen Van Slyck and widow of Claas Willemse Van Coppernol. In the same year, he leased Lysbeth Brower's farm at the Hoek, in Scotia. The following year, he purchased a farm in Glenville bounded by the Aalplaats kill on the east, the Mohawk River on the south, and westward to the lower ferry at what is now Freemans Bridge. Here he built the Stevens family homestead, just under the brow of the hill at the south end of the airport connect-

(Continued on page 6)

FAMOUS COUPLE

Utica Club Pilsner Lager and XXX Cream Ale. Married to that famous sparkling champagne-like flavor tang. Preferred by millions.—Adv.

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 5, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ANSWER TO BELLINGER QUERY

Two letters came to me from L. H. Stone and one letter came to you from Mrs. Irene Foster, both from Klamath Falls, Oregon, on the same subject, viz. John Bellinger, his wife and widow, from Wellsboro, Pa., out of the Mohawk Valley. (Mrs. Foster's query appeared in issue of August 22, 1946.)

That is very little to go on, except, I remembered the town of Wellsboro was the place where a soldier of War of 1812 moved to, as mentioned in his pension, WC6698.

Your letter gives their John as married to Abigail— and the family living in Charleston, Pa.

This letter may help them out and show them where they can look or have paid searchers work for them, as in the U. S. Census records of Wellsboro, Pa. and Charleston, Pa., from 1850 to 1860 and 1870. The census sheets of 1880 and later are not available to the public.

In my Pre-Revolutionary War Bellinger Family, is shown that 354 Peter J. Bellinger (see above mentioned pension) moved to Charleston, Pa. 1837 from near St. Johnsville and in 1852 to Wellsboro, Tioga county, Pa.

354 Peter J. had a son John born 1822 who had a wife named Abigail— who was executrix for the soldier's widow, Catharine (Shale) Bellinger, also for her own husband No. 1313 John Bellinger who died before his mother. Abigail received the last pension check 1 June 1878.

354 Peter J., the soldier, born about 1780, died 21 Aug. 1864; his widow Catharine died 31 May 1877. The soldier's half sister, Nancy Scott, (presumably wife of John Scott) was maker of an affidavit on the pension cited before, so was John Scott; all were from Tioga Co., Pa.

This 354 Peter (4) J. was son of 58 John Jost (3) born about 1751; whose father was 6 Philip (2), son of 1 Johannes (1).

Details are as follows:

58 John Jost (3) Bellinger, record AND notes are in Enterprise and News issue of 30 Oct. 1941:

352 John Jost (4) B. born 13 Sept. 1781, record and notes in the Enterprise and News issue of July 9, 1942. No. 352 and his twin brother 353 David are the progenitors of the Watertown, N. Y. and the Enos, N. Y. tribes of Bellingers and there are plenty of them, including doctors and sheriff.

354 Peter (4) J. B. born about 1780 the soldier of 1812 and his half sister 355 Nancy Scott are in the Enterprise and News issue of July 16, 1942, also 1313 John Bellinger, born 1822 and wife Abigail.

Children of 354 Peter J. are named Levi, 1819; John, 1822; Peter, 1832; Norman, 1835; the last three names and dates are from U. S. Census of 1850.

353 David (4) settled in and around Watertown, N. Y., not in Pa.

It will be seen that the Klamath Falls David Bellinger does not fit as brother of 354 Peter J. as is shown in my Pre-Rev. War Bellinger. Their David may be a cousin instead of brother. This could be checked in the U. S. Census Bureau and in Archives Building, Pensions, both in Washington.

The names John, Abigail and David are used in the St. Johnsville family, also in recollections of the Klamath Falls family who are on a warm trail I should say.

There is no book yet on the New York Bellingers, some 5,000 are represented. I hoped to gt out a book for about $4.00 a volume but that was a pre-war price.

Lt. Com. L. F. Bellinger, Ret.
1005 Springdale Road,
Atlanta, Ga.

FELLOWS (Fellers)

Want all possible information of William Fellows (or Fellers), born New York state about 1800, his wife Eurania or (Eurana) born Massachusetts, about 1794. They had at least one daughter, Caroline born Oneida county Oct. 14, 1831. The family moved to Crawford county, Ohio and first appear in the census of that county in 1860. Caroline was my grandmother, married Samuel Kirk of Crawford county, Ohio.

Hazel Kirk,
2019 Eye street N. Y., Apt. 406,
Washington 6, D. C.

INGOLSBE

Ebenezer Ingolsbe, born Feb. 10, 1730, died Aug. 17, 1802 married Susanna Robbins, born Oct. 18, 1729; died Sept. 17, 1804. Removed from Mass. in 1783 to Hartford, N. Y. Ebenezer was son of Ebenezer. When and where was Ebenezer, the father, born, whom did he marry? Susanna Robbins was daughter of Ephraim Robbins. When and where was he born, whom did he marry?

NORTON

Joseph Norton, born 1676, son of Joseph and Mary (Bayes) Norton. He resided at Edgartown, Mass. Whom did he marry? He had a son Isaac, died 1789.

WOOD

Thomas Wool, of Rowley, Mass.; married in 1654 Ann Hunt of Ipswich, Mass. Who were Thomas Wood's parents? Who were Ann Hunt's parents?

WARD

Obidiah Ward, son of William, of Marlow, Mass., born about 1632; married 1667 Mary —? Son William born 1670, residence Union, Conn. married Judith?

CLOUGH

Ephraim Clough, son of Jordhan and Hannah (Guile) Clough, born about 1724, residence, Belchertown, Mass., married Mary?

CLEVELAND

Palmer Cleveland, son of Edward and Deliverance (Palmer), born 1688, residence N. Kingston, R. I., married Deborah Gardner. Who were her parents? Deliverance Cleveland, son of Palmer born 1721, residence, W. Greenwich, R. I., married 1743 Hannah (Baker) Barber (widow), born about 1723. Who were her parents?

Mrs. Stephen L. Harris,
66 Oak street,
Hudson Falls, N. Y.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss
(Continued from last week)

Christian House Line

We have been able to determine without any chance of contradiction the fact that Conrad and Engalge his wife were the parents of Johnathan, Nicholas, George and Harmonus House.

In this chapter we will take up

born April 10, 1809, died Feb. 23, 1893; a daughter born in 1811 who died in infancy and Rosina born Jan. 7, 1815 and died Jan. 11, 1877."

Catherine House, born Nov. 16, 1789, died March 6, 1871, married June 11, 1808 Aaron Van Antwerp born May 27, 1788, died March 12, 1871.

Had a son Henry Nelson Van Antwerp born May 27, 1788, died March 12, 1871.

They had a son:

Henry Nelson Van Antwerp married June 29, 1848 Irene Rose Weaver (widow.)

They had a son:

Henry Rightmeyer Van Antwerp, born March 31, 1849, married Janu-

---

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY
BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

WESTCHESTER COUNTY

Mount Vernon (1892)

1886. Register, 40 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Mrs. Susanna Winter, registrar of vital statistics, Municipal Building, Mount Vernon, N. Y.

New Rochelle (1899)

1881. Register, 40 vols. Arr. num.

who was executrix for the soldier's widow, Catharine (Shale) Bellinger, also for her own husband No. 1313 John Bellinger who died before his mother. Abigail received the last pension check 1 June 1878.

354 Peter J., the soldier, born about 1780, died 21 Aug. 1864; his widow Catharine died 31 May 1877. The soldier's half sister, Nancy Scott, (presumably wife of John Scott) was maker of an affidavit on the pension cited before, so was John Scott; all were from Tioga Co., Pa.

This 354 Peter (4) J. was son of 58 John Jost (3) born about 1751; whose father was 6 Philip (2), son of 1 Johannes (1).

lly, also in recollections of the Klamath Falls family who are on a warm trail I should say.

There is no book yet on the New York Bellingers, some 5,000 are represented. I hoped to gt out a book for about $4.00 a volume but that was a pre-war price.

Lt. Com. L. F. Bellinger, Ret.
1005 Springdale Road,
Atlanta, Ga.

FELLOWS (Fellers)

Want all possible information of William Fellows (or Fellers), born New York state about 1800, his wife Eurania or (Eurana) born Massa-

Ephraim Clough, son of Jordhan and Hannah (Guile) Clough, born about 1724, residence, Belchertown, Mass., married Mary?

CLEVELAND

Palmer Cleveland, son of Edward and Deliverance (Palmer), born 1688, residence N. Kingston, R. I., married Deborah Gardner. Who were her parents? Deliverance Cleveland, son of Palmer born 1721, residence, W. Greenwich, R. I., married 1743 Hannah (Baker) Barber (widow), born about 1723. Who were her parents?

Mrs. Stephen L. Harris,
66 Oak street,
Hudson Falls, N. Y.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss
(Continued from last week)

Christian House Line

We have been able to determine without any chance of contradiction the fact that Conrad and Engalge his wife were the parents of Johnathan, Nicholas, George and Harmonus House.

In this chapter we will take up another son of Conrad House and Engelge his wife. Our studies into the history of the different House lines has shown very clearly that Captain Christian House was also a brother of the four mentioned above. The Stone Arabia church records show that Christian Hauss and Christina Richtmeyer were married September 10, 1765. The Rev. Abraham Rosencrantz' German Flats Reformed Church records show that Conrad House and Engelga his wife were sponsors to the baptism of several of their grandchildren, among whom were children of Jonathan, Harmonus and Christian. In volume 1, page 27, they were sponsors at the baptism of Engelga, daughter of Harmonus House and wife Margretha. In volume 1, page 82, they were sponsors for Conrad, son of Christian House and Christian his wife and on page 84 they were sponsors for Engelga, daughter of Jonathan House and Lena his wife. In many other church records we find the same families very closely connected.

Of the family of Christian House and Christina his wife, we have a very limited record. In addition to Conrad mentioned above there was a John Christian who married Anna Bellinger. In a letter from Mrs. V E. Hayes of St. Johnsville, Janua 28, 1930, she says, "My mother was Rosina House. She was a daughter of John Christian House who was a son of Capt. Christian House. John Christian House, born Sept. 7, 1769, married Anna Bellinger, born Oct. 22. 1792. John Christian died April 13 1853 and Anna his wife Feb. 3, 1850. Their children were: Henry born Apr. 27, 1793, died Sept. 24, 1865; Anna (Nancy) born Sept. 11, 1795; Peggy, born Aug. 5, 1802; John J. born Nov. 14, 1803, died July 24, 1872; Joseph, born Sept. 2, 1806; Julianna. born April 10, 1809, died Feb. 23, 1893; a daughter born in 1811 who died in infancy and Rosina born Jan. 7, 1815 and died Jan. 11, 1877."

Catherine House, born Nov. 16, 1789, died March 6, 1871, married June 11, 1808 Aaron Van Antwerp born May 27, 1788, died March 12, 1871.

Had a son Henry Nelson Van Antwerp born May 27, 1788, died March 12, 1871.

They had a son:

Henry Nelson Van Antwerp married June 29, 1848 Irene Rose Weaver (widow.)

They had a son:

Henry Rightmeyer Van Antwerp, born March 31, 1849, married January 4, 1879 Lillis Teller.

They had a daughter:

Katherine Irene born Dec. 25, 1873, married 1. Elbert Beard Curtis; married 2. James A. Venable.

Children by first husband:

Merle Van Antwerp Curtis born April 9, 1895, died Feb. 11, 1903.

Spencer Beard Curtis born Sept. 8, 1898. Unmarried.

Sarah House married 1786 John Zimmerman born 1760, died 1834.

Had a son:

Daniel born 1787, died 1850, married 1812 Elizabeth Feeter.

John Zimmerman was a Lieutenant in the Revolutionary War. No further record.

John Christian House married Anna Bellinger.

Had a son:

Christian House born March 3. 1800. No record of marriage.

They had a son:

Daniel married Rosanna Hays.

They had a son:

Henry C. married Anna I. Perrine.

Children:

Minnie married Calvin L. Ashley.

Lena married Jay P. Smith.

Daniel J. No record.

L. C. No record.

Victor. No record.

Minnie House and Calvin L. Ashley.

They had children:

Calvin L. Ashley, Jr.

Dr. Robert Ashley.

Richard Ashley

Alice Ashley.

John J. House born Nov. 14, 1803 married Nancy Hoffman.

Had a daughter:

Cerena House married John J. Hays and had a son:

Walter Hays married, unknown.

Walter Hays was a physician at Altmar, N. Y.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY
BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

WESTCHESTER COUNTY

Mount Vernon (1892)

1886. Register, 40 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Mrs. Susanna Winter, registrar of vital statistics, Municipal Building, Mount Vernon, N. Y.

New Rochelle (1899)

1881. Register, 40 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Mae Condon, registrar of vital statistics, New Rochelle, N. Y.

Peekskill (1940)

Custodian, Harry Foshay, registrar of vital statistics, Municipal Building, Peekskill, N. L. See Peekskill under villages.

White Plains (1916)

1847. Register, 28 vols., Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Incororated 1916. Records, 1847-1915, pertain to town and village of White Plains. Custodian, George Zechiel, city clerk, White Plains, N. Y.

Yonkers (1872)

1855-1914. Certificates, 1 f. d., 109 vols. Arr. chron. indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Francis J. Heafy, city clerk, Yonkers, N. Y.

1914. Register, 53 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Custodian, Francis J. Heafy, town clerk, Yonkers, N. Y.

TOWNS

Bedford

1881. Record, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian George F. Rogers, town clerk, Bedford Hills, N. Y.

Cortlandt

(To be continued)

GENEALOGY DIRECTORY, QUERY REGISTER, DATA INDEX
names for insertion in Genealogy Directory, 50c, Information 15c. More names for Query Register, if with same order, 10c each. Find out about Data Index. Harry A. Odell, P. O Box 899, Church street Annex 8, New York City.

7TH INNING STRETCH
And Utica Club's every bit as refreshing. Always say: "Make Mine Utica Club Pilsner Lager or XXX Cream Ale." Millions prefer them.—Adv.

Sept. 5 1946

Danforth Family of Schoharie

by EZRA G. BENEDICT FOX

(From the Quarterly Bulletin January and April, 1946, published by the Schoharie County Historical Society.)

In 1634, Nicholas Danforth, then 48 years old, accompanied by his three sons and three daughters, arrived at Boston in the ship 'Griffin' from London. It is not known what impelled him to leave his native Framingham in Suffolk, England, where his ancestors had lived since at least 1512 and possibly even earlier. Perhaps it was the loss of his wife Elisabeth a few years before; perhaps there were other reasons. The famous Cotton Mather, in volume two of his "Magnalia," refers to him in the following terms:

"Mr. N. Danforth; a gentleman of such estate and repute in the world that it cost him a considerable sum to escape the knighthood which K. Charles I imposed on all of so much per annum; and of such figure and esteem in the church that he procured that famous lecture at Framingham in Suffolk, where he had a fine manour;which lecture was kept by Mr. Burroughs and many other noted ministers in their turn; to whom, especially to Mr. Shepard, he prov'd a Gaius, and especially when the Laudian fury scorched them." (This latter reference is to Archbishop Laud, who under Charles the First used his almost unlimited power as Archbishop of Canterbury to persecute Puritans and other dissenters from the Church of England.)

Settling in Cambridge, Nicholas Danforth was chosen the next year a member of the General Court (the colony's legislative body) and when the important committee to "take order for a college at Newetown" (Harvard) was selected in 1637, he was appointed a member.

Jonathan, the youngest of Nicholas' three sons, was the progenitor of the Danforths of Middleburg. In his early manhood he moved to the then new town of Billerica (Mass.) where, in time, he became a selectman, town clerk, representative, and captain of the militia company. He died at the age of eighty-two (1712) and is buried in the old cemetery there where his tombstone, on which is carved a skull, can still be seen. In the inventory of his estate he is described as "Captain Jonathan Danforth, Gentm."

On December 21, 1752, at Brookfield, Mass. Jonathan's great great grandson, also named Jonathan, was born to Thomas Danforth and his wife, nee Sarah Butterfield of Chelmsford. This Jonathan took part in the battle of Bunker Hill, together with his father, brother and thirteen other kinsmen, and later served in the company commanded by his older brother, Asa, under General Gates at the battle of Saratoga which led to the surrender of General Burgoyne. Perhaps because of his having campaigned in the Hudson River Valley, he moved from Brookfield in 1784 with his wife, Judith Spaulding Danforth, and their young son, Thomas Paine, to Albany where he lived on the site of the present Court of Appeals Building.

In 1791 he removed to Middleburg. He was the leading spirit in organizing the Cherry Valley and Athens Turnpike Company, which he and his

member of Congress from Milwaukee, Wis. After his first wife's death in November of 1825, Thomas Paine Danforth married Sarah Donnelly of Catskill, who died on St. Patrick's day, 1832.

Thereafter, he married Angeline Hathaway, who was renowned for her beauty and who was a year younger than his eldest son. She died on November 25, 1837; and on October 10, 1838, he married Morgiana Holt. She lived until October 6, 1873. A humorous side-light in connection

kept a mahogany coffin on the rafters in his woodshed; that on his birthdays he would have his hired men take it down and he would "try it on"; and that in the birthday preceding his death he had grown so stout that he got stuck in it and was only extricated with great difficulty.

Justin, the eldest son of Thomas Paine Danforth (all his children were by his first wife) was born July 14, 1805. He moved first to Rutledge, N. Y., then to Columbus, Pa. and finally

---

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Lithographing and Plangraphing

If either printing or multigraphing is found to be too expensive, you can resort to a process which is frequently applied to book production when the number of copies in the edition is not greater than a few hundred. This process is known by various names: photolithography, photo-offset, lithoprinting, offset printing, planograph printing, etc. The same Dr. Binkley explains:

The process . . . has developed in the last thirty years from the combined application of the principles of lithography and photography, together with a new type of printing press . . . A photography image is transferred, via a negative, to a metal plate covered with a light-sensitive emulsion . . . An exposure to an arc light hardens the portions of the emulsion under the transparent parts of the negative so that they remain on the plate after development as an image of the copy to be reproduced.

The most economical size of sheet to use with this process is 8½ inches by 11 inches, though it is possible to make ordinary book size pages of 6 inches by 9 inches or 5½ inches by 8½ inches. With the larger size of sheet, it is possible to put from 500 to 900 words on a page and still have the type legible. The number recommended, however, is 700 words to the page. It is possible, too, to have a single or a double column of words on a page. The double column is said to give less strain to the eyes. Only the single column format is used when the sheets are 6 inches by 9 inches in size.

One extremely desirable feature of a planographed book is that illustrative material, such as photographs, maps, drawings and charts, all of which are very expensive to include in a printed book, can be incorporated with no more additional expense than a typewritten sheet. Too, the typing and illustrative material can appear on the same page, something which is impossible in multigraphing and often difficult in printing. Thus a local history may be profusely illustrated if the manner of publication is either lithoprinting or planographing. Edwards Brothers, one of the pioneer firms doing this type of work, state:

There are virtually no limitations on the type of material which can be included with a manscript for iLthoprinting or Planographing. Anything that can be photographed in black and white can be Lithographed or Planographed, and the reproduction will be as perfect as the original.

Drawings, charts, diagrams, etc., made with India ink on good paper, reproduce perfectly, and can be incorporated in the text precisely at the desired points. Further, there is no extra charge for illustrations of this nature.

In addition to charts or diagrams, pages or extracts from other books can be reproduced. This includes all illustrations as well as the text portions. Such reproductions are a clear and faithful facsimile of the original copy.

Original photographs can be reproduced satisfactorily.

Lithoprinters can use your own manuscript, but unless your typing has been exceptionally well done, it is best to have the lithoprinters or at least a competent typist re-type it to insure perfect "master copies."

A subsantial saving can be made if you do your own typing, i. e., prepare the master copy, and special instructions will be supplied you in the event that you wish to prepare the master copy for your book in your own office.

Mimeographing

Cheaper than lithoprinting or planographing, but inferior to these in appearance and readability, is mimeographing. Binkley supplies the estimate "that multigraphing is about 30% higher than mimeographing and that printing is about 70% higher than mimeographing."

Mimeographed work if expertly done is attractive as well as readable. With some instruction, the average typist can learn to cut satisfactory stencils on his own typewriter. In normal times it is even possible to rent a mimeograph machine and run off your own stencils, performing all the production work except the binding.

The foregoing indicates how inexpensive it normally is to produce a book by the use of the mimeograph. Stencils and paper should be bought in large quantities in order to obtain them at a low cost. The paper should be about 20 lb. stock, though 16 lb. or 24 lb. may be used. Mimeographing is usually done on only one side of the paper, but by increasing the quality of the paper used, and by "slip-sheeting," mimeographing can be done on both sides of the sheet. This reduces the paper cost from one-half to one-third, and cut in half the size of the bound volume, making it more easily handled. If you do not feel equal to the task of cutting the stencils and running them off, you should turn your whole manuscript over to the expert staff of a letter service company which specializes in this type of work.

(To be continued)

las' three sons, was the progenitor of the Danforths of Middleburg. In his early manhood he moved to the then new town of Billerica (Mass.) where, in time, he became a selectman, town clerk, representative, and captain of the militia company. He died at the age of eighty-two (1712) and is buried in the old cemetery there where his tombstone, on which is carved a skull, can still be seen. In the inventory of his estate he is described as "Captain Jonathan Danforth, Gentm."

On December 21, 1752, at Brookfield, Mass. Jonathan's great great grandson, also named Jonathan, was born to Thomas Danforth and his wife, nee Sarah Butterfield of Chelmsford. This Jonathan took part in the battle of Bunker Hill, together with his father, brother and thirteen other kinsmen, and later served in the company commanded by his older brother, Asa, under General Gates at the battls of Saratoga which led to the surrender of General Burgoyne. Perhaps because of his having campaigned in the Hudson River Valley, he moved from Brookfield in 1784 with his wife, Judith Spaulding Danforth, and their young son, Thomas Paine, to Albany where he lived on the site of the present Court of Appeals Building.

In 1791 he removed to Middleburg. He was the leading spirit in organizing the Cherry Valley and Athens Turnpike Company, which he and his son, Thomas Paine Danforth, controlled for many years. The old wooden bridge over the Schoharie creek at Middleburg, finished in 1819, which was finally replaced in 1905 by the present iron structure, was one of the many toll bridges operated by that company. He died at Cobleskill on February 4, 1807, survived by his widow, three sons (Thomas Paine; George; and John Jay, who later settled in Amsterdam, N. Y.) and a daughter, Orpha, then five years old, who died in 1818. He was popularly referred to as "Judge."

Thomas Paine Danforth, the eldest son of "Judge" Jonathan Danforth, was born at Brookfield, Mass., on une 20, 1781. After attending th academy attached to Williams College, he returned to Middleburg where he carried on the work of his father in building and operating turnpikes and toll bridges. His home on Main street, the second house on the north side west of the old Bull's Head Tavern, still stands. In the Wa of 1812 he raised a company of cav alry at his own expense; later h was commissioned by Governor De Witt Clinton as colonel of the Nint Regiment of Cavalry.

On January 13, 1827, Governo Clinton appointed him Judge of the County Court of Schoharie County vice Nathan P. Tyler, resigned; and in 1832 Governor E. T. Throop reappointed him to the same office where he served with distinction.

His first wife was Nancy Becker of Worcester and Charlotteville, who bore him five sons and five daughters. Incidentally, one of his great grandsons was General "Billy" Mitchell of Air Corps fame, the son of Harriet Danforth Becker, who had married the Hon. John L. Mitchell, member of Congress from Milwaukee, Wis. After his first wife's death in November of 1825, Thomas Pains Danforth married Sarah Donnelly of Catskill, who died on St. Patrick's day, 1832.

Thereafter, he married Angeline Hathaway, who was renowned for her beauty and who was a year younger than his eldest son. She died on November 25, 1837; and on October 10, 1838, he married Morglana Holt. She lived until October 6, 1873. A humorous side-light in connection with his courtship of the latter is afforded by a letter in the writer's possession, dated at Middleburg June 30, 1838, and signed by Freeman Stanton, which reads:

"TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

This May Certify that I have resided for the last twenty years, (as a Merchant) in the Immediate vicinity of Thomas P. Danforth Esq. during which time we have been on terms of the Most friendly Intimacy. I have also been acquainted with his family, he has lost three Consorts. Ladies of the first character & standing in Society, during their abode with him he has been one of the Most Kind and affectionate husbands as is the report and which I believe to be true—in health he spared no pains to make them happy and in sickness everything was done in the power of Man to alleviate their sufferings.

He may again seek the hand of some Lady and should he be fortunate enough to find one of a good mind and high character, I have no hesitation in saying that in my opinion he will do everything in his power to render her happy. Judge Danforth's Location is perhaps one of the most pleasant in the County in which he resides and his pecuniary circumstances are truly flattering and I fully Concur in the testimonials of Judge Watson and Doctr Wells."

Thomas Paine Danforth died on Sept. 7, 1865, and is buried in the family's private cemetery on the east side of the lane leading up to the Gorge. His four wives are buried i a row behind him; his monument, a white shaft which may be glimpsed from Main street, bears the inscription: "He suffered many wrongs; h resteth from his labors." Family tr dition has it that for many years h kept a mahogany coffin on the rafters in his woodshed; that on his birthdays he would have his hired men take it down and he would "try it on"; and that in the birthday preceding his death he had grown so stout that he got stuck in it and was only extricated with great difficulty.

Justin, the eldest son of Thomas Paine Danforth (all his children were by his first wife) was born July 14, 1805. He moved first to Rutledge, N. Y., then to Columbus, Pa. and finally to Ovid, Mich., where he died Sept. 1, 1875.

The second son, Voiney, was born March 5, 1811. After attending Williams College, he returned to Middlsburg where he engaged in the practice of medicine. His home (built a year or so after his marriage) is located on the north side of Main street next door on the east to his father's house. On October 5, 1842, he married Caroline Bouck, daughter of Governor William C. Bouck. They had six children: Anna, born Oct. 7, 1843; Thomas Paine (born Sept. 26, 1846), Sarah Donnelly (born June 15, 1851), Catherine Lawyer (born Sept. 4, 1854), Emilie (born July 4, 1857) (the writer, a native of Middleburgh, is the son of Emilie Danforth and Frank W. Fox.) and James H. Armsby (born Jan. 7, 1860, and named for the famous surgeon who was Dr. Danforth's friend). The sons died in infancy. Dr. Danforth died Feb. 14, 1880 and is buried in the family burying ground behind his home.

(To be continued)

One extremely desirable feature of a planographed book is that illustrative material, such as photographs, maps, drawings and charts, all of which are very expensive to include in a printed book, can be incorporated with no more additional expense than a typewritten sheet. Too, the typing and illustrative material can appear on the same page, something which is impossible in multigraphing and often difficult in printing. Thus a local history may be profusely illustrated if the manner of publication is either lithoprinting or planographing. Edwards Brothers, one of the pioneer firms doing this type of work, state:

There are virtually no limitations on the type of material which can be included with a manscript for iLthoprinting or Planographing. Anything that can be photographed in black and white can be Lithographed or

pensive it normally is to produce a book by the use of the mimeograph. Stencils and paper should be bought in large quantities in order to obtain them at a low cost. The paper should be about 20 lb. stock, though 16 lb. or 24 lb. may be used. Mimeographing is usually done on only one side of the paper, but by increasing the quality of the paper used, and by "slip-sheeting," mimeographing can be done on both sides of the sheet. This reduces the paper cost from one-half to one-third, and cut in half the size of the bound volume, making it more easily handled. If you do not feel equal to the task of cutting the stencils and running them off, you should turn your whole manuscript over to the expert staff of a letter service company which specializes in this type of work.

(To be continued)

Footprints on the sands of time are not made by sitting down.

MILLIONS
PREFER
Utica Club
XXX CREAM ALE
PILSNER LAGER
IT'S
DRY!

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

ZOLLER

In the census for Montgomery Co., N. Y. year 1855 there is listed Daniel Zoller, age 26 years; Margaret Zoller, his wife age 22 years; Cornelius I. Zoller (son, 2 years; Ophelia Zoller (daughter) 7 months.

I would like to know what branch of the Zoller family he is descended from, his parents, grandparents, etc.

BRAAT

Would like complete ancestry of Margarita Braat who married Johannes Van Derwerken Jan. 8, 1715.

VIELE

Also the ancestry of Maria Viele who married Hendrick Van Derwerken March 13, 1756. I believe she was a daughter of Teunis Viele. I have a great deal of Van Derwerken Data and would exchange information.

Mrs. Ernest Delos Nellis,
1303 West Presidio,
Fort Worth, Texas

COVELL, HOLLISTER

In 1790 Ezra Covell is listed in Hudson, Columbia county as head of a family consisting of himself, his wife and four daughters. His wife was Hannah Hollister and in addition to the above this couple had at least two sons, William and George who lived in 1800 in Lanesborough, Mass., and later moved to Oneida county, New York. Hannah Hollister had a brother George who married Susannah Goodrich. It is alleged that his wife and children were killed by the Indians and that he himself was taken captive. In 1806 George Hollister gave a deed of land in Lanesborough in which he was recited to be of Amsterdam. Did he have more than one wife and if so which one was killed by Indians? Hannah Hollister also had a brother Giles who was commissioned a captain in the Navy in 1791. Who were the parents of Hannah, George and Giles Hollister? Information also wanted of the daughters of Hannah and Ezra Covell. When and where did Ezra Covell die? His wife Hannah survived him and is alleged to have died about 1818. Where did she die and with whom did she live after the death of her husband? She does not appear in Hudson in 1800. Any information concerning the descendants of this couple will be appreciated.

Mrs. T .L. Chisholm,
990 Post Road,
Scarsdale, N. Y.

FORT, LA FORT

Who were the parents of Abraham Fort who married first Sara Van Woert, Nov. 18, 1752 and married 2nd Eva Benoit or Bennewe July 1, 1758.

His daughter Sara married Winant C. Van Den Bergh of Albany, N. Y.

VAN SCHOONHOVEN

Ancestry of Henderikie Van Schoonhoven who married Dec. 14, 1696 Pierre Benoit. They also lived in or near Albany, N. Y.

BENOIT, FORT

Pierre Benoit, Jr. married Anna Fort March 7, 1722. Who were her parents?

VIELE

Wanted ancestry of Maria Viele who married Cornelis W. Van Den Bergh about 1753 near Albany, N. Y.

WENDELL, VAN DEN BERGH

Who was Anna Wendel who married March 20, 1721 Wynant Van Den Bergh?

VAN NES

I would like ancestry of Mayken Van Nes who married Abraham Wendel April 12, 1698 of Albany.

Mrs. Mildred A. Shaw,
Box 427 R 1
Del Paso Heights, Calif.

SPENCER, GARRETT

I am trying to trace the ancestry of my maternal grandparents. The grandfather was Almond Spencer, born at Pike, Wyoming county, N. Y., Dec. 6, 1832. He was the son of Caleb and Clara Spencer and had two brothers and one sister:

Ryman Spencer (eldest) died in the Civil War (infantry).

Henry Spencer died in Nebraska.

Sarah Spencer who married a minister, Willis Curtis. They had one daughter Emma.

This Caleb Spencer had five other brothers who settled in New York near each other, each having a claim of 80 acres. All were Baptists. One of these brothers was William.

The grandmother who was the wife of Almond Spencer, carried the maiden name Mary Louise Garrett. She was born at Murry, Orleans Co., N. Y. March 4, 1833 and was the daughter of James and Sarah Garrett. Sarah Garrett's maiden name was Crandall and died in 1841 or 1842. James Garrett's second wife was Eunice, a half sister of Caleb Spencer's wife Clara. Besides Mary Louisa Garrett there were James, Jr., Angeline, John, Walthy, Henry and twins who died in infancy. All the above family were Methodists.

Lottie Louise Stevens,
RD 2, Box 182,
Freewater, Oregon

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

John Christian House married Anna Bellinger.

Had a son Henry House born April 27, 1793, died Sept. 24, 1865, married wife's name unknown.

Had a son John Peter House born Nov. 25, 1819, died Feb. 19, 1899, married Oct. 17, 1844 Nancy Flanders born Aug. 24, 1824, died Feb. 6, 1894. Children:

Horatio Delos House, born Sept. 30, 1845 married Sarah Martha Kier. Children:

George Wesley House.
William C. House.
Franklin H. House.
Gideon Reese House.

and Margaretha we have not a full record but can show the following: George, born June 28, 1773; Joseph, John, Engelga, Maria, born in 1780; Daniel and Anna Margaret, born August, 1799 who married a Joseph Smith. Whom Joseph, Engelga and Maria married and where they lived we have no record. Daniel, among other children, had two sons, Amos and Levi, who later settled in the town of Porter, Niagara County, N. Y.

Whom John House married is unidentified. He had a son Lewis born August 23, 1796 who was an American soldier in the War of 1812, was made a captive and taken to Canada, where he settled after peace was declared.

Of Joseph House, son of Harmonas, we have the following line of descent:

Harmonas House married Margaretha. Had:

Child: Joseph House married, wife unknown. They had:

Child Philip House married Phoebe Lampman They had:

Child Frederick House married Eliza Jane House. They had:

old, was brought by his parents to Middleburgh where by 1815 he had become well established in the practice of the law. He married Cornelia Swart by whom he had two sons and a daughter, the latter dying in infancy. His health was not too rugged and he died on August 16, 1831.

Peter Swart Danforth, the eldest son of George Danforth, was born June 19, 1816. He became successively District Attorney of Schoharie county, State Senator in 1853 and in 1873 a Justice, of the Supreme Court of the State of New York. His home on River street in Middleburgh is now owned by Mr. Justice Walter Bliss. On October 10, 1839, he married Aurelia Lintner, only daughter of Reverend Dr. George A. and Maria (Wagner) Lintner of Schoharie, who was born February 17, 1820 and died March 1, 1891. He died July 18, 1892. His eldest son, George Lintner Danforth (born July 19, 1844, died 1923) practice law in Middleburgh for many years. The older residents will recall his small office building standing in his front yard on the corner of River street and Danforth avhis wife and children were killed by the Indians and that he himself was taken captive. In 1806 George Hollister gave a deed of land in Lanesborough in which he was recited to

parents?

VIELE

Wanted ancestry of Maria Viele who married Cornelis W. Van Den Bergh about 1753 near Albany, N. Y.

who died in infancy. All the above family were Methodists.

Lottie Louise Stevens,
RD 2, Box 182,
Freewater, Oregon

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

John Christian House married Anna Bellinger.

Had a son Henry House born April 27, 1793, died Sept. 24, 1865, married wife's name unknown.

Had a son John Peter House born Nov. 25, 1819, died Feb. 19, 1899, married Oct. 17, 1844 Nancy Flanders born Aug. 24, 1824, died Feb. 6, 1894. Children:

Horatio Delos House, born Sept. 30, 1845 married Sarah Martha Kier. Children:

George Wesley House.

William C. House.

Franklin H. House.

Gideon Reese House.

Sarah House married Hiram J. Gage.

Nathan House.

Horatio Delos House and Sarah Martha Kier. Children:

Edward Grant born Oct. 11, 1870, married Oct. 11, 1904 Marva E. Daniel.

Roscoe born July 26, 1879, married Feb. 4, 1902.

Edward Grant House and Marva E. Daniel. Children:

Edward Grant, Jr., born 1906.

James Daniel born 1911.

Elizabeth Brothers was a daughter of Nathan House.

Rosina House married Jacob Vosler. Had a daughter:

.... Vosler married Amos Hays.

Harmonas House Line

Harmonas House, one of the several sons of Conrad House and Engelga—last name unknown—was a Loyalist and is mentioned in Mohawk Valley writings as being quite active during the American Revolution. After the war he was given a grant of land near Beamsville, Ontario, Canada, and most of his children who moved there with him settled there. It is believed that some of his children remained in the United States.

Of the children of Harmonas House and Margaretha we have not a full record but can show the following: George, born June 28, 1773; Joseph, John, Engelga, Maria, born in 1780; Daniel and Anna Margaret, born August, 1799 who married a Joseph Smith. Whom Joseph, Engelga and Maria married and where they lived we have no record. Daniel, among other children, had two sons, Amos and Levi, who later settled in the town of Porter, Niagara County, N. Y.

Whom John House married is unidentified. He had a son Lewis born August 23, 1796 who was an American soldier in the War of 1812, was made a captive and taken to Canada, where he settled after peace was declared.

Of Joseph House, son of Harmonas, we have the following line of descent:

Harmonas House married Margaretha. Had:

Child: Joseph House married, wife unknown. They had:

Child Philip House married Phoebe Lampman They had:

Child Frederick House married Eliza Jane House. They had:

Child, Solomon House, born Feb. 13, 1876, married Inez Gotts born Feb. 20, 1872.

Children:

Kenneth born March 16, 1904, married Emma Wiley.

Courtman born Feb. 1, 1908.

Harmonas House and Margretha had:

Child, John House, married, wife unknown. They had:

Child, Cathrine House married Lewis House. They had:

Child, Eliza House married Frederick House.

Child, Solomon House married Inez Gotts. Children:

Kenneth born March 16, 1904 married Emma Wiley.

Courtman born Feb. 1, 1908.

Solomon House and family are now living near Medina, N. Y.

There was also a George House, Loyalist, who assisted in the raid on Cherry Valley and later settled in Canada.

(To be continued)

MILLIONS PREFER Utica Club
XXX CREAM ALE PILSNER LAGER
IT'S DRY!
THE WEST END BREWING CO., UTICA, N.Y.

Danforth Family of Schoharie

(Continued from last week)

The youngest daughter of Thomas Paine Danforth was Orpha, who married George Cherritree. She is still remembered by the older residents of Middleburgh since, although born in 1818, she lived until Sept. 2, 1908.

The other children of Thomas Paine Danforth either died in their early years or else married and moved away and so will not be included in this chronicle.

Reverting now to "Judge" Jonathan Danforth, his second son, George, was born in Albany on November 9, 1789 and, when two years old, was brought by his parents to Middleburgh where by 1815 he had become well established in the practice of the law. He married Cornelia Swart by whom he had two sons and a daughter, the latter dying in infancy. His health was not too rugged and he died on August 16, 1831.

Peter Swart Danforth, the eldest son of George Danforth, was born June 19, 1816. He became successively District Attorney of Schoharie county, State Senator in 1853 and in 1873 a Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of New York. His home on River street in Middleburgh is now owned by Mr. Justice Walter Bliss. On October 10, 1839, he married Aurelia Lintner, only daughter of Reverend Dr. George A. and Maria (Wagner) Lintner of Schoharie, who was born February 17, 1820 and died March 1, 1891. He died July 18, 1892. His eldest son, George Lintner Danforth (born July 19, 1844, died 1923) practice law in Middleburgh for many years. The older residents will recall his small office building standing in his front yard on the corner of River street and Danforth avenue.

His other son, Elliot Danforth (born March 6, 1850), also practiced law in Bainbridge, New York, and New York city, but was more active in politics, serving as a delegate to many Democratic National Conventions and being elected State Treasurer in 1809 and being re-elected in 1891. In 1899 he served as chairman of the executive committee of the Democratic State Committee. Elliot had two children, Mary Prince born 1875, married in 1898 Edward L. Knight and Dr. Edward born 1878; married Helen Mattice. Dr. Edward and Helen M. Danforth have two sons, D. E. Prince Danforth and Dr. Elliot Danforth.

(George) Erskine Danforth, the other son of George Danforth (son of Jonathan), was born in Middleburgh July 5, 1818. After attending Union College and studying law, he engaged in mercantile business and tanning. On the outbreak of the Civil War he was commissioned by the governor to raise a regiment (the 76th) which he delivered at Arlington Heights in 1861. He was also General commanding the 18th Brigade of New York National Guard. He died in 1881.

In 1852 he had married Catherine Bouck, daughter of Governor William C. Bouck and sister of Caroline Bouck, who, as noted above, had married his cousin, Dr. Volney Danforth. They had two sons, William C Bouck Danforth (born March 1, 1853 and died 1921) and Charles Danforth (born 18....; died 1881). The widow of the former, Mrs. Kate Vrooman Danforth, still resides in the ancestral home on River street in Middleburgh.

THE END

Send in your queries.

Sept. 12, 1946

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

Probate Law and Custom

Edward C. Sturges spoke on "Probate Law and Custom" athe monthly meeting of the Schenectady Genealogical Society, 13 Union street, Schenectady, September 3. Mr. Sturges, a lawyer, discussed the relation of probate law and custom to the study of genealogy, pointing ou little known ways of making use of these public records. Visitors are welcome at these meetings which are held on the first Tuesday of each month.

Henry C. Ritchie, Box 99, RD 2, Scotia, received letters from Dalton, Mass., Dayton, Ohio and Oak Park, Ill., referring to our August 22 article on the large index of Saratoga county names he is working on. At that time we did not know Mr. Ritchie's address. We hope to hear from him again.

Walter J. Armstrong, 2667 Deming avenue, Columbus, Ohio who works for the War Department in that city visited at The Enterprise and News office last week on his way to Rome, his birthplace. Mr. Armstrong has made extensive search for his ancestors, including visits to the archives at Washington. He has collected data on the following: Archibald Armstrong, born in Orange county; Heinrich Walrod, Jacob Bauman, born in Tryon county, Adam Staring, John and William Cunningham.

Mr. and Mrs. M. R. Shaver of Ransomville, N. Y. visited The Enterprise and News last week. Mr. Shaver is the author of "The House Family of the Mohawk," now running serially on this page. He is also interested in tracing the descendants of Jacob Shaver, born about 1765, Frederick, Md., and married 1785 Elizabeth Stull, of the same address.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

1881. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Custodian S. Allen Mead, town clerk, Peekskill, N. Y.

Eastchester

1881. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Arthur N. Ferris, town clerk, Bronxville, N. Y.

Greenburgh

1847-49, 1881. Register, 14 vols Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-49 and deaths 1847-49, 1914. Custodian, N. C. Templeton, town clerk, Tarrytown, N. Y.

Harrison

1847-55, 1877. Register, 11 vols. 1847-55, arr. chron.; 1877—arranged num. 1847-55, 1877-1912, no index; 1913, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-55 and deaths 1847-55, 1912-30. Custodian Harry A. Sattier, town clerk, Harrison.

Lewisboro

1847-49, 1882. Register 5 vols. Arr.

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota
"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

On the binding of mimeographed, hectographed, lithoprinted, and planographed material, Binkley has a few suggestions. Thus, from all these suggestions and from estimates which can be obtained locally, it should be possible for you to figure quite acccurately the expense involved in reproducing your local history manuscript in mimeographed form. It should be mentioned that simple maps, charts, drawings and sketches can be reproduced on a mimeographed machine. The better way, however, is to have these done by lithoprinting and the sheets with illustrations can be inserted at the desired positions in the mimeographed material, or all may be placed at the end of the volume. This applies equally well to the next process of reproducing material, that of hectographing.

Hectographing is less expensive than mimeographing. At the same time it is less permanent and less attractive in appearance.

By the hectograph process "approximately 100 to 150 copies of a document may be reproduced in methly-violet dye from a single master sheet." There are two processes which may be used in hectographing, the gelatin and the liquid, the latter being preferable. With the use of the liquid process the decrease in legibility begins after 100 to 150 copies have been made. The hectograph process has rarely been used to reproduce a long manuscript. Dr. Stanton L. Davis of Cleveland, Ohio, however, used it to produce fifty copies of a 350 page book, "Pennsylvania Politics," 1860-63, at a cost of $1.95 per copy. The additional expense for binding amounted to $32.50. He found that the total hectograph costs of his
book, exclusive of binding and mail-
tion of fifty were only $47.10 more
ing ($6.72 to 18 libraries), for an edi-
than the cost of the typewritten draft
and one carbon copy.

If worst comes to worst and you find all attempts to print, lithoprint, planograph, mimeograph, multigraph, or hectograph your manuscript impossible you can still bind the typewritten pages as well as the carbon copies, and deposit one or more in the local library with instructions to allow the material to be used. One copy, perhaps the original, you will want to keep yourself as a reminder of a labor well done, of which the workman need not be ashamed. La Porte, Indiana, has a "History of One Hundred Years," consisting of only seven copies of 2,039 typewritten pages. It has 256 articles written by several hundred contributors, 90 illustrations, and an index of 160 pages. The seven copies of this unique local history have been deposited where they can be consulted, four in La Porte and three elsewhere.

One more suggestion remains regarding the publication of your local history. The American Documentation Institute, which operates the Bibliofilm Service referred to in an earlier chapter, has a plan for unpublished materials: You submit your manuscript to, let us say, the journal of your state historical society with the request that the journal publish it in its entirety (which it certainly cannot afford to do), or print a summary (which the journal may ask you to write for it). In the latter case the summary will have a note attached to it that the complete manuscript is available from ADI (American Documentation Institute) as Document No. ———, at a cost of ———cents in microfilm or——— cents in photoprint. The editor of the journal forwards to the ADI the complete manuscript with the deposit form filled out, giving the author's name, the title, and the issue of the journal in which the summary will appear. ADI receives the manuscript as a permanent deposit, gives it a Document Number and fixes the price for a copy, at its regular cost copying rates, and at once advises the editor of the Document Number and the price.

(To be continued)

One Branch of the Lewis Family

By C. W. LEWIS, JR.

(Delivered before the Schenectady Genealogical Society, Schenectady, N. Y.)

Some time ago a Mr. Joyce asked me whether I would give a talk on my Genealogy. To be perfectly frank, I have dodged the issue because I had felt that the material I had was very incomplete. I have since discovered that many others have felt the same way, but have put together the necessary data for a short talk. I hope you will bear with me while I unearth the records—as sketchy as they may be in spots and as scanty as they may be in others.

I have been helped immeasurably by my cousin living in the old family homestead in Alfred, Maine. She has saved me much time by delving into various books on the five distinct and separate branches living in Virginia as well as nine other separ-

well seems to obliterate traces of John's wife and other twin son Andrew, as well as explaining Peter's disappearance until he turned up on Smutty-nose Island, one of a group of Isles of Shoales off Portsmouth, N. H. in 1682.

Peter sold out his business there and moved to Kittery, Me. in 1688. And from there on, the family roots were pretty well dug in. Peter had ten children, 5 boys and 5 girls. All of them married and lived in or near Kittery which was a town rapidly coming into prominence.

Of all the direct members of the family, the most interesting one was Morgan Lewis. He was born July 1, 1734, at York, Me., October 8, 1760, he married Sarah Tripp, the granddaughter of Sylvanus Tripp of Kittery.

Morgan and Sarah moved their family to Alfred, Me. in 1772. Many of their York neighbors went with them and all settled in the same locality which was called York Street, on the left bank of the Meussam river. York Street is known as the Sanford Road and is part of U. S. Highway 202. Descendants of the

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

1881. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Custodian S. Allen Mead, town clerk, Peekskill, N. Y.

Eastchester

1881. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Arthur N. Ferris, town clerk, Bronxville, N. Y.

Greenburgh

1847-49, 1881. Register, 14 vols Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-49 and deaths 1847-49, 1914. Custodian, N. C. Templeton, town clerk, Tarrytown, N. Y.

Harrison

1847-55, 1877. Register, 11 vols. 1847-55, arr. chron.; 1877—arranged num. 1847-55, 1877-1912, no index; 1913, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-55 and deaths 1847-55, 1912-30. Custodian Harry A. Sattler, town clerk, Harrison.

Lewisboro

1847-49, 1882. Register 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-49 and deaths, 1847-49, 1914. Custodian Cyrus W. Russell, town clerk, South Salem, N. Y.

1847-49, 1883. Card index, 2 f. d. Arr. alph. Includes marriage and death indexes. Custodian, Cyrus W. Russell, town clerk, South Salem

Mamaroneck

1847-51, 1881. Register, 6 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-51 and deaths, 1847-51, 199. Custodian, Robert D. Payne, town clerk, Mamaroneck, N. Y.

Mount Pleasant

1847-50, 1881. Register, 9 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths, 1847-50. Custodian Mrs. Grace C. Guthrie, town clerk, North Tarrytown, N. Y.

Newcastle

1881. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1881-1907 and deaths, 1881-1907, 1910. Custodian Gilbert L. Ethier, town clerk, Chappaqua, N.

North Castle

1848-49, 1881. Register, 5 vols Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1881-1925. Custodian Joseph T. Miller, town clerk Armonk, N. Y.

North Salem

1887. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1887-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes death 1914. Custodian N. H. Minor, town clerk, Purdy Station, N. Y.

(To be continued)

STAY AT HOME!

For real contentment, pour a glass of Utica Club Pilsner Lager or XXX Cream Ale. Golden, sparkling, DRY as fine champagne.—Adv.

---

binding amounted to $32.50. He found that the total hectograph costs of his
book, exclusive of binding and mail-
tion of fifty were only $47.10 more
ing ($6.72 to 18 libraries), for an edi-
than the cost of the typewritten draft

Document Number and fixes the price for a copy, at its regular cost copying rates, and at once advises the editor of the Document Number. and the price.

(To be continued)

One Branch of the Lewis Family

By C. W. LEWIS, JR.

(Delivered before the Schenectady Genealogical Society, Schenectady, N. Y.)

Some time ago a Mr. Joyce asked me whether I would give a talk on my Genealogy. To be perfectly frank, I have dodged the issue because I had felt that the material I had was very incomplete. I have since discovered that many others have felt the same way, but have put together the necessary data for a short talk. I hope you will bear with me while I unearth the records—as sketchy as they may be in spots and as scanty as they may be in others.

I have been helped immeasurably by my cousin living in the old family homestead in Alfred, Maine. She has saved me much time by delving into various books on the five distinct and separate branches living in Virginia as well as nine other separate and unconnected Lewis families living throughout New England.

The tenth distinct branch of Lewises, of which I will talk, first appeared in Roxbury, Mass. in 1640 when John Lewis settled there. I will quickly sketch out the family, and then go back to talk about a few of the more interesting personalities, family connections and items that may be of interest.

Generation 1 John Lewis, 1640, resided Roxbury, Mass.

Gen. 2 Peter Lewis, 1644-1712, married Grace Diamond, 1705, Kittery, Me.

Gen. 3 Morgan Lewis, 1684-1712, married 1705 Abigail Ingersoll, Kittery, Me. and York, Me.

Gen. 5 Major Morgan Lewis 1734-1784, married 1760, Sarah Tripp, York, Me. and Alfred, Me.

Gen. 6. Col. Daniel Lewis 1772-1833 married 1798 Abigail Parsons, Alfred, Me.

Gen. 7 Dr. Charles W. Lewis 1831-1884, married Emma Watts, Brookline, Mass.

Gen. 9 Charles W. Lewis 188[illegible] married Edna Young, Wellesley Hills Mass.

Gen. 10 Charles W. Lewis, Jr born 1912 married Marion Low[illegible] Schenectady, N. Y.

Gen. 11 Charles W. Lewis III born 1940.

The earliest records of the family are extremely thin especially those pertaining to John Lewis and his family who settled in Roxbury, Mass back in 1640. All records of that city seem to have been copied in one hand writing up to 1652. Tradition says either the records were destroyed in a great fire in 1645 or they were later destroyed at the time of the Revolution. Anyway, that pretty well seems to obliterate traces of John's wife and other twin son Andrew, as well as explaining Peter's disappearance until he turned up on Smutty-nose Island, one of a group of Isles of Shoales off Portsmouth, N. H. in 1682.

Peter sold out his business there and moved to Kittery, Me. in 1688. And from there on, the family roots were pretty well dug in. Peter had ten children, 5 boys and 5 girls. All of them married and lived in or near Kittery which was a town rapidly coming into prominence.

Of all the direct members of the family, the most interesting one was Morgan Lewis. He was born July 1, 1734, at York, Me., October 8, 1760, he married Sarah Tripp, the granddaughter of Sylvanus Tripp of Kittery.

Morgan and Sarah moved their family to Alfred, Me. in 1772. Many of their York neighbors went with them and all settled in the same locality which was called York Street, on the left bank of the Meussam river. York Street is known as the Sanford Road and is part of U. S. Highway 202. Descendants of the Haleys, Linscotts, Traftons, Gareys, Allens and the Welches still own the original land. Morgan's farm was about a mile square bounded on two sides by the Moussam river and by the county road on a third side. It was originally one of the Hutchinson Grants. At Morgan's death the land was divided between his two sons, Morgan, Jr. and Col. Daniel Lewis. The tax bill for Daniel's half of the property is still made out to 'The Lewis Heirs.'

(To be continued)

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

Entered at the St. Johnsville Post-office. St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second class matter. Published Every Thursday

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

QUERY REGISTER

Index your data in Query Register. Send clipping, with date, number, etc., from "Enterprise & News," "Times" or "Genealogy and History" and self-addressed stamped envelope for their return. If you are in Genealogy Directory will Index for 10c each, 5 for 25c. Harry A. Odell, P. O. Box 899, Church Street Annex 3, New York City. Directory is now on sale, price $5. Information 15c, registry fee 50c. 8-12-3t

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

HESS

Johannes Hess, born 23 Dec. 1747, died 22 May 1805, married some time before 1776 Margaret Fulmer born 18 Feb. 1748, died 25 July 1821, sister of Anna Maria Fulmer, daughter of Conrad Fulmer (Vollmer). Among other children they had:

Conrad born 5 Sept. 1780 who married 1 Jan. 1809 Laura (Lora) Wood and

Henry A. (possibly Augustinus) born 12 March 1790 and died 23 November 1868. He married Prudence Harvey born 1 June 1791, died 11 Feb. 1883.

The children of Conrad Hess and his wife Laura Wood were: Nancy, Ziipha, Polly (possibly Margaret.) William, Charles, Philinda, Nathan, Eliza, Lemira born 22 Oct. 1827, died 21 Aug. 1892, married John Lambert Hess (see below), Laura, Maria, and Oscar. I do not know where these children were born but I believe in or near Camillus, N. Y. I have no records of their marriages, except that of Lemira.

The children of Henry A. Hess and Prudence Harvey, his wife, were: Mary born Oct. 1815. (She either died 20 Jan. 1817) or before this date and a second daughter was born this date named Mary. Edwin Ellsworth Hess who gave me these records, lists two Marys), Harriet, James H., John Lambers born Oct. 1823, died 12 Mar. 1910, married Lemira Hess (see above), Eber R., William H., Reuben Lucius, born 1 July 1851 and Frances E. These children were all born in or near Camillus, Onondaga county, N. Y. No record of marriages, except John Lambert.

John Lambert Hess married Lemira Hess on either the 3rd or 5th of April, 1847, probably in New York state. Shortly after he was married he must have started his trek westward which led him finally to Portland, Texas, where he died. His wife died while they were living in Wellman, Iowa where most of their children were born.

His children were

Ellen Lemira born Ill. 1 Jan. 1848, died 31 Dec. 1928 at Columbus, Kans. 17 Dec. 1935, married Kate.

Charles E. born 6 Aug. 1851, died 11 Jan. 1852.
She married 12 May 1866 George Sidenbender Richardson (1839-1873.

Henry A. born 14 Aug. 1849, died 1 June 1853.

Ida Inez born Washington Co., Iowa 15 Aug. 1854 married McIntire.

William H. born Iowa 8 Feb. 1857, died 15 Sept. 1860.

Edwin Ellsworth born Iowa 11 Feb. 1863, died Portland, Texas 6 June 1938. He married 28 March 1886 Maggie Vida Turnipseed (1863-)

Franklin Hubert born Iowa 15 July 1865, died Portland, Texas 11 Sept.

Christian born 22 May 1853, died 1911.

Reuben Lucius born Iowa 15 Sept. 1868, died Ariz. or Calif. 16 April 1931.

Of the descendants beyond this point I have records of some of the children of Edwin E. Hess who are living in and near Portland and Corpus Christi, Texas. I, of course, have complete records of the descendants of Ellen Lemira who was my great grandmother. Her daughter, Georgea Elizabeth (Richardson) Cowley is presently living with my mother, Kathryn Frederick (Cowley) Jones in Columbus, Kansas. She has as an heirloom of the family, some linen made and finished by Prudence Harvey Hess, her great grandmother.

Lt. Col. Gordon C. Jones,
1316-35th St. N. W.,
Washington, D. C.

MERRICK

Ebenezer Merrick, my ancestor, settled in Cazenovia, N. Y. about 1740 where his daughter Miriam was born in 1742. Cazenovia was at that time part of Albany county Can any one tell me where I can get data on this family?

Thomas D. Sanborn,
Belmont, N. Y.

PERKINS

Wanted birth dates and places and names of parents of the following:

1. Ephraim Perkins born about 1815, probably in Salem, Mass.

COOPER

2. Samuel Cooper and his wife Lois Bowen who were married Sept. 28, 1820 in Cooperstown, N. Y.

CHURCH

3. Benjamin Chhrch born in Rhode Island, died Dec. 6, 1831 in Dutchess Co., N. Y.

MOREY

4. Delilah Morey born 1789 probably in Dutchess Co. where she married March 28, 1813 Benjamin Church.

MARBLE

5. Sidney Marble born April 4, 1790 in Vermont and his wife Permelia Harvey born Jan. 26, 1796. They were married in Dunham, Quebec Feb. 3, 1817:

CHURCH

Wanted information on

1. Joseph and Samuel Church, sons of Benjamin Church above who were named in his will:

2. Ephraim 6, Harvey (Samuel 5,) Samuel 4, William 3, Thomas 2, Thomas 1) who was born in Deerfield, Sunderland or Montague, Mass., baptized there Aug. 25, 1751. Want date and place and list of children.

BELLINGER

3. Date and place of marriage of Charles Bellinger and Joanna Church near Rochester, N. Y.

Elsie E. Perkins,
150 Orchard street,
Newark 5, N. J.

One Branch of the Lewis Family

By C. W. LEWIS, JR.

(Continued from last week)

Morgan was a surveyor of land. He was a Selectman from 1774 to 1782, save for one year when he was town Moderator. He was also a lumberman. It has been said that he, his first son, Jeremiah and one William Parsons built the first Grist Mill in Alfred. The Mill is now known as Littlefield Mill.

Morgan Lewis was in the service throughout the War of the Revolution. He was captain of the Minutemen of Sanford, and acting captain of the 30th Regiment of Foot from May 3rd, 1775, until August of that year. He was captain until February, 1776. Later he became captain of the 12th company of the 1st York County to give assistance to our suffering bretheren which this prompt emergency requires.

You will notify Massabesick and Gore Hall.

I am your humble servant,
Ebenezer Sayer.

Morgan Lewis appears as a lieutenant May, 1775, in Joshua Bragdon's Company in the 30th Regiment of Root commanded by Col. James Scammon. Bragdon did not join the company. He resigned Aug. 18th. Morgan was acting captain for about three months until his captain's commission came through signed by John Hancock.

I do not have this commission but Morgan's Lieutenant's Commission in Bragdon's Company is the one I have brought with me here.

The time of service of this Company was eight months. Scamman's regiment did not reach the Battle of Bunker Hill owing to a confusion of orders. There was no Commander-in-

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY
BIRTH, DEATH AND
MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

Ossining

1881. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1913. Custodian, Benjamin G. Vernon Starling, town clerk, Ossining, N. Y.

Pelham

1881-1910. Register, 1 vol. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Records, 1911 with those for village of North Pelham. Custodian George C. Sullivan, town clerk, Pelham, N. Y.

Poundridge

1890. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1890-1929, no index. 1930 indexed above), Eber R., William H., Reuben Lucius, born 1 July 1851 and Frances E. These children were all born in or near Camillus, Onondaga county, N. Y. No record of marriages, except John Lambert.

John Lambert Hess married Lemira Hess on either the 3rd or 5th of April, 1847, probably in New York state. Shortly after he was married he must have started his trek west-

complete records of the descendants of Ellen Lemira who was my great grandmother. Her daughter, Georgea Elizabeth (Richardson) Cowley is presently living with my mother, Kathryn Frederick (Cowley) Jones in Columbus, Kansas. She has as an heirloom of the family, some linen made and finished by Prudence Harvey Hess, her great grandmother.

Lt. Col. Gordon C. Jones,

Thomas 1) who was born in Deerfield, Sunderland or Montague, Mass., baptized there Aug. 25, 1751. Want date and place and list of children.

BELLINGER

3. Date and place of marriage of Charles Bellinger and Joanna Church near Rochester, N. Y.

Elsie E. Perkins,
150 Orchard street,
Newark 5, N. J.

One Branch of the Lewis Family

By C. W. LEWIS, JR.

(Continued from last week)

Morgan was a surveyor of land. He was a Selectman from 1774 to 1782, save for one year when he was town Moderator. He was also a lumberman. It has been said that he, his first son, Jeremiah and one William Parsons bulit the first Grist Mill in Alfred. The Mill is now known as Littlefield Mill.

Morgan Lewis was in the service throughout the War of the Revolution. He was captain of the Minutemen of Sanford, and acting captain of the 30th Regiment of Foot from May 3rd, 1775, until August of that year. He was captain until February, 1776. Later he became captain of the 12th company of the 1st York County Regiment. In 1782 he was commissioned a major and remained in the service until his death in 1784.

Morgan's name appears as captain in the Lexington Alarm List. Names included on the muster roll are as follows: Capt. Morgan Lewis, Lieut. Benj. Trippe, Ensign Nathaniel Bennett, Sergs. Andrew Burley, Jedediah Peabody, Samuel Jellison, Corp. Henry Hambledon, Privates John Adams, John Barrows and others which I will not go into at this time.

The company responded to the call to arms as follows: The Lexington Alarm was sent to the Selectmen of Sanford by Eben Sayer, representative to the General Court, then being held at Watertown, Mass.:

Wells, April 20th, 1775.

Gentlemen:

I have just received a letter from Newbury, which gives information that the Regular troops marched out of Boston on the 19th in order to make an attack on our people, that the engagement actually began at Lexington, when 25,000 men on our side engaged 4,000 Regulars. The country to the westward are all in arms as far as York.

Make no doubt you will be ready to give assistance to our suffering bretheren which this prompt emergency requires.

You will notify Massabesick and Gore Hall.

I am your humble servant,

Ebenezer Sayer.

Morgan Lewis appears as a lieutenant May, 1775, in Joshua Bragdon's Company in the 30th Regiment of Root commanded by Col. James Scammon. Bragdon did not join the company. He resigned Aug. 18th. Morgan was acting captain for about three months until his captain's commission came through signed by John Hancock.

I do not have this commission but Morgan's Lieutenant's Commission in Bragdon's Company is the one I have brought with me here.

The time of service of this Company was eight months. Scamman's regiment did not reach the Battle of Bunker Hill owing to a confusion of orders. There was no Commander-in-Chief until Washington took over command in July of 1775. However, Scammon's regiment was on Prospect Hill June 23rd where officers were ordered not to leave their Posts without permission from the generals. The regiment stayed on Prospect Hill until until July 22nd.

Among some of the things that have been carried down from Morgan's time were a few letters which are still legible. While I don't have these letters here I have copied them and would like to read two of them.

April 26, 1775.

To Capt. Morgan Lewis:

I thank you and the men under your command for so willingly exerting yourselves for the safety of your country, and, as there is not any necessity for your leaving your business at home in this very busy season of the year, I have therefor recommended it to you that, as soon as the yeather permits, to return to your several families and I recommend to you to inculcate it on your men that they attend with close application in preparation for a crop of provisions as soon as possible, with suitable application to the Supreme Being to bless the labors of your hands, and not to leave your articular business without being called upon by the proper authorities. Should here be any need of your military service, within my limits I will give you as serviceable directions as possible.

I am yours with esteem Your Humble servant,

Jotham Moulton,

(To be continued)

In the Good Olde Summer Time
Utica Club
For Mine
XXX Cream ALE • Pilsner LAGER
THE WEST END BREWING CO., UTICA, N. Y.

SPRING BOUQUET

Golden glasses of sparkling Utica Club Pilsner Lager or XXX Cream Ale with a delicate aroma and rich, hearty flavor. Preferred by millions.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

Ossining

1881. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1913. Custodian, Benjamin G. Vernon Starling, town clerk, Ossining, N. Y.

Pelham

1881-1910. Register, 1 vol. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Records, 1911 with those for village of North Pelham. Custodian George C. Sullivan, town clerk, Pelham, N. Y.

Poundridge

1890. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1890-1929, no index 1930, indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Everett B. Knapp, town clerk, RD 5, Ridgefield, Conn.

Rye

1847-61, 1881. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914—. Custodian Frank M. Loewenstein, town clerk, Port Chester, N. Y.

Scarsdale

1847. Record, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-51 and deaths 1847-1929. Custodian, Edward H. Jackson, town clerk, Scarsdale, N. Y.

Somers

1881. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths, 1914. Custodian Mrs. Ella M. Brady, town clerk, Goldenbridge, N. Y.

Yorktown

1881. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 1881-1909, no index; 1900 indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths 1910. Custodian, Mrs. Berna P. Curry, town clerk, Yorktown Heights, N. Y.

Ardsley (1896)

1896. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1896-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1896-1908 and deaths 1896. Custodian Isabella McCartnay, registrar of vi-

QUERY REGISTER

Index your data in Query Register. Send clipping, with date, number, etc., from "Enterprise & News," "Times" or "Genealogy and History" and self-addressed stamped envelope for their return. If you are in Genealogy Directory will Index for 10c each, 5 for 25c. Harry A. Odell, P. O. Box 899, Church Street Annex 8, New York City. Directory is now on sale, price $5. Information 15c, registry fee 50c. 8-12-3t

Sept. 19, 1946

tal statistics, Ardsley, N. Y.

Briarcliff Manor (1902)

1903. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian A. H. Pearson, village clerk, Briarcliff Manor, N. Y.

Bronxville (1898)

1898. Register, 25 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian J. C. Leary, village clerk Bronxville, N. Y.

Buchanan (1928)

1928. Register, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Walter M. Hawkes village clerk, Buchanan, N. Y.

Croton-on-Hudson (1898)

1898. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1898-1910, no index; 1911, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1898-1907, and deaths, 1898-1907, 1916. Custodian Frank Finnerty, village clerk, Croton-on-Hudson, N. Y.

Dobbs Ferry, 1873)

1880. Register, 15 vols. Arr. chron. 1880-1910, no index; 1910, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1884-1907 and deaths 1884. Custodian Margaret R. Kelly, village clerk, Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.

Elmsford (1910)

1910. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian Mrs. Anna C. Pearson, registrar of vital statistics, Elmsford, N. Y.

(To be continued)

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

Scriber-House Line

In the "Public Papers of George Clinton, first governor of New York," we find reference among others to the following prisoners captured by the Indians near Fort Plain, N Y. on the 2nd day of August, 1780, and taken into Canada where they were held for about eighteen months and returned then, only upon demand of the governor, accompanied by threats of reprisal if they were not returned.

Rebecca, aged 25 years, wife of Stephen Scriber, together with her three children, Elizabeth aged seven, Abraham aged four and Maria, one year.

Also at that same time were taken: Elizabeth, twenty-one years; Christina, four; and Jacobus, nine months—wife and children of John Joseph House.

Also Maria Elizabeth, seventeen, daughter of George House and Conrad, fifteen, son of Adam House.

The Scriber line follows:

Stephen Scriber married Rebecca. Last name unknown.

Children:

Elizabeth Scriber. No further record.

Abraham Scriber married Charity House.

Maria. No further record.

Abraham Scriber and Charity House. Children:

Stephen Scriber married Mary Walrod.

Abraham Scriber went west. No further record.

Stephen Scriber and Mary Walrod. Children:

Elizabeth married Andrew House.

Henry married Hannah Hoke.

Jacob married Larana Brewster.

Stephen married 1. Olive Farmer;

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Reprints of the manuscript deposited with ADI may be obtained by the author in unlimited number from ADI at its usual cost rates, either in michofilm or photoprint. Or if the author wants to order a definite number reproduced by printing, or any of the modern methods such as offset printing, blueprint or black-on-white print, ADI will be glad to make such an edition for him on a nonprofit basis. Thus, failing to have your local history reproduced by any of the more common methods, you have through the facilities of the ADI a means of getting your work before a wider reading public tan that of your local community. All this can be done at no cost whatever to you. Correspondence concerning this method of "publication" should be addressed to the American Documentation Institute, care of the Offices of Science Service, 2101 Constitution avenue, Washington, D. C.

Whatever form of publication your local history may take, you are certain to receive an exultant thrill when the first copy of your book is delivered to you. The delight of actual authorship which accompanies the sight of your work is one of the goals of literary desire. It is a partial payment for the diligent work that has gone into the gathering and writing of a local history. Steel yourself, however, against derogatory book reviews, for the best volumes often receive scatching treatment. Enjoy the compliments, but do not grieve over the unfavorable criticism. Retain a sane balance and dignity and you will come out of the experience of authorship a wiser and better individual.

Cooperative Local History

Local history may be gathered, written, and published either by an individual working alone or cooperatively with a group of interested people. The first eleven chapters of this book have been directed to the individual local historian, but an individual may work with others in the local history field, or a group may work as a unit, cooperating in every phase of the work of gathering, writing, and publishing the local history.

A number of local histories have been cooperative projects and much is to be said for this type of undertaking. While the individual local historian may have, or may lack "unflagging industry and unswerving honesty in seeking out the truth, imagination to interpret it aright, literary art to bring it home not only with conviction but with welcome to men's minds and bosoms," other members of a cooperating group may have just the qualities he may lack. One individual may find that he makes a good gatherer of local history, but that he cannot write in a pleasing and attractive manner. Another may be a good gatherer and writer of local history but may lack all business sense in handling the very important financial affairs in connection with publication. What one member of a group may lack in ability will, therefore, be compensated by the good qualities of another, or of several others.

Whether the cooperating group is a local history society, a class of studentes, the community in general, a library, a club organization, a church, or some other aggregation, it will usually be found that one or two individuals have to take the leadership in planning the work which the others are to perform.

The Local Historical Society as a Cooperative Enterprise

If your community has a wide-awake historical society, it is fortunate. If it does not have one, new life should be infused into what passes for such a society, or an entirely new group should be formed.

The membership of a local historical society should include those who are actively interested in collecting and preserving information about every phase of community life. As members, or as honorary members, old residents may well be included as local history teachers, newspaper men, ministers, important community officials, and others.

It is a good plan to have a chairman who will appoint committees and assign to each committee a particular task and a special line of investigation. Thus, one committee can do research on one phase of local history as suggested in the model outline. Another can devote its time and energy to another field, and so on. At the monthly meetings reports should be given of progress made in these various fields of research. Each member ought to be allowed to choose so far as possible, his own sphere of activity and interest, for it must be realized that an individual works best on that in which he is most interested. At intervals, as the work of gathering historical data continues, the membership of committees may be changed to sut the needs. If a committee feels that nothing more of value can be learned, a new line of activity can be assigned to it, or the committee can cease to exist and re-form in a new grouping.

(To be continued)

New Compact Biographical Form

5½x8½ inches (made to fit small standard size binder). Printed exactly as shown below on ledger paper.

100 for $1—postpaid
THE ENTERPRISE AND NEWS

Line, ____________________

History of the ____________________ Family,

Ref. No. .....

Name

His Business

for about eighteen months and returned then, only upon demand of the governor, accompanied by threats of reprisal if they were not returned.

Rebecca, aged 25 years, wife of Stephen Scriber, together with her three children, Elizabeth aged seven, Abraham aged four and Maria, one year.

Also at that same time were taken: Elizabeth, twenty-one years; Christina, four; and Jacobus, nine months—wife and children of John Joseph House.

Also Maria Elizabeth, seventeen, daughter of George House and Conrad, fifteen, son of Adam House.

The Scriber line follows:

Stephen Scriber married Rebecca. Last name unknown.

Children:

Elizabeth Scriber. No further record.

Abraham Scriber married Charity House.

Maria. No further record.

Abraham Scriber and Charity House. Children:

Stephen Scriber married Mary Walrod.

Abraham Scriber went west. No further record.

Stephen Scriber and Mary Walrod. Children:

Elizabeth married Andrew House.

Henry married Hannah Hoke.

Jacob married Larana Brewster.

Stephen married 1. Olive Farmer; 2. Eliza Suites.

Abraham married Nancy Jacobson.

Lavina married 1. Jothran Jennings; 2. Smith Williams; 3. George Price.

George married Margaret Muckey.

Elizabeth Scriber and Andrew House. (See House record for descendants.)

Jacob Scriber and Larana Brewster. Children:

Miner married Lucette Moore.

Emily married Peter Minckler.

Henry Scriber and Hannah Hoke. Children:

Sylvia married Orin Sherman.

George.

Stephen Scriber and Olive Farmer. Children:

Lavina married Ross Kesselhawk.

Jacob married Harriet Walker.

William married Frances Davids.

Mary married Charles Van Bueren.

Henry married, unknown.

Lydia married John Van Bueren.

Abraham Scriber, born Nov. 10, 1825, died died Jan. 26, 1893 married Nancy Jacobson born Jan. 4, 1828 died March 2, 1917. Children:

Sarah Louise born June 19, 1849 died June 11, 1857.

Alice May born June, 1857. Died in infancy.

Daniel born July 25, 1865, married Lena Williams born Oct. 2, 1864, died August 31, 1940.

Daniel Scrierb married March 4, 1885 Lena Williams. Children:

Ida A. born July 10, 1886. Unmarried.

Edith Mary Scriber, born July 31, 1888 married June 26, 1912 Frederick G. Mahaffey. Children:

Betty Scriber Mahaffy born April 20, 1922. Unmarried.

Lovina Scriber married I. Jothan Jennings. Children:

(To be continued)

Local history may be gathered, written, and published either by an individual working alone or cooperatively with a group of interested people. The first eleven chapters of this book have been directed to the individual local historian, but an individual may work with others in the local history field, or a group may work as a unit, cooperating in every phase of the work of gathering, writing, and publishing the local history.

A number of local histories have been cooperative projects and much is to be said for this type of undertaking. While the individual local historian may have, or may lack "unflagging industry and unswerving honesty in seeking out the truth, imagination to interpret it aright, lit-

line. Another can devote its time and energy to another field, and so on. At the monthly meetings reports should be given of progress made in these various fields of research. Each member ought to be allowed to choose so far as possible, his own sphere of activity and interest, for it must be realized that an individual works best on that in which he is most interested. At intervals, as the work of gathering historical data continues, the membership of committees may be changed to sut the needs. If a committee feels that nothing more of value can be learned, a new line of activity can be assigned to it, or the committee can cease to exist and re-form in a new grouping.

(To be continued)

New Compact Biographical Form

5½x8½ inches (made to fit small standard size binder). Printed exactly as shown below on ledger paper.

100 for $1—postpaid
THE ENTERPRISE AND NEWS

Line, ____________________

History of the ____________________ Family,

Name ____________________ Ref. No. ......

His Business
His Residence
The Son of And
Born Date Place
Died Date Place
Married Date Place
His Wife was
Her Residence
The Dau. of And
Born Date Place
Died Date Place

THEIR CHILDREN, NAMED IN ORDER OF BIRTH

1 Born Died
Married to—
2 Born Died
Mar.
3 Born Died
Mar.
4 Born Died
Mar.
5 Born Died
Mar.
6
7

(Use Reverse of Sheet if Required)

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 26, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

PATTERSON

John Patterson of Boston, Mass. had a daughter Sally Patterson who was born calculated 1770, married 1792 Alijah Feich, Jr. of Weston, Mass., later moved to Limerick, Me. Who did John Patterson marry? What was his ancestry?

HARRIS

Would like to get in touch with descendants of Joshua Harris, son of Daniel and Abigail. Harris born 1735 according to gravestone record 1729. The Butler family history. Married Sept. 17, 1760 Ruth Simmons or Emmons, died 1785. Lived in Middletown, Conn. first years of life. Later moved to Amenia, N. Y. and finally settled at Queensbury, N. Y. south of Harrisburg. A soldier in the Revolution from Dutchess county.

Joshua's Rock on Lake George is named for him. He had the following children:

1. Joshua bapt. July 19, 1761, born April 9.
2. Ruth bapt. June 19, 1763.
3. Anna bapt. Sept. 24, 1763. Perhaps twins.
4. Elizabeth born July 7, 1765.
5. Joanna born July 20, 1768.
6. Lucretia born July 20, 1768, married David Osbon, Jr. Nov. 26, 1788 in Amenia, N. Y.
7. Daniel, Capt. Oct. 10, 1773. Married Jane Deuell.

John Clinton Harris,
1419 University avenue,
Lincoln Park 25, Mich.

MILES

Data wanted on John Miles born Conn. 1685, died 1725. His daughter, Mary Miles born June 20, 1716 married May 5, 1735 Johnathan Keliegg, Jr. (1712-1745).

CLARK

Data wanted on Deacon Samuel Clark of Lebanon, Conn. His daughter Ann born about 1691, died June 25, 1726, married July 4, 1711 to Nathaniel (4) Foote (Nathaniel 3, 2, 1) of Wethersfield and Colchester, Conn. Data of Ann's mother also desired.

BROOKS

Parentage wanted of Ira Brooks born (where?) 1770, married 1794 Altha Fitch Haskins, daughter Jas. and Abigail (Ann) Haskins. Altha died Utica, N. Y. 1875 age 100. Children (not in proper order): Benjamin, Eli S., Mary, Lysander, Hulda born 1816, Amelia, Martha, Amelia, Jacob, Lewis see Morse (or Morris).. This family lived in Chenango and Steuben counties, N. Y.

Data wanted on Abigail Ann and her husband James Haskins, Rev. soldier in Vermont.

Mrs. Donald C. McCreery.
2133 East Seventh Ave.,
Denver 6, Colorado.

GRANT

Information wanted on the ancestry of Allen J. Grant and Sara A., his wife. Allen had at least one brother Gregory. Allen J. and Sara had at least three children, Allen, Joseph and Lenora. Joseph was born June 5, 1840 in Danby, N. Y. and married Lucinda Krum. Lenora married Isaaca Hanford.

There is a record of two Grant brothers, Captain Josiah and John Grant settling in Orwell, Bradford Co., Pa. in 1798 and it is said they were cousins of Col. Ethan Allen. Could it be that is where Allen Grant got his name?

It is said that Allen Grant was very prominent in the meetings of the Grant clan and from the information I have I believe that the last meeting of the clan as sdch was held in Glenwood, N. Y., probably about 1888 or 1890. Our family has in its possession a badge worn at that last meeting. The badge is of blue ribbon with Clan Grant and a thistle on it. I believe that people fror all parts of the country were present. I am of the opinion the record book of the family was lost or destroyed. I would like to hear from anyone who was present or has any information either of the clan or of Allen or his wife's families.

WELLER

Would like to correspond with anyone interested in the Weller families, particularly that of Jacob Alanaon Weller and his wife Julia Fitzgerald. He was a native of Newbury, N. Y. but settled in Veteran, N. Y., later going to Athens, Pa. in 1843. Any information as to parentage would be a great help.

Ralph H. Weller,
132 St. James street,
Mansfield, Pa.

BRIGGS

Michael Briggs, born Sept. 16, 1751 was son of Benjamin and Theodosia (Sweet) Briggs and is listed in the census of 1790 of New York state. I have the line back to Clement but am trying to fill in the names of the parents of the women who married into the Briggs family.

Michael married about 1775 Sarah Green (e) who died in 1849. He died in 1828 in Otsego Co. They apparently lived there all their married life and they had seven children. My grandparents were first cousins, the son of Griffin and the daughter of Gardner. I would like to know Sarahs' parents names, also any dates known, and the parents of Susannah Parsons who married Griffin and the parents of Selinda Sheldon who married Gardner, and dates.

Michael and Sarah had, Michael, Jr., Henry (I have his line) Griffin, Gardner, Ruth came in between them, Thomas and Eunice. Thomas was born ca. 1803 and married first Melinda Merchant, second Elinor Merchant. They were sisters and who were their parents? Eunice may have married a George Gardner.

Griffin was married twice but my line is from his second wife Susannah as his son by his first wife Rachel Sweet never married.

Michael had two brothers and four sisters if my information is correct.

If anyone is interested I would be glad to give more detailed information in return. I know that some of the family are still living in Otsego county descendants of the names $ have given and would like information about. Also, the Mattesons. Sophronia Matteson married Michael Briggs born about 1800 who was the son of Henry and Phoebe (Parker) Briggs. Who were her parents?

Mrs. Edith Briggs Peters,
1408 Randall street,
Beloit, Wisc.

MOSS

Information is desired concerning Sarah Moss (Maus or her husband, Elijah Snell.

Mrs. D. W. WiWnterbottom,
Johnstown, N. Y.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

House family

Mary married Alvin Howard.

Larana married William House.

many other families who trace their ancestry to the Mohawk Valley settlers.

In Mary Riggs Diefendorf's "The Old Historic Mohawk," page 308, is this quotation:

"One of the best known ferries across the Mohawk river was the Walrath Ferry at Fort Plain, licensed as follows: 'We the Supervisors of Tryon County do hereby certify that the place of John Walrod is to be an established Ferry and at this time is highly necessary to preserve a communication between Fort Plank

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

Larchmont (1891)

1895. Register, 7 vols. Arr. num. 1895-1909, no index; 1910. Indexed

John Clinton Harris,
1419 University avenue,
Lincoln Park 25, Mich.

MILES

Data wanted on John Miles born Conn. 1685, died 1725. His daughter, Mary Miles born June 20, 1716 married May 5, 1735 Johnathan Kellegg, Jr. (1712-1745).

CLARK

Data wanted on Deacon Samuel Clark of Lebanon, Conn. His daughter Ann born about 1691, died June 25, 1726, married July 4, 1711 to Nathaniel (4) Foote (Nathaniel 3, 2, 1) of Wethersfield and Colchester, Conn. Data of Ann's mother also desired.

BROOKS

Parentage wanted of Ira Brooks born (where?) 1770, married 1794 Altha Fitch Haskins, daughter Jas.

meeting of the clan as sdch was held in Glenwood, N. Y., probably about 1888 or 1890. Our family has in its possession a badge worn at that last meeting. The badge is of blue ribbon with Clan Grant and a thistle on it. I believe that people fror all parts of the country were present. I am of the opinion the record book of the family was lost or destroyed. I would like to hear from anyone who was present or has any information either of the clan or of Allen or his wife's families.

WELLER

Would like to correspond with anyone interested in the Weller families, particularly that of Jacob Alanson Weller and his wife Julia Fitzgerald. He was a native of Newbury, N. Y. but settled in Veteran, N. Y., later going to Athens, Pa. in 1843. Any information as to paren-

sisters if my information is correct.

If anyone is interested I would be glad to give more detailed information in return. I know that some of the family are still living in Otsego county descendants of the names $ have given and would like information about. Also, the Mattesons. Sophronia Matteson married Michael Briggs born about 1800 who was the son of Henry and Phoebe (Parker) Briggs. Who were her parents?

Mrs. Edith Briggs Peters,
1408 Randall street,
Beloit, Wisc.

MOSS

Information is desired concerning Sarah Moss (Maus or her husband, Elijah Snell.

Mrs. D. W. WiWnterbottom,
Johnstown, N. Y.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

House family

Mary married Alvin Howard.
Larana married William House.
Martha married Truman Wilcox.
George married Salome House.
Melissa died young.
Alma married Frank Eno.

Lavina Scriber married a second time about 1861 Smith Williams. Children:

Lena Williams married Daniel Scriber.

Lovina Scriber married 3rd George Price. Children:

Charles Price married Bernice McBride.

George Scriber married Margaret Muckey. Children:

Stephen (Captain in Civil War) married, unknown.

Charley (killed in Civil War.)

Della married 1. William DeWitt; 2. Tyler.

Mary married Albert Spencer.

Jacob Scriber married Harriet Walker. Children:

Lucy married Nathan Gates.
Katie married Alvin House.
Lewis maried Mabie Butler.
Stephen married, not known.
Harvey married Winnie Brown.

We feel that here should be related some records and tradition anent the Walrath and Scriber families, from whom many of the Houses herein mentioned are descended, as are many other families who trace their ancestry to the Mohawk Valley settlers.

In Mary Riggs Diefendorf's "The Old Historic Mohawk," page 308, is this quotation:

"One of the best known ferries across the Mohawk river was the Walrath Ferry at Fort Plain, licensed as follows: 'We the Supervisors of Tryon County do hereby certify that the place of John Walrod is to be an established Ferry and at this time is highly necessary to preserve a communication between Fort Plank and Fort Paris, and do hereby recommend the said John Walrod to his Excellency for a Ferry across the Mohawk River. Signed April 6th, 1780.

John Walrod.' "

Quoting from the same source on page 240 we find Henry Walrath mentioned as a Justice of the Peace. Record and tradition in the House and Scriber families refers to Henry Walradt as at some time being a Ferryman, a Justice of the Peace and an Inn Keeper.

We quote from a letter published April 4, 1934 by Henry W. George of 1 Madison Avenue, New York City: "The first Walrod in this country was Gerhard, a Palatinate who came over in 1710-1713 and lived at East Camp, now Germantown, Columbia County, N. Y. He later moved to Schoharie. His son, or possibly his grandson, Heinrich was born in 1737 and died Jan. 15, 1791, and is buried in the Reformed Church burying ground at Stone Arabia. Henry Walrod was married in 1730 to Elizabeth Bowman, born June 28, 1741 and died in 1808, and is said to have left 14 children.

Our records show the following children of Henry Walrod and Elizabeth Bowman, but not in order of birth:

Mary married Stephen Scriber and settled in Oswego County, N. Y.

Nancy married Henry Moyer. Descendants living in Syracuse, N. Y.

Margaret married a Putnam and lived at Theresa, N. Y.

Katie married Madeline Zuller. No further record.

John married Madeline Zuller. Descendants living in Syracuse, N. Y.

Other children: Adam, Henry, Jacob, Peter, Andrew or Adolphus, Philip and aJne.

(To be continued)

In the Good Olde Summer Time
Utica Club
For Mine
XXX Cream ALE • Pilsner LAGER
THE WEST END BREWING CO., UTICA, N. Y.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

Larchmont (1891)

1895. Register, 7 vols. Arr. num. 1895-1909, no index; 1910. indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1898-1907. Custodian Edward I. Graff, village clerk, Larchmont, N. Y.

Mamaroneck (1895)

1902. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, F. H. Bull, Jr., village clerk, Mamaroneck, N. Y.

Mt. Kisco (1874)

1890. Register, 13 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages 1890-1908 and deaths, 1890-1908, 1911-19. Custodian F. Rockwell Mathews, village clerk, Mt. Kisco, N. Y.

North Pelham (1896)

1902. Register, 6 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Kenneth C. Hancher, registrar of vital statistics, Pelham, N. Y.

North Tarrytown (1875)

1891. Register, 6 vols. Arr. num. 1891-1910, no index; 1911, indexed alph. by children. Clstodian, Mr. Augusta Muskat, registrar of vital statistics, North Tarrytown, N. Y.

Ossining (1813)

1902. Register, 12 vols. Arr. chron Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Gerald P. Tingue, registrar of vital statistics, Ossining, N. Y.

Peekskill (1816)

1892. Register, 14 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-96, no index; 1897, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1892-96. Village discontinued 1940 and became city. Custodian Harry Foshay, registrar of vital statistics, Municipal Building, Peekskill, N. Y.

Pelham (1896)

1914. Register, 2 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Dr. Edward Newell, registrar of vital statistics, Pelham Manor, N. Y.

Pelham Manor (1891)

1891. Register, 5 vols. Arr. num.

Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Georgia F Dittrich, village clerk, Pelham Manor, N. Y.

Pleasantville (1897)

1897. Register, 7 vols. Arr. num. 1897-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1897-1907 and deaths, 1897. Custodian, William F. Guion, village clerk, Pleasantville, N. Y.

xxxFVuk,8NLcyYaGMPiaevsa Ge nti

Port Chester (1868)

1887. Register, 27 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1887-1907, and deaths, 1887-1911. Custodian Thomas L. Telesia, village clek, Port Chester, N. Y.

Rye (1904)

1904. Register, 4 vols. Arr. num. 1904-9, no index; 1910, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1904-6 and deaths 1904-13. Custodian W. H. Selzer, village clerk, Rye, N. Y.

Scarsdale (1915)

1847. Record, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-51 and deaths 1847-1929. Custodian Edward H. Jackson, town clerk (of Scarsdale), Scarsdale, N. Y.

Tarrytown (1870)

1887. Register, 26 vols. Arr. num. 1887-1905, no index; 1906, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1887-1905 and deaths, 1887,1905, 1914. Custodian William A. Angus, registrar of vital statistics, Tarrytown, N. Y.

Tuckahoe (1903)

1903. Register, 11 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian John C. McDonnell, village clerk, Tuckahoe, N. Y.

(To be ocntinued)

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

Mrs. Ward J. Browning, R. D. 2, Verona, N. Y., is tracking down the Tinker family or as she says "rashly attempting to collect all data on the descendants of John Tinker, first magistrate of Connecticut, both male and female." Many of the descendants, she writes, rushed headlong into New York State as soon as the territory was opened, some even sooner, for she found a record of one in New York in 1694. There was a Lt. Tinker, otherwise nameless to date, who accompanied Sir William Johnson on his Indian pow wows. Her father whose family was of German Palatine origin settled in South Carolina around 1732. There is a family legend about a sojourn at Ephrata and later Bird-in-Hand, Penn. She once stopped in that "strange town of stranger names" and saw the stone house built by Nathaniel Leituer where his 19 sons slept on the garret floor. The house is still being occupied. Mrs. Browning would like to contact anyone having information on the Tinker or Liteur families.

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Every community has individuals who are interested in genealogy. A member with such an inclination may very profitably be assigned to record his own family history, or the history of the community's "founder," or the genealogy of all the early settlers. A camera fan may be given the pleasant task of photographing all the old houses, buildings, historical sites and other interesting local views, such as early mills, covered bridges, pioneer cemeteries, important early manuscripts, old shepherds' crooks, poke bonnets, smocks, and kindred articles of every day use in days gone by. Similarly a lover of art may be asked to collect examples of early local art. A member interested in drafting may be given the work of drawing sketches of early buildings and may be requested to construct a map of the community showing the area as it looked at the time of settlement as well as other maps indicating growth at intervals of a decade or a quarter century. Other members may be interested in manufacturing, agriculture, public and private morals, churches, schools, local politics, or public improvement and will find plenty of opportunity to follow their particular bent. The fact that their efforts will be appreciated by the group will be an added incentive.

In a number of places the school, has taken the lead in gathering, writing, and publishing the history of the locality. Mrs. Schapiro, for five years head of the English Depart- in the high school at Wadsworth, Ohio tells how theid school published a local history. Oddly enough, the enterprise started in the most unexpected way.

Casting about for a theme for their year book, the class of 1938 of the Wadsworth High School decided that the current Northwest Terrivtory Celebration could be localized very suitably to fit a high school annual in an old Northwest Territory town such as theirs. Consequently the pupils in the five senior English classes which numbered one hundred and twenty-five, began to inquire into the history of the town among their parents and friends. Very soon a great deal of time in the English classes was appropriated to animated extemporaneous discussions of various phases of Wadsworth history. Pupils began to bring old photographs, newspapers, books, letters, and other relics resurrected from family attics. Each new contribution was eagerly examined by all the classes. Each stimulated the others to find more. Very shortly the teacher and the classes discovered that they had altogether too much material to use in the limited space of an annual, but they were loath to allow it to return to the secluded obscurity of the village garrets. Therefore, the group decided that it wished to publish an entirely separate history of Wadsworth in order to use the material.

The next step was to announce in the two town newspapers that the senior class was considering the possibility of publishing a history of Wadsworth, provided that the people showed interest enough to warrant it. The teacher then presented the idea to the local printer, whose equipment was adequate to getting out such a book. . .

In order to learn approximately how many copies of the book could be sold, the publisher offered to print subscription blanks at her own expense. These the members of the class circulated in the town. A subscriber pledged himself to purchase a copy of the book if and when it appeared. It was decided to offer two type of bindings, a heavy paper cover to sell at one dollar a copy and of cloth covered edition for one dollar and a half. In spite of the fact that the depression hit the town during the spring with great force and caused the lay-offs of hundreds of factory workers, the seniors still were able to get about eight hundred pledges to buy their history. Everyone concerned was elated at the response of the public. The publisher decided that eight hundred pledges warranted the printing of an edition of one thousand books.

Menawhile the classes began collecting historical material in a systematic manner, interviewing old residents to the number of almost three hundred, consulting available written sources, such as newspaper files, old magazines, old letters, diaries and books. Citizens offered highly treasured family records, such as letters, diaries, and genealogical data belonging to their ancestors. The pupils had profitable experiences in going to the libraries, newspaper offices, city halls and court houses of their own town as well as those of nearby cities.

While the seniors were oollecting all this material, the office-practice classes typed it. The classes held a "cutting and pasting bee," as they called it. All the information on one topic was clipped from the various interviews and from other sources and pasted together on sheets of uniform size . . . In this way the information for all sixteen chapters of the book was organized in rough preliminary form. Thirty of the better prepared English students then re-wrote the history, dividing themselves into committees to work on each chapter. The teacher finally edited the material and prepared it for printing. The office practice classes typed the manuscript for the local printer.

(To be continued)

One Branch of the Lewis Family

By C. W. LEWIS, JR.

In the Nineteenth Century, the U. S. Government took over that property for Railroad yards and part of the present day Kittery Naval Base.

Tracing on through the rest of the family history, I have found that for most part it is quite ordinary. However, indirectly through the families of the women that my ancestors have married lie the most interesting storhouse in New England. Profits were turned into the land.

By the middle of Sir William's life it was said that he could travel from the Piscataqua river to the Saco River nearly 30 miles and still be on his own land. His possessions embraced Scarboro, Elliott, Berwick and the land between Portsmouth, N. H., and Saco, Maine. In Saco alone

Mrs. Ward J. Browning, R. D. 2, Verona, N. Y., is tracking down the Tinker family or as she says "rashly attempting to collect all data on the descendants of John Tinker, first magistrate of Connecticut, both male and female." Many of the descendants, she writes, rushed headlong into New York State as soon as the territory was opened, some even sooner, for she found a record of one in New York in 1694. There was a Lt. Tinker, otherwise nameless to date, who accompanied Sir William Johnson on his Indian pow wows. Her father whose family was of German Palatine origin settled in South Carolina around 1732. There is a family legend about a sojourn at Ephrata and later Bird-in-Hand, Penn. She once stopped in that "strange town of stranger names" and saw the stone house built by Nathaniel Leituer where his 19 sons slept on the garret floor. The house is still being occupied. Mrs. Browning would like to contact anyone having information on the Tinker or Liteur families.

(To be continued)

---

enterprise started in the most unexpected way.

Casting about for a theme for their year book, the class of 1938 of the Wadsworth High School decided that the current Northwest Territory Celebration could be localized very suitably to fit a high school annual in an old Northwest Territory town such as theirs. Consequently the pupils in the five senior English classes which numbered one hundred and twenty-five, began to inquire into the history of the town among their parents and friends. Very soon a great deal of time in the English classes was appropriated to animated extemporaneous discussions of various phases of Wadsworth history. Pupils began to bring old photographs, newspapers, books, letters, and other relics resurrected from family attics. Each new contribution was eagerly examined by all the classes. Each stimulated the others to find more. Very shortly the teacher and the classes discovered that they had altogether too much material to

uaries, and genealogical [illegible] ing to their ancestors. The pupils had profitable experiences in going to the libraries, newspaper offices, city halls and court houses of their own town as well as those of nearby cities.

While the seniors were collecting all this material, the office-practice classes typed it. The classes held a "cutting and pasting bee," as they called it. All the information on one topic was clipped from the various interviews and from other sources and pasted together on sheets of uniform size . . . In this way the information for all sixteen chapters of the book was organized in rough preliminary form. Thirty of the better prepared English students then re-wrote the history, dividing themselves into committees to work on each chapter. The teacher finally edited the material and prepared it for printing. The office practice classes typed the manuscript for the local printer.

(To be continued)

One Branch of the Lewis Family

By C. W. LEWIS, JR.

(Continued from last week)

Wells 1

Wells, May 4, 1775.

To Capt. Morgan Lewis:

Sir, I have an Ensign's Commission to dispose of, and if I sent it to you to take it, the Commission is at your service; and if you don't incline to go, I should be glad if you would give Mr. Benjamin Trippe that offer of the Commission; and if Mr Trippe should not incline to go, you may give Mr. Andrew Burley the offer. Whoever accepts it must enlist about fifteen men immediately, so please let me know by Sunday night next how you succeed.

I have sent enlisting papers to you, Sir, If you incline to go yourself, Please let me know as soon as possible.

I shall be glad if you enlist about 20 men.

I am your humble servant,

Joshua Bragdon.

Tradition says that Morgan died from Blood poisoning caused by a wound received while working on the roof of the Meeting House then being built at Alfred.

The toast at the raising of the Church, by a native wag, is said to have been: "Here's to the Meeting house with a big steeple, it's had a pretty little minister, but a dammed ——set of people."

Morgan Lewis' death was the first in the town of Alfred, and his was the first burial in the village cemetery. Morgan's wife was Sarah Tripp, the granddaughter of Sylvanus and Margaret Tripp. Tripp's Point at Kittery was bought of Sylvanus from Joan Diamond Bragdon, sisetr-in-law of Grace Diamond, Peter Lewis' wife.

Sylvanus's will in 1716 gave the Townspeople a right of way to the point which has been used as a Public Landing for more than 150 years.

In the Nineteenth Century, the U. S. Government took over that property for Railroad yards and part of the present day Kittery Naval Base.

Tracing on through the rest of the family history, I have found that for most part it is quite ordinary. However, indirectly through the families of the women that my ancestors have married lie the most interesting stories.

This is particularly true in the case of Major Morgan Lewis's son, Daniel Lewis. He married Abigail Frost Parsons, a descendant of Col. Joseph Parsons, as well as being a descendant of the Pepperrell Family.

Cornet Joseph Parsons came over from England about 1635 on the Bark Transport. He appeared in Springfield, Mass., as a witness to a deed dated July 15, 1636. This deed was given by the Indians to one William Pynchon and others concerning the lsnd upon which today stands the city of Springfield.

In March, 1633 divers persons in soidering (sic) in Northampton where Joseph had become one of the original Proprietors, formed a company of Cavalry known as the Hampshire troops. John Pynchon was the Captain. Other officers were a Lieutenant, two quartermasters and a Cornet—one William Allis of Hartford, whom Joseph succeeded in a few years, and retained the title.

The connection to the Pepperell family is briefly as follows: Abigail Parsons' mother was Abigail F. Blunt, the daughter of Sarah Frost and Rev. Jno. Blunt. Sarah Frost was one of 22 children of Mary Pepperrell and Honorable John Frost. Mary Pepperrell was a sister of Sir William Pepperrell and daughter of Col. William Pepperrell who settled at Kittery prior to 1689.

Of all the ancestors, I think Sir William Pepperrell was the most illustrious.. Sir William was born in 1696. In 1723, he married Mary Hirst. Sir William and his brother, Andrew, who died while a young man, were in business with their father in Pepperrell and Sons, Inc. They were the largest merchant house in New England. Profits were turned into the land.

By the middle of Sir William's life it was said that he could travel from the Piscataqua river to the Saco River, nearly 30 miles and still be on his own land. His possessions embraced Scarboro, Elliott, Berwick and the land between Portsmouth, N. H., and Saco, Maine. In Saco alone it was said that he owned 5500 acres of land including the town site and its factories.

Sir William's greatest fame arises from the capture of Louisberg, Nova Scotia. In 1744, France declared war, as did England. William had given financial aid for an expedition to capture Louisberg at the tip of the Cape Breton Peninsular. William had served as Colonel in a Yorkshire Regiment. At the time of the expedition, he was raised to the rank of Lt. General, and given command of the expedition. After the capture of Louisberg, Pepperrell was created a Baronet by King George III of England and raised to the rank of Major General in the Army.

Sir William had two children, a son and a daughter. The son died without heirs, and Sir William, in order to perpetuate the name, and all his vast fortune and realm, adopted his grandson, William P. Sparhawk, on condition that he drop his last name and become Sir William the second.

(To be continued)

QUERY REGISTER

Index your data in Query Register. Send clipping, with date, number, etc., from "Enterprise & News," "Times" or "Genealogy and History" and self-addressed stamped envelope for their return. If you are in Genealogy Directory will Index for 10c each, 5 for 25c. Harry A. Odell, P. O. Box 899, Church Street Annex 8, New York City. Directory is now on sale, price $5 Information 15c, registry fee 50c. 8-12-3t

FOOTBALL THRILLER

A triple play—but not half as thrilling as your first glass of Utica Club Pilsner Lager or XXX Cream Ale—preferred by millions. - Adv.

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y.

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 3, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

BILLINGTON—WHELAN

By Mrs. Florence Spencer Whelan

da and Genesee counties, N. Y. and Franklin township, Lenawee county, Michigan, with references to their relatives in Ohio and Indiana.

The first four generations of our line of Billingtons in this county are well known and given in the Mayflower Descendant and in the Mayflower Index as John Billington of Mayflower Company, 1620, No. 3350; John's son Francis, No. 3345; Francis's son Isaac No. 3347 and Isaac's son, Isaac, Jr. No. 3346.

Fifth generation Seth, son of Isaac, Jr. and Mary (Dunham) Billington, born at Middleboro, Mass., May 1-, 1735, married at Middleboro, Mass., Dec. 30, 1756 to Deborah Smith. See Mayflower Descendant No. 13 page 3 and also No. 24, page 58.

Sixth generation: John Billington, son of Seth and Deborah, born at Middleboro, Mass., Nov. 24, 1760, baptized in 1763 ,married at Brookfield, Mass., (intention) March 1, 1784, to Lurania Horton (1st wife), and had John and Seth, baptized July 29, 1792 and Polly baptized Oct. 5, 1794 (See Brookfield, Mass. V. R. to 1850). This Seth moved to near Columbus, Ohio, married Milly (Amelia) Slack and had a daughter whom he named Lurania H. Billington. Seth was killed by lightning in the doorway of his home while his brother John was visiting him "from the east," and John stayed on and married his brother's widow, had other children, removed to Scipio, La Porte, Co., Indiana, where he died in 1857. A great great granddaughter of Seth, through Lurania H. Billington, Mrs. Charles R. Busch of Zanesville, Ohio, has old letters written by John and other members of the family. John's will is on file at La Porte, Indiana and in it he mentions and leaves legacies to "John and David Billington, heirs of Elam Billington." Land records show a family named Elam living near some of John's children in Indiana. My mother-in-law's father, Elam Nelson Billington, removed his family from Franklin township, Lenawee county, Michigan, where all his children were born, to La Porte county, Indiana, where they lived for a few years and were still living when Father went down there to marry Mother and brought her back to Franklin township, Lenawee Co., Mich. The family soon followed and Elam Nelson Billington and his wife lived the remainder of their lives near where they had lived when they were first married. At this time he had dropped the Elam and was known as Nelson Billington; land records of Lenawee county, Mich., Liber No. 84 ,page 768, "Nelson E. Billington and Julia Billington" bought the "N. ½ of S. W. ¼ of Sec. 11 of Franklin township, Lenawee Co., Mich., of Harvey Doty and Evaline Doty his wife, all of Franklin township." (Julia and Evaline were own cousins, both Whelans.) This land is situated right among the Whelans and is the place on which Nelson E. Billington died in 1874, also it is very near the place on which he was living when he is entered in the U. S. Census of 1840 and that was also right among the Whelans. The Whelans and the Billingtons lived near each other in Oneida Co., N. Y. and in Genesee Co., N. Y., and assisted each other at various times as is proven by the public records. A daughter-in-law of Nelson E. Billington, living near me, age 88, says that when they went to La Porte Co., Ind. they lived in the farm of "Uncle Lorenzo." The story of some one in the family being killed by lightning in his own doorway was told me by my mother-in-law soon after I was married and is known also to Floyd Billington and Zora Billington Case, grandchildren of Nelson E. Billington, they having heard it from their fathers. There is a great fear of lightning among the other children who are well known to me. It was the story of the lightning victim as told by Mrs. Charles R. Busch (a perfect stranger whom I have never seen) in response to an answer to her query in the genealogical section of The Hartford Times for Billington data that gave me an inkling of the close connection between her family and that of my husbands' mother. Long and careful search has convinced me that her great great grandfather Seth Bellington was a half-brother of our Nelson Elam Billington and that they were sons of John Billington born Nov. 24, 1760 at Middleburgh, Mass., who died Feb. 20, 1826 at Clarkson, Genesee Co., New York. I believe that John Billington, brother of Seth, who married Seth's widow Amelia, had been married previously and had lost his wife after having had at least one son, named Elam. His will would indicate that, also letters in possession of Mrs. Busch. He left money to "heirs of Elam Billington" but did not state the relationship to him; also the old letters and the U. S. Census show that young John and David were watched over by John's children.

(To be continued)

WALLONSACK PATENT

On February 27, 1792, the Commissioners in Partition in accordance with the 15th Act of the Legislatuure of the State of New York, met to make partition of the lands of Edward Collins and others, called the Wallonsack Patent. They divided the land between twelve owners, to wit:

Micajah Covell
Walter Wood
Edward Atkins
Ebenezer Allen
Abraham Hodges
Abraham Staples
Tibbits Soule
Joseph Mosher
Allen Mosher
Zebulon Cornell
Elisha Southwick
John Tobias

Who were these men and where did they come from? In 1790 all of these men except Micajah Covell were listed in Cambridge, Albany county. Micajah Covell was listed in Mohawk, Montgomery county. Data especially wanted of Micajah Covell. Where and when was he born and where and when did he die? He is probably the same Micajah Covell who married Sarah Soule at White Creek, N. Y. Sarah Soule was disowned by the Friends in 1767 for her married "out" to Micajah Covell. Micajah and Sarah had at least the following children: James who married Merebeh Dillingham; Mary married John Dillingham; Sarah married John Shepherd; Avis married Joseph Smith.

Data also wanted of John and Beribeh Dillingham.

Data wanted of Micajah Covell of Lysander, Onondaga county, with wife Polly, who sold land on June 25th, 1835 to William Thomas of Lysander. What relation, if any, was this Micajah to the Micajah above? Would like to correspond with descendants of either of these Micajahs.

Mrs. Theodore L. Chisholm,
990 Post Road,
Scarsdale, N. Y.

One Branch of the Lewis Family

By C. W. LEWIS, JR.

(Continued from last week)

Sir William the second was very much a Royalist, and in November of

Captain Samuell Watts, my great-grandfather, was one of three grandsons of William C. Watts, who came over to this country during the Scotch-Irish immigration of 1719.

Samuel Watts, the third, was born in October of 1812 at St. George's near Thomaston, Maine. Little is known of his early life. It is to be presumed that a great deal of his time was spent around boats and

British ship Dawpool in a race from San Francisco to Liverpool.

THE END

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

way of his home while his brother John was visiting him "from the east," and John stayed on and married his brother's widow, had other children, removed to Scipio, La Porte, Co., Indana, where he died in 1857. A great great granddaughter of Seth, through Lurania H. Billington, Mrs. Charles R. Busch of Zanesville, Ohio, has old letters written by John and other members of the family. John's will is on file at La Porte, Indiana and in it he mentions and leaves legacies to "John and David Billington, heirs of Elam Billington.". Land records show a family named Elam living near some of John's children in Indiana. My mother-in-law's father, Elam Nelson Billington, removed his family from Franklin township, Lenawee county, Michigan, where all his children were born, to La Porte county, Indiana, where they lived for a few years and were still living when Father went down there to marry Mother and brought her back to Franklin township, Lenawee ried and is known also to Floyd Billington and Zora Billington Case, grandchildren of Nelson E. Billington, they having heard it from their fathers. There is a great fear of lightning among the other children who are well known to me. It was the story of the lightning victim as told by Mrs. Charles R. Busch (a perfect stranger whom I have never seen) in response to an answer to her query in the genealogical section of The Hartford Times for Billington data that gave me an inkling of the close connection between her family and that of my husbands' mother. Long and careful search has convinced me that her great great grandfather Seth Bellington was a half-brother of our Nelson Elam Billington and that they were sons of John Billington born Nov. 24, 1760 at Middleburgh, Mass., who died Feb. 20, 1826 at Clarkson, Genesee Co., New York. I believe that John Billington, brother of Seth, who Where and when was he born and where and when did he die? He is probably the same Micajah Covell who married Sarah Soule at White Creek, N. Y. Sarah Soule was disowned by the Friends in 1767 for her married "out" to Micajah Covell. Micajah and Sarah had at least the following children: James who marled Merebeh Dillingham; Mary married John Dillingham; Sarah married John Shepherd; Avis married Joseph Smith.

Data also wanted of John and Beribeh Dillingham.

Data wanted of Micajah Covell of Lysander, Onondaga county, with wife Polly, who sold land on June 25th, 1835 to William Thomas of Lysander. What relation, if any, was this Micajah to the Micajah above? Would like to correspond with descendants of either of these Micajahs.

Mrs. Theodore L. Chisholm,
990 Post Road,
Scarsdale, N. Y.

One Branch of the Lewis Family

By C. W. LEWIS, JR.

(Continued from last week)

Sir William the second was very much a Royalist, and in November of 1774 the people of his county, York, passed a resolution. That since Sir William II was trying to enslave free people by carrying out Acts of the British Parliament, and since he held a seat in the Pretended board of Councillors, it was resolved that William had thus forfeited the confidences and friendships of all true friends of American Liberty, and like all other Pretended Councillors should be detested by all good men.

It was also recommended that as soon as Leases made to the good people by Sir William should expire, the people were to withdraw all connections, commerce, and dealings from him. Also that the good people take no further leases or conveyance of his farms and mills until he should resign the pretendedly occupied seat of the Mandamus.

Not long after this denunciation, the Baronet moved to Boston, thence sailed for England in 1775. In 1778, having been proscribed and banished from New England, he was included in the Conspiracy Act.

Thus, the princely fortune of the Pepperrells that had required a century to construct, from the foundations laid by John Bray, the shipwright, to the massive structure raised by the Fisherman William Pepperrell, and completed by Sir William Pepperrell, his named son, fastened and secured though it was by every instrument that his own skill and legal council could devise to give stability and perpetuity, was in a brief hour overthrown, demolished, and scattered to the four winds by the Confiscation Act of 1778.

The last connection in the Lewis family about which I am going to tell, while not as famous as Sir William Pepperrell, is, on the other hand, more interesting to me because of my love of the sea.

Captain Samuell Watts, my great-grandfather, was one of three grandsons of William C. Watts, who came over to this country during the Scotch-Irish immigration of 1719.

Samuel Watts, the third, was born in October of 1812 at St. George's near Thomaston, Maine. Little is known of his early life. It is to be presumed that a great deal of his time was spent around boats and yards along the Georges River.

Captain Watts married Clarissa Mills, the daughter of Captain Harvey Mills of St. George. He lived in Thomston, Maine, a seaport town noted for its 100 sea captains, among these were 25 members of the Watts family.

Captain Watts was a sea captain, ship builder and merchant. For a time he was with the firm of Watts and O'Brien, and later was in business for himself.

The type of square riggers built were mainly for the California grain trade. However it was not uncommon for them to carry cargo and passengers to all corners of the world. Between the fifties and the nineties there were many races around the Horn and from New oYrk to San Francisco and to Liverpool.

My great grandfather built many ships, among the better known boats were the Lorretto Fish, the Alfred D. Snow, the Levi Burgess, the Snow and Burgess, the Joseph Thomas, the Cyrus D. Wakefield and his last the R. D. Rice.

The R. D. Rice was the last but not the least, for she was the biggest vessel launched at Thomaston, Maine and also the fastest. In 1891 she beat the famous Henry B. Hyde and the British ship Dawpool in a race from San Francisco to Liverpool.

THE END

finer flavor
Utica Club
XXX Cream ALE
Pilsner LAGER
THE WEST END BREWING CO., UTICA, N. Y.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

CHENANGO COUNTY

Guilford

1898. Register 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian Mrs. Myrtle T. Wilson town clerk Guilford, N. Y.

Lincklaen

1884. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1884-1914 and deaths, 1884. Custodian, Everett Gates, town clerk, De Ruyter, N. Y.

McDonough

1882. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, E. A. Lamb, registrar of vital statistics, McDonough, N. Y.

New Berlin

1884. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes records for village of New Berlin, 1884-1914. Custodian C. I. Matteson, town clerk, New Berlin, N. Y.

North Norwich

1847-50, 1883. Record, 6 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths 1847-50. Custodian Lella Lindsay town clerk, North Norwich, N. Y.

Norwich

1914. Register, 39 vols. Includes deaths. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Albert Schraft, town clerk, RD 1 Norwich, N. Y.

Otselic

1882. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1917, no index; 1918, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian Mrs. Florence A. Woodley, town clerk, South Otselic, N. Y.

Oxford

1885. Record, 6 vos. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, C. C. Mayo, town

Oct. 3 1946

rk, Oxford, N. Y.

Pharsalia

1849. 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1849-98, no index; 1898, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths, 1849-98. Many of the ecords are incomplete. Custodian, Delmar Law, town clerk, North Pharsalia, N. Y.

Pitcher

1887. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages 1887-1907 and deaths 1887. Custodian Edward Hoien, town clerk, Pitcher, N. Y.

Plymouth

1847. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-1915 and deaths, 1847. Many of the records are incompete. Custodian Mrs. G. M. Sabin, town clerk, Plymouth, N. Y.

Preston

1847-50. Reports, 1 f b. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Leroy Franklin, town Clerk, Oxford, N. Y.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

Our writing now takes up some of the tradition and stories as have come down through the years.

In the Enterprise and News under date of Feb. 25, 1931, titled "Women in the Revolution," is the following Walrath incident as narrated by Elizabeth Scriber House concerning her grandmother, Elizabeth Bowman, wife of Henry Walrod, who lived near Fort Plain and there operated a ferry across the Mohawk. We will use her words as she told it to her son Addison S. House and to her granddaughter, L. Josephine Shaver:

We quote:

"Grandmother and her family lived near Fort Plain, I think about two miles away and near the Mohawk River. There were several other families living near them, as it seems to have been a little settlement of itself. This little settlement had always been on quite friendly terms with the Indians and many times they had stopped at Grandmother Walrods' door for food and were never refused.

Quite often the women and children of the settlement were left at home alone when the men were busy with the duties of the farm or were under arms fighting for the independence of the colonies.

One day an Indian, whom Grandmother had befriended many times, stopped at the house and sat down on the doorstep. He was very silent and Grandmother asked the cause, as she could see that his mind was troubled. At last he spoke, first exacting her promise never to reveal what he was about to tell her as having come from him. This she readily agreed to and he told her that the Indians were already on the warpath and were about to raid the settlement and for her to flee while there was yet time. Again imploring secrecy as to his part in her escape, as his life would be forfeited if his tribe

---

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

To illustrate the book, two pupils in the senior class made twenty-four pen and ink sketches from photographs representing buildings no longer standing but once important in the life of the town.
In the life of the town.

Wadsworth, Center to City contained sixteen chapters dealing with the pioneers, town government, churches, education, industry, racial groups, cemetery, old houses, military affairs, and sketches of professional men. It included also a bibliography, a list of contributors of information and a foreword. This volume of two hundred and seven pages had been seventeen weeks in preparation, from the time the first systematic collection of historical data was begun in February until the book was printed and ready for the subscribers late in May. The students disposed of around nine hundred copies, receiving enough to pay the printer's bill and leave a small surplus. Since the town of six thousand was then undergoing the financial difficulties of the late thirties, such a showing may be called most satisfactory.

The Wadsworth town history is not an isolated instance of a local history gathered, written, and published by a group of students. Marion County in the Making was produced in much the same way by the J. O. Watson Class of Fairmont High School of West Virginia, in 1917. It is an excellent example of a school-sponsored local history, produced under the direction of the head of the history department of the high school. It is printed in excellent style and is well illustrated with household and farm implements, utensils, tools, and relics of the past, the drawings having been made by members of the class.

On a much less pretentious scale, a small high school in Kansas gathered, wrote and published in mimeographed form the local history of the county. The project was financed by selling advertising space to the local merchants.

There may be some who are inclined to doubt the ability of high school students to gather and write local history, but little doubt exists in the minds of teachers who have directed activities along this line. It must always be remembered that an adult with a good education, well trained in historical methods, is essential as the directing mind behind the students' efforts. To gather stories from old residents may be relatively easy; to obtain authentic and connected historical data from local archives is admittedly much more difficult; yet this, too, can be done under proper supervision and guidance.

In this connection it is worth noting that the Board of Education of Great Britain has printed a pamphlet entitled "Village Survey-making, an Oxfordshire Experiment" which aims to provide elementary school students with proper guidance in making community surveys. In the United States courses in state and local history have been introduced into many high schools and have resulted in a more pronounced interest in local history. Several states have published pamphlets, directing the students' activities in assembling historical data and objects. Several state historical societies have offered prizes to the counties for the best high school student's essay on the history of his community.

Occasional articles which have appeared from time to time tell how interest in local history has been aroused among high school students.

In conclusion, it is worth nothing that when the town of New Rochelle, New York, desired a local history which could be used in its public schools as a text book, it turned over the assignment to the faculty of the high school and in 1938 there was published a beautifully printed and profusely illustrated local history designed for classroom use just in time for the celebration of the town's two hundred and fiftieth anniversary.

Library Sponsored Cooperation

In some localities the library has become the logical depository for local historical documents and relics. Many libraries have a nucleus collection of historical objects such as old pictures, maps, letters, pamphlets, and relics, and these have a tendency to attract others. Some libraries keep a scrap book containing clippings which refer to the local history. Other libraries make an effort to secure a copy by gift or purchase of every book referring to the community history. When a book cannot be obtained, a bibliographical note is generally kept, so that there is at least a record of all works referring to the community. The library may also compile an inventory of old local manscripts, letters, diaries, account books and the like. If the owners of these are unwilling to deposit them in the library, at least the library can direct interested persons where to go to consult them. The same treatment may be accorded historical relics. A list compiled giving the location and nature of each such object will be useful and, where no local museum exists, a photograph may be taken and kept in the library. Such a centralized storehouse can lead to later coordination either by members of the library staff themselves or by an interested outside group cooperating with the library.

(To be continued)

Suggestions on Collecting Data

Suggestions to Local Historians on Collecting Family Data

BY HENRY C. RITCHIE,
Box 97, RD 2, Scotia, N. Y.

Under the heading "The Local Gen-

end of the line will indicate that more information will be found on the back of the sheet. Additional sheets are sometimes required when the data is lengthy.

Column Headings

Given name. We put all information down which is available at the time of first entry and add to this as more is received. Initials are better than nothing, but full given

Addison S. House and to her granddaughter, L. Josephine Shaver:

We quote:

"Grandmother and her family lived near Fort Plain, I think about two miles away and near the Mohawk River. There were several other families living near them, as it seems to have been a little settlement of itself. This little settlement had always been on quite friendly terms with the Indians and many times they had stopped at Grandmother Walrods' door for food and were never refused.

Quite often the women and children of the settlement were left at home alone when the men were busy with the duties of the farm or were under arms fighting for the independence of the colonies.

One day an Indian, whom Grandmother had befriended many times, stopped at the house and sat down on the doorstep. He was very silent and Grandmother asked the cause, as she could see that his mind was troubled. At last he spoke, first exacting her promise never to reveal what he was about to tell her as having come from him. This she readily agreed to and he told her that the Indians were already on the warpath and were about to raid the settlement and for her to flee while there was yet time. Again imploring secrecy as to his part in her escape, as his life would be forfeited if his tribe found out he had revealed their plans, he disappeared into the forest.

Mrs. Wendover, a neighbor, accompanied by her two children and her dog was calling on Grandmother Walrod when the Indian gave the alarm. The two women soon gathered their children about them and started to seek safety. Two children were missing but they soon found them gathering nuts nearby. As they left home they could see the smoke and flames issuing from the buildings at the other end of the settlement. The Indians were already at work on their deadly mission, as the whole settlement was burned and the stock driven away.

The two women together with their children hid under the roots of an upturned tree while the Indians passed over the creek on a log bridge nearby. They were unseen by the Indians and Grandmother Walrod often commented on the silence of the dog during the time of their hiding.

After the Indians had gone it was necessary for the two women to ford the river and carry their children to safety at the Fort, where other women were stationed during their husband's absence. There was one old man and a boy of about twelve years of age at the Fort. The women put on men's coats to make it appear that there were men at the garrison, loaded what guns there were and placed themselves under the command of the old man. They awaited the approach of the Indians until they got very close to the Fort. When the command to fire was given, the women fired, killing and wounding several. The remainder of the Indians fled leaving their dead and wounded. One Indian who feigned death was killed by the boy.

(To be continued)

---

and farm implements, utensils, tools, and relics of the past, the drawings having been made by members of the class.

On a much less pretentious scale, a small high school in Kansas gathered, wrote and published in mimeographed form the local history of the county. The project was financed by selling advertising space to the local merchants.

There may be some who are inclined to doubt the ability of high school students to gather and write local history, but little doubt exists in the minds of teachers who have directed activities along this line. It must always be remembered that an adult with a good education, well trained in historical methods, is essential as the directing mind behind the students' efforts. To gather stories from old residents may be relatively easy; to obtain authentic and connected historical data from local archives is admittedly much more

a copy by gift or purchase of every book referring to the community history. When a book cannot be obtained,a bibliographical note is generally kept, so that there is at least a record of all works referring to the community. The library may also compile an inventory of old local manscripts, letters, diaries, account books and the like. If the owners of these are unwilling to deposit them in the library, at least the library can direct interested persons where to go to consult them. The same treatment may be accorded historical relics. A list compiled giving the location and nature of each such object will be useful and, where no local museum exists, a photograph may be taken and kept in the library. Such a centralized storehouse can lead to later coordination either by members of the library staff themselves or by an interested outside group cooperating with the library.

(To be continued)

Suggestions on Collecting Data

Suggestions to Local Historians on Collecting Family Data

BY HENRY C. RITCHIE,
Box 97, RD 2, Scotia, N. Y.

Under the heading "The Local Genealogist" an article was printed in the June, 1946 issue of (N. Y. State) "Town Clerk's Topics" (and reprinted August 2 in the St. Johnsville Enterprise and News) telling how Saratoga County local historians were collecting and tabulating family data in their county and that over 80,000 names were in the county index.

Several requests have been received for information as to how this work was done and more suggestions to others contemplating similar work in their own counties. The following hints, based on our experience, may help to answer these requests.

Before considering the sources of material and the methods of collecting, let us look at the way in which we finally record the data, to make it more readily available.

Record Sheets

Each surname which appears in the records has a sheet (or sheets tere are more than 20 individuals of that surname.) Referring to Exhibit "A" as you can see that the surname is put on the top line, right hand side, and that the individuals with that surname are listed by given name opposite the numbers 1 to 20. (on following sheets of the same surname the nimbers start 21 41, 61, etc.) The names of the individuals are not necessarily in any order but are entered as received on lists or as they appear in books, records, etc.

Each numbered space has 2 lines. The first line of this space is used for vital data, the second line for supplementary information, reference to sources, etc. When this supplementary information, reference to sources, etc. When the supplementary data is more than can be conveniently put on one line an arrow at the end of the line will indicate that more information will be found on the back of the sheet. Additional sheets are sometimes required when the data is lengthy.

Column Headings

Given name. We put all information down which is available at the time of first entry and add to this as more is received. Initials are better than nothing, but full given names leave no doubt.

Parents. If the parent or parents are known, we put the line number of the parent in this column after the child's name. If brothers or sisters are known, we do the same in the next column.

Born. Birth place and date. Baptism date and church on the next line, usually directly under the birth date, when available.

Died. Place and date of death and place of burial with cemetery name or number. (See suggestions on numbering under cemeteries, below.)

Married. Place and date of marriage, church or clergyman reference helps. If license date only is known, we say license.

To wife's or husband's name on first line. On second line, year of birth and death, where buried if known. If surname is known, we also enter this name on that surname sheet, as a cross reference. If there was more than one marriage we use Roman numerals I, II, III to indicate first, second or third spouse, putting each union under a separate line number. The I, II, III are put in the "to" column directly ahead of the nsme. In the given name column there should be reference "see number" referring to lines on which other marriages are recorded. When putting in references to parents, one must be careful to give the line number for the proper union. If this is not known we put in reference to both lines, with a question mark for further checking.

(To be continued)

TASTE THRILLS FOR SALE

Get a million dollar taste thrill from the ale and beer millions prefer—Utica Club Pilsner Lager and XXX Cream Ale. They're dry.—Adv.

MOHAWK VALLEY GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, OCTOBER 10, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

GOODWIN

I have a great deal of data taken from family Bibles, tomb stones and from Filson Club Quarterly and William and Mary College Quarterly, Historical Magazine. Vol. Oct. 7, 1897 No. 2 by John Goodwin (Judge J. S.)

Goodwins of St. Mary's Co., Maryland and Va.

I am interested in the ADA MS family who married into the Goodwin family, viz.

Thomas Goodwin resided in St. Mary's Co. and about 1786 sailed back to England to look after family interests, took one with him, both lost at sea, had 5 children, 1 lost at sea. 2nd John Goodwin born 1773, 3rd Charles Goodwin married Elizabeth Dowell, 4th child, Thomas Goodwin, married Virginia? 5th child, born 1784 married Anne Carter.

John Goodwin married Elizabeth Adams daughter Gowan or Govin Adams and?

Married in 1803 at her home in or near Brentsville and Dumphries in Virginia in Frederick county. She was born in 1788. At the time of their marriage her father kept a hotel. Who were the parents of Elizabeth Adams mother and what was her mother's name? Also the ancestry of Govan Adams.

John Goodwin served in the war of 1812. Elizabeth Adams died in 1864 in Lafayette, Mo.

My great aunt Maria A. Goodwin Miller gave much data to the compiler of our Goodwin family I would like to buy a copy of this W. and M. Quarterly Historical Magazine, Vol. VI Oct. 1897 No 2 if the price is reasonable.

Mrs Carl B. Taylor,
600 Pine street,
Clifton Forge, Va.

SHAFFER

I would like information, particularly vital records of the following: John Shaffer, son of Adam and Margaret, born about 1822, came to America about 1850 and settled in Mishawaka, St. Joseph's county, Indiana. Possibly brother of Conrad, and Sophio (Schrader) Shaffer, mentioned in the columns of your paper, a couple of years ago. He married Margaret Krandie (various spellings of the name) and both were killed in a train accident Dec. 13, 1898. Children:

1. John born Sept. 29, 1852.
2. Jacob born March 25, 1854 married Mary Bestlie.
3. Peter born March 24, 1856 married Elizabeth King.
4. Catherine married Frank Myres.
5. Theodore born March 28, 1860, married Anna Hawley.
6. Philip born Sept. 30, 1864.
7. Philip born Sept. 28, 1867.
8. Fred born Feb. 29, 1869.
9. Maggie born Sept. 6. 1871 married Harry Ranff.

Consuelo Furman,
P. O. Box 90,
Madison Square Station,

FAILING

Abraham (Abram) Failing, Sr., son of John J. and Mary, owned a farm and a sawmill at Oppenheim, N. Y. I believe he was born about 1815, died in May, 1888 and is buried in St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Would like to know exact dates of his birth and death, maiden name of his mother and dates of his marriage.

R. E. Failing,
Apartment 9D,
55 West 55th Street,
New York 19, N. Y.

OLD, REYNOLDS—ANSWER

Olds, Reynolds, Richards query which appeared February, 1946 WC 25 446 reveals that Jacob Reynolds died at Chatham, N. Y. March 10, 1830. His widow Mary (Olds) Reynolds in November, 1833, at Cherry Valley, N. Y., married as his second wife John Richards. They afterwards resided for some years at Athens, Bradford Co., Penna. where he died Sept. 10, 1863. John Richards served in War of 1812 in Capt. Brown's Co., 23rd Regt., United States Infantry.

Mrs. William P. Allen,
206 Oak street,
Winsted, Conn.

Suggestions on Collecting Data

(Continued from last week)

Given Name Data

When there are more than 100 given names on any surname sheet, helps to have an index to given same size as the other sheets. As make this copy the names on the sheets to slips, say 3x5 or similar, with the line numbers, arrange alphabetically and type on a sheet the same size as the othe sheets. As names are added later, put them in the given name index in pencil, retyping when necessary.

Some Information Available

Town or County History. If there is a local history published it probably does not have an index of personal names. We found one for ours that had been made some years ago, and from this entered names and data in the county index, with reference to page number in the history. If you can have an index made for your book, you will find it very useful. Your local library will be pleased to get a copy of the index for the use of its patrons.

Gazetteer, French, N. Y. State 1859 or 1860. All names mentioned in the gazetteer in our county section were entered, including names in the

cards for any surname not in the correct order. Lists are typed from these cards, by towns and copies are given to the county clerk for his use, to the county historian and to the town historians. The 1850 census was the first with all names given and has age, occupation and birth place by state or nation. As time allows we check the final copy with the state census of 1855, which shows in addition relationships and the birth place by counties, as well as the length of time the person had been in the town.

The 1790 Federal census gives the names of only heads of families. The number in each family is shown. It is arranged by counties or district.

Some counties have copies of the 1830 Federal census, which might also be used as a source.

Schools. We have found in Saratoga and Schenectady counties, in the county clerk's office, copies of reports made by trustees of school districts, back in 1859, giving names of those who sent children to school in each year. In a number of these reports the names and ages of the children were given. These and the names of teachers and officers were copied and entered in the county index.

Town Records. Consult old minutes of town meetings, supervisors' meetings and town account books, and tax and assessment rolls. Lists of

cieties furnishing them with informatoin which they can use and in return having access to their lists and libraries.

Libraries. We consult the local library directors on their facilities and urge them to build up ther local history secton, furnishing them copies of data which their patrons may desire.

(To be continued)

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

The American Association for State and Local History issued a pamphlet on "Churcch Records and History" in April which should be of interest to genealogists.

The pamphlet has articles on "The Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churcches", "Behold There Shall be a Record Kept Among You" and "Historical and Archival Activities of the Roman Catholic Church in the United States."

The second article describes the large genealogical holdings of the hurch of Jesus Christ of Latter Day

Suggestions on Collecting Data

(Continued from last week)

Given Name Data

When there are more than 100 given names on any surname sheet, helps to have an index to given same size as the other sheets. As make this copy the names on the sheets to slips, say 3x5 or similar, with the line numbers, arrange alphabetically and type on a sheet the same size as the othe sheets. As names are added later, put them in the given name index in pencil, retyping when necessary.

Some Information Available

Town or County History. If there is a local history published it probably does not have an index of personal names. We found one for ours that had been made some years ago, and from this entered names and data in the county index, with reference to page number in the history. If you can hsve an index made for your book, you will find it very useful. Your local library will be pleased to get a copy of the index for the use of its patrons.

Gazetteer, French, N. Y. State 1859 or 1860. All names mentioned in the gazetteer in our county section were entered, including names in the footnotes Reference was made to source and page number.

Directories. Child's Directories were published about 1871 for a large number of the counties of the state. These give names, occupations, acreage, etc. and are arranged by towns. Consult your city business and street directories as they will be helpful in dating people and identifyng them.

Church Histories, Family Bibles, Genealogies of local families are other printed sources which have a large number of names of people of the community and are very good sources of data for the County Index.

Cemeteries. Saratoga county is fortunate in having available a record of most of the inscriptions in cemeteries as of 1874-1878. This is in a valuable manuscript by Cornelius E. Durkee in the State Library in Albany. It is being copied and the names arranged alphabetically by towns and then put in the County Index. In doing this, each cemetery is given a code number which shortens the reference notes. (For instance "Cem Sawil 5" means Saratoga Co Town of Wilton, fifth cemetery on the list.)

Where possible and when time allows, inscriptions later than 1874-1878 are being copied so that at some time all inscriptions will be in the records. Copies of the lists on inscriptions are filed with the county hstorian and the interested town historian

Census. We have copied and arranged alphabetically by surname the 1850 Federal census in the new county clerk's office. In copying we keep the family groups together by putting them on 3x5 or 4x6 cards, arranging the cards alphabetically and making additional cross reference cards for any surname not in the correct order. Lists are typed from these cards, by towns and copies are given to the county clerk for his use, to the county historian and to the town historians. The 1850 census was the first with all names given and has age, occupation and birth place by state or nation. As time allows we check the final copy with the state census of 1855, which shows in addition relationships and the birth place by counties, as well as the length of tme the person had been in the town.

The 1790 Federal census gives the names of only heads of families. The number in each family is shown. It is arranged by counties or district.

Some counties have copies of the 1830 Federal census, which might also be used as a source.

Schools. We have found in Saratoga and Schenectady counties, in the county clerk's office, copies of reports made by trustees of school districts, back in 1859, giving names of those who sent children to school in each year. In a number of these reports the names and ages of the children were given. These and the names of teachers and officers were copied and entered in the county index.

Town Records. Consult old minutes of town meetings, supervisors' meetings and town account books, and tax and assessment rolls. Lists of voters and enrolled party members will help.

Draft Records. Some counties have books which give, by towns, the enrollment for military duty in 1862 and 1864. Names and ages are given, but the ages apparently did not have to be sworn to, as a great number do not check with other family records. If you think it necessary, put a question mark by birth dates derived from draft ages.

Newspapers. Files of old newspapers of the community yield more data of persons and families. If all births, deaths, and marriages are taken off, with dates, places, clergy names, they form valuable helps. Give the newspaper date as a reference.

Church Records. Has the New York Genealogical and Biographical society copied any of the church records of your community? If so we suggest that you borrow the copy from the church and put the names in the county index. If any records have not been copied, you may be able to interest some one in doing this, and the names can then be entered.

Account books of local stores. The general store of most communities had a lot of local names on its books. Some times these records will establish when these persons were living. Entry of name can be made in the county index and reference made like "Austin store 1840-1861."

World War II Records. You have probably helped prepare the records of service men and women for your town or county. The form asked for considerable data of a family nature. See what you can find available in these records for the county index.

Historical Societies. We work with local historical and genealogical societies furnishing them with informatoin which they can use and in return having access to their lists and libraries.

Libraries. We consult the local library directors on their facilities and urge them to build up ther local history secton, furnishing them copies of data which their patrons may desire.

(To be continued)

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

The American Association for State and Local History issued a pamphlet on "Churcch Records and History" in April which should be of interest to genealogists.

The pamphlet has articles on "The Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churcches", "Behold There Shall be a Record Kept Among You" and "Historical and Archival Activities of the Roman Catholic Church in the United States."

The second article describes the large genealogical holdings of the hurch of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints (Mormon) at Salt Lake City, Utah.

Virgil Peterson, associate state archivist, State of Colorado, who wrote the article says "Constituting what is, doubtless the largest single religious archives in America, the Salt Lake City records are housed in two buildings equipped with some of the most up-to-date filing and storage facilities obtainable. There are two general divisions of the church, namely, The Church Historian's Office and Library and the Genealogical Society of Utah which includes the Index Bureau. . . Thousands of items of original source material are acquired by the society each year. . . . Genealogical research is encouraged throughout the church. Every ward and mission offers classes of instruction to all who are interested. As a result the society receives thousands of names each year from individual researchers. All supporting information given in connection with eac name is checked by experts for geographical and linguistical omission and errors, as much of this wor comes from foreign countries. Information is then checked to determin the possibility of duplication of records. Many valuable connections ar made in this way with other peopl who are working on the same line

The other two articles tell how th church organizations keep their records ,at what places and the exten of their holdings.

The pamphlet or bulletin is sent t all members of the American Association for State and Local Histor by Secretary Nell Hines, Box 188 Raleigh, N. Y. The yearly membership fee is $2.

Send in your queries.

Oct. 10, 1946

WHELAN, BILLINGTON

(Continued from last week)

I have not found the date of death of John Billington's first wife Lurania Horton, but it must have occurred in 1810 or before and he then married Mercy——, probably in Oneida county, N. Y. The Gazetteer of New York State, publisher 1860 by R. P. Smith, page 470, note at btotom of page, "Verona. Among the early settlers in the south part in 1798 were Billington, Whelan." "Jones Annals of Oneida Co." pub. in 1851, page 672, early settlers of Verona, Oneida Co. "Lieut. Billington and Peter Whelan." Peter Whelan was one of our Whelans and he went on west to Genesee Co., N. Y., the same as John Billington did and died there and his death is on record there. John Whelan of Brandon, Vt. and children: Peter, Jas, Margaret, Hannah, John, Eli and Silas. All except James and perhaps Margaret "went west." Peter and Olive Whelan signed as witnesses when John Billington and Mercy his wife of Verona, Oneida county, N. Y. sold land in Verona Feb. 5, 1811, to David Pratt of the same place, land on the "Late Oneida Reservation." The U. S. Census of Oneida Co., N. Y., town of Westmoreland (Verona was later taken off from Westmoreland.) Includes Peter Whaling, Eli Whaling, and Rufus Pratt.

A letter from the Oneida Historical Society of Utica, dated July 8, 1846 states "The land transfer of John Billington of Town of Rome was of property which he had evidently acquired in 1797 and was part of the Oneida Reservation which was sold then. The deed made June 7, 1798, but was not recorded until 1822, but the description looks as though was only a part of the land he had because he had originally bought 175 acres of the Oneida Reservation and this sale was for 50 acres; the description says 'beginning at the N. W. corner of land owned by John Billington.' When the deed was recorded some one swore to his signature as if he did not live there in 1822."

There was a John Billington in the town of Palatine, Montgomery Co., N. Y. in the census of 1800 with one male under 10, one 16 and under 25 and one 26 and under 45, which could be our John.

In 1810 census of Oneida Co., N. Y., gives J. Billington with one male 26-45 and one female 16-26, which could be the male 16-25 in Palatine in 1800 and also the John Billington who married Amelia, widow of his brother Seth, and gave his age as 62 in the 1850 census of Scipio, La Porte Co., Indiana and died there in 1857. The female 16-25 would be the wife which I think he had before he married his brother's widow and who was the mother of the Elam mentioned in his will.

Also in the 1810 census of Oneida Co., N. Y. is another J. Bellington with two males under 10, 1 male 16-25 and one male 45 and up, and one female under 10 and one female 26-45. The two J. Billingtons are recorded on the same half page with P. Whalen, E. Whalen and D. Pratt in the original census records, which means that they were living near each other.

The 1820 census of Clarkson township Genesee Co. N. Y. gives John Billington with one male 10-16 (the

---

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Community Sponsored Cooperation

New York has has done as much to encourage local communities to gather and publish their history as any other state. In 1919 the state passed the following law:

"A local historian shall be appointed, as provided in this section, for each city, town or village, except that in a city of over one million inhabitants a local historian shall be appointed for each borough therein instead of for the city at large. Such historian shall serve without compensation, unless the governing board of the city, town or village for or in which he or she was appointed, shall otherwise provide. The local authorities of the city, town or village for which said historian is appointed, may provide the historian with sufficient space in a safe, vault or other fireproof structure for the preservation of materials collected."

The law further provides that the mayor may appoint the local historian and that the local authorities may raise by taxation the necessary funds to publish the town history.

Royal Oak, Michigan, a decade ago appointed a city historian to gather and write the history of the town. A number of New England towns have appointed local historians or committees to gather and publish the story of their past. They have also granted funds to defray the cost of publishing the histories.

Newspaper Sponsored Cooperation

Newspapers often promote interest in local history, or can be the means by which various community organizations promote that interest. Editors should and very often do show considerable interest in preserving and publishing local history. As a consequence a large number of local histories have been written and published by newspaper men and printers. Part of this interest is perhaps due to the fact that such individuals have access to the back files of newspapers. It is not surprising that a day-by-day or week-by-week chronicler of a town's life often looks upon himself as the guardian of the town's written records, and desires to make these records known.

The newspapers can arouse interest by publishing in their columns the accounts of old residents and the pictures of bygone days. Such stories and pictures prompt others to tell their stories and loan their old pictures. Newspapers also arouse interest by having a query column which asks the names, dates and other specific information difficult to locate. Seeing these, an old settler may come forward with the desired information. Often individuals not only may have information needed in the writing of the local history but they are nearly always good buyers of a town history.

Newspapers will also often cooperate with local historical societies, schools, churches, clubs, and museums in printing articles which deal with the community's past.

The collector of local history, whether an individual or an organization, should use the local newspapers to the utmost in keeping the community acquainted with the progress of work on the local history. Fortescue says that people seldom reflect upon their local history until a well is sunk exposing a ruin, or a gale blows trees down and exposes the remains of an early building. The collector of local history should be careful to take advantage of everything that may catch the popular interest. If you find a rare old map of your community, write an article about it for the newspaper; the article may bring other maps and pictures from readers If you discover a valuable old diary or packet of old letters, let the public know about your find and what you intend to use it for, and you may be the recipient of other old diaries, letters, and records of whose existence you never dreamed Keep constantly in mind that you are building up a buying public, one eager to subscribe in advance to your book or to buy it as soon as it is on sale. The newspaper and the historian or history club, working together, can accomplish a great deal.

(To be continued)

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

The burning of the settlement did not destroy grandmother Walrod's wonderful oven, which was very substantially built, and as she was an expert horsewoman as well as a good baker, she used to ride back and forth, a distance of about two miles, to bake the bread for those staying at the Fort. On one occasion she was surprised to see a band of Indians coming in the distance. She quickly placed the loaves in sacks

Levi married Mary J. Brown.
Henry D., no record.
Magdalena married Adam Kilts.
Leonard, no record.
John, no record.
Elijah, no record.
Harriet, no record.
Jerome married Hattie Waters.
James married Flora.

Elijah House and Lina Catherine Smith. Children:

George W. married Alice arington.
Jennie S. married Campbell.
Dolover E. married Alice J. Petrie.
Charles W. married, no record.

Of Levi and Mary House and of Lydia House Newkirk we have no further record.

Levi W. Petrie and Mary J. Brown. Children:

Alice J. born 1856 married 1875 Dolover E. House.

Frank B. born 1861, married 1882 Mary Tygert.

Billington.' When the deed was recorded some one swore to his signature as if he did not live there in 1822."

There was a John Billington in the town of Palatine, Montgomery Co., N. Y. in the census of 1800 with one male under 10, one 16 and under 25 and one 26 and under 45, which could be our John.

In 1810 census of Oneida Co., N. Y., gives J. Billington with one male 26-45 and one female 16-26, which could be the male 16-25 in Palatine in 1800 and also the John Billington who married Amelia, widow of his brother Seth, and gave his age as 62 in the 1850 census of Scipio, La Porte Co., Indiana and died there in 1857. The female 16-25 would be the wife which I think he had before he married his brother's widow and who was the mother of the Elam mentioned in his will.

Also in the 1810 census of Oneida Co., N. Y. is another J. Bellington with two males under 10, 1 male 16-25 and one male 45 and up, and one female under 10 and one female 26-45. The two J. Billingtons are recorded on the same half page with P. Whalen, E. Whalen and D. Pratt in the original census records, which means that they were living near eaoh other.

The 1820 census of Clarkson township Genesee Co. N. Y. gives John Billington with one male 10-16 (the right age for our Nelson R.) one male 16-18 one male 16-26 and one male 45 and up and one female 10-16 and one female 26-45 which checks with John Billington's deposition dated Sept. 7 1821 (see below).

Eli Whelan married Desire Beebe and was in the war of 1812, died in 1814 and John Billington was one of the signers of the papers for the widow Desire Beebe to administed his estate, June 13, 1814, on file in the Surrogate Court at Batavia, Genesee Co., N. Y. Eli and Desire had children: Eli, Harbert (married Sylvia Pratt and had Julia who married Nelson E Billington), Harriet, Cyrus, John (married Freelove Raymond and had Ervin John my husband's father), Leonard, William, Pamelia, Irena, Lyman Bernard (all these children came to Lenawee Co., Mich.) and it was among them that Nelson E. Billington was living in 1840 when the U S. Census gives him with one male 20-30, one female 15-20 and one female 50-60 who could have been his mother. I have been unable to find any further record of these two families. He married Julia in 1843.

(To be continued)

If the taste of medicine is to be disguised, do not use an essential food such as milk or fruit juice, because often the unpleasant association will be remembered for a long time.

No business has ever yet run itself and paid a profit.

SIGN OF THE PURPLE COW

You don't need to know about old English inns to appreciate Utica Club OLD ENGLISH Brand Ale. One sip and you'll know you've discovered a taste sensation. On tap or in bottles. Costs more—worth it!—Adv.

organizations promote that interest. Editors should and very often do show considerable interest in preserving and publishing local history. As a consequence a large number of local histories have been written and published by newspaper men and printers. Part of this interest is perhaps due to the fact that such individuals have access to the back files of newspapers. It is not sur-

cipient of other old diaries, letters, and records of whose existence you never dreamed Keep constantly in mind that you are building up a buying public, one eager to subscribe in advance to your book or to buy it as soon as it is on sale. The newspaper and the historian or history club, working together, can accomplish a great deal.

(To be continued)

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

The burning of the settlement did not destroy grandmother Walrod's wonderful oven, which was very substantially built, and as she was an expert horsewoman as well as a good baker, she used to ride back and forth, a distance of about two miles, to bake the bread for those staying at the Fort. On one occasion she was surprised to see a band of Indians coming in the distance. She quickly placed the loaves in sacks and throwing them across the horse's shoulders, she raced back to the Fort. Upon arrival there it was discovered that the horse's shoulders were blistered from the heat of the bread.

After peace was restored and new buildings replaced those which had been destroyed, Grandmother Walrod was at home caring for the Inn of which she was hostess, the men being absent about their duties, and with her was only her little daughter Mary (afterwards the wife of Stephen Scriber.) She was amazed to hear them tell of the burning of the settlement and the naming of a white man—a Tory—who joined in the destruction of their home."

Record of Another John House

John House, born prior to 1740. We believe him to have been a son of George House and Catherine Ecker. We have no record of his wife's name but he had a son Adam, born 1759 or 1760and died August 26, 1835.

Adam House married Magdalena Starring, born 1756-57, died February 8, 1832. Children:

Nancy married Rosbuck.
Joseph married Nanccy.
Magdalena married Gray.
Jacob, born Feb. 14, 1793, married Catherine Snell, born Sept. 11, 1797.
Catherine born 1798 married Jo Petrie.

Of Nancy Joseph and Magdalen we have no record but the record of the children of Jacob House who married Catharine Snell.

Elijah married 1850 Lina Catherin Snell.
Levi, no record.
Mary, no record.
Lydia married John Newkirk.

Catherine House and John Petr Children:

descendants.

Levi married Mary J. Brown.
Henry D., no record.
Magdalena married Adam Kilts.
Leonard, no record.
John, no record.
Elijah, no record.
Harriet, no record.
Jerome married Hattie Waters.
James married Flora.

Elijah House and Lina Catherine Smith. Children:

George W. married Alice arington.
Jennie S. married Campbell.
Dolover E. married Alice J. Petrie.
Charles W. married, no record.

Of Levi and Mary House and of Lydia House Newkirk we have no further record.

Levi W. Petrie and Mary J. Brown. Children:

Alice J. born 1856 married 1875 Dolover E. House.

Frank B. born 1861, married 1882 Mary Tygert.

Magdalena Petrie and Adam Kilts. Children:

Elizabeth married William Austin.

Jerome Petrie and Hattie Waters. Children:

Burton, Fred, Walter, Elmer and Frank. No record of marriages or descendants.

Alice J. Petrie and Dolover House. Children.

Homer D. House born 1878 married 1902 Emma Hotaling.

Raymond B. House, born 1889 mar. 1913 Florence Case.

Frank B. Petrie and Mary Tygert. Children:

Ethel born 1891 married 1915 Dr. McNamee. No descendants.

Jennie S. House and Campbell. No

George W. House and Alice Yarrington. No record of descendants.

Elizabeth Kilts and William Austin. Children.

Merton. No further record.

Raymond B. House and Florence Case. Children:

Thelma C. born 1916. No further record.

Ronald born 1918. No further record.

Homer D. House and Emma Hotaling. No descendants.

(To be continued)

SPARKLING!
like Champagne
Utica Club
XXX Cream ALE
Pilsner LAGER
THE WEST END BREWING CO., UTICA, N.Y.

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y. THURSDAY, OCTOBER 17, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

TINKER

Henry Tinker and wife Mary living at Schaghticoke, N. Y. in 1782 were named godparents of Hendrik Freer, son of John and Catherine (Carnyk) Freer. Data wanted on Henry and Mary Tinker (also called Hendrik and Maria Tinker.)

TINCKER

Richard Tinker (Tincker) living at Schenectady in 1687 had a tavern on the Albany road. Data wanted on his family.

TINKER, BURKHYTE

Elisha Tinker, son of Elisha and Elizabeth (Champion) Tinker of Kortright, N. Y. married Betsy Burkhyte and lived at Windsor, N. Y. where he died in 1880 and his wife in 1889. Parentage and dates of Betsey wanted, also list of children.

TINKER, WADE

Reuben Champion Tinker, son of Elisha and Elizabeth (Champion) Tinker, born April 13, 1805 at Kortright, N. Y., died Nov. 18, 1896, married Almira Wade daughter of Geo. and Martha (Mather) Wade, March 29, 1837. She as born at Old Lyme, Conn. April 15, 1805. They had Martha who married Rev. George Cook Reynolds and went as missionary to Turkey also Rev. Anson Phelps born Oct. 15, 1844, died 1886, married Martha Jane White. Want date and place of death of Almira Wade. Also list of children with dates, marriages, etc. Want also parentage, dates, children of Martha Jane White.

TINKER, MERRITT

Emeline Tinker, daughter of Elisha and Elizabeth (Champion) Tinker, born Kortright, N. Y. married July 17, 1830 at Hartford, Conn., Charles Merritt. Want birth and death dates for Emeline Tinker, also parentage, dates and children of Charles Merritt. They lived at Windsor and Bainbridge, N. Y.

TINKER, SHAW

Sarah Tinker, daughter of John Bathrisk and Hannah (Tompkins) Tinker, born Dec. 29, 1839 at North Norwich, N. Y., married Rev. MacKenzie Shaw. Dates and place of marriage and death wanted for Sarah Tinker Also want parentage, dates and children of Rev. McKenzie Shaw.

Mrs. Ward Browning,

RD 2,
Verona, N. Y.

BUFFUM

Data wanted: Birthplace of Benjamin Bates Buffum who married Hannah Lewise April 16, 1817, place? She was daughter of John and Mary Lewise of Boston or Salem, Mass..

Parents of Benjamin and the death of Benjamin, also place of birth of parents and Benjamine.

I know he lived in Boston in 1824 and was a Corduainer by trade.

His wife remarried three times after her marriage to Benjamine Buf-

JORDANVILLE BAPTIST CHURCH

Would like data on the men who preached in the Jordanville Baptist church from about 1820 to 1840. A Northrup whose home was in Warren was a member. Data on Mary (Wright) Turner who lived at Schuyler Lake. Mary Ward Knapp, her cousin. Who Jabez and Jenet Jones of Warren.

Mrs. Carrie Turner Jensen,

327 Fourth street S. E.,
Minneapolis, Minn.

WOODWARD

Data desired on the ancestry of both Ozias Woodward and his wife Nancy who are buried in the cemetery at East Winfield, Herkimer Co., N. Y. here the tombstone bears the following information: He died in his 80th year on June 27, 1848 she died July 14, 1842, age 60 years, 4 months and 27 days.

Their daughter was Nancy D. Woodward who was born at Richfield, N. Y. on Sept. 9, 1814 and first married Dec. 31, 1838 George Tillson, born at Richfield, N. Y. on Dec. 10, 1810 (son of Jonah) and died there March 26, 1853. She second married 1860 Joseph Baker and died at Syracuse, N. Y., July 30, 1891.

Benjamin F. Tillson.

4 Wilde Place,
Montclair, N. J.

WEATHERWAX

Reformed Protestant Dutch church, Rensselaer Co., N. Y., town Greenbush, Laurence Weatherwax and Annatje Mellius had Jacob born May 26, 1790.

Sebastian Weatherwax (Welderwax) and Catharine Uline had Margaret born March 11, 1803. Would like names of other children of Laurence and Sebastian Weatherwax.

Gilead Evangelical Lutheran church, Center Brunswick, Rensselaer Co., N. Y. Jacob Wiederwax and wife Catharina had Jacob born Nov. 22, 1780; Johannes born March 2, 1784. Would like names of children of Jacob and Johannes.

Peter Wiederwaks and Catharina Cipperly had sons Petrus bobrn Jan. 27, 1780; Johannes born Nov. 15, 1787 and Jacob born Jan. 26, 1792 and perhaps other sons. Would like names of children of these men.

Alexander Weederwacks and Johanna had Thomas born Sept. 22, 1780; Alexander born March 12, 1782.

David Wiederwacks and Magdalena Cipperly had sons Andreas born Jan. 31, 1783; Michael born July 28, 1787.

Martinus Wiederwacks and Elizabeth had sons Peter Gulbey born Feb. 19, 1786; David, Jr., born May 31, 1788; Johannes born March 3 1790; Jacob born May 26, 1792..

Johannes Wiederwacks and Anna had Thomas born May 10, 1782.

Would like descendants of thes

Abigail born 1740, Lydia born 1753 and Lucretia born 1755 married respectively Ens. Nathan Clark, Asahel Fitch and Samuel Beumont; and their brother Joseph married and was living in Lebanon with a family of ten at the time of the 1790 census, while Samuel Beaumont was living there with a family of eight. Wanted the name of Joseph Abell's wife and their eight children and the names of Samuel Beaumont's six children. When did Samuel's wife Lucretia die? Wanted also the ancestry of Asahel Fitch.

FITCH

The Fitch family removed to Columbia Vo., N. Y. In 1824 Dea. Nathan Clark, son of Ens. Nathan and Abigail (Abell) and his wife, Anna Goodwin, took their horse and wagon "and victuals" and made a journey through New York state, visiting relatives and neighbors who had migrated thither. At Hudson they visited "Uncle Fitch's family," who were living on Mark street. The journey kept by Deacon Nathan makes no mention of Asahel or Lydia by name. Were they living? or only their children? Wanted the names of the children. One of them was probably the Lucretia Fitch who took them across the river in a scow to Athens to call on "Mr. Story, brother to Deacon Hayward." Was another of the children the cousin, Abel Fitch who in 1841 was living at Victor in Ontario county?

Deacon Nathan Clark's sister Mary born 1772 married at Lebanon Jan. 1, 1792, Jared Thatcher, who was bapt. there June 5, 1768. His ancestry wanted. He removed to western New York. When? In 1835 Dea. Nathan Clark made another horse and buggy tour and visited "Brother Jared Thatcher" at Darien, Genesee Co. and "found them all well." No mention is made of the sister Mary. Was she living? Wanted the names of Jared Thacher's children.

On the same tour Deacon Clark visited his daughter Abby, born 1800 who in 1826 had married Ransom Maynard now of Rochester. Wanted Ransom Maynard's parents.

Bertha W. Clark,

10 Jamaicaway,
Boston 30, Mass.

HOTALING

Wanted the parentage of Catherine Hotaling died Dec. 20, 1853, aged 74 years (graveyard, Eatonville, N. Y.) who came from the Hudson valley with her parents to Charleston, Montgomery county, N. Y. where she met and married Thomas Smith. She had a brother, Stephen and a sister Nancy and a cousin Christian Lathers of Johnstown, N. Y.

Thomas Smith had a brother, Alfrederick Smith who was a physician in Little Falls, N. Y. Thomas Smith died in Stone Arabia from an accident, playing quoits. Children of Thomas and Catherine (Hotaling) Smith were:

Nicholas born 1800, Polly born March 7, 1802 and Noah, all born in Charleston, N. Y. Polly married Sept.

etc. Want also parentage, dates, children of Martha Jane White.

TINKER, MERRITT

Emeline Tinker, daughter of Elisha and Elizabeth (Champion) Tinker, born Kortright, N. Y. married July 17, 1830 at Hartford, Conn., Charles Merritt. Want birth and death dates for Emeline Tinker, also parentage, dates and children of Charles Merritt. They lived at Windsor and Bainbridge, N. Y.

TINKER, SHAW

Sarah Tinker, daughter of John Bathrisk and Hannah (Tompkins) Tinker, born Dec. 29, 1839 at North Norwich, N. Y., married Rev. MacKenzie Shaw. Dates and place of marriage and death wanted for Sarah Tinker Also want parentage, dates and children of Rev. McKenzie Shaw.

Mrs. Ward Browning,

RD 2,
Verona, N. Y.

BUFFUM

Data wanted: Birthplace of Benjamin Bates Buffum who married Hannah Lewise April 16, 1817, place? She was daughter of John and Mary Lewise of Boston or Salem, Mass..

Parents of Benjamin and the death of Benjamin, also place of birth of parents and Benjamine.

I know he lived in Boston in 1824 and was a Corduainer by trade.

His wife remarried three times after her marriage to Benjamine Buffum (2 Whittemore, 3 Job Winslow 1856, 4, Jos. D. Kent 1864.) She died in Providence in 1865. I know that there are quite a few Buffums in central New York state and I am in hopes of gaining some data from them.

Mrs. W. H. Buffum,

22 Tallman Avenue,
Cranston, R. I.

WEATHERWAX

Reformed Protestant Dutch church, Rensselaer Co., N. Y., town Greenbush, Laurence Weatherwax and Annatje Mellius had Jacob born May 26, 1790.

Sebastian Weatherwax (Weiderwax) and Catharine Uline had Margaret born March 11, 1803. Would like names of other children of Laurence and Sebastian Weatherwax.

Gilead Evangelical Lutheran church, Center Brunswick, Rensselaer Co., N. Y. Jacob Wiederwax and wife Catharina had Jacob born Nov. 22, 1780; Johannes born March 2, 1784. Would like names of children of Jacob and Johannes.

Peter Wiederwaks and Catharina Cipperly had sons Petrus bobrn Jan. 27, 1780; Johannes born Nov. 15, 1787 and Jacob born Jan. 26, 1792 and perhaps other sons. Would like names of children of these men.

Alexander Weederwacks and Johanna had Thomas born Sept. 22, 1780; Alexander born March 12, 1782.

David Wiederwacks and Magdalena Cipperly had sons Andreas born Jan. 31, 1783; Michael born July 28, 1787.

Martinus Wiederwacks and Elizabeth had sons Peter Guibey born Feb. 19, 1786; David, Jr., born May 31, 1788; Johannes born March 3 1790; Jacob born May 26, 1792.

Johannes Wiederwacks and Anna had Thomas born May 10, 1782.

Would like descendants of these men.

Mrs. M. H. Storck.

210 Irving Place
Storm Lake, Iowa

ABELL

Three daughters of Caleb and Mary (Clark) Abell of Lebanon, Ct.,

New York. When? In 1835 Dea. Nathan Clark made another horse and buggy tour and visited "Brother Jared Thatcher" at Darien, Genesee Co. and "found them all well." No mention is made of the sister Mary. Was she living? Wanted the names of Jared Thacher's children.

On the same tour Deacon Clark visited his daughter Abby, born 1800 who in 1826 had married Ransom Maynard now of Rochester. Wanted Ransom Maynard's parents.

Bertha W. Clark,

10 Jamaicaway,
Boston 30, Mass.

HOTALING

Wanted the parentage of Catherine Hotaling died Dec. 20, 1853, aged 74 years (graveyard, Eatonville, N. Y.) who came from the Hudson valley with her parents to Charleston, Montgomery county, N. Y. where she met and married Thomas Smith. She Nancy and a cousin Christian Lathhad a brother, Stephen and a sister ers of Johnstown, N. Y.

Thomas Smith had a brother, Alfrederick Smith who was a physician in Little Falls, N. Y. Thomas Smith died in Stone Arabia from an accident, playing quoits. Children of Thomas and Catherine (Hotaling) Smith were:

Nicholas born 1800, Polly born March 7, 1802 and Noah, all born in Charleston, N. Y. Polly married Sept. 28, 1824 Nathan Arnold of Fairfield, Herkimer county, N. Y.

I would like any data regarding this family of Hotalings or of Thomas Smith.

Mrs. Gershom W. Clark,

244 Main street,
Owego, Tioga County, N. Y.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY
BIRTH, DEATH AND
MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

ERIE COUNTY

Concord

1887. Record, 7 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian, Ray D. Jones, town clerk, Springville, N. Y.

Eden

1883. Record 4 vols. Arr. cchron Indexed alph. by cchildren. Custodian Ellis M. Webster, town clerk, Eden N. Y.

Elma

1882. Register, 9 vols. Arr. chron Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Marie E. Reuther, town cclerk, Elma, N. Y.

Evans

1882. Register. 16 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1900 and deaths, 1882-1932. Custodian Edward A. Lemmler, town clerk, Angola, N. Y.

Grand Island

1883. Register 5 vols. Arr. alph. no index. Includes marriages 1885-1913 and deaths 1885—. Custodian Mrs. Elsie Stamler, town clerk, Grand Island, N. Y.

-atccckfcyc,DffRcttw ir crdl 6eecg

Hamburg

1882. Register, 16 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Joseph Leach, town clerk, Hamburg, N Y.

Holland

1885. Record, 5 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian R V. Button, registrar of vital statistics, Holland, N. Y.

Lancaster

1883. Register, 18 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages 1883-1907 and deaths 1883-1907, 1914-28. Custodian Guy E. Bradley, town clerk, Lancaster, N. Y.

Marilla

1895. Register 4 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Lizzie H. Franklin, registrar of vital statistics, Marilla, N Y.

Newstead

1887. Register, 18 vols. Arr. alph. no index. Includes marriages 1887-1913 and deaths 1887. Custodian, Delos Wilkinson, town clerk, Akron, N. Y.

North Collins

1893. Register, 10 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1893-1909 and deaths, 1893-1909, 1913-35. Custodian, Paul L. Vantle, town clerk, North Collins, N. Y.

Orchard Park

1883. Record, 9 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths Custodian, Fred Hodson, town clerk, Orchard Park, N. Y.

Sardinia

1885. Decord, 5 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includess deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Ida E H. Pitcher, town clerk, Sardinia, N. Y.

Tonawanda

1883. Record, 9 vols. Arr. chon 1883-1900, no index; 1901, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Chester A. Tilgham, town clerk, Kenmore, N. Y.

Wales

1882. Record, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Clara V. Ismert, town clerk, Wales Center, N. Y.

West Seneca

1882, 95, 1903. Record, 10 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Custodian Arthur J. Witzig, town clerk, Ebenezer, N. Y.

(To be continued)

Send in your queries.

WORLD'S BEST

Any place, any time. Millions prefer the top taste of dry Utica Club Pilsner Lager and XXX Cream Ale

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

Dr. and Mrs. Daniel Scott Fox, 2560 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, Calif., visited the Enterprise and News office last week on the way to Stone Arabia where the doctor's forefathers, the Shults, lived. He is also interested in the Fox family.

* * *

Mrs. Edwin Higbe, Box 333, Turin, N. Y. who stopped in to see us several weeks ago is also interested in the Schultheis, Shultes, Shults line of Stone Arabia. Mrs. Higbe's other lines are Thomas Wells, seventh governor of Connecticut, Hoover or Hoofer who lived in Stone Arabia, Peter Sutz, Suits, Soots, Suits of Stone Arabia and Peter Mellin who came from Ireland before the Revolution.

* * *

Mrs. O. E. Baker, 2118 Merchant street, Abilene, Texas, teacher in Hardin-Simmons University, Abilene, Texas who spends her summers at Peterboro, N. Y., is compiling data on Shaffer, Schaeffer, Shaver, Shafer, Claus, Timmerman, Vedder and Snow families. She says that she can give some data on Vedder, Hinman, Hall, Nason, Dow and Snow lines. She is the compiler of "History of the Texas Daughters of the American Revolution."

* * *

Mrs. Perry Unruh, 721 East Maple, Enid, Okla., will exchange data on Unruh, Rogers Risdon Carr and Wismer families.

* * *

Neil B. Reynolds 123 Glen avenue, Scotia 2, N. Y. will exchange data on the following: descendants of Jelis Van Vorst, born 1670, Albany and died Schenectady; Henry Bailey born November, 1745, Dutchess Co. and died 1798 and James Van Vorst born 1809 and died 1876, Fultonville, N. Y.

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

There have been many requests for records concerning the parentage of Mary Elizabeth House, her capture by the Indians, the journey into Canada, her discovery by Joseph Staley, her release and subsequent marriage to Staley.

I will quote from a letter received from F. S. Hammond (now deceased) of St. Petersburg, Fla.

"My wife is the great granddaughter of Mary Elizabeth House, born in 1753. Her parents were killed in the French and Indian raids on the Palatine Village in November, 1757, then she was four years old. She was taken to Canada.

Twelve years later Jacob Staley, then a young man, went to Canada with a pack of cheap jewelry and trinkets to trade with the Indians. He

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Club-Sponsored Cooperation

Cooperation in collecting, writing, and publishing local history may be sponsored by a club or organization whose primary object and interest is anything but history. The work of the Rotary Club of Kingsport, Tennessee, has previously been mentioned and serves as an excellent example of this sort.

In some counties in England the Women's Institutes have taken the gathering of the local history as a special responsibility. It is possible that your commuunity has a woman's organization which would be willing to undertake the task as a major or a minor interest. Often the Daughters of the American Revolution, the American Legion or other patriotic organization would lend their artcive support and cooperation to a project contemplating the publishing of a local history,

Perhaps there may be a number of such clubs or societies, each of which could be induced to cooperate in its particular sphere. The Parent-Teacher Association might agree to study the community's educational history; the Chamber of Commerce, the Rotary Club or Lions Club, the early business life and business ethics; the patriotic societies, the military history; the various church groups, their own church history. If the project were carried out in this way, each group would be studying the field in which it is most interested and yet each club or organization would be cooperating in producing a real history of the community. The more organized cooperation of this sort you can secure, the less your own task will be, the most interest you will arouse in the entire project, and the more copies your published history can eventually be sold. Cooperation in gathering and writing the history of each phase of community life should naturally lead to cooperation in sharing the expenses of publishing the history if subsidy becomes necessary.

The attempt should be made to enlist cooperation from clubs in the direction of their natural interests. Boy Scouts, interested as they are in Indian lore, might be induced to study local Indian mounds, relics, pioneer life, Indian fighting, animal hunting. Their patriotic pride might be enlisted to secure the copying of fast-fading inscriptions of pioneers in the local cemeteries. Their interest in the mysterious might lead to the discovery of every ghost house, secret stairway, and false hall in the entire town. Their propensity for mapping might be guided into production of community maps showing development at various stages. Girl Scouts, Girl Reserves, 4-H Clubs and other youth organizations might be induced to turn their energies into useful channels leading to cooperation in gathering local history and relics. If they can be interested in the gathering, they may become interested in efforts to sell the local history when published. Boys' and gir'ls clubs often take hikes. Their interest in local history may be aroused by pilgrimages to local historic spots, and perhaps in the erection of historical markers at historic sites within their own boundaries. Of all the organizations in a community, the youth clubs, by whatever name they are known, can be depended upon to have more latent energy and enthusiasm which may be turnd into useful channels than any other group.

Needless to say, to enlist cooperation of this sort requires the utmost tact, perseverance and imagination. Some are endowed with the ability to fire the imagination, create enthusiasm and secure active cooperation on the part of many; others are not. If you are not fortunate enough to be a good "salesman," team up with someone who can do the public relations work while you do the research and writing.

(To be continued)

Suggestions on Collecting Data

(Continued from last week)

Given Name Data

DAR and other patriotic societies. While the collection of family data by societies of this kind is sometimes limited to data on veterans and their descendants, their cooperation should be solicited in the preparation of the county index. It will be of advantage to them to have all of this data readily available.

Land records. We have not done so as yet, but we plan to copy, at the county clerk's office, the index to grantors of real estate up to the year 1810. This will give us an alphbetically arranged list of husband and wife who sold lands, with the year of sale, town and name of grantee. This usually locates a family and helps to identify them.

Surrogate court records. In Saratoga county an abstract is being made of all wills filed and estates administered from the formation of

WHELAN-BILLINGTON Families

(Continued from last week)

The 1850 census of Franklin township, Lenawee Co., Mich., gives Nelson Billington, age 40, born in N. Y. and Julia, age 26, born in N. Y. together with their four oldest children all born in Mich.: Alvira age 6, Alonzo and Lorenzo age 4, and Laurah my mother-in-law), age 2. On the next line below is Eli Knight, age 42 born in N. Y. and his wife Pamelia, age 41 and with them Pamelia's mother, Desiah Wheelin age 78. This shows that Nelson E. Billington and his family lived very near to Julia's fater's sister Pamelia.

In 1860 census of Franklin township, Lenawee Co., Mich., gives Nelson Billington, age 49; Julia, age 36; with the rest of the children added to those given in 1850 as follows: Charles 10, Emma 8, Lodivina 3 and John R., age one month. (Alvira had died.) All the rest lived to marry and have children still living now, 1946. All of Eli and Desire Whelan's children have descendants now living except Cyrus who never married.

In 1820 census of Clarkson, Monroe township, Genesee Co., N. Y., shows Desiah Whelan as head of a family, age 45 and up living near John Bilis Van Vorst, born 1670, Albany and died Schenectady; Henry Bailey born November, 1745, Dutchess Co. and died 1798 and James Van Vorst born 1809 and died 1876, Fultonville, N. Y.

terest you will arouse in the entire project, and the more copies your published history can eventually be sold. Cooperation in gathering and writing the history of each phase of community life should naturally lead

be a good "salesman," team up with someone who can do the public relations work while you do the research and writing.

(To be continued)

House Family of the Mohawk

By Melvin Rhodes Shaver

Ransomville, N. Y.

Descendants of Christian Hauss

(Continued from last week)

There have been many requests for records concerning the parentage of Mary Elizabeth House, her capture by the Indians, the journey into Canada, her discovery by Joseph Staley, her release and subsequent marriage to Staley.

I will quote from a letter received from F. S. Hammond (now deceased) of St. Petersburg, Fla.

"My wife is the great granddaughter of Mary Elizabeth House, born in 1753. Her parents were killed in the French and Indian raids on the Palatine Village in November, 1757, then she was four years old. She was taken to Canada.

Twelve years later Jacob Staley, then a young man, went to Canada with a pack of cheap jewelry and trinkets to trade with the Indians. He found her there and brought her from the squaw who had her and brought her back to the Palatine fort. Two years later he married her. They had ten children, eight sons and two daughters.

Jacob Staley died at or near Johnstown, N. Y. in the year 1811 and Mary Elizabeth died at the home of her youngest daughter, Catherine Staley Gage of Johnstown in 1825.

The eldest daughter, Lucinda, born in August, 1774, married William Brown, born in Connecticut in 1773 I have very complete records of both the daughters and of one son Henry and some account of other sons.

These records furnished me as above by Jacob H. Brown, 1827-1915, by a daughter of Catherine Gage and by a grandson of Henry Staley, all descendants of George House and Mary Elizabeth Staley."

Major Joseph House

Regarding the descendants of Major Joseph House, I quote the following as copied from a letter received from Mrs. Abram D. Smith of Newark, N. Y., under date of Decembe 20, 1930:

"My mother, Hannah Diefendc Wilson, was the daughter of Dani Diefendorf and Katherine House, an the latter was the daughter of Abra House and Maria Smith. Abram House was the son of Major Josepl House and Elizabeth Young. I have the dates of their births and deaths Both Abram and Joseph lived nea Fort Plain, the latter at what wa called Fort Plank in Dutchtown district.

Abram House afterward lived o the farm of the Commander of Fo Plank and Joseph House was in charge during the absence from th fort of the Commander.

THE END

Suggestions on Collecting Data

(Continued from last week)

Given Name Data

DAR and other patriotic societies. While the collection of family data by societies of this kind is sometimes limited to data on veterans and their descendants, their cooperation should be solicited in the preparation of the county index. It will be of advantage to them to have all of this data readily available.

Land records. We have not done so as yet, but we plan to copy, at the county clerk's office, the index to grantors of real estate up to the year 1810. This will give us an alphbetically arranged list of husband and wife who sold lands, with the year of sale, town and name of grantee. This usually locates a family and helps to identify them.

Surrogate count records. In Saratoga county an abstract is being made of all wills filed and estates administered from the formation of the county in 1791 to 1850. While it will be some time before the abstract is completed, the data is being added to the county index as it is collected from the Surrogate's office file. In the same office are guardianship papers filed under the name of the guardian, but which give data on families of other surnames. In some counties the Court of Common Pleas passed on wills and administrations and their proceedings may be on file. Also look for minute books of court proceedings on estates.

There of course many other sources of data, some of which come to us as long lists, arranged alphabetically and dated, others which come a small piece at a time, perhaps on name and a date. We try to us them all.

THE END

WHELAN-BILLINGTON Families

(Continued from last week)

The 1850 census of Franklin township, Lenawee Co., Mich., gives Nelson Billington, age 40, born in N. Y. and Julia, age 26, born in N. Y. together with their four oldest children all born in Mich.: Alvira age 6, Alonzo and Lorenzo age 4, and Laura (my mother-in-law), age 2. On the next line below is Eli Knight, age 42 born in N. Y. and his wife Pamelia, age 41 and with them Pamelia's mother, Desiah Wheelin age 78. This shows that Nelson E. Billington and his family lived very near to Julia's fater's sister Pamelia.

In 1860 census of Franklin township, Lenawee Co., Mich., gives Nelson Billington, age 49; Julia, age 36; with the rest of the children added to those given in 1850 as follows: Charles 10, Emma 8, Lodivina 3 and John R., age one month. (Alvira had died.) All the rest lived to marry and have children still living now, 1946. All of Eli and Desire Whelan's children have descendants now living except Cyrus who never married.

In 1820 census of Clarkson, Monroe township, Genesee Co., N. Y., shows Desiah Whelan as head of a family, age 45 and up, living near John Billington; and in her family are one male under 10, 1 male 1-16, 2 males 16-18, 4 males 16-26, 1 female under 10, 1 female 10-16 and 1 female 16-26, which checks with our Desire Whelan and family.

(Continued on page 6)

SPARKLING!
like Champagne
Utica Club
xxx Cream ALE
Pilsner LAGER
THE WEST END BREWING CO. UTICA, N. Y.

CLIP THIS COUPON

SPECIAL TRIAL OFFER

To New Subscribers

20 Issues of the Enterprise and News

$1.00

Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me The Enterprise and News for 20 issues for which I enclose $1.

Name ....

Address ....

1882-97. Record, 2 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Custodian Joseph Leach, town clerk (of Hamburg), Hamburg, N. Y.

1898. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian George H. Myers, village clerk, Blasdell, N. Y.

Depew (1894)

1894. Register, 12 vols. Arr. chron. 1894-1900, no index; 1901—, indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths 1894-1907. Custodian, Albert Simbritz, village clerk, Depew, N. Y.

East Aurora (1874)

1907—. Register, 10 vols. Arr. chron. indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian D. N. Rumsey, village clerk, East Aurora, N. Y.

Farnham (17892)

1905—. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian, John Carbeck, village clerk Farnham, N. Y.

Gowanda (1848)

1884. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. 1884-1913, no index 1914— indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1884-1907 and deaths 1884—. Custodian L. B. Spillman, town clerk of Persia (Cattaraugus county), Persia, N. Y.

Hamburg (1874)

1890. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1890-1900, no index; 1901— indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1890-1913 and deaths 1890. Custodian Joseph Leach, town clerk (of Hamburg), Hamburg, N. Y.

Kenmore (1899)

1883. Register, 12 vols. Arr. chron 1883-1900, no index; 1901 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1905 and deaths 1883-19'2. Custodian Chester A. Tilghman, town clerk (of Tonawanda), Kenmore, N. Y.

Lancaster (1849)

1889. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1889-99 and deaths 1889-99, 1917-25.. Custodian, Joseph Knauber, registrar of vital statistics, Lancasted, N. Y.

North Collins (1911)

1883. Register, 11 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1908 and deaths 1883,1908, 1913—. Custodians 1883-1912, Paul L. Vantie, town clerk (of North Collins), North Collins, N. Y.; 1913—, Leo B. Ward, registrar of vital statistics, North Collins, N. Y.

Orchard Park (1921)

1883. Register 10 vos, arr. chron. 1883-1905 and deaths 1883-1932. Cus-alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1907 and deaths 1883. Custodian Fred Hudson, town clerk (of Orchard Park), Orchard Park, N. Y.

(To be continued)

[illegible] P 6

MOHAWK VALLEY GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News. St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, OCTOBER 24, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regulsr subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

Hannah Hall married Jan. 1, 1833, Cartagus, Allegany Co., N. Y. Thos. J. Sloan. Who were her father and mother? They later lived in Covington, Wyoming Co., N. Y., now Genesee county where their sons were Clark b. Aug. 12, 1834, Burton Jay, December 18, 1836, Square Bradley July 11, 1840-1. Then came to Medina county ,Ohio and in 1843 to Eaton county, Mich. Said to have been born in Canandaigua, N. Y. March 25, 1817.

Maud Sloan BeBum,
400 Martin,
Pine Bluff, Ark.

ANSWER TO CHISHOLM QUERY

Reference is made to your query headed "Wallonsack Patent" appearing in the Genealogy and History section of the St. Johnsville Enterprise and News for 3 October 1946 and to the "Soule, Sowle and Soulis History' by Rev. G. T. Ridlon, Sr., and particularly to that part of your item concerning Ebenezer Allen and "Tibbitts' Soule.

Ebenezer Allen of Cambridge, N. Y. drew the warrant in payment for the Revolutionary War service of Burgess Hall, Sr. (1742-1806), an ancestor of mine who also resided in Cambridge but did not appear as the head of a family in the 1790 census. I've suspected that Ebenezer Allen may have been a son-in-law to this Burgess Hall, Sr., but have not explored the matter in detail. A Miss versed in the history of the town and Ruth M. Duryee of Cambridge is well its old families and has been most generous in her advice and assistance to me in the past. I suggest that you try writing to her for further help on Ebenezer Allen.

My descent from George Soule of the Mayflower is in part as follows:

1. George Soule of the Mayflower married Mary Beckett.
2. George Soule, Jr., married Deborah?
3. Nathan Soule died 1736, married 1704 to Mary or Mercy Gifford, died 1772.
4. George Soule (1709-1793) married 1730 Avis Tibbetts, died 1756.
5. Nathan Soule (1738-1806) married 1762 Sarah Birdsell born 1735.

References, Mayflower Index, Ridlon 2:766, etc.

The Sarah Soule of your query was the daughter of George 4 and the sister of my ancestor Nathan 5. Of her Ridlon (2:771) says . . . born in Oblong, Dutchess county, N. Y. Dec. 5, 1744. We have no record of her marriage. The Quaker records show that her son was born out of wedlock in 1765. This son was named Tibbetts Soule and he was indentured to his uncle John Soule during his minority, but tradition says he became dissatisfied with his treat-

was reputed to have been a native of Wales, an 'Old Countryman.' He claimed that his uncle changed the dates of his birth that he might hold hi min servitude and was otherwise harsh and imperious. . . . He married in Cambridge, Washington county, N. Y. December, 1787, Rebecca Hoag daughter of Stephen and Anna Hunt Hoag who were charter members of the Quaker Society at White Creek and had moved from Dutchess county. The family finally settied in Collins, Erie county, N. Y. where they passed the remainder of their lives. He died Feb. 21, 1836, aged 79 years, 7 months and 3 days. She died Dec. 11, 1844, aged 82 years, 4 months, 25 days.

John Soule, Lt. Col.
2327 Shenandoah Avenue N. E.,
Atianta, Ga.

PARSONS or PERSONS

My great grandfather wa Ephraim Persons, born June 6, 1789. He had a brother Reuben and a brother Calvin born 1796. I am anxious to get history of family beyond these. My mother thought the father of Ephraim, Valcin and Reuben was William who came to New York state from Connecticut. I have considerable data on descendants of these three brothers. Reuben had two sons who were Baptist ministers, one Reuben II located in Indiana. Philander located in Lewis county. His wife was Eliza Ann Stearns. I shall be glad to correspond with anyone who can assist me in climbing my family tree.

Josephine S. Ross,
207 John street,
Eikins, W. Va.

VAN KOUGHNET

Data desired on the ancestry of the emigrant .... Van Koughnet, said to have come from Colmar, Alsace-Lorraine to Springfield, Mass. about 1750. Correspondence asked with descendants or persons by this name.

Data of William ' Van Koughnet, born June 10, 1795, died Nov. 6, 1879 at Constableville, N. Y. and also his wife Betsey, born Jan. 11, 1800, died May 20, 1895. This family moved from Fulton county to Lewis county, N. Y. about 1831. Children were Nicholas William, John, Nancy, Christina and Margaret.

WELDON, HELMER

Data of Daniel Weldon, Union soldier in the Civil War and also his wife Catherine Helmer, married in or near Wellsville, N. Y. about 1850. Children were Hattie, Helen, Emma, James, Fred, Frank, Alfred and Clara.

SPINNING, FRIARY

Data of John Spinning, Rev. war soldier (served as private in Capt. Israel Chapin's company, Mass. Mil-

New Haven, Addison Co., Vermont. Want data of the wives and children of the senior and junior Asahel Blanchards. Asahel, Sr. had several brothers, the names of all of whom began with the letter "A" except the youngest, William. Want data of any or all of them, including their wives and children, and their parents.

Mrs. J. Harry Baker,
2732 Mabel street,
Berkeley 2, Calif.

JENKS

In February of 1790, when Elisha 6 Jenks (Jesse 5, John 4, William 3, Joseph 2 and 1) was 15 years old, his father, who had lived at Smithfield and Cumberland, R. I., removed to Cheshire town in Berkshire county, Mass. By 1794 Elisha had married Anna, probably Anna King, born in 1772 and their first four children were born in Massachusetts. In 1799 they removed to what is now Jenksville, Tompkins Co., N. Y. It is the ancestry of Anna King which concerns me. What King line is this? Quite possibly one of western Massachusetts. Is it the same line as that of Phineas King? Where can one get data on this King line? It is quite possible that Anna's mother may have been of Holland-Dutch extraction—even possible that her father may have been such, and that the name was once Koenig; though this is not our best guess. There are traditions among some of Anna's descendants that they might have been (though they never were) among the many claimants to Trinity. Church land through the famous Onnetke Jans. Has the latter's line been traced? Another dim tradition in the family is of hereditary rights to land in Hyde Park, London. I am hoping that some other branch of the family may have heard of similar traditions and may also know something of Anna's ancestry. Anna's sister Hannah (called also Phebe) married William Vickery, born Dighton, Mass., 1771. They are both buried at Fairgrove, Mich. Elisha and Anna Jenks are buried at Jenksville, N. Y. She died June 15, 1854; he, November 13, 1840. I am hoping that some of their descendants in New York state may be able to solve this puzzling line, or at least to add some item of information which may provide a clue for us to follow.

Bertha W. Clark,
10 Jamaicaway,
Boston 30, Mass.

POTTER

Ichabod Potter who came to Saratoga county, probably in or near Galway some time around 1780-1800. In what cemetery buried and what inscription, if any?

Mary Potter, daughter of Ichabod Potter who married Rouse Simmons about 1800. Who was her mother? Did she have brothers and sisters? Who? Where born? Who married?

Rouse and Mary Potter Simmons had a son Ezra whose son invented the Simmons mattress and became

Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1908 and deaths 1883,1908, 1913—. Custodians 1883-1912, Paul L. Vantle, town clerk (of North Collins), North Collins, N. Y.; 1913—, Leo B. Ward, registrar of vital statistics, North Collins, N. Y.

Orchard Park (1921)

1883. Register 10 vos, arr. chron. 1883-1905 and deaths 1883-1932. Cus- alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1907 and deaths 1883. Custodian Fred Hudson, town clerk (of Orchard Park), Orchard Park, N. Y.

(To be continued)

I've suspected that Ebenezer Allen may have been a son-in-law to this Burgess Hall, Sr., but have not explored the matter in detail. A Miss versed in the history of the town and Ruth M. Duryee of Cambridge is well its old families and has been most generous in her advice and assistance to me in the past. I suggest that you try writing to her for further help on Ebenezer Allen.

My descent from George Soule of the Mayflower is in part as follows:

1. George Soule of the Mayflower married Mary Beckett.
2. George Soule, Jr., married Deborah?
3. Nathan Soule died 1736, married 1704 to Mary or Mercy Gifford, died 1772.
4. George Soule (1709-1793) married 1730 Avis Tibbetts, died 1756.
5. Nathan Soule (1738-1806) married 1762 Sarah Birdsell born 1735.

References, Mayflower Index, Ridlon 2:766, etc.

The Sarah Soule of your query was the daughter of George 4 and the sister of my ancestor Nathan 5. Of her Ridlon (2:771) says . . . born in Oblong, Dutchess county, N. Y. Dec. 5, 1744. We have no record of her marriage. The Quaker records show that her son was born out of wedlock in 1765. This son was named Tibbetts Soule and he was indentured to his uncle John Soule during his minority, but tradition says he became dissatisfied with his treatment and ran away. He was married and became the progenitor of a large family whose records will appear in another section of this book. Some say he gave his mother a home in his family; others that she married late in life. One record makes her birth June 4, 1747."

Your record of her marriage to Micajah Covell at White Creek, N. Y. in 1867 and her ousting by the Quakers seems to complete Ridlon's all too brief sketch. I note with interest that her daughter Avis was named after her mother.

Ridlon has 11 pages of notes concerning Tibbetts Soule and his descendants beginning on page 807 (Volume II) from which I quote in part as follows:

" . . . born at the home of his grandfather, 18th day, 12th month, 1762 on the first day of the week. Tradition among his descendants states that this young man never knew his father's name but that he

brothers. Reuben had two sons who were Baptist ministers, one Reuben II located in Indiana. Philander located in Lewis county. His wife was Eliza Ann Stearns. I shall be glad to correspond with anyone who can assist me in climbing my family tree.

Josephine S. Ross,
207 John street,
Elkins, W. Va.

VAN KOUGHNET

Data desired on the ancestry of the emigrant .... Van Koughnet, said to have come from Colmar, Alsace-Lorraine to Springfield, Mass. about 1750. Correspondence asked with descendants or persons by this name.

Data of William Van Koughnet, born June 10, 1795, died Nov. 6, 1879 at Constableville, N. Y. and also his wife Betsey, born Jan. 11, 1800, died May 20, 1895. This family moved from Fulton county to Lewis county, N. Y. about 1831. Children were Nicholas William, John, Nancy, Christina and Margaret.

WELDON, HELMER

Data of Daniel Weldon, Union soldier in the Civil War and also his wife Catherine Helmer, married in or near Wellsville, N. Y. about 1850. Children were Hattie, Helen, Emma, James, Fred, Frank, Alfred and Clara.

SPINNING, FRIARY

Data of John Spinning, Rev. war soldier (served as private in Capt. Israel Chapin's company, Mass. Militia,) born 1753 in N. Guilford, Conn. or Ashfield, Mass., died 1816 in Florence, N. Y. and also of his wife Jerusha Friary born 1752, died 1833.

RIGGS, PEET, CLARK

Data of John Riggs, Rev. war soldier born 1735 in Derby, Conn., died 1823 in Turin, N. Y. and also of his wife Abigail Peet. They had son James, also Rev. war soldier. He married Sarah Clark born 1757, died 1825. Data desired on her ancestry.

William N. Van Koughnet,
1126 Yale Drive,
Toledo 9, Ohio

BLANCHARD

Asahel Blanchard married 1757 Priscilla Brooks in Conn.; removed to Mass .and later into Vermont, where served in the Revolution. In his later days, he lived in New Haven, Vt., and he and his wife are both buried there. He died May 10, 1815, age 83. The 1810 census record shows Asahel Blanchard and Asahel Blanchard, Jr.,

land through the famous Onnetke Jans. Has the latter's line been traced? Another dim tradition in the family is of hereditary rights to land in Hyde Park, London. I am hoping that some other branch of the family may have heard of similar traditions and may also know something of Anna's ancestry. Anna's sister Hannah (called also Phebe) married William Vickery, born Dighton, Mass., 1771. They are both buried at Fairgrove, Mich. Elisha and Anna Jenks are buried at Jenksville, N. Y. She died June 15, 1854; he, November 13, 1840. I am hoping that some of their descendants in New York state may be able to solve this puzzling line, or at least to add some item of information which may provide a clue for us to follow.

Bertha W. Clark,
10 Jamaicaway,
Boston 30, Mass.

POTTER

Ichabod Potter who came to Saratoga county, probably in or near Galway some time around 1780-1800. In what cemetery buried and what inscription, if any?

Mary Potter, daughter of Ichabod Potter who married Rouse Simmons about 1800. Who was her mother? Did she have brothers and sisters? Who? Where born? Who married?

Rouse and Mary Potter Simmons had a son Ezra whose son invented the Simmons mattress and became wealthy. When and where was Ezra born? Married? To whom? Children?

Laura Blanche Dunmore,
6516-6 Avenue N. W.
Seattle 7, Washington.

ROWLEY

Would like information on the ancestry and family group of John Rowley born Oct. 15, 1799 of Mina, Chautauqua county, N. Y., died Mar. 4, 1874, son of John Rowley and Roxanna Westland and his wife Sophia Ellethrope born 1809, Onondaga county, N. Y., daughter of Samuel Ellethrope.

WILLIAMS

Reward for any information on the ancestry of Myron Milton Williams and families of Newark Valley, N. Y. born about 1815. Must have positive proof.

Mrs. Bea Robins,
2230 Delta Ave.,
Long Beach 6, Calif.

The Old Red School House

By S. C. KIMM

The old red school house is gone and the happy days of hundreds of boys and girls who played in the sandy school yard are but a memory. In the early days it was known as the "Toll Gate School" because it stood near the toll gate on the old plank toll road that ran from Salisbury Center to a back woods settlement called the "Corner of the Grant" because here was the eastern corner of the Royal Grant a domain of some 40,000 acres, given to Sir William Johnson by the king, extending northerly well toward Ohio and westerly to the West Canada Creek. Besides the "corner of the grant" it was called "Nicholsville" and later "Devereaux." Now the flourishing village of Stratford. That old toll gate where for many years lived the good old shoemaker, Uncle Billy Tanner was burned about 65 years ago. Thus was destroyed the last visible reminder of the old plank road over which was transported millions of feet of lumber.

I have no records telling when the first school was established in this district. We do know that in 1796 the State Legislature appropriated $50,000 to support public schools of the state. To Herkimer county was given 930 pounds or about $5,000 which divided by the number of school districts in the county would give each district between 30 and 40 dollars. From two to seven school commissioners were to be elected in each town to distribute this money to the school and organize the schools, examine the teachers and supervise the work. Each settlement was to form a school association and elect two trustees to look after the school business. There seems to be no records showing whether the toll gate school formed such an association nor the extent of its territory. So little interest was taken in public education throughout the state that the legislature failed at the end of the five year period to extend the $50,000 appropriation in 1800.

The School Lottery of 1801

In 1801 the Legislature authorized four lotteries, the proceeds of $100,000 were to go one-eighth to the academies and seven-eighths to the common schools. This was a favorite way of raising school funds until lotteries were abolished in 1821. Probably our old red toll gate school received a tiny portion of this lottery

Oct 24 1946

Fund

In 1805 the legislature appropria ed 500,000 acres of the public lands of the State of New York to be use forever for the support of pub school education. This laid the foundation of our common school fund, from which our Red House School drew support for more than 100 years.

School District Formed

In 1812 it was enacted that three commissioners should be elected in each town in the state to divide each township geographically into school districts. Each school district was to elect three school trustees to look after their school.

The amount of public money that went to the town of Salisbury was based on the number of children in the town from 5 to 15 years of age. Our toll gate red school was to receive a small portion of this on condition that it expend this portion for teachers wages and raised by tax an equal amount which must also be spent for teachers' wages. The district must also raise by tax enough money to purchase a site and build a school house and appurtenances thereto.

There were about 15 districts and joint districts formed in Salisbury in 1812 making them today 130 years old. Our "Deestrick" schools are the only public institutions in New York that have existed for 130 years without a single change.

(To be continued)

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

The address for the American Association for State and Local History mentioned in the issue of October 10 should have been Raleigh, N. Carolina instead of New York as printed. We've just received the association's October bulletin "Writing Your Commuunity's War History," written by Marvin W. Schlegel, assistant state historian, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission.

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Churches have produced more local history than any other organizezd group and the number of church histories is steadily increasing. While nearly all such works devote most of their space to their own church life, a considerable amount of local history of a general sort must be introduced in order to give the proper background for the strictly church history.

}-g8oe--a.8?-?z8

Church sponsored histories are probably more easily sold than any other kind of local history for local pride is united with church pride, church loyalty and religious fervor in inducing members to give both time and money to the gathering, writing and publishing of a history

Miss Helen M. Wright, the successful author of two church histories, offers the following sound advice:

"In general a church history should not be written without the support of the congregation, at least in part. An interest in the financing of such a project stimulates an interest in the sales. This is an ideal situation. On the other hand, very few of the early churches in America seem to control enough wealth even to consider anything classed as so great a luxury as a history; the publication of the records themselves is almost unthought of. Therefore, when a history is proposed, it is usually the work of one, two or three, perhaps a few, persons who assume the responsibility financially. Some of the smaller historical booklets are financed by appeals for advertisements which are printed on the fly leaves. This, however, increases the cost of production as well as the cost of distribution and it usually detracts from the appearance of the book. When subscriptions and advertisements are taken, the book is usually given away. When a few individuals back the project, the book is sold as easily as possible, and the balance needed to clear the cost of production is met by those interested.

A truly cooperative church or parish history should be in the hands of a committee representative of all the various organizations of the church, such as the session, the trustees, the council, the Sabbath School, the adult organizations and the young people's clubs. The chairman of the committee should be an individual well qualified for the position by education and training, tact, business acumen, and the ability to elicit enthusiasm and cooperation. While each organization should be responsible for its own history and list of membership, the chairman, or one appointed by him, should edit all the material handed in and give it a unity which it otherwise would lack. A truly cooperative history of this sort would probably have little or no difficulty in finding a means of financing or raising funds to bear its proper share in publishing the church history.

Another form of coopeerativve church history would be to have each church in a community to agree to publish the history of each denomination in a single volume. The account of each such church would necessarily have to be much shorter than that contempleted in the preceding paragraph, yet a fairly adequate treatment of each denomination could be published. An agreement could be reached by which each church would be entitled to a number of pages in proportion to the money appropriated or raised for the project. Cuts could be as numerous as each church desired, under an arrangement by which the cost would be borne by the organization concerned. Such a cooperative history could have a part of the book or several chapters devoted to the general history of the community as a setting for the various church histories. The cost of this part, too, could be shared under some arrangement fair to all. With all the churches of a community cooperating and sharing in the production of such a local church history, it is difficult to believe that the project could be a failure from the financial standpoint.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY
BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

ERIE COUNTY

Akron (1849)

1887. Register, 18 vols. Arr. alph. no index. Includes mariages 1887-1913 and deaths, 1887—. Recods included with those of Newstead. Custodian Delos Wilkinson, town clerk (of Newstead), Akron, N. Y.

Alden (1869)

1880. Register, 3 vols. Arr. alph. No index. Includes marriages 1880- and deaths 1880—. Custodian J. A. Weisback, village clerk, Alden, N. Y.

Angola (1873)

1882. Register, 11 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1900, no index; 1901—indexed alph. by childen. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Edward A. Lemmler, town clerk (of Evans,) Angola, N. Y.

Blasdell (1898)

Origin of the First Settlers of the Hudson Valley nd New York City

Before the Schenectady Genealogical Society on November 6, 1945.

A study of statistics of the number of persons embarking at Queenstown or Messina for New York or other American seaports would show fairly accurately how many from Ireland or Sicily made up a part of our population. But no such deduction could be drawn from individuals sailing westward from the Texel, Amsterdam or Rotterdam. A Dutch flag at the masthead was no guarantee that its passengers came from any section of the United Netherlands. As an example, for a long time it was not known that Hendrick Hudson, captain of the Half Moon, was really Henry Hudson, an Englishman. What proportion of Dutch blood can be estimated as extending the two nationalities cannot be estimated.

The Van Rensselaer papers furnish the earliest specific data on the immigration setting in after 1630. The names of the indentured servants and employees of the patroon are all given with the year of their arrival at the estates near Fort Orange. At the end of their terms, these people were free to go anywhere, and many went to Manhattan and in time were prominent citizens of the little metropolis. The complete number of Rensselaerwyck colonists is 243. Of these, 37 names are patronymics (surnames proper shared by all members of one family and passed on to the children of the males), 31 are foreign, such as Scandinavian, English, German and French, while Peter, son of John the farmer. Pieter Bronck is one the Van Rensselater lits. His name is perpetuated in the "Bronx" and the probable Danish origin of the name is forgotten. In New Amsterdam there were conditions of imported contract labor similar to those of Rensselaerwyck, but the West India Company were less successful in transplanting good material. In 1645 a letter sent the Netherlands gives some idea of the population. It said that New Netherland did not begin to be settled uuntil everyone had the liberty to trade with the Indians, as before that no one planned to atay beyond and so would not apply himself to the expiration of his bounden time, agriculture. As soon as permitted, servants applied for their discharge, built houses and formed plantations. Also the English came; at first many servants and later others to es- England. So in place of 7 farms and 3 plantations, there were 30 farms sociation for State and Local History mentioned in the issue of October 10 should have been Raleigh, N. Carolina instead of New York as printed. We've just received the association's October bulletin "Writing Your Commuunity's War History," written by Marvin W. Schlegel, assistant state historian, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission.

printed on the fly leaves. This, however, increases the cost of production as well as the cost of distribution and it usually detracts from the appearance of the book. When subscriptions and advertisements are taken, the book is usually given away. When a few individuals back the project, the book is sold as easily as possible, and the balance needed to clear the cost of production is

history of the community as a setting for the various church histories. The cost of this part, too, could be shared under some arrangement fair to all. With all the churches of a community cooperating and sharing in the production of such a local church history, it is difficult to believe that the project could be a failure from the financial standpoint.

(To be continued)

Origin of the First Settlers of the Hudson Valley nd New York City

Before the Schenectady Genealogical Society on November 6, 1945.

A study of statistics of the number of persons embarking at Queenstown or Messina for New York or other American seaports would show fairly accurately how many from Ireland or Sicily made up a part of our population. But no such deduction could be drawn from individuals sailing westward from the Texel, Amsterdam or Rotterdam. A Dutch flag at the masthead was no guarantee that its passengers came from any section of the United Netherlands. As an example, for a long time it was not known that Hendrick Hudson, captain of the Half Moon, was really Henry Hudson, an Englishman. What proportion of Dutch blood can be estimated as extending among the millions of Americans? ? Until recent years very little material was available to study this early period of New York history. It is now possible to identify quite accurately the personality of the earliest European children born within the limits in Manhatttan and in the Hudson Valley.

The Half Moon, Orange Tree, the Eagle and the Love left no one behind them, except possibly a very small group of Walloons. In 1624 the New Netherland arrived at Manhattan with 30 Walloons and this may be rated as the first passenger ship to this port. Virginia heard of these immigrants but lost the first European childdren born within the limits of the Dutch grant were Walloons, that honor being given to Jean Vigne and Sarah Rapalye. These French speaking colonists were little affiliated with the Dutch, who followed them during the next five years, although the increase in the total number was slow, both by birth and immigration.

In 1628 when Dominee Michaelius sent off his impressions of America to Amsterdam there were only 270 people in New Netherland. The Domine held a special service for the French who could not understand Dutch, but the exact proportion of the two nationalities cannot be estimated.

The Van Rensselaer papers furnish the earliest specific data on the immigration setting in after 1630. The names of the indentured servants and employees of the patroon are all given with the year of their arrival at the estates near Fort Orange. At the end of their terms, these people were free to go anywhere, and many went to Manhattan and in time were prominent citizens of the little metropolis. The complete number of Rensselaerwyck colonists is 243. Of these, 37 names are patronymics (surnames proper shared by all members of one family and passed on to the children of the males), 31 are foreign, such as Scandinavian, English, German and French, while the remainder are baptismal names alone of father and child, showing that the owners were simple peasants; Jan the son of Teunic, etc. While the majority of this last group are Dutch from the vicinity of Van Rensselaers' estates near Utrecht, others are probably non-Netherlanders picked up from anywhere. It is this group of immigrants who have contributed a large portion of ths "vans" found in our directories. The name of the village of origin was used to distinguish between two people of the same first name and later the name prefixed by "Van" became the permanent last name of the family in this couuntry.

Roelof Jansen came to America on the Eeendracht in 1630 with his wife, Anneke Jans and 3 children, recorded as being from Maasterland. There are differences of opinion as to where this place was. Mr. Van Laer says it was on the coast of Sweden. Anneke Jans upon Roelof Jansen's death married Rev. Bogardus. Her many descendants have been involved in a famous lawsuit about Trinity church property in New York City. There is a legend among the descendants that their distant grandmother was a grandchcild of William the Silent and there is a conviton that all of her heirs were pure Dutch. Of cours Roelof may have been Swedish and his wife Dutch. He was of peasant origin—Roelof, the son of Jan. His son was killed in the Scchenectadyy Massacre of 1690 and his daughters all marrled, so no present day descendants carry on his name. Other Roelof Jansens appear in the early records, but evidence shows that they were different men.

Names were also acquired from othre sources than towns, such as de Norman, descended from Paulus Jansz de Noorman or Paul the son of John the Norwegian. Another might be Peter Jansz de Boer or Peter, son of John the farmer. Pieter Bronck is one the Van Rensselater lits. His name is perpetuated in the "Bronx" and the probable Danish origin of the name is forgotten. In New Amsterdam there were conditions of imported contract labor similar to those of Rensselaerwyck, but the West India Company were less successful in transplanting good material. In 1645 a letter sent the Netherlands gives some idea of the population. It said that New Netherland did not begin to be settied uuntil everyone had the liberty to trade with the Indians, as before that no one planned to stay beyond and so would not apply himself to the expiration of his bounden time, agriculture. As soon as permitted, servants applied for their discharge, built houses and formed plantations. Also the English came; at first many servants and later others to es- England. So in place of 7 farms and 3 plantations, there were 30 farms and 100 plantations, as well cultivated and stocked with cattle as in Europe. But all immigration was stimulated by the management of company or patroon and never by the spontaneous energy of the colonists themselves.

Next in importance to the Van Rensselaer papers are the entries of baptisms and marriages in the Dutch Refomed Church in New Amsterdam.

Thus in 20 years from 1639 to 1659, 59 per cent of those married were Dutch. In the 20 years from 1679 to 1699 out of 274 marriages, 25 were from England and 10 from places in Netherlands. Dutch immigration was at an end for the time. The nationalities mentioned in the church register do not include all within the of New York. A statement has been made that 14 languages were spoken on Manhattan before 16[illegible]. In 1655 it was mentioned that there were Baptists, Mennonites, Lutherans, Dutch Reformed, Puritans or Independents, atheists, altho no Jews in New York.

(To be continued)

O'BOY IT'S WONDERFUL

Just say Utica Club XXX Cream Ale for mine in restaurants and clubs. Millions prefer it. It's dry.—

In the Good Olde Summer Time
Utica Club
For Mine
XXX Cream ALE • Pilsner LAGER
THE WEST END BREWING CO., UTICA, N.Y.

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second class matter. Published Every Thursday

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, OCTOBER 31, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

WALTON

Information wanted of the family of Walton of Middletown and Rocky Hill.

William P. Walton, son of Capt. William (Revolutionary War, killed at Charleston, S. C. and Catharine, who died Oct. 4, 1805, at Springfield. Bible Records) born March 13, 1771, died Jan. 27, 1823, Middletown Pt., married Mary Vanderhoef, born Sept. 24, 1775, died May 13, 1868, Rocky Hill.

Issue:

1. Wm. King born Aug. 24, 1797, died May 27, 1830, Freehold, N. J.
2. Peter born Feb. 16, 1799, died Dec. 29, 1829, Middletown Pt.

Twins: 3 Mary born Dec. 18, 1800, died Dec. 12, 1843, Middltown Pt; 4. Catharine, born Dec. 18, 1800, died Sept. 1, 1836, Middletown Pt.

5. Margaret born Sept. 12, 1803; died Aug. 27, 1888, Rocky Hill, married Jan. 22, 1824 to John C. Whitlock, born Feb. 9, 1801. (Have their Bible records).
6. Victor born Sept. 25, 1805, died March 6, 1834, Middletown Pt.
7. Caroline born Sept. 14, 1807.
8. Cornelius born March 1, 1810, died March 14, 1835, Middletown Pt.
9. John born May 7, 1812, died June 14, 1844, Middletown Pt.
10. Helen Brown born Nov. 6, 1817.

Consuelo Furman,
P. D. Box 90,
Madison Sq, Station,
New York 10, N. Y.

HOTALING, SMITH

Mrs. Gershom W. Clark, Owego, N. Y., is interested in the Hotaling family of Charleston, Montgomery County, N. Y. and Thomas Smith of the same place.

PETRIE

The genealogy of the Petrie family will be published in this newspaper sometime after January 1st. Persons interested in this line or having information on the Petries are asked to write to Mrs. Frederick Staehla, Munnsville, Madison County, N. Y.

She has been compiling data on the Petrie family for many years.

Sarah Van Hoosen Jones, Box 36, R. D. 2, Rochester, Michigan, is interested in the following lines, main-from New England: Pierce Miner, Elisha Jones, Stutley Field, Mary Irish.

She will also exchange data on Richard Taylors of Yarmouth, Mass.

STRAIGHT

Wanted names of parents of Relief Straight, b. abt. Feb., 1804, presumbaly in New York State. She lived in Palmyra and was one of 9 children, 4 boys and 5 girls. She had a sister named Sarah and a brother named Adoniram.

Relief Straight m. (probaly at Palmyra) Matthew Newton who was b. about Aug. 1797. He was a weaver and builder of looms and chairs in Palmyra for several years.

By 1830 Relief and Matthew Newton came to Granger, Medina Co., O., with their three small children.

1. Solomon Goodsell Newton, born Sept. 5, 1825.
2. Sarah Maria Newton b. in 1826.
3. John Newton, b. Aug 8, 1828.

I need to know names of Matthew Newton's parents also. He was from Conn. originally, probably born there.

Mrs. Louise C. McKitrick
2303 Iowa St.
Cedar Falls, Iowa

CANEDY

Data wanted on Alexander Canedy who came from England and settled in or near Pylmouth, Mass., about 1660. Data also wanted on descendants.

Rev Dillenbeck,
Johnstown, N. Y.

The Old Red School House

By S. C. KIMM

A History of the District Schools in New York State and more particularly of the schools in the Town of Salisbury, Herkimer, N. Y.

(Continued from last week)

THE RATE BILL

So many complaints came to the legislature about taxing people who had no children in school that in 1814 the rate bill was established by which the larger portion of the school expenses were paid by the parents of the children according to the number of children attending school from the family and the number of days attended. Thus if a man kept his children at home he had no school expense under the rate bill. Their obnoxious method of supporting the district schools continued until 1867. Thus you will understand the olr trustees reports which read a certain amount received from public money and a certain amount from rate bill.

TEACHERS' LICENSES

When I was a boy attending school in the old red school house I heard the old people tell what splendid teachers they had as children in log schoolhouse days. Let us examine brelfly how the teachers obtained a license to teach. From 1796 to 1812 each town had from 3 to 7 school commissioners elected by the voters of the towns with no regard for educational qualifications to grant licenses to the teachers of their respective towns. In 1812 the school law was changed so that not more than six school inspectors elected to examine teachers. These town school inspectors took the place of the town school commissioners mentioned above, but were no improvement educationally. Their crude method of granting teachers certificates continued to 1841 when the voters elected two town inspectors instead of six. At this time the voters of the county elected a deputy county superintendent of schools. As a result the red school house teacher might get a license from the town school inspectors good for any school in the town or secure a license from the deputy county superintendent good for any school in the county.

Town Superintendent of Schools

In 1843 town commissioners and town inspectors were abolished and in their place the town elected a town superintendent of schools. This act permitted the state superintendent to grant teachers licenses good for life on recommendation of the county superintendent.

Thus if our red school house instructor had a "pull" with the county superintendent she could obtain a state life certificate without taking an examination. The taxpayers insisted that the county superintendent of schools was a useless burden so the office was abolished in 1847. From that time to 1856 the town superintendent of schools of Salisbury granted all the licenses of the red school house teacher. While the office of town superintendent of schools required no special educational qualifications yet it gave a certain distinction and as a rule the voters of Salisbury usually elected one of the most intelligent men of the town to fill the ofice.

Town School Commissioners of Salisbury

My records fail to disclose who was the first town school commissoner we find that in 1817 John Waterman of Salisbury to license teachers but and Jacob Munson held that office.

(To be continued)

The Old Red School House

By S. C. KIMM

A History of the District Schools in New York State and more particularly of the schools in the Town of Salisbury, Herkimer, N. Y.

(Continued from last week)

THE RATE BILL

So many complaints came to the legislature about taxing people who had no children in school that in 1814 the rate bill was established by which the larger portion of the school expenses were paid by the parents of the children according to the number of children attending school from the family and the number of days attended. Thus if a man kept his children at home he had no school expense under the rate bill. Their obnoxious method of supporting the district schools continued until 1867. Thus you will understand the olr trustees reports which read a certain amount received from public money and a certain amount from rate bill.

TEACHERS' LICENSES

When I was a boy attending school in the old red school house I heard the old people tell what splendid teachers they had as children in log schoolhouse days. Let us examine breifly how the teachers obtained a license to teach. From 1796 to 1812 each town had from 3 to 7 school commissioners elected by the voters of the towns with no regard for educational qualifications to grant licenses to the teachers of their respective towns. In 1812 the school law was changed so that not more than six school inspectors elected to examine teachers. These town school inspectors took the place of the town school commissioners mentioned above, but were no improvement educationally. Their crude method of granting teachers certificates continued to 1841 when the voters elected two town inspectors instead of six. At this time the voters of the county elected a deputy county superintendent of schools. As a result the red school house teacher might get a license from the town school inspectors good for any school in the town or secure a license from the deputy county superintendent good for any school in the county.

Town Superintendent of Schools

In 1843 town commissioners and town inspectors were abolished and in their place the town elected a town superintendent of schools. This act permitted the state superintendent to grant teachers licenses good for life on recommendation of the county superintendent.

Thus if our red school house instructor had a "pull" with the county superintendent she could obtain a state life certificate without taking an examination. The taxpayers insisted that the county superintendent of schools was a useless burden so the office was abolished in 1847. From that time to 1856 the town superintendent of schools of Salisbury granted all the licenses of the red school house teacher. While the office of town superintendent of schools required no special educational qualifications yet it gave a certain distinction and as a rule the voters of Salisbury usually elected one of the most intelligent men of the town to fill the ofice.

Town School Commissioners of Salisbury

My records fail to disclose who was the first town school commissoner we find that in 1817 John Waterman of Salisbury to license teachers but and Jacob Munson held that office.

(To be continued)

Origin of the First Settlers of the Hudson Valley nd New York City

(Continued from last week)

A study of the Van Rensselaer manuscripts gives the names of those settled on the Van Rensselaer farms in the earliest period as follows:

1630. Settled in charge of Wolfert Gerritsen van Amersfoort

Rutger hendricksen van Soest
Brant Peelin vander Nieuriokirk
Barent Iansen van Esen
Roeloff Jansen van Maasterlandt
Anneke Jans, his wife; Sarah and Tryntye Roeloffs, his daughters and another child born before in that country
Claes Claesen van Vlecker
Jacob Goyvertsen van Vlecker
Zeeger Ianssen vander Niewkerck

DUTCH SETTLERS OF ALBANY SOCIETY

List of Immigrant Ancestery Who Settled in Albany and Vicinity

1624—Joris Jane de Rapalje & wife Catalina Tricot.

1630—Roeloff Jansen van Maesterland, Anneke Jans (wife)—later married Rev. Bogardus. Wolfert Gerritse Van Cou'w'ehoven, Brant Peelen Van Nieukerk.

1631—Maryn Adriaense, Catalyntje Martense, Cornelis Maessen Van Buren, Harmen Myndertse Vander Bogart.

1634—Cornelis Antonisse Van Slyck.

1637—Pieter Claesse Wycoff, Albert Andriesse Bratt, Arent Andriesse Bratt, HeHndrick Cornelisse Van Buren, Storm Vander Zee, Annatje Barentse Van Rotmer, Goosen Gerritse Van Schaick.

1638—Gerrit Van Arnheim, Teunis Dirckse Van Vechten, Christoffel Davidts, Jacob Janse Gardenier, Arent Van Curler.

1639—Marten Hendrickse Beeckman, Barent Pieterse Coeymans, Sanders Leandestse Glen, Willem Teller.

1640—Andlries De Vos, Teunis Jacobse Van Schoenderwoert (Van Woert.)

1641— Cornelis Hendrickse Van Nes.

1642—Anthony de Hooges, Teunis Teunisse de Metselaer, Volkert Janse Douw, Albert Jansen, Joachim Ketelhuyn, Evert Pels, Abraham Staats, Cornelis Segerse Van Voorhoudt.

1643—Jan Barents Wemp (Wempie), Jan Dirckse Van Breman, Lambert Van Valkenburgh, Claes Van Voorhoudt.

1644—Matthys Janse Van Keulen.

1645—Jan Franse Van Hoesen.

1646—Jan Thomasse Van Witbeck.

1647—Harmen Bastianse Visscher.

1648—Evert Janse Wendell, Jacob Janse Schermerhorn, Gysbert Cornelisse Vanden Bergh, Brant Arentse Van Slichtenhorst, Aert Jacobse Van Wagenen.

1649—Abraham Pieterse Vosburgh

1650— David Pieterse Schuyler, Philip Pieterse Schuyler, Dirck Van Epps, Jacob Waelingen (Van Winkle), Caspar Jacobse Halenbeck, Maritie Damen.

1651—Abraham Isaacse Ver Planck, Jochem Wesselse, Jillis Douwese Fonda, Jacob Leurse Van Kuykendall.

1652—Dirck Bensen, Jan Dyckman Gideon Schaets, Jurriaen Teunise Tappen, Simon Volkertse Veeder.

1653—Daniel Rinckhout, Hendrick Jochemse Schoonmaker, Jan Martense Van Alstyne (de Wever), Stoffel Janse Abeel.

(To be continued)

NOTICE

Notice is hereiby given that license No. RL 15648 restaurant has been issued to the undersigned to sell beer, wine and liquor at retail under section 76 of the alcoholic beverage control law in the Town of Minden, County of Montgomery to be consumed on the premises.

Minnie's Restaurant,
Minnie Perry, Prop.,
RD 1, Fort Plain, N. Y.
10-24-2t

Clothes hung away for the summer should have all pins or metal ornaments removed, for they may rust and stain the fabric.

finer flavor
Utica Club
xxx Cream ALE
Pilsner LAGER
THE WEST END BREWING CO., UTICA, N. Y.

Enterprise & News
An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER
Entered at the St. Johnsville Post-office, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second class matter. Published Every Thursday
SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota
"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Genealogies and Genealogical Aids

Allaben, Frank, Concerning Genealogies, New York: Grafton Press, 1904.

Allaben, Frank, and Wsahburn, Mabel, How to Trace and Record Your Own Ancestry, New York: National Historical Co., 1932.

Alphabetical Index of American Genealogies and Pedigrees, Albany, N. Y.: Munsell, 1886.

American Genealogist and New Haven Genealogical Magazine, New Haven: 1932—.

Doane, Gilbert Harry, Searching for Your Ancestors, New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1937.

Durrie, Daniel S., Index to American Genealogies and Genealogical Material Contained in All Works such as Town Histories, County Histories, Local Histories, Historical Societies , Publications, Biographies, Historical Periodicals and Kindred Works, Alphabetically Arranged, Albany, N. Y., published in 5 editions, 1868, 1878, 1886, 1895 and 1900.

Grafton Index of Books and Magazine Articles on History Genealogy and Biography Printed in the United States on American Subjects during the Year 1909, New York: Grafton Press, 1910.

Heads of Families, Vermont, Montpelier, Vt.: Vermont Historical Society, 1938.

Howe, Herbert B., Jedediah Barber, New York: Columbia University Press, 1939.

Jacobus, Donald Lines, Genealogy as Pastime and Profession, New Haven, Conn.: Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor Co., 1930.

Jacobus, Donald Lines, ed., Index to Genealogical Periodicals, New Haven, Conn.: Published by author, 1932.

List of Titles of Genealogical Articles in American Periodicals and Kindred Works, Giving the Name, Residence and Earliest Date of the First Settler of Each Family, Albany: J. Munsell's Sons, 1899.

New England Historical and Genealogical Register, Boston, 1847—.
iesHdthcntu Hcocll $hucs Hk isao

New York Genealogical and Biographical Record, N. Y. 1870-.

Stetson, Oscar Frank, The Art of Ancestor Hunting, Brattleboro, Vt. Stephen Daye Press, 1936.

Stiles, Henry R., A Handbook of Practical Sugestions for the Use of Students in Genealogy, Albany, N. Y. Joel Munsell's Sons, 1809.

Virginia Magazine of History and Biography, Richmond, 1893-.

William and Mary College Quarterly, Historical Magazine, Williamsburg, 1921.

Local, State and Regional Histories

Arizona, The 1864 Census of the Territory of, Historical Records Survey, 1938, mimeographed.

Dailey, Mrs. Orville D., comp., The Official Roster of the Soldiers of the American Revolution Who Lived in the State of Ohio, II, Greenfield: Daughters of American Revolution of Ohio, 1938.

Ganser, Malcolm H., History of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Trinity, Norristown, Pa., Norristown: Norristown Herald, 1938.

Koenig, Samuel, Immigrant Settlements in Conecticut: Their Growth and Characteristics, Hartford: Conn. State Dept. of Education, 1938.

Nelson, William, "Church Records in New Jersey", Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society, Phila., II 1904, pp. 173-188, 251-266.

O'Byrne, Mrs. Roscoe C., ed., Roster of Soldiers and Patriots of the American Revolution Buried in Indiana, Brookville, Ind.: D. A. R., 1938.

Official Roster of the Soldiers of the American Revolution Buried in the State of Ohio, I, Columbus: Daughters of the American Revolution of Ohio, 1929.

Schaefer, Joseph, Wisconsin Domesday Book—General Studies, 3 vols., Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1922-.

War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies, 70 vols., Washington, Government Ptg. Office, 1880-1901.

Wisconsin, A Study of Foreign Groups in, Bulletin of Information, No. 3, Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, December, 1897.

Witke, Carl, ed., The History of the State of Ohio Columbus: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society, 6 vols, 1941-44.

HOW TO GET STARTED--

HOW

Shall I proceed to trace my ancestry to the Revolution?

●

ANSWER

We have so many inquiries of this nature that we have prepared the following suggestions:

1 Visit your library and consult New York in the Revolution for the names of ancestors.

Your library should have this book, urge them to add it to the shelves.

Consult government census report for 1790 and learn where ancestor resided at that time. This will give you a number of males and females in family, both over and under 16 years of age at that time and the number of slaves.

If you find ancestor engaged in Revolution write Government at the Washington Bureau of Pensions, Revolutionary Department and ascertain if ancestor drew pension. If so proof of identity will be obtained from application. Copy will be furnished free by government but photostate copies will be charged for.

Subscribe for the Enterprise and News and watch the various family histories. Often a cross reference will lead to desired information.

Send your queries to the Query Column for publication. Very frequently a correspondent will have what you want. Entire missing links have been thus recovered. Subscription rate $3.00 per year.

Church and cemetery records are available for most of the churches and cemeteries in Montgomery county, also for adjacent counties. Address Archives Division, Old Court House, Fonda, N. Y.

Much depends on getting the right start. The Enterprise and News will advise whenever requested. We do not, however, carry on research work. That is left to genealogists.

Notice of Election Districts, Regis-

Notice is hereby given that the town board of St. Johnsville, County of Montgomery, State of New York pursuant to statute has divided the said Town into four election districts as follows:

District No. 1

All that part of the town lying southerly and easterly of a line beginning at the center of the Mohawk river bridge and running northerly along the center of Bridge street to the center of Main street, thence easterly along the center of Averill street and the Krings Bush road to th Fulton county line.

District No. 1 polling place, old stone store.

District No. 2

That part of the town surrounded ning from thence southerly along the center of Main street to the center of Averill street, thence northerly following the center line of Averill street and the Krings Bush road to the Fulton county line.

District No. 2 polling place, Firemen's rooms, East Main street.

District No. 3

All that part of the town lying northerly and westerly of a line beginning at the center of the Mohawk river bridge and running northerly along the center of Bridge street to Main street, thence to a point in the center of th East Creek bridge at

HOW TO GET STARTED--

HOW

Shall I proceed to trace my ancestry to the Revolution?

●

ANSWER

We have so many inquiries of this nature that we have prepared the following suggestions:

Visit your library and consult New York in the Revolution for the names of ancestors.

Your library should have this book, urge them to add it to the shelves.

Consult government census report for 1790 and learn where ancestor resided at that time. This will give you a number of males and females in family, both over and under 16 years of age at that time and the number of slaves.

If you find ancestor engaged in Revolution write Government at the Washington Bureau of Pensions, Revolutionary Department and ascertain if ancestor drew pension. If so proof of identity will be obtained from application. Copy will be furnished free by government but photostate copies will be charged for.

Subscribe for the Enterprise and News and watch the various family histories. Often a cross reference will lead to desired information.

Send your queries to the Query Column for publication. Very frequently a correspondent will have what you want. Entire missing links have been thus recovered. Subscription rate $3.00 per year.

Church and cemetery records are available for most of the churches and cemeteries in Montgomery county, also for adjacent counties. Address Archives Division, Old Court House, Fonda, N. Y.

Much depends on getting the right start. The Enterprise and News will advise whenever requested. We do not, however, carry on research work. That is left to genealogists.

A Complete up-to-date Index of the

RECORDS

IN THE

Montgomery County Archives

Fonda, N. Y.

Now you can find qut quickly what records , church, cemetery, census, land records, vital statistics—are available in the most highly rated county archives in New York State.

This pamphlet of 16 pages, including cover, lists 36 Montgomery County church records: 7 Fulton county, 5 Schoharie, 4 Columbia, 3 Herkimer, 2 Schenectady besides others in nearby counties.

Census records of Montgomery and Fulton counties. Cemetery records of Towns of Florida, Charleston, Amsterdam, Glen, St. Johnsville, Root, Minden, Palatine and Canajoharie, all of Montgomery county. Also cemeteries in nearby counties.

Vital statistics for towns of Montgomery county. Land records of the couunty dating back o 1783—before the formation of other counties. And miscellaneous records.

Additional pages lists church records of Montgomery county available in the Albany State Library, N. Y..

50c postpaid

Enterprise and News

Notice of Election Districts, Regis-

Notice is hereby given that the town board of St. Johnsville, County of Montgomery, State of New York pursuant to statute has divided the said Town into four election districts as follows:

District No. 1

All that part of the town lying southerly and easterly of a line beginning at the center of the Mohawk river bridge and running northerly along the center of Bridge street to the center of Main street, thence easterly along the center of Averill street and the Krings Bush road to th Fulton county line.

District No. 1 polling place, old stone store.

District No. 2

That part of the town surrounded ning from thence southerly along the center of Main street to the center of Averill street, thence northerly following the center line of Averill street and the Krings Bush road to the Fulton county line.

District No. 2 polling place, Firemen's rooms, East Main street.

District No. 3

All that part of the town lying northerly and westerly of a line beginning at the center of the Mohawk river bridge and running northerly along the center of Bridge street to Main street, thence to a point in the center of th East Creek bridge at the Herkimer county line.

District No. 3 polling place, Ottmans' garage, West Main street.

District No. 4

By a line beginning at a point in the center of the highway on the East Crek bridge where it crosses the Herkimer county line and following the center of the highway easterly along said highway and Main street in the village of St. Johnsville, N. Y. to the intersection of Main and North Division streets and the center of the creek road leading to Lassellsville to the Fulton county line, thence southerly along the Herkimer county line to the place of beginning.

District No. 4 polling place Grammar school, Church street.

RAY SMITH,
Supervisor.
FREDERICK CAIRNS,
DANIEL REESE,
Justices of the Peace.
HAROLD FOSS,
WILLIAM LI[illegible]BER,
Councilmen.
EDWARD DAVIS,
Town Clerk.

General Election Tuesday, November 5, 1946. 10-10-[illegible]

Eighty quarts of canned fruits and vegetables for each member will provide the average family anadequate supply of these foods during the 36 non-growing weeks.

Agood crop of butterunts, black walnuts and hickory nuts is forseen through most of New York State this fal.

Sorry, It's Scarce

Utica Club OLD ENGLISH Brand Ale is so carefully brewed and naturally aged that production is limited. So, if it is not always available at your favorite club, grill, restaurant or package store, don't be impatient. The best usually is scarce. Costs more, worth it.

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 7, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

AUSTIN

Data of these brothers wanted, Samuel Austin who lived Unadilla, N. Y. and Jesse Pomeroy Austin (called "Pom" Austin who was born about 1825 and died 1903 West Burlington, N. Y. He married Sabrina Manzer who may have been from Norwich, N. Y.

MANZER, AUSTIN, GALE

Who were the parents of these sisters? Sabrina Manzer born 1825-30, married Jesse Pomeroy Austin. They lived in West Burlington, N. Y. where both died about 1903-5. Katherine Manzer born Jan. 15, 1825, died 1909, married Riel Chapman Gale of Norwich, N. Y.

AUSTIN

Would like name of wife and children of Elias Austin born Augusst 22, 1803, son of Gardiner Austin born 1780 Westford, Vt. and his wife Nancy Crandall.

BICE, FANCHER, JOHNSON

Who were the parents of these Bice children?

Antoinette Bice who died over 70 years old in 1918-19, married first Fancher. Lived a while in West Burlington, N. Y. She had a sister (Mary?) who married James Johnson and lived Bridgewater, N. Y. Their children were James, Burt and Melvin Johnson.

There probably was a brother Albert Bice who lived New Berlin, N. Y. about 1900.

MANSUR

Data and list of children of Capt. Daniel Mansur of Vermont and Canada. He had a daughter Lois born 1799, died 1880, married 1819 Hazen Pomeroy born 1796 Brookfield, Vt. and probably of Stanistead, Canada.

Mrs. J. E. Fancher,
RFD 4, Troy, N. Y.

WOOLCUTT, WALCUTT

Data desired on the ancestry of James Walcutt or Woolcutt who married Susanna Cohagen and resided in Fairfax Co., Va in 1810 when their son William was born. Moved to Ohio about 1817-18. James was born about 1785 either in Va. or Talbot county, Maryland where his father is known to have been born and raised. Information wanted on the Woolcutts in Fairfax Vo., Va. and Talbot Co., Md. from .1775 to 1815. Would like to hear from descendants of John Woolcutt, a Revolutionary soldier from Talbot Co., Md., 1776.

Mrs. Irene W. Gilpin,
P. O. Box 3,
Napoleon, Ohio

PHILLIPS

Would like to know wife's name of the lady who married Jacob Phillips, born in Johnstown, N. Y. 1750, died Root, N. Y. 1835. Family lived around Montgomery county, except four sons went to central western part of New York State.

Mrs. Edward W. Shineman,
Great great grandchild of Jacob Phillips
Canajoharie, N. Y.

WELLER

Information wanted on the family of Jacob Weller and wife Mary (maiden name unknown) who went to Veteran, N. Y., then in Tioga Co., now in Chemung Co., the first record there being a deed dated 1823.

He died about 1845 and children were listed as.

1. Nathaniel and wife Nancy of Ledyard, Cayuga Co., N. Y.
2. Horace and wife Lavina of Veteran, Chemung Co., N. Y.
3. Frederick and wife Anna Spear of Athens, Bradford Co., Pa.
4. Theodore V. and Catharine of Veteran, Chemung Co., N. Y.
5. Jacob Alanson and wife Julia Fitzgerald of Athens, Bradford Co., Pa.

There were also 5 daughters living in 1836 when the will was made.

Ralph H. Weller,
132 St. James street,
Mansfield, Pa.

PHILLIPS

Jacob Phillips I (Revolutionary soldier) born March 29, 1750 at Johnstown, N. Y. married Betsey Manderville, died Feb. 18, 1835 in Root, N Y., Montgomery Co.

Son, Jacob II born 1772, died Dec., 12, 1856, married Getty Lathers, by Rev. Elijah Herrick at Riders Corners, town of Charleston, Montgomery Co., N. Y. Sept. 23, 1801.

Issue:

III. Margaret Phillips born Root, N. Y. 1822, died 1903, married Daniel Smith.

Daniel Smith, Civil war soldier born Jan. 13, 1808 in New York state died in Fultonville, Montgomery Co., April 3, 1903, was N. Y. Vol. Co. C, 153 Regt,

Daniel Smith, the son of Richrd Smith, born in Holland. His mother, Nancy Duel born Holland.

Mrs. Ray C. Miller,
175 N. Main street,
Dolgeville, N. Y.

House, Loucks and Wagner Problem

On page 3 in my book "The House Family of the Mohawk," I mention Maria Margaretha, a daughter of the first Christian Hauss who came to America. She was one of eight children most of whom were born in Germany and who came with the Palatines to this continent during the years 1708-1710. She was born in Drham Italienes Land 1687. In a former writing some years ago in the Enterprise and News I mentioned her as being the wife of the first Peter Wagner who was born in Duckenhausen Province of Bramgack in Hasse-Durmstadt Oct. 4, 1687.

Some exception was taken to that statement and I immediately informed my objectors that I was unfamiliar with the Wagner family history which claimed that the wife of Peter Wagner was a Maria Margretha Loucks. In both cases the name is sometimes called Anna Margretha.

My use of the name Maria Cath-

(h) could easily be taken for an (L). You can understand."

To further quote: "Peter Wagner born in Duckenhausan, Province of Brumback, in Hasse-Darmstadt Oct. 4, 1687 with his wife Anna Margretha, some say Loucks, but I say House born in Orhan Italienar Land in 1686.

Their second daughter, Maria Catharine Wagner born Aug. 18, 1714. The sponsors were George Eckar, Maria Catharine Young and Maria Elizabeth Loucks.

This is the only time except one where the name Loucks appears in the second and third generation of the Wagner family line.

Maria Catharine Wagner married George Rosner. They had a son Johann George Rosner born April 17, 1755, The sponsors were Hans George Hauss and wife Sophia. Another son, Jacob Rosner was killed in Battle of Oriskany August, 1777. He married Nina Abeel, a white girl but a half sister of the Indian chief Cornplanter.

The above named Peter Wagner and Anna Margretha had a fourth daughter named Catherine Elizabeth

lad 9 to 15 years old. No wife mentioned. They were probably brothers.

I believe this John Becker was a son of the widow of John Becker who married Sept 27, 1710 to Christian Hauss, widower Please note that this John Becker and his stepsister were sponsors at the baptism of Anna Margretha Lehr Also note that the sponsors at the baptism of Attilia Helena Lehr were John Adam Walrath and Magdalena Eckhart, two names connected with the House family. Attilia Helena later went by the name of Lana Leer or Lahr and is given in the Stone Arabia Rer. church record as the wife of Peter Lommis and was the mother of a family. Census of 1710 says John Lahr, wife and 1 lad, 1 maid and 1 girl. Gov. Hunter's ration list gives John Lahr on west side of Hudson river. Census of 1715 mentions John Lahr's wife Sybilla Catherine with five children living at New Castle. The question is, who was Sybilia Catharine, wife of Johannes Lahr? Was she another daughter of Christian House by his first wife? And why were Johan Becker and Mara Margretha Wagner, wife of Peter

There probably was a brother Albert Bice who lived New Berlin, N. Y. about 1900.

MANSUR

Data and list of children of Capt. Daniel Mansur of Vermont and Can-

Great great grandchild of Jacob Phillips
Canajoharie, N. Y.

WELLER

Information wanted on the family of Jacob Weller and wife Mary

Daniel Smith, the son of Richrd Smith, born in Holland. His mother, Nancy Duel born Holland.

Mrs. Ray C. Miller,
175 N. Main street,
Dolgeville, N. Y.

House, Loucks and Wagner Problem

On page 3 in my book "The House Family of the Mohawk," I mention Maria Margaretha, a daughter of the first Christian Hauss who came to America. She was one of eight children most of whom were born in Germany and who came with the Palatines to this continent during the years 1708-1710. She was born in Drham Italienes Land 1687. In a former writing some years ago in the Enterprise and News I mentioned her as being the wife of the first Peter Wagner who was born in Duckenhausen Province of Bramgack in Hasse-Durmstadt Oct. 4, 1687.

Some exception was taken to that statement and I immediately informed my objectors that I was unfamiliar with the Wagner family history which claimed that the wife of Peter Wagner was a Maria Margretha Loucks. In both cases the name is sometimes called Anna Margretha.

My use of the name Maria Catharina was in error in both cases. Since the publication of the book, "The House Family of the Mohawk" during the past summer I have received inquiries as to which is correct, the claims of the Wagner genealogist or the findings of the genealogist who assisted me in my work and who says that Peter Wagner's wife was Maria Margretha House and not Maria Margretha Loucks as claimed by the Wagner genealogist. Our genealogist was Mr. Frank D. Deuel, that that time living in Schenectady, N. Y. and who has reputation of being thorough and conscientious in his research work. The records and comments following are from letters received from him, and with his comments on same.

In a letter dated April 10, 1932 he says: "The Wagner family record book published by the Enterprise and News says that the wife of the first Peter Wagner was a Loucks. The typewritten copy of the Stone Arabia Lutheran church says she was Maria Margretha Lauas. I claim that Lauas was probably Lousc which would be Hauss. There were many House sponsors in the Wagner family in my chart which indicates near relationship."

In a letter under date of Feb. 14, 1933 he says. "I am enclosing prepared by me, a paper which I think will furnish some proof in regard to my earlier statement that the first Peter Wagner married a House girl and not a Louck or Laux girl.

You will understand that I stood alone in my opinion as the Wagner family genealogy already published, and a typewritten copy of the Stone Arabia Lutheran church records on file in the N. Y. State Library both call her Loucks. Perhaps they were justified in their belief as a small (h) and a capital (L) were oftentimes written the same. A German (h) could easily be taken for an (L). You can understand."

To further quote: "Peter Wagner born in Duckenhausan, Province of Brumback, in Hasse-Darmstadt Oct. 4, 1687 with his wife Anna Margretha, some say Loucks, but I say House born in Orhan Italienar Land in 1686.

Their second daughter, Maria Catharine Wagner born Aug. 18, 1714. The sponsors were George Eckar, Maria Catharine Young and Maria Elizabeth Loucks.

This is the only time except one where the name Loucks appears in the second and third generation of the Wagner family line.

Maria Catharine Wagner married George Rosner. They had a son Johann George Rosner born April 17, 1755. The sponsors were Hans George Hauss and wife Sophia. Another son, Jacob Rosner was killed in Battle of Oriskany August, 1777. He married Nina Abeel, a white girl but a half sister of the Indian chief Cornplanter.

The above named Peter Wagner and Anna Margretha had a fourth daughter named Catherine Elizabeth born Sept. 10, 1718. The sponsods were Lambert Sternberger, Anna Elizabeth Hauss and Catharine Lear (Lahr).

This daughter married George Saltsman. (Pay strict attention to this.) George Saltsman and Catharine Elizabeth Wagner had their second daughter named Anna Margretha Saltsman born Nov. 14, 1748. Now notice. The sponsors were Peter Wagner and Anna Margretha Hauss. (Of course the grandparent were the sponsors of the child.)

The same George Saltsman and Catharine Elizabeth had the seventh son born Feb. 8, 1758 named Peter Saltsman. The sponsors were Peter Hauss and Barbara Krauts.

The same Peter Wagner and Anna Margaretha had their sixth child, Johan Peter Wagner (Col.) born Jan. 8, 1722. The sponsors were Peter Kneiskern, Gottfried Fidler and Maria Elizabeth Knieskern. This Col. Peter Wagner and his wife Barbara Elizabeth Dockstader were the parents of John Jost Wagner born Mar. 6, 1759 who married Catherine Abeel. half sister of the Indian chief Cornplanter, although Catharine Abeel was of purely white blood.

Johan Jost Wagner was the father of a son John Jost Wagner born Sept 22, 1791. Sponsors were Johan Jost Hauss and Maria Streeter."

In a letter under date of March 15, 1933 Mr. Deuel quotes: "Johannes Leer (Lehr) and wife Sylbilla Catherine had child Anna Margretha born July 8, 1712. Sponsores were Johan Becker, Anna Margretha Gerlach and Maria Margretha Wagner. Also child Attilia Helena born May 8, 1717, bapt. June 6, 1717 at Schoharie, N. Y. Sponsors John Adam Walrath, Magdalena Eckhard and Attilia Curring.

Census of 1710 west side of Hudson river—John Becker, 1 man, 1 lad 9 to 15 years old. No wife mentioned. They were probably brothers.

I believe this John Becker was a son of the widow of John Becker who married Sept 27, 1710 to Christian Hauss, widower Please note that this John Becker and his step-sister were sponsors at the baptism of Anna Margretha Lehr Also note that the sponsors at the baptism of Attilia Helena Lehr were John Adam Walrath and Magdalena Eckhart, two names connected with the House family. Attilia Helena later went by the name of Lana Leer or Lahr and is given in the Stone Arabia Rer. church record as the wife of Peter Lommis and was the mother of a family. Census of 1710 says John Lahr, wife and 1 lad, 1 maid and 1 girl. Gov. Hunter's ration list gives John Lahr on west side of Hudson river. Census of 1715 mentions John Lahr's wife Sybilla Catherine with five children living at New Castle. The question is, who was Sybilla Catharine, wife of Johannes Lahr? Was she another daughter of Christian House by his first wife? And why were Johan Becker and Mara Margretha Wagner, wife of Peter Wagner sponsors of a child of Sybilla Catherine and John Lahr?

I have told why I believe the wife of Peter Wagner was a House. Now it is up to the Wagner genealogist to tell why she was a Loucks girl.

As a matter of fact when Peter Wagner and his wife appeared as sponsors to a grandchild she was called House in the church record."

The above is submitted to the readers of this paper, not for argument, but to show why Mr. Deuel was positive of his belief. I believe his conclusions are based on good authority and I shall have to take his findings as a basis for my records.

Melvon Rhodes Shaver,
Ransomville, N. Y

The Old Red School House

By S. C. Kimm

A History of the District Schools in New York State and more particularly of the schools in the Town of Salisbury, Herkimer, N. Y.

(Continued from last week)

Probably this Waterman belonged to the same family for whom Waterman Hill was named. The Munson family were prominent in Salisbury for many years and Jacob Munson held the office for three years. Thos. Rice also held the office for three years.

Abiel Pratt bought land of Alvarius Hopson and settled on a farm in 1794 west of the center near Spruce Creek. The Pratt house is still standing, one of the oldest, if not the oldest house in Salisbury at the present time. He was supervisor in 1828 and was elected town school commissioner to license teachers for four successive years. He was also town clerk in 1805.

Another popular man for licensing teachers was Horace Loomis, who was elected 5 different years. There were also Geo. Alton, one time supervisor; John D. Hall, E. W. Whitney, Stephen Brown and Hiram Hadley who served 3 years. Erwin Byington also served one year. The Byington family were skilled mechanics. George L. Byington was a gunsmith and had his machine shop near the old covered bridge in Salisbury Center. I recall his making a brass mowing machine for the Warrior mowing machine in Little Falls.

An Outstanding School Man ..

Judging from the records at hand the most conspicuous and the most influential of the 20 or more different town school commissioners elected to license teachers was James Hopson, placed in the office by popular vote 17 or more different years, from 1822 to 1839. He was one of the six sons of Alvarius Hopson who settled in the Hopson district as early as 1794 where the old Hopson homestead still stands. From that early day to the present time in things educational the Hopsons have played a leading role in the town of Salisbury. It is interesting to note that a scion of that old family is ably filling the same office of superintendent of Salisbury schools held by his great great uncle 120 years ago.

Town Superintendent of Schools

In 1843 an act was passed by the legislature which abolished the office of town inspector and town commissioner of schools and in their stead one official was to be elected by popular vote known as town superintendent of schools. Let us look over the short list of those who held this office from 1843 to 1856 and see whether we find any familiar family names of the present time. First there was George W. Alton 1842 to 1845 who had already served several years as town school commissioner. There are many men and women living today who will recall the perhaps most literary family of early Salisbury days—the Stebbins. William B. Stebbins was a very popular superintendent among the teachers of the town for 5 or 6 years. Years later we recall Wm. B. Stebbins as a physician in the city of Little Falls on Ann street and J. R. and G. G. Stebbins of the Journal and Courier

Frederick Ives served as town superintendent of schools of Salisbury for at least two years. The Ives family needs no introduction to the people of the town where John and James were the financial wizards of northern Herkimer county for many years.

The last in my list of the men who licensed the teachers of the old red school house was J. D. Lamberson. He was in office in 1854 and may have served until 1856 when the office of town superintendent of schools was abolished and the first county school commissioners were elected. James Lamberson owned a fine farm in the Hopson district on Cold Creek and passed his last days in the most pretentious house in Salisbury Center now occupied by George Van Valkenburg.

From this time, 1856 to 1912, the teachers of the old toll gate or red school house district were obliged to get their licenses by or through the county school commissioner.

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Anniversary Inspired Cooperation

An examination of many of the local histories contained in the large libraries of this country reveals the fact that numbers of them were written in anticipation of an anniversary celebration, or as a result of the enthusiasm aroused by such a celebration. The local historian, the local historical society, and other individuals and groups should take advantage of each such occasion to gather, write, and publish local historical material. One should strike while the iron is hot, or, perhaps better, strike while it is getting hot —while the anniversary is in the immediate offing. It is easier to finance a local history or local church history at the time of an anniversary than at any other period. However, you need not wait for a perfect anniversary date to celebrate. There is no reason why the nintieth anniversary of a town should not be celebrated as well as the hundredth. The 25th, 50th, 75th, 100th, 125th, 150th, etc., are favorite occasions for anniversary celebrations, but the multiples of decades are often celebrated as well, such as the 30th, 40th, 50th, 60th and 70th. Do not be too particular about what anniversary you celebrate. If the settlers moved into your region in 1832, you are obviously too late to plan for a centennial of their arrival, but by hunting about you may find that the community was not officialy named until, let us say, 1847. You can fix upon the anniversary to commemorate the centennial of the corporate life of the town which began in 1847. Again you may find that settlement began in 1800, the town was incorporated in 1815, but changed its name to another about 1849. You can take the convenient date as the one whose centennial is to be celebrated.

Two recent anniversary-inspired histories come to mind, though many could be mentioned. One is about one hundred and forty-five pages in length, bound in stiff paper covers, and written as a cooperative project by 20 or 30 authors. Each of the ten churches of the community, for instance,, has a separate history, written by its own historian and occupying about two pages each. The pictures are all grouped together at the end, doubtless for economy. The city fathers appointed a committee to write the local history and prepare as well for the approaching centennial ceebration. The second anniversary-inspired local history was not so pretentious, sold for 25 cents, and included a pageant of the community's past.

It is probably best to link any contemplated local history with anniversary celebration if at all possible. One should not, however, wait idly around until an opportune date is not far off.

There are, thus, various avenues, ways, and means for the writing of local history and to him who has the will and the endurance, the lasting enthusiasm and the unfagging patience, the painstaking meticulousness and the constant inspiration, the field is fertile and, in many instances, hardly trail-blazed. Go forth, willing searcher, and may the reward of Clio's benediction be yours to guide your steps along the long but enticing paths of local history writing.

(To be continued)

There are some instances where vital records of cities or towns go back as far as 1888, such as in New York city, for example. But laws requiring the registering of vital sta-
cent date.
tistics with the towns and cities did not go into effect until 1908, relatively a short time ago. This leaves the chief source of early records in the church registers of the various districts, and it is fortunate for us that so many of these early records were kept in such a methodical manner.

Probably the earliest records made in the state were those of the Jesuit priests from Canada, who roamed through the state in the very early days converting the Indians. The French were said to have had a trading post near the present site of Albany about 1580. Any records these Jesuits made were carried back to Canada or possibly to France, and to my knowledge are not available now.

New York City was settled in 1614, supposedly by the Dutch, but the names reveal the settlers to have been largely French Huguenots. These people, however, did not have an early church of their own. The first church in New York State was the Dutch Reformed of New York City, established in 1628, although its records do not begin until 1639. From other sources, we find that the first child was born in New York City in 1625. Although the second church in the state (Dutch Reformed) was

---

ORIGIN OF THE FIRST SETTLERS. OF THE HUDSON VALLEY AND NEW YORK CITY

(Continued from last week)

1654 Claes Hendrickse Van Schoonhoven, Jacob Tysse Van der Heyden, Teunes Cornelisse Vander Poel, Wyant Gerritse Vander Poel, Jeremias Van Rensselaaer, Reynier Wisselpenning, Pieter Jacobse, Borsboom, Symon Symonse Groot, Pieter Janse Loockermans, Hendrick Marselis, Thomas Janes Mingall, an Peeck (Peck), Pieter Quackenbush, Teunis Cornelisse/ Slingerland, Arent Van den Bergh.

1655. Gerrit Bancker, Leendert Philipse Conyn, Claes Andriesse De Graef, Elizabeth Hendrickse Lansing, Rem Jansen Vander Beeck, Myndert Frederickse Van Iveren, Cornelis Wynkoop, Marselis Jans Van Bommel (Marselis), Harmen Albertse Vedder.

1656. Frans Pieterse Clauw, Tjerk Claesse de Witt, Matheus Abrahamse Van Deusen, Pieter Meesses Vrooman, Marten Cornelisse Van Ysselsteyn.

1657. Willem Brouwer, Roeloff Swartwout, Dirk Wesselse Ten uysen, Wouter Albertse Van den Uythoff, Cornelis Van Dyck, Bartholomeus Pieterse Hogeboom, Barent Rynders.

1658. Claes Van Schaick, Jan Barantse Kunst, Pieter Van Alen.

1659, Hendrick Martense (Wiltsie) Van Coppenhoegen, Arnout Cornelis-

Salisbury days—the Stebbins. William B. Stebbins was a very popular superintendent among the teachers of the town for 5 or 6 years. Years later we recall Wm. B. Stebbins as a physician in the city of Little Falls on Ann street and J. R. and G. G. Stebbins of the Journal and Courier

Frederick Ives served as town superintendent of schools of Salisbury for at least two years. The Ives family needs no introduction to the people of the town where John and James were the financial wizards of northern Herkimer county for many years.

The last in my list of the men who licensed the teachers of the old red school house was J. D. Lamberson. He was in office in 1854 and may have served until 1856 when the office of town superintendent of schools was abolished and the first county school commissioners were elected. James Lamberson owned a fine farm in the Hopson district on Cold Creek and passed his last days in the most pretentious house in Salisbury Center now occupied by George Van Valkenburg.

From this time, 1856 to 1912, the teachers of the old toll gate or red school house district were obliged to get their licenses by or through the county school commissioner.

(To be continued)

Early Churches of New York State

A brief summary delivered by H. A. McConville before the Schenectady Genealogical Society on May 11, 1942

The tracing of family histories and genealogical research is greatly aided and is successful in proportion to the number and kind of records available. Those who are fortunate enough to have been descended from the early settlers of New England, especially from Massachusetts, Connecticut or Rhode Island, have not had to do much searching.

In the case of Massachusetts, very complete town records are available in print in most of the libraries of large cities covering a majority of Massachusetts towns and villages, some dating back to about 1630. The early Pilgrims and Puritans placed their emphasis on town or community records, and insisted their births, deaths and marriages be recorded by the town officials. What the churches did was secondary, and I seem to recall instances where ministers were not allowed to perform marriages. So athough some of the records of churches in New England have been published, in many cases they are not as complete as the town records.

In New York State, a different situation is encountered. During the early days, the territory was under the control of the Dutch and altho this nation was a great believer in records and thoroughness, the authority and keeping of records was vested in their churches. This early custom prevailed after the English had wrested control from the Dutch and continued down to a fairly re- vital records of cities or towns go back as far as 1888, such as in New York city, for example. But laws requiring the registering of vital sta- cent date. tistics with the towns and cities did not go into effect until 1908, relatively a short time ago. This leaves the chief source of early records in the church registers of the various districts, and it is fortunate for us that so many of these early records were kept in such a methodical manner.

Probably the earliest records made in the state were those of the Jesuit priests from Canada, who roamed through the state in the very early days converting the Indians. The French were said to have had a trading post near the present site of Albany about 1580. Any records these Jesuits made were carried back to Canada or possibly to France, and to my knowledge are not available now.

New York City was settled in 1614, supposedly by the Dutch, but the names reveal the settlers to have been largely French Huguenots. These people, however, did not have an early church of their own. The first church in New York State was the Dutch Reformed of New York City, established in 1628, although its records do not begin until 1639. From other sources, we find that the first child was born in New York City in 1625. Although the second church in the state (Dutch Reformed) was formed at Albany in 1642, actually no records are available before 1683, when a list of church members is given.

It is believed that many of the earlier Albany records are recorded in the Dutch Church in New York City as the ministers journeyed from there up the river. A majority of the early names in the New York registers were French Huguenots, and the records seem very complete.

The old Dutch custom followed in the naming of children is a big help to us in solving relationships in those early days. The first male child was named for the father's father, the second for the mother's father. In the same way, the first girl was named for the fathers' mother and the second for the mother's mother. The child's middle name in each case was its father's first name with an appropriate ending. In the case of a boy, if the father's name was Jan Damen, the son's name would be Cornelis Jansen Damen. If a girl, her name would be Neeltje Jans Damen.

(To be continued)

Enterprise & News
An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER
Entered at the St. Johnsville Post office, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second class matter. Published Every Thursday.
SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

OF THE HUDSON VALLEY AND NEW YORK CITY

(Continued from last week)

1654 Claes Hendrickse Van Schoonhoven, Jacob Tysse Van der Heyden, Teunes Cornelisse Vander Poel, Wyant Gerritse Vander Poel, Jeremias Van Rensselaaer, Reynier Wisselpenning, Pieter Jacobse, Borsboom, Symon Symonse Groot, Pieter Janse Loockermans, Hendrick Marselis, Thomas Janes Mingall, an Peeck (Peck), Pieter Quackenbush, Teunis Cornelisse Slingerland, Arent Van den Bergh.

1655. Gerrit Bancker, Leendert Philipse Conyn, Claes Andriesse De Graef, Elizabeth Hendrickse Lansing, Rem Jansen Vander Beeck, Myndert Frederickse Van Iveren, Cornelis Wynkoop, Marselis Jans Van Bommel (Marselis), Harmen Albertse Vedder.

1656. Frans Pieterse Clauw, Tjerk Claesse de Witt, Matheus Abrahamse Van Deusen, Pieter Meesses Vrooman, Marten Cornelisse Van Ysselsteyn.

1657. Willem Brouwer, Roeloff Swartwout, Dirk Wesselse Tenuysen, Wouter Albertse Van den Uythoff, Cornelis Van Dyck, Bartholomeus Pieterse Hogeboom, Barent Rynders.

1658. Claes Van Schaick, Jan Barantse Kunst, Pieter Van Alen.

1659. Hendrick Martense (Wiltsie) Van Coppenhoegen, Arnout Cornelisse Viele.

1660. Harmen Harmense Gansevoort, Hykert Claesse Van Vranken, Aert Pietersen Tack.

1661. Frans Janse Pruyn, Lourens Van Alen, Daniel Jans Van Antwerpen, Cornelis Cornelisse Viele.

1662. Claes Jacobse Groesbeeck, Cornelis Stephanse Muller, Anthony Janse Westbroeck.

1663. Pieter Bronck, Hendrick Cuyler, Adam Dingman, Jacobus Janse, Claes Cornelisse Swits, Hendrick Vanden Bergh, Claes Lourens Vander Volgen, Willem Pieterse Van Slyck, Helmer Otten.

1664. Teunis Cornelisse Swart, Claes Frederickse Van Petten, Hendrick Gerrittse Van Wie, Hendick Meesse Vrooman, Isaac De Forest.

Harold N. Vars, Westerly, R. I., writes that he needs data on Revolutionary War Vars and their descendants who settled in Milford and Berlin, N. Y., shortly after the Re-

Send in your queries.

YOU'LL BE SURPRISED
How Utica Club Ale and Beer banish that tired feeling. Millions prefer them. They're dry.—Adv.

In the Good Olde Summer Time
Utica Club
XXX Cream Ale
Pilsener Beer

MOHAWK VALLEY GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 14, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

KELLER, GOETSCHIUS

Information wanted regarding the identity of the following:

Peter Weller and Charlotte Goetschius, parents of Hiram Weller born vicinity Walden, N. Y., 1825. Albert P. Thompson of Swanzey, N. H. who was the father of Lyman George Thompson, born Niagara Falls, N. Y. about 1856.

H. W. Weller,
13 Cedar Parkway.
Livingston, N. J.

PETRIE

Desire parentage of John Frederick Petrie born Feb. 14, 1821, died May 15, 1875. Could he have been the "John", son of John and Catherine (House) Petrie (see Enterprise and News of October 10, 1946?) He went by the name Frederick throughout his lifetime. He married March 7, 1841 Mary Ann Kinne, daughter of Jacob and Mercy (Covell) Kinne who was born Aug. 28, 1819 and died Dec. 18, 1895. They had the following children:

1. Algenia Sarah born Jan. 9, 1842, died Oct. 23, 1921, married Dec. 31, 1862 Horace Tibbits Westcott born Nov. 22, 1838 and died Dec. 8, 1915. His paretnage desired.

2. Jacob Mortimer born Feb. 3, 1844, died Jan. 20, 1897, morried (1) Oct. 9, 1870 Mary McCleary who was born Dec. 28, 1843 and died Jan. 28, 1875. Her parentage desired. Married (2) (date?) Mrs. Elizabeth (Schultz) Kloch who was born April 1, 1838 and died July 5, 1934. Her parentage desired.

3. Royal M. born 1846, d. y.

4. Theodore James born Feb. 22, 1853, died May 30, 1876 Buffalo, N. Y.

5. Theressa born Feb. 22, 1853, died Nov. 17, 1913. Married (1) Samuel McCleary. Was he a brother of Mary above? His date desired. Married (2) William N. Davenport born March 13, 1847 and died March 3, 1927. He was a widower with two daughters Eva and Mildred. His parentage desired.

6. Arthur Frederick born Oct. 26, 1856, died (when and where?), married Dec. 28, 1886 Marchee I. French who died Nov. 20, 1910. Her parentage and data desired.

Children: Jessie May married Rusell Sample in 1920. His date desired. They have four children.

Mrs. Theodore L. Chisholm,
990 Post Road,
Scarsdale, N. Y.

SOULE

Wanted maiden name and parentage of Christiana who married in Herkimer county Hon. Nathan Soule and for some time lived in Fort Plain before moving in 1836 to Clay, Onondaga county, N. Y. She died there April 2, 1851, age 61 years, 9 months, 10 days.

(1 male over 16, 4 males under 16, 4 females.)

CREIGHTON

Wanted same information on Robert Creighton (Washington Co.,) (1 male over 16, 1 male under 16, 5 females.)

Jos. H. Schaefer,
308 James street,
Syracuse, N. Y.

SUGGESTION

It did me good to know Mrs. Staehla is coming across with her work on the Petries after Jan. 1, 1947.

Suggestion above is that you look on page two of your issue of May 8, 1929, two-thirds of the way down column two of the Fort Herkimer Church paper by Rev. W. N. P. Dailey, where it is stated:

"The consistory exhibited nineteen quit claim deeds, original documents signed by the heirs of the original patentees then surviving."

In June, 1833 these originals were presented in the Court of Chancery. It is presumed the Reformed church still has those originals or photostates of same. Rev. Mr. Dailey could help secure, or else could prepare copies or photostats of them, and all could be printed by the Enterprise, say two or three in each issue.

Each deed will give the correct line of descent from 1730, date of the first deed of the church property, to 1773, date of the second deed and maybe the approximate dates of the quit claim deeds. Two or maybe three generations may intervene.

L. F. Bellinger,
1005 Springdale Road,
Atlanta, Ga.

P. S.—It looks like 19 families are represented.

STREACH

Can you give me information concerning the Streach family of Mohawk Valley? A family record says James W. McLaughlin married a Dutch girl from the Mohawk valley. A record from Mason county, Ky. shows James McLaughlin and Jemmima Streach marriage June 3, 1805. William Streach born?

Did William Streach move from N. Y. to Ky. and who was his father? He probably was Jemima's brother.

Mrs. F. E. Frisbee,
Sheldon, Iowa.

ADAMS

Asahel Adams, son of Timothy and Susanna (Adams) Adams born 7 Oct. 1764 Pomfret Windham Co., Conn. married (2) 29 Dec. 1799 Pawlet, Vermont, Olive (Polly) Lowell born 7 Feb. 1786, Putney, Vt., daughter of David and Phoebe Lowell, Jr.

Children—(Where and when were

Cynthia married Seth Easton.

Would like any data on the above.

Asahel Adams married (3) Cynthia French. When and where were they married? Where and when was she born and who are her parents? They had six children. When and where were they born and when and were were they married? Children:

Chauncey H. married Mrs. Eunice H. Clark.

Caroline C. married Warham B. Williams.

Giles F. married Anna M. Underwood.

Lafayette married Elvia A. Clark.

Theodocia married Zacharia Mather.

Ozias F. married Eliza Boardman.

Would like data on any of the above.

Reference: History of Yates Co., New York.

Chester Adams, born 15 June, 1754, Pomfret, Windham Co., Conn., son of Isaac nd Eleanor Adams married Elizabeth Sutherland. When and where were they married? Who were the parents of Elizabeth Sutherland and when and where was she born?

Children of Chester and Elizabeth (Sutherland) Adams:

Isaac married Betsy Adams.
Eleanor married Aaron Putney.
Jane married Edwad Foster.
Asahel.
Bethina married William Seamons.
Susan married Chauncey Adams.
Eliza married John Salisbury.
Lydia born 1793, Augusta, Yates Co., N. Y. married 1813 James Christie.

When and where were these children born and married?

Isaac Adams, born about 1788, son of Chester and Elizabeth (Sutherland) Adams. When and where was Isaac Adams born? He married Betsey Adams, daughter of Asahel and Sarah (Herrick) Adams. She was born 21 Feb. 1789 Pawlet, Rutland Co., Vt. When and where were they married?

They died in Coldwater, Michigan. Would like their death dates.

They had ten children.

1. Phebe born 7 June 1811, Antario, N. Y.

2. Susan born 2 May 1813, Ontario, N. Y., died 1815.

3. Andrew Sutherland born 7 May 1815 Middlesex, Yates Co., N. Y. married Abigail.

4. John Wesley born 20 Mar., 1807, Middlesex, Yates Co., N. Y. married Jane Clark.

5. Alta born 4 Jan. 1821, Canaan, Wayne Co., Ohio, married Andrew Zoovers.

6. Eliza born 7 June 1823, Wayne Co., Ohio, died 1903, married Percy Bowers.

7. Jane born 13 May 1825, Canaan, Wayne Co., Ohio died 28 June 1891, married Johnston Ferguson.

8. Chester born 13 Jan. 1827, Canaan, Wayne Co., Ohio, died 3 June 1909, married Mary Staley.

9. Lydia born 1 Sept. 1829, Canaan, Wayne Co., Ohio, married Ira Ow-

1875. Her parentage desired. Married (2) (date?) Mrs. Elizabeth (Schultz) Kloch who was born April 1, 1838 and died July 5, 1934. Her parentage desired.

3. Royal M. born 1846, d. y.

4. Theodore James born Feb. 22, 1853, died May 30, 1876 Buffalo, N. Y.

5. Theressa born Feb. 22, 1853, died Nov. 17, 1913. Married (1) Samuel McCleary. Was he a brother of Mary above? His date desired. Married (2) William N. Davenport born March 13, 1847 and died March 3, 1927. He was a widower with two daughters Eva and Mildred. His parentage desired.

6. Arthur Frederick born Oct. 26, 1856, died (when and where?), married Dec. 28, 1886 Marchee I. French who died Nov. 20, 1910. Her parentage and data desired.

Children: Jessie May married Russell Sample in 1920. His date desired. They have four children.

Mrs. Theodore L. Chisholm,
990 Post Road,
Scarsdale, N. Y.

SOULE

Wanted maiden name and parentage of Christiana who married in Herkimer county Hon. Nathan Soule and for some time lived in Fort Plain before moving in 1836 to Clay, Onondaga county, N. Y. She died there April 2, 1851, age 61 years, 9 months, 10 days.

CARPENTER

Wanted family information on Roger Carpenter who died April 2, 1840 age 73. Buried in Sweet cemetery, town of Scriba, Oswego Co.

SMITH

Wanted detailed family information on Eleazer Smith shown in Granville, Washington Co. census

Each deed will give the correct line of descent from 1730, date of the first deed of the church property, to 1773, date of the second deed and maybe the approximate dates of the quit claim deeds. Two or maybe three generations may intervene.

L. F. Bellinger,
1005 Springdale Road,
Atlanta, Ga.

P. S.—It looks like 19 families are represented.

STREACH

Can you give me information concerning the Streach family of Mohawk Valley? A family record says James W. McLaughlin married a Dutch girl from the Mohawk valley. A record from Mason county, Ky. shows James McLaughlin and Jemmima Streach marriage June 3, 1805. William Streach born?

Did William Streach move from N. Y. to Ky. and who was his father? He probably was Jemima's brother.

Mrs. F. E. Frisbee,
Sheldon, Iowa.

ADAMS

Asahel Adams, son of Timothy and Susanna (Adams) Adams born 7 Oct. 1764 Pomfret Windham Co., Conn. married (2) 29 Dec. 1799 Pawlet, Vermont, Olive (Polly) Lowell born 7 Feb. 1786, Putney, Vt., daughter of David and Phoebe Lowell, Jr.

Children. (Where and when were they born-)

Cyrus born 1801, married Jane Dorrance.

Polly married Chauncey Curtis.

Sally born 1805, died 1881, married 1826 Paul Drake Easton.

Asa P. married Esther Lee.

Lovell married Lucina Curtis.

When and where were these children born and married?

Isaac Adams, born about 1788, son of Chester and Elizabeth (Sutherland) Adams. When and where was Isaac Adams born? He married Betsey Adams, daughter of Asahel and Sarah (Herrick) Adams. She was born 21 Feb. 1789 Pawlet, Rutland Co., Vt. When and where were they married?

They died in Coldwater, Michigan. Would like their death dates.

They had ten children.

1. Phebe born 7 June 1811, Antario, N. Y.

2. Susan born 2 May 1813, Ontario, N. Y., died 1815.

3. Andrew Sutherland born 7 May 1815 Middlesex, Yates Co., N. Y. married Abigail.

4. John Wesley born 20 Mar., 1807, Middlesex, Yates Co., N. Y. married Jane Clark.

5. Alta born 4 Jan. 1821, Canaan, Wayne Co., Ohio, married Andrew Zoovers.

6. Eliza born 7 June 1823, Wayne Co., Ohio, died 1903, married Percy Bowers.

7. Jane born 13 May 1825, Canaan, Wayne Co., Ohio died 28 June 1891, married Johnston Ferguson.

8. Chester born 13 Jan. 1827, Canaan, Wayne Co., Ohio, died 3 June 1909, married Mary Staley.

9. Lydia born 1 Sept. 1829, Canaan, Wayne Co., Ohio, married Ira Owens.

10. Lavina born 31 Aug. 1832, Canaan, Wayne Co., Ohio, married Meiona Sinclair.

Any further data on this family will be appreciated.

Myrtle Ballard Shurtiff,
2314 Sunnyside Ave.,
Salt Lake City, Utah.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

JEFFERSON COUNTY

Cape Vincent

1849. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1889. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1889-1913, no index, 1914—, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1891-1907 and deaths 1889—. Custodian, Ray Fitzgerald, registrar of vital statistics, Cape Vincent, N. Y.

Champion

1847-49. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1884. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1884-1911, no index; 1912, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1884-1907 and deaths 1884. Custodian, Philip Zecher, town clerk, West Carthage, N. Y.

Clayton

1847-49. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1882. Register, 7 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1904, no index; 1905— indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1907 and deaths 1882—. Custodian Frank H. Cantwell, town clerk, Clayton, N. Y.

Ellisburg

1883-1901. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Joseph H. Kerr, town clerk, Ellisburg, N. Y.

Henderson

1847-49. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1847-50—1883. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-50, 1883-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-50, 1883-1913, and deaths 1847-50, 1883. Custodian O. W. Forward, town clerk, Henderson, N. Y.

Hounsfield

1847, 1849. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1882. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1910, no index; 1911, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1907 and deaths 1882. Custodian, Charles A. Patrick, town clerk, Sackets Harbor, N. Y.

LE RAY

1847. Reports 1 bdl. Arra. chon. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1882. Register, 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1907 and deaths 1882. Custodian Carlton G. Bowles, town clerk, Evans Mills, N. Y.

Lorraine

1847-49. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1848, 1849, 1882. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1848, 1849, 1882, 1913, no index; 1914 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1848, 1849, 1882, 1908 and deaths 1848, 1849, 1882. Custodian Winfred Gillette, town clerk, Lorraine, N. Y.

Lyme

1847, 1849. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

(To be continued)

OLD RECIPE—NEW TASTE THRILL ....

Rich, nut brown ale. For centuries it's been a favorite of kings and those who demand the best—regardless of cost. The same recipe, brewed for modern tastes, is your in Utica OLD ENGLISH BRAND ALE. On tap or in bottles.—Adv.

Early Churches of New York State

A brief summary delivered by H. A. McConville before the Schenectady Genealogical Society on May 11.

(Continued from last week)

The third church in New York state was Christ's First Presbyterian formed at Hempstead in 1643, although records are not available before about 1734. Next came the churches at Flatbush (Midwout), Flatlands (Amersfort, formed in 1654) and Gravesend (in 1655) but their records do not go back that far.

The next two, the Kingston Reformed and Brooklyn Reformed were established in 1660, and their records begin at that date. That actually makes their records second oldest in the state. The Kingston records especially have been well kept; and in their printed form as published by the church authorities are a wonderful help to those searching early records up and down the Hudson, as their ministers covered a wide territory, filling pulpits in Albany and various points along the river over many years. The original records were on exhibit at Kingston a year ago where I examined some of the earliest ones. Where the New York city records seemed quite complete as to births, marriages and deaths, no deaths have been found in the Kingston books.

In Schenectady, the Reformed church was formed about 1670, but the records were destroyed in the massacre in 1690. We therefore only have them from 1694 on, but they are fascinating as they covered such s broad territory. There are many Indian names there, as well as families far up the Mohawk valley. It is unfortunate that many of the early ministers did not know how to spell, or else their church members could not spell their names, so we have to make many guesses in translating them now, guided to some extent by the names of descendants living today.

The earliest Huguenot church was at New Paltz with records going back to 1683 in French, although the church was Reformed. It is a source of early French records in the state. Other early churches with important records near New York were the Bergen (1662) and Hackensack (1686) Reformed; also, the Tappan (1694) and Tarrytown Reformed (1697). The first Lutheran church records begin in 1704, the Dutch and German Lutheran of New York covering Lutheran churches up and down the Hudson valley and the Zion Lutheran of Athens, mother church for the Hudson in the vicinity of Albany. Here are the earliest records of the Palatine Germans, with the ministers covering several small churches on both sides of the river.

The Episcopal Church was established early in Albany in 1675, altho records are not available before 1756. The Albany minister had charge of the English Queen Anne's Chapel established at Fort Hunter about 1711 (with records from 1734 to 1746), which Sir William Johnson and his followers attended in the early days. Later, when St. George's of Schenectady was formed in 1753, this church lost its following, and Sir Wil-

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Writing the War History of Communities

In time of war when the national effort is directed toward a common goal and news or anticipation of critical events steadily attends us, when the daily lives of virtually the whole population are affected directly or indirectly by the struggle and the personal tragedy of battle, leaving its indelible impression upon civilians at home, a popular interest soon develops in recording the events and conditions of these memorable years for the satisfaction of the participants as well as for the enlightenment of posterity. As this interest found expression, for example, during the American Civil War and World War I, so it is recurring at present to a greater degree than ever before. The following comments on writing war history of individual communities are made with emphasis upon narratives composed during or shortly after the conflict and thus affected in numerous ways by the nearness of the events themselves. Some of these observations, however, may be applicable likewise to historical accounts of communities at war in the more distant past.

Let us inquire at the outset when the history of the present war should begin. Is December 7, 1941 the best date to serve as a starting point? Is it well to use a specific date except by way of a brief introduction to capture the reader's interest? If the continuity of history commands our respect, we recognize that, whatever the subject or period treated, it cannot be divorced from what preceded without impairing its meaning. When the community goes to war, its manner of going is determined to a considerable degree by prewar conditions. This relationship is well illustrated by the sequence of events before the United States entered World War II. The transition from peace to declared war was a period of "defense" and in such phrases as defense program and defense work directed against aggressor nations it continued as a household word long after Pearl Harbor. It seems fairly obvious that the story of such a transition is an essential prelude to any war history. So, too, the aftermath of war as reflected in the local scene merits consideration to provide at least a thoughtful summary and conclusion on postwar problems as viewed at the close of the conflict.

Patriotism has always been a dominant motive in writing war history. The will to fight engenders the urge to write and enthusiasm for one's subject is by no means to be despised. When the patriot becomes historian, however, he must base his narrative as far as possible upon original contemporary records. Assuming that he knows how and where to find them, we may predict that his quest will yield some conflicting evidence requiring critical judgment to arrive at or most nearly approach the truth of the matter. Although it is gratifying to recount the best efforts put forth in behalf of the cause, the records of shortcomings and failure along the way cannot be ignored in the historian's obligation to tell the whole truth. "Business as usual," "too little and too late," were undeniable indictments early in the present conflict. War is not all sacrifice and glorious achievement. The historian should have sufficient courage to say as much in the light of evidence at hand, although the closer he is to the events and persons discussed the more hazardous his task.

(To be continued)

The Old Red School House

By S. C. Kimm

A History of the District Schools in New York State and more particularly of the schools in the Town of Salisbury, Herkimer, N. Y.

(Continued from last week)

Old Time Teachers of the Red School House

Having outlined the way of licensing teachers in early times let us consider briefly the kind of men and women who were placed in the old red school house to shape the intellectual destinies of the boys and girls. There seem to be no records of trustees school reports previous to 1855-1896 after which time trustees were required by law to make an annual report to the county school commissioner. A few of these reports are still to be found from which I cull a short list of the red school house district.

In 1857 A. T. Talmadge and Marinda Bliss, both licensed by J. D Lamberson in '55-'56. The first of the red school house teachers to be licensed by a county school commissioner were James Ives and Lucetta

Milton Yale was regarded as one of the best old time teachers, 1863, who had taught in the red school house. I often heard Lyman Barnes tell how Milton on stormy days carried little five year old Alice Barnes to school in a basket. Alice married Ira Munger, a popular merchant of Salisbury Center for many years.

In 1865 Addison Tanner taught in joint district No. 4, Emmonsburg. The Tanners have long been known for their mechanical skill. A Salisbury Tanner was for a time mechanical superintendent of General Motors. Addison was a great grandson of Alvarlus Hopson. He has descendants in Dolgeville and Salisbury.

In 1867 Nancy Wooster. The Wooster girls attended Fairfield Seminary. They lived in Salisbury Corners near the school house. In 1868 E. M. Huntly was the teacher. A. Huntley married Pint Spencer, a dressmaker by occupation and daughter of Alvin Spencer who had a wood working shop on Cold Creek in Plummerville. I recall a story told about Mr. Spencer. While on a visit to Pennsylvania a freshet carried away his water power dam. A neighbor wrote him that he (Spencer) was not worth a dam.

The Coreys

or else their church members could not spell their names, so we have to make many guesses in translating them now, guided to some extent by the names of descendants living today.

The earliest Huguenot church was at New Paltz with records going back to 1683 in French, although the church was Reformed. It is a source of early French records in the state. Other early churches with important records near New York were the Bergen (1662) and Hackensack (1686) Reformed; also, the Tappan (1694) and Tarrytown Reformed (1697). The first Lutheran church records begin in 1704, the Dutch and German Lutheran of New York covering Lutheran churches up and down the Hudson valley and the Zion Lutheran of Athens, mother church for the Hudson in the vicinity of Albany. Here are the earliest records of the Palatine Germans, with the ministers covering several small churches on both sides of the river.

The Episcopal Church was established early in Albany in 1675, altho records are not available before 1756. The Albany minister had charge of the English Queen Anne's Chapel established at Fort Hunter about 1711 (with records from 1734 to 1746), which Sir William Johnson and his followers attended in the early days. Later, when St. George's of Schenectady was formed in 1753, this church lost its following, and Sir William Johnson had a pew in Schenectady.

Among the Reformed churches formed around 1700, the ones at Schaghticoke (1707,) Schoharie (1710), Kinderhook (1712), Claverack (1716), Poughkeepsie (1716) and Linlithgow at Livingston (1722) were the most important.

Thus in the earliest days, the Dutch Reformed and Lutheran religions were predominant, mainly the Reformed and the records were all very well kept. The Dutch Reformed seem to be most complete, next the Lutherans, then Presbyterians. Some of the Episcopal records are good, others are not. Some of the other religious denominations, such as the Methodist and Baptist are very poor and incomplete. Possibly this is because many of their ministers were men of little schooling. The Dutch Reformed ministers were usually of a very high grade.

(To be continued)

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second class matter. Published Every Thursday

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

---

ceded without impairing its meaning. When the community goes to war, its manner of going is deter-

sons discussed the more hazardous his task.

(To be continued)

The Old Red School House

By S. C. Kimm

A History of the District Schools in New York State and more particularly of the schools in the Town of Salisbury, Herkimer, N. Y.

(Continued from last week)

Old Time Teachers of the Red School House

Having outlined the way of licensing teachers in early times let us consider briefly the kind of men and women who were placed in the old red school house to shape the intellectual destinies of the boys and girls. There seem to be no records of trustees school reports previous to 1855-1896 after which time trustees were required by law to make an annual report to the county school commissioner. A few of these reports are still to be found from which I cull a short list of the red school house district.

In 1857 A. T. Talmadge and Marinda Bliss, both licensed by J. D. Lamberson in '55-'56. The first of the red school house teachers to be licensed by a county school commissioner were James Ives and Lucetta Stafford. 1859 Moses Bliss, a prominent old time teacher in Salisbury. In later years the Bliss family furnished several teachers. One of the outstanding teachers of his day was Franklin Wood who taught in Emmonsburg in 1856. This district was joint district No. 4 with the red school house district. Franklin Wood married a Salisbury girl and raised a large family. He taught several terms, was an officer in the Civil war and later secured a high rank among the preachers of the Methodist church. He was the father of the late Mr. E. H. Wood of Salisbury and Frank H. Wood of the Education Department.

When a boy I heard many kind things of Martha Satterlee who taught in 1860. I lived a brief spell with William Satterlee in the white house now owned by the Pine Crest. He married the great grand daughter of Alvarius Hopson. The teacher in the red school in 1862 was Martin Barnes in his home district. He later moved to Fairfield where he did much to promote the work of the old seminary. A town official and leader in town politics for many years. His son and daughter are residents of Fairfield.

The Yales

In the early days of which I write there lived in Salisbury a family whose family name was destined to become a household word in many civilized countries. One member of the family, Wallace Yale, lived in the red school district. Another lived just west of the Center. Another was for years in a bank in Herkimer. His daughter was a successful teacher in Middleville. Linus Yale married a daughter of Alvarius Hopson and moved to Newport. In 1857 he was elected the first president of the village of Newport. He it was who invented the famous Yale lock.

Milton Yale was regarded as one of the best old time teachers, 1863, who had taught in the red school house. I often heard Lyman Barnes tell how Milton on stormy days carried little five year old Alice Barnes to school in a basket. Alice married Ira Munger, a popular merchant of Salisbury Center for many years.

In 1865 Addison Tanner taught in joint district No. 4, Emmonsburg. The Tanners have long been known for their mechanical skill. A Salisbury Tanner was for a time mechanical superintendent of General Motors. Addison was a great grandson of Alvarius Hopson. He has descendants in Dolgeville and Salisbury.

In 1867 Nancy Wooster. The Wooster girls attended Fairfield Seminary. They lived in Salisbury Corners near the school house. In 1868 E. M. Huntly was the teacher. A. Huntley married Pint Spencer, a dressmaker by occupation and daughter of Alvin Spencer who had a wood working shop on Cold Creek in Plummerville. I recall a story told about Mr. Spencer. While on a visit to Pennsylvania a freshet carried away his water power dam. A neighbor wrote him that he (Spencer) was not worth a dam.

The Coreys

Virginia Corey taught the summer school of 1868, the beginning of a long and successful career as teacher in many of the nearby districts. She was the daughter of Silas Corey who owned a large farm in the Lanphere school district. It is now known as the Frank Shall farm. Virginia married Mr. Abrams of Dolgeville. Her brother Will Corey taught in the red school house in 1878. Will became one of our ablest county superintendents of public highways. He was a pioneer in the county in building improved roads. He induced Salisbury to enter on a career of improved road building ahead of most of the other towns. It was a joke on the rich towns that while they were traveling in mud they were helping the poor town of Salisbury to cover herself with a network of improved roads through the part paid by the county of Herkimer. Emma Sheldon begsn her several terms of teaching in the district in 1879. Asa Sheldon settled in the district before 1800 on a farm adjoining that of Mr. Hale. [illegible] Hale whose mother was a Satterlee lived on the old homestead, one of the patriarchs of Salisbury.

(To be continued).

SPARKLING!
like Champagne
Utica Club
XXX Cream ALE
Pilsner LAGER
THE WEST END BREWING CO., UTICA, N. Y.

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 21, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

COLE

Mathew Cole came to Midella, N. Y. from Sharon, Conn. and then with his son Erastus moved to Yates Co., 1817, died at 73. Would like to know his birth date or date of death.

Would also like to know something concerning his son Milo.

Ira Cole, M. D.
1535 Summit Dr., Box 527,
West Lafayette, Indiana

HARRIS

Daniel Harris died in Warren Co., N. Y. in the middle of the nineteenth century leaving a will in which he mentions his wife's brother George Deuel. Where did George Deuel live and who were his parents?

E. Russell Davol,
245 Winthrop street,
Taunton, Mass.

NORDECK, SMYTHE

John Frederick Nordeck is said to have been born in West Virginia, and died in New Haven, Conn. He married, possibly in New York an Irish immigrant named Mary Smythe.

Of their children only one is known Benjamin Franklin Nordeck, born May 3, 1898 at Albany. John Frederick Nordeck was a cigar maker, and had a farm near Albany probably between 1890 and 1905.

Can anyone give me any information as to his origin, other children, and descendants?

Marshall S. Walker, Jr.
45 Essex avenue,
Montclair, N. J.

WHITTEMORE, BUFFUM

1. John Whittemore married Hannah Lewis Buffum, widow of Benjamin B. Buffum (when and where?)

2. Name of parents of John Whittemore and place of his birth, also place of parents births?

3. Name of children, if any.

John Whittemore died in Providence, R. I. June, 1850 and is buried there. His widow remarried a Job Winslow in 1856 He died in 1858 and she married for the fourth Josoph D. Kent. She died in 1865.

Mrs. Wm. H. Buffum,
22 Tallman avenue,
Cranston, R. I.

WELLS, RUGGLES

Wanted ancestry of Timothy Wells. "Mary Ruggles, wife of Timothy Wells" was received into the Dutch Reform Church, Tiashoke (now Buskirk, N. Y.) on August 26, 1809. Timothy and wife "Elmiry" had a son baptized there April 10, 1812. Are Mary and Elmiry Ruggles one person?

Was Timothy Wells related to Benjamin Wells who had wife Mary (Page) Wells? Benjamin's daughter Prudence Wells born Dec. 13, 1777 was married to George Welch and had a daughter Lucina. Lucina Welch was married to Clark Baker. She was received into the Dutch Reform church of Tiashoke on Oct. 10, 1829, place from which she came not given. Were above Wells persons related?

Mrs. F. F. Weinard,
713 Iowa street,
Urbana, Ill.

CORRECTION

My query printed Nov. 7, 1946 read Bice, Fancher, Johnson.

This should be Bunce, Fancher, Johnson (Antoinette Bunce died ab. 1918-19 married Fancher.) Her sister Mary Bunce married James Johnson of Bridgewater, N. Y.

Mrs. G. E. Fancher,
RD4, Troy, N. Y.

MINER, IRISH

Proof wanted of the family of Peres Miner who married Mary Irish and whose children were: Isaac, Peres, Warren, John, Abigail (married Eastman Irish), Mary born 1796-7 married Elisha Taylor, 1819, migrated to Michigan in 1823, and Eunice.

The above Mary is the person of whom I have all data. It is known that she migrated with her husband from Cayuga county, N. Y. in 1823. The above data regarding her father, mother, brothers and sisters are also known, but the dates of births and marriages are missing. I wish to prove these dates, together with the ascendants of both Peres Miner and his wife Mary Irish.

FIELD

A second family on which I wish data follows:

I also would like the parentge of Stutley Field born Providence, R. I. 1777, died Syracuse, N. Y. 1854.

Sarah Van Hoosen Jones,
RD 2, Box 36
Rochester, Mich.

Early Churches in New York State

A brief summary delivered by H. A. McConville before the Schenectady Genealogical Society on May 11,

(Continued from last week)

Of the Lutheran churches in the Mohawk Valley, the Stone Arabia (1711) and St. Paul's Lutheran of Schoharie (1728) covered a wide territory. We find the ministers of the Schoharie church baptizing even in the neighborhood of Athens, which should have been covered by the Zion church there. By 1729, the Rhinebeck St. Peter's Lutheran was caring for most of the Palatines on the east side of the Hudson river of the Lutheran faith; while the St. Paul's Lutheran of Red Hook, which was formerly the German Reformed church of Rhinebeck, cared for the Reformed element from 1729 until about 1800, when the church became a Lutheran church.

The original German Reformed church of Rhinebeck was located several miles below Red Hook, just below the present St. Peter's Lutheran on the old side of the village of Rhinebeck. There was a church there early, the first established Catholic church was in New York city about 1785 and the second in Albany (St. Mary's in 1797) with missions at Schenectady and Troy. The first Universalist church recorded was in Hudson in 1817. A series of churches called Christian began in Canaan in 1829. Of the other later various religious denominations now in existence, the dates of their first appearance have not as yet been compiled.

At this point it might be of interest to give a census of the churches existing in New York State in 1773, grouped by denominations. Fixed charges: Dutch Reformed, 23; Presbyterian, 45; Episcopal, 18; Anabaptist, 12; Lutheran, 3; Quaker Congregations, 17. No fixed charges. Presbyterian, 3; Episcopal, 3; Lutheran, 2. Vacant: Dutch Reformed, 24; Anabaptist, 4; Lutheran, 10; French Protestants, 2; small missions, 2. In addition there were 12 preachers called Congregationalists and Anabaptists, also a congregation of Jews in New York city with a synagogue.

(To be continued)

The Old Red

once a teacher in Van Hornesville.

The Kibbes

Effie Kibbe was another well known rural school teacher. She married the inventor of the famous Watson Dump Wagon who formed a company in Canastota. Later they made school buses. The Kibbes were successful dealers in lumber. They had a saw mill east of Stratford in the Bleekman school district where I made my first attempt to teach school. Scores will recall Bliss Kibbe, the merchant who for more than 50 years acted as step-father to all of Stratford. His parents passed their last years in Salisbury Center in the house now occupied by Mr. and Mrs. Tibbets. Mrs. Kibbe lived to be nearly 100 years old. Howard Kibbe of Dolgeville is a grandson of this "grand old lady of Salisbury."

Jennie and Ina Bliss, daughter of Sam Bliss were native teachers in the district. They both married men who were teachers in the red school house. Jennie married Eugene Wiseman, a teacher in 1880. Unaided he worked his way through Syracuse University, joined the Troy conference of the Methodist church where he became pastor of some of the largest city churches. They have three children who are college trained.

tion as to his origin, other children, and descendants?

Marshall S. Walker, Jr.

church of Tiashoke on Oct. 10, 1829, place from which she came not giv-

RD 2, Box 36
Rochester, Mich.

Early Churches in New York State

A brief summary delivered by H. A. McConville before the Schenectady Genealogical Society on May 11.

(Continued from last week)

Of the Lutheran churches in the Mohawk Valley, the Stone Arabia (1711) and St. Paul's Lutheran of Schoharie (1728) covered a wide territory. We find the ministers of the Schoharie church baptizing even in the neighborhood of Athens, which should have been covered by the Zion church there. By 1729, the Rhinebeck St. Peter's Lutheran was caring for most of the Palatines on the east side of the Hudson river of the Lutheran faith; while the St. Paul's Lutheran of Red Hook, which was formerly the German Reformed church of Rhinebeck, cared for the Reformed element from 1729 until about 1800, when the church became a Lutheran church.

The original German Reformed church of Rhinebeck was located several miles below Red Hook, just below the present St. Peter's Lutheran on the old side of the village of Rhinebeck. There was a church there from 1709 to 1729, and remains of the cemetery are visible on a side hill. Then the church was moved north to the present site in Red Hook, but the old records are lost before 1729, making it hard to trace the ancestry of some of the earliest Palatine families of the Reformed faith. The old center of Red Mook was nearer the river, probably on the present site of Madalin, N. Y., as the old Reformed church is located near there. Around 1730, the Rhinebeck Flats Reformed church, on the present site of Rhinebeck, and the Kaatsbaan church of Saugerties were formed.

The Poughkeepsie First Reformed church was formed in 1716, but it had no regular pastor until 1731, being previously served by ministers from Kingston, Albany and Long Island. Between 1731 and 1766 there were many pastors, with quarrels between the two Dutch elements; also, the church burned in 1766. As a result many valuable early records of this vicinity are lost.

In the meantime, the number of churches kept increasing in the Hudson Valley. Of interest are the Moravian church and Quaker Oblong House founded in 1744. A few Presbyterian churches appeared at Brinkerhoffville, Amenia, Poughkeepsie and Dombouts. The first Baptist church recorded was Northeast Baptist in 1751, and the first Congregational at Stillwater in 1752 Episcopal churches slowly appeared, the Fishkill Trinity in 1760 and Poukhkeepsie Christ's Episcopal in 1766. Not until 1783 wer there Methodist Episcopal churches at New York and Newburg and straight Methodist in Albany in 1788. A few more Quaker churches appeared in the next few years.

Although there were visiting Jesuit priests in New York City very early, the first established Catholic church was in New York city about 1785 and the second in Albany (St. Mary's in 1797) with missions at Schenectady and Troy. The first Universalist church recorded was in Hudson in 1817. A series of churches called Christian began in Canaan in 1829. Of the other later various religious denominations now in existence, the dates of their first appearance have not as yet been compiled.

At this point it might be of interest to give a census of the churches existing in New York State in 1773, grouped by denominations. Fixed charges: Dutch Reformed, 23; Presbyterian, 45; Episcopal, 18; Anabaptist, 12; Lutheran, 3; Quaker Congregations, 17. No fixed charges. Presbyterian, 3; Episcopal, 3; Lutheran, 2. Vacant: Dutch Reformed, 24; Anabaptist, 4; Lutheran, 10; French Protestants, 2; small missions, 2. In addition there were 12 preachers called Congregationalists and Anabaptists, also a congregation of Jews in New York city with a synagogue.

(To be continued)

The Old Red School House

By S. C. Kimm

(Continued from last week)

Old Time Teachers of the Red School House

In 1874 Gerry Wood was one of the lively young men teachers of the district. He was a son of the Franklin Wood mentioned back in 1856 and a brother of the late Dr. Wood. Gerry later attended medical school and became a leading physician in Jefferson county. He located in Antwerp and was a member of the board of trustees of Ives Seminary when I was principal of that institution. Gerry also served in the State Legislature for several terms. He died in 1913.

The following winter term was taught by David Wood. Every Adirondack camper and lover of the great outdoors will bless the name of David Wood, the famous surveyor of the state forest preserve.

A Much Loved Teacher

1876 and again in 1879 we find a little black eyed girl from Poland leading the boys and girls along the paths of knowledge. She sure was boss in that old school huse with board benches, strapping big fellows with cow hide boots. I recall Henry Cytle, Dee McClure, Will Hale, La-Grange Spencer and the Barnes boys and others. Miss Dolan married Philip Elwood of Stark, president of the New York Beekeepers Association. All five of their children were college trained. A son Philip Elwood Jr. was professor of architecture in Ohio State college. He was captain of artillery in the World War and while in France he drew the plans and superintended the laying out of the beautiful military cemetery of the Argonne. A daughter-in-law of this little black eyed teacher was once a teacher in Van Hornesville.

The Kibbes

Effie Kibbe was another well known rural school teacher. She married the inventor of the famous Watson Dump Wagon who formed a company in Canastota. Later they made school buses. The Kibbes were successful dealers in lumber. They had a saw mill east of Stratford in the Bleekman school district where I made my first attempt to teach school. Scores will recall Bliss Kibbe, the merchant who for more than 50 years acted as step-father to all of Stratford. His parents passed their last years in Salisbury Center in the house now occupied by Mr. and Mrs. Tibbets. Mrs. Kibbe lived to be nearly 100 years old. Howard Kibbe of Dolgeville is a grandson of this "grand old lady of Salisbury."

Jennie and Ina Bliss, daughter of Sam Bliss were native teachers in the district. They both married men who were teachers in the red school house. Jennie married Eugene Wiseman, a teacher in 1880. Unaided he worked his way through Syracuse University, joined the Troy conference of the Methodist church where he became pastor of some of the largest city churches. They have three children who are college trained.

Ina Bliss married Bob Hicks who taught in the district in 1884. He became a successful merchant.

A brother of the two Bliss sisters wer Jacob Bliss, one time county school commissioner and teacher at Cold Brook.

Another popular teacher in 1881, was Sam Newberry, later county school commissioner and a prominent lawyer in Little Falls.

The trustees' records show that Norman Darling taught 27 weeks in 1889 for $159.75. He later graduated from college and Drew Theological Seminary and secured his doctorate from a western university. He was a prominent preacher for many years in the northern New York Methodist conference. He is now retired and living in Florida.

I have given this selection of teachers in the old red school house to show what a fine lot of men and women shed their influence over those of us who were pupils in that district. There were no public high schools thse days so those old time teachers carried us into intellectual fields beyond the 3r's and inspired some of us to work on through college. The old district school sent out one poor boy who became a great student, perhaps the best Salisbury or even Herkimer Co. ever produced, Arthur Fynn, a great teacher and lecturer in Denver university. I dare say no district school of that time excelled and but few equalled the scholarship in the red school house. I recall I studied there the following high school subjects: double entry bookkeeping, German, advanced algebra and plane geometry.

(To be continued)

SUCCESSFUL PARTY

No guesswork when you serve Utica Cub dry ale and beer, because they're preferred by millions.—Adv.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY
BIRTH, DEATH AND
MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

JEFFERSON COUNTY

Lme

1847-49, 1883. Register 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-49, 1883-1914, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-49, 1883,1908 and deaths 1847-49, 1883. Custodians 1847-49 Martin E. Hayes, town clerk ,Three Mile Bay, N. Y.; 1883, Mary E. Rickett, registrar of vital statistics, Three Mil Bay, N. Y.

Orleans

1847-49. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1848-50, 1860, 1882. Register, 9 vols. Arr. chron. 1848-50, 1860, 1882-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1848-50, 1860, 1882. Custodian H. W. Schall, town clerk, La Fargeville, N. Y.

Pamella

1847-49. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

Philadelphia

1847-49, 1886, 1887. Reports, 2 bdls. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and detahs. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1847-50, 1883. Register, 21 papers. 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-50, 1883-1907, no index; 1908, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-50, 1883-1907 and deaths 1847-50, 1883-1907, 1914. Custodian Edwin A. Drake, town clerk, Philadelphia, N. Y.

Rodman

1847, 1848. Reports, 1 bdl Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1883. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1923, no index; 1923 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1884-1908 and deaths 1884. Custodian Herman B. Cole town clerk, Rodman, N. Y.

(To be continued)

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota
"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

In preparing the history of a community in wartime the center of focus would seem to be self evident. It should be the community. The story of Middletown or of Union County in World War II which devotes detailed chapters to the Battle of Europe, American diplomacy, or national mobilization betrays faulty perspective and misdirected emphasis. On the other hand, local events do not transpire in a vacuum, detached from state, national, and even international developments in this age of radio. Such broad developments may serve as background from which some aproppriate thread is woven now and then into the local scene to point up the narrative and maintain that essential relationship between immdiate incidents and far reaching causes and effects. To achieve this balance and maintain the proper focus is one of the most difficult problems in writing local history, especially when events beyond our own horizon are of overwhelming significance. Yet in one sense of the word all occurrences are local, and those of widespread importance which happen in one's own community can be given special emphasis, both factual and interpretive, in the war history. The author should keep in mind the idea of writing for the community. However much others may consult his work, local resident will comprise most of his readers. Can he not cultivate an interest in their own history by giving them not merely what they expected about men and events but something of more enduring value?

In centering such a historical study on developments in the community with due regard for their relation to outside forces, it follows that two aspects of the subject must be considered In the fact of national emergency the community marshals its human and material resources for winning the war. But these efforts are only part of the story. Equally important is the impact of war upon the community in countless ways that make for profound changes in everyday life. This second aspect involves an analysis of economic, political and social conditions along wiht a clear presentation of the main sequence of events. Changes in population, proximity of army camps or naval bases, establishment of new industries, war relief work, food and fuel supplies—these are examples of outward manifestations of the community at war; but public opinion on questions of the day, the psychological reaction of various social groups under the stress of war, and readjustment of peacetime habits and modcs of living call for investigation if a well rounded picture is to be provided.

(To be continued)

The Palatine Caslers and Allied Families

The data contained in the article following is taken from a pamphlet of sketches of some of the old families of the Mohawk Valley with historical incidents by Col. Henry McLean Heath, published in Little Falls in 1893.

THE CASLER FAMILY

Johannes and Nicholas Kessler—now called Casler—came from the Palatinate of Alsace on the lower Rhine, Germany, in 1710. They settled in the Mohawk valley in 1721, and took up lands in the south side of the river, near Jacksonburg.

Jacob Casler was the son of Nicholas, and married Della, daughter of John Joseph Petrie, about 1750. They had six children, five

was sometimes called Black Jacob, on account of having black eyes, an unusual circumstance among the Germans. His son Jacob also had black eyes and all the other children blue eyes. To distinguish father from son they called Black Jacob and Jacob Black, which created considerable merriment among their relatives. In German they were spoken of as Swartz Jacob and Jacob Swartz. This I relate, having heard it in my younger days. He was a bold and resolute man. One evening he set out in pursuit of some cattle which had strayed into the woods, armed only with a spontoon—a short pike with a long handle. In passing along a patch in a woody ravine, he saw a short distance ahead of him a large black bear, ready for a fight. Jacob made a thrust at his bearship with a spear, driving it deep into his sire. This only enraged the animal and did not disable him. In making repeated thrusts the pike became detached. The fight was a desperate one but he continued to club the bear over the head with the handle of the spontoon until the animal lay dead at his feet His clothes were torn and his limbs lacerated by the bear's claws. The bear was taken home and dressed and made a rare feast for the afmily.

The following birth, death and marriage records are taken from an old Bible owned by Cornelius Avery Casler of Little Falls. Cornelius Avery Casler's line is Nicholas 1, Peter B. 2, Philo Stephen 3, Philo William 4, Corhelius Avery 5.

Marriages

Nicholas P. Casler married Delia Bellinger, daughter of Christopher P. Bellinger the 10th day of March, 1829.

children.

Asa Casler was born 3rd day of March 1818. Never married.

Codelia Sophia Casler was born 19th February 1820. Married Wm. H. Eysaman. No children.

Elisabeth (Betsy) Catharine Casler was born 21st May. 1822. Never married.

Peter P. Casler was born 20th day of June 1824. Never married.

Philo Stephen Casler was born 15th June 1828. Married M. M. Going. Children: Philo W., Lillie E.

Children of Philo W. Casler and Martha Hopson Casler, his wife, born in Little Falls:

Elizabeth (Bess) Casler was born Sept. 1, 1884.

Ashton Casler was born Nov. 22, 1886. Children. William, John, Ruth, Elizabeth, Harry.

Cornelius Avery Casler was born Oct. 5, 1894. Children: Cornelius, Gertrude, Irving.

Children of Cornelius A. Casler and Amanda Staring Casler his wife, born in Little Falls, N. Y.:

Cornelius Avery was born Aug. 26, 1920.

Gertrude Katherine Casler was born Dec. 25, 1922.

Irving Edward Casler was born Feb. 14, 1925.

Children of Philo S. Casler and Margaret Going Casler, his wife, born in Brooklyn,, N. Y.

Philo William Casler was born June 30, 1856.

Lillian Estelle Casler was born Sept. 29, 1863.

Children of Ashton Casler and Margaret Goldzier Casler, born in Chicago, Ill.:

Wm. Ashton Casler born December 2, 1917.

John Avery Casler born November

1847, 1848. Reports, 1 bdl Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1883. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1923, no index; 1923 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1884-1908 and deaths 1884. Custodian Herman B. Cole town clerk, Rodman, N. Y.

(To be continued)

The Palatine Caslers and Allied Families

The data contained in the article following is taken from a pamphlet of sketches of some of the old families of the Mohawk Valley with historical incidents by Col. Henry McLean Heath, published in Little Falls in 1893.

THE CASLER FAMILY

Johannes and Nicholas Kessler—now called Casler—came from the Palatinate of Alsace on the lower Rhine, Germany, in 1710. They settled in the Mohawk valley in 1721, and took up lands in the south side of the river, near Jacksonburg.

Jacob Casler was the son of Nicholas, and married Delia, daughter of John Joseph Petrie, about 1750. They had six children, five sons and one daughter: Nicholas, Marks, Richard I. N., Jacob and Joseph. Grandfather Nicholas and Marks' families I have before mentioned.

Richard I. N. married Betsy Casler. They had two children, Amos and Jonas.

Jacob married Rachel Fetterly. Their children were Henry, David, Nicholas, William, Isaac, Levi and one daughter, Rachael who married John Youngs.

Joseph married Lany Miller. Their chidren were: Richard Eli, Nicholas, Delia, Diana and Elmira. They were all respectable people. Some of their descendants are still iving in this vicinity.

Delia, daughter of Jacob, grandfather's only sister, married Samuel Abbott. Their children were: Anson, who married Anna McDonald; Hannah, married George W. Phillips; Mary was twice married. Her first husband was Joseph Casler, the second Charles May. Delia was a woman of rare personal beauty, large and well proportioned, and of kind disposition. She had a natural business turn of mind. I saw her in 1828 while she was here on a visit. She died at her home in Canada, about 1842. I was informed by John P. Casler that Delia, his mother, was a very beautnful woman, and that the Petries generally were a very handsome family. She was aunt to the late brothers Solomon, Richard, Joseph, John M., Jacob, Adam and Betsy and Mary Petrie. In speaking of our female relatives the Petries, I do not wish to be understood as saying that they were the only handsome relatives we had. There were among the Bellingers and Caslers many handsome featured women.

Greatgrandfather Jacob Casler,

able merriment among their relatives. In German they were spoken of as Swartz Jacob and Jacob Swartz. This I relate, having heard it in my younger days. He was a bold and resolute man. One evening he set out in pursuit of some cattle which had strayed into the woods, armed only with a spontoon—a short pike with a long handle. In passing along a patch in a woody ravine, he saw a short distance ahead of him a large black bear, ready for a fight. Jacob made a thrust at his bearship with a spear, driving it deep into his sire. This only enraged the animal and did not disable him. In making repeated thrusts the pike became detached. The fight was a desperate one but he continued to club the bear over the head with the handle of the spontoon until the animal lay dead at his feet. His clothes were torn and his limbs lacerated by the bear's claws. The bear was taken home and dressed and made a rare feast for the afmily.

The following birth, death and marriage records are taken from an old Bible owned by Cornelius Avery Casler of Little Falls. Cornellus Avery Casler's line is Nicholas 1, Peter B. 2, Philo Stephen 3, Philo William 4, Cornelius Avery 5.

Marriages

Nicholas P. Casler married Delia Bellinger, daughter of Christopher P. Bellinger the 10th day of March, 1829.

Gitty Casler married to Henry Bellinger, son of Jacob Bellinger the 22nd day of November, the year of our Lord 1832.

Ashton Casler, son of P. W. Casler married Margaret Goldzier Oct. 7th, 1916 in Chicago, Ill.

William A. Casler, son of Ashton married Venita.

Philo Stephen Casler married Margaret Mary Going.

Phila William Casler, son of Philo S. Casler married Martha Cecella Hopson, daughter of Cornellus Drake Hopson of Salisbury Center, N. Y. at Salisbury Center, N. Y. on the 20th of June 1883. Rev. F. A. M. Brown (Presbyterian) performed the ceremony.

Elizabeth Casler married Henry Redman. No children.

Cornelius Avery Casler, son of Philo William Casler married Amanda Mae Staring, daughter of Irving H. Staring on October 1, 1919 by Rev. A. J. Wyman.

Births

Peter B. Casler was born 15th Betsy January 1785. Married Elisabeth Eysaman 7th April 1805.

Elisabeth Betsy Casler was born 2nd April 1785.

Nicholas T. Casler was born 18th April 1806, married Delia Bellinger. Children: Peter, Sandy, Napoleon, Alonzo, Lany, Sophia, Jacob.

Hannah Eva Casler was born 27th October 1807. Never married.

Gertrude (Gitty) Casler was born 17th October 1810. Married Henry H. Bellinger. Children: Maria, Peter, Nancy.

Hiram Casler was born 19th December 1811. Never married.

Sandy Casler was born 11th October 1813. Married Sarah. Children: W. P. B., Asa, Emma.

Nancy Casler was born 1st March 1816. Married Peter S. Bellinger. No married.

Peter P. Casler was born 20th day of June 1824. Never married.

Philo Stephen Casler was born 15th June 1828. Married M. M. Going. Children: Philo W., Lillie E.

Children of Philo W. Casler and Martha Hopson Casler, his wife, born in Little Falls:

Elizabeth (Bess) Casler was born Sept. 1, 1884.

Ashton Casler was born Nov. 22, 1886. Children. William, John, Ruth, Elizabeth, Harry.

Cornelius Avery Casler was born Oct. 5, 1894. Children: Cornelius, Gertrude, Irving.

Children of Cornelius A. Casler and Amanda Staring Casler his wife, born in Little Falls, N. Y.:

Cornelius Avery was born Aug. 26, 1920.

Gertrude Katherine Casler was born Dec. 25, 1922.

Irving Edward Casler was born Feb. 14, 1925.

Children of Philo S. Casler and Margaret Going Casler, his wife, born in Brooklyn,, N. Y.

Philo William Casler was born June 30, 1856.

Lillian Estelle Casler was born Sept. 29, 1863.

Children of Ashton Casler and Margaret Goldzier Casler, born in Chicago, Ill.:

Wm. Ashton Casler born December 2, 1917.

John Avery Casler born November 30, 1919.

Ruth Casler born Jan. 9,, 1922.

Elizabeth Casler born Sept. 29, 1930.

Harry Casler born Sept. 9, 1933.

Deaths

Peter P Casler died 12 Oct. 1860, aged 36 years, 3 months, 22 days.

Elisabeth Casler died 27 March 1864,, aged 78 years, 11 months, 25 days.

Nancy Casler Bellinger died 9th Oct. 1867 ,aged 51 years.

Major Peter B. Casler died 28th Nov. 1870 ,aged 85 years, 10 months, 13 days.

Hiram Casler died of fever 27 Aug. 1874, age 62 years, 8 months, 8 days.

Philo Stephen Casler died 9th Oct. 1874, 2:15 a. m. aged 46 years, 3 months, 24 days at his home in Brooklyn,, N. Y. of diphtheria and was buried in Little Falls N. Y.

Asa Caser died of dropsy Dec. 30, 1879 aged 61 years, 9 months ,27 days.

Betsy Casler died of cancer Nov. 3, 1883, age 61 years, ,6 months, 12 days.

H. Eva Casler died from effects of broken hip joint March 19, 1887, age 79 years, 4 months, 22 days.

(To be continued)

In the Good Olde Summer Time
Utica Club
For Mine
XXX Cream Ale • Pilsner LAGER
THE WEST END BREWING CO., UTICA, N. Y.

MOHAWK VALLEY GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 28, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit **answers.** Give dates, places and sources.

WHAT IS SARATOGA?

From the records below it would seem that this Saratoga was on the Y. and James Schofield who was a whose names appear in the records of the Old Schaghticoke Dutch Reform Church, which was located at the s-w corner of the Reynolds road outside of old Fort Schaghticoke, a mile east of Mechanicville, were spoken of as "of Saratoga." Did all such persons live near that church or did chaplains go out through the country and hold services and baptisms?

I want to know exactly where persons mentioned below lived and will appreciate even the faintest clew.

Samuel Wadsworth born Aug. 12, 1778, was baptized in the Schaghticoke church. His father, Elisha Wadsworth and his mother Elizabeth Wells, daughter of Joseph 2 Wells of Cambridge, N. Y., removed about 1773 to Cambridge. Elisha Wadsworth is mentioned several times in the Cambridge records. He served in the Revolution in the 16th Regt. Co., N. Y. Then just why does his son's baptismal record appear in the Schaghticoke church? Where are Elisha and Elizabeth Wadsworth buried? Data of her second husband, Rhoderick King? Joseph Wadsworth, son of Elisha was married in 1787 to Mary Perry of Benington and lived at Boyntonville, Rensselaer Co. and is buried there in Warren cemetery. Elisha Wadsworth's home was at Mt. Anthony. Where was that? Desire Data on Wells and Wadsworths of Bennington county, Vt., 1760-1810.

Benjamin Wells is said to have been of "Saratoga." Exactly where did Benjamin Wells live? Benjamin Wells was a first cousin of Elizabeth Wells Wadsworth. Baptismal records of three of his children appear in the Schaghticoke church: Prudence 1778, Dedy 1780 and Samuel 1782.

Saratoga County, N. Y.

Exactly where did Edward Grannis live? Strong in his Grannis genealogy says that Edward Grannis genealogy says that Edward Grannis died at "Saratoga on April 10, 1728." What Saratoga was this? Persons mentioned above sem to have lived east of the Hudson. Grannis lived west of the Hudson. His first wife, Hannah Wells, was a sister of Elizabeth Wells Wadsworth. In 1781 Edward Grannis was still in Weathersfield, Vt, but in 1790 he is listed as Edward Grannis 2-2-3 Saratoga Co., N. Y.

The Saratoga T., Albany Co., of 1790 included the towns which in 1946 are called Saratoga, Northumberland, Saratoga Springs, Greenfield and parts of Wilton, Moreau and Malta. Near what village in this area did Edward Grannis live?

Listed just before and after his name in the census were Gilbert Hunt, Henry McCowan, Nathaniel Sexton, Edward Grannis, Joshua Wilber, Jonathan Carpenter If I knew just where any of these men lived it would be a clew to where Grannis lived.

Desire data on the Wellses living in Easton T., Washington county, N. Y.

Mrs. F. F. Weinard,
713 Iowa street,
Urbana, Ill.

GILLET, GILLEET

Abraham Gillet born 1754 at Southampton, Conn., son of Abijah Gillet born 1720 at Durham, Conn. First wife of Abraham was Temperance. In the 1790 census they are living at Farmington, Conn. 1800 census shows them living at Frankfort, Herkimer Co., N. Y. Abraham died 1820 at Gorham, Ontario Co., N. Y. leaving wife Sarah (Allison) Gillet, no doubt 2nd wife as her son Joseph Allison was administrator of her estate after she died in 1821.

Children by first wife were: Edward B. born 1780 in Conn.; Temperance married 1st Bartlett, 2nd Preston; Angeline married Nickerson; Abraham (2) born 1793 at Frankfort, N. Y. married Roxiana Pelton. There were two more children a son and daughter. Want ancestry of Abraham's wife Temperance, also names of the two other children

DAVEY

George Washington Davey born about 1790 died about 1854 at Woodstock, Ill., lived at Cleveland, Ohio about 1840, married Stockle? No doubt Scofield. Children not in correct rotation; Scofield Davey, Wadsworth Davey, DeForrest Davey in Civil War, Malcom M. Davey born 1845, Cleveland, Ohio in Civil War, Merrit Davey, Milton Davey, Lucreta Davey married Chase, Christy Davey married Alexander Rean, Walter Menzo Davey born April 2, 1838 or Dec. 28, 1840 Cleveland, Ohio married Elenor Fellows, second Cora Nesbit.

Are these Daveys descendants of Capt. Thomas Davey an early settler of Soringfield, Otsego Co., N. Y. nad James Schofield who was a Rev. soldier from?

Mrs. Bessie Gillett Svoboda,
Verdigre, Nebr.

SMITH, WINNE

Can anyone tell me the parentage of this Abram Smith and his wife, Catharine Ann Winne?

Abram (or Abraham) Smith was born 5 April 1797, died 25 Feb. 1849, lived in New Scotland, New Salem and Clarksville, N Y. (1850 census lists him in New Scotland, so death date evidently incorrect). He married some time before 1818 Catharine Ann Winne who was born in New Scotland 5 May 1797 and died in New Salem 15 May 1884. Their children were:

1. Gertrude born 5 July 1818, died 1888.
2. Hannah Leiza born 3 Dec. 1819, died in the 1870s.
3. Mary Petrie born 4 Jan. 1821, died 1 Dec. 1900 in Columbus, Kan., married Josephus Andrew Jones, son of Daniel M. Jones of Albany.
4. Sarah Van Zandt born 27 Jan. 1824, died 1902.
5. Catharine Ann born 12 Aug. 1828, died 31 March 1879.
6. Zacharias born 30 March 1829, died 2 March 1902.
7. Margaret Ellen born 15 June 1833, died 1 April 1899.

Catharine Ann Winne had a brother Henry Winne who died in the 1880s.

Gordon C. Jones,
Lt. Col. US.
1316 35th St. N. W.
Washington 7, D. C.

CHIDESTER, Chittister, Chichester

Phineas Chittister or Chidester, Rev. war soldier born and died in Morristown, N. J. Descendants moved to Green, Onondaga, and Otsego counties, New York around 1800. Phineas' father, Andrew Chichester of Conn. 1735 Andrew's ancestors were the Chichesters of Long Island 1660-1690. Desire information on any of the above families or in-laws marrying into these families. Have over 8,000 Chidester, Chichester with wonderful history of early ancestors. Have practically all descendants of Ephraim of Pa. 1750, Holdridge of Va. 1775, Eliphalet of Maryland 1775, William of Ohio 1802 and the Iowa and Indiana families from 1825.

Elmer Chidester Anderson,
2012 West Rosita avenue,
Burbank, Calif.

The Old Red School House

By S. C. Kimm

(Continued from last week)

Teachers' wages were pitiably small. Before the Civil War from 2 dollars to 3 dollars per week and board around. As late as 1876 Mrs.

tality as the school trustees who engineered the colossal task of building the school house and that is how and when the little old red school house was born.

The next year they raised $324 for constructing out buildings, possibly the wood shed and privy. It is hard to believe today that many district schools of 1860 and no privies. District No. 18 town of Salisbury had

It was about 1 inch thick, 10 inches wide and 16 inches long, the rules and problems were probably copied from the old Daboll's arithmetic which was the leading arithmetic up to 1825.

The most used school book was Webster's spelling book with wooden covers. Many pupils had only this quaint old book from which to learn to read and spell. Some of the richer

Elisha Wadsworth's home was at Mt. Anthony. Where was that? Desire Data on Wells and Wadsworths of Bennington county, Vt., 1760-1810.

Benjamin Wells is said to have been of "Saratoga." Exactly where did Benjamin Wells live? Benjamin Wells was a first cousin of Elizabeth Wells Wadsworth. Baptismal records of three of his children appear in the Schaghticoke church: Prudence 1778, Dedy 1780 and Samuel 1782.

Saratoga County, N. Y.

Exactly where did Edward Grannis live? Strong in his Grannis genealogy says that Edward Grannis genealogy says that Edward Grannis died at "Saratoga on April 10, 1728." What Saratoga was this? Persons mentioned above sem to have lived east of the Hudson. Grannis lived west of the Hudson. His first wife, Hannah Wells, was a sister of Elizabeth Wells Wadsworth. In 1781 Edward Grannis was still in Weathersfield, Vt, but in 1790 he is listed as

ward B. born 1780 in Conn.; Temperance married 1st Bartlett, 2nd Preston; Angeline married Nickerson; Abraham (2) born 1793 at Frankfort, N. Y. married Roxiana Pelton. There were two more children a son and daughter. Want ancestry of Abraham's wife Temperance, also names of the two other children

DAVEY

George Washington Davey born about 1790 died about 1854 at Woodstock, Ill., lived at Cleveland, Ohio about 1840, married Stockle? No doubt Scofield. Children not in correct rotation: Scofield Davey, Wadsworth Davey, DeForrest Davey in Civil War, Malcom M. Davey born 1845, Cleveland, Ohio in Civil War, Merrit Davey, Milton Davey, Lucreta Davey married Chase, Christy Davey married Alexander Roan, Walter Menzo Davey born April 2, 1838 or Dec. 28, 1840 Cleveland, Ohio married Elenor Fellows, second Cora

1316 35th St. N. W.
Washington 7, D. C.

CHIDESTER, Chittister, Chichester

Phineas Chittister or Chidester, Rev. war soldier born and died in Morristown, N. J. Descendants moved to Green, Onondaga, and Otsego counties, New York around 1800. Phineas' father, Andrew Chichester of Conn. 1735 Andrew's ancestors were the Chichesters of Long Island 1660-1690. Desire information on any of the above families or in-laws marrying into these families. Have over 3,000 Chidester, Chichester with wonderful history of early ancestors. Have practically all descendants of Ephraim of Pa. 1750, Hoidridge of Va. 1775, Eliphalet of Maryland 1775, William of Ohio 1802 and the Iowa and Indiana families from 1825.

Elmer Chidester Anderson,
2012 West Rosita avenue,
Burbank, Calif.

The Old Red School House

By S. C. Kimm

(Continued from last week)

Teachers' wages were pitiably small. Before the Civil War from 2 dollars to 3 dollars per week and board around. As late as 1876 Mrs. Dolan received $226 for 32 weeks and out of that she had to pay at least a dollar and a half per week for room and board. The trustees report for 1914 shows that John Hicks of Oppenheim received $378 for a year's teaching and the following year Trustee Spencer paid the teacher perhaps the largest wages ever paid in that district up to that time, viz. $414.

I take off my hat to the winter teachers of my boyhood days. None of them had any training in methods of teaching and most of them were short in scholarship. But they were experts in dusting boys' pants and in teaching us to have a respect for law and for the rights of others. Those old fellows insisted that the schools should make good citizens regardless perhaps, of book learning.

School House Built in 1828

In 1857 the trustees reported that the school house built in 1828 was in poor condition. In the report of 1859 we read that they raised by direct taxation the sum of $322.01 out of which sum they paid $284.14 for a new school house. Nothing was said about buying a site so they must have built our red school house on the site of the old school house of 1828. The cost of the school looks small to us today when we talk of billions but it was a big sum in 1859 and only a district proud of its school would have spent such a sum. That year they spent $17.36 for furniture. The furuiture consisted of board benches that we pupils sat on for years, a cast iron stove and a teacher's table. In addition to the direct tax they raised by rate bill $49.63. Public money was $79.46. Teachers' wages that year was $130 for 33 weeks of school. Orrin Tanne and Bilons Avery earned immortality as the school trustees who engineered the colossal task of building the school house and that is how and when the little old red school house was born.

The next year they raised $324 for constructing out buildings, possibly the wood shed and privy. It is hard to believe today that many district schools of 1860 and no privies. District No. 18 town of Salisbury had no school privy when I taught there in the early 80s.

Emmonsburg

In a report of 1860 I read that joint district No. 4, now Emmonsburg built a new school house for $275 and paid $22.85 for the site. For laying foundation $8.75. That year they paid the teacher $106 for 32 weeks of school—a trifle over $3 per week. In 1863 the red school house paid a dollar and a half for cleaning the school house and they paid 4 cents for chalk. Teachers' wages for 32 weeks $107.31. In 1864 they paid one dollar for cleaning the school house. Wages jumped from $107 to $180 in 1865. This was war time and wages jumped to $212 for 30 weeks of school.

Early School Text Books

The history of the little red school house would not be complete without a description of the text books used in log house school days and subsequently. In the early days there might be but one arithmetic in the school. The elder pupils would bind together many sheets of coarse strong writing paper for a note book in which they would write lessons furnished by the teacher who would write out the day's lessons in arithmetic and other studies for the pupils to copy. By the end of the winter term the pupil would have quite a complete arithmetic in his homemade notebook. In this book the teacher would set copies in the old fashioned elaborate hand writing with a quill pen. Today there are only a few of those hand made copy book arithmetics left and they are almost priceless. Uncle Billy Tanner with whom I lived a short time in the old toll house made such a book a short time after 1812 and when he died I was given this book. It was about 1 inch thick, 10 inches wide and 16 inches long, the rules and problems were probably copied from the old Dabol's arithmetic which was the leading arithmetic up to 1825.

The most used school book was Webster's spelling book with wooden covers. Many pupils had only this quaint old book from which to learn to read and spell. Some of the richer pupils had a Kirkman's grammar. The subjects mostly taught were reading, writing, cyphering and rules of grammar. It was a matter of pride to be able to cypher in old Dabol's arithmetic over to the "Rule of Three." (simple proportion). I think the following rhyme was in this old book:

"Multiplication is vexation,
Subtraction is as bad.
The rule of three, it puzzles me,
And fractions drive me mad."

In 1855 the trustees reported Adams arithmetic, Mitchel and Goodrich geography, Brown's grammar and Gannder's readers and spelling book. This list shows what subjects were being taught in the red school house even up to the Civil War soon after which was introduced the Robinson series of mathematics, Keri's and Clark's English grammar, Naitonal readers and national speller and Barnes' U. S. history.

In conclusion let me say that however much better the central schools are today for the children, there cmes a feeling of sadness at the thought that soon there will not be a single district school left in my native town of Salisbury. Along with the flail the grain cradle and the ox cart they had a large part in fitting the boys and girls to cope with the trials and vexations of life. Those old schools stressed the teaching of morality, integrity and hard work as essentials to a sturdy manhood and womanhood.

Will riding to school in a $5,000 school bus put as much backbone and punch in a boy as it did in his grandfather to wade two or three miles to school, poorly dressed with the mercury flirting with zero? I

THE END

Nov. 28, 1946

Early Churches in New York State

A brief summary delivered by H. A. McConville before the Schenectady Genealogical Society on May 11.

(Continued from last week)

If we group the state by localities in the vicinity of New York the important early churches were the New York, Brooklyn, Midwout, Amersfort, Bergen, Hackensack and Tarrytown Reformed. Thru Dutchess county were the Poughkeepsie, Fishkill, Rhinebeck, New Hackensack and Hopewell Reformed. Further north in Columbia county and northern Dutchess county were the Kinderhook, Germantown, Claverack, Linlithgow and Gallatin Reformed churches, and the Lutheran churches of St. John's at Manorton, St. Thomas at Churchtown, Germantown at Germantown, St. Paul's at Red Hook and Pine Plains at Round Top.

In Rensselaer county the Schodack Reformed (1756) was probably the earliest church, and was located at Muitzekill, then the Brunswick Gilead Lutheran and Presbyterian (1770), West Sand Lake Evang. Lutheran (1785), East Greenbush Reformed (1788), Troy First Presbyterian in 1793, etc. were formed.

In the Albany area were the Reformed churches of Albany, Catskill, Schenectady, Niskayuna, Bought of Watervliet, Bethlehem, New Salem, Guilderland Center the Lutheran churches at Albany, Athens, West Park, Guilderland,, Presbyterian churches at Albany Schenectady, New Scotland and a few scattered Methodists.

Northward toward Saratoga Co. we might mention the Stillwater Congregational (1752) as the first church. Later came the Saratoga Reformed (1770), Ballston Center First Presbyterian (1786), West Galway First Presbyterian (1793), Ballston Christ Episcopal (1793), Greenfield, N. Y. Congregational (1792), Stillwater St. John's Episcopal (1795)., Charlton (Freehold) Presbyterian (1786) and Episcopal (1804) etc.

Westward in the Mohawk Valley, the Fort Hunter Chapel Episcopalian, (1711) and the Stone Arabia Reformed and Lutheran (1711) were first, then the Fort Plain Reformed (1750), St. Johnsville Reformed (1756) and Caughnawaga Reformed at Fonda (1758). A little later there were the German Flatts Reformed 1763), Caroga Creek (Palatine) 1770), Johnstown Reformed (1771) and Presbyterian (1785.) Later came the Amsterdam Reformed (1792), Mayfield (1792), etc.

In Schoharie county district, the Schoharie Reformed (1710) and Lutheran (1728) served that section for many years. They were soon joined by the Dutch Reformed of Beaverdam at Berne (1763), Lutheran (1790), Lawyersville Reformed (1790), Stanford St. Peter's Episcopal (1794), Duanesburg Episcopal (1795), Middleburg Reformed (1799), Cooperstown Presbyterian (1800), eac. At Butternuts Duanesburg was a Quaker church (1778.)

We know Revolutionary land grants were given after the war in the central part of the state and the towns, with their Latin names such as Marcellus, Cicero, Lysander, Fabius etc. were established around On-

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Here, then, is an attempt to present war history as social history. If this approach needs justification, it may be offered in the fact that no war is fought exclusively on the field of battle, that successive modern wars have affected ever increasing proportions of the population, and that we have generally accepted "total war" today as a reality. The Civil War history of many a southern locality dealt chiefly with military events in the immediate area, and quite properly, although, in most cases, too exclusively so, from the historical viewpoint of our own time. But in recent years all American communities fortunately have been far removed from the scene of battle and therefore military aspects of war have a bearing on local history only within quite narrow limits. Men and women in the armed forces from the community play their decisive part in the war elsewhere. Since they are scattered over the face of the globe, their service becomes a series of personal records which can be compiled and published in a memorial volume, but their individual experiences are not an integral part of the community's war history. This point is made with full recognition of their primary importance to winning the war. What they have done in active service abroad can be effectively summarized! the significance of the contacts maintained between them and the people at home can be portrayed by illustrations from available correspondence and other sources.

In viewing war history in its social manifestations, it should not be assumed that the role and impress of outstanding personalities in the community or from without are to be overlooked. Most persons are inclined to think of history too exclusively in terms of career of national leaders and their accomplishments. In contrast to them the common man seems a drab, inarticulate mass or as an individual, a local nonentity. This is not the place to argue whether the great man determines the course of history or whether he is essentially the product of his times. The influence of environment in historical evolution is generally recognized and that environment is primarily local. The social historian finds abundant evidence of the common man's expression through the social group. The democratic way of life has encouraged this expression and the leaders who have emerged have in turn been influenced by it. Social history is concerned with action and reaction among various social groups as well as between the individual and the group or between rival individuals. Thus the nature of a community's leadership is of vital concern especially when wars and rumors of wars disseminate conflicting ideas and cast suspicion upon cherished ideals. The war historian might undertake to evaluate this leadership in relation to prewar problems, wartime issues and anticipation of postbellum conditions.

(To be continued)

Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

Rutland

1847, 1848. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1885. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1885-1908 no index; 1908 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1885-1908 and deaths 1885-1908. Custodian P. W. Frazer, town clerk, Black River, N. Y.

Theresa

1847-49. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1890. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1890-1908, no index; 1908 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1890-1908 and deaths 1890-1908, 1914. Custodian Dr. Stephen T. Manong, registrar of vitia statistics, Theresa, N. Y.

Watertown

1847. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1847-49. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Datertown, N. Y.

1847-49, 1883. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-49, 1883-1906, no index; 1907 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-49 1883-1906. and deaths 1847-49, 1883-1906, 1817. Custodian Emmet Martin, town Clerk, Carthage, N. Y.

Worth

1848-50. Reports 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

(To be continued)

CLARK

Parents' names and ancestry of Richard Innes Clark sought. Richard born Newburg, N Y. 1816, married Oct. 8, 1845 Sarah Wool Moulton born New York City Nov 9, 1825.

Mrs. H W. Gibbons,
2425 Capitol avenue,
Sacramento, Calif.

NICHOLSON

Can anyone give me the birth and

THANKSGIVING DATES

Try Utica Club with youh Thanksgiving turkey. It's the taste-pleasing appetite-stimulating dry ale and beer that's preferred by millions.—Adv.

In the
Good Olde

ton Christ Episcopal (1793), Greenfield, N. Y. Congregational (1792), Stillwater St. John's Episcopal (1795), Charlton (Freehold) Presbyterian (1786) and Episcopal (1804) etc.

Westward in the Mohawk Valley, the Fort Hunter Chapel Episcopalian, (1711) and the Stone Arabla Reformed and Lutheran (1711) were first, then the Fort Plain Reformed (1750), St. Johnsville Reformed (1756) and Caughnawaga Reformed at Fonda (1758). A little later there were the German Flatts Reformed (1763), Caroga Creek (Palatine) (1770), Johnstown Reformed (1771) and Presbyterian (1785.) Later came the Amsterdam Reformed (1792), Mayfield (1792), etc.

In Schoharie county district, the Schoharie Reformed (1710) and Lutheran (1728) served that section for many years. They were soon joined by the Dutch Reformed of Beaverdam at Berne (1763), Lutheran (1790), Lawyersville Reformed (1790), Stanford St. Peter's Episcopal (1794), Duanesburg Episcopal (1795), Middleburg Reformed (1799), Cooperstown Presbyterian (1800), eac. At Butternuts Duanesburg was a Quaker church (1778.)

We know Revolutionary land grants were given after the war in the central part of the state and the towns, with their Latin names such as Marcellus, Cicero, Lysander, Fabius etc. were established around Onondaga and Tompkins counties. In Oneida county the Whitestone First Presbyterian (1795) and Paris Congregational (1795) were early examples. From Onondaga county the Fayettesburg First Baptist (1797), Elbridge Congregational (1800), Marcellus Church of Christ (1801), Fabius First Baptist (1803), Manlius Trinity (1804) were some of the early ones.

(To be continued)

STARTING NEXT WEEK—"THE MYTH AND REALITY OF THE LOG CABIN OF THE PIONEERS"

There is today an almost universal misconception of the type of shelters the pioneers lived in during the first years after landing in America. Most people, including historians, believe that first settlers lived in log cabins. Not so, Paul Mattice of Utica says. Mr. Mattice has written an article relating "The Myth and Reality of the Log Cabin of the Pioneers" which will start next week. He will describe in detail the kind of homes the pioneer Dutch and other nationalities really did build. The writer has done a great deal of research in digging up the facts on the building of early homes to prove his thesis that the first settlers did not live in log cabins as reported by many of our historians.

LADIES!

Lets abolish this Male Line of Descent business. Register both names in the Maiden Name Directory—Cross indexed with the Genealogy Directory for 15c stamps and self addressed stamped envelope. Harry A Odell, P. O. Box 899, Church street Annex 8, New York City. 11--21-3t

---

Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

Rutland

1847, 1848. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1885. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1885-1908 no index; 1908 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1885-1908 and deaths 1885-1908. Custodian P. W. Frazer, town clerk, Black River, N. Y.

Theresa

1847-49. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1890. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron.

1914. Custodian Dr. Stephen ong, registrar of vitla statistics, Theresa, N. Y.

Watertown

1847. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

1847-49. Reports, 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Datertown, N. Y.

1847-49, 1883. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-49, 1883-1906, no index; 1907 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-49 1883-1906; and deaths 1847-49, 1883-1906, 1817. Custodian Emmet Martin, town Clerk, Carthage, N. Y.

Worth

1848-50. Reports 1 bdl. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Fred H. Moore, county clerk, Watertown, N. Y.

(To be continued)

CLARK

Parents' names and ancestry of Richard Innes Clark sought. Richard born Newburg, N Y. 1816, married Oct. 8, 1845 Sarah Wool Moulton born New York City Nov 9, 1825.

Mrs. H W. Gibbons,
2425 Capitol avenue,
Sacramento, Calif.

NICHOLSON

Can anyone give me the birth and death record of David Nicholson who married Margretha Conrad born Oct. 16, 1766, daughter of Henrich Conrad, Jr. born Aug. 8, 1734, married Dec. 6, 1757 Eva Rightmeyer. David Nicholson died at Starkville, N. Y.

Mrs R. C. Petrie,
5 So. William street,
Johnstown, N. Y.

THANKSGIVING DATES

Try Utica Club with youh Thanksgiving turkey. It's the taste-pleasing appetite-stimulating dry ale and beer that's preferred by millions.—Adv.

In the Good Olde Summer Time
Utica Club
For Mine
XXX Cream ALE • Pilsner LAGER
THE WEST END BREWING CO. UTICA, N. Y.

Offers and wishes data on--

1. Descendants of Russell Furman, born about 1757, (sometimes spelled Forman) Herkimer and Otsego Cos., N. Y.

2. Earl-Earle Fam. from Mass. to Central New York State, Herkimer County.

3 Dutch families Mohawk-Hudson section Beck, Beekman, de Truax, Groot, Kittel, Krom, Lansing, Mabie, (Van Naerden), Metselaer, Moe, Molenaer, Pootman, Rinkhout, Schermerhorn, Swart, Van der Linde, Van der Veere, Van Egmont, Van Eps, Van Petten, Viele and Visscher. My own ancestral lines on which I have much new and valuable data.

4. Genealogies and family histories (with vital records, deeds and war services), Biles, Byles, Mass., New Jersey and Pa., Laurence, descendants of Wm., John and Thomas, Mass., Long Island, New York, Canada, and N. J.; Phillips, descendants Theophelus, Joseph and Daniel 1st settlers, Newtown, L. I. to New Jersey; Rev. William Wirt Phillips, Montgomery county, N. Y. (New Jersey and Pa)., Taylor, descendants of Samuel, Quaker, N. J. and Walton, Long Island, New Jersey and New York state.

Consuelo Furman,
P O. Box 90, Madison Sq. Station,
New York 10, N. Y.

Patent leather shoes should not be worn in very cold weather because it makes them brittle.

About one out of every 4 or 5 cows in a Northeastern dairy herd will be replaced during the next year.

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, DECEMBER 5, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

BUFFUM

I am seeking data on (Herbert Carver Buffum) born Jan. 6, 1876 in Providence, R. I. son of Wm. Hague Buffum and Evelyn Almedia Smith Buffum.

He is supposed to have married and wife's name was (Nettie?) Information sought as to name of children, if any, and data on wife.

Has not been heard from since around 1903 or 1904.

Information wanted. Herbert Carver Buffum, death record. Data on wife Nettie. Children's names and births, if any.

Mrs. Mary E. Buffum,
22 Tallman avenue,
Cranston, R. I.

HUNT

A book found at the Thrift Shop in Winsted, Conn., contained on a small piece of paper the following record, which is sent as written in the hope it may be of interest to some person with Hunt ancestry.

Alvah Hunt was born in Nazsau Oct. 1, 1820. In Stephentown July 4, 1843 by the Rev. Mr. Collins Alva Hunt was married to Polly C. Huntington. Polly C. Hunt was born in Stephentown Feb. 12, 1821.

Celestle M. Hunt was born in Stephentown April 21, 1844. In Sand Lake June 30, 1868 by the Rev. I. B. Colman Albert O. Harris was married to Celestie M. Hunt.

Francis E. Hunt was born in Stephentown Oct. 4, 1845.

George Hunt was born in Hancock Sept. 18, 1847.

Alzina Hunt was born in Stephentown Feb. 2, 1850.

Frelove M. Hunt was born in Nazsau March 29, 1855.

JESSUP

Wanted parentage of one Edwin Jessup of Pelham, N. Y. Farmer; in early life a school teacher Prospect Hill; married Susan Patten (or n). Children: Emily (George Martin); lived Port Chester, N. Y.; Helen (George Hyde) East Chester; Adella (Stuart MacClaren?); Philadelphia; Mary (Hunt) lived, perhaps Michigan; Susan who died young; Edwin Clausen born Pelham Feb. 24, 1846; married Nov. 1869 Josephine Williams in East Chester church which has since burned; records reported lost.

Mrs. William P. Allen,
206 Oak street,
Winsted, Conn.

WILLIS, CONSTANT, HOOD MORGAN

Data wanted on the ancestry of Rev. Shadrach Willis, and his wife name unknown. One dau. married Captain John Constant and their

Strode Station in Kentucky and taught for a while but not for long as he was very old, died when he was 120 years old.

Joe Dark lived next to Patrick Mooney at Strode Station (which was found in 1779 by John Strode, Sr. (Captain,) William Clinkinbeard, Stephen Boyle, Capt. John Constant, Capt. James Duncan, John Hart Patrick Donaldson, John Kirk, B. Couchman, John Rice, Pressly Anderson, John Clinkinbeard, Dampford, Sam Taylor, John Douglass, Major Andrew Hood, Major Bean and others were at Strode Station.

Wanted names of descendants of Mooney and Hood and intermarriages.

Mrs. Cecil B. Taylor,
600 Pine Street,
Clifton Forge, Virginia

LINK, RICHTER

Information wanted concerning parentage of William Link who married about 1800 near Rhinebeck, Dutchess county N. Y. or Livingston Manor, Columbia county N. Y. Lydia Richter (dau. of Johannes Richter and wife Catherine Reifenberg) bapt. at St. Paul's Luth. church, Red Hook Dutchess Co., N. Y., on Nov. 8, 1836 where he had died in 1831. This couple had daughter Catherine bapt. at St. Paul's in Red Hook Jan. 15, 1804; the 1820 census has them living at Aurelius, Cayuga Co., N. Y.; in 1823 they left Springport, Cayuga Co. and bought land in Mt. Morris, Livingston county, N. Y. Their other children were Elizabeth born 1810, Peter Hiram born 1812, John born 1805, William, James T., Emery Abram and Anna.

Was William Link the person who was bapt. at St. Paul's church, Red Hook, Dutchess Co. Sept. 16, 1781 (son of William Link and wife Maria Kilmer of Rhinebeck and later of Copake, Columbia Co.) or was he of another Link family? One of Lydia's brothers was Jonas Richter (Rector) of Aurelius, Cayuga Co., N. Y. in 1820 and possibly of Mt. Morris, N. Y. later.

ELIJAH TUCKER

Information wanted concerning parentage of the Elijah Tucker who married around 1820 or 1822 Eunice Tuttle (dau. of Joseph Tuttle and Hannah Messenger) who was born in Bridgewater, Oneida Co., N. Y. about 1799 and died in Concord, Lake Co., Ohio in 1866. He died in Concord, Ohio Nov. 30, 1870 where they first bought land in 1835. They were married in central New York state possibly in or near Lenox, Madison Co. or DeRuyter, Madison Co., Oran, Delphi or Pompey Co., N. Y., Oran,

Adj. John S. Lansing and wife Maria Staats.

Margaret (Shannon) Campbell married secondly at Rensselaerwyck Town, N. Y. on Aug. 9, 1780 as his second wife James McKown (also a Rev. soldier) who was born in Ireland July 24, 1745, died at Schodack, Rensselaer Co., N. Y. on March 11, 1812. They had one child Elizabeth McKown who was born at Schodack and married Abel French.

Margaret (Shannon) (Campbell) McKown died at Schodack on Aug. 16, 1816 and was buried at East Greenbush, Rensselaer Co., N. Y.

I have not been able to place Margaret Shannon as a member of the Shannon family of New Hampshire or as a child of Robin or Robert Shannon of Normanskill, N. Y. or as his sister. Could she have been a member of a Shannon family possibly from among the Scotch around Argyle, Washington Co. or of a Shannon family in or near Schodack or Nassau, Rensselaer Co., N. Y.? Was she a widow of a Shannon when she married Robert Campbell? This marriage is recorded in the records of Trinity Church Parish, N. Y. City which also record the marriage of James Tattersall and Judith Shannon on Dec. 24, 1766. These Shannons are not listed as members of Trinity Church so it is probable that the Trinity Church rector performed these marriages on two of his visits among Episcopalians of Albany and vicinity. Who was this Margaret Shannon? Was she of the Shannons of Normanskill of the Robert Shannon family?

Glenn G. Tucker,
554 Parkman Dr., N. W.,
Warren, Ohio.

VAN SLYCK

Data wanted as to parents of Dorothea Van Slyck who married Harman Van Alstyne (bap. Nov. 19, 1700, at Albany, son of Isaac Janse Van Alstyne and Jannetje Van Valkenburg of Kinderhook) in Albany Nov. 12, 1721 with honors. Their known children were:

Isaac bap. Sept. 9, 1722.

Eva bap. Jan. 15, 1724.

Jannette bap. July 3, 1726. All three bap. in Albany.

Catharina bap. Aug. 25, 1736 at the Dutch Reformed church of Schoharie, N. Y., married Willem Quackenbush May 29, 1753 at the Reformed Protestant Dutch church at Caughnawaga (now Reformed church of Fonda, Montgomery County, N. Y.)

From the dates it would appear that there were other children between the first three and this last mentioned. Any further data on these also appreciated.

QUACKENBUSH

Who was the wife and mother respectively of Willem Quacknebush mentioned above? He was bap. in Queen Anne's Chapel at Fort Hunter, N. Y. Feb. 19, 1733-4. Abraham Quackenbush, William Prentop, Jr., Stephentown Feb. 12, 1821.

Celestie M. Hunt was born in Stephentown April 21, 1844. In Sand Lake June 30, 1868 by the Rev. I. B. Colman Albert O. Harris was married to Celestie M. Hunt.

Francis E. Hunt was born in Stephentown Oct. 4, 1845.

George Hunt was born in Hancock Sept. 18, 1847.

Alzina Hunt was born in Stephentown Feb. 2, 1850.

Frelove M. Hunt was born in Nazsau March 29, 1855.

JESSUP

Wanted parentage of one Edwin Jessup of Pelham, N. Y. Farmer; in early life a school teacher Prospect Hill; married Susan Patten (or n). Children: Emily (George Martin); lived Port Chester, N. Y.; Helen (George Hyde) East Chester; Adella (Stuart MacClaren?); Philadelphia; Mary (Hunt) lived, perhaps Michigan; Susan who died young; Edwin Clausen born Pelham Feb. 24, 1846; married Nov. 1869 Josephine Williams in East Chester church which has since burned; records reported lost.

Mrs. William P. Allen,
206 Oak street,
Winsted, Conn.

WILLIS, CONSTANT, HOOD MORGAN

Data wanted on the ancestry of Rev. Shadrach Willis, and his wife name unknown. One dau. married Captain John Constant and their daughter Ruth Constant married 1792, born March 24, 1770, married John Strode, Jr., born Sept. 25, 1768 and had 15 children.

Major Andrew Hood also married a daughter of Rev. Shadrach Willis of Staunton, Augusta Co., Virginia.

John Morgan married a sister of Capt. John Constant, therefore Ruth Constant was his wife's niece.

Captain John Constant came from Capon.

Capt. Andrew Hood came from the Red Stone country.

Names of descendants wanted and to whom married.

MOONEY, DARK

Data wanted on the ancestry of Patrick Mooney and wife (name unknown) whose daughter married Wm. Clinkinbeard (known as pioneer) born Oct. 10, 1761, died 1843, married Mary Mooney, both buried in cemetery Winchester, Ky.

Joseph Dark married a sister of Mary Mooney and she was a daughter of Patrick Mooney and name of his wife unknown. Patrick Mooney was Scotch--Irish and had taught school for seven years at one school on Cow Pasture River in Virginia, near Staunton, later moved down to

bapt. at St. Paul's Luth. church, Red Hook Dutchess Co., N. Y., on Nov. 8, 1836 where he had died in 1831. This couple had daughter Catherine bapt. at St. Paul's in Red Hook Jan. 15, 1804; the 1820 census has them living at Aurelius, Cayuga Co., N. Y.; in 1823 they left Springport, Cayuga Co. and bought land in Mt. Morris, Livingston county, N. Y. Their other children were Elizabeth born 1810, Peter Hiram born 1812, John born 1805, William, James T., Emery Abram and Anna.

Was William Link the person who was bapt. at St. Paul's church, Red Hook, Dutchess Co. Sept. 16, 1781 (son of William Link and wife Maria Kilmer of Rhinebeck and later of Copake, Columbia Co.) or was he of another Link family? One of Lydia's brothers was Jonas Richter (Rector) of Aurelius, Cayuga Co., N. Y. in 1820 and possibly of Mt. Morris, N. Y. later.

ELIJAH TUCKER

Information wanted concerning parentage of the Elijah Tucker who married around 1820 or 1822 Eunice Tuttle (dau. of Joseph Tuttle and Hannah Messenger) who was born in Bridgewater, Oneida Co., N. Y. about 1799 and died in Concord, Lake Co., Ohio in 1866. He died in Concord, Ohio Nov. 30, 1870 where they first bought land in 1835. They were married in central New York state possibly in or near Lenox, Madison Co. or DeRuyter, Madison Co., Oran, Delphi or Pompey Co., N. Y., Oran, cording to family tradition Elijah Tucker was born and grew up in or near Hartford, Conn. and was possibly the son of Elijah Tucker, Jr. and wife Experience Bartlett of Vernon, Tolland Co., Conn. who had a on Elijah Tucker III born on Dec. 25, 1790 who had other sons Willard, Hiram and Dalford who may have resided in Central New York some time after 1820. Would like data on any of these men named Tucker, particularly any Elijah Tucker.

SHANNON, CAMPBELL, McKOWN

Information wanted concerning parentage of Margaret Shannon who was born Jan. 10, 1741 (place unknown to the writer). She married first Albert, second Campbell (son of James Campbell and wife Sarah Simpson of Cherry Valley, N. Y.) born Aug. 20, 1735 at Londonderry, N. H., killed at Battle of Oriskany, Aug. 6, 1777. Was First Lt. in Col. Samuel Campbell's (his brother) Regt. Tryon Co. Militia. They were married at Rensselaerwyck Town, Rensselaer Co. (then Albany Co.) March 25, 1765 and had Sarah who married John Ostrander, Jennett who married Evert Lansing and Samuel R. Campbell who married Sarah Mynders. Evert Lansing was son of

vicinity. Who was this Margaret Shannon? Was she of the Shannons of Normanskill of the Robert Shannon family?

Glenn G. Tucker,
554 Parkman Dr., N. W.,
Warren, Ohio.

VAN SLYCK

Data wanted as to parents of Dorothea Van Slyck who married Harman Van Alstyne (bap. Nov. 19, 1700, at Albany, son of Isaac Janse Van Alstyne and Jannetje Van Valkenburg of Kinderhook) in Albany Nov. 12, 1721 with honors. Their known children were:

Isaac bap. Sept. 9, 1722.

Eva bap. Jan. 15, 1724.

Jannette bap. July 3, 1726. All three bap. in Albany.

Catharina bap. Aug. 25, 1736 at the Dutch Reformed church of Schoharie, N. Y., married Willem Quackenbush May 29, 1753 at the Reformed Protestant Dutch church at Caughnawaga (now Reformed church of Fonda, Montgomery County, N. Y.)

From the dates it would appear that there were other children between the first three and this last mentioned. Any further data on these also appreciated.

QUACKENBUSH

Who was the wife and mother respectively of Willem Quacknebush mentioned above? He was bap. in Queen Anne's Chapel at Fort Hunter, N. Y. Feb. 19, 1733-4. Abraham Quackenbush, William Prentop, Jr., Mary Quackenbush, sureties. He was the son of Jeremias Quackenbush (son of Pieter Quackenbush and Neeltje Marinus bap. Oct. 26, 1713. The name of Jeremias Quackenbush appears in the Queen Anne Chapel records together with Geertruy Quackenbush as sureties in the baptisms of Jannette, daughter of David Quackenbush and his wife Anne March 15, 1740-1 and of Peter, son of John Collier and Magdalene (Quackenbush). Was this Geertruy the wife of Jeremias or his sister? Were there other children besides Willem mentioned above? Willem is called "of Charlestown" in his will dated Mch. 4, 1815, probated Jan. 31, 1818. His tombstone in Florida graveyard in the rear of the Reformed church, Minaville, Montgomery county, N. Y. gives "William Quackenbush died Oct. 2, 1817 in his 85th year." He served in Capt. Jacob Gartner's 3rd Co., Col. Frederick Fisher's Regt. of Tryon Co. Militia in the Revolutionary War. Certificate of the treasurer 29810, Vol. 1 State Library of N. Y. was issued to Wm. Quackenbush for his services, amount 7s, 1 d.

Mrs. C. C. Stanton,
888 Ponce de Leon Ave., N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

1882, 1913, 1926. Register, 3 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1913, no index; 1926 no index; 1926, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1907 and deaths 1882-1913, 1926. Custodian Ray Fitzgerald registrar of vital statistics, Cape Vincent, N. Y.

Carthage (1841)

1897. Register, 8 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1913, no index; 1914 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1887-1908 and deaths, 1887-1913, 1908-27. Custodian, Frank H. Layng, registrar of vital statistics, Carthage, N. Y.

Chaumont (1874)

1883. Register, [illegible] vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1913, no index; [illegible] indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1907 and deaths 1883. Custodian, George P. [illegible], registrar of vital statistics, Chaumont, N. Y.

Clayton (1872)

1884. Register. 6 vols. Arr. chron. 1882-1913, no index; [illegible] alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1907 and deaths 1882. Custodian Frank H. Cantwell, registrar of vital statistics, Clayton, N. Y.

Deferiet (1921)

1922. Register, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian J. Elliot Wood, registrar of vital statistics, Deferiet, N. Y.

Dexter (1855)

1893. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chon. 1893-1913, no index; 1914 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1893-1908 and deaths 1893. Custodian Mrs. W. F. Sweeney, registrar of vital statistics, Dexter, N. Y.

Felts Mills (1922)

Dec. 5, 1946

The Myth and Reality of the Early Log Cabin

By Paul B. Mattice

This great country of ours was settled by peoples from many races and respective homelands. The principal groups came from the British Isles, Holland, France, the German Rhineland and a small group from Sweden. The English went to Virginia, New England, the Carolinas and Pennsylvania. The Dutch, Huguenots and Palatine Germans went to New York, to Pennsylvania in great numbers and in sizeable groups to New Jersey and Georgia. A small group of Ewedes settled along the Delaware river.

One of the first necessities of the pioneers was housing. Naturally the style of the construction of these first homes, if their crude hastily built shelters could be called homes, followed the type of construction then prevalent in their native lands. There was some similarity in the first shelters erected in the various colonies for they all were seeking protection from the elements. Each colony did however change their types of construction from the building ideas brought with them from their homelands after they had been here a few years. Climate and the availability of building material were the causes of these changes in most instances. Yet even in later years there still was a great variety in the types of construction, each colony producing its own type.

Source data on these primitive abodes has ot be culled from the records of many racial groups, records written at various intervals of time. Incredible and surprising as it may seem, there is today an almost universal misconception as to the type of shelters the pioneers lived in during the first years after landing on our coast. Most people, including historians, believe that the first settlers lived in log cabins. This doubtlessly is not true. There is practically no data of any group of the first years of the settlement period to support any such conclusion. This belief is not only a fallacy but a comedy of errors, only less fantastic than P. T. Barnum's hoax of the Cardiff Giant, because later the log cabin did become a reality in all the colonies. Even our best historians, scholars and statesmen have been deceived and have helped spread this myth without a thorough investigation.

The case of the president of Yale University is typical. Dr. Noah Porter speaking before the New England Society in 1883 said: "The original structures were doubtlessly built of logs and thatched ,one built at Dedham, Mass., in 1638 36 feet long, 20 feet wide and 12 feet in studs." Of course this was an error as log houses have no "studs" as any carpenter will tell you, but it is a fair sample of the acceptance of the log cabin myth of the housing of the pioneers

The New Englanders were strang-

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota
"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

To consider more specifically how the war history of a community might be developed, the following outline is presented as one of several possibilities. The scheme is a combination of chronological and topical treatment. It aims to be essentially narrative in form, but a topical discussion of the impact of war upon the community seems preferable. Although this plan may entail some repetition, skillful handling of the material can render this feature unobjectionable and, in fact, utilize it at certain points for emphasis. If sufficient information is available, it is suggested that occasional comparisons might be effectively drawn between conditions, incidents, or reactions in the community during the two world wars.

I. Introduction: The Prewar Years.

A. A brief Survey of Economic Conditions and Outlook 1938-1939.

1. Chief factors determining occupations and living conditions.

2. Vestiges of thc great depression and recovery.

3. Relations between private enterprise and government.

4. How reflected in political and social life.

B. First Year of the War in Europe, 1939-40.

1. Reaction in the community to prewar crises abroad and conflicting ideologies.

2. Reaction to American neutrality program.

3. Degree of public interest or apathy—population origins in relation to war questions.

C. The Period of Defense, 1940-1941.

1. Changing attitude toward preparedness and aid to Britain.

2. Forces of unity and disunity—influence of propaganda.

3. Participation in the national defense program, military and economic.

4. Political and social repercussions.

II. The Community on the Home Front in Warld War II, December, 1941-194—.

A. The Shock of Pearl Harbor and Its Effect upon the Community.

1. Crystallization of public opinion on defense and war.

2. Reality or unreality of global war, its duration, and meaning for the individual and the group.

3. First efforts in transition from defense to war activities.

B. The Community in Relation to the Progress of the War and to National and Statewide Developments.

1. Chief local events concerning mobilization, production, salvage, bond purchases, civilian defense, war relief etc. in 1942.

2. Same for 1943 and 1944 with some comparative comments.

C. Other Important Events More Purely Local in Character during the War.

1. Political.

2. Military.

3. Economic and social.

Note: Section C might be combined with Section B.

(To be continued)

---

reeds, boughs and branches built their first protection from the elements. They covered their cellar revetments with a sod roof in many instances. Those first shelters with wooden chimneys and thatched roofs were very inflammable. Thatched roofing was forbidden by Deputy Governor Thomas Dudley of Massachusetts in 1631, yet the stubborn English continued to use thatched soon that there was no lime for ma- two or three times. When wooden shakes (split) or shingle began to be used there were less losses of homes by fire.

The Provincial Council of Pennsylvania in 1687 forbade the use of thatched roofs because of the fire hazards. They also discouraged the practice of digging into hillsides for a portion of the dwelling house because of the dampness and danger to the health of the occupants. Other colonies passed ordinances against the use of thatched roofs. Framed houses were built earlier in New England than elsewhere for the reaso nthat there was no lime for masonry and clay had to be substituted. Clay was not as desirable a substitute in New Eigland as elsewhere because of the severer climate. Governor Winthrop was building a stone house in 1631 when a violent rain storm washed two sides of his house down to the ground.

The early use of water power saw mills in New England also expedited

tle setlement of Linlithgow and now is several miles away in the town of Livingston. The St. John's of Livingston was formerly on the state road a little south of Livingston and now is north of Elizaville at a crossroads called Manorton. The Germantown Reformed and Lutheran cemeteries are located miles away from the present churches. This is mentioned because sometimes we are puzzled at not finding any early stones in cemeteries adjoining the churches.

Most of the records of these early churches are on file in the State Library in Albany either in the manuscript and history room or on the shelves in books of the Holland Society or the New York Genealogical and Biographical Society. Although some of these records extend nearly to the present day in most cases the state has only copied records until 1850 or earlier. A few of the Long Island records were only published up through about 1720, so there is still a big gap to be filled. Possibly some of the above societies have these missing records; but if not, there is a chance for someone to contact the ministers of these churches and have them file their rcord with the state.

What Is In a Name?

One of our members recently asked, "Have you come across many odd names in genealogical resarch?" Here are a few samples. Gov. Endirecords of many racial groups, records written at various intervals of time. Incredible and surprising as it may seem, there is today an almost universal misconception as to the type of shelters the pioneers lived in during the first years after landing on our coast. Most people, including historians, believe that the first settlers lived in log cabins. This doubtlessly is not true. There is practically no data of any group of the first years of the settlement period to support any such conclusion. This belief is not only a fallacy but a comedy of errors, only less fantastic than P. T. Barnum's hoax of the Cardiff Giant, because later the log cabin did become a reality in all the colonies. Even our best historians, scholars and statesmen have been deceived and have helped spread this myth without a thorough investigation.

The case of the president of Yale University is typical. Dr. Noah Porter speaking before the New England Society in 1883 said: "The original structures were doubtlessly built of logs and thatched ,one built at Dedham, Mass., in 1638 36 feet long, 20 feet wide and 12 feet in studs." Of course this was an error as log houses have no "studs" as any carpenter will tell you, but it is a fair sample of the acceptance of the log cabin myth of the housing of the pioneers

The New Englanders were strangers to log cabin construction until a short time before the American Revolution. By writers, orators, pageants and picture postcards this myth has been spread down to the present. The great Noah Webster also did some myth spreading. In 1828 edition of his Dictionary a "log hut 55 was made synonymous with "log house." This misled many writers. A hut is of much cruder construction than a house. This error was corrected in later editions. Even Daniel Webster regretted in a speech at the Saratoga Battlefield that he had not been born in a log cabin assuming that the early residents of New England had lived in log cabins. Of course Daniel should be forgiven for this for the blinding glamour of the White House had impaired his insight. He was looking for the votes of the log cabin dwellers, there were so many of them. And even as late as 1938 the Roanoke, North Carolina Pageant of the Lost Colony still featured log cabins. Why? They did not know that the Lost Colony had no log cabins.

The English pioneers, both in oak clapboards were among the very New England and Virginia, seem to hav had greater resistance to new ideas in housing than other pioneer racial groups. Perhaps that's characteristic of the English. In New England they led all the colonists in intellectual pursuits, in ship building and in trade. In Virginia they led the way in popular government and statesmanship. Even our Constitution has a decided Virginia slant. But in both colonies these English pioneers followed the traditional thinking of their forebears, that the English way was best

Those first shelters were very crude affairs. The English of New England and Pennsylvania like the Dutch of New York, dug into the hillsides' and with timbers, en reeds, boughs and branches built their first protection from the elements. They covered their cellar revetments with a sod roof in many instances. Those first shelters with wooden chimneys and thatched roofs were very inflammable. Thatched roofing was forbidden by Deputy Governor Thomas Dudley of Massachusetts in 1631, yet the stubborn English continued to use thatched soon that there was no lime for matwo or three times. When wooden shakes (split) or shingle began to be used there were less losses of homes by fire.

The Provincial Council of Pennsylvania in 1687 forbade the use of thatched roofs because of the fire hazards. They also discouraged the practice of digging into hillsides for a portion of the dwelling house because of the dampness and danger to the health of the occupants. Other colonies passed ordinances against the use of thatched roofs. Framed houses were built earlier in New England than elsewhere for the reaso nthat there was no lime for masonry and clay had to be substituted. Clay was not as desirable a substitute in New Eigland as elsewhere because of the severer climate. Governor Winthrop was building a stone house in 1631 when a violent rain storm washed two sides of his house down to the ground.

The early use of water power saw mills in New England also expedited the building of framed houses altho frame house construction preceded the introduction of water power saw mills. The beams were hewn and the planks were split from logs. The first water power saw mill in America was built at York, Maine in 1623 by a son of Sir Ferdinando Georges. Virginia was not far behind for she had a water power saw mill in operation in 1625, but the sluggish streams of Virginia were not so adaptable to water power mill as the rushing hill streams of New England. Sawn oak plank and riven first exports to England from New England.

(To be continued)

Early Churches in New York State

A brief summary delivered by H. A. McConville before the Schenectady Genealogical Society on May 11.
(Continued from last week)

Southward along the west side of the Hudson river covering Ulster county were the Kingston Reformed (1660), Wiltwysk (1667), New Paltz (1683), Saugerties (1730), Rochester (Accord) (1736), Marbletown (1737), Minisink Valley (1738), Walpeck (1741), Warwarsing (1745), Shawangunck (1737), Marlborough, Presbyterian (1764), Ulster Park (1790). Farther south were Deerpark (Port Jervis) (1716), Happen (1694), Middletown 1699); and outside of the state Bergen, N. J. (1662) Hackensack (1686), Acfuackenonck (Passaic) (1692), Readington, N. J (1719) etc.

Many churches today are not located on their original sites. In som cases as in Schenectady, the chu[illegible] was only a slight distance a[illegible] but in Columbia county, for exa[illegible] the Reformed or Linlithgow w[illegible] near the Livingston estate in the [illegible] tle setiement of Linlithgow and now is several miles away in the town of Livingston. The St. John's of Livingston was formerly on the state road a little south of Livingston and now is north of Elizaville at a crossroads called Manorton. The Germantown Reformed and Lutheran cemeteries are located miles away from the present churches. This is mentioned because sometimes we are puzzled at not finding any early stones in cemeteries adjoining the churches.

Most of the records of these early churches are on file in the State Library in Albany either in the manuscript and history room or on the shelves in books of the Holland Society or the New York Genealogical and Biographical Society. Although some of these records extend nearly to the present day in most cases the state has only copied records until 1850 or earlier. A few of the Long Island records were only published up through about 1720, so there is still a big gap to be filled. Possibly some of the above societies have these missing records; but if not, there is a chance for someone to contact the ministers of these churches and have them file their rcord with the state.

What Is In a Name?

One of our members recently asked, "Have you come across many odd names in genealogical resarch?" Here are a few samples. Gov. Endicott had a daughter-in-law named Terrieblabel. Onespherous Page was not the only man so called, but we will hope there was but one Pleasant Grubb. How could one call "Notwithstanding" Griswold, or "Trustworthy", either for that matter? Neither Ammerruhanna, Palsipianna or Uyhamy married Mephisbaset or Sheerjashub but Wm. Angel did marry Christian Church, Eleazer married Elizur, Ithamar married Alinda and Zaccheud espoused Taphenas. Asahel's twins were Reverius and Arunnah. Mahershallalhasbaz Dyer was born in 1643 and lived. Pity poor John with brothers Orsemus and Orson and sisters Diantha, Denial and Candace Minerva! A Grover family had, among others, Adam and Eve and Elijah and Elisha (twins.)

(To be continued)

CHEER

They're both your when you ask for Utica Club Beer and Ale. Millions prefer them. They're dry.—Adv.

LADIES!

Lets abolish this Male Line of Descent business. Register both names in the Maiden Name Directory—Cross indexed with the Genealogy Directory for 15c stamps and self addressed stamped envelope. Harry A Odell, P. O. Box 899, Church street Annex 8, New York City. 11--21-3t

MILLIONS
PREFER
Utica Club
XXX CREAM ALE
PILSNER LAGER
IT'S
DRY!

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, DECEMBER 5, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regular subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

SPENCER

Ancestry asked of Jeremiah Spencer of Granville, N. Y. The 1790 census lists him 1-2-5 (self, 2 sons, under 16, 5 females.) He bought and there in 1789 through William Lee, agent for. John Kelly of New York city on the Kelly Patent.

When he bought a second piece of land there in 1793, he was called of Milton, county of Saratoga, N. Y. Milton was set off from Ballston in 1792. This Jeremiah Spencer, had sons Jeremiah and John. In 1801 Jeremiah Jr. and wife Lydia signed a mortgage.

There was a daughter Martha born 1785 and a daughter Sarah (Spencer) Brefford, both probably children of wife Hannah who joined the church at Perry's Corners, Granville, in 1805.

About 1808 Jeremiah Spencer and Roswell Hopkins of Vergenes, Vt were called creditors of John Kelly of N. Y. C. deceased.

On Feb. 26, 1827 Jeremiah Spencer sold his land on the west side of the Kelly Patent to sons Jeremiah, Jr. and John, reserving one acre for Robert Brefford and one acre for Christopher Potter (perhaps Jr.)) There was a Christopher Potter from Rhode Island who was a SAR in Granville.

John Spencer, son of Jeremian, was later of Orleans, Jefferson Co., N. Y. and sold for $300 his share in the land to his brother Jeremiah Spencer and Martin Spencer of Granville, N. Y.

In 1832 Jeremiah, Jr. and wife Lydia and Martin Spencer and wife Lydia and Hannah Spencer of Granville sold land to Christopher Potter.

Hannah Spencer, mother of Jeremiah, Jr. died in 1833.

This Jeremiah Spencer, Sr. was probably born about 1750 or before. Could he have been the one who married Mary Martin in New York city in 1762? They had sons Jeremiah and John born there just before the Revolution and several daughters earlier.

The family of Jeremiah of Granville, N. Y. are said to have suffered great privations during the Revolution and had to flee from their homes.

There was another Jeremiah of Granville in 1790 with a family listed 2-3-4. He and wife Thankfful Hinckley were from East Hadden, Conn. and Litchfield, Conn. and she was a widow in Granville in 1797. The family removed to Sempronius, Cayuga Co., N. Y.

There were also in Granville in 1790, Abner Spencer and Joel, Jonathan and Benjamin, the last three were younger men. The same names appear much earlier in Columbia Co., N. Y. None of these Spencers appear in the land records seen at Hudson Falls, N. Y.

In the 1800 census we find 5 different families, each headed by a Jeremiah Spencer. Data on the antecedents of each would be welcome in the hope that in the process of elimination, the correct ancestor may be identified.

Arnold P. Danz,
11 Myrtle Blvd.,
Larchmont, N. Y.

KILFOYLE

Data on James Kilfoyle born 1805, Coon, Kilkenney, Ireland, married Jean Lucas born 1801 in Ireland. Both migrated to America in 1825 and settled in Iowa later Canada. Had children Frank, Andrew, Mary Ann, William Wesley, Caroline, Martha Rachel Jane born 13 Feb. 1843, Warwicktown, Canada, married to Samuel T. Winegar and last James. Have information on Rachel Jane and descendants. What became of the other children? Would like to correspond with anyone working on Kilfoyle lines.

Elmer C. Anderson,
2012 West Rosita avenue,
Burkbank, Calif.

KITTEL, GATES

Who were the parents of Edmund (Edward) Kittel (Kettle), a Rhode Island Revolutionary war pensioner, resided in Broome county, N. Y. Dec. 26, 1832. Born Nov. 4, 1758, West Greenwich, R. I. Died Stephentown, N. Y. July 5 1833. Married Patience Fisk of Stephentown at Hancock, Berkshire county, Mass. Sept. 14, 1783. Patience Fisk was born March 24, 1761.

Who were the parents of Edward Kittle, died Feb. 21, 1834, age 50 years? (Tombstone record at Rensselaer county, N. Y.) Wife was Orpha and they had a daughter Lusenia.

Wanted ancestry of Israel Gates whose son, Benajah of German, Chenango county, N. Y. sold land in Rhode Island inherited from his father, Israel to his brothers Thomas J. Asa and Joseph of Rhode Island on Feb. 22, 1823. Elijah Gates of Smithville, Chenango county was another son of Israel who sold his inherited land in R. I. on Oct. 26, 1825.

Miss Violet E. Kettelle,
R. F. D. 1,
East Greenwich, R I.

QUESTION

Calvin Hill Pike, born about 1840, died Oct., 1912, Plattsburg, N. Y., married 1860 Jane Elizabeth Angell born Nov. 29, 1832 died Jan. 22, 1860, daughter Benoni and Sarah Angell. Wanted Angell lineage. They resided at Ellenburg, Clinton Co., N. Y.

Son of Jarod Pike born about 1805 died Dec. 23, 1858 Ellenburg, N. Y. married Jan. 5, 1824 Sylvia Fisk born Oct. 30, 1804, daughter Hon. Samuel and Polly (Scott) Fisk, granddaughter Rev. Ichabod E., great granddaughter Capt. Ebenezer, etc.

Grandson of Ezra Pike born 1761, New Marlborough, Mass. died about 1829, Isle La Motte, Vt., married Polly Garlick. Ezra was a pensioner of the Revolutionary war serving (DAR) from Dutchess Co., N. Y. His father (not named) was 1744 of Canterbury, Conn., removed to New Marlboro, Conn. that year. Ezra served on the Rev. War Dutchess Co., N. Y., later moving to Hoosick, Rensselaer Co. He went to Isle La Motte, Vt. among the first settlers, clearing a farm on which he died at the age off 68 years. He held many offices of trust as did most of his sons.

In a history of Lake Champlain, "Discovery, Navigation, and Navigators," by T. H. Canfield it is stated "Oct. 2, 1666, M. de Tramy, M. de Courcelles de Chambley and brother set out from Fort St. Anne's, on the Isle La Mothe," etc. A footnote states "The exact place where the fort was built was about one mile from the north end of the island on the west shore, upon what is known as Sandy Point, upon the farm now owned by Ezra Pike."

Wanted any links to the parentage and ancestry of Ezra and his wife Polly Garlick and vital records of children who were: Ezra, Jr., born 1790, died 1873 aged 83, married Barbara Hall, daughter Caleb and Cynthia (Strong) Hall, Reuben, Jesse, Jarvis, Jerod, Henry, Sally, Terza, Lucy, Emeline, Mercy, Polly, Anna.

Consuelo Furman
New York City.

FRANCHER, BUNCE

I desire data of Amos Francher who married Antoinette Bunce and had a son Herbert Stephen born 1860, Cooperstown, N. Y.

Any data of Franchers would be appreciated.

Mrs. Geo. E. Francher,
RD 1, Troy, N. Y.

The Myth and Reality of the

man conquests for private use. The Navy and the aristocrats took all the choice timber. When the colonists in America became more affluent, the log house of the 18th century had to

Here we have the careful historian speculating about the log house but adroitly qualifying his statement by the adverb "doubtless." Prof. Pearson was afflicted with the universal was later of Orleans, Jefferson Co., N. Y. and sold for $300 his share in the land to his brother Jeremiah Spencer and Martin Spencer of Granville, N. Y.

In 1832 Jeremiah, Jr. and wife Lydia and Martin Spencer and wife Lydia and Hannah Spencer of Granville sold land to Christopher Potter.

Hannah Spencer, mother of Jeremiah, Jr. died in 1833.

This Jeremiah Spencer, Sr. was probably born about 1750 or before. Could he have been the one who married Mary Martin in New York city in 1762? They had sons Jeremiah and John born there just before the Revolution and several daughters earlier.

The family of Jeremiah of Granville, N. Y. are said to have suffered great privations during the Revolution and had to flee from their homes.

There was another Jeremiah of Granville in 1790 with a family listed 2-3-4. He and wife Thankfful Hinckley were from East Hadden, Conn. and Litchfield, Conn. and she was a widow in Granville in 1797. The family removed to Sempronius,

Elmer C. Anderson,
2012 West Rosita avenue,
Burkbank, Calif.

KITTEL, GATES

Who were the parents of Edmund (Edward) Kittel (Kettle), a Rhode Island Revolutionary war pensioner, resided in Broome county, N. Y. Dec. 26, 1832. Born Nov. 4, 1758, West Greenwich, R. I. Died Stephentown, N. Y. July 5 1833. Married Patience Fisk of Stephentown at Hancock, Berkshire county, Mass. Sept. 14, 1783. Patience Fisk was born March 24, 1761.

Who were the parents of Edward Kittle, died Feb. 21, 1834, age 50 years? (Tombstone record at Rensselaer county, N. Y.) Wife was Orpha and they had a daughter Lusenia.

Wanted ancestry of Israel Gates whose son, Benajah of German, Chenango county, N. Y. sold land in Rhode Island inherited from his father, Israel to his brothers Thomas J. Asa and Joseph of Rhode Island on Feb. 22, 1823. Elijah Gates of Smithville, Chenango county was another son of Israel who sold his inherited land in R. I. on Oct. 26, 1825.

set out from Fort St. Anne's, on the Isle La Mothe," etc. A footnote states "The exact place where the fort was built was about one mile from the north end of the Island on the west shore, upon what is known as Sandy Point, upon the farm now owned by Ezra Pike."

Wanted any links to the parentage and ancestry of Ezra and his wife Polly Garlick and vital records of children who were: Ezra, Jr., born 1790, died 1873 aged 83, married Barbara Hall, daughter Caleb and Cynthia (Strong) Hall, Reuben, Jesse, Jarvis, Jerod, Henry, Sally, Terza, Lucy, Emeline, Mercy, Polly, Anna.

Consuelo Furman
New York City.

FRANCHER, BUNCE

I desire data of Amos Francher who married Antoinette Bunce and had a son Herbert Stephen born 1860, Cooperstown, N. Y.

Any data of Franchers would be appreciated.

Mrs. Geo. E. Francher,
RD 1, Troy, N. Y.

The Myth and Reality of the Early Log Cabin

(Continued from last week)

By Paul B. Mattice

The Dutch of New York didn't like the hard work of hand sawing timber any better than the English colonists of New England so they built several large wind mills at New Amsterdam for the sawing of timber. They also built water power saw mills in the Hudson Valley as early as 1675 and Killian Van Rensselaer, the First Patroon had a water power saw mill in operation even prior to that date. The Dutch didn't care much for stone houses but they built brick houses or houses of brick and wood at a very early date. They were great brick makers. Stone houses were not built on the Virginia Peninsula on account of the lack of suitable stone. The Virginians began making brick in 1611 there being brick makers and masons among the first Jamestown settlers in 1607. Virginia was the first colony to make brick with New York and Pennsylvania not far behind.

The clapboards or planks, when not split from logs, for the outside walls of the first framed houses were made by hand sawing logs placed over a pit, one man on each end of a crosscut saw, one man in the pit and the other on the top. This was hard back breaking work, it was also a slow costly operation. Soon after 1700, however, water power saw mills became quite common in all the colonies and sawed lumber was available to the well-to-do.

There is no doubt that when the English writers in America during the seventeenth century mentioned a house, they meant a framed house, a structure built of sawn, split or hewn timber. Building timber had not been plentiful in England after the Roman conquests for private use. The Navy and the aristocrats took all the choice timber. When the colonists in America became more affluent, the log house of the 18th century had to give way to frame houses and in many instances to stone and brick houses. The race to keep up with the Jones had started. Comfortable and sturdy as the log house was, it was a great waste of good building material but that had little to do with its decline. Few log houses had cellars, an outside cellar was necessary. This was a great handicap when the settler was menaced by Indians, wild animals and bad weather. The log house was usually located on a well drained site near a plentiful supply of timber. Later when the settler had ox or horse power, the framed house could be located on a more advantageous site, near a good spring or near a canoe or boat landing if there was a stream or a pond or lake in the vicinity.

The Dutch of New York knew nothing about the technique of log house construction in their native land. Even as late as 1612 building timber for private use was not always available in Holland. Holland too had been a great seafaring nation most of their scanty supply of good timber went into ships. There is no record of log house construction in the writings of the Dutch of New Amsterdam until after they had been here many years. This is pretty good evidence that the log house did not exist in the Dutch settlements of New York until after they had learned of this type of structure from other pioneer groups.

Prof. Jonathan A. Pearson in speaking of the ancient houses of Albany, says: "the first settlements in the county were on Castle Island at the mouth of the Norman's Kil. When the settlements grew in dimensions, houses were scattered along the (Hudson) river bank to suit the needs or convenience of the traders. Doubtless the log or block house was common but the Dutch gothic taste was most prevalent." Here we have the careful historian speculating about the log house but adroitly qualifying his statement by the adverb "doubtless." Prof. Pearson was afflicted with the universal mis-conception of handed down tradition about the Dutch living in log houses when they first arrived in the New World. The Dutch did start making fire baked brick and building houses of brick or partly of brick and wood within a few years after their arrival in the Province. Prof. Pearson further qualifies his statement later when he says. "they (houses) were either of the usual Indian pattern or a single rectangle in plan from fifteen to eighteen feet wide and two or three times as long. The walls, whether of the Indian pattern or of framed timbers boarded, or brick filled, or partly of one and partly of the other, or of brick or stone masonry, were usually about eight feet in height." Here Prof Pearson is on solid ground but it should be remembered that he wrote his history in 1885 and before the log cabin myth was questioned.

(To be continued)

THEY WANT THE BEST
That's why millions prefer Utica Club Pilsner Lager and XXX Cream Ale. Return all empty bottles to your dealer.—Adv.

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

Entered at the St. Johnsville Post-office, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second class matter. Published Every Thursday

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

Dec. 12, 1946

MORE DATA ON THE HOUSE FAMILY

By M. R. Shaver,
Ransomville, N. Y.

(Author of "House Family of the Mohawk."

By F. D. Deuel—It seems that all in the Mohawk Valley by that name (House) descended from Christian Haus, the Palatine who was twice married, once in Gemany before coming to America as a widower with several children and once after arriving here. I am appending several church records that may be of interest.

Note—Married Sept. 10, 1710 by the Rev. Joshua Kocherthal Christian Hauss, widower and Anna Catharine widow of Johan Becker.

Census of Palatine 1713-1714—Christian Hauss and wife Maria Catherine with eight children.

Chritian Hauss naturalized Oct.

Jonathan Hauss naturalinzed Aug. 27, 1721.

Hudson Valley records:

Reinhard Hauss and wife Anna Elizabeth. Children Johan Henrick at Yonkers, N. Y., born Nov. 5, 1715 Christian at Tappan, N. Y. born Aug. 2, 1722.

Schoharie Ref. Church records.

Parents, Conrad Rickert and wife Elizabeth; child, Johannes bapt. May [illegible], 1728; sponsors, Johannes Schaef[illegible] and wife Anna Maria.

Parents, Conrad Rickert and wife Elizabeth; child, Johan George and Conrad (twins), bapt. July 7, 1729; sponsors George Zimer, Johannes Layer, Maria Elizabeth Zimer, Elizabeth Layer.

Parents, Conrad Rikkert and wife Elizabeth Hauss; children, Anna Eva bapt. Sept. 15, 1731; sponsors, Wilhelm Fox and wife.

Parents, Lambert Sternberg and Catharina Feller; child, Christiana bapt. Oct. 30, 1734; sponsors, Maria Hauss and Christina Wallrod.

Parents, George Hauss and Maria Catharina; child, Maria Elizabeth bapt. Oct. 30, 1734; sponsors, Marie Elizabeth and Herman Hauss.

Parents, Jurrian Hauss and wife Catherine Earhart; child, Maria Dorothea bapt. Jan. 7, 1736; sponsors, Henrich Knieskern and Maria Dorothea Wanner.

Parents, Conrad Rickert and Elizabeth Hauss; child, Christian bapt. April 25, 1736; sponsors, Harmon Hauss and Barbara Wanner.

Schoharie Lutheran Church records:

Parents, Conrad Rickert and wife Elizabeth; child, Elizabeth bapt. March 19, 1733; sponsors Johannes Layer and Elizabeth Schaeffer.

Parents, Conrad Rikert and wife Elizabeth; child, no name given, bapt. Oct. 5, 1732; sponsors, William Fox and wife Eva.

Stone Arabia Lutheran Church records:

Parents, Johannes Mehr and Anna Christina; child, Conrad, bapt. Dec. 23, 1754; sponsors Conrad Hauss and wife Engelga.

George Hauss and Maria Gumels (Campbell) married Jan. 20, 1761.

Place of record not given:

Johannes Van Slaick, Jr. and wife Gertrude; child, Margretha born Sept. 11, 1768; sponsors, Johannes Van Slick, Sr. and wife Margretha.

Rev. Abraham Rosencrantz, German Flatts church record:

Johannes Hauss and wife Lana; child, Abraham born April 25, 1786; sponsors Abraham Herkimer and [illegible] Rosencrantz.

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

III. Men and Women of the Community in the Armed Forces.

A. Men in the Army and Navy.

1. Summary comments on volunteers in various branches for successive periods.

2. Summary comments on draftees.

3. Men in non-combatant service.

B. Women in the Army and Navy.

1. Summary comments on numbers in various branches for successive periods.

2. Women in medical service.

C. Contacts Maintained with the Community.

1. On leave and furdough.

2. Reflections on home and community through correspondence.

3. Beginning of veterans' return to civilian life.

D. Leadership and Distinction of Certain Individuals.

Note: This section might be combined with Sections A and B.

IV. The Impact of War Upon the Community.

A. Population and emigration—net results.

2. Labor supply in various categories.

3. Racial and nationality factors.

4. Military population—proximity of camps, bases, etc.

B. Economic Problems.

1. Agriculture.

2. Manufacturing, new and revamped industries.

3. Trade of commerce, financial, wholesale and retail.

4. Labor—relations with employers and government.

C .Political Issues.

1. Local expression on national questions; the elections of 1942 and 1944.

2. Party politics on state and local questions.

3. Evaluation of political leadership.

D. Intellectual Aspects.

1. Changes in education.

2. Libraries—reading interests of the public.

3. Lectures, public forums, etc.

E. The Arts in Wartime.

1. Creative work.

2. Public appreciation under stress of war.

F. Religious and Social Life.

1. Influence of churches and other religious organizations.

2. War work of emergency organizations.

3. Activities of older organizations under abnormal conditions.

4. The role of women on the home front.

G. Public Opinion.

1. Influence of the press, radio and movies.

2. Pressure groups and patriotism.

3. Attitude toward war regulations and restrictions.

4. Optimism regarding the outcome of the war.

5. American ideals—"what are we fighting for?"

H. Observations and Interpretive Comments on Civilian Life and Activities.

V. Conclusion.

A. End of Military Campaigns.

1. Relaxation of wartime regula-

2. First effects of demobilization.

B. Public Interest in Postwar Problems.

1. Concepts and anticipation of a "return to normalcy."

2. Local problems of readjustment.

3. The United States and worlds peace.

(To be continued)

Early Churches in New York State

A brief summary delivered by H. A. McConville before the Schenectady Genealogical Society on May 11,

(Continued from last week)

Was there any significance in largely confining names of virtues as well as hopes and fears to the distaff side? Of course they alone were named Mindwell, Silence, Humility, Recompense, Submit and Temperance. (but one Temperance named her daughter Desire.) More men were named Pardon. (More in need of it?) Hopestill, Abovehope and Waitstill were usually feminine, but Hatevil was for the sterner sex. Concurrance had a sister named Trial, so may have needed it. Lowly Eliza, Suffrance, Mourning and Admonition are not to be envied their names and Sobriety and Duty were hard names to live up to (or to live down.) Why did Isaac Hill name a son Billious? How could one be sure Peaceable would prove appropriate? For lack of space we end the list here.

Aids in Deciphering Gravestone Inscriptions

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY
BIRTH, DEATH AND
MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

JEFFERSON COUNTY

Henderson (1886)

1847-50, 1883. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-50, 1883-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-50, 1883-1907 and deaths 1847-50, 18-3. Custodian O. W. Forward, town clerk, (of Henderson), Henderson, N. Y.

Herrings (1921)

1922. Register 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by. children. Includes deaths. Custodian.. Emmet Martin, town clerk (of Wilna), Carthage, N. Y.

Mannsville (1879)

1901-13. Record, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by childdren. Custodian M. G. Dealing, registrar of vital statistics, Mannsville, N. Y.

1914. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian M. G. Dealing, registrar of vital statistics, bapt. Oct. 30, 1734; sponsors, Marie Elizabeth and Herman Hauss.

Parents, Jurrian Hauss and wife Catherine Earhart; child, Maria Dorothea bapt. Jan. 7, 1736; sponsors, Henrich Knieskern and Maria Dorothea Wanner.

Parents, Conrad Rickert and Elizabeth Hauss; child, Christian bapt. April 25, 1736; sponsors, Harmon Hauss and Barbara Wanner.

Schoharie Lutheran Church records:

Parents, Conrad Rickert and wife Elizabeth; child, Elizabeth bapt. March 19, 1733; sponsors Johannes Layer and Elizabeth Schaeffer.

Parents, Conrad Rikert and wife Elizabeth; child, no name given, bapt. Oct. 5, 1732; sponsors, William Fox and wife Eva.

Stone Arabia Lutheran Church records:

Parents, Johannes Mehr and Anna Christina; child, Conrad, bapt. Dec. 23, 1754; sponsors Conrad Hauss and wife Engelga.

George Hauss and Maria Gumels (Campbell) married Jan. 20, 1761.

Place of record not given:

Johannes Van Slaick, Jr. and wife Gertrude; child, Margretha born Sept. 11, 1768; sponsors, Johannes Van Slick, Sr. and wife Margretha.

Rev. Abraham Rosencrantz, German Flatts church record:

Johannes Hauss and wife Lana; child, Abraham born April 25, 1786; sponsors Abraham Herkimer and Catherine Rosencrantz.

Note: Abraham Herkimer was a son of Henry Herkimer and wife Catherina. Henry Herkimer was a brother of General Nicholas Herkimer of Oriskany battle fame. Catherine Rosencrantz was a daughter of Rev. Abraham Rosencrantz who married Anna Maria Herkimer, a sister of General Herkimer and Henry Herkimer. John House in 1790 lived on a farm at Indian Castle adjoining the farm of Catherine Herkimer who is presumed to have been the widow of Henry Herkimer.

(To be continued)

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

The September issue of the National Genealogical Quarterly which has just arrived contains an article on "English Friends' Meeting Records," by Milton Rubincam, Green Meadows, Maryland; a miscellaneous index of family data in the Hall of Records at Annapolis, Marylandd Genealogies in course of preparation and recent books of interest to the genealogist (some of them have been listed in The Enterprise and News); and abstracts of Revolutionary War Pension Applications.

A complete name index to "Turner's History of the Phelps and Gorham Purchase," published in 1851, has been published recently. The new work containing more than 4,500 names and over 7,000 references enables researchers to quickly find the name of the Western New York pioneers in which they are interested

1. Local expression on national questions; the elections of 1942 and peace.

(To be continued)

Early Churches in New York State

A brief summary delivered by H. A. McConville before the Schenectady Genealogical Society on May 11,

(Continued from last week)

Was there any significance in largely confining names of virtues as well as hopes and fears to the distaff side? Of course they alone were named Mindwell, Silence, Humility, Recompense, Submit and Temperance. (but one Temperance named her daughter Desire.) More men were named Pardon. (More in need of it?) Hopestill, Abovehope and Waitstill were usually feminine, but Hatevil was for the sterner sex. Concurrance had a sister named Trial, so may have needed it. Lowly Eliza, Suffrance, Mourning and Admonition are not to be envied their names and Sobriety and Duty were hard names to live up to (or to live down.) Why did Isaac Hill name a son Billious? How could one be sure Peaceable would prove appropriate? For lack of space we end the list here.

Aids in Deciphering Gravestone Inscriptions

Among the tools for this purpose are coarse and fine wire brushes, a good stout trowel, a hatchet if there is much brush to clear away (and in case one meets a snake!) and a pinch bar will help in lifting a fallen stone. If poor light or light from the wrong angle presents a problem, a pocket mirror often helps and a dark cloth may help by shielding an inscription from too glaring light.

Chalk is a necessity. Rubbed on the face of a weathered stone it will often bring out an otherwise illegible inscription. One that was listed as illegible except for the first name, in the DAR cemetery records, Albany, yielded to the last letter when chalk was used. There are times when rubbings are the easiest way to obtain an inscription and for that one needs a large sheet of wrapping paper and a lumberman's marking crayon or other soft lead with which to rub over the paper, held flat against the stone, (just as you once reproduced the face of a coin, remember?)

"Think not that the nobilitie of your ancestors doth free you to doe all that you list, contrarywise, it bindeth you more to follow virtue." —Erondell.

Preserve records of our own day. Tho well known to us, future generations will not know the story of the day unless we record it.

Do label all heirlooms and keep a written record of them besides. It immeasurably increases their values and interest to know their story.

THE END

THEY'RE A COMPLEMENT

To good food, and whet jaded appetites. They're dry. That's one reason why Utica Club Ale and Beer are preferred by millions.—Adv.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

JEFFERSON COUNTY

Henderson (1886)

1847-50, 1883. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1847-50, 1883-1913, no index; 1914, indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1847-50, 1883-1907 and deaths 1847-50, 18-3. Custodian O. W. Forward, town clerk, (of Henderson), Henderson, N. Y.

Herrings (1921)

1922. Register 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by. children. Includes deaths. Custodian.. Emmet Martin, town clerk (of Wilna), Carthage, N. Y.

Mannsville (1879)

1901-13. Record, 1 vol. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by childdren. Custodian M. G. Dealing, registrar of vital statistics, Mannsville, N. Y.

1914. Register, 2 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths. Custodian M. G. Dealing, registrar of vital statistics, Mannsville, N. Y.

Philadelphia (1872)

1847-50. Record, 21 paper. Arr. chron. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Edwin A. Drake, registrar of vital statistics, Phildaelphia, N. Y.

1883. Register, 5 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1907, no index; 1908 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1883-1907 and deaths 1883-1907, 1914. Custodian Edwin A. Drake, registrar of vital statistics, Philadelphia, N. Y.

Sackets Harbor (1814)

1882. Register, 4 vols. Arr. chron. 1883-1913, no index; 1914 indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages, 1882-1908 and deaths 1882. Custodian Jenni B Carpenter, village clerk, Sackets Harbor, N. Y.

(To be continued)

LADIES!

Lets abolish this Male Line of Descent business. Register both names in the Maiden Name Directory—Cross indexed with the Genealogy Directory for 15c stamps and self addressed stamped envelope. Harry A. Odell, P. O. Box 899, Church street Annex 8, New York City. 11--21-3t

MILLIONS
PREFER
Utica Club
XXX CREAM ALE
PILSNER LAGER
IT'S
DRY!
THE WEST BREWING CO. UTICA, N. Y.

MOHAWK VALLEY

GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, DECEMBER 19, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to regulsr subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invite(to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

CONE, HUNGERFORD, GATES

Rachel Cone born Oct. 9, 1735, E. Haddam, daughter of Daniel and Mary (Spencer) Cone, married Dec. 8, 1756, E. Haddam, Nathaniel Hungerford born May 23, 1733, E. Haddam, died there 1807. Their children were Jehiel Daniel, Stephen, Nathaniel, Elihu, Amos, Mehitable, Lydia and Mary. At least Jehiel Daniel, Nathaniel, Elihu and Amos moved from East Haddam to Frankfort, Herkimer county, N. Y. Rachen Cone Hungerford died Frankfort. Wanted date of her death and place of burial.

Nathaniel Hungerford, Jr. born about 1704, married Nov. 5, 1788 Dolly Gates born 1767, still living 1850 in Frankfort aged 81, with her son Divdatt. Nathaniel and Dolly removed from E. Haddam to Frankfort some time between 1790 and 1795. Wanted dates of birth and death of Nathaaniel and Dolly and dhere buried. They had children at least Octavia born Jan., 1790; Stephen born Nov., 1793 and Divdatt.

Wanted birth record of Divdatt or Divdatus, his marriage date and whom he married; list of children.

HOPKINS

Jason Hopkins born Oct. 3, 1801, New York, died May 21, 1859, Racine, Wisc., married Oct. 10, 1822, Gilbertsville, Otsego county, N. Y. Fannie Ward born March 21, 1804, Gilbertsville, died Feb., 1875, Holland, Mich.

It is possible Jason had a sister Priscilla Hopkins who married Jay Ward. Wanted ancestry of Jason Hopkins.

Grace C. Keeler

25 West 9th Street,
Holland, Mich.

CLARK

Sylvanus Clark born probably in N. Y. State was the youngest of 13 children. Hi s father was Asa Clark who lived to the age of 87 and was named for his father and grandfather, Asa Clark. In 1920 the descendants of one branch only, numbered 103. Sylvanus Clark, a Baptist deacon for 50 years, married Rebecca Warner, born July 14, 1813. They lived in Holland Patent, near Utica, Oneida county, N. Y. where the eldest of four children, Sarah Ann was born July 9, 1844. About 1850 the family removed to southern Michigan where in 1867 Sarah Ann Clark married George Ferris Mc-Ray. Want data of the other three Clark children but more particularly data of Sylvanus Clark and his projenitors, the Asa Clarks, one, two, and three and their spouses.

Mrs. J. Harry Baker,

2732 Mabel street,
Berkeley 2, Calif.

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

JEFFERSON COUNTY

ALLEGANY COUNTY

ANGELICA

1847-53, 1888. Record, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian L. W. Messenger, town clerk, Angelica, N. Y.

BELFAST

1882. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Gailmann, town clerk, Belfast, N. Y. Y.

BIRDSALL

1887. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes mariages and deaths. Custodian T. S. Manning, town clerk, Birdsall, N. Y.

BOLIVAR

1847-49, 1882. Record, 14 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Maude Maxson, town clerk, Bolivar, N. Y.

BURNS

1887., Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Jennie Mitchell, Wheeler, town clerk, Canaseraga, N. Y.

CENTERVILLE

1902. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Winifred Powell, town clerk, Centerville, N. Y.

CLARKSVILLE

1890. Certificates, 6 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. No index. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Mrs. Gertrude Wood, town clerk, Swain, N . Y.

HUME ....

1847. Record, 7 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. For some of the early years there are gaps in the records. Custodian, Carl Fritz, town clerk, Fillmore, N. Y.

INDEPENDENCE

1886. Record, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes mrariages and deaths . Custodian, H. M. Bassett, town clerk, Whitesville, N. Y.

(To be continued)

The Myth and Reality of the Early Log Cabin

(Continued from last week)

Father Jogues in 1643 described Fort Orange, now Albany, as "a miserable structure of logs," that consisted of some 25 or 30 houses roughly built of boards and roofed with thatch, scattered along the river and below the fort. The allusion to the "miserable structure of logs" apparently referred to the Fort, for he peaks of the houses as "roughly built of boards." There is no doubt that the Fort was surrounded with log palisades after the fashion of the Indian castles in the Mohawk Valley and which the white settlers copied most everywhere. There is no mention in Father Jogues record of log houses with walls of logs laid horizontally with the ends notched and chinked with clay. It is possible that there were log block houses within the pallsades at Fort Orange but they were used as military defenses and were quite different from the log dwell- straw and chimneys of wood. Wind or water wheels were erected here and there to grind corn or to saw lumber. The City of Albany contained in 1646 not more than ten houses." Albany claims to be the oldest city of permanent settlement in the original thirteen colonies. The first permanent settlers sent over from Holland came direct to Albany. Both New Amsterdam and Fort Orange had previously been military and trading posts.

Arent Van Curler at Rensselaerwyck on June 16th, 1643 wrote Killien Van Rensselaer, the First Patroon, in Holland about a house for the newly arrived Rev. John Megapolensis. He complains in his letter about a carpenter with whom he had made a contract when sober to built a house and then the carpenter went on a long debauch. Van Vurler was so disgusted with the carpenter that he purchased "a house of oak wood, all ready, cross casings, door casings, all of wood" for 350 guilders. Apparently this house for Dominie Megapolensis was not a log house. Here we have another example of Dutch economy and trading ability. They were better traders than farmers.

Neither did the first French in Canada build log houses. In the journal of Sieur de Monts, who accompanied Samuel Champlain to Canada in 1604 he writes of the settlement on the River Sainte Croix and describes "the dwelling of M. de Monts, built of fair sawn timber, with the banner of France overhead." After passing a miserable winter there the French removed to Port Royal, Nova Scotia on the Bay of Funday. De Monts says: "the buildings which cost a thousand labours were pulled down to transport. To finish all this took several voyages." These buildings must have been framed buildings as "sawn timber" was used in their construction and it would have been sense-

1847-53, 1883. Record, 8 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian L. W. Messenger, town clerk, Angelica, N. Y.

BELFAST

1882. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Gallmann, town clerk, Belfast, N. Y. Y.

BIRDSALL

1887. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes mariages and deaths. Custodian T. S. Manning, town clerk, Birdsall, N. Y.

BOLIVAR

1847-49, 1882. Record, 14 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Maude Maxson, town clerk, Bolivar, N. Y.

BURNS

1887., Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Jennie Mitchell, Wheeler, town clerk, Canaseraga, N. Y.

CENTERVILLE

1902. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Mrs. Winifred Powell, town clerk, Centerville, N. Y.

CLARKSVILLE

1890. Certificates, 6 vols. Arr. num. Indexed alph. by children. Custodian, Malcolm W. Lewis, town clerk, West Clarksville, N. Y.

1890. Record, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Calcolm W. Lewis, town clerk, West Clarksville, N. Y.

CUBA

1882-96, 1905. Register, 10 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes deaths 1914. Custodian R. M. Wheeler, town clerk, Cuba, N. Y.

FRIENDSHIP

1882. Register, 7 vols. Arr. cron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1882-1901 and deaths, 1882-1901, 19933. Custodian Floyd E. Barrett, town clerk, Friendship, N. Y.

GENESEO

1883. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Fred M. Burdick, town clerk, Little Gencseo, N. Y.

GRANGER

1847-53, 1889. Record, 5 vols. ren. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian Lloyd E. Voss, town clerk, Fillmore, N. Y.

GROVE

1886. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. H. M. Bassett, town clerk, Whitesville, N. Y.

(To be continued)

MILLIONS PREFER
Utica Club
XXX CREAM ALE
PILSNER LAGER
IT'S DRY!
THE WEST END BREWING CO., UTICA, N. Y.

The Myth and Reality of the Early Log Cabin

(Continued from last week)

Father Jogues in 1643 described Fort Orange, now Albany, as "a miserable structure of logs," that consisted of some 25 or 30 houses roughly built of boards and roofed with thatch, scattered along the river and below the fort. The allusion to the "miserable structure of logs" apparently referred to the Fort, for he peaks of the houses as "roughly built of boards." There is no doubt that the Fort was surrounded with log palisades after the fashion of the Indian castles in the Mohawk Valley and which the white settlers copied most everywhere. There is no mention in Father Jogues record of log houses with walls of logs laid horizontally with the ends notched and chinked with clay. It is possible that there were log block houses within the pallsades at Fort Orange but they were used as military defenses and were quite different from the log dwellings of later years.

The French report of the burning of Schenectady in 1690 says: "Three were upwards of eighty well built and well furnished houses in town." No log house is mentioned. When the Dutch began making their permanent settlements there is no doubt that they built the most substantial structures of any pioneer group for they brought tools, mechanics and builders with them from Holland, something only a few other pioneer groups did.

Conrad Welser, the Palatine Indian interpreter of New York and Pennsylvania made this record in his diary began in 1710. "the ground was cleared and log huts erected" at East Camp on the Hudson. Later in speaking of Weiserdorf, the town his father founded in the Schoharie Valley in 1712, now Middleburg, he says "There were some forty log houses here." The diary of Conrad Weiser is a reliable and valuable record of Provincial America between 1710 and 1760.

Peter Kelm visited Albany in 1749 and wrote in his journal: "the houses in the town are very neat and partly built of brick and covered with shingles of white pine." No log houses are mentioned. Albany may have been the home town of the first Dutch Clenser Woman. Kalm's journal confirms Irving's Knickerbocker History of New York and the cleanliness of the Dutch "housevrow".

E. B. O'Callaghan, a great chronicler of New York history, in his "Colony of Rensselaerwyck" quotes an ancient record: "1664. The greater number of houses around Amsterdam (New York) and Orange (Albany), were in those days, low sized buildings with roofs of reeds or wyck on June 16th, 1643 wrote Killiem Van Rensselaer, the First Patroon, in Holland about a house for the newly arrived Rev. John Megapolensis. He complains in his letter about a carpenter with whom he had made a contract when sober to built a house and then the carpenter went on a long debauch. Van Vurler was so disgusted with the carpenter that he purchased "a house of oak wood, all ready, cross casings, door casings, all of wood" for 350 guilders. Apparently this house for Dominie Megapolensis was not a log house. Here we have another example of Dutch economy and trading ability. They were better traders than farmers.

Neither did the first French in Canada build log houses. In the journal of Sieur de Monts, who accompanied Samuel Champlain to Canada in 1604 he writes of the settlement on the River Sainte Croix and describes "the dwelling of M. de Monts, built of fair sawn timber, with the banner of France overhead." After passing a miserable winter there the French removed to Port Royal, Nova Scotia on the Bay of Funday. De Monts says: "the buildings which cost a thousand labours were pulled down to transport. To finish all this took several voyages." These buildings must have been framed buildings as "sawn timber" was used in their construction and it would have been senseless to take apart log buildings and transport them to a place where there was an unlimited supply of timber.

(To be continued)

HOW

Shall I proceed to trace my ancestry to the Revolution?

* * *

We have so many inquiries of this nature that we have prepared the following suggestions:

1 Visit your library and consult New York in the Revolution for the names of ancestors.

Consult government census report for 1790 and learn where ancestor resided at that time. This will give you a number of males and females in family, both over and under 16 years of age at that time and the number of slaves.

If you find ancestor engaged in Revolution write Government at the Washington Bureau of Pensions, Revolutionary Department and ascertain if ancestor drew pension. If so proof of identity will be obtained from application. Copy will be furnished free by government but photostate copies will be charged for.

Send your queries to the Query Column for publication. Very frequently a correspondent will have what you want. Entire missing links have been thus recovered. Subscription rate $3.00 per year.

Church and cemetery records are available for most of the churches and cemeteries in Montgomery county, also for adjacent counties. Address Archives Division, Old Court House, Fonda, N. Y.

Dec. 19, 1946

MORE DATA ON THE HOUSE FAMILY

By M. R. Shaver
Ransomville, N. Y.

John Varrboss and wife Anna, child, Johannes born Sept. 9, 1780; sponsors Johannes House and wife Lana.

Johannes Haus and wife Lena; child, Engelga born June 6, 1784; sponsors, Conrad House and wife Engelga.

Johannes Haus and wife Lana; child, Garrett born Jan. 24, 1782; sponsors Henrich Uhly and Engelga Van Slyke.

Johannes Haus and wife Magdalcna; child, John born August 9, 1779; sponsors, John Van Slyke and wife Magdalena.

Johannes Haus; twins, born May 14, 1788 possibly George and Peter; sponsors, Johannes Smidt and George House.

Johannes Smidt and wife Eva; child, Maria Christina born July 28, 1776; bapt. Aug. 4, 1776; sponsors, George House and Maria House.

Robert Robertson and wife Rebecca; child, Robert born Sept. 1, 1776; bapt. Sept. 17, 1776; sponsors Johannes Smidt and wife Eva.

John Smidt and Anna Eva; child, Nicholas born June 24, 1781; bapt. June 29, 1781; sponsors, Nicholas Tyghart and Engelga Van Slyke.

Johannes Smidt and wife Eva; child John born June 16, 1785; bapt. July 3, 1785; sponsors, Johannes House and wife Lena.

George Haauss and wife Maria; child, Nicholas born Dec. 3, 1784; bapt. Dec. 5, 1784; sponsors, Nicolas House and Dolly Maybee.

George House and wife Marla; child, Christina born Dec. 31, 1786, bapt. an. 2, 1787; sponsors Cobus Mabee and wife Christina.

Married June 20, 1791 Saul Abbot to Dorothea, daughter of Conrad House.

Harmonas House and wife Margretha; child Engelga born Sept. 20, 1777; bapt. Dec. 28, 1777; sponsors Conrad Hauss and wife Engelga.

Christian Hauss and wife Christina; child, Conrad born March 6, 1785; bapt. March 8, 1784; sponsors Conrad Hauss and wife Engelga.

John Hen: Hauss married Lena daughter of Jacob Starring Feb. 3, 1787 (possible 2nd wife).

Source of records unknown:

Johan Joseph C. Haus and wife Elizabeth; child, Abraham, born March 24, 1795; sponsors, Caenar and wife Eva.

Peter Haus and wife Maria; child Abraham born Feb. 25, 1796; sponsors, John George and wife Elizabeth.

Peter C. Haus and wife Anna. child Abraham born March 6, 1806; sponsors Carl Gerlach and wife Gertrude.

Nicholas Haus and wife Maria; child Abraham born Aug. 2, 1813; sponsors Conrad Miller and wife Christina.

Abraham Haus and wife Maria; child, Isaac born Sept. 9, 1804; sponsors Isaac Wright and Magdalena Nellis.

St. Johnsville Reformed Church record:

Jacob Schaffer and wife Engelga; child, Magdalena bapt. August 26, 1792; sponsors Johannes Haus and wife Lena.

George House and wife Maria Mabee; child, Conrad bapt. Dec. 14, 1788; sponsors Bartholomew Mabee and Margretha Freymeyer.

George Haus and Maria Mabee;

"LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER
Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

This outline requires a few comments to try to anticipate some questions that will doubtless be raised. Details given in the subheadings are not intended to imply complete coverage of the subjects to which they relate. Additional subjects will be important features in the histories of some communities; others will find certain points in the present outline irrelevant or inapplicable. If a general survey of the war years is undertaken, as proposed in Part II, discriminating use should be made of worldwide and national events so that they supply momentum to the narrative without overshadowing the local scene and its action. Sections B and C of Part II may be enriched by selecting important data from various subjects in Part IV to weave into the story. Some of these facts could be used effectively again in the topical sequence. The five principal headings are not meant to suggest a limit of five chapters. The relative amounts of material gathered on various subjects and their final arrangement will help determine the division by chapters. Part III might well constitute a single chapter. Data on individuals in the form of biographical sketches would mar the continuity of the text and therefore should, along with rosters and other lists, appear in an appendix. The conclusion of the outline is of necessity somewhat speculative in character.

The collection of war records, in which a few research libraries were engaged before Pearl Harbor, developed steadily in the states after America entered the war. In some states special projects were organized with support from their Offices of Civilian Defense or from educational, historical and archival institutions; in others these institutions expanded their normal programs to give attention to war materials. A survey of this movement to the end of 1943 has been published. It includes some discussion of the variety and extent of the records and of methods of collecting them, with illustrations from state and local programs. Writers of war histories are advised to get in touch with these projects or with affiliated institutions. A list of these agencies was published in The War Records Collector, I, No. 1 (March, 1944), issued by the Committee on State and Local War Records, American Association for State and Local History.

The following categories of war materials are presented for consideration in their bearing upon community history. In this connection the reader should consult the corresponding items in Part I of the present Guide.

1. Governmental archival records (normal and emergency), state and local, including certain federal war records of the locality (see ch. 4 above).

2. Records of ecenomic, political, social and religious organizations, whether emergency in character or permanent with wartime activities (see chs. 5 and 6).

3. Newspapers—wartime papers of army camps, hospital units, special industries, etc., and normal dailies and weeklies (see ch. 3).

4. Personal papers — manuscripts (see ch. 2).

Letters, diaries, reminiscences, etc., of persons in military service. Similar original materials of people in civilian life or government ervice—publicists, scholars, war correspondents, artists, business men, politicians, etc.

5. Books and periodicals pertaining directly or indirectly to the war effort, especially state and local (see ch. 1 for certain items).

6. Posters, maps, music, professional and amateur films and photographs and other miscellany (see ch. 1).

7. Museum objects (see ch. 2);

8. Data compiled by questionnaire, interview, special investigation, etc. (see chs. 1 and 2).

Sociological.

Personal service records, rosters, etc.

(To be continued)

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

The following persons are interested in the family history of the families noted:

Rev. Andrew Dillenbeck in the Van Wie family, settled in Albany county about 1640.

Benj. Franklin Aspy, 415 Graham street N. Belle, Vernon, Pa. Anybody spelling the name Espy, Espie, Espy, etc. Am trying to get connections of any one (forebear descendants) of Lawrence Aspy born Crawford Co., Pa. 1790.. Married twice, Jane Morgan and Jane Jones in Indiana state.

Dorothy Forbes Yoder, 1337 Oreland Ave., New Kensington, Pa. Forbes, Perry, Shirey, Doak, Yoder; Isaac Forbes born 1803 at Hartford, died Nov. 10; Godfrey Perry born lake born 1801-2 at Taylor Co., Ky., died Larue Co., Ky. 1870; Joseph M. Dye born 1826 at Hart Co., Ky.

Sarah Van Hoosen Jones, RD 2, box 36, Rochester, Mich. Pierce, Miner, Elisha Jones, Stutley Field Mary Irish.

Mrs. E. E. Thorpe, 107 East 82 St., N. Y. 28. Thorps, Sturtevant, Turner (Tourneur), Lent.

Paul W. Prindle, Rm. 1610, 60 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y. Coonradt, Link, McChesney, Wager, Wilcox, Boyce, Petrie, Montross, Depew, Yelverton, Van Anden and others.

Mrs. Gershom W. Clark, Owego, N. Y. Hotaling family of Charleston, Montgomery Co., N. Y. and Thos. Smith, Charleston, Montgomery county, N. Y.

Mrs. M. H. Storck, 210 Irving lace, Storm ake, Ia. Darby. Wm. married Mary Fritz. Son Daniel born 1816 Butler Co., Iowa married Hannah Hopkins. John Wilcox born about 1754-5, died Aug. 31, 1827 age 57 years buried beside her husband ried Catharine. Woodward born

Conrad Hauss and wife Engelga.

Christian Hauss and wife Christina; child, Conrad born March 6, 1785; bapt. March 8, 1784; sponsors Conrad Hauss and wife Engelga.

John Hen: Hauss married Lena daughter of Jacob Starring Feb. 3, 1787 (possible 2nd wife).

Source of records unknown:

Johan Joseph C. Haus and wife Elizabeth; child, Abraham, born March 24, 1795; sponsors, Caenar and wife Eva.

Peter Haus and wife Maria; child Abraham born Feb. 25, 1796; sponsors, John George and wife Elizabeth.

Peter C. Haus and wife Anna. child Abraham born March 6, 1806; sponsors Carl Gerlach and wife Gertrude.

Nicholas Haus and wife Maria; child Abraham born Aug. 2, 1813; sponsors Conrad Miller and wife Christina.

Abraham Haus and wife Maria; child, Isaac born Sept. 9, 1804; sponsors Isaac Wright and Magdalena Nellis.

St. Johnsville Reformed Church record:

Jacob Schaffer and wife Engelga; child, Magdalena bapt. August 26, 1792; sponsors Johannes Haus and wife Lena.

George House and wife Maria Mabee; child, Conrad bapt. Dec. 14, 1788; sponsors Bartholomew Mabee and Margretha Freymeyer.

George Haus and Maria Mabee; child Anna bapt. Jan. 20, 1793; sponsors Daniel Hess and wife.

Joseph Nicholas Ferbes and wife Sara; child, Wilhelm born March 6, 1791; bapt. March 13, 1791; sponsors George House and wife Maria.

Census of 1790 shows Nicholas Ferbes living next to John Haus at Indian Castle.

James Woedert and Catharine Hauss; child Angelina; sponsors Conrad Hauss and wife Engelge.

James Woodert and wife Catherine.. child Maria bapt. Feb. 10, 1793; sponsors George Hauss and wife Lise.

Nicholas Hauss and Catherine Spohn of Canajoharie Castle; twins, Jonathan and Catherine bapt. 21st 9th Bris 1790; sponsors Johnathan Knieskern, Elizabeth Ehle, Casper Ehle, Catherine Shermae.

Nicholas Haauss a nd Catherine Spohn; twins Conrad and Nicholas bapt. Jan. 9, 1788; sponsors William Fox, Margretha Fox, George Hahn and Catherine Hauss.

Nicholas Hauss and Catherine Spohn; child, Susanna bapt. Nov. 17, 1793; sponsors John Adam Hahn and Elizabeth Dewi.

Johannes Hauss and Magdalena Starring; child Maria bapt. Dec. 14, 1788; sponsors Martin Van Slyke and Maria.

Johannes Hauss and wife Magdalena; child Catherine bapt. April 18, 1790; sponsors Adam Hauss and wife Magdalena.

Johannes Hauss and wife Magdana; child, Ann born Nov. 20, 1791; sponsors Conrad Dumm (Thumb) andd Anna Dumm.

Johannes Hauss and wife Magdalena; child, Johannes bapt. Aug. 11. 1793; sponsors Johannes Starring and Catherine Van Slyke.

(To be continued)

---

states special projects were organized with support from their Offices of Civilian Defense or from educational, historical and archival institutions; in others these institutions expanded their normal programs to give attention to war materials. A survey of this movement to the end of 1943 has been 1).

7. Museum objects (see ch. 2).

8. Data compiled by questionnaire, interview, special investigation, etc. (see chs. 1 and 2).

Sociological.

Personal service records, rosters, etc.

(To be continued).

GENEALOGICAL WORLD

The following persons are interested in the family history of the families noted:

Rev. Andrew Dillenbeck in the Van Wle family, settled in Albany county about 1640.

Benj. Franklin Aspy, 415 Graham street N. Belle, Vernon, Pa. Anybody spelling the name Espy, Espie, Espy, etc. Am trying to get connections of any one (forebear descendants) of Lawrence Aspy born Crawford Co., Pa. 1790.. Married twice, Jane Morgan and Jane Jones in Indiana state.

Dorothy Forbes Yoder, 1337 Oreland Ave., New Kensington, Pa. Forbes, Perry, Shirey, Doak, Yoder, Isaac Forbes born 1803 at Hartford, died Nov. 10; Godfrey Perry born 1705 at Rhode Island, died 1876; Joseph Shirey born 1816 at Penna., died 1881; Isabel Doak Shirey born 1836 at Penna. died 1913.

Ralph H. Weller, 132 St. James street, Mansfield, Pa. All of the Weller family (Palatines) in N. Y. Jacob Alanson Weller born 1811 at Newburg, died 1887; Julia Fitzgerald born 1808 at N. J. died 1876; Jacob Weller, Jr. died 1845?; Mary his wife. Have the records of reunions of the descendants of Jacob A. Weller and Julia Fitzgerald.

J. V. Robinson, Oldsmar, Florida for the winter. Christina Eggleston married Paul, son of Abel and Relief (Whitney) Wilder lived in St. Albans, Vt.. Both are buried in cemetery Williamston, Mich. Who were the parents of Christina Eggleston? Paul Wilder born Petersham, Mass. June 28, 1789.

Mrs. G. Rulon Jensen, 158 North 3rd East, Spanish Fork, Utah. Isaac Brockbank born May 19, 1805, England, died April 9, 1877; Peter Mainwaring (Manwaring) born 1770, England, died 1835; William Jex born 1793, England, died 1839; John Goodson born 1771, Englad, died 1861..

Hirem W. Weller, 13 Cedar Pgy., Livigston, N. J. Hirem Weller born 1825 at Montgomery, N. Y., died 1882; Charlotte Goetschius born 1307 at Montgomery, N. Y., died 1893; Peter Weller born Montgomery, N. Y., died 124.8

Rev. Andrew Dillenbeck, Johnstown. Canedy. Alexander settled in Plymouth, Mass. about 1660.

Roy A. Dye, Jr., 1810 Volney Rd.. Youngstown 7, Ohio. Dye, Timberlake, Guitteau. Martin Dye born 1800, Mercer Co., Ky., died Larue Co., Ky. 1855; wife Mary Timberlake born 1801-2 at Taylor Co., Ky., died Larue Co., Ky. 1870; Joseph M. Dye born 1826 at Hart Co., Ky.

Sarah Van Hoosen Jones, RD 2, box 36, Rochester, Mich. Pierce, Miner, Elisha Jones, Stutley Field Mary Irish.

Mrs. E. E. Thorpe, 107 East 82 St., N. Y. 28. Thorps, Sturtevant, Turner (Tourneur), Lent.

Paul W. Prindle, Rm. 1610, 60 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y. Coonradt, Link, McChesney, Wager, Wilcox, Boyce, Petrie, Montross, Depew, Yelverton, Van Anden and others.

Mrs. Gershom W. Clark, Owego, N. Y. Hotaling family of Charleston, Montgomery Co., N. Y. and Thos. Smith, Charleston, Montgomery county, N. Y.

Mrs. M. H. Storck, 210 Irving lace, Storm ake, Ia. Darby. Wm. married Mary Fritz. Son Daniel born 1816 Butler Co., Iowa married Hannah Hopkins. John Wilcox born about 1754-5, died Aug. 31, 1827 age 57 years buried beside her husband ried Catharine. Woodward born about 1762 died Sept. 22, 1810 aged 57 years buried esibde her husband at Wells, Vermont. She was daughter of Parke Woodward and Zilpah Park of New London, Conn. Wm. Darby, no dates married Mary Fritz (Fretz) no dates or places. They had children Daniel Owen Darby born Butler Co. 1806 , married Hannah Hopkins (nee Lovelace) born in Monmouth Co., N. J. 1799; Daniel Owen Darby and Hannah Lovelace had children Margaret married Jesse P. Elliott. Sarah Jane married Oliver Perry Leonard. Owen, Lucinda, Elizabeth, Nancy and John D.

AMERICANS ARE TOPS

That's why they know and appreciate Utica Club OLD ENGLISH Brand ALE. It's brewed to tho king's taste. Sold at all good stores and restaurants. Costs more, worth it. —Adv.

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

Entered at the St. Johnsville Postoffice. St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second class matter. Published Every Thursday

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50. All others $3 except Canada $4
Six Months $2.00

MOHAWK VALLEY
GENEALOGY AND HISTORY

St. Johnsville Enterprise and News, St. Johnsville. N. Y. THURSDAY, DECEMBER 26, 1946

Questions and Answers

A department devoted to the pursuit of knowledge. No charge to reguler subscribers. Any reader, whether subscriber or not, is invited to submit answers. Give dates, places and sources.

WALLING, WHITMARSH

Simeon Walling born 1756 near Gloucester, R. I. died Aug. 21, 1828, son of Jeremiah. Was a Rev. war soldier. In 1784 he removed from Wallingford, Ct. to Oneonta, N. Y., married Sept. 1789 Sarah Whitmarsh born 1772; died March 5, 1846. Daughter of Samuel Whitmarsh of Portlandville, N. Y. Had children Phebe, Jeremiah S., Samuel, Charles, Sally, Joseph, Mary, Lucy. Ancestry wanted on Simeon Walling and wife Sarah and on children Phebe wife of Jeremiah Woodin; Jeremiah S. and first wife Fanna Knapp; Sally who married first Solomon Emmons and second David T. Clark.

SCOTT

Sylvester Lewis Scott born Feb. 25, 1807 died April 19, 1863, married Feb. 15, 1827 Orpha P. North Pomeroy, born Oct. 19, 1806, died Sept. 15, 1879. Her uncle Mark Pomeroy brought her up. Many of their descendants resided at Masonville N Y. Had children Martha C., David S., Amelia C., Orpho J., Almina S., Phoebe A., Tracy O., Lemuel W., Lewis D. Ancestry wanted on Sylvester Lewis Scott and wife Orpha.

DEAN

Reuben Dean born June 10, 1797, Mass., died Oct. 24, 1864 at Masonville, N. Y., married May 8, 1823 Abigail Gould born Oct. 30, 1804 Saratoga county, N. Y., died 1896. Daughter of Jonathan and Mary (Butler) Gould but said to have been brought up by a family named Baldwin. Had children John B., Mary A., Gustavus, Dudley B., Morgan R., Jane E., Milton P., Julia A., Martha A., Orlina A., Reuben C., Orville G. Wanted ancestry of Reuben Dean and wife Abigail Gould. Would like to correspond with desc.

ROBERTSON, MURPHY

Mary Robertson (Robinson) born April 20, 1783 died Oct. 20, 1861 town of Davenport, N. Y. married Middleburg, N. Y. April 22, 1810 Timothy Murphy born 1751 Minisink, Sussex county, N. J., died June 21, 1818 Fultonham, N. Y. a soldier in Rev. war. Her parents said to have been early settlers in the Charlotte Valley. Had children George W. died young, Charles born Sept. 19, 1812; Timothy born Sept. 18, 1814; Alexander born Feb. 23, 1817. Wanted Mary's place of birth, ancestry and her correct family name; also information on Alexander and his desc. The son Timothy married 1st Matilda Orr who died March 4, 1845 age 31 and buried Davenport Center, N, Y.; married 2nd Elvira Shellman who died 11 days after marriage. He was one of the forty-niners who went to California during the gold rush and nothing more was heard of him. It is said he left two children back home who grew to maturity. Would like to contact desc.

SIXBY, OLIVER

Jacob Sixby born Nov. 8, 1786 probably Albany county,, N. Y., died Dec. 30, 1816 perhaps in Kortright Town 'Mine Patent'; married Jan. 8, 1806 Lucy Oliver, daughter of Jacobus (both of Jerusalem, Albany county, N. Y.) Had children Nicholas J. born Aug. 4-5, 1806; Polly Sept. 21, 1810; Evert (Ebert?) Nov. 27, 1815; Cornelia. The first two are rec. in Jerusalem Ref. Dutch church rec; Evert or Ebert in Schoharie church rec; no record of Cornelia except all are mentioned in their mother's will dated June 8, 1819. Lucy was then the wife of Adam Simmons and her will was probated Jan. 5, 1821 and in 1817 widow Sixby was of the town of Davenport, N. Y. Wanted Lucy's ancestry, her birth and death dates, place of burial of her and Jacob also on children Cornelia and Evert or Ebert Sixby.

CORBIT, ORR

Agnes Corbitt and her sister came to N. Y. State from Nova Scotia, probably about the time the Rev. war broke out. It is thought they went first to Dutchess Co., removing to vicinity of Davenport-Oneonta about 1800 or shortly after. Late in life she went to Jackson or Saginaw, Mich. where some of her children lived and died there at an advanced age; married ? Orr who probably died near Oneonta as no mention has been made of his going west. Had 8 sons and 1 daughter. Known are Luther of Del. Co., N. Y. who had at least children Agnes, widow of Nicholas Sigsbee; Charity widow of David Taylor and resided near Davenport; Edwin resided near Franklin, N. Y. 2. Mathew married Mrs. Nover. 3. Corbit resided in town of Davenport. Wish to correspond with desc.

BROWN

Would like to learn of parentage of Thomas T. Prown who died Middlefield, N. Y. July 22, 1865 aged 81 years. He came when young from Chatham, N. Y. I would also like to learn parentage of his wife Ann or Polly (White) Brown who died in Middlefield, N. Y. Aug. 27, 1870 aged 84-9-15. She is supposed to be descended directly from Peregrine White who was born on the Mayflower. They had children John, James, Aaron, Mary, Daniel, George, and Sarah. Thomas and wife are buried in Middlefield, N. Y.

Would like to learn given name and parentage of the More or Moore that Eunice Husted married for her second husband. She was born in Dutchess county May 15, 1795 and married Agrippa Martin Oct. 31, 1820. They had children Susan, David, Hannah. She married second More and had children Agrippa, Lewis Husted, Reuben, Zachary. Inasmuch as her last Martin child was born in 1825 and her first More child was born in 1829 she must have married this More about 182 or 28. She is known to have lived in Summit and Charlotteville, Schoharie county in the 1850s. Eunice died Jan. 26, 1859 and is buried in Bengall, Dutchess county, N. Y. Would like to correspond with anyone who can supply this data.

ALEXANDER

David Alexander born 1709 died 1793, said to be buried Menden, Mass and wife Elizabeth born 1712, died 1802, buried on farm near Windsor, N. Y. Would like ancestry and list of children with dates and marriages; Simeon 1722-1801 married Sarah Howe; descendants around Windsor, N. Y.

Simeon Alexander 1747-1822 married Martha White. Their son Simeon 1787-1845 married Hannah Meeker and son Zina 1790-1872 married Polly Wheeler. Parents of Ephraim 1822-1888 who married 1851 Charlotte Rounds 1830-1892 and had 10 or more children. Would like ancestry of Charlotte (Rounds) Alexander, buried Windsor, N. Y.

Mrs. Carl Willing,
RD 2, Oneonta, N. Y.

COLONIAL WHITE SLAVERY

By W. N. P. Dailey

Almost invariably, in pursuing any study of slavery through the years prior to the American Revolution we have in mind the African Negro ,and our historic version of this trade in human blacks seldom if ever transcends that picture. However to all real intents and purposes, during the seventeenth century and for half of the eighteenth here in America in the settlement of the various colonies, particularly in the South, there was what amounted to virtual white slavery.

Doubtless this slave condition of England and other European nations. The oldest reported settlement of Jamestown was mainly made up of such characters. One can easily understand the results of such forced immigration and intermarriage of the dissolute and moral outcasts with the criminal elements and the mixed marriages of the whites and the negroes.

The Manhattan settlement was a trade affair; the Plymouth colony was a vast real estate venture, carried out by a pirate captain of the Mayflower. The Dutch bought and paid for the land acquired of the Indians. We do not know that (?) was to be fourteen years.

(To be continued)

The Myth and Reality of the Early Log Cabin

(Continued from last week)

Likewise the Huguenots knew nothing of the log house type of building in their native France for building timber — there too

(Butler) Gould but said to have been brought up by a family named Baldwin. Had children John B., Mary A., Gustavus, Dudley B., Morgan R., Jane E., Milton P., Julia A., Martha A., Orlina A., Reuben C., Orville G. Wanted ancestry of Reuben Dean and wife Abigail Gould. Would like to correspond with desc.

ROBERTSON, MURPHY

Mary Robertson (Robinson) born April 20, 1783 died Oct. 20, 1861 town of Davenport, N. Y. married Middleburg, N. Y. April 22, 1810 Timothy Murphy born 1751 Minisink, Sussex county, N. J., died June 21, 1818 Fultonham, N. Y. a soldier in Rev. war. Her parents said to have been early settlers in the Charlotte Valley. Had children George W. died

cestry, her birth and death dates, place of burial of her and Jacob also on children Cornella and Evert or Ebert Sixby.

CORBIT, ORR

Agnes Corbitt and her sister came to N. Y. State from Nova Scotia, probably about the time the Rev. war broke out. It is thought they went first to Dutchess Co., removing to vicinity of Davenport-Oneonta about 1800 or shortly after. Late in life she went to Jackson or Saginaw, Mich. where some of her children lived and died there at an advanced age; married ? Orr who probably died near Oneonta as no mention has been made of his going west. Had 8 sons and 1 daughter. Known are Luther of Del. Co., N. Y. who had at least children Agncs,

David Alexander born 1709 died 1793, said to be buried Menden, Mass and wife Elizabeth born 1712, died 1802, buried on farm near Windsor, N. Y. Would like ancestry and list of children with dates and marriages; Simeon 1722-1801 married Sarah Howe; descendants around Windsor, N. Y.

Simeon Alexander 1747-1822 married Martha White. Their son Simeon 1787-1845 married Hannah Meeker and son Zina 1790-1872 married Polly Wheeler. Parents of Ephraim 1822-1888 who married 1851 Charlotte Rounds 1830-1892 and had 10 or more children. Would like ancestry of Charlotte (Rounds) Alexander, buried Windsor, N. Y.

Mrs. Carl Willing,
RD 2, Oneonta, N. Y.

COLONIAL WHITE SLAVERY

By W. N. P. Dailey

Almost invariably, in pursuing any study of slavery through the years prior to the American Revolution we have in mind the African Negro ,and our historic version of this trade in human blacks seldom if ever transcends that picture. However to all real intents and purposes, during the seventeenth century and for half of the eighteenth here in America in the settlement of the various colonies, particularly in the South, there was what amounted to virtual white slavery.

Doubtless this slave condition had its origin in what we call prehistorical times, at the beginning of the human race, for there never has been an era in human existence when certain classes of people have not exhibited that inevitable trait of human nature to employ the strength and the ability, physical and mental, of others for their own personal profit and pleasure.

In colonial times the negro slave and the apprenticed or indenture white servant did all the work, and received in lieu of wages but their bread and board and limited clothing Their entire life was regulated in minutest detail. The archives of our historical societies contain original covenants or agreements that exhibit man's propensity to enslave his fellows.

In the case of the persons bounded out to masters, the semi-white slave during the century or more before the close of the Revolution was far more important for the prosperity and economy of the colonies than the black. We get an idea of this custom when we learn that in Virginia alone in 1683, there were 12,000 of these servants, a sixth of the population and in Pennsylvania in the eighteenth century two-thirds of its population were bonded servants. Conditions similar to these prevailed in all the colonies. It is said that during the colonial period half a million of the population were indentured white servants.

We heard of the barbarious practices used in the exporting of slaves from Africa to America but most of us are not conversant with similar actions in the semi-white slave trade. The source of supply for a goodly supply of these whites was found in the prisons and poorhouses of England and other European nations. The oldest reported settlement of Jamestown was mainly made up of such characters. One can easily understand the results of such forced immigration and intermarriage of the dissolute and moral outcasts with the criminal elements and the mixed marriages of the whites and the negroes.

The Manhattan settlement was a trade affair; the Plymouth colony was a vast real estate venture, carried out by a pirate captain of the Mayflower. The Dutch bought and paid for the land acquired of the Indians. We do not know that this actian was followed in the other colonies. Those who volunteered to emigrate were given 150 acres of land and, if some servant was taken to clear the land, more land. was allotted, and the laborer was given land after he had served his indenture.

In the sixteenth century, with England taking to sheep raising, social and economical conditions became a paramount issue; crime and vice increased, poverty and famine stalked the country, the laborer getting but a shilling per day. Naturally the English colonies in America became a dumping ground for all classes, especially the poor, and both countries profited in the end by these movements of populations.

Sir George Peckham (1582) proposed these poverty stricken citizens emigrate to the colonies and "serve a year just for meats, drinks and appearell, but without wages." Thousands bound their lives by written covenants to serve a foreign master for a period of years. Another class put themselves in the care of the captain of the vessel who, on arrival in the American port, sold them to the highest bidder to meet the cost of their passage. Sir William Johnson got his first mistress, Catherine Weisenberg, in this way.

Another class was made up of vagrants, convicts, felons and those kidnapped (shanghaiied). Some convicts were given royal pardons if they would migrate Charles I (1635) ordered the Sheriff of London to deliver to Captain Hill nine female convicts for delivery to Virginia. In 1781 Parliament gave judges the power to send white convicts to the colonies for seven years servitude and in case of murder, the slavery (?) was to be fourteen years.

(To be continued)

The Myth and Reality of the Early Log Cabin

(Continued from last week)

Likewise the Huguenots knew nothing of the log house type of building in their native France for building timber there too was scarce. but many of these people had lived in the Rhineland for several years after being driven out of France by Louis IV and had learned about log house construction from the Germans and they no doubt built log houses soon after coming to this country.

Historians and scholars have assumed that the framed house was an evolution in building technique following the log house construction. This is not true for the framed house construction goes back to the Middle Ages in most European countries. The first cruds shelters on this side of the Atlantic were similar to the conical huts erected by charcoal burners, bark peelers and other woodsmen who spent long periods of time in the European forests. These huts were made with poles and earth and thatched or of saplings bent over and covered with bark. That this type of shelter was used at first and then framed structures erected in all English colonial settlements eliminates the English as the introducers of the log house structure in North America. English housing data definitely mentions frame houses whether erected in Virginia, New England or Pennsylvania.

The better known colonial historians never mention log cabins or log houses although several cover housing in some detail. These historians are: Morton 1669 of Plymouth, Hubbard 1670 of Massachusetts, Beverly 1705 and Stith 1747 of Virginia, Prince 1736 of New England, Smith 1765 of New Jersey, Trumbull 1776 of Connecticut, Lambert 1838 of New Haven, Belknap 1784 of New Hampshire and Sullivan 1795 of Maine.

MORE DATA ON THE HOUSE FAMILY

Ransomville, N. Y.

By M. R. Shaver

(Continued from last week)

John Kelly and wife Lea; child, Maria bapt. 22 of 7 Bris. 1793; sponsors George House and wife Maria.

John Kelly and wife Lea; child, Angel bapt. April 8, 1792; sponsors, Conrad House and wife Angela.

Christian Hauss and wife Christina; child, Catherine born Nov. 16, 1789, bapt. Jan. 17, 1790; sponsors, Heinrich Tillenbach and Catherine.

Jacob Haus and Catharine Wandecker; child , Conrad born Jan. 10 or 16, 1789; sponsors Conrad Rickard and Catharine Petri.

Maraia Hous, child infant William Johnson born May 30, 1790; sponsors John Fahling and Maria Walrath.

William Johnson and Maria Hauss; child John G. born April 12, 1792; sponsors Peter Kiltz and Magdalena.

Heinrich Hauss and Anna Hauss; child Catherina born Nov. 11, 1792; sponsors Johannes Dusler and Catherine Dusler.

Adam C. Hauss and Magdalena; child Jacob born Feb. 17, 1793; sponsors Jacob Starring and Elizabeth Starring.

Johannes Hauss and Anna; child. Henrich born April 21, 1793; sponsors Henrich Bellenger and Anna Eva.

John House and Maria Ritter; child Louoise born Nov. 3, 1816, bapt. March 9, 1817

Henry Hart and Gurtry House; child Peter born Feb. 23, 1817, bapt. March 9, 1817.

Joseph Adlar and Gurty House; child, born March 4, 1817, bapt. March 31, 1817; sponsors Jacob House and Caty Getman.

Henry House and Cornelia; child, Mary Ann born Jan. 3, 1818.

John C. House and Hannah Bellinger; child Jonas born Aug. 30, 1818.

Stone Arabia Church:

George Haus married Maria Gamels (Campbell) Jan. 20, 1761.

Donald Jung (Young) married Margretha Hauss 1762.

Christian Hauss married Christina Rightmeyer Sept. 10, 1765.

Samuel Marckle married Maria Hauss Jan. 6, 1788.

George Hauss married Catharine Kilts Oct. 26, 1794.

Jacob Vander Warker married Catharine House Nov. 9, 1794.

THE END

The Swedes by the housing data of the settlement period have an almost undisputed claim on building the first log houses in North America on the Delaware river soon after their arrival there in 1638. It took a long time for this type of structure to spread to the other colonies for it was more than a hundred years later when the log cabin became common on the American frontier. The Swedish colony on the Delaware river never became a large colony. In 1655 this colony was conquered by the Dutch and annexed to the Province of New York and later divided between New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Delaware. There was no dispersion of the Swedish pioneers or any additional Swedish immigration.

Curiously the fact of the first log

Dec. 26 1946

'LOCAL HISTORY"

BY DONALD D. PARKER

Brookings, South Dakota

"LOCAL HISTORY"—HOW TO GATHER IT, WRITE IT, AND PUBLISH IT

(Continued from last week)

Most of these types of materials are self explanatory. A few comments seem advisable, however, because we are dealing with recent and and current records widely scatered and often not readily accessible Federal records in the states and localities are subject to war restrictions and government orders and may be removed later to Washington or elsewhere. Since they fal eventually under the jurisdiction c the National Archives, this agency becomes the best source of information on how federal archives can be used and what they contain. State records go into the custody of the state archival agency, where such exists under an effective system of operation; where none exists, the fate of the records is uncertain. Local archival records usually remain in the community and too often are inadequately preserved. Since most governmental records are voluminous, an understanding of the nature of their content and the functions of the agency which produced them is prerequisite for using them without untold loss of time.

Valuable war materials will be found among the original papers of organizations representative of all aspects of social history. The war records projects have shown great interest in this type of material and are taking steps for its preservation. Most of it will not be accessible for research until after the war; many organization will retain their own records. Therefore the investigator will have to seek them beyond the confines of research libraries and other public collections. The same is true of personal manuscripts, although some institutions are already obtaining original letter or copies, especially those of persons in the armed forces. Correspondence and other original accounts by civilians are equally valuable and, being uncensored, are often more informing.

Work in recent history offers opportunity for securing information by oral testimony of participants to supplement written records. Some of the projects have persuaded key persons in various organizations to put in writing statements of their war activities with critical comments on policy and accomplishments. Such statements provide limited data long before official records are accessible and the only first hand data if the records are destroyed or withheld indefinitely. The highly subjective character of material created in this fashion must be taken into account by the historian.

In a state with an active war records project or with capable historical agencies, the writer of a community history will find considerable material already available. By the end of the war he should find these collections greatly enriched and steadily growing. He must not overlook, however, the sources remaining in offices of organizations and in private hands. Faced with an abundance of material, he needs skill in selection, sound judgment in interpretation, and a facile pen in writing. Whatever the merits or faults of his work, he may as well accept the view that no historian has ever said the final word on his subject.

THE END

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY

BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

New Hudson

1847. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. For some of the early years there are gaps in the records and often incomplete entries. Custodian Mrs. Lucie Clark, town clerk, Black Creek, N. Y.

Rushford

1886. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Lyman Weaver, town clerk, Rushford, N. Y.

Scio

1904. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1904-7. Custodian E. I. Smith, town clerk, Scio, N. Y.

Ward

1890. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1898-1908 and deaths, 1898-1915, 1923. Custodian Mrs. Jessie Farwell, town clerk, Belmont, N. Y.

Wellsville

NOTICE OF SURROGATE'S COURT

County of Montgomery

Until ordered and designated otherwise, the Surrogate of the County of Montgomery will attend and hold court as follows:

At the Surrogate's Court room in the old court house at the Village of Fonda, N. Y., each Monday at 10 A. M., except during the month of August. When Monday is a public holiday, court will be held on the Tuesday following at the same hour.

At the Surrogate's Court room in the Blood Building, at No. 20 Market Street, in the City of Amsterdam, N . Y., each Friday at 10 A. M., except during the month of August. When Friday is a public holiday, court will be held on the Saturday following at the same hour.

A trial term with a jury will be designated whenever one or more proceedings to be tried before a jury are on the calendar.

Felix J. Aulisi,

tf Surrogate.

Christmas
JOY TO ALL

Stone Arabia Church:

George Haus married Maria Gamels (Campbell) Jan. 20, 1761.

Donald Jung (Young) married Margretha Hauss 1762.

Christian Hauss married Christina Rightmeyer Sept. 10, 1765.

Samuel Marckle married Maria Hauss Jan. 6, 1788.

George Hauss married Catharine Kilts Oct. 26, 1794.

Jacob Vander Warker married Catharine House Nov. 9, 1794.

THE END

The Swedes by the housing data of the settlement period have an almost undisputed claim on building the first log houses in North America on the Delaware river soon after their arrival there in 1638. It took a long time for this type of structure to spread to the other colonies for it was more than a hundred years later when the log cabin became common on the American frontier. The Swedish colony on the Delaware river never became a large colony. In 1655 this colony was conquered by the Dutch and annexed to the Province of New York and later divided between New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Delaware. There was no dispersion of the Swedish pioneers or any additional Swedish immigration.

Curiously the fact of the first log houses in America being built by the Swedes is not revealed by their writings or any Swedish data of that period but by the journal of one Jasper Danckerts, a Dutchman who visited the Swedish colony on the Delaware river in 1679 at what is now Burlington, New Jersey. The Danckaerts journal says: "the Swedes, and they usually build their houses here, being nothing else than entire trees, split through the middle or somewhat squared out of the rough, these trees are laid in the form of a square each upon the other as high as they wish to have the house, the ends of timbers are let into each other about a foot from the ends of them. So stands the whole building without a nail or a spike. The doors are wide enough but very low, so that everyone must stoop to enter in, always these houses are tight and warm."

And again writing from another Swedish settlement at what is now Tacony, Pa. Danckaerts says: "on this point stands three or four houses built by the Swedes and a little Lutheran church made of hewn logs." This is the first record in writing of houses or a church with log walls being built in America. Window for light and air were sawn out of the outside walls after the structures were erected according to Danckaert's journal. The Swedish proclamation of July 7th, 1654 confirms the Danckaert's journal and says. "twelve men, four at the time, built a large house of logs in eight days." The Swedish settlements were free of the sickness which afflicted the English settlements which has been ascribed to their "defective housing." Perhaps the Swedes were tougher than the English.

(To be continued)

Genealogical Sources in the Mohawk Valley

AND NEARBY BIRTH, DEATH AND MARRIAGE RECORDS

(Continued from last week)

New Hudson

1847. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. For some of the early years there are gaps in the records and often incomplete entries. Custodian Mrs. Lucie Clark, town clerk, Black Creek, N. Y.

Rushford

1886. Record, 5 vols Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Lyman Weaver, town clerk, Rushford, N. Y.

Sclo

1904. Record, 5 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths 1904-7. Custodian E. I. Smith, town clerk, Scio, N. Y.

Ward

1890. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages 1898-1908 and deaths, 1898-1915, 1923. Custodian Mrs. Jessie Farwell, town clerk, Belmont, N. Y.

Wellsville

1884. Record, 6 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph, by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Laurence Pflager, town cleark, Wellsville, N. Y.

West Almond

1886. Record, 3 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Hugh Brooks, town clerk, Almond, N. Y.

Willing

1895. Record, 4 vols. Arr. chron. Indexed alph. by children. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian, Mrs. S. H. Pinkham, town clerk, Wellsvile, N. Y.

Wirt

1849, 1884. Record, 6 vols. Arr. Includes marriages and deaths. Custodian James E. Cady, town clerk, Bolivar, N. Y.

(To be continued)

HOME FOR THE HOLIDAYS

Holidays—or any day—dry Utica Club Ale and Beer are preferred by millions. On sale everywhere.—Adv

Enterprise & News

An ABC Newspaper
ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y.
Telephone 3741
S. K. IVERSON
PUBLISHER

Entered at the St. Johnsville Post office, St. Johnsville, N. Y. as second class matter. Published Every Thursday

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
Montgomery, Fulton and Herkimer Counties—One Year $2.50 All othe
$3 except Canada $4
Months $2.00

NOTICE OF SURROGATE'S COURT

County of Montgomery

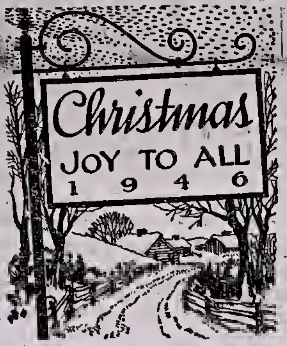
Until ordered and designated otherwise, the Surrogate of the County of Montgomery will attend and hold court as follows:

At the Surrogate's Court room in the old court house at the Village of Fonda, N. Y., each Monday at 10 A. M., except during the month of August. When Monday is a public holiday, court will be held on the Tuesday following at the same hour.

At the Surrogate's Court room in the Blood Building, at No. 20 Market Street, in the City of Amsterdam, N . Y., each Friday at 10 A. M., except during the month of August. When Friday is a public holiday, court will be held on the Saturday following at the same hour.

A trial term with a jury will be designated whenever one or more proceedings to be tried before a jury are on the calendar.

Felix J. Aulisi,
tf Surrogate.



We adults can learn much from our children—learn how to celebrate Christmas well. Let us turn back the clock this Christmas season of 1946 and get out of Christmas all the joys that children know when they hang their stockings up.

All together now for a big, glorious Christmas, topped off with our best wishes to all of you.

Enterprise & News

finer flavor
Utica Club
xxx Cream ALE
Pilsner LAGER
THE WEST END BREWING CO., UTICA, N. Y.

8/24/2009
T 175833 1 47 00
HF GROUP-IN